

CLOTH FROM MOLTEN GLASS—NEW MARVEL OF SCIENCE

FEBRUARY
NSC

MODERN MECHANIX

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

*Now
15¢*



SEE PAGE 53

SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION

FEB. 1938

MODERN MECHANIX HORRORS AND INVENTIONS

15 CENTS

A Money-Making Opportunity for Men of Character

EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE FOR
AN INVENTION EXPECTED TO REPLACE
A MULTI-MILLION-DOLLAR INDUSTRY

Costly Work Formerly "Sent Out" by Business Men Now Done by Themselves at a Fraction of the Expense

This is a call for men everywhere to handle exclusive agency for one of the most unique business inventions of the day.

Forty years ago the horse and buggy business was supreme—today almost extinct. Twenty years ago the phonograph industry ran into many millions—today practically a relic. Only a comparatively few foresighted men saw the fortunes ahead in the automobile and the radio. Yet irresistible waves of public buying swept these men to fortune, and sent the buggy and the phonograph into the discard. So are great successes made by men able to detect the shift in public favor from one industry to another.

Now another change is taking place. An old established industry—an integral and important part of the nation's structure—in which millions of dollars change hands every year—is in thousands of cases being replaced by a truly astonishing, simple invention which does the work better—more reliably—AND AT A COST OFTEN AS LOW AS 2% OF WHAT IS ORDINARILY PAID! It has not required very long for men who have taken over the rights to this valuable invention to do a remarkable business, and show earnings which in these times are almost unheard of for the average man.

Not a "Gadget"— Not a "Knick-Knack"—

but a valuable, proved device which has been sold successfully by business novices as well as seasoned veterans.

Make no mistake—this is no novelty—no flimsy creation which the inventor hopes to put on the market. You probably have seen nothing like it yet—perhaps never dreamed of the existence of such a device—yet it has already been used by corporations of outstanding prominence—by dealers of great corporations—by their branches—by doctors, newspapers, publishers—schools—hospitals, etc., etc., and by thousands of small business men. You don't have to convince a man that he should use an electric bulb to light his office instead of a gas lamp. Nor do you have to sell the same business man the idea that some day he may need something like this invention. The need is already there—the money is usually being spent right at that very moment—and the desirability of saving the greatest part of this expense is obvious immediately.

Some of the Savings You Can Show

You walk into an office and put down before your prospect a letter from a sales organization showing that they did work in their own office for \$11 which formerly could have cost them over \$200. A building supply corporation pays our man \$70, whereas the bill could have been for \$1,600! An automobile dealer pays our representative \$15, whereas the expense could have been over \$1,000. A department store has expense of \$88.60, possible cost if done outside the business being well over \$1,000. And so on. We could not possibly list all cases here. These are just a few of the many actual cases which we place in your hands to work with. Practically every line of business and every section of the country is represented by these field reports which hammer across dazzling, convincing money-saving opportunities which hardly any business man can fail to understand.

Profits Typical of the Young, Growing Industry

Going into this business is not like selling something offered in every grocery, drug or department store. For instance, when you take a \$7.50 order, \$5.83 can be your share. On \$1,500 worth of business, your share can be \$1,167.00. The very least you get as your part of every dollar's worth of business you do is 67 cents—on ten dollars' worth \$6.70, on a hundred dollars' worth \$67.00—on other words two thirds of every order you get is yours. Not only on the first order—but on repeat orders—and you have the opportunity of earning an even larger percentage.

This Business Has Nothing to Do With House to House Canvassing

Nor do you have to know anything about high-pressure selling. "Selling" is unnecessary in the ordinary sense of the word. Instead of hammering away at the customer and trying to "force" a sale, you make a dignified, business-like call, leave the installation—whatever size the customer says he will accept—at our risk, let the customer sell himself after the device is in and working. This does away with the need for pressure on the customer—it eliminates the handicap of trying to get the money before the customer has really convinced himself 100%. You simply tell what you offer, showing proof of success in that customer's particular line of business. Then leave the invention without a dollar down. It starts working at once. In a few short days, the installation should actually produce enough cash money to pay for the deal, with profits above the investment coming in at the same time. You then call back, collect your money. Nothing is so convincing as our offer to let results speak for themselves without risk to the customer! While others fail to get even a hearing, our men are making sales running into the hundreds. They have received the attention of the largest firms in the country, and sold to the smallest businesses by the thousands.

EARNINGS

One man in California earned over \$1,600 per month for three months—close to \$5,000 in 90 days' time. Another writes from Delaware—"Since I have been operating (just a little less than a month of actual selling) and not the full day at that, because I have been getting organized and had to spend at least half the day in the office; counting what I have sold outright and on trial, I have made just a little in excess of one thousand dollars profit for one month." A man working small city in N. Y. State made \$10,805 in 9 months. Texas man nets over \$300 in less than a week's time. Space does not permit mentioning here more than these few random cases. However, they are sufficient to indicate that the worthwhile future in this business is coupled with immediate earnings for the right kind of man. One man with us has already made over a thousand sales on which his earnings ran from \$5 to \$60 per sale and more. A great deal of this business was repeat business. Yet he had never done anything like this before coming with us. That is the kind of opportunity this business offers. The fact that this business has attracted to it such business men as former bankers, executives of businesses—men who demand only the highest type of opportunity and income—gives a fairly good picture of the kind of business this is. Our door is open, however, to the young man looking for the right field in which to make his start and develop his future.

No Money Need Be Risked

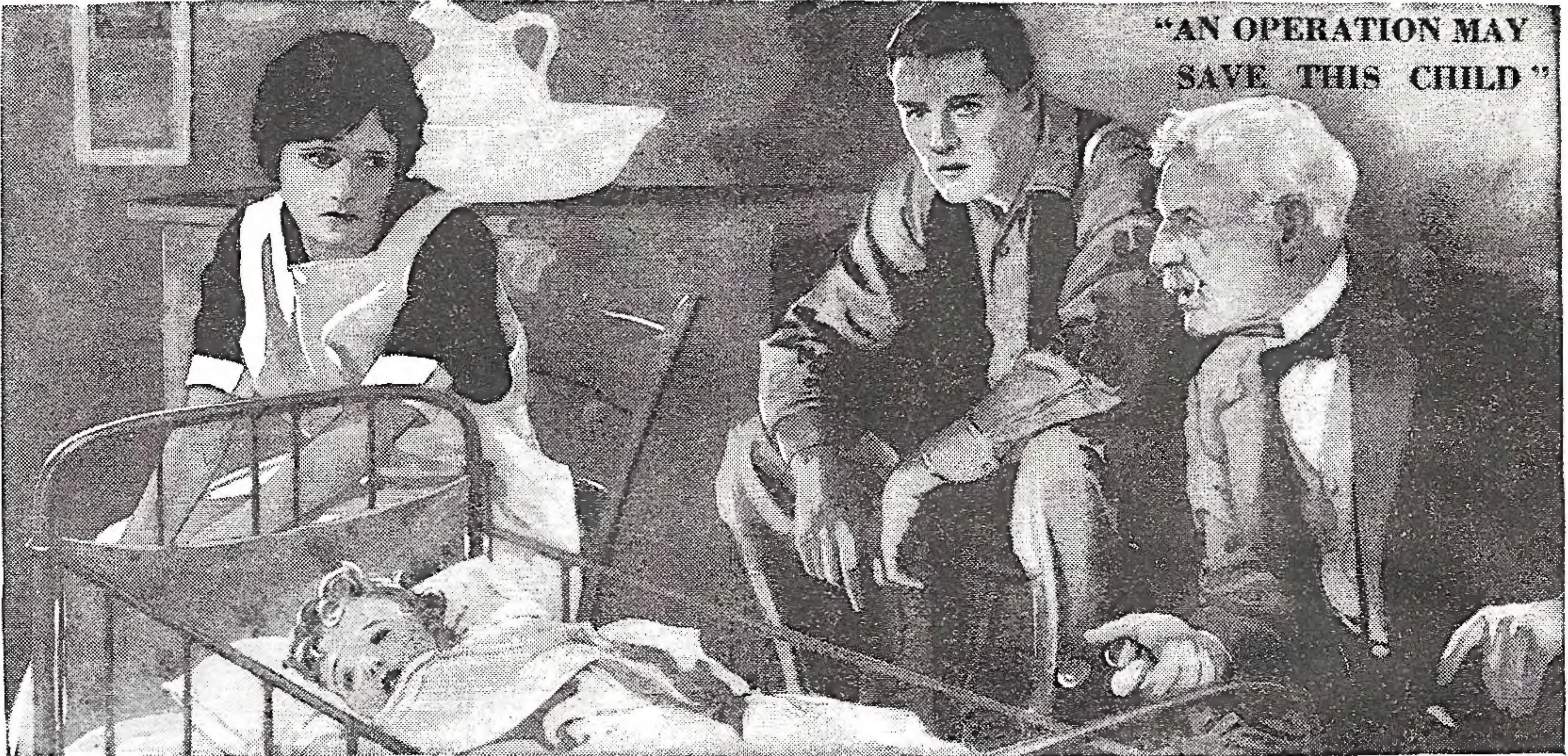
In trying this business out, You can measure the possibilities and not be out a dollar. If you are looking for a business that is not overcrowded—a business that is just coming into its own—on the upgrade, instead of the downgrade—a business that offers the buyer relief from a burdensome, but unavoidable expense—a business that has a prospect practically in every office, store, or factory into which you can set foot—regardless of size—that is a necessity but does not have any price cutting to contend with as other necessities do—that because you control the sales in exclusive territory is your own business—that pays more on some individual sales than many men make in a week and sometimes in a month's time—if such a business looks as if it is worth investigating, get in touch with us at once for the rights in your territory—don't delay—because the chances are that if you do wait, someone else will have written to us in the meantime—and if it turns out that you were the better man—we'd both be sorry. So for convenience, use the coupon below—but send it right away—or wire if you wish. But do it now. Address

F. E. ARMSTRONG, President
Dept. 402-B, Mobile, Ala.

RUSH FOR EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY PROPOSITION

F. E. ARMSTRONG, Pres., Dept. 402-B, Mobile, Ala.
Without obligation to me, send me full information on your proposition.

Name.....
Street or Route.....
Box No.....
City.....
State.....



“...and I had no money”

“A MAN can knock along on what he’s making until something happens! Then when the emergency comes and the money he *hasn’t got* could do so much, the cold realities of life haunt him.

“I know what I am talking about! I’ll never forget the time when my child’s life was at stake. Not an extra dollar to my name. If it hadn’t been for friends. . . .

“But *now* I am able to meet the emergencies of life without depending on my friends. I studied an International Correspondence Schools Course and got the *training* I needed to earn more money.

It was the wisest thing I ever did. I realize it every time I get another promotion!”

‘ ‘ ‘

Is money one of your problems? Does every unusual situation in your family life frighten you because of the lack of it? Remember this: *It’s the trained man today who makes money and saves money.* And thousands of men have acquired this training by spare-time study of I. C. S. Courses. So can you! Don’t delay—tomorrow never comes! Mark and mail the coupon—*today!*

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2316-P, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, “Who Wins and Why,” and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES		
☐ Architect ☐ Architectural Draftsman ☐ Building Estimating ☐ Contracting and Builder ☐ Structural Draftsman ☐ Structural Engineer ☐ Management of Inventions ☐ Electrical Engineer ☐ Electric Lighting ☐ Welding, Electric and Gas ☐ Reading Shop Blueprint ☐ Heat Treatment of Metals	☐ Sheet Metal Worker ☐ Boilermaker ☐ Telegraph Engineer ☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio ☐ Mechanical Engineering ☐ Mechanical Draftsman ☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker ☐ Patternmaker ☐ Diesel Engines ☐ Aviation Engines ☐ Automobile Mechanic ☐ Refrigeration	☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting ☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation ☐ Air Conditioning ☐ Steam Engineer ☐ Steam Electric Engineer ☐ Marine Engineer ☐ R. R. Locomotives ☐ R. R. Section Foreman ☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen ☐ Highway Engineering ☐ Civil Engineering ☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Bridge Engineer ☐ Bridge and Building Foreman ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy ☐ Coal Mining ☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Fire Bosses ☐ Navigation ☐ Cotton Manufacturing ☐ Woolen Manufacturing ☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Poultry Farming	BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES ☐ Bookkeeping ☐ Secretarial Work ☐ Spelling ☐ French ☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising ☐ Service Station Salesmanship ☐ First Year College Subjects ☐ Business Correspondence ☐ Stenography and Typing ☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier ☐ Railway Mail Clerk	
DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES ☐ Home Dressmaking ☐ Advanced Dressmaking ☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing ☐ Millinery ☐ Foods and Cookery ☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering		

Name.....Age.....Address.....

City.....State.....Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

When Answering Advertisements Please Mention February Modern Mechanix

3

PRICE
15 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MODERN MECHANIX

February
1938

Volume XIX
Number 4

Circulation over 250,000

Copyright 1938 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Glass Cloth—New Marvel Of Science - - - 35

Flying The Subway Express - - - - 38

By Donald G. Cooley

Science Battles Fog Menace - - - - 42

By Bob Gordon

Man Makes His Own Rubber - - - - 50

Uncle Sam—Model Maker - - - - 58

By Walter E. Burton

Color Films—A "Hobby" Invention - - - 66

Stamps And Railroad Anniversaries - - - 70

By Montgomery Mulford

Landing Your Fish Through Ice - - - - 88

By Dad Williams

(Continued on page 10)

A L S O In This Issue

Modern Photography Section

Winners Of Photo Awards 103

Modern Photo Spotlight 104

Darkroom Lamp Tilts To Any
Angle 107

Tricks Of The Composite
Photograph 108

Camera And Darkroom Kinks 110

How Camera Shutters Work.. 112

Copying Device 114

Photo Puzzlers 116

Each month MM offers cash awards for the best pictures sent in by amateur photo fans. For full details see page 103.

NEXT MONTH

In addition to many interesting and novel workshop projects that will provide ample outlet for your skill with tools, readers will find many general features of an interesting and informative nature.

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th St., & Broadway, Louisville, Ky., U. S. A. Business office, 22 West Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn. Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Editorial offices: 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 15c a copy; \$1.50 a year. Send subscriptions to Greenwich, Conn., address. Other Postal Unions, \$2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Erancee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation. W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher RALPH DAIGH, Managing Editor ROBERT HERTZBERG, Editor AL ALLARD, Art Director THOMAS A. BLANCHARD, JOHN L. SCHERER, CLIFFORD PETERS, Associate Editors S. S. RABL, Naval Consultant

Be Somebody—



**Get more money; prestige; a better career
You can do it. Read this**

- "YOU KNOW, MARY, I DREAMED OF BETTER THINGS FOR US— BUT SOMEHOW I'VE FAILED TO GET WHAT WE HOPED FOR—"
- "I KNOW, JIM—WE'VE WORKED HARD, TOO. BUT YOU DO WORK ANYONE COULD DO. THERE MUST BE SOMETHING—"

AND there is something. Here it is: Become an Accountant; train at home in your spare time—with LaSalle! Fit yourself to get bigger pay in a modern respected profession. Prepare yourself to get what you want from life—a home, money for education, a car, luxury for your family—everything you've hoped for!

Accountancy through home study opens two fields for you. First, it can put you in line for higher bracket jobs in your present company. It can give you the drop on untrained men—can lift you out of their class. Your increased value will quickly be apparent in your work and noticed by your superiors. Accountancy training can give you ability and experience for which business is looking—for which it is glad to pay.

The second opportunity LaSalle Home Study Accountancy offers is a profitable profession of your own! Right now the professional accountant faces a greater demand than ever before. It is not uncommon for trained accountants to earn \$3,000, \$5,000 and more.

Three Men Who Proved It Can Be Done

Read the actual experience of three men who started accountancy training with us in 1936:

After a short period of intensive study, the first man started bookkeeping jobs on the side. Soon he got

enough of them so he opened his own business. Today he is his own boss, a successful business man with a splendid income. All in one year!

Another member—five months after starting his study—was called into the office and given a more responsible position paying \$40 a month more. His employer told him anyone studying a LaSalle home-study course was obviously more alert than most men and therefore capable of a bigger job.

To the employer of the third member we sent information about the member's study. The letter resulted in his being chosen—above five other candidates—for a better position with shorter hours and more pay.

Just three of thousands who tell us that LaSalle home study was the turning point in their lives. Their cases, which may seem extraordinary to you, are not uncommon to us. Many others have done as well. Perhaps you can, too. At least, it's worth investigating.

Send for This Free Book

The facts about LaSalle training in Accountancy and the opportunities in this growing field are clearly outlined in a 64-page book which LaSalle will send you free. If you have the urge and the will to increase your income, clip and mail the coupon for it—NOW.

LASALLE EXTENSION, Adult Business Training, Dept. 2493-HR, Chicago, Ill.

I'd like to see whether I should take up Accountancy. Send me—without obligation or cost to me—your booklet *Accountancy, the Profession That Pays*, and full information about your Accountancy training program.

Other LaSalle Opportunities:

☐ Higher Accountancy

If more interested in one of the fields indicated below, check and mail now.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law

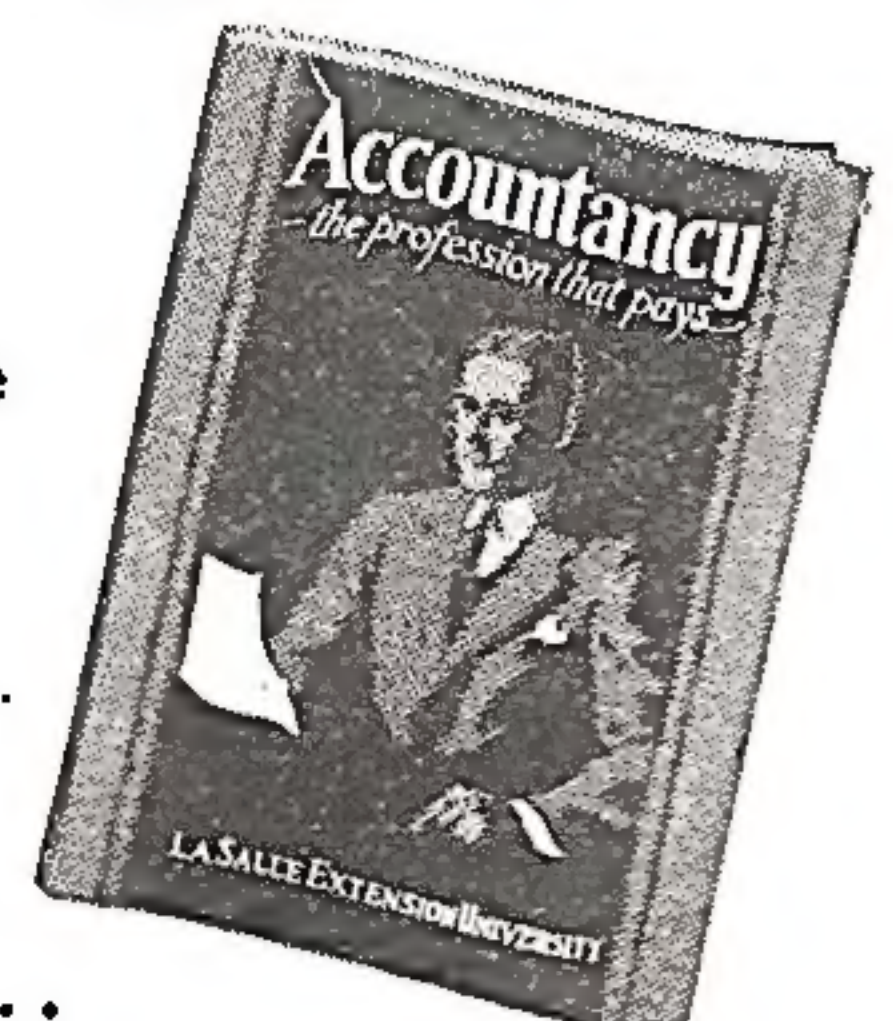
- ☐ Railway Accounting
- ☐ Practical Accounting and Office Management
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping

- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Stenotypy

Name.....

Present Position.....

Address.....





BE A RADIO

MANY MAKE

\$30 \$50 \$75 A WEEK

I Will Train You at Home— mail coupon for FREE Book

J. E. SMITH
Pres., N. R. I.
Established 1914
The man who
has directed the
home study
training of more
men for the
Radio Industry
than any other
man in America.

HERE'S PROOF THAT MY TRAINING PAYS



Chief Operator Broadcasting Station

"When I completed 20 lessons, I obtained my Radio Broadcast Operator's license and immediately joined Station WMPC, where I am now Chief Operator."—**HOLLIS F. HAYES**, 85 Madison St., Lapeer, Mich.

\$10 a Week in Spare Time

"My work has consisted of Radio set servicing, with some Public Address Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about \$10 a week."—**WILLIAM MEYER**, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



Head Radio Man with Store

"I am head Radio man of the Sterchi Stores, Inc., Atlanta, Ga., making a salary plus commissions. I am rated one of Atlanta's best technicians, and I owe my success to your Course alone."—**W. C. CARAWAY, JR.**, 323 Howard Ave., College Park, Ga.



\$200 to \$300 a Month in Own Business

"For the last 18 months I have been in business for myself, making between \$200 and \$300 a month. I have N. R. I. to thank for my start in this field."—**ARLIE J. FROEHNER**, 224 W. Texas Ave., Goose Creek, Texas.



Serviceman for Two Stores

"Along with my own work, I am handling service work for two Radio stores. I receive a salary from one shop and am paid on a piece rate at the other."—**WILLIAM MOSTELLER**, 739 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, Pa.



Do you want to make more money? Radio offers you many opportunities for well-paying spare time and full time jobs. You don't have to give up your present job, leave home or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Expert.

**Many Radio Experts Make
\$30, \$50, \$75 a Week**

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts operate their own full time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Radio operators on ships get good pay, see the world besides. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, and loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their letters in my 64-page book. Mail the coupon.

**There's a Real Future in Radio
for Well-Trained Men**

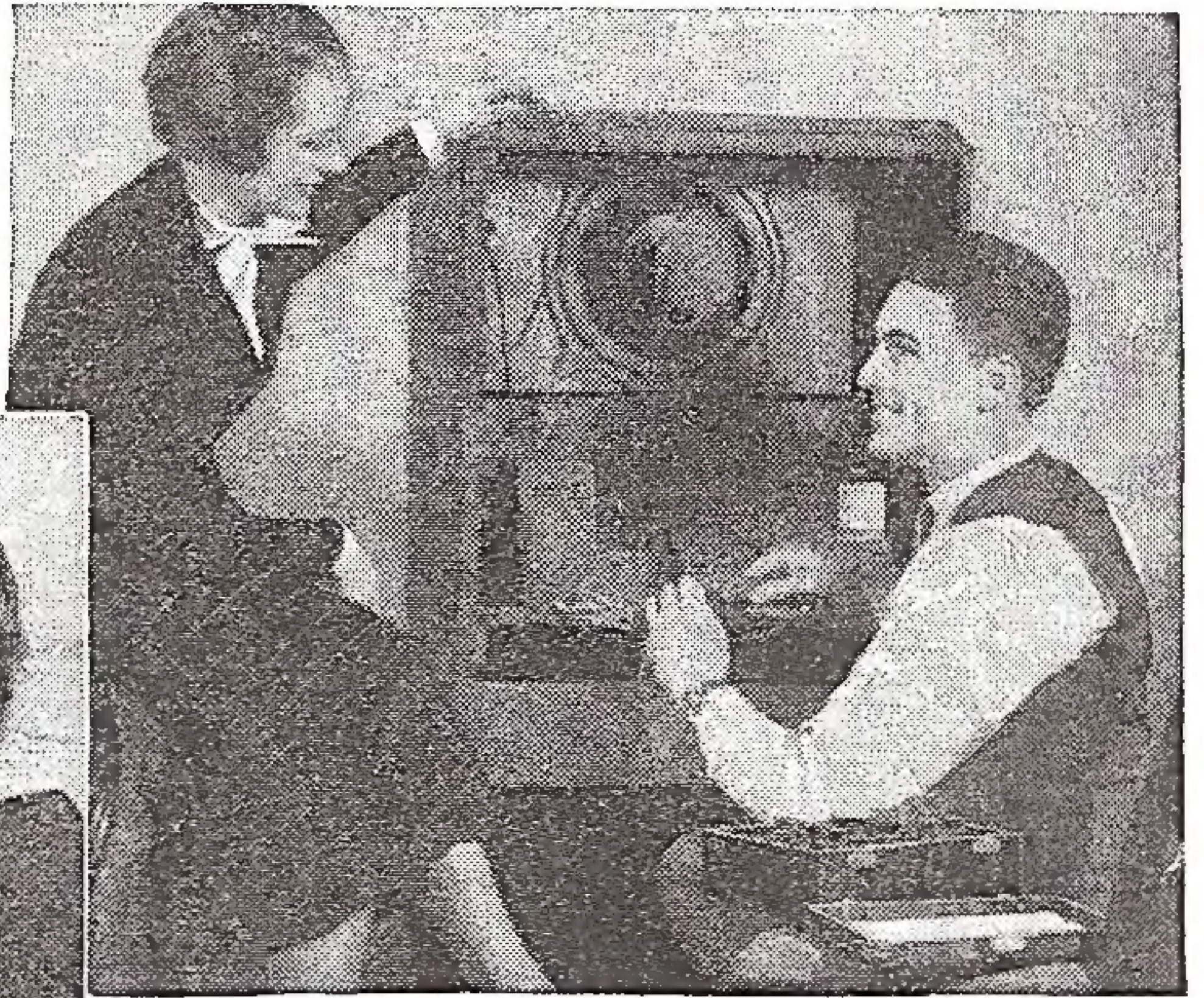
Radio already gives good jobs to more than 300,000 people. And in 1936, Radio enjoyed one of its most prosperous years. More than \$500,000,000 worth of sets, tubes and parts were sold—an increase of more than 60% over 1935. Over a million Auto Radios were sold, a big increase over 1935. 24,000,000 homes now have one or more Radio sets, and more than 4,000,000 autos are Radio equipped. Every year millions of these sets go out of date and are replaced with newer models. More millions need servicing, new tubes, repairs, etc. A few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75 a week jobs have grown to thousands in 20 years. And Radio is still a new industry—growing fast!

**Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra
in Spare Time While Learning**

Almost every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets. They show you how to do Radio repair jobs, how to cash in quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. I send you special Radio equipment and show you how to conduct experiments and build circuits which illustrate important Radio principles. My training gives you PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE while learning.

THE TESTED WAY TO

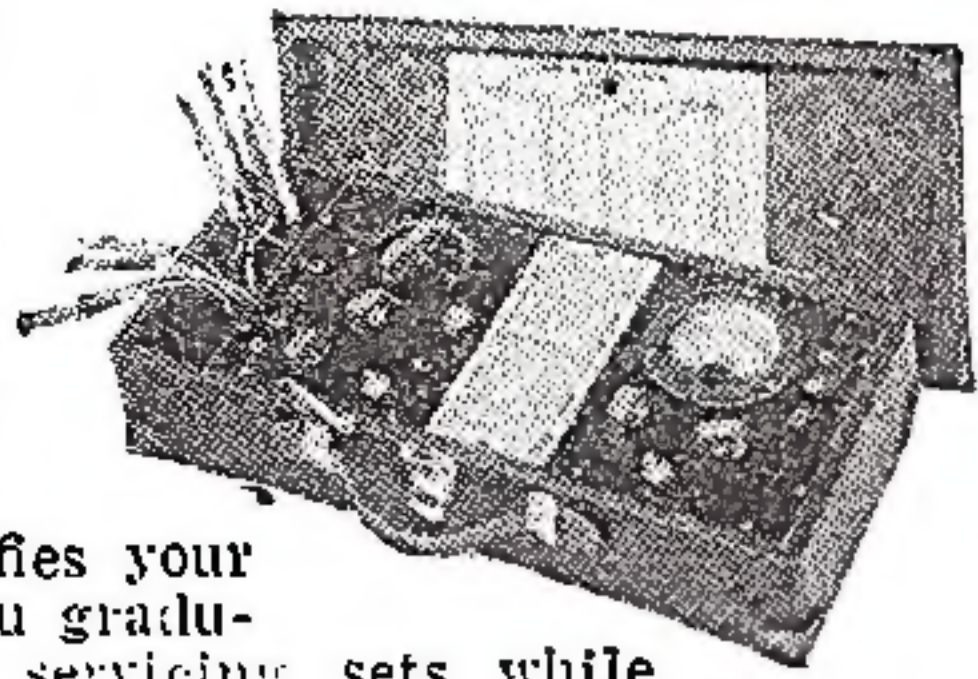
EXPERT



SET SERVICING. Spare time set servicing pays many \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.

I Give You a Professional Servicing Instrument

Here is the instrument every Radio expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose, Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A. C. and D. C. voltages and current; test tubes, resistance; adjust and align any set, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money servicing sets while training.



You Get a Money-Back Agreement

I am sure I can train you successfully. I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish. I'll send you a copy of this agreement with my Free Book.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

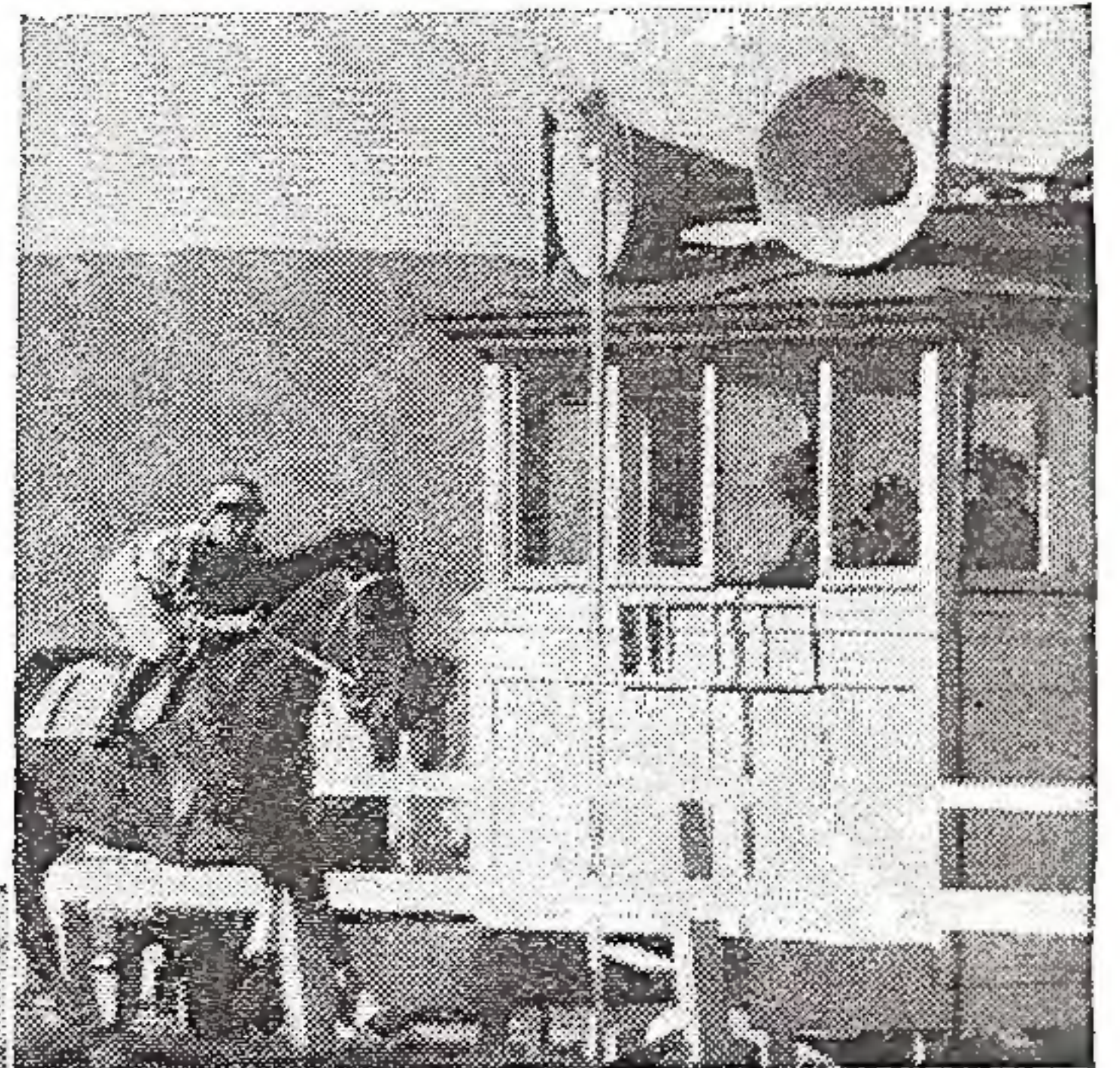
Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, Pres.,
National Radio Institute
Dept. 8BH
Washington,
D. C.



BROADCASTING STATIONS.

Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to \$5,000 a year.



LOUD SPEAKER SYSTEMS. Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio.



AUTOMOBILE RADIO. Another new Radio field—selling, installing, servicing. One million or more auto owners will install radio sets within the next year.

Mail this to get 64 page Book FREE

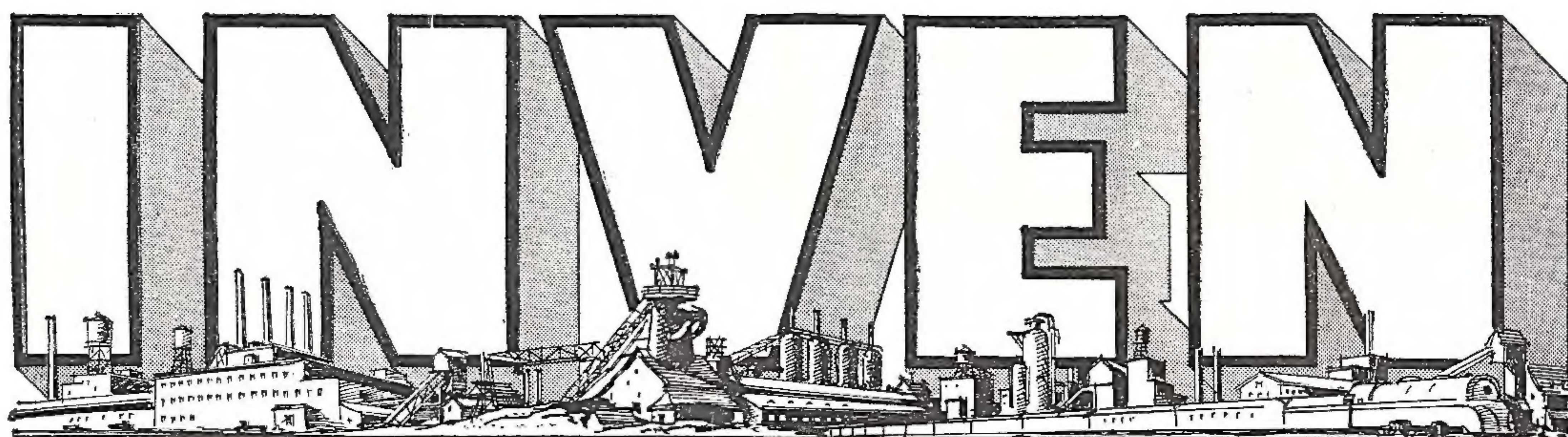
J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 8BH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the spare time and full time opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home in spare time to become Radio Experts. (Please Write Plainly.)

NAME AGE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE



Learn How To Get Your
THIS FREE BOOK
 FROM THE CRUDE INVENTOR'S SKETCH TO THE

How To Determine The Patentability Of Your Invention

Before you spend money in making a model, or spend weeks in its design, we advise you first to have a preliminary search made through U. S. Patents in the U. S. Patent Office to see if there are inventions like yours already on record; and, if so, let us give you our opinion as to the patentability of what you have.

We employ experienced searchers to perform this service for you. From the reports of our searchers we can quickly form our opinion as to whether your invention is confronted with obstacles in the form of already granted patents. First get our FREE BOOK and read the chapter on "How Can I Know Whether My Idea Is Patentable?"

How We Serve The Inventor

We have secured patents for inventors located in every state in the Union. Our organization is a large and efficient one. Our practice is confined entirely to Patents, Trade-Marks, and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your invention in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our fees are reasonable, and, if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

What Help is the Patent Attorney?

Your invention may provide your life's greatest opportunity. If it is to bring income to you it should be legally yours. Upon your patent attorney's skill rests how completely your patent covers all the protectable points in your invention. The inventor may actually lose money on his invention by overlooking a single claimable point that a skilled patent attorney would not miss.

What The Inventor Must Know

In order to proceed successfully, the inventor must follow certain definite steps that precedent has established as the quickest way to reach his goal. Our FREE BOOK, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," gives a concrete logical, and thorough resume for the inventor to follow. It takes him, through 48 pages, from the crude first model to the finished commercial product. It shows the inventor how to avoid mistakes, how to shorten the road in getting his invention ready for market; it also points out how to save money and avoid the errors of inexperience in applying for patent. Getting our FREE BOOK should be the first step in definitely declaring yourself an inventor.

After you get this illustrated, clearly worded guide of carefully compiled patent knowledge you will know how to proceed without expensive mistakes and discouraging setbacks from "wrong-track" methods.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN

3179 ADAMS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.
 Registered Patent Attorneys before U. S. Patent Office

TORS

Invention Ready For These Waiting Markets

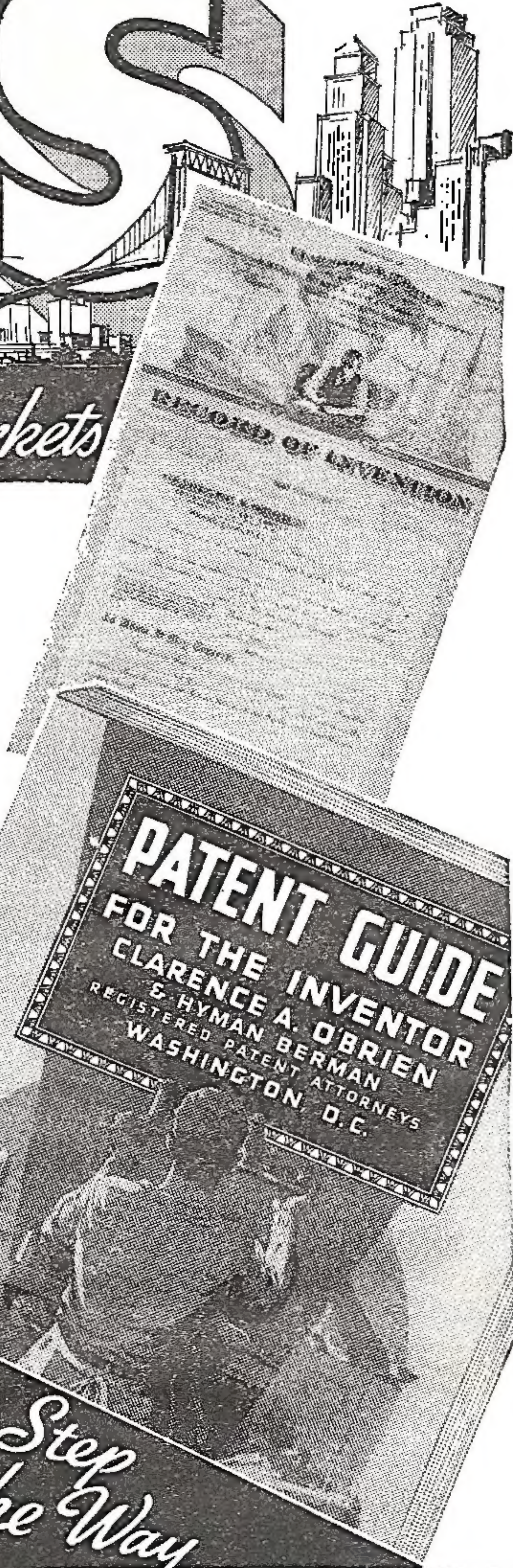
Keen competition in every form of industry has put manufacturers feverishly at work trying to speed up output, reduce overhead, save on materials, outsell trade opponents. The inventor is the key-man in making advancement possible to any business. Upon the inventor rests the success of many enterprises.

This does not mean that you must have something gigantic to win commercial success. A new way to open a door or button up a shirt may be the

very thing hundreds of manufacturers are looking for. If you have something novel—if it is practical to manufacture—no matter whether it be an improved rattle for a child or a whistle for a mechanical automobile, there is likely a waiting market.

FREE RECORD OF INVENTION FORM

This FREE Record of Invention Form enables you to make in convenient form a sketch of your invention and have it witnessed in a manner of value to you should the occasion for evidence arise. MAIL THE COUPON TODAY and obtain our FREE BOOK and Record of Invention Form.



WILL SHOW YOU *Every Step of the Way*
FINISHED COMMERCIAL PRODUCT

The Importance Of Immediate Action

In making application for patent it is important to be first. Even if your application is delayed by a few days you may be placed at a disadvantage. The short time that elapsed between Elisha Gray's application for his telephone patent and the application of Alexander Graham Bell probably cost Gray the rights to the telephone.

**TEAR OFF
AND
MAIL
NOW!**

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
& HYMAN BERMAN**
 3179 Adams Building
 Washington, D. C.

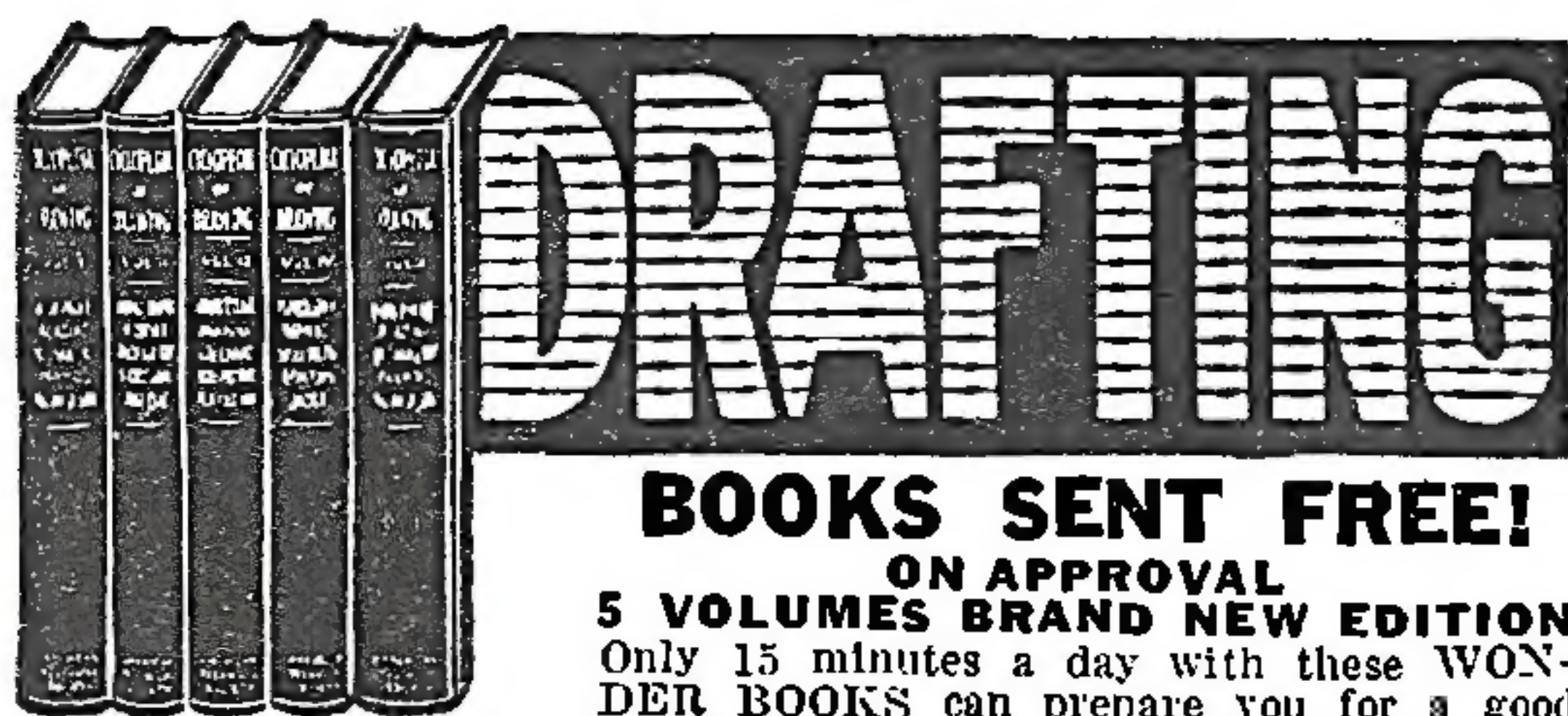
**Registered Patent Attorneys
Before U. S. Patent Office**

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....
 (Please write or print plainly)



For Beginners

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. DeLuxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free examination if you mail coupon immediately.

These Instruments Included



BOOKS SENT FREE!

ON APPROVAL
5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION
Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. *A step at a time!* Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete course in blue-print reading.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay
Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at \$30.00 to \$75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.
Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real \$10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D-2320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. D2320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.
Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing, but if I decide to keep them, I will send \$2.00 after 10 days, then only \$3.00 a month until \$24.80, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name _____

Address _____

Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as a reference.

Which
of These

Gov't Jobs



Do YOU Want?

No special education or experience usually required. Steady work. Short hours. Vacations. PENSIONS: Age 18 to 50. Extra Social Security Jobs expected soon. Send coupon for FREE Book. Tested Method will help you pass Civil Service Examination for earliest possible appointment.

FREE BOOK

Arthur R. Patterson,
(Former Govt. Examiner)
Principal, PATTERSON SCHOOL,
432 Mercantile Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Send FREE Book, "How to Secure a Government Position."

Name _____

Address _____

MEN—WOMEN

START \$1,260 to
\$2,100 a YEAR

Liquor-Gauger
Stenographer
Meat Inspector
Custom House
Office Clerk—Typist
Accountant
File Clerk
Income Tax Auditor



New 24"
LATHE
\$490
POST
PAID

Free Catalog:

"Giftmaker Sr."

(Outside U. S. A. & C. O. D. \$5.15)

A heavy duty, smooth running wood lathe at a remarkable price. 32" long, 7" high. Turns pieces 4 1/2" in diameter by 24". Fully adjustable, 2-speed. Weighs 10 lbs. Long and short tool rests. OILLESS bushings. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.
Free Catalog describing cash prize contest and illustrating complete power tool line: Shaper or Circular Saw with oilless bushings, \$3 each; Drill Press, \$2.50; Jig Saw, \$1.50; 9 1/2" Lathe, \$2; Sander, \$1, etc. Order today or send card for catalog.

J & H Metal Products Co. 8 Commercial St. Rochester, N. Y.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

HOW-TO-BUILD FEATURES

Novel Cigarette Automat - - - - -	71
Steps In Making An Inlaid Footstool - - - - -	72
You Can Learn Glass Blowing - - - - -	76
Build This Sturdy 12-inch Band Saw - - - - -	81
Home Science Stunts With Soap - - - - -	86
Hammered Copper Ware For Home Craftsmen - - - - -	92
Microscope Discloses Real Identity Of Fur Samples - - - - -	96

FOR THE WORKSHOP FAN

These Winter Projects Are Easy To Make - - - - -	74
Build This Modern Radiator Grille - - - - -	75
Pipe Fittings Make Blow Torch Stove For Home Use - - - - -	79
Roofing Holds Pipe In Place - - - - -	79
Paper Clips Aid Soldering - - - - -	79
Blade Holder Gives Even Cut - - - - -	79
Practical Home Suggestions - - - - -	80
A Port-Hole Door Knocker - - - - -	85
Sander Aids Sticking Door - - - - -	85
Hammer Handle Holds Tacks - - - - -	94
Ball Prevents Hammer Slips - - - - -	95
Electrical Kinks For Shop And Home - - - - -	98

NEW MECHANICAL INVENTIONS

Foot-Powered Vehicle Travels On Water Or Land - - - - -	37
Wind Charger's Vanes Fold - - - - -	37
Device Exposes Drunkards - - - - -	46
Street Alarm Box Calls Either Police Or Firemen - - - - -	49
Camera On Police Revolver Snaps Evidence - - - - -	49
Belt Drive Replaces Wheels On Novel Motorcycle - - - - -	53
Power-Driven Timber Saw Has Stationary Blade - - - - -	53
Foot Pedal Controls Mainsheet Of Ice Yacht - - - - -	54
Machine Analyzes Coloring - - - - -	55
Eye Exerciser Apparatus Resembles Circus Wheel - - - - -	61
"Planeometer" Detects Pavement Deviations - - - - -	62
Fire Box Traps Pranksters - - - - -	65
"Legcuff" Prevents Running - - - - -	65
Machine Air-Conditions Tent - - - - -	68
Machine Cuts And Blows Hay Into Truck Or Barn - - - - -	69

[Continued on page 14]

VACU-MATIC SCORES AGAIN!

BOB McKENZIE
TRANSCONTINENTAL AUTOMOBILE CHAMPION
COAST TO COAST

WESTERN UNION
TIMED

NEW YORK
TO
LOS ANGELES
54 HRS. 40 MIN.

LOS ANGELES
TO
NEW YORK
57 HRS. 58 MIN.

CANADA
15,000 MILES
16 DAYS

LOS ANGELES
TO
NEW YORK
AND RETURN
121 HRS. 52 MIN.

WASHINGTON, D.C.
TO
MEXICO CITY
52 HRS. 27 MIN.

LOS ANGELES
TO
PHOENIX
6 HRS. 18 MIN.

MURDOCK LAKE
1587 MI. IN 1 DAY

LOS ANGELES
TO
VANNAH, GA.
10 HRS. 37 MIN.

LIPAX, NE.
TO
SEATTLE, B. C.
HRS. 27 MIN.

Vacu-matic Carburetor Co.
7617 W. State St.
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

Dear Sirs:

Having just completed a new speed record between Los Angeles and Chicago, driving a 1938 Chevrolet equipped with a Vacu-matic carburetor control, I thought you might be interested in knowing some of the facts and the important part Vacu-matic played in the success of the run.

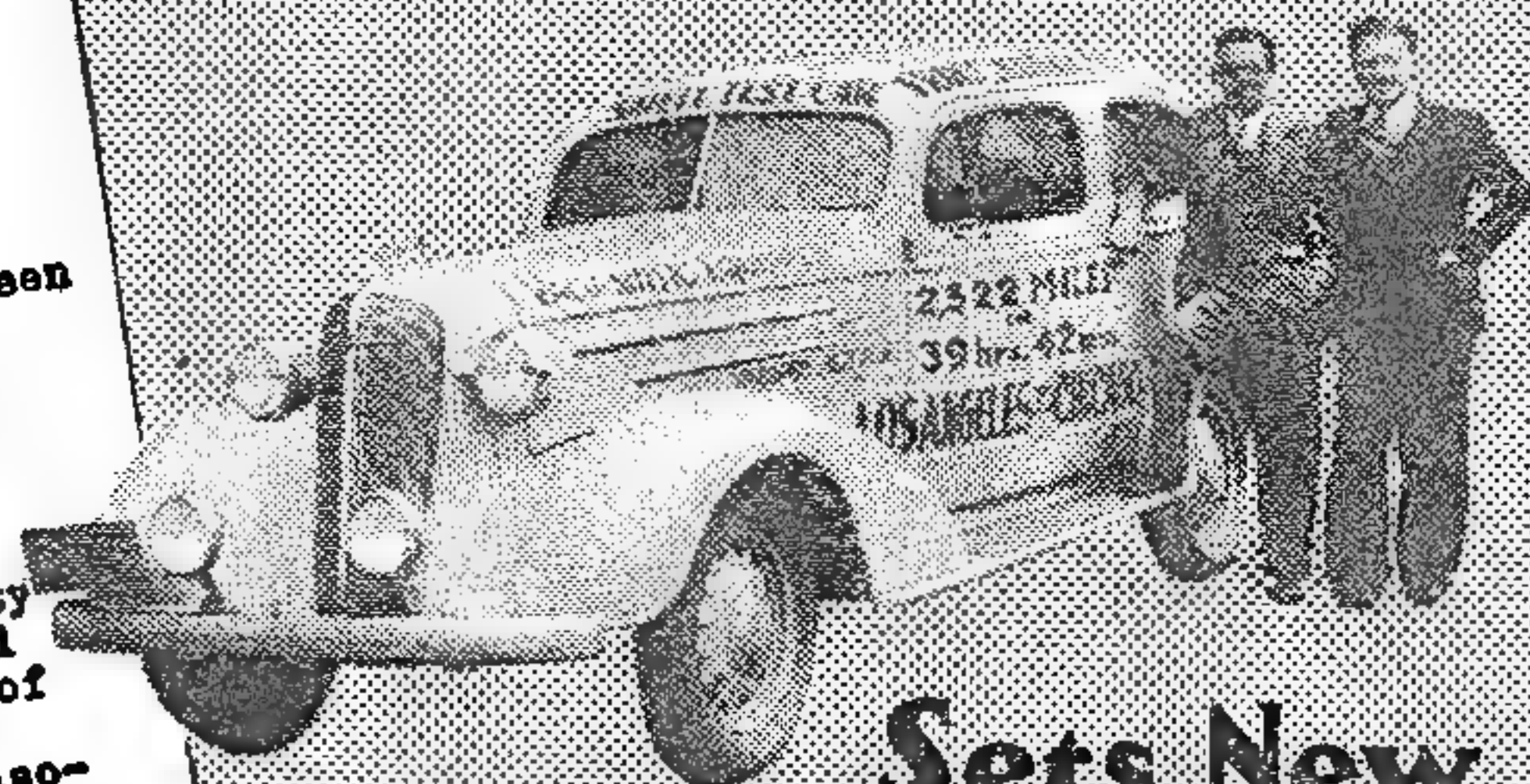
The distance covered was 2322 miles in thirty nine hours and forty-two minutes, officially timed by Western Union, which gave me an average speed of 59.7 M.P.H. based on elapsed time and with the Vacu-matic averaged 18 1/2 miles per gallon on gas-line.

Before leaving Los Angeles, we made several test runs both with and without the Vacu-matic, and the tests proved that Vacu-matic increased my gas mileage 3 1/2 miles per gallon at the driving speed of 60 M.P.H. and also very noticeable increase in both acceleration and power.

After this experience with Vacu-matic, you can depend that on my future speed runs across country that I will be depending on Vacu-matic to give me the same added performance it has proven on this last record breaking drive.

Yours very truly,

Bob McKenzie



**Sets New
Coast-to-Chicago
Record**

**New Supercharge
Principle
SAVES GAS**

**MORE POWER - MORE SPEED
FASTER PICK-UP - NEW LIFE**

ESTABLISHING new mileage records on cars in all sections of the country, the Vacu-matic again scores in a new speed record established by Bob McKenzie transcontinental automobile champion. Los Angeles to Chicago—2,322 miles in 39 hours and 42 minutes—driving 75 and 80 to maintain a speed average of 59.7 miles per hour!

Here is speed—a gruelling grind—where quick acceleration, greater top speed—and less stops for gasoline mean those precious moments saved that make new speed records possible. The same Vacu-matic that helped Bob McKenzie establish this speed record and gave him such fine gas savings is now available for all car owners. It is positively automatic—simple to install—inexpensive—and pays for itself many times over in gas savings.

Automatic - - Nothing Like It!

Vacu-matic is entirely different! It operates on the supercharge principle by automatically adding a charge of extra oxygen, drawn free from the outer air, into the heart of the gas mixture. It is entirely **AUTOMATIC** and allows the motor to "breathe" at the correct time, opening and closing automatically as required. No idling troubles—no carburetor adjustments necessary. It is so simple it will amaze you—so practical it will save you many dollars on gas costs.

Fits All Cars

VACU-MATIC is constructed of six parts, assembled and fused into one unit, correctly adjusted and sealed at the factory. Nothing to regulate. Easily attached in ten minutes.

Agents and Salesmen

VACU-MATIC offers a splendid opportunity for unusual sales and profits. Valuable territories now being assigned. Check and mail coupon.

The VACU-MATIC Co. Wauwatosa, Wis.

Guaranteed Gas Savings

VACU-MATIC must prove itself on every car. It is guaranteed to give worthwhile gas savings, quicker pick-up and more power, or it costs you nothing. "On my V-8 Ford it works miracles", says Ralph Fields. James Seeley—"On an International Truck on a round trip to Cleveland, 385 miles, it saved 19 gallons of gas." A. V. Grove—"On the Buick it showed 5 miles more per gallon." F. S. Peck—"I average 22 miles per gal. on my Plymouth, an increase of 7 miles, for a saving of \$15.00 a month, or \$180.00 a year." Wm. Lyons—"Averaged 25 miles on a gal. with a Model A Ford at 40 miles per hour."

Free Details

You owe it to yourself to know all about this remarkable discovery. Mail the coupon below. Start saving gas with VACU-MATIC and enjoy a new driving thrill! There's no obligation—so get the facts now! Write today!

— - - FREE OFFER COUPON - - -

THE VACU-MATIC COMPANY
7617-357 W. State St., Wauwatosa, Wis.

Gentlemen: Please send me full particulars concerning the Vacu-matic and details of your Free Offer. This of course does not obligate me in any way.

Name

Address

City State.....

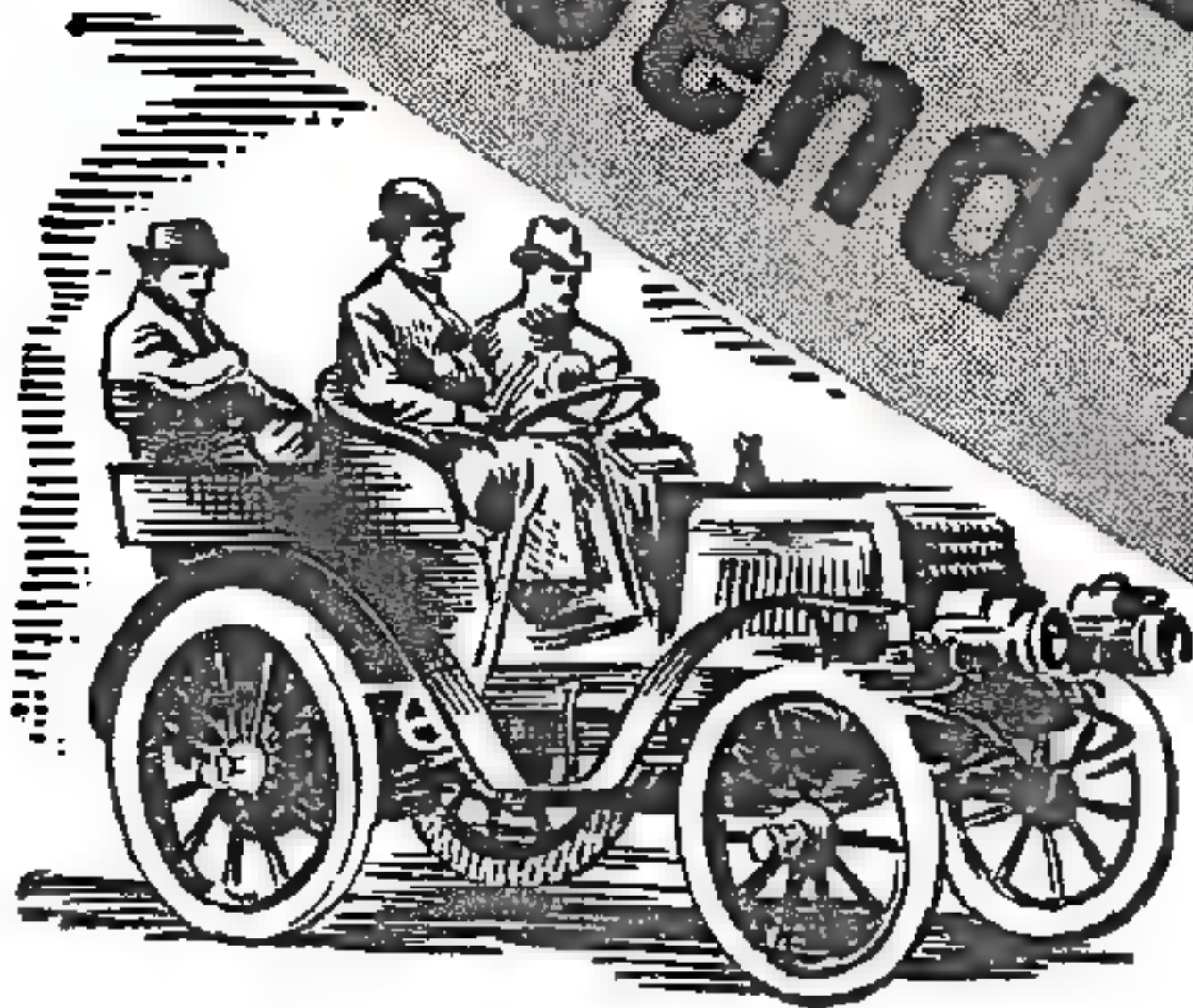
☐ Check here if interested in selling proposition.

INVENTORS

Send for Valuable Facts *about*

David Sarnoff says:

DAVID SARNOFF, once a poor lad and now the famous President of the Radio Corporation of America, in an article in Liberty Magazine states: "Civilization means elimination of unnecessary labor. The sewing machine and the vacuum cleaner save millions of women from backbreaking toil. The tractor makes the farmer's life bearable. The automobile lends wings to us all. The airplane is our magic carpet. It would be madness to slow up invention because our trouble is not that mechanical science moves too speedily, but that the governmental and social sciences move too slowly . . . In a world reorganized to vibrate within certain wave bands, human intelligence will be able to distribute equitably nature's bounties from above and below, and make princes of paupers."

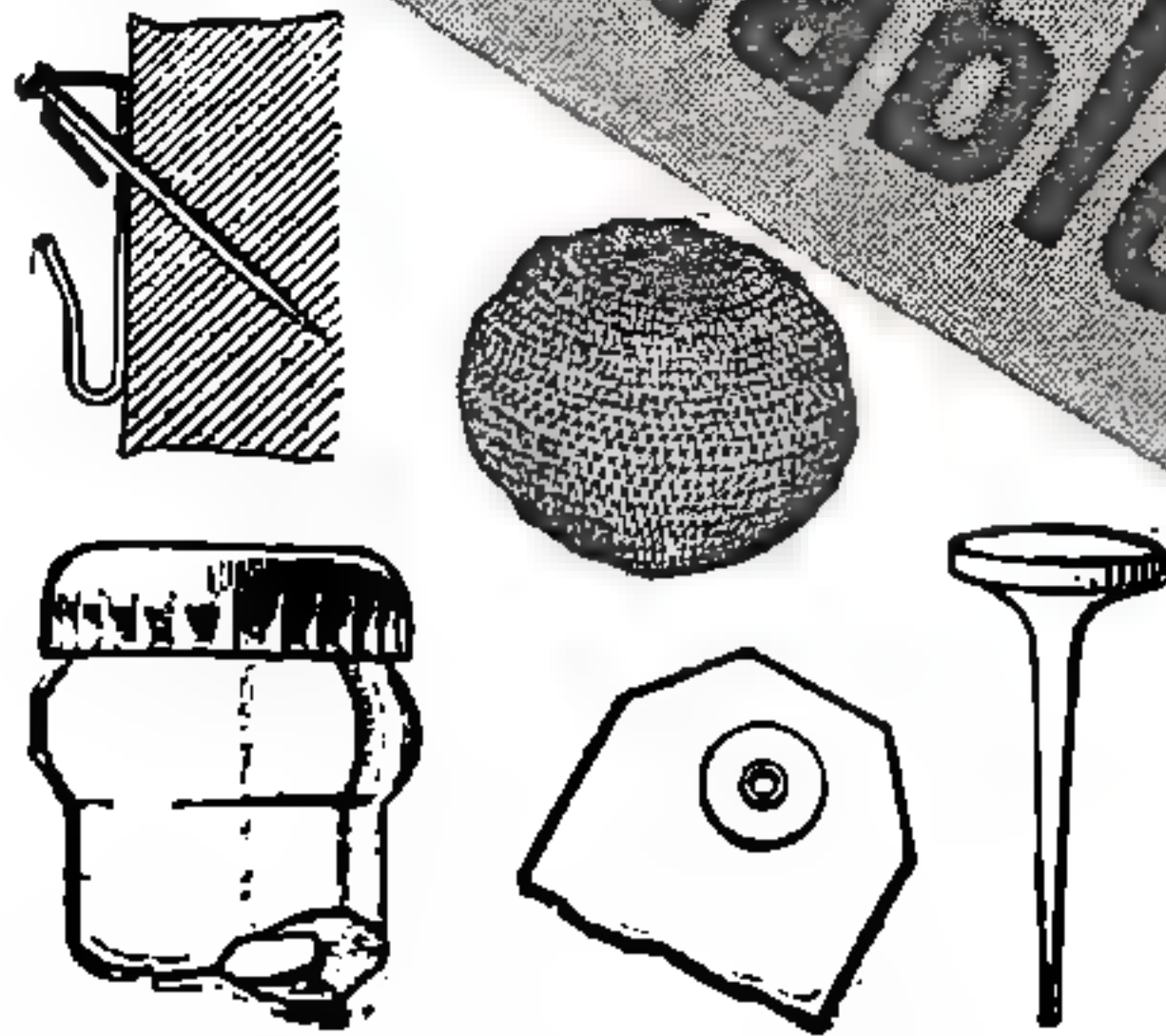


Since the "Horseless Buggy" Days, We Have Helped Inventors

PERHAPS you have already heard about our firm, because one client tells another—and we have served men in every state in the Union, and in nearly every foreign country. We have been working with inventors since 1898. If you have a good invention—or an idea for one—and don't know what Victor J. Evans & Co. can do for you, NOW is the time to find out.

How We Can Help You

Both the Patent Office and the U. S. Supreme Court have made it clear that the inventor needs the assistance of a competent patent lawyer when it comes to protecting an invention. It is one thing to think up a good invention—it is another to get effective patent protection on it. For more than a third of a century—it has been our business to give sound advice and counsel to inventors. Our free books (described on the opposite page) tell what steps to take first, how to protect yourself, how the law protects you, what you must do, when to offer your invention for sale, how others have succeeded, and much more. You need this information.



Simple Inventions May Have Excellent Commercial Possibilities

FREQUENTLY inventors confuse the size or the complication of a device with the question of commercial value and patentability. These two factors, of course, have no relation to each other. Most of our present-day complicated machines represent a process of evolution, a series of inventions. On the other hand, every so often some inventor comes along with a very simple "gadget" which possesses the elements of broad utility and is patentable. Some of the most profitable inventions have been of this latter class. Shown above are a few such examples. Whether a device is simple or complex, if it represents a forward step to save manufacturing costs, to save labor, or to add enjoyment to human life, it may prove patentable and profitable. This subject is more fully discussed in the booklet entitled "Patent Protection" shown on the opposite page.



What Will Be Next?

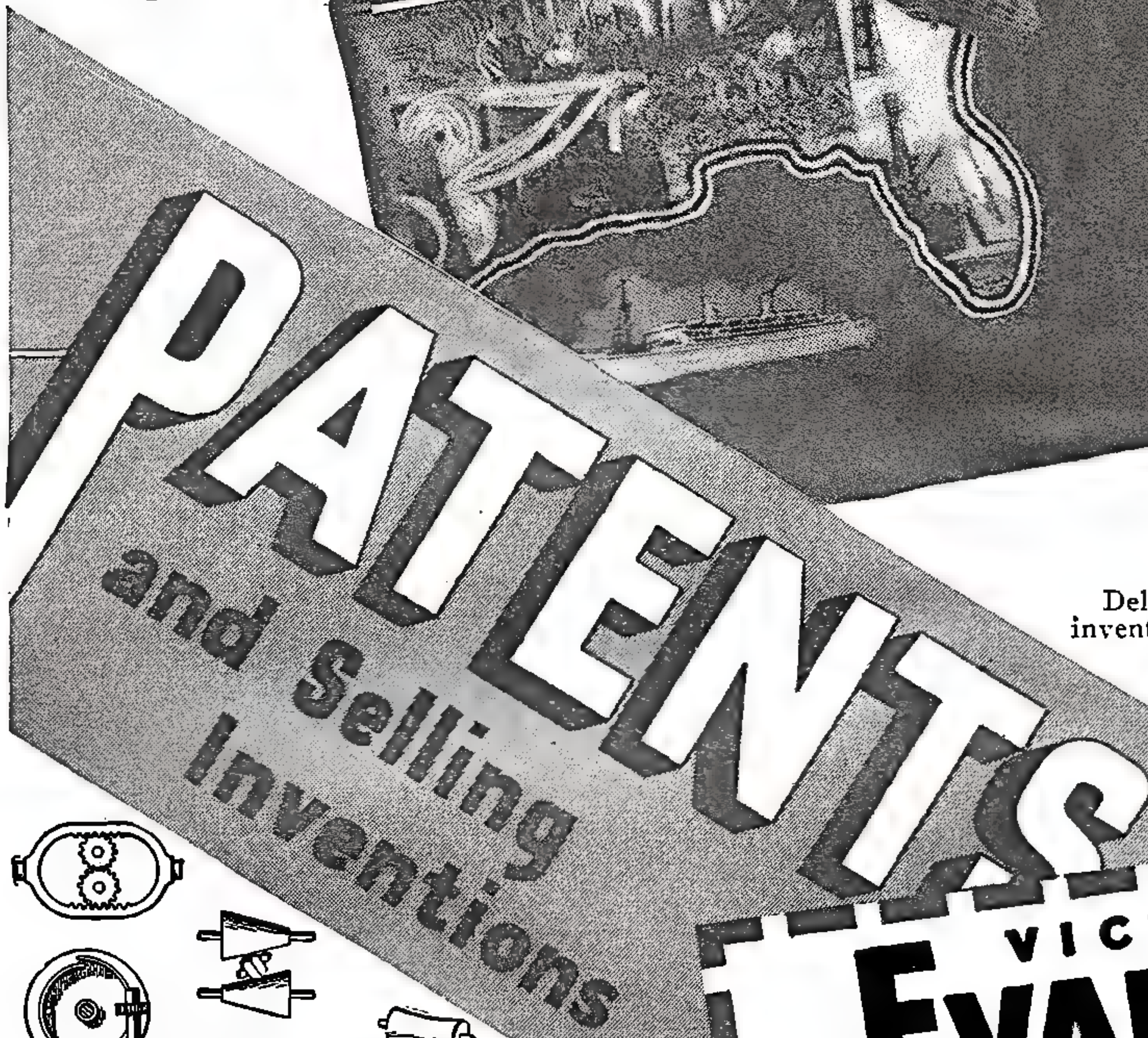
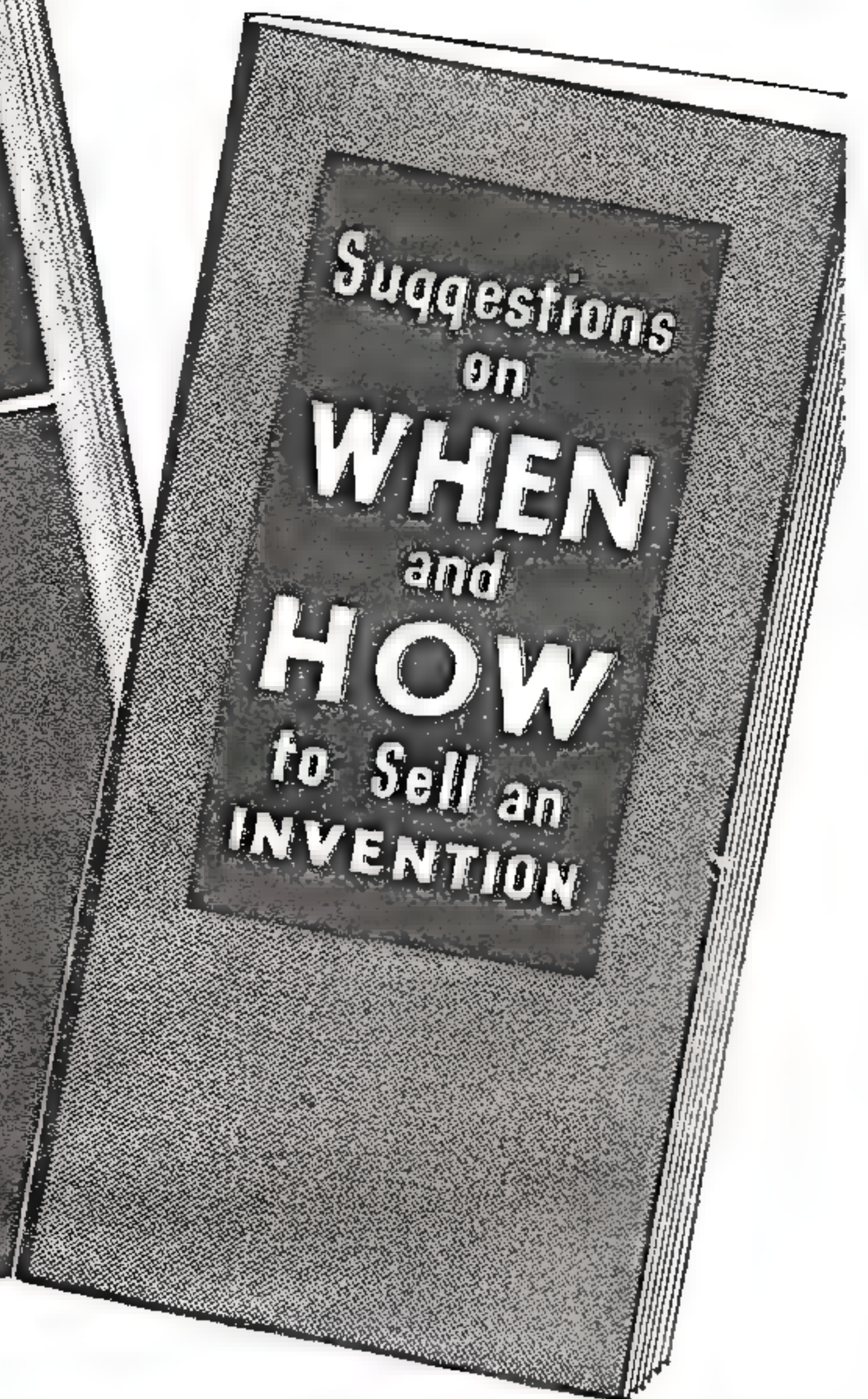
EVER since George Washington signed the first patent, America has led the world in inventions. It may be said that not a year has gone by without some important inventions being patented and commercialized. David Sarnoff, president of the Radio Corporation of America, sees a big future ahead for science and invention. Just as sure as the sunrise, 1938 will see new inventions come out—new wealth made from patents. Your idea may be one of them. You never can tell. For this reason you should send for our books today and get the facts about patents and inventions.

Learn how our patent laws protect you

The U. S. has liberal patent laws, and much of our national wealth is based on patents. In fact, a Japanese commission decided that American progress was mainly due to our patent laws. These laws are made to protect you. Find out about them now. This is for your own good.

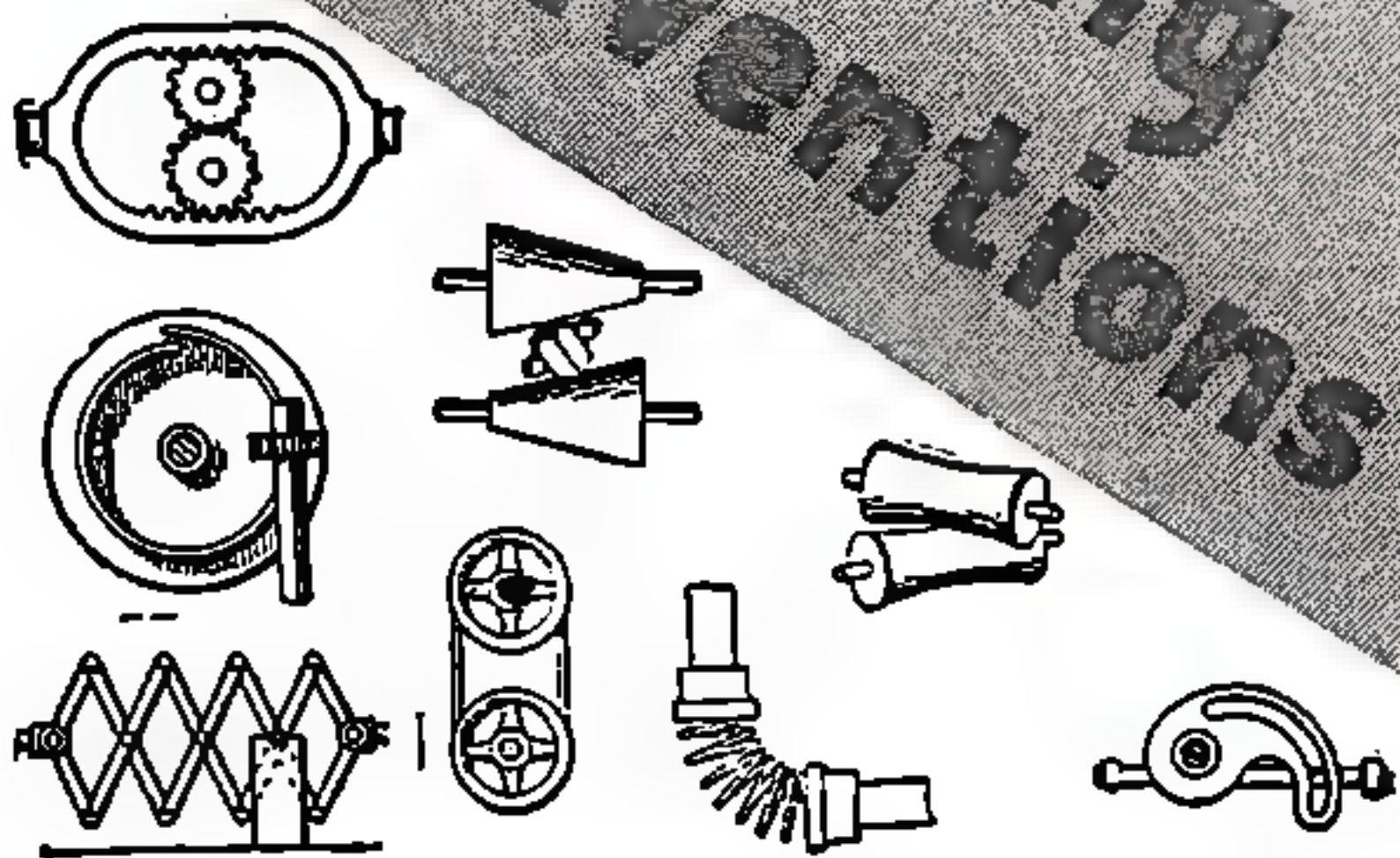
These FREE books tell you

Get the answers to your questions: How can I protect my invention? When can I show my invention to manufacturers? When can I offer it for sale? How should I go about selling it? Can I get protection without a patent? What are my employer's rights? These and other important questions are fully answered.



Mail Coupon Today

Delays are dangerous. If you have a good invention you should get protection for it just as soon as possible. Don't turn this page until you have clipped and mailed this coupon—you will hear from us by return mail.



115 Mechanical Principles Shown

Request the book "Patent Protection" (sent free to inventors). Not only does it tell you what to do for protection, and how to do it—it also shows you 115 different mechanical movements that you may use in developing your own inventions. Inventors tell us they have found these useful.

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

MAIN OFFICE, 30-B, VICTOR BUILDING,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Other Offices: 2610-B, Singer Bldg., New York
1445-B, Monadnock Bldg., Chicago
1010-B, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco
405-B, Garfield Bldg., Los Angeles

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name
Street and No. State.....
City or Town.....

Two Giant Industries NEED MEN NOW!

AIR CONDITIONING ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

We supply trained men for America's two fastest growing industries. If you can meet our requirements, we will train you in spare time at home for a good pay position as an Installation and Service Expert in the Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning fields. In addition we will give you **ACTUAL Shop Practice** when you graduate, and help you to qualify for profitable employment with an exceptionally bright future.

Can You Qualify?

To be acceptable for enrollment you should be mechanically inclined, between ages of 18 and 40, have fair education and be able to furnish character references.

GET FREE BOOK

Get amazing facts about actual opportunities for ambitious men in Air Conditioning and Electric Refrigeration. Our new Free Book describes these money-making opportunities and tells about our low-cost, easy-pay plan of training. Send coupon below, or write for your copy today, stating age and which industry interests you most. No obligation.

UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE Established 1927

400-410 N. Wells St., Dept. 228 Chicago, Ill.

SEND THIS COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Utilities Engineering Institute, Dept. 228
400-410 N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your Free Book telling how I can qualify for the big opportunities offered in Air Conditioning and Electric Refrigeration. I have marked which interests me most.

☐ AIR CONDITIONING ☐ ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



**ONE DROP
OF ME AND
JOINTS
HOLD
FOREVER**

**LEPAGE'S
LIQUID GLUE**

**LEPAGE'S
LIQUID GLUE**

**A DIME PACKAGE WILL
SAVE DOLLARS—IN HANDY
BOTTLES, TUBES AND CANS**

CONTENTS—Continued from page 10

RADIO

Machine Jots Code On Tape - - - - -	47
New Giant Antenna For KDKA - - - - -	48
The MM Short-Wave Transmitter - - - - -	99

AUTOMOTIVE

New Tire Irons Aid Mired Cars - - - - -	47
Miniature Autos Exhibited - - - - -	63
Exhaust Gas Made Harmless - - - - -	63
Elevator Garage Stores Auto Under Lawn Of Home - - - - -	64
"Stiltmobile" Aids Mailmen - - - - -	68
Timely Short-Cuts For Motorists - - - - -	91

AVIATION

Navy Acquires Giant Patrol-Bomber Flying Boat - - - - -	55
Private Planes And Boats Engage In Sham Battle - - - - -	63
Aircraft Has Bird-Like Wings - - - - -	64
Speed Up Of Coast-To-Coast Air Travel Shown - - - - -	67
Build "Mock-Up" Air Liners - - - - -	67

DEPARTMENTS

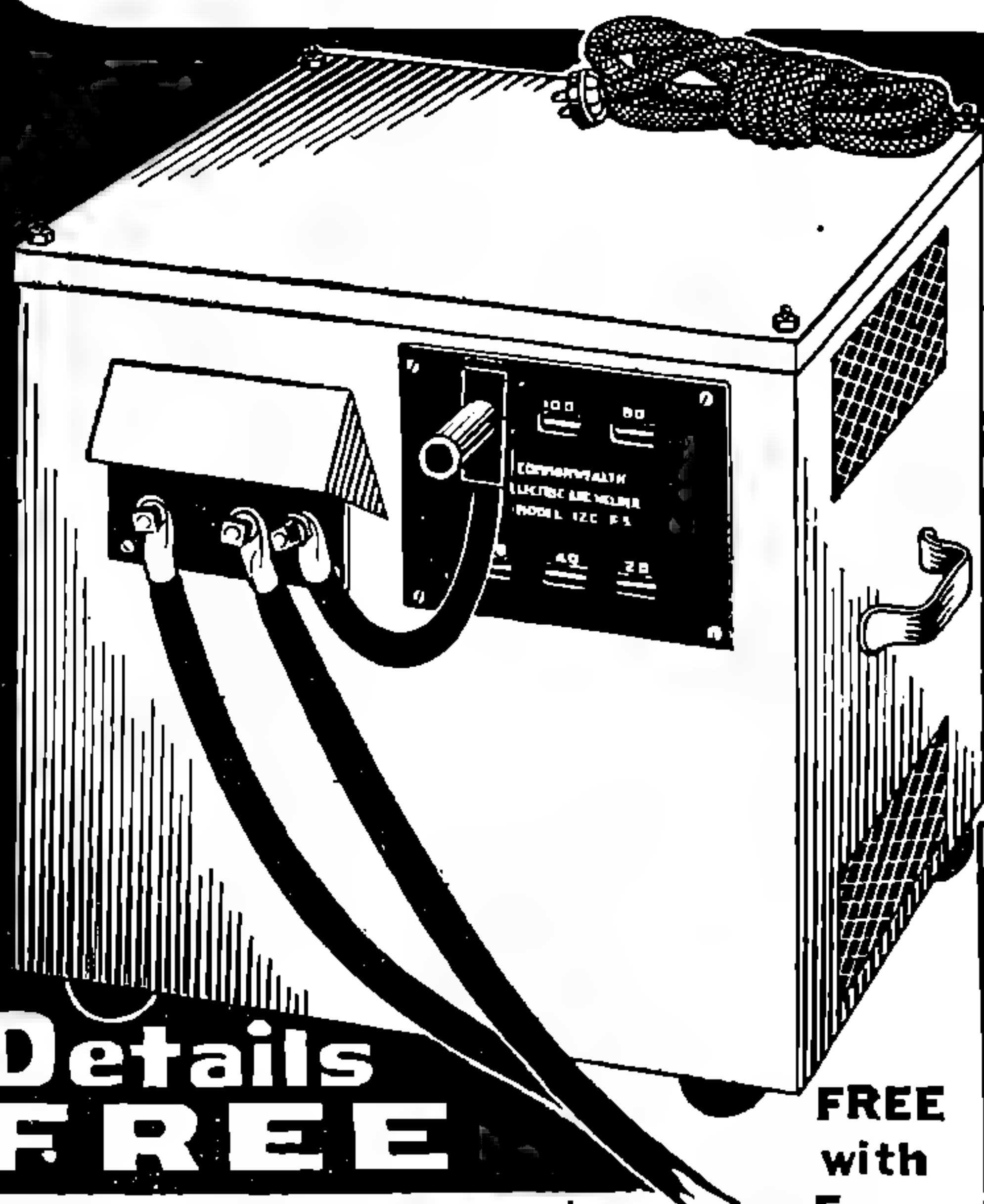
Problems - - - - -	18
Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - - - -	28
Nic Sprank's Oddities - - - - -	56
Crafts And Hobbies - - - - -	71

MISCELLANEOUS

Croquet Game Modernized - - - - -	37
Builds Odd Sternwheel Boat - - - - -	46
Family Of Three Travels In Home-Built "Cyclemobile" - - - - -	47
Scale Model Demonstrates Novel Racing Vessel - - - - -	54
Photo Lens Registers Rays Predating Dinosaur - - - - -	57
Compound Irradiates Heat - - - - -	57
Kiddies Taught Traffic Laws - - - - -	57
Edison Memorial Bulb Ready - - - - -	61
Railroad Tests Mile-Long Stretch Of Welded Track - - - - -	65
Artist Makes Wood Pictures - - - - -	67
Welded Home Developed - - - - -	68
Nail Holds Fractured Bones - - - - -	69

Only 22¢ a Day

Puts This All-Purpose ELECTRIC ARC WELDER IN YOUR SHOP



**Details
FREE**

More Than Twenty- Five Thousand Sold

Commonwealth Arc Welders are in use in every section of the United States, and in practically every foreign country. They have been purchased for every welding purpose, and by every type and kind of business, from the smallest to the largest. The United States Government, Bethlehem Steel Company, Gulf Refining, American Elevator, Swift and Company, and scores of other nationally-known concerns are on our list of customers. The quality and efficiency of Model 120-FS are praised in hundreds of letters from enthusiastic, satisfied users.

Get Amazing Details — FREE

Send today for amazing details about Model 120-FS—at a fraction of the price asked for others. Learn how, for only 22¢ a day, you can own this highly efficient, all-purpose, PROFIT-MAKING welding machine. Send NOW for full facts.

COMMONWEALTH MFG. CORP.

4208 Davis Lane, Dept. E-52
Cincinnati, Ohio.

**FREE
with
Every
Welder**
**Finest Quality
DeLUXE
ACCESSORIES**

Welding cables, electrode holder, extension cord, professional Welder's Helmet, supply of assorted welding rods, carbon rod, and instructions follow included without extra cost.

TEN DAY TRIAL GUARANTEED TEN MONTHS TO PAY

STOP THROWING AWAY PROFITS! DO YOUR

OWN WELDING! That's the modern way to increase income and customer satisfaction. And, it takes only 22¢ a day to do it. Yes, you get the sensational, ALL-PURPOSE Commonwealth Arc Welder, Model 120-FS for only \$5.75 down, with Ten whole Months to pay balance out of profits. Now it is EASY for every inventor, laboratory, home workshop owner, garage, repair shop, and factory to afford a complete welding service for manufacturing, maintenance, experimental or repair work. Model 120-FS makes and saves money for you 1001 ways. Repairs gears, brackets, shafts, pump parts, sheet metal, machine parts, castings, stampings, motor blocks, auto frames, body metal, fenders, bumpers, etc. Ideal for making special tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, etc.

Works On Both 110 or 220 Volt A. C.

Simply plug into a 110 or 220-volt, 60-cycle A.C. line. Economical—costs only a few pennies an hour to operate. Often pays for itself on first or second job—yet you have ten whole months to pay us. Portable—move it anywhere in shop on its heavy-duty, tempered steel Casters, or carry it right to outside jobs in auto, truck, or side-car. Anyone can weld with its easy-striking, automatically-stabilized arc. Comes complete with all necessary accessories. Nothing else to buy. Fully guaranteed. Breath-taking low price! Saves and makes hundreds and even thousands of dollars.

Handles All Welding, Sheet Metal to Heavy Castings

Model 120-FS is a big, 110-pound, man-sized, heavy-duty welder, with efficiency of machines costing many dollars more, and capable of doing exactly the same work. Welds iron, steel, cast iron, cast steel, and alloys of them. Six instantly obtained heats handle everything from fenders and light sheet metal to motor blocks and heavy castings. Also fine for soldering and brazing. Uses standard welding rods. No experience or special training needed to operate. Simple, complete instructions for doing all kinds of welding jobs included. MAIL COUPON BELOW for complete FREE details.



MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS GET 22¢ A DAY PLAN

Commonwealth Mfg. Corp., Dept. E-52,
4208 Davis Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Please rush me at once, FREE, all details about Model 120-FS Electric Arc Welder with DeLuxe Accessories, and your 22¢-A-Day Plan.

Name _____

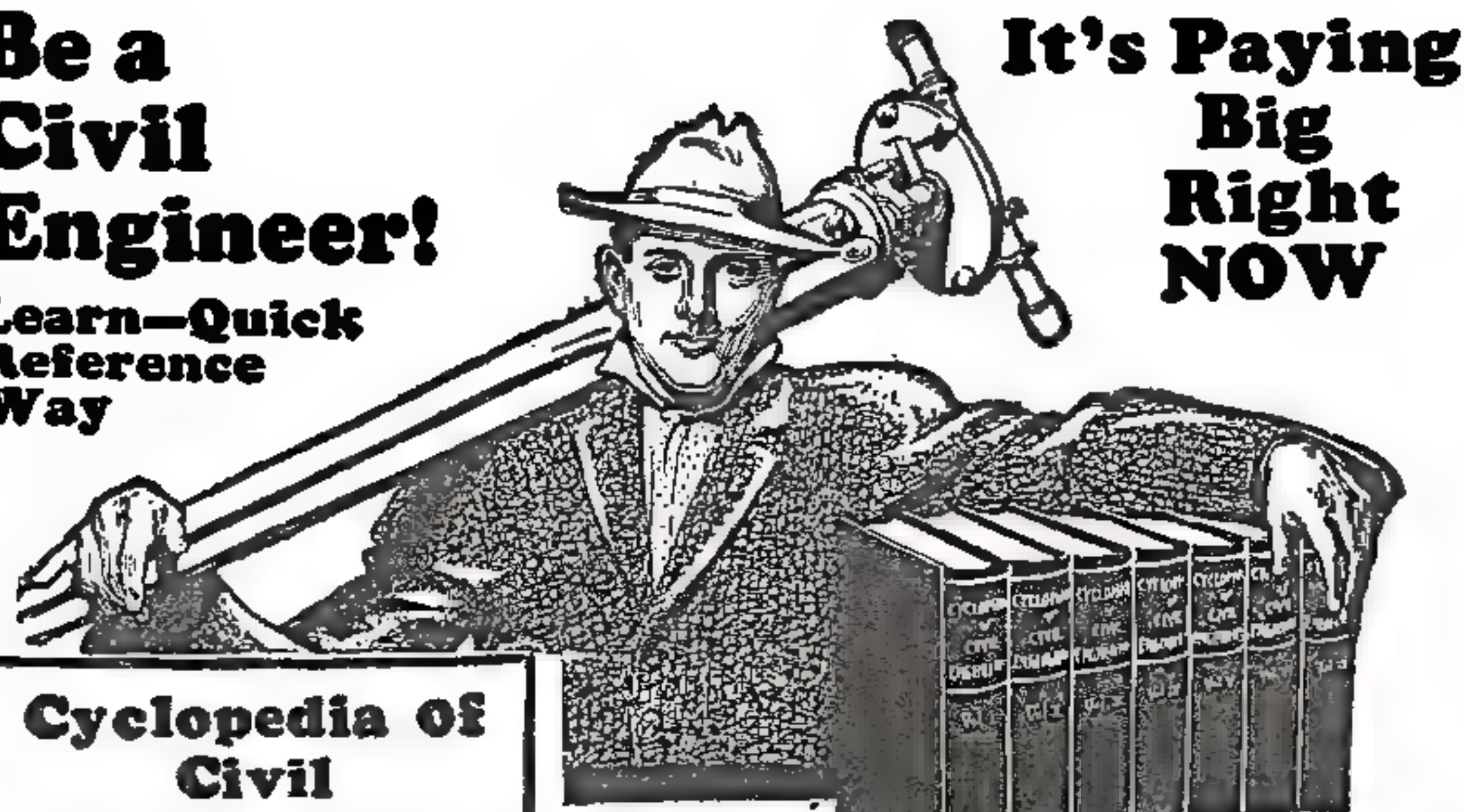
Address _____

Town _____

State _____

Be a Civil Engineer!

Learn—Quick Reference Way



It's Paying Big Right NOW

Cyclopedia of Civil Engineering

7 great volumes.
2,800 pages.
1,600 illustrations.
New revised edition by twelve of America's greatest engineers.

Includes: Surveying, bridges, railroads, steel structures, municipal engineering, water supply, road building, etc.

Spanish Grain Flexible Covers Gold Stamped

Shipped Free

For Examination **Slide Rule**



Be prompt and we will include a brand new, circular slide rule to carry in coat pocket. Invaluable in solving all kinds of engineering problems.

Earn \$3000

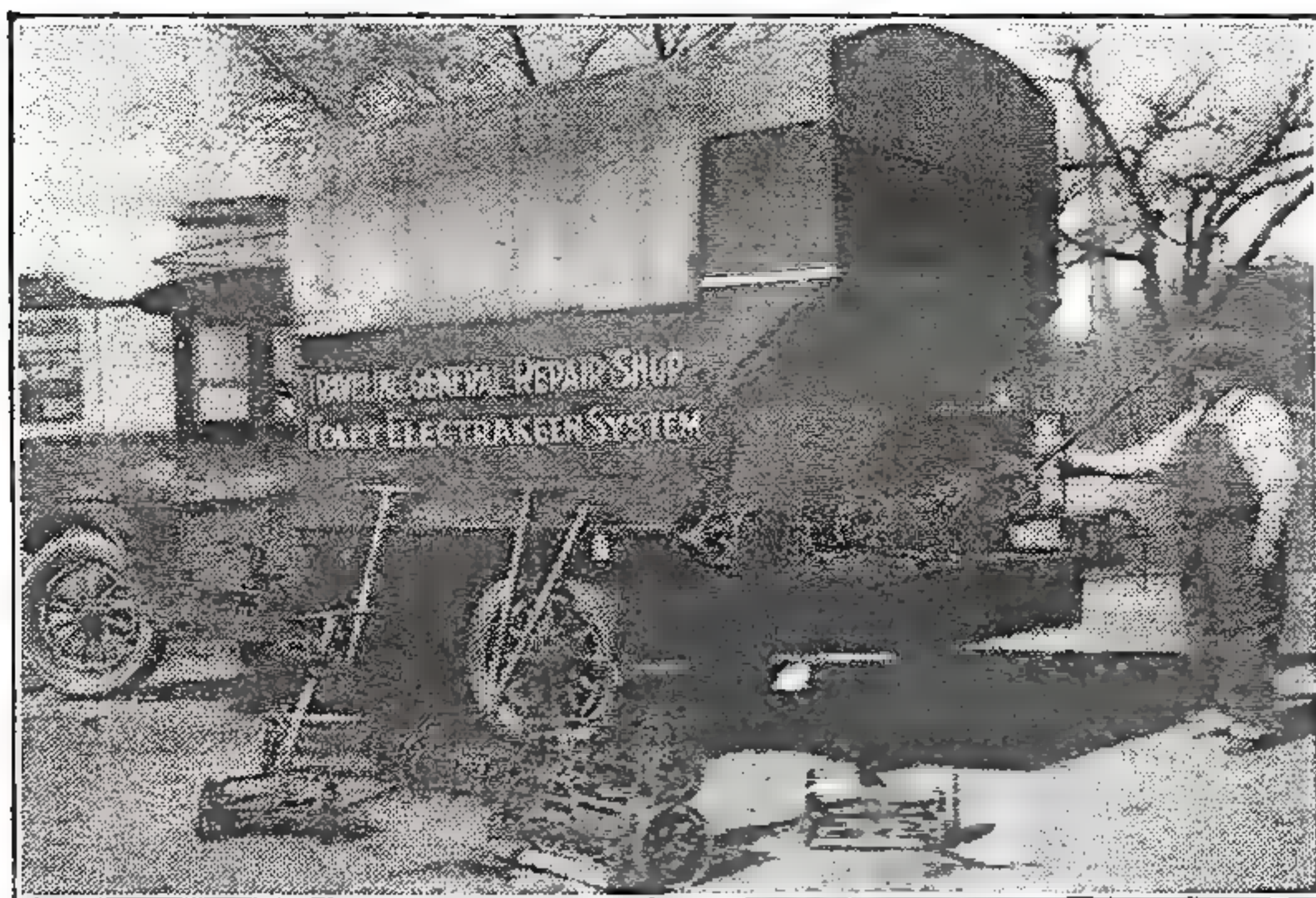
with the help of these books

a Year—and Up!
“Civil engineers are wanted NOW. Enormous amounts are being spent in all kinds of public works and not a dime is spent until the engineer has prepared plans. Then He must direct the work. It's a big job and there are not enough men to go around. Everywhere you go, you see road work going on—water and sewer systems being built—vast projects of all kinds. Here is Your opportunity to get the necessary training right at home. These books are complete and simply written so anyone can understand them. Start now on our FREE examination plan. Mail the coupon without obligation.”

American Technical Society
Dept. C2320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago

American Technical Society
Drexel at 58th St., Dept. C2320, Chicago
I want to examine the CIVIL ENGINEERING Cyclopedia for 10 days FREE. I will gladly pay the few cents express, but I am to pay nothing for the 7 big volumes if I return them within 10 days. If I wish to keep them I will send you \$2 after the 10 days, then \$3 a month until advertising price, \$29.80 is paid. Send latest Edition and Slide Rule.

Name _____
Address _____
(Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as reference.)



This Man Makes BIG MONEY!

“Six years ago I bought a Foley Electrakeen Lawn Mower Sharpener and mounted it on a small truck for a portable shop. First day I took in \$13.00 in the afternoon. From then on I earned from \$25 to \$30 a day for the balance of the season. The Foley turns out a perfect job and I have the same customers year after year.”

H. N. WOODMENCY, Minnesota

Free Plan Starts You

A BIG OPPORTUNITY is waiting for wide-awake men who want BIG PROFITS and an INDEPENDENT INCOME. Plenty of business. We tell you how to get started. No experience necessary—very little capital needed. Build a steady, permanent business sharpening lawn mowers by the Foley Electrakeen System.

Special Offer: Attachment for grinding axes, hatchets, knives, etc., included FREE with Foley Lawn Mower Sharpener on our Special Offer, brings you business the year around. Send postcard today—no salesman will call.

FOLEY MANUFACTURING CO.

206-8 Foley Bldg., 11 Main St., N. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

Learn to MOUNT Birds and Animals

FUN • PROFITS

Send Today for Free Book

Old reliable school (250,000 students) will teach you AT HOME to Mount BIRDS, ANIMAL HEADS, FISH and TAN SKINS and FURS. Write now—at once.

SPORTSMEN: Save your trophies. Game is growing scarcer—every Specimen is valuable. Keep them—save them—mount them. Decorate your den. Fun and fascination. Profits, too.

TAN heavy and light skins and furs. Make real **HARNESS LEATHER, BUCK SOLE LACE, ETC.** Best method known, but easy and simple. Don't sell those hides cheap. Tan them for your own use. Make leather vests, belts, gloves, etc. **TAN FOR OTHERS.**

FUR-WORK for men and women. Tan and make up scarfs, capes, coats, muffs, mitts, trimmings. Quickly, easily learned.

EXTRA MONEY \$40 to \$80 a month, even more some students report. Big demand for **TAXIDERM, TANNING AND FUR-WORK.** A real spare-time business—good in every community. If you need extra money, **WRITE!**

FREE BOOK

48 pages, 100 beautiful pictures, tells ALL about Taxidermy, Tanning, Fur-Work. Write Today—this minute for this **STRANGE, MARVELOUS FREE BOOK.** A postal will do. State AGE.

N. W. School of Taxidermy, 4732, Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.



WHIZ ELECTRIC TOOL

DRILLS—GRINDS—POLISHES—SANDS
SHARPENS—SAWS—CARVES

A whole shopful of tools in one. Most useful power tool for home owners, hobby workers, mechanics, etc. Works on: Metals, Woods, Alloys, Plastics, Glass, Steel, etc. Powerful 110 volt, AC—DC motor. Full size chuck 1/4" capacity. Pistol grip with thumb switch. Uses 50 different accessories, instantly interchangeable.

FREE! Accessory outfit includes set of drills, mounted 1 1/2" grinder, sanding discs, cutting wheels, mounted brush, etc. (Regular value \$2) **FREE** with each outfit ordered NOW. Everything sent postpaid for \$6.95 on 30 Day Money Back Trial.

PARAMOUNT PRODUCTS CO. Dept. 2-B, 245 Broadway, New York



TAKE ORDERS FOR THIS FAMOUS LINE

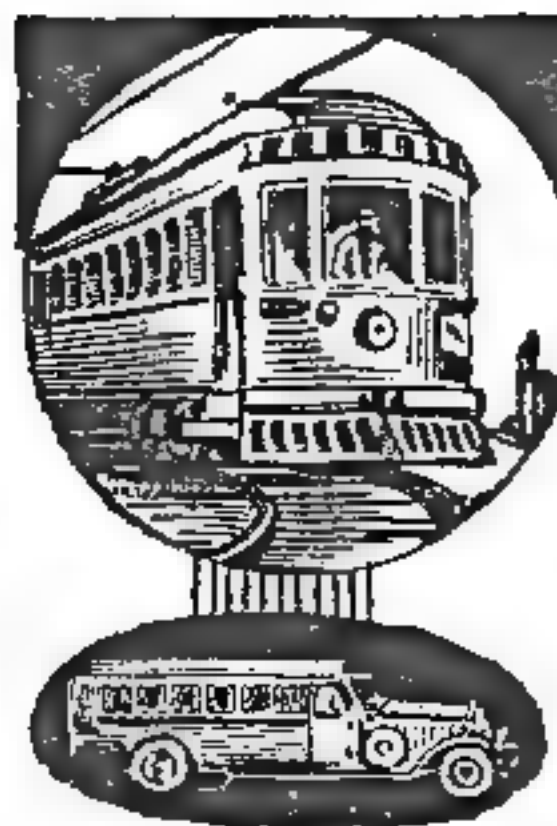
Make big money with nationally-advertised custom-tailored suits and overcoats. Liberal house, noted for its clothes and service. We'll help you. Want active men with personality and intelligence.

Write at once.

P. H. DAVIS TAILORS, Dept. R, Cincinnati, Ohio



MAKE MONEY IN YOUR WORKSHOP
Build furniture, auto trailers, canoes, iceboats, cruisers, sailboats and electric refrigerators described in **FREE BLUEPRINT BOOKLET**
MODERN MECHANIX PUBL. CO., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.



BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR TODAY

GOOD PAY... AND PLENTY OF OPPORTUNITY
Active Men—19 to 50—trained as *Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors* are in constant demand. Simple, home-study course trains you quickly and upon completion we place you at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses, to start, or refund tuition. Splendid opportunity for advancement. **Free Booklet.**

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE.
Div. 6102, Buffalo, N. Y.

Become a Draftsman



Enjoy a Real Job in Industry

Steady Work

As nearly all manufacturing—construction—building starts on the drafting table, the draftsman is one of the first to be hired and one of the last to be laid off. It is his blueprints, his specifications, that give the last word in what the workmen are to do. No article—building or construction job is started before the plans drawn by the draftsman have been officially approved.

Good Pay

The draftsman has been called the Junior Engineer which title just about describes his work—position and pay. He combines his knowledge of principles, mechanism and construction details with the ability to draw and reproduce motions and methods on paper. On the average, his salary is considerably above the wages of the mechanic and, of course, less than that of the engineer.

Chance for Promotion

Working on plans, helping design new machines or new methods of construction, the draftsman is working directly with the important men of the organization. Consequently he knows what is being considered and planned. It may be the superintendent—the engineer—or even the prospective buyer with whom he consults. Because of these contacts, his experience and knowledge of the business in general he is in an excellent position to be promoted when next there is a good opening.

Young at 40

Athletes—farmers—and factory and shop workers who rely on muscle start growing old even before they reach 40 while office workers—executives—teachers—professional men, in fact, all kinds of brain-workers are just approaching their prime at 40 to 50. Training increases your value at once and continues to help boost your earning power as you mature and as you increase your experience and background for forming judgments of the firm's policies and methods.

Don't grow old at 40. Train now for the job you want at 50. Training helps you to be independent—self-supporting. It helps you to enjoy associations that are denied the untrained man. Training helps you to increase your earning power and by so doing to offer members of your family advantages far in excess of what you could give them as an untrained man. Train and enjoy PROGRESS—CONTENTMENT—INDEPENDENCE.

American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago



Mail Coupon for 2 Lessons Free

American School, Dept. DD-228
Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Without the slightest obligation, send 2 beginning Drafting Lessons and free Bulletin.

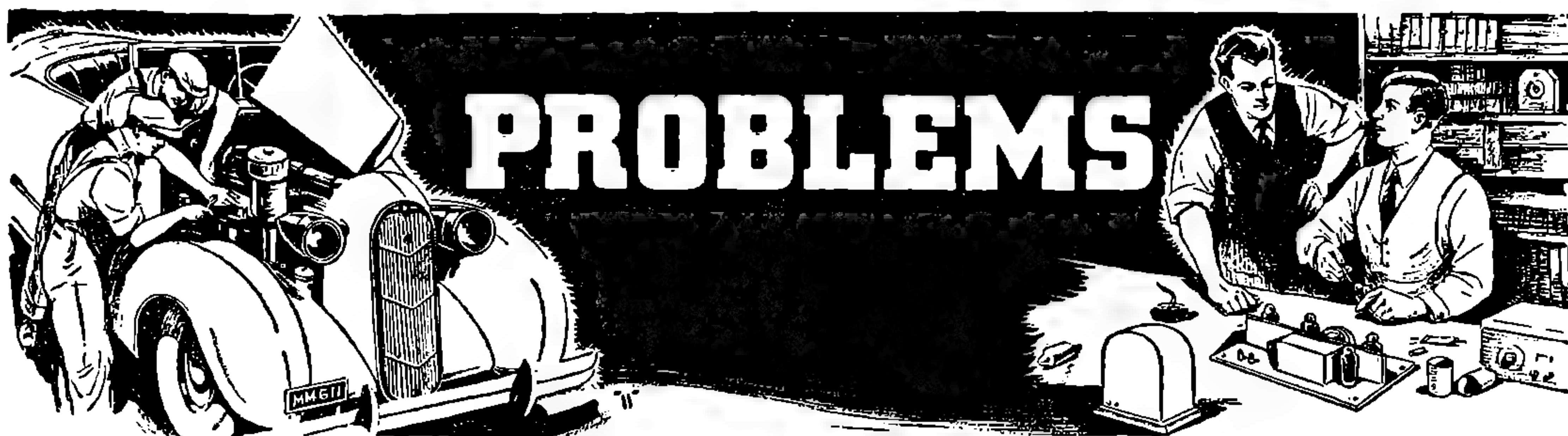
Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

2 Lessons Free

Test yourself — see how readily ★
you, too, can learn Drafting



Editor's Note: Your questions will be answered personally and free of charge by MM experts provided they do not require special research or involve trade secrets. Names and addresses of manufacturers of new products described in this issue can also be obtained free upon request. Enclose a self-addressed and stamped envelope for reply. Address: Problems Editor, Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., 1501 Broadway, New York City.

CEMENT FOR IRON AND MARBLE

My problem is to find a cement that will enable a sheet of iron to be attached to a marble slab. Can you supply me with a simple formula for such a cement?—Walter Johnston, New York, N. Y.

A satisfactory cement for the use you have outlined can be made as follows: 30 parts of Plaster of Paris, 10 parts iron filings, $\frac{1}{2}$ part sal ammoniac. Mixed with vinegar to form a fluid paste, the adhesive is easily applied to the iron and marble surfaces.

DRILLING HOLES IN GLASS

I am writing you to see if you can supply me with the proper method of drilling small holes in sheet glass. Please advise.—Chester Bush, Anderson, Indiana.

Take any piece of steel wire and file it to the shape of a drill. Hold the drill in a flame until it is a dull red and then quench it in metallic mercury. Thus treated, the steel wire will drill through glass very easily. Lubricate the drill with oil of turpentine while using and when the point of the drill has touched the other side of the glass, place the glass in water and drill very slowly. In making the drill do not make the cutting edges too acute.

MAKING TYPEWRITER RIBBON INK

I am making a toy requiring a typewriter ribbon which I must make myself, due to size. Can you provide me with information as to how to make a good ribbon ink?—Paul Slusher, Plymouth, Pa.

Dissolve $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of aniline black in 15 ounces of alcohol and add 15 ounces of concentrated glycerine. Apply the ink to the ribbon by means of a soft brush and rub it well into the ribbon with an ordinary toothbrush. Be sure to stir the ink mixture well before applying it to the ribbon.

SOAP FOR CLEANING CARPETS

Can you tell me the name of chemicals which, when mixed, will form a good cleaning fluid for rugs and carpets?—Vincent M. Gantt, Hickory, N. C.

Commercial rug cleaning preparations are available at small cost, but if you desire to make your own the following formula is rated highly: mix 4 ounces of Fuller's earth with 8 ounces of Pearlash and 1 ounce of turpentine. Make into a stiff paste with the consistency of soft soap.

REMOVING FUEL OIL ODOR FROM HANDS

Can you tell me how to remove the odor of light fuel oil from the hands?—James Lawrence, Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

To remove the odor of fuel oil from the hands, wash the hands in a bowl of vinegar. Rub the hands vigorously in the vinegar and then wash off with soap and water.

AIRPLANE PILOT LICENSE EXAMS

Please inform me as to the proper procedure to take in acquiring a student pilot's license. Do I have to have the license before I can take any instruction in aircraft?—Walker Bartlett, Hewlitt, L. I.

The Bureau of Air Commerce regulations concerning the issuance and qualifications for pilot licenses (incidentally they are no longer termed licenses, but "certificates of competency") have been greatly changed within the past few months. Direct your inquiry to the Bureau of Air Commerce at Washington, D. C., or consult the manager of the airport at which you plan to take flying lessons.

MAKING LUMINOUS PAINT

Kindly send me a formula for making a luminous yellow paint.—Alexander Egbert, Philadelphia, Pa.

The following formula will provide a luminous yellow paint: 100 parts (by weight) of strontium carbonate, 30 parts of sulphur, 2 parts of sodium carbonate, 0.5 parts of sodium chloride, 0.2 parts of manganese sulphate. The materials must be heated for about one hour at a temperature of about 2,375 degrees Fahrenheit.

**JUST COMPLETED...AFTER YEARS OF PREPARATION...THE MOST *Comprehensive*
MOST *Authoritative* REFERENCE WORK OF PRACTICAL SCIENCE IN EXISTENCE**

VAN NOSTRAND'S Scientific Encyclopedia

BRAND NEW! UP-TO-DATE!

**Covers COMPLETELY
ALL of the Sciences**

in 10,000 Alphabetical Entries (Extensive Cross References)
1500 Pages • 1200 Illustrations

Here, for the first time in one volume, is all the knowledge of science known to man. In authority, in completeness, in sheer physical size it surpasses any similar volume ever published. If your work, study, or reading is concerned with any branch of science, this is just the volume you need.

**From Fundamentals to Latest Advanced Discoveries—
Principles, Methods, Formulas—Clear Charts, Diagrams**

FOR the student, the hobbyist, the manual worker, each entry is explained in simple, easy terms. Detailed, more advanced information follows. Cross-reference makes it easy to follow a complete course of study on any subject. Thus, the professional scientist, who wants specific information in any field, can find it instantly in its alphabetical place—comprehensively treated in the language of science.

12 VOLUMES IN ONE

The contents of more than 12 average-size volumes. Here is a brief outline of some of the subjects:

CHEMISTRY: Chemical elements—symbols, atomic number, atomic weight, density, hardness, melting point, common reactions, occurrence in nature, production from ores, uses in industry. Compounds, manufacture and use. Organic compounds: industrial products. Agricultural chemistry. Food chemistry.

PHYSICS: Mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, X-rays, etc., etc.

MATHEMATICS: Arithmetic to algebra, geometry, trigonometry, calculus, differential equations, etc.; special emphasis on application to science.

ASTRONOMY: Covers the entire subject. Star map locates each important constellation in the sky. Planets, use of telescope, spectrometer, etc.

ZOOLOGY: All life from the tiniest single-celled organisms up to man, including insects, mollusks, worms; birds, fish, reptiles, mammals.

MEDICINE: Anatomy, circulatory system, nervous system, muscular system, skeletal system, excretory system, etc. Vitamins, hormones. Bacteriology. Diseases—symptoms, diagnosis, treatment. Drugs. Latest researches.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Principles of mechanics, machine design, engineering parts and instruments. Types and functions of bolts, cams, gears, automobiles, aeroplanes, locomotives, etc. Steam, gas, gasoline, diesel engines.

CIVIL ENGINEERING: Surveying. Bridges, highways, railways.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: Motors, generators, lighting, radio television.

The foregoing is only a partial list. Hundreds of articles on GEOLOGY, BOTANY, NAVIGATION, CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, etc., etc.

*The Instant
Question-Answerer for*
**LABORATORY & SHOP WORKERS
MECHANICS • HOME SCIENTISTS
AND STUDENTS**

Big 7¼x10¾x2⅝-Inch Size. Bound in Library Buckram. Thumb-Notch Index.

SAVE 10%

The Scientific Encyclopedia, now coming from the press, will sell for \$10 or more—an amazingly low price for this great book. By placing your reservation now, however, you may have it at the special pre-publication price of only \$8.95—payable in easy monthly installments.

READ IT FREE

Send no money now. We will send the Scientific Encyclopedia to you for free examination. Read it, use it for 10 days. Then pay the special low pre-publication price of only \$8.95 in easy monthly installments, or return it and you will not be obligated in the least. Mail the coupon at once.

**Prepared By Foremost
Scientific Specialists**

**21 Contributing and
Consulting Editors:**

W. K. Green, Amherst College—Astronomy; F. T. Morse, of Virginia—Mechanical Engineering; L. L. Small, Lehigh U.,—Mathematics; R. M. Field, Princeton—Geology; R. K. Strong, Rose Polytechnic—Chemistry; A. W. Lindsey, Denison U.—Zoology; L. D. Weld, Coe College—Physics; R. S. Mueller, M. D., Columbin—Medicine; R. M. Wheldon, M. I. T., Botany; and many others.

**MAIL THIS COUPON - SEND NO MONEY
D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Inc., unless you wish to
250 Fourth Avenue, N. Y.**

Send me Van Nostrand's SCIENTIFIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, complete in one volume, 1500 pages, bound in library buckram. Within 10 days I will return it or pay the special pre-publication price of \$8.95 as follows: \$2.05 as first payment, and \$2.00 monthly for three months. (M.M. 2-38)

Name _____

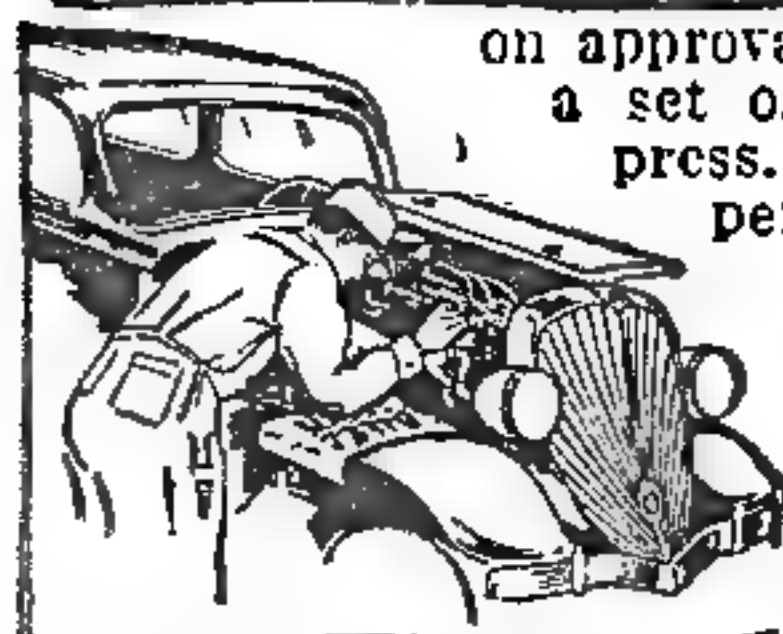
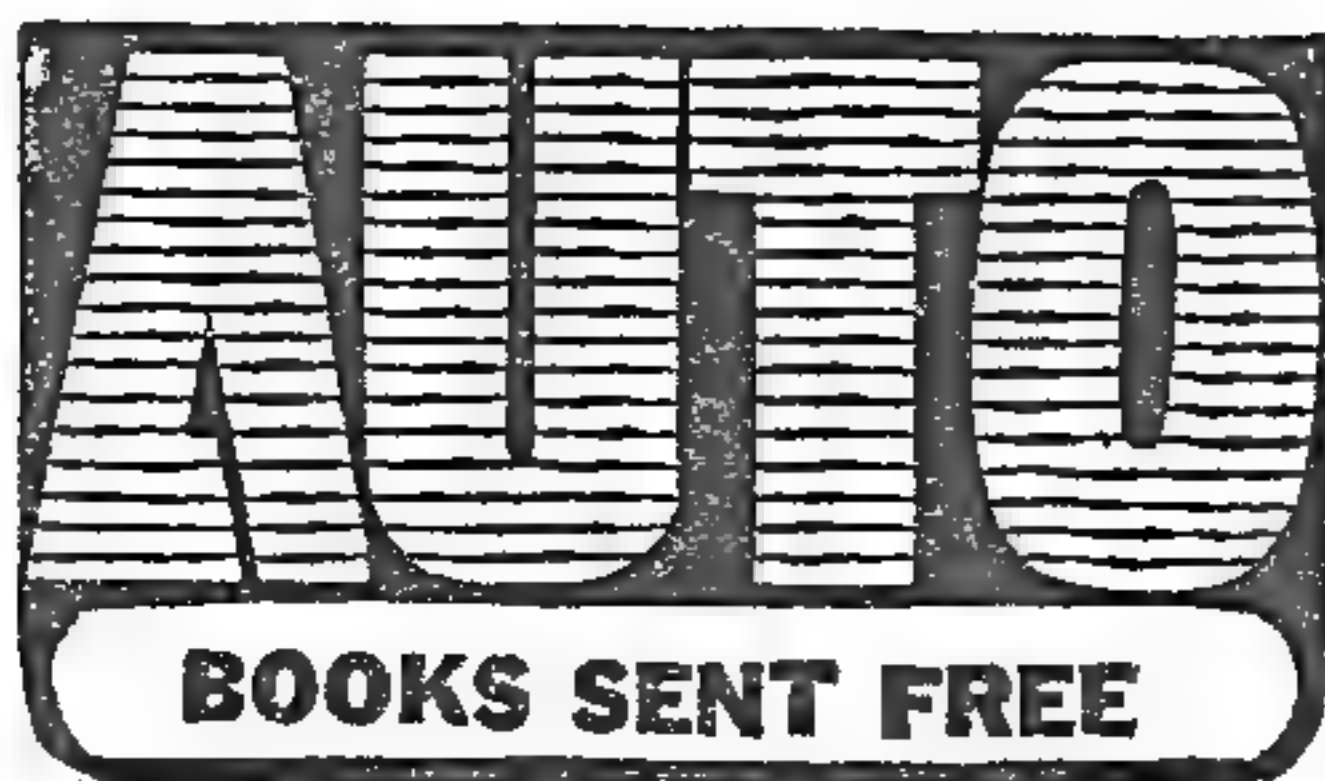
Address _____

City and State _____

Reference _____

Address _____

☐ For free catalog of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want the Scientific Encyclopedia cross out paragraph above.



on approval. Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or apprentice, auto owner or driver, if you're interested in knowing all about automobile mechanics, take advantage of this FREE OFFER.

GET A BETTER JOB

A better job—in the gigantic auto industry. BIGGER PAY—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn auto engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the JIFFY INDEX to look up the answer to any auto problem. Built by eleven of America's greatest automobile engineers, and written in simple language so you can understand it. Very newest cars, all covered.

FREE Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail coupon immediately

Books also include valuable articles on Service Shop Management.

CAN YOU FIX IT?

These wonder books tell step by step HOW to take out "play" in differential—to kill the shimmy in steering—to set TIMING—how to put your finger instantly on engine trouble and then the quick expert way to FIX it. Newest improvements fully covered. Equal to a complete trade course at less than a fourth the cost.

6 BIG VOLUMES
Brand New Edition
2500 pages, 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, etc., including Marine Engines, Aviation Motors, Diesel engines, etc. De Luxe edition, gold-stamped flexible binding.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY,

Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Dept. A2320, Chicago, Ill.

I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you \$2 and pay the balance at the rate of only \$3 a month, until \$24.80 is paid. Please include free consulting membership as per your offer above.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

Photography



PLEASURE or PROFIT

Prepare for profitable business or fascinating hobby, at home under guidance of qualified instructors. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Our practical studio methods also qualify for well-paying positions upon graduation. Send coupon below at once for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2052 Chicago, Illinois
Send booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography", full particulars and requirements.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

TYPEWRITER 1/2 Price

Easy Terms
Only 10c a Day

Save over 1/2 Mfg.'s Origl. Price on all standard up-to-date office models.

SEND NO MONEY

Sensational saving on all late models completely refinished like new. FULLY GUARANTEED. Big Free Catalog shows all makes in full colors. Send post-card for lowest prices.

SPECIAL PORTABLE BARGAINS—

Brand New FEATHERWEIGHT—Latest Model Portable—up-to-date streamline features—now offered at amazing low price. Fully Guaranteed—10 day trial—only 10c a day. Full details sent free!

Free course in typing included.

International Typewriter Exch., 231 W. Monroe St. Dept. 205, Chicago



Flying Sportsman Orders Four-Engined "Aero Yacht"

A LUXURIOUS four-engined "flying yacht" that will probably be the largest privately-owned airplane in the world has been ordered from the Boeing Aircraft Company of Seattle by Captain George Whittell, wealthy sportsman of Woodside, San Mareo County, California.

Of the same design as the four-engined transports being built for both Transcontinental and Western Air and Pan American Airways, but fitted with a special "club style" interior, the giant landplane will have sufficient range to carry its owner and party of guests over any airway in the world. It will cost slightly less than \$300,000 and will have the distinction of being the first airplane ever built with a shower bath aboard.

Although the four-engined transport design on which the plane is based will have accommodations for thirty-three passengers, the special "flying yacht" will have its interior divided into commodious suites to carry thirteen persons in roomy luxury, with sleeping accommodations for seven. In addition the plane will carry a crew of three—pilot, co-pilot and mechanic-radioman.

There will be a dining room and lounge, bedrooms for four guests, and a master suite with all the conveniences of home, including hot and cold running water, a radio for program reception and the private shower. There will be a refrigerator in the plane's galley.

As beautiful on the exterior as inside, the plane will have the same sensationally streamlined cylindrical body as the standard Boeing Model 307 four-engined transports being produced for airline operation. It will be an all-metal monoplane with wings measuring 107 feet from tip to tip, with a length of 74 feet, and a gross weight of approximately 41,000 pounds. Power will be supplied by four 1100 horsepower Wright "Cyclone" engines.

The plane will reach a speed of 250 miles per hour and will have a cruising range of approximately 3,300 miles—enough to hop to Europe and make several lengthy side trips on the way. Captain Whittell, who already owns a luxurious twin-engine plane, plans to use his huge new "club special" for world cruises. The plane is now in the engineering stage at the Boeing Company and will be completed late next year.

Platinum is twice as heavy as lead.

A celluloid substitute invented in Germany is hard to burn, odorless, and noticeably resistant to light, acids, and alkalies.

The "stinkwood" plant yields a fragrant distillate that may prove useful in perfumery.

Let me tell you
about my
QUICK EASY WAY
to train for
ELECTRICITY
IN 12 WEEKS



If you want a better job - a job that offers you the opportunity for advancement and a real future, you must prepare yourself to hold it. Electricity offers you your opportunity if you are between 16 and 40 years of age.

Right here in my big Chicago Training shops we will give you a practical "LEARN By DOING" training for your start in this great fascinating well paid field. My training is NOT by correspondence or home study - but practical shop training on actual Electricity machinery and equipment. You can get my training first - then you can pay for it on my "pay after graduation plan", on easy monthly payments after your training - The first payment will not be due until 60 days after you graduate. You don't need previous experience or a lot of book learning to take my course. MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY -

mail the coupon today for my free catalog. I'll also tell you about my plan for part time work to help with living expenses while training also about my employment service after graduation. H. C. Lewis

H. C. Lewis, Pres.; COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 28-53, Chicago, Ill.

DEAR MR. LEWIS: Send me your free catalog and tell me all about your offer to get training first and pay for it later. Also tell me about all the features of your offers and your training.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE



FREE

THE GREATEST RADIO CATALOG IN THE WORLD

The whole family will welcome the amazing buys in this Wholesale Radio Catalog. New electrical equipment for the home; tools and "gadgets" for Dad and Junior; and the famous line of 70 Lafayette Radios.

Over 50,000 items—"ham" equipment, tubes, test instruments priced right. Do yourself and your family a good turn and send for **FREE** 180 page 1938 Wholesale Catalog NOW!

SEND COUPON IN TODAY!

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

NEW YORK, N.Y. CHICAGO, ILL. ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. 265 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
100 SIXTH AVENUE • NEW YORK CITY
Rush **FREE** 1938 Catalog No. 69-2288

Name _____

Address _____

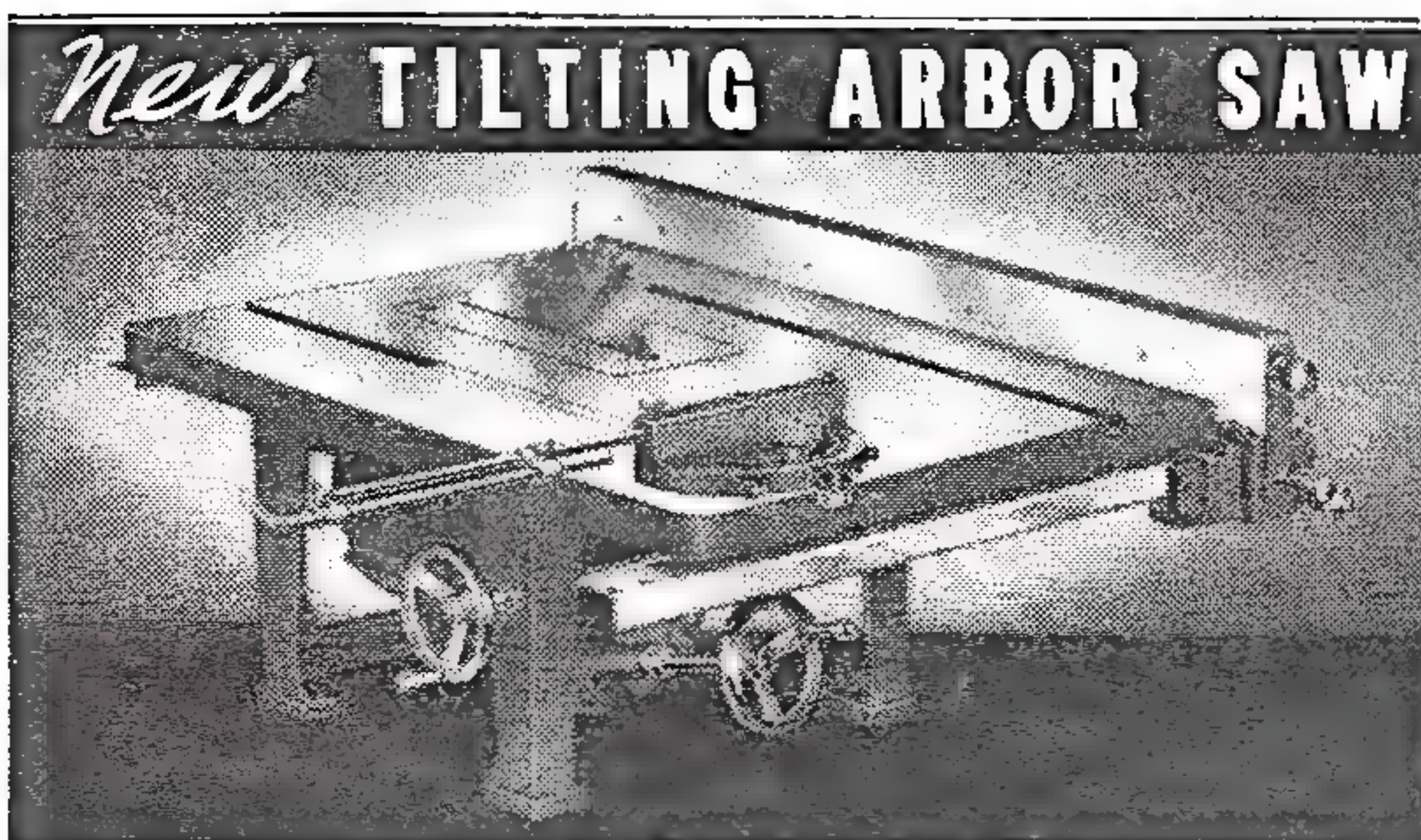
City _____ State _____

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POST CARD



RUSH

COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG



BOICE-CRANE—the original and time proved "Tilting-Arbor" Saw, as well as the sturdiest, handiest, most accurate bench saw built, is actually the cheapest in the end. Boice-Crane's patented construction, and lifetime, silent running belt drive makes this possible. Use any type or size motor. **INVESTIGATE!**

NEW 1938 CATALOG READY . . . Write today for your copy. Sent postpaid. Include 10c for our illustrated 16 page Instruction Book on Metal Spinning, and enjoy new craft on your lathe.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY

Dept. MX-728 TOLEDO • OHIO

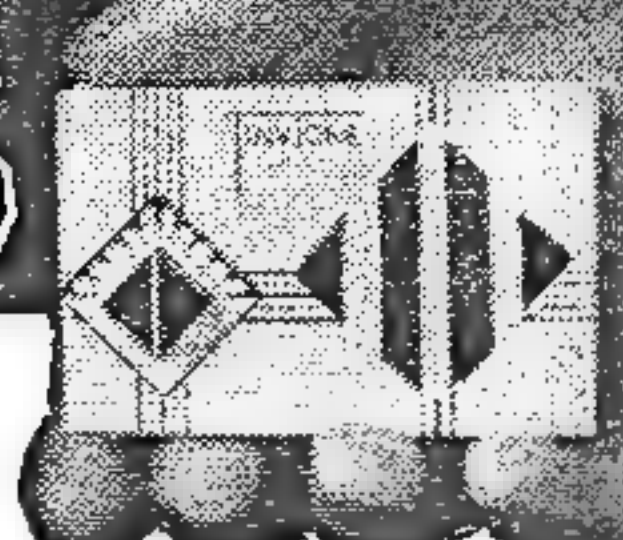
NEW

BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS

Powerful—Accurate—Economical—Practical—Adjustable Shooting Force—Amazing Maximum Velocity—cal. 177 or 22 and BB—For Target and Small Game—the only Genuine Compressed Air Pistol for Shooting BB on the market—Single Shot with Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety. Price \$7.50. Holster \$2.00. Also 177 and 22 Single Shot Air Rifles \$7.50.—Single Shot BB Air Rifle \$6.00—25 Shot BB Repeater Air Rifle \$7.50—at Dealer or Direct—No license required—Safe for indoor use. **FULL DETAILS—TARGETS—FREE—WRITE TODAY.** Benjamin Air Rifle Co., 831 Marlon St. St. Louis, Mo.



\$7⁵⁰



A WIRELESS Pocket TUBELESS BATTERYLESS RADIO

WORLD'S SMALLEST REAL PERFORMING Amazing midget radio weighs only 3 ozs. complete. Receives stations with clear beautiful tone. No static or interference. Nothing to adjust or wear out. Should last for years. **ENTIRELY NEW DESIGN!** Not to be confused with cheap so-called "Pocket Radios." Music and programs **COME DIRECTLY FROM GRILL OF RADIO.** Has patented new "Speakophone" which gives more volume and stations. **NOT A TOY.** Tunes broadcast band, police and airplane calls. The newest radio sensation of the year. Absolutely complete with instructions for use in hotels, autos, boats, bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT**—no messy hook-ups to any current and no extra wires. **SATISFIED OWNERS REPORT** wonderful service in ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD! **THESE ARE FACTS.** Beautiful two color cabinets in six colors.

SEND NO MONEY Pay postman only \$2.99 plus postage on arrival or send \$2.99 (Check, M. O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. **GUARANTEED.** Can be used by anyone. A most unusual value. **ORDER NOW!**

TINYTONE RADIO CORP. DEPT. M-2 KEARNEY, NEBR.



"Twin-Slit" Book Match Cover Collection

COLLECT BOOK MATCH COVERS

Mount all sizes in new spiral, pasteless **ALBUM** (holds about 800), for adults & children. Enjoyable, inexpensive. Complete outfit boxed; gold-stamped die-cut album, patented cutter, 16 selected covers, cutting board, instructions, suggestions, etc. Opens flat. Join Clubs and Exchange. Price \$1.00. add 15c postage; West of Miss. & Can. add 25c. (5-day money-back guarantee.) **I. HASKELL, 115 McClellan St., N. Y. C.**

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

For those who can't afford the time and expense of a 4-year college course, Bliss offers a condensed **ONE YEAR** residence training, combining essential Theory and Practice. 45th year. **CATALOG ON REQUEST!**



BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

382 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.

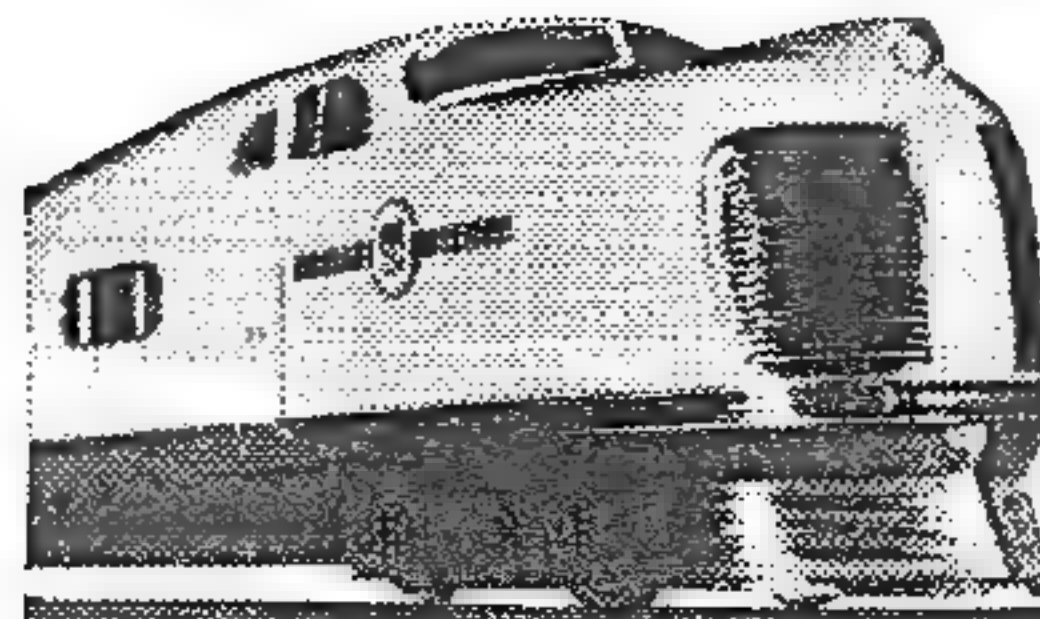
RADIO

ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration, equivalent to three years of college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.

DODGE'S INSTITUTE, Fern Street, Valparaiso, Indiana

DIESEL POWER



Courtesy DIESEL PROGRESS

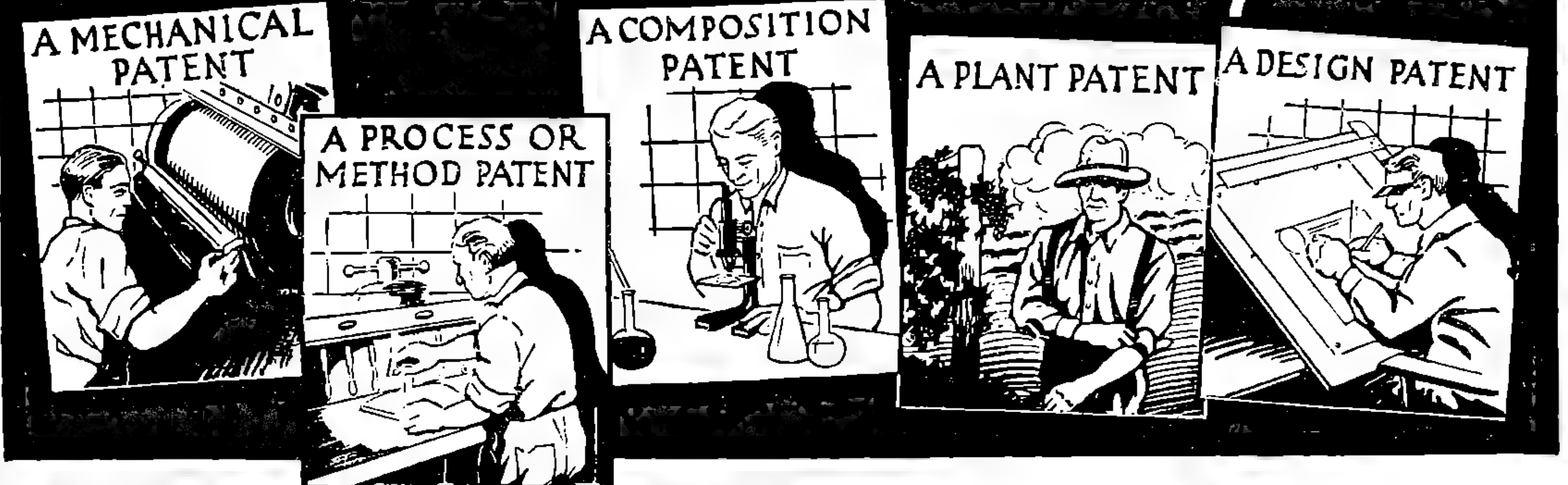
A Coming American Industry

The internal-combustion engine represents man's supreme triumph of machine power. Diesel operators are in demand. Here is real opportunity for mechanics, draftsmen, owners of shops, motormen, farmers and all others employed where Diesel replacements will be made. Get necessary knowledge through study of the modern I. C. S. Course on Diesel engines. Free booklet!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
 BOX 2319-P, SCRANTON, PENNA.
 Please send information on course checked.
☐ **DIESEL POWER** ☐ **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**
 ☐ Mechanical Engineering ☐ Automobile Course
 ☐ Aviation Engines ☐ Air Conditioning
 Name _____ Age _____
 Address _____

INVENTORS

Whether YOUR Invention Requires



OUR FREE BOOKS *Can Help YOU!*

Our Patent Service Can Help YOU!

Securing broad patent protection for an invention requires specialized skill. Our business is confined exclusively to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have served inventors throughout the world for over 62 years. From the moment you send us a sketch and description of your invention, we take all the detailed work of the complicated patent process off your hands. Every member of our firm is a U. S. Registered Patent Attorney.

Take These Steps to Secure Broad Patent Protection

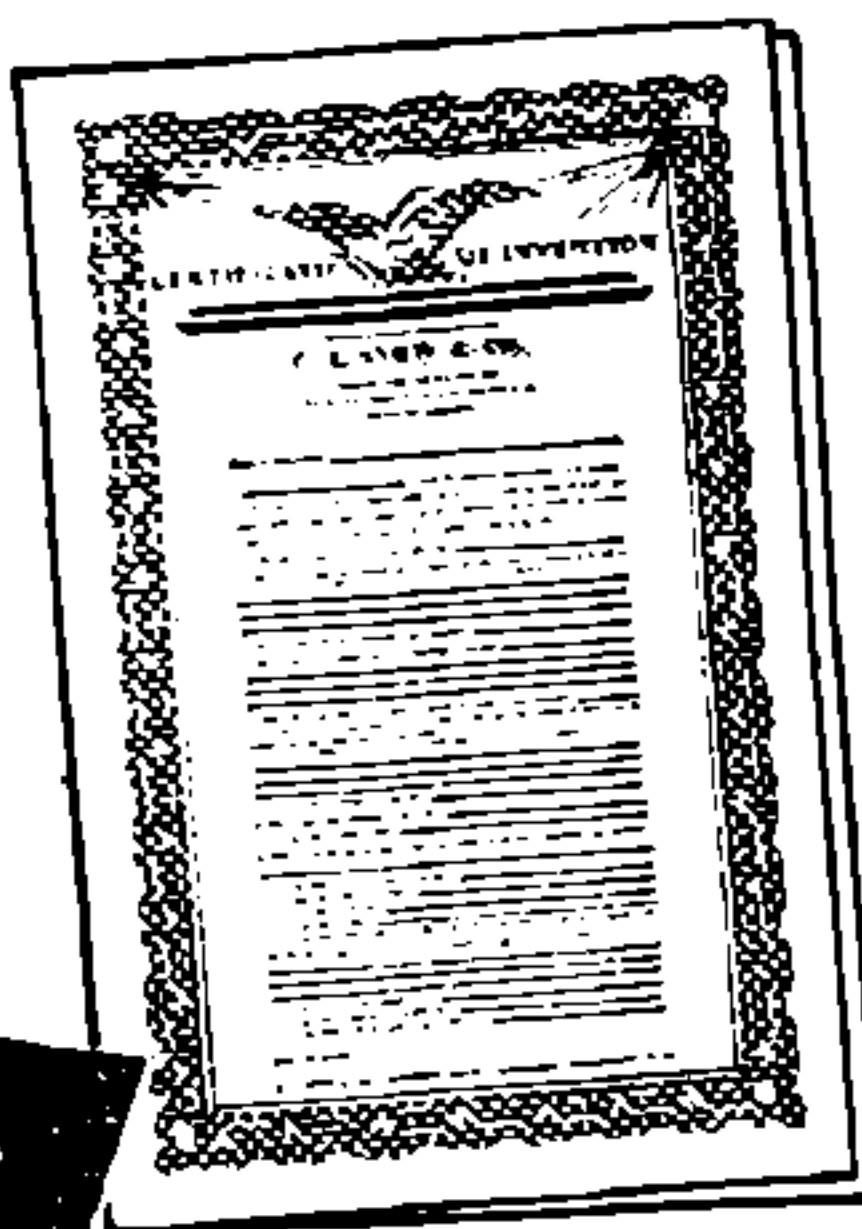
FIRST you will want to know exactly how the Patent Laws protect you, how much the cost will be, how to sell your invention. Our free books answer hundreds of questions about Patents and how to sell your invention. **SECOND**, we will make an examination through pertinent U. S. Patent Office records. Then we can tell you whether in our experienced opinion you can obtain a patent. **THIRD**, we will carry your case through the patent office with all possible speed, consistent with obtaining for you the broadest possible patent protection.

Finished Models or Drawings Are Not Necessary

Don't go to the expense of a costly model or finished drawings. All we need now is a sketch and description of your invention.

Our "Certification of Invention" illustrated on the right is valuable to you because after it has been properly filed out, signed, dated and witnessed, it can be offered as evidence in support of your claims should some other person endeavor to prevent you from protecting your invention by claiming prior rights. It is free. Send for it now and fill it out at once.

**FREE "CERTIFICATION
OF INVENTION"**



Don't Delay
Write Today!

• OUR DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

We have helped thousands of inventors with our deferred payment plan. This plan is very flexible. You may spread the cost of your Patent over several months in convenient payments.

The most important step is to GET STARTED. We can help you even though you cannot pay the full cost of your patent NOW.

Money Making Inventions Are Often Very Simple

Don't be discouraged if your invention isn't complicated. Many of the greatest money-making inventions are extremely simple. Then, too, your invention may be valuable even though it is very similar to an invention already patented. An improvement over some "gadget" already on the market may be patentable. Our free books go into this subject thoroughly.

Important Things to Remember

Secrecy in Patent matters is of the utmost importance. Your case will be treated with strict confidence from the moment you entrust us with your secret plans. We never buy inventions or sell them. Our only business is to serve inventors efficiently, quickly, and CONFIDENTIALLY.

C. A. SNOW & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875
SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.



SEND FOR THEM TODAY!

C. A. SNOW & CO.

3010 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Gentlemen: Send me your free handbooks for inventors by return mail. No obligation on my part.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ELECTRICAL BOOKS

shipped
FREE

**10
BIG BOOKS**

Here's great news for anybody interested in Electricity. BRAND NEW edition of Applied Electricity including Diesel Electric plants brought right down to date with every NEW Electrical subject fully covered. 10 big Volumes and all shipped FREE for examination.

For Beginners and Experts

Over 3000 pages—hundreds of illustrations—the most complete work of its kind ever published. Dynamos, motors, power stations, radios, television, everything electrical explained clearly so anyone can understand them.

BIG FIELD! Big Demand! Big Pay!

Men who understand electricity are urgently needed right now in thousands of industries. Autos, airplanes, machine shops—practically every industry depends on electricity and men who know this subject make big money. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do; learn quickly with these books. Send coupon for a set for FREE examination and see for yourself.

SEND NOW [A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous Cyclopaedia of Electricity. Many say, "That's worth more than cost of books."]

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. E2320, Drexel at 58th St. Chicago

American Technical Society, Dept. E2320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago
Send for 10 days' free use, BRAND NEW 10 volume set of Electrical Engineering. In return for mailing this coupon promptly, send certificate of membership in the American Technical Society entitling me to full consulting privilege for one year. I will pay the few cents delivery charges on the books. If I wish I may return them in 10 days and owe you nothing, but if I keep them I will send \$2.00 after 10 days, then \$3.00 a month until the total price of only \$20.80 is paid.

Name _____

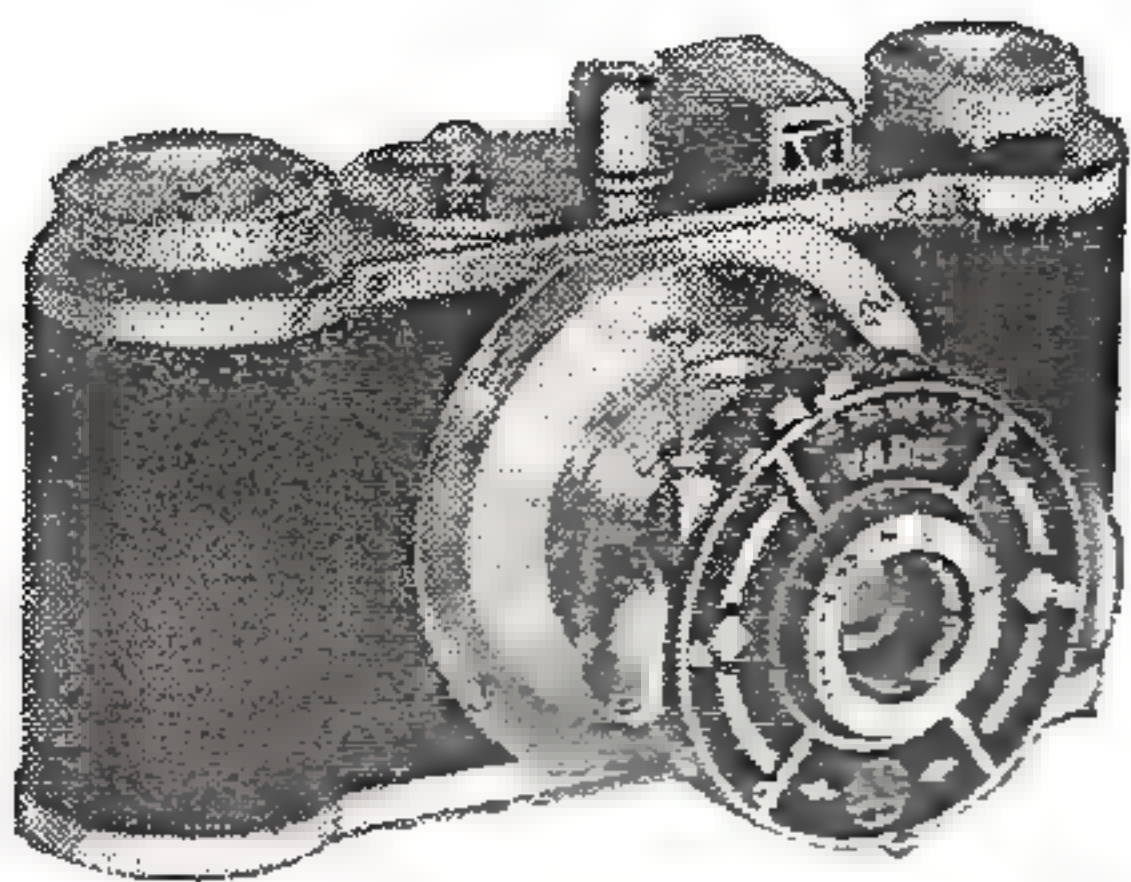
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Please attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and at least one business man as reference.

FULL COLOR SNAPSHOTS

(Film transparencies)



with the CANDID MIDGET

Yes, this remarkable little camera can be loaded with Dufaycolor film or regular black and white . . . and will bring you back lively, accurate results. Equipped with an F4.5 Anastigmat Lens in a focusing mount fitted in a Vario shutter . . . with speed up to 1/100th part of a second. Measures 4 3/4 x 2 3/4 x 2 inches, takes pictures 1 x 1 1/2.

\$21.50

Eveready Case\$4.75

Trade in Your Old Camera

12 Exposure Dufaycolor Film \$1.50—Free Developing
Mail Orders Filled—Write Dept. M.M.M.

WILLOUGHBY'S

World's Largest Exclusive Camera Supply House
110 West 32nd St., New York
"At the Sign of the Camera"

1,500 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Concentrate your talents on inventions that will pay BIG MONEY. 1936 Edition of 1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS by R. F. Yates tells what inventions manufacturers NEED badly. Describes in detail 1500 Needed Inventions in these fields: General Problems; Automotive; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Aviation; Radio; Marine. Also chapters on the Ten Most Needed Inventions, and on new scientific discoveries important to inventors. Simple, practical ideas—one idea from this book may win you a fortune. If you want to invent, know what inventions will pay you the most money. This book tells you. Keeps you from working on inventions nobody wants to buy. Large cloth bound book, 250 pages, nine big chapters. Only \$2.50. Drop a postal and we will send 1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS C.O.D. We pay postage if you send cash with order. If not delighted after 5 days' examination, return it and get your money back.

INVENTORS' SELLING GUIDE

How and where to sell patented or unpatented inventions. Inventors' Selling Guide by R. F. Yates, noted authority on inventions, gives classified list of nearly 1000 manufacturers who buy ideas. Tells how to sell unpatented inventions safely, how to sell chain stores, how to price inventions, selling by correspondence and demonstration, how to find buyers, etc. Tells what an inventor must know about Law, Royalty, Contracts, Patents Pending, Financing, Gyp Schemes, Selling Methods. Cloth bound book, 224 pages, 15 chapters, postpaid \$2 (or C.O.D. plus postage). Satisfaction guaranteed.

Also: Take Out
Your Own
Patents, \$1.00

Making Unpatented Inventions
Pay, 50c

BOTH BOOKS FOR \$4.00

if ordered at one time
Write for FREE specimen pages and complete catalog of valuable books for inventors.

DONLEY PUBL. CO., 509 Fifth Ave., Dept. M-2, New York, N. Y.

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Junior Outfit \$8.85, Senior outfits \$12 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses. **Print for Others, Big Profits** Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details. The Kelsey Co., D-9 Meriden, Conn.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!
RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. Send name and address for free details. Only... **\$3.85**

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. 30, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

NEW Sensational "POWERED SCOOTER" \$69.50 and up

Goes 5 miles for 1¢. No gasoline, oil, noise, or bother to start! Instant action—anyone can ride it—even a 6 year old child the FIRST TRIAL. 100 speeds—perfect control—brakes, lights, horn etc. PLENTY OF POWER! Hi-speed model goes 35 m.p.h.—any speed available! Entirely self-contained power unit and charger. Simply plug into light socket (patented). Unusual range—Heavy duty tires and spring frame give smoothest ride! ULTRA STREAMLINED—available with airfo parcel carrier. Write for literature on complete line including gas models. EXCLUSIVE DEALERS WANTED.

MIDGET MOTORS CORP. Dept. M-2 Kearney, Nebr.

GOV'T. JOBS

**SALARY
TO START
\$90 to
\$175
MONTHLY**

**MEN
WOMEN
Age Range
18 to 50**

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| () Railway Mail Clerk | () POSTMASTER |
| () P. O. Laborer | () Stock Clerk |
| () R. F. D. Carrier | () Auditor |
| () Special Agent | () Stenographer |
| () Statistical Clerk | () U. S. Border Patrol |
| () City Mail Carrier | () Telephone Opr. |
| () P. O. Clerk | () Watchman |
| () Elevator Conductor | () Meat Inspector |
| () Spec. Investigator | () Secret Service Opr. |
| () Typist | () File Clerk |

INSTRUCTION SERVICE, Dept. 233, St. Louis, Mo.
Send me FREE particulars "How to Qualify for Government Positions" marked "X." Salaries, locations, opportunities, etc. ALL SENT FREE.

Name _____

Address _____

NOW YOU CAN GET A... HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

**Works Off 110 Volt
Electric Light Circuit**

for Only
\$19⁷⁵
RETAIL

For this unheard of price, you can get the marvelous Dynamic Super-Charged Welder complete—all ready to plug in your light socket—nothing else like it has ever been made. This new Dynamic Super-Charged Welder is a radical departure from accepted welding practices. It will do the work of welders selling for much higher prices—such as cylinder blocks, bumpers, tanks, etc., and at the same time will solder and braze on the lightest material—and the cost is not \$200.00 or \$100.00—think of it, the complete price is only \$19.75.



*The
ELECTRIC ARC
Hottest Flame Known
Melts Iron & Steel
Instantly*

**WELDS CYLINDER BLOCKS,
FENDERS, AXLES, BODIES,
BUMPER, FARM MACHINERY,
CAST IRON RADIATORS. ETC.**

With the Dynamic Super-Charged Welder, a man without previous welding experience can make for himself as much as \$5.00 on a repair job that can be done in less than one hour. Many welders make as much as \$15.00 to \$20.00 a day. Despite its serviceability, the Dynamic Welder is light and easily portable—can be carried around by hand and set on the running board of any car you are working on.

**WORKS ON IRON, STEEL, TIN,
BRASS, COPPER AND ALL
OTHER METALS.**

With this welder you can work on all kinds of metal—nothing will stump you—you can tackle anything and in no time at all you will be able to do finished repair jobs that will do credit to an expert. Once you have the Dynamic outfit, you are all set in a profitable welding business of your own—you boss it yourself.



These pictures show how easy it is to operate the Dynamic Super-Charged Welder. A ten year old boy can do a swell fender repair job—an inexperienced man soon can do all kinds of welding.



DYNAMIC SUPER-CHARGED
Does Both Metallic Arc and
Carbon Arc Welding.

Can be used efficiently on both types of welding. The cost of using the Dynamic Super-Charged Welder is amazingly low—costs only a few cents an hour to operate. It is built so strongly that repairs are practically unknown—you'll never have to worry about them. It cools so efficiently that you can use it continuously without ever having to stop in the midst of a job to let it cool down.

AGENTS WANTED! Do you want something easy to sell? You can make big profits introducing to garages, factories, mechanics, janitors and maintenance men the new Dynamic Super-Charged Welder—we'll let you try it for ten days at our risk so you can be convinced of the immense sales possibilities. Get our big profit plan and ten day trial offer. Just send coupon below and mail it TODAY.

DYNAMIC WELDER CO.
2225-BG SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL.

DYNAMIC WELDER CO.,
2225-BG SILVERTON RD., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Gentlemen:

You may send me full particulars on your big profit plan and 10 days trial offer.

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____ State _____



**TURN SPARE HOURS
INTO CASH!**

**up to \$40 Weekly
In Your Own Home**



No soliciting! No canvassing! We show you how to make big money decorating fast-selling Giftwares. We start you with the big \$10 Artist's Outfit shown above. We supply you with \$150 worth of Giftwares free of extra charge and show you how to dispose of them without leaving your home. We give you 29 Tested Plans for making money. One Fireside Member says, "I made \$100 on furniture in one week." Another writes, "My sales were \$500 for 5 weeks. This is my first year." R. M. P., of Ill., says, "I did \$3,500 worth of business last year and over \$12,000 this year." D. W., New Mexico, reports, "I would not take \$1,000 for my Course."

**No Experience
Needed**

You too may have a splendid income opportunity with Fireside. No tiresome study. You learn by doing. No artistic ability necessary. Our easy 3-Step Method makes the work easy to learn and easy to do and fits you to make good money practically from the start.

**Quick Sales in Your
Home**

No need to leave the house to dispose of everything you make. Our new automatic salesman does all the selling for you. Designed to quickly find cash buyers for all the Giftwares you can turn out.

No Cost Plan

Send coupon for details of new plan that pays for your Fireside Course besides putting big cash profits in your pocket. Mail coupon now while openings for new members are still being offered.

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES

Dept. 142-B

Adrian,

Mich.

FREE!
Book on decorating at home for big money. Tells how to get big assortment of beautiful Giftwares free of extra charge.

Fireside Industries
Dept. 142-B, Adrian, Mich.
Send me FREE Book on Home Decorating for a big steady income. Also details of plan that will pay for my course and give me big profits besides.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY..... STATE.....

FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE HOW TO DRAW FROM THE NUDE



Learn how art is really taught in the studios of Paris and New York. Send for FREE illustrated brochure describing in detail a great new plan that brings real studio methods, with actual professional model poses, to your home or office. This plan, "How to Draw From the Nude," shows by text and illustration, how art is studied in "life" classes. It's great fun learning art this way. You will also receive details of our FREE offer of "Making Art Pay," a guide to art markets and "tricks of the trade." No cost or obligation—write to

**NATIONAL LIBRARY PRESS, Dept. K.
110 W. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.**

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. No obligation.

**Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2052, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.**

WANTED — MEN

to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. 2.

**METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
1696 Boston Road New York City**

**SAVE UP TO 70%
ON FUEL COSTS!**

Convert your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5.

**HARRINGTON COMPANY
201-204 Manchester Bldg. Portland, Oregon**



**Learn Profitable Profession
in 90 days at Home**

Salaries of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as \$40 to \$70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, sample lesson sheets and booklet—They're FREE.

**THE College of Swedish Massage
1601 Warren Blvd., Dept. 258, Chicago
(Successor to National College of Massage)**

ARTIFICIAL EYES

Save Money—Fit Guaranteed

We send a large assortment for you to select from in your own home. Over 100,000 on hand at all times. All sizes, shapes, coloring. Finest quality obtainable—at substantial saving. Satisfactory fit and color guaranteed. Old reliable firm with thousands of regular customers. Send name of anyone who wears an eye for **FREE BOOK** that tells how we fit eyes for customers all over the world by mail. **DENVER OPTIC CO., 1202 University Bldg., Denver, Colo.**



Trindl ELECTRIC ARC WELDER

Works Off Any Storage Battery or Ordinary Light Socket...

This New Electric Arc Welder is made possible by the invention of a low voltage carbon. Auto batteries may be used without removing from car. Uses about same current as four headlight bulbs. Can be used on 110 Volt electric light socket or 32 Volt electric light plant by using a Trindl Converter in place of battery. Broken parts are **SIMPLY MELTED TOGETHER** by the white **HOT** electric arc, in just a few seconds. Produces about 7,000 degrees heat.

HOTTEST FLAME KNOWN

Melts iron and steel instantly. Welds fenders, radiators, holes in bodies and milk cans, tanks and brazes broken castings.

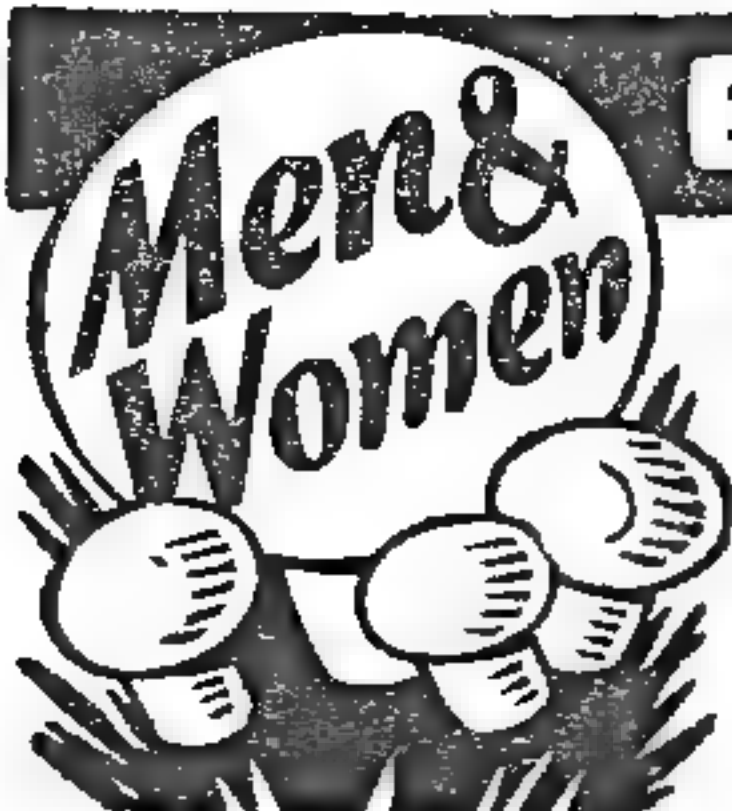
WORKS ON ANYTHING iron, steel, copper, brass, tin or galvanized metal. Permanent repairs made for almost nothing. Used by factories in many operations. Positive money back guarantee.

AGENTS

Men with cars to sell mechanics, repairmen and farmers, factories, radio and battery shops. Five minute demonstration makes sales. Up to 150% profit! Write TODAY.

Send for it Today!

TRINDL PRODUCTS, 2229-YZ Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.



Earn Cash at Home!

Raise giant patented mushrooms! We supply materials and instruct with pictures. Our 25 Coast-to-Coast branches buy all crops. Big FREE book, photos tell if your cellar, shed, barn, etc., suitable. Write today. (Established 1908.)

UNITED MUSHROOM COMPANY
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 317, Chicago

EARN MONEY

Make Wind Electric Plants
WE SHOW YOU HOW!



Simplified plans make old auto generator light buildings, play radio, operate washing machine and other motors. Sell friends and neighbors. Dime brings complete plans, and 1938 parts catalog.

LEJAY MFG. CO., 414 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.



EARN MONEY

Make Color-glazed Concrete Products

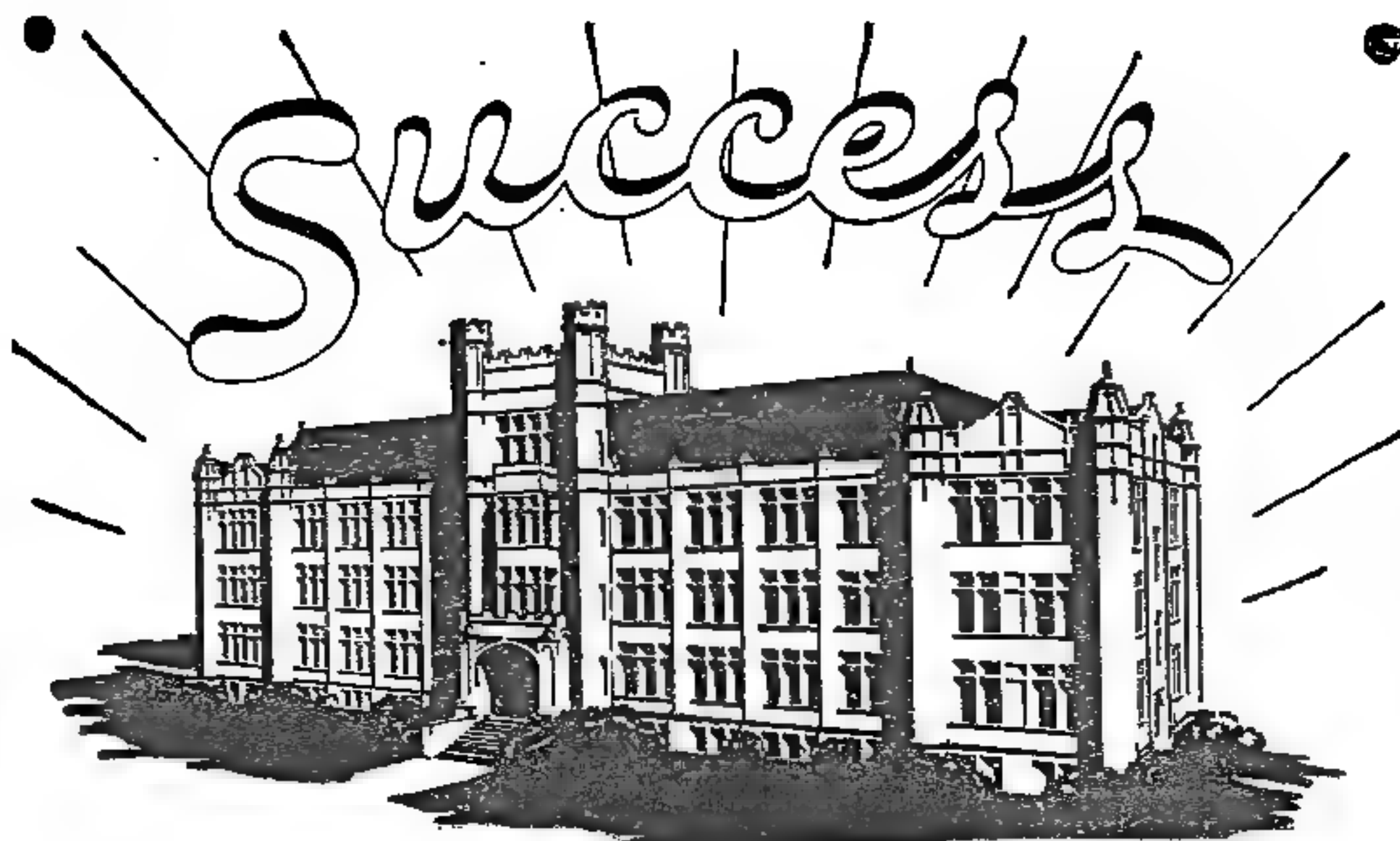
New, perfected low cost method. No molds, power or costly tools. You build your own equipment from plans we furnish. Experience not necessary to make color-glazed concrete garden pottery, statuary casting, giftware—in home or shop—to earn money. MEN—Send 10c TODAY for booklet, colorplate, details of this money making business. No obligation.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 8, 13 W. 26th St.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Midget Self-Contained BATTERY Portable Radio

WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIOS

Just a handful—Wt. only 2 lbs.—Size 3 1/2 x 5 1/2—4 tube performance! Midget BUILT IN LOUDSPEAKER and AERIAL—Requires no ground—Hi-efficiency circuit and quality parts. Has Broadcast, short wave and foreign bands. Simple to operate—durable—trouble free. Ideal Radio for Office, Apts., Bedrooms, College, Camps, Trailers, Tourists, etc. Battery model has batteries inside case for use on farms, boats, autos, etc. Electric model uses 110 A.C.D.C. Either model kit of parts for \$6.49—Wired and checked 50c extra or \$6.99 complete ready to listen! Beautiful breakproof cabinets. State Color. **SEND ONLY \$1** and pay postman balance on delivery. (Batteries for battery model \$1.25 extra.) Free catalogue listing 100 other radios at factory price. Order now! Guaranteed. TINYTONE RADIO CO. M-2 KEARNEY, NEBRASKA



Go to High School at Home

You can secure a high school education in your spare time by studying the new courses prepared by the International Correspondence Schools.

These courses are equivalent to the courses given in resident high schools. They have been specially arranged for men and women who wish to meet college entrance examinations, to qualify for a business position, or to make up the education they missed in past years.

The lessons are easy to understand and you will make rapid progress because you will be in a class by yourself and you will study under the guidance of instructors who are sincerely interested in you.

Just mark and mail the coupon and we will gladly send you interesting free booklets describing the High School Courses of the I. C. S. or any other subject in which you are interested.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2318-P, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X in the list below:

- ☐ College Preparatory Course
- ☐ High School Commercial Course
- ☐ High School English Course
- ☐ High School Vocational Course
- ☐ High School Agricultural Course

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Business Management | ☐ Service Station Salesmanship |
| ☐ Office Management | ☐ Business Correspondence |
| ☐ Industrial Management | ☐ Lettering Show Cards |
| ☐ Traffic Management | ☐ Stenography and Typing |
| ☐ Accountancy and C.P.A. Coaching | ☐ Civil Service |
| ☐ Bookkeeping | ☐ Mail Carrier |
| ☐ Secretarial Work | ☐ Railway Mail Clerk |
| ☐ Cost Accountant | ☐ Grade School Subjects |
| ☐ Salesmanship | ☐ First Year College |
| ☐ Wallpaper Decorating | ☐ Illustrating |
| ☐ Salesmanship | ☐ Cartooning |
| | ☐ Lumber Dealer |

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| ☐ Architect | ☐ Plumbing | ☐ Heating |
| ☐ Contractor and Builder | ☐ Air Conditioning | |
| ☐ Structural Draftsman | ☐ Sheet Metal Worker | |
| ☐ Structural Engineer | ☐ Steam Engineer | |
| ☐ Electrical Engineer | ☐ Civil Engineer | |
| ☐ Reading Shop Blueprints | ☐ Surveying and Mapping | |
| ☐ Telegraph Engineer | ☐ Refrigeration | |
| ☐ Telephone Work | ☐ R. R. Locomotives | ☐ Air Brakes |
| ☐ Mechanical Engineer | ☐ R. R. Signalman | |
| ☐ Mechanical Draftsman | ☐ Highway Engineering | |
| ☐ Machinist | ☐ Chemistry | ☐ Pharmacy |
| ☐ Toolmaker | ☐ Coal Mining Engineer | |
| ☐ Inventing and Patenting | ☐ Navigation | ☐ Boilermaker |
| ☐ Patternmaker | ☐ Textile Overseer or Supt. | |
| ☐ Heat Treatment of Metals | ☐ Cotton Manufacturing | |
| ☐ Bridge Engineer | ☐ Woolen Manufacturing | |
| ☐ Gas Engines | ☐ Agriculture | ☐ Fruit Growing |
| ☐ Diesel Engines | ☐ Automobile Mechanic | ☐ Marine Engineer |
| ☐ Aviation Engines | | ☐ Radio |

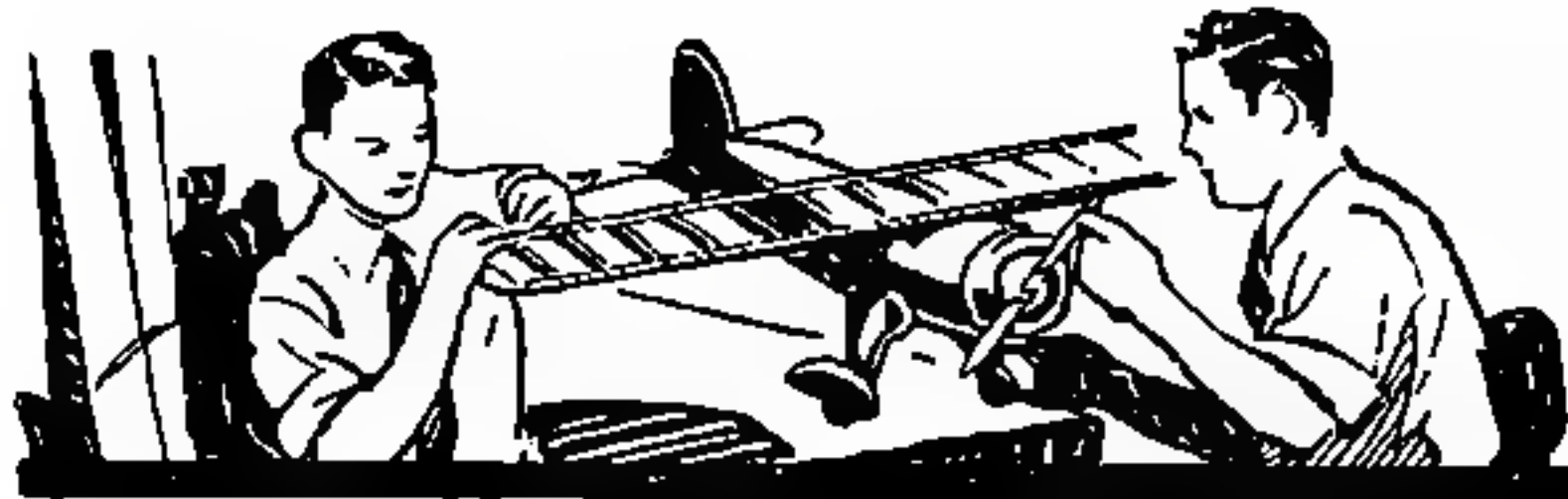
Name.....Age.....

Address.....

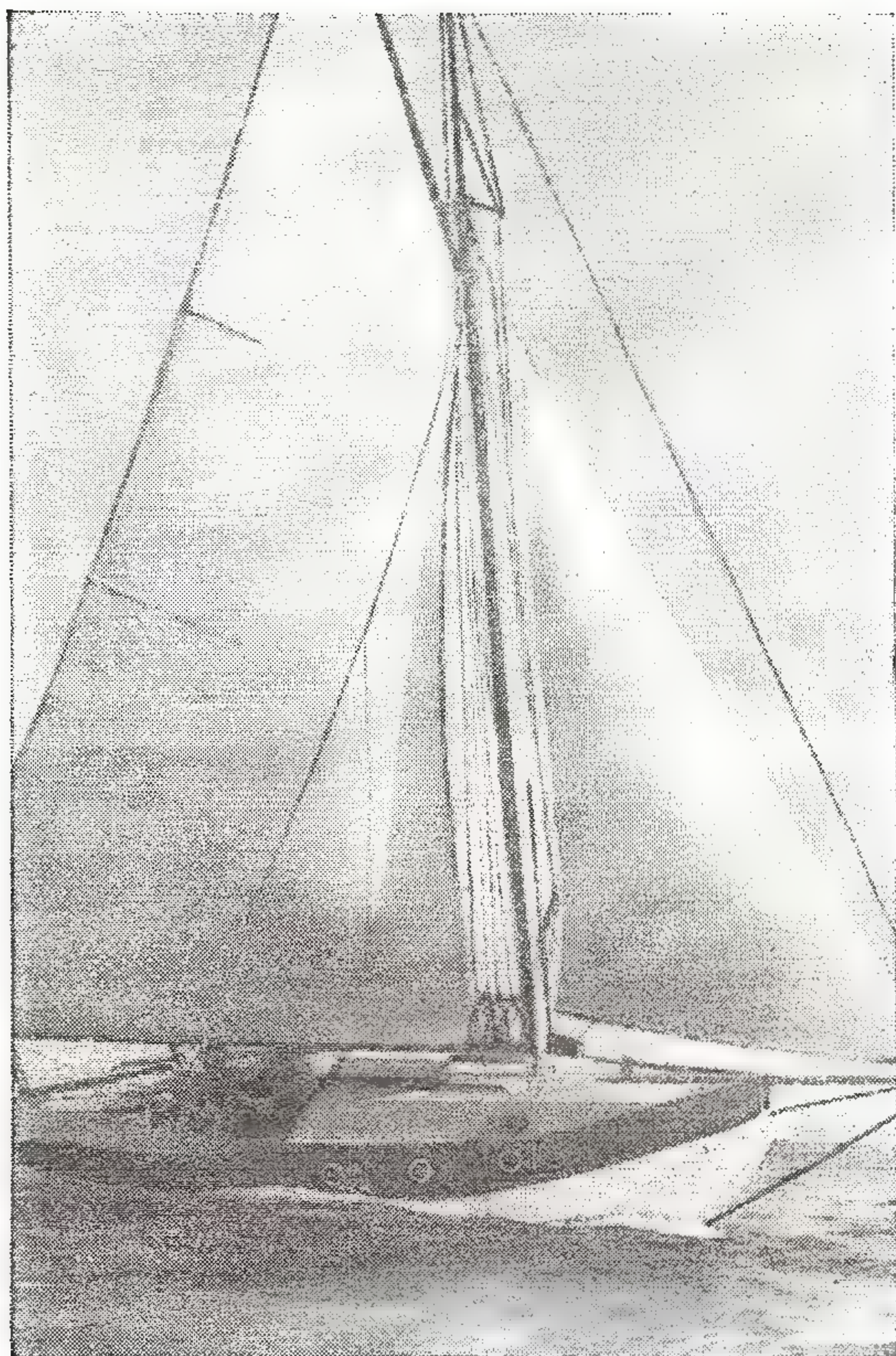
City.....State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada



Chips from the



Constructed from MM plans by Charles Nowak, this "Buddy" sailboat presents a pretty picture as it cruises along. Sail area is 300 square feet and mast stands 26 feet high.

A LETTER describing a trim looking boat, constructed from MM plans, won first prize of \$5 this month for Charles Nowak, of Milwaukee, Wis. He writes:

Dear Editor:

Enclosed is a photo of "Buddy," which I built from plans in your "How To Build 20 Boats" book. There are three "Buddys" here in Milwaukee, but mine is the fastest. (Proved during races.)

The boat has proved to be a good rough-weather sailor, taking high seas in a very satisfactory manner. I use 400 pounds of ballast and the total weight of the boat is about 2,900 pounds.

Charles Nowak.

We compliment Nowak for the craftsmanship evident in "Buddy's" construction. The photo of the craft under full sail undoubtedly will inspire many other MM readers to construct a boat for use this coming summer.

An award of \$3 was sent to Clyde Kempf, of Canton, Ohio, for his letter in which he says:

Dear Editor:

Here is a snapshot of my "Runlite" trailer, which I built from plans appearing in your book "How To Build Trailers." I use the trailer for fishing and hunting trips and find it very practical.

"Runlite" was very easy to build and I have received plenty of compliments on its appearance. Keep running good workshop plans in MM.

Clyde Kempf.

Judging from the photo, Kempf's trailer is well equipped—a veritable "camp on wheels."

Readers are urged to accompany their letters to the Workbench with clear photos. Many letters received must be rejected for entry in the monthly contest simply because the photos sent with them are poorly taken, preventing reproduction.

An interesting letter received from Mike Liptak, of St. Paul, Minn., was awarded a \$3 prize. He says:

Dear Editor:

Enclosed is a photo of my brother and I holding our five-foot gas model airplane. It represents 100 hours of work.

During a contest we filled the model plane's motor with gasoline and it flew out of sight, but was returned to us the following day. We hope to see more gas model plans in future issues of MM.

Mike Liptak.

Mike sent us a clipping describing the flight during which the gas model airplane was lost and



Fully equipped with camping paraphernalia, this home-built "Runlite" trailer enables Clyde Kempf to make hunting and fishing trips in maximum comfort. MM plans were used.

Modern Mechanix

Editor's Workbench



all we can say is that the model certainly turned out to be a "flying fool," having made more than 40 good flights since its construction.

Midget racers still appeal to a majority of MM craftsmen and a letter from William Walker, of Akron, Ohio, describing his home-built racer was awarded a prize of \$3. The letter reads:

Dear Editor:

I am sending you two photos of my midget racer, which I built from plans in your "How To Build It" book. The car does 40 m.p.h. easily and averages about 40 miles per gallon of gasoline.

My racer is powered with a single cylinder motorcycle engine and boasts a three-speed transmission as well as internal brakes on the rear wheels. I have driven the racer about 500 miles and didn't encounter the slightest trouble.

I am a constant reader of MM and enjoy every issue. Your workshop projects are excellent.

William Walker.

Midget racer fans, we are certain, will agree that Walker's tiny car is a "winner" as far as appearance is concerned. Congratulations for a job well done, Walker.

From far away Australia came a letter written by Donald A. McBean. Awarded a \$3 prize, the letter reads:



Mike Liptak and his brother proudly hold the five-foot "gas" powered model airplane they constructed. The model flew out of sight during a contest, but was returned to the boys again.

February, 1938



A speed of 40 m.p.h. and mileage of 40 miles on a gallon of gasoline is claimed for his home-built midget racer (top) by William Walker. Lower photo shows front view of car.

Dear Editor:

You may be interested in the enclosed photo of the good ship "Mayflower," which was built to MM plans. Your plans and directions certainly are easy to follow.

Ship modeling is certainly a test of patience when you have to make every part by hand. Ready-made parts are not obtainable in this country.

Donald A. McBean.

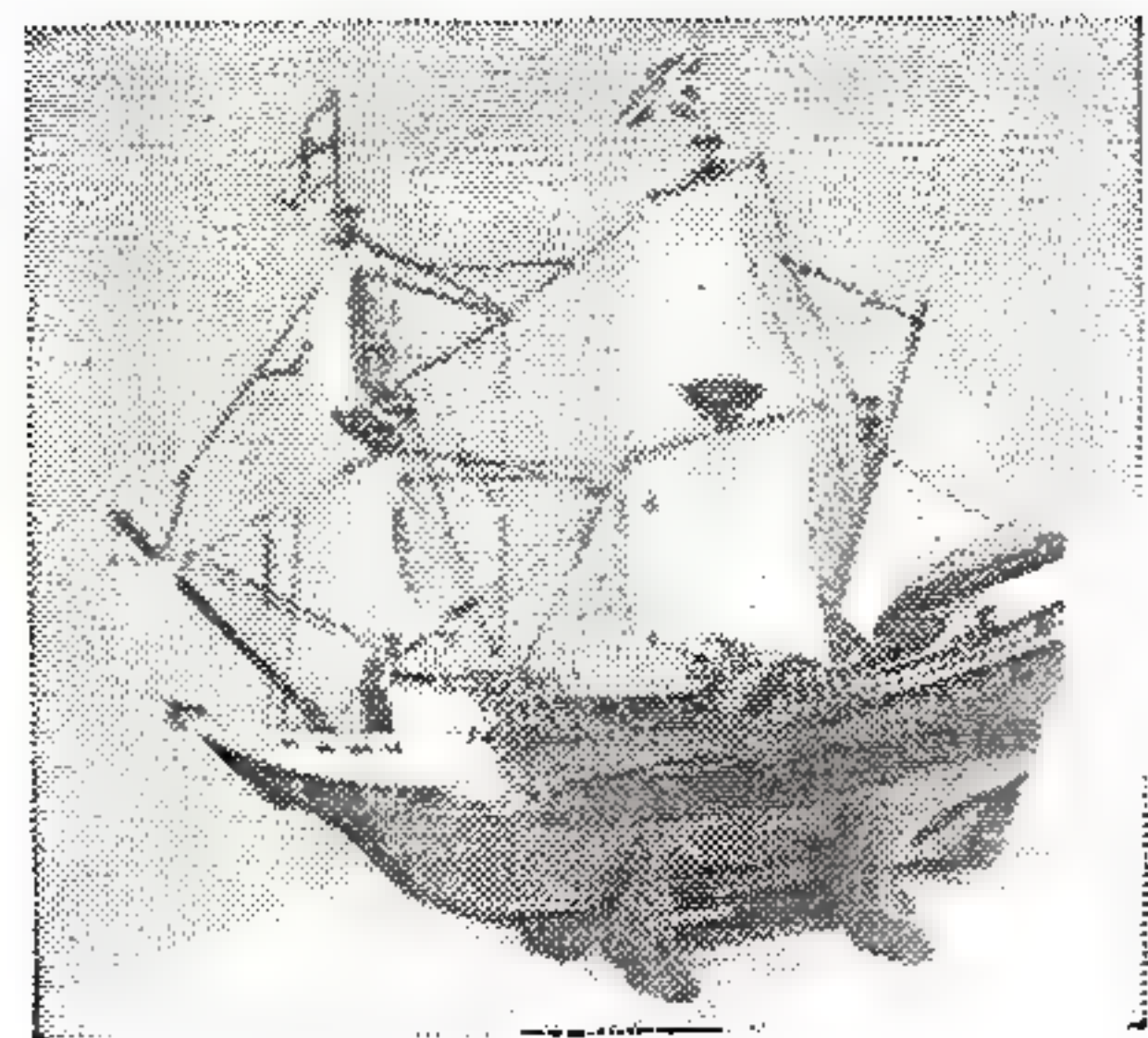
A beautiful model, McBean. Congratulations!

Another letter which was awarded a \$3 prize in this month's Workbench contest was received from John S. Phill, of Belfield, N.D., who wrote:

Dear Editor:

I am enclosing a photo of a built-

[Turn to page 31]



Donald McBean's model "Mayflower," built to MM plans.

**TRAIN FOR
RADIO
in
12 WEEKS**

**BY ACTUAL SHOP WORK
ON REAL EQUIPMENT**

"PAY AFTER GRADUATION"

Don't let lack of money stop you from sending in the Coupon. I'm ready to take you into my big shops, give you 12 weeks of COYNE training and you won't have to pay your tuition until sixty days after your regular 12 weeks training period ends and then you have over a year to pay the balance in small monthly payments. I'm willing to do this because so many of my successful graduates have proved that their increased earnings with COYNE Training make it possible to easily repay the loan.

REAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE RADIO TRAINED MAN

Prepare for jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester — as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation — as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station — as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane — as a Talking Picture or Sound Expert — HUNDREDS of Opportunities for fascinating, WELL PAID JOBS!

12 WEEKS' SHOP TRAINING

AT COYNE IN CHICAGO—YOU DON'T NEED ADVANCED EDUCATION OR EXPERIENCE

At COYNE you "LEARN BY DOING" on equipment similar to what you will work on when you take a job. You get your Practical Training by ACTUAL WORK on a great outlay of Radio, Broadcasting, Television, Talking Picture and Code equipment.

TALKING PICTURES — TELEVISION

Talking Pictures and address systems offer great opportunities to the trained man. Television is the great new branch of Radio which is now being developed very rapidly. Be ready for your chance in Television. At COYNE you are trained on real Talking Picture and Television equipment.

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

Training Included WITHOUT EXTRA COST

This combination Training (Radio and Refrigeration) can be of great value to you. Whether you go into business for yourself or get a job working for a Radio Sales and Service organization, the fact that you are trained in servicing Electric Refrigerators will be profitable to you. Many Radio Manufacturers also make Electric Refrigerators and men with this combination training are much more valuable to these employers. You can NOW get this training without extra cost.

This combination training will enable you to prepare to fill a job as Installation and Service man, Shop Mechanic, Tester, Assembler, Inspector, etc. You will learn about various types of compressors, condensers, temperature control devices, thermostatic and expansion valves. This training is in addition to the regular radio training which offers so many opportunities today.

PART TIME WORK WHILE LEARNING

Special low room and board rates for Coyne Students. My Employment Department helps you to get a part time job to cover living expenses. You get employment help after you graduate.

SEND COUPON FOR DETAILS

Free "COYNE Opportunity Book" containing pictures of my Shops and full details of my amazing Offer will be sent to you.

H. C. LEWIS, President

Radio Div., COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. PAULINA ST., Dept. 28-1H, CHICAGO, ILL.

H. C. LEWIS, President,
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School,
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 28-1H, Chicago, Ill.
Dear Mr. Lewis: Send me your Big Free Radio Book and all details of your Special Introductory Offer — and your plan where I can pay my tuition in easy monthly payments after I graduate.

Name
Address
City State

AIR CONDITIONING and Refrigeration Trial Lesson

A fast growing field of opportunity. Trained men are needed. Learn the easy C.T.C. way.

AT HOME IN SPARE TIME AT LOW COST

Write today for FREE TRIAL LESSON
CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
8317 Tech. Bldg., 118 E. 26th St. Chicago, Illinois

If you can go away to college to learn Air Conditioning, Engineering, Architecture, Drafting, Electricity or Radio, send for FREE Blue Book.

MAN IN EACH TOWN

To Plate Auto Parts

Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you IN GOOD PAYING BUSINESS. Write today for FREE particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO.,
Ave. P. Decatur, Ill.

CRIME DETECTION SECRET SERVICE AND FINGER PRINTS

SECRET SERVICE BOOK FREE

For 30 Days Reading
No Money Down—Actual Crime Cases—
If You Act Quick! We will send you this stirring book on Crime Detection, Secret Service and Identification Work for 30 days free reading. Send no money. If you decide to keep it, then send me only \$1.00. If not, return it. WRITE TODAY. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

T. G. Cooke, Dept. 2352, 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Become an expert photographer

Get into this fascinating field. For pleasure or career. Our famous method of personalized instruction will make you an expert in Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Candid or Motion Picture photography. Big money-making opportunities! Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. 28th year. Free booklet.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 St., (Dept. 153) New York City

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch repairing Trade at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

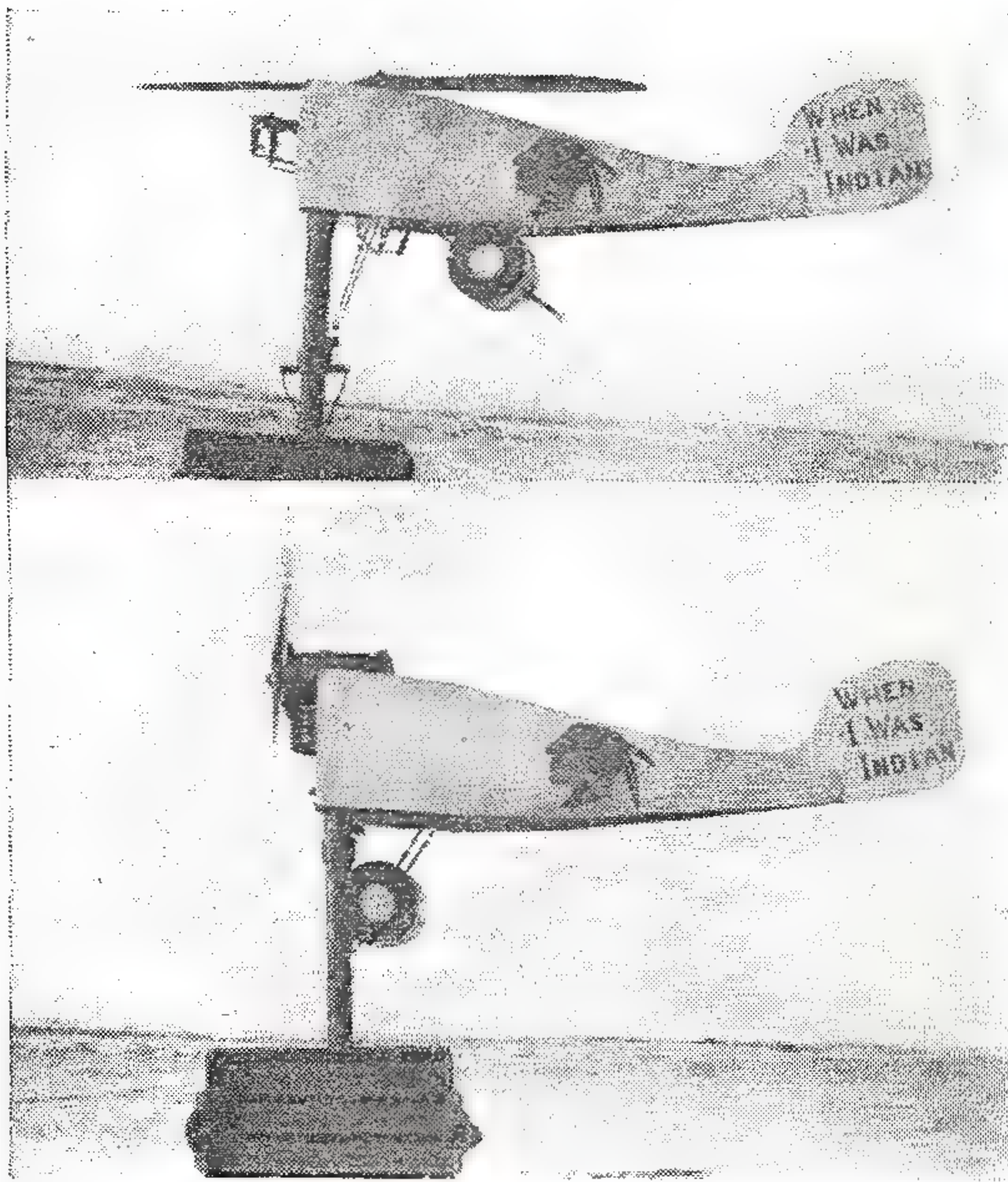
Offers you college education majoring in aviation

Four courses lead to B. S. degrees in Professional Flight, Aviation Operations, Aviation Mechanics, Aeronautical Engineering. 100 acre airport. 14 buildings, 33 in faculty. 302 enrolled for Fall term. 6,400,000 miles flight training. 1,582 planes. 538 engines repaired and rebuilt in shops. Graduates with all leading aviation companies. Dormitories, dining hall on field. Spring term Mar. 28th. Catalog. Write

11th YEAR REGISTRAR, DEPT. MM-2
PARKS AIR COLLEGE, EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 29]



Resembling an airplane fuselage in appearance, this novel windcharger was built by John S. Phill, of Belfield, N. D. Top photo shows how moving the wheels retracts generator.

up wind generator device I constructed. Note the resemblance to an airplane.

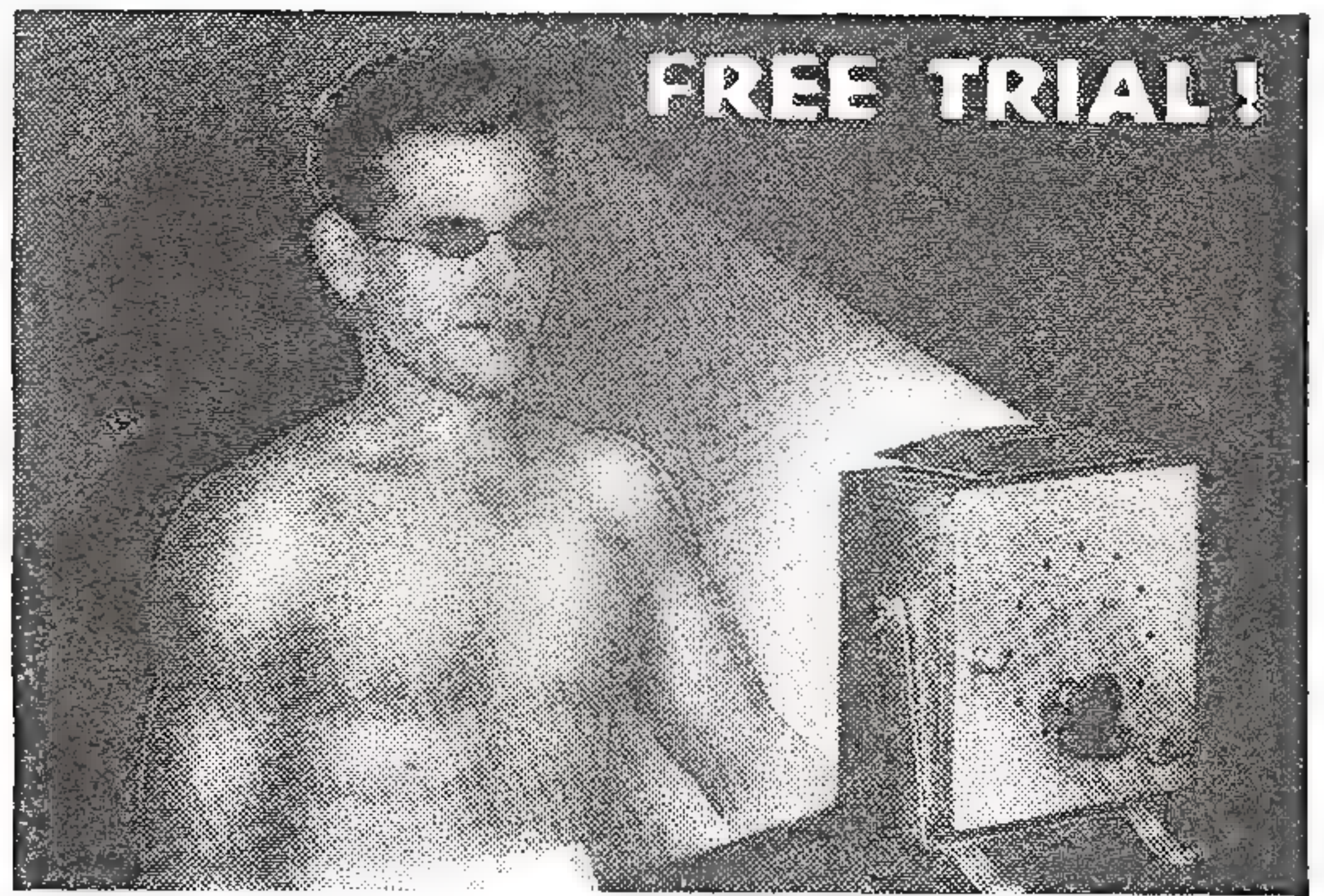
When it is desired to stop the device, the wheels can be moved back, tilting the generator and propeller by means of cables. Unlike the Indian sketched on the charger, I am a "paleface" cowboy.

John S. Phill.

Reader Phill certainly selected a novel mounting for his wind generator. Any day now, we'll be expecting to see someone send in a photo of a wind generator like Phill's to which a wing has been added to heighten the illusion of a plane in flight.

Don't forget that MM awards cash prizes every month for the best photos and letters received describing completed projects made in home workshops. Take several clear photos of your latest project, write a short description of it, and send it along to the Workbench. Your entry will receive careful consideration and you may be one of the winners of next month's awards.

A list of addresses of manufacturers of items mentioned in MODERN MECHANIX will be sent to any reader upon receipt of a stamped, return envelope.



IMPROVES YOUR APPEARANCE 100%

Have that healthy **TAN**

... that Men and Women Admire!

IT'S the first impression that counts! Get that healthy, vital appearance that opens the door to success! Many a man has lost his big chance because his appearance didn't "click." Social as well as business success depends on your looks . . . and the pale, pasty-looking chap won't get to first base. Now a daily "sun bath" in the privacy of your own home, will keep you looking like a Million Dollars—and feeling as physically fit as you look!

LOOK SUCCESSFUL—BE SUCCESSFUL!

A good, healthy coat of tan has a surprising effect on your appearance. Salesmen find their sales actually increase after they have acquired a real bronze tan! And you will become more popular, for women, too, admire that healthy outdoor look!

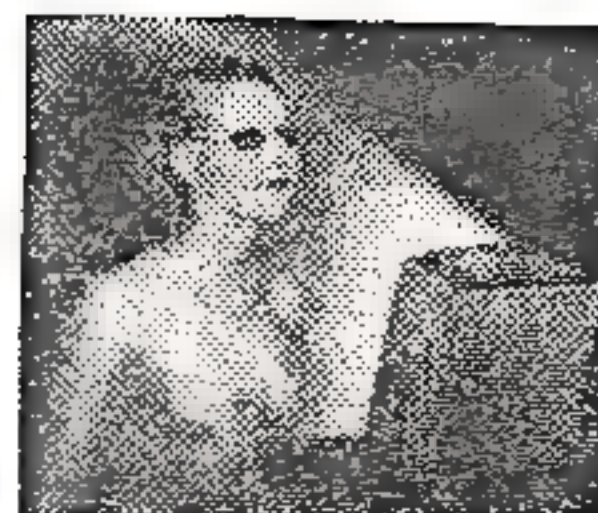
IMPROVES HEALTH AS WELL AS APPEARANCE!

Frequent exposure to the ultra-violet rays of the sun tones up the entire system, stimulates the body into energy and vitality, increases gland activity, builds up resistance to colds . . . and aids in clearing up many skin diseases.

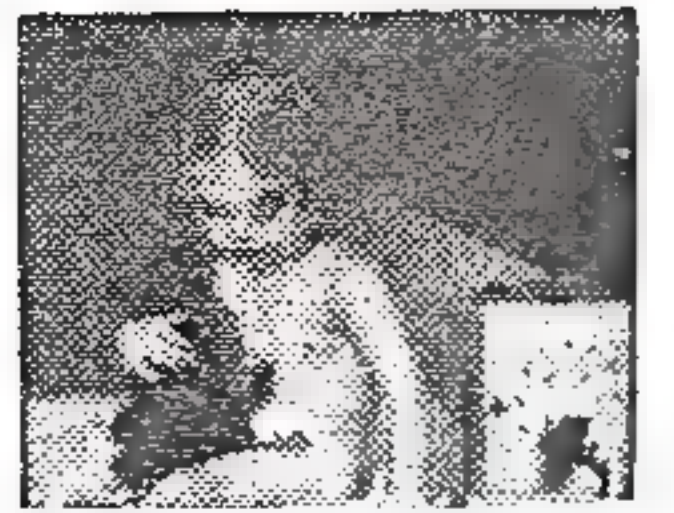
4 TIMES AS POWERFUL AS SUMMER SUN!

You know what a glorious tan your skin would acquire if you could spend an hour every noon sun-bathing. The Health Ray Sun Lamp has been tested by the well known Electrical Testing Laboratories of New York. Their report indicates that this inexpensive Sun Lamp gives the same amount of beneficial ultra-violet rays in 15 minutes in your home that you would get in one hour's exposure to the mid-summer sun!

INEXPENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE FOR EVERY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY



Build up resistance and vitality. Insure yourself against illness the sunshine way!



FULLY GUARANTEED! MAKE THIS FREE TEST!

Test this lamp at our expense NOW! Compact, easy to use, tested and approved . . . it is yours for 7 days FREE trial! This genuine carbon-arc lamp, fully guaranteed by The Health Ray Mfg. Co., Deep River, Conn., will be one of the greatest health investments, you ever made.

SEND FOR DETAILS OF OUR 7-DAY FREE TRIAL!
Let us mail you our FREE book containing valuable information on sunshine, complete details of the Health Ray Lamp and our 7-day trial offer.

OR

IF You Want YOUR SUN LAMP AT ONCE . . .
Simply mail \$1 with the coupon. Use it for 7 days. Then either pay \$6.95 balance or return the lamp and get your dollar back.

\$1.00 DOWN PAYMENT BUYS IT!

HEALTH RAY MFG. CO., INC.
162 Elm Street, Deep River, Conn.

(Check below for free literature or Sun Lamp)

☐ Send full details of FREE trial offer.
☐ Send Health Ray Lamp at once. I enclose \$1. In 7 days I will either pay \$6.95 or return the lamp and receive my dollar back.

Name _____ Please write Mr., Mrs., or Miss

Address _____

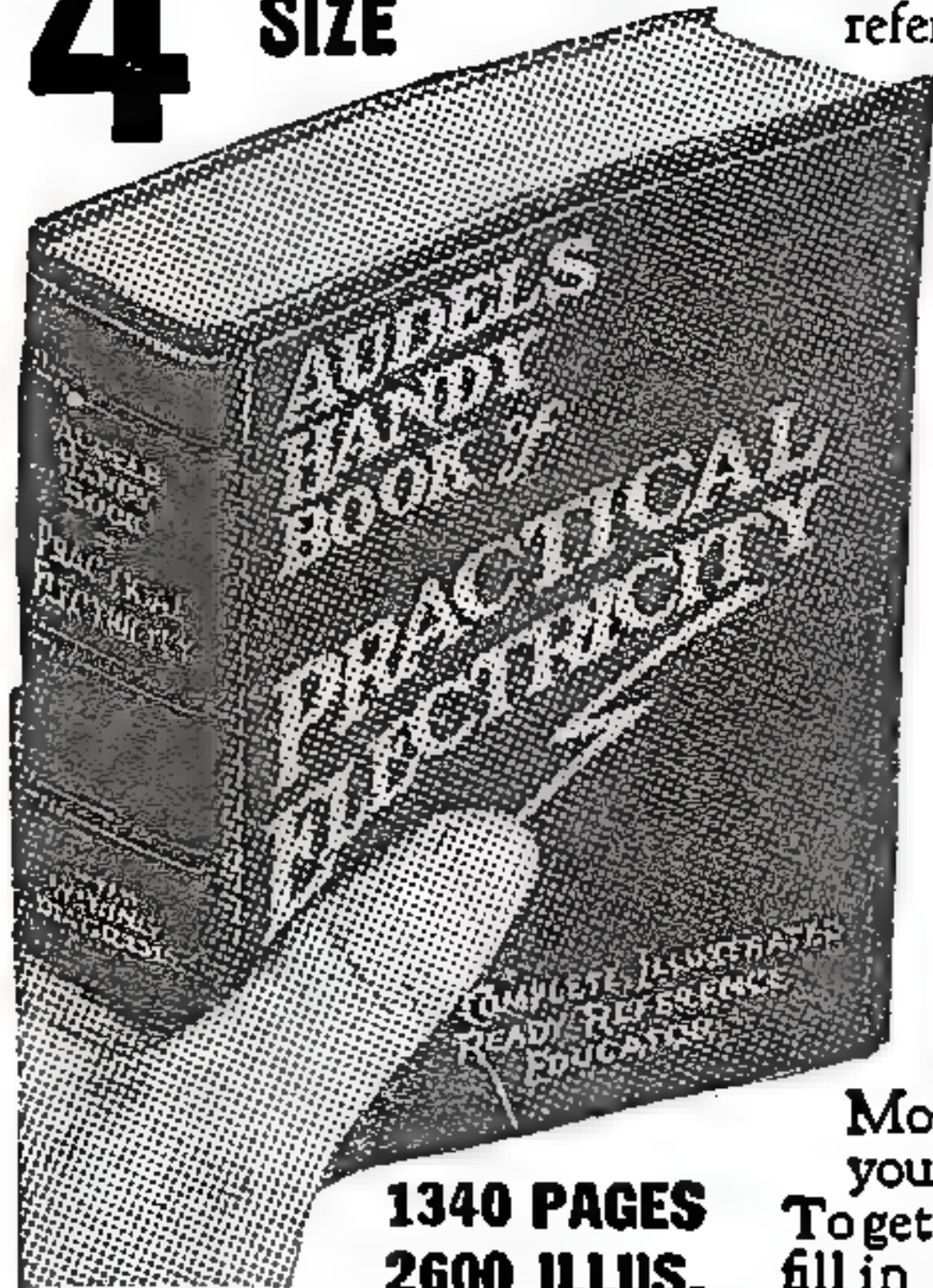
Copyright 1937 Health Ray Mfg. Co., Inc., Deep River, Conn.

KEY TO A PRACTICAL UNDERSTANDING OF ELECTRICITY

\$1 PER MO.

• AUDELS HANDY BOOK OF ELECTRICITY

\$4 HANDY SIZE



For Engineers, Electricians, Students and all interested in Electricity. A quick, simplified, ready reference, giving complete instruction and practical information. Easy to understand. A reliable authority and a handy helper that answers your questions.

• INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION ON

The Rules and Laws of Electricity—Maintenance of Machinery—A. C. and D. C. Motors—Armature Winding and Repair—Wiring Diagrams—House Lighting—Power Wiring—Cable Splicing—Meters—Batteries—Transformers—Elevators—Electric Cranes—Railways—Bells—Sign Flashers—Telephone—Ignition—Radio Principles—Refrigeration—Air Conditioning—Oil Burners—Air Compressors—Welding, and many Modern Applications explained so you can understand.

1340 PAGES
2600 ILLUS.

To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd Street, New York
Please send me "Audels Handy Book of Practical Electricity" for free examination. If satisfactory, I will send you \$1 in 7 days, then \$1 monthly until \$4 is paid. Otherwise I will return it.



READ FOR PROFIT!

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Reference _____ M. M.

AIR CONDITIONING

today's big opportunity!

AIR CONDITIONING is the next big industry. Mark that prediction! Its opportunities are as big in winter as in summer. Plumbing and

heating engineers must know Air Conditioning—the field in its broader aspects invites ambitious men. And a new, up-to-the-minute course on Air Conditioning now offered by the I. C. S. will help you qualify for advancement in this new field. Full information—free.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2320-P, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain fully about your course in the subject marked X:

☐ AIR CONDITIONING

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Chemistry | ☐ Accountancy |
| ☐ Radio | ☐ Advertising |
| ☐ Aviation | ☐ Electrical Engineering |
| ☐ Refrigeration | ☐ Drafting |
| ☐ Inventing & Patenting | ☐ Show Card Lettering |
| ☐ Architecture | ☐ Good English |

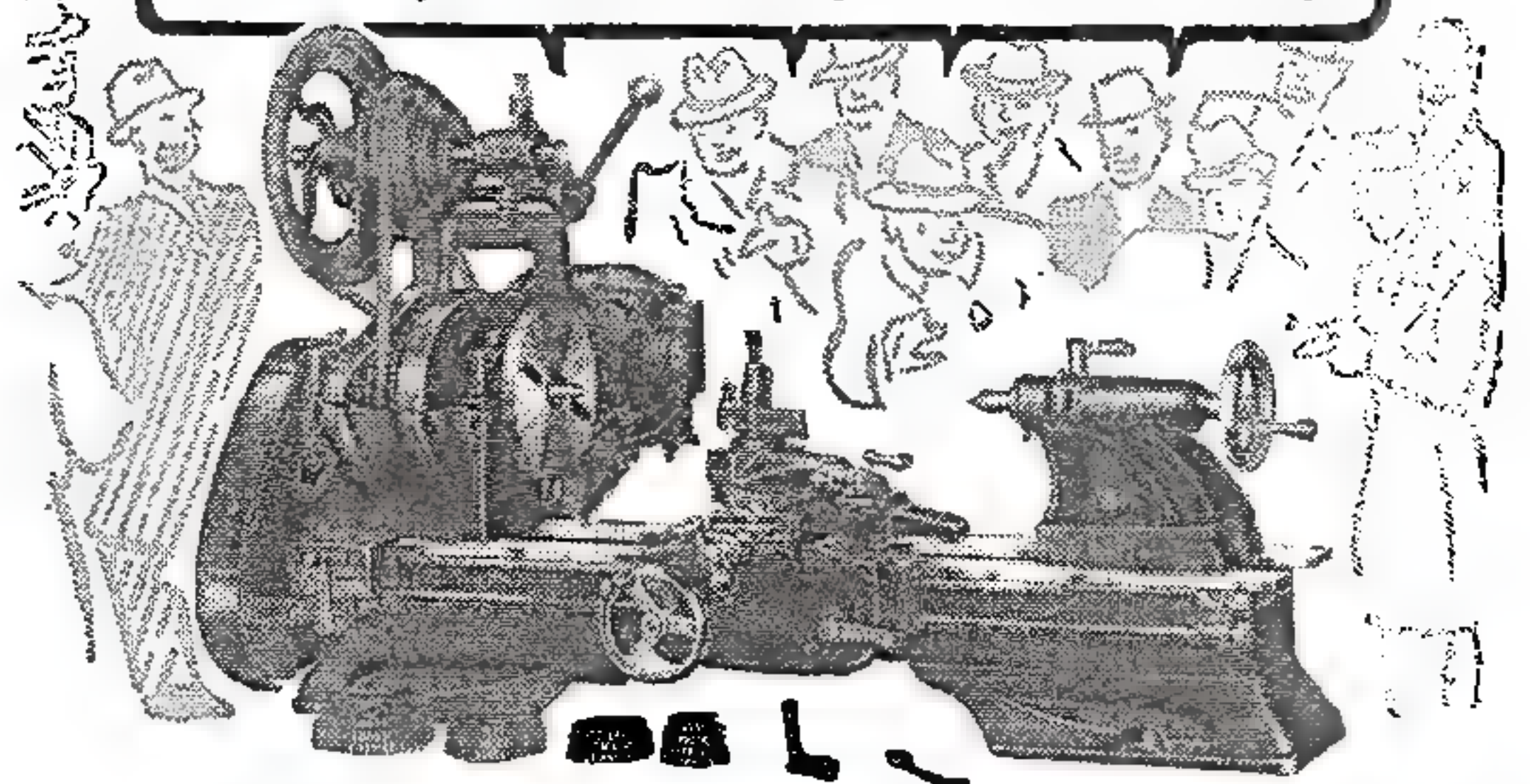
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

AGENTS UP TO \$50.00

Big cash profits! Full or spare time. Over 250 household necessities—things people must buy. Proven fast sellers; NEW FORD SEDAN OR \$500 CASH BONUS BESIDES YOUR WEEKLY EARNINGS. I'll show you how to start earning very first day; send you everything—Big Display Outfit and quick cash plans—no money risk. Details FREE. Just mail postcard. Albert Mills, 4910 Monmouth Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

THE ATLAS HAS EVERYTHING I WANT



New FREE CATALOG

All who see the Atlas precision lathes and other shop equipment are amazed at the power, versatility and extra features of these modern machine tools. See for yourself before you buy. Send for new 1938 Catalog today.

ATLAS PRESS CO.

252 N. Pitcher Street
Kalamazoo, Mich.



NEED MONEY?

Write for free booklet describing "107 Plans for Operating a Successful Business of Your Own". Make from \$20 to \$100 a week starting in spare time at home. No peddling or house-to-house selling. Booklet sent free, and without obligation. Write for your copy today.

ELITE PUBLISHING CO.

Dept. G 214 Grand St. New York, N. Y.

FREE BOOK

No JOKE TO BE DEAF



—Every deaf person knows that—
Mr. Way made himself hear his watch tick after being deaf for twenty-five years, with his Artificial Ear Drums. He wore them day and night. They stopped his head noises. They are invisible and comfortable, no wires or batteries. Write for TRUE STORY. Also booklet on Deafness.



THE WAY COMPANY
741 McKerchey Bldg.

Artificial Ear Drum
Detroit, Michigan

INVENTORS BE SUCCESSFUL

Read Invention & Finance—it's your chance to make money. Two year subscription \$1.00 entered upon promise to pay on receipt of first copy. Place your order by cutting out and mailing this advertisement.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE
80-H WALL ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

PANDICULATE FOR HEALTH

BE WELL,
STRONG,
YOUTHFUL



BOOKLET
FREE

Enjoy the vigor that comes from relieving pressure on spinal nerves. 15 glorious minutes on Pandiculator gives pep like full gymnasium workout. Hundreds of hospitals, sanitariums and doctors use this great spinal corrective appliance. Send for FREE booklet.
PANDICULATOR CO. 416 Newman Stern Bldg., Cleveland, O.



LEND ME 7 DAYS TO PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN!

THAT'S all I ask. Give me 7 DAYS, and I'll show you flesh-and-muscle PROOF—in your own mirror, right at home—that I can make you a NEW MAN!

I don't care how skinny or flabby you may be. You can't be worse off than I was! My mother forbade me to even ride a bicycle! I was the laughing stock of every fellow in town. Afraid to defend myself, too puny for sports, too ashamed of my skinny carcass to wear a bathing suit!

THEN I discovered the amazing secret that made me champion—that won me the international title, "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"! NOW I AM READY TO TELL IT TO YOU!

How to Get a Perfect Build Without "Apparatus"

I tried every type of "apparatus"—without results. It was my discovery of *Dynamic Tension* that did the work! I saw at once that the only "apparatus" you need is *your own body*. I have no use for dangerous contraptions that might strain your heart or other vital organs. *Dynamic Tension* is the NATURAL method of developing you *inside and out*.

In just seven days you'll feel the new muscles starting to bulge! I'll trim your waistline into shape. Your arms, shoulders, legs will quickly be toned into tireless dynamos of POWER. If your neck, biceps or calves are scrawny now—watch them surge up to new, he-man measurements!

What's more, *Dynamic Tension* digs right down after such conditions as constipation, pimples, skin blotches—and gives Nature her first real chance to clear them up, wash them away—with a circulation of clean, purified, healthy blood!

Those are strong promises. I wouldn't DARE make them if I weren't ready to PROVE them. And I'll do that—give you PROOF absolute and positive—in exactly 7 days! Mail coupon for FREE BOOK telling all about my amazing SEVEN DAY TRIAL OFFER!



How would YOU like the glorious health shown so clearly in this beach picture at the left? I'll give you the pep and vitality that others admire—abundant strength and energy for real living!

Charles Atlas

as he looks TODAY. This magnificent picture is taken from an actual, untouched snapshot—nothing added, nothing taken away.

**Get My
FREE BOOK
OF
PHOTOGRAPHS**

**SEND
COUPON
FOR
THIS
48-PAGE
FREE
BOOK**



The coupon below or a postcard will bring you FREE my new illustrated book, "Everlasting Health and Strength." This remarkable book contains actual photographs showing you how *Dynamic Tension* has developed thousands of others—what it can do for

YOU! I don't ask you to take my promises. I want you to SEE the PROOF! And I guarantee that you'll see plenty—in even the FIRST WEEK!

Where shall I send your FREE copy of "Everlasting Health and Strength"? Tell me at once, so I can get its valuable advice into your hands without delay. Write your name and address carefully on this coupon and mail it to me NOW. I want to MAKE you the NEW MAN you WANT to be—and I'm ready to do it fast! Address: CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 62, 115 East 23rd St., New York, N. Y.

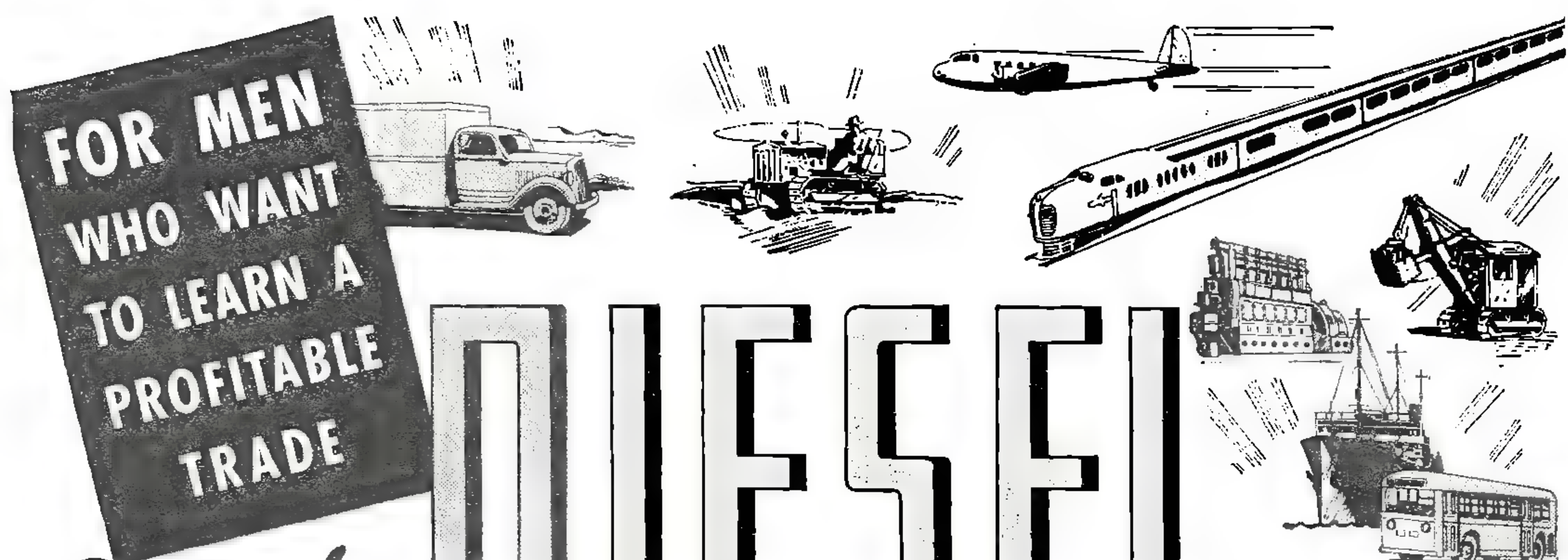
**CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 62,
115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.**

I want the proof that your system of *Dynamic Tension* will make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, "Everlasting Health and Strength."

Name _____
(Please print or write plainly)

Address _____

City _____ State _____



FOR MEN WHO WANT TO LEARN A PROFITABLE TRADE

Complete DIESEL Training



HOME OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS

A million-dollar trade school, occupying its own modern three-story building, exclusively devoted to training ambitious men. Latest equipment; selected, experienced staff of engineers and instructors; practical, thorough training.

PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT PROFITS BY NATIONAL TRAINING

"I have attended two state universities and two state normal schools and I want you to know that I feel I have received more for my money at National than at any other school I have attended. One cannot be too high in praise of the instructors—of their determination to see that each student received complete instruction and thorough understanding of each assignment."

J. STOVER, JR.,
Sup't., Palouse Public Schools,
State of Washington.

With all Types INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, etc.

YOU MEN who are sincerely ambitious to make good in the Diesel and related industries, want to know the true facts—you want to know about employment opportunities and employment requirements. For 33 years, National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has played a vital part in helping wide-awake men to qualify for success in industry. National Schools—a million-dollar trade school—will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts on what you should do to get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no mis-statements.

YOU NEED REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE WITH TIME-TESTED TRAINING

Mail the coupon below. In the literature you will be sent, you will see exactly how other men like you are preparing themselves for success in National's modern training shops. You learn on the latest, finest equipment. You do real job work. You learn by time-tested, shop-practice methods. Your training is fascinating in every detail. You are taught how to make good, and helped to make good after you graduate. All of this and much more is clearly pictured for you in the Free Book of Facts we will send to you.

TRANSPORTATION ALLOWED TO LOS ANGELES

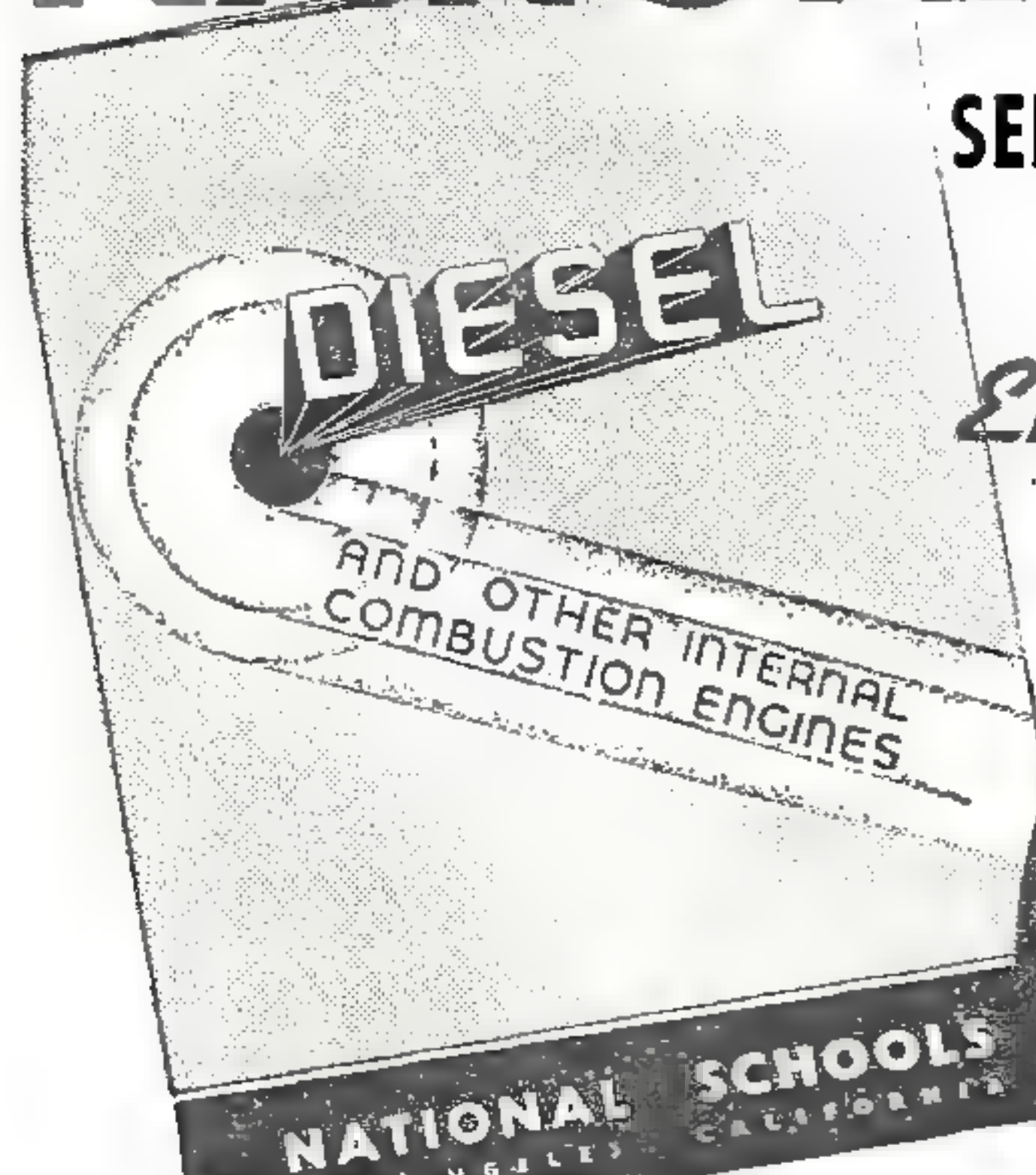
National Students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in U. S. (Canadian students from nearest point of entry.) Student social life includes inspection trips, excursions, athletic activities, etc. Special doctor service. Personality coaching. Many students are helped with spare-time jobs to earn room and board while learning. (Canadians excepted.) Graduate employment cooperation.

National Training is so thorough and all-inclusive, that no ambitious man can afford to consider Diesel Training without first knowing all of the facts regarding the many advantages available to him as a National Student. INVESTIGATE.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS *Los Angeles*

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

*—Real Facts on Diesel
Employment Requirements*



Free
**NEW BOOK
OF
TRAINING FACTS**

Request for Free Book

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
(established 1905) Dept. MMA-2
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ AGE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher



NEW MARVEL OF SCIENCE

GLASS is one of the hardest and most brittle substances known to man. Yet comparatively simple but highly ingenious machines transform it into a soft, lustrous and flexible material which is woven into actual "cloth" on ordinary looms, as pictured above.

Known as "Fiberglas," the new textile is not affected by temperatures as high as 700 degrees, is resistant to corrosive chemicals, does

not absorb water, and is a highly effective electrical insulator. It promises to revolutionize old industries and create new ones as it goes into commercial, large-scale production for the manufacture of such things as cords, threads, ropes, tapes, webbings, filters, awnings, curtains, draperies, screens, wall coverings, table pads, doilies, pictures, etc. Although now available only in natural white, the glass cloth eventually will be offered in



Left: These thin mats, composed of thousands of strands of Fiberglas, are used as air filters for warm air furnaces, and industrial machines operating in dusty atmospheres. This is one of the many applications of "glass cloth."

Below: Fascinating to watch is this "staple process" of forming glass threads. The molten glass is blown down past the drying flame at the edge of the picture, and forms almost out of thin air as fine white threads, which are taken up on the spools.

a wide variety of permanent colors for every decorative purpose.

Fiberglas is made by two methods developed by the Owens-Illinois Glass Company at Newark, Ohio. One is known as the "continuous filament" process, the other as the "staple fiber" method. In both processes glass marbles about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in diameter are fed into electrically-heated furnaces which have a trough or V-shaped bushing made of costly metals of a higher melting point than glass. The molten glass, entering the open end of the bushing, is "drawn" downward by the force of gravity in the continuous-process method, the glass emerging from 102 tiny holes in the bottom of the bushing. These fine filaments, almost too small to be seen with the naked eye unless light strikes them at critical angles, are combined to make one thread-like strand only .024 inch in diameter, for winding on spools. The latter are transferred to machines for fabrication into tapes and cloths. A single marble, weighing only $\frac{1}{4}$ -ounce, produces the incredible amount of 90 MILES of glass fiber, so finely are the threads drawn.

In the staple-process, the molten marbles are forced downward through tiny holes in similar bushings, but instead of being "drawn," they are blown downward by blasts of steam under high pressure. Passing through a burst of flame which removes the moisture from them, the fibers gather upon and are drawn from a revolving drum, to be wound on revolving spools, which are taken to textile spinning machines for twisting and reduction to thread.



In the "continuous filament" process, 102 fine strands of glass, formed by tiny holes through which the molten glass passes, are formed into a single thread. They have been greatly retouched in this picture, actually they are hardly visible to the eye.

Foot-Powered Vehicle Travels On Water Or Land

PROPELLED by a foot-pedal mechanism, a hydro-cycle invented by M. Villeneuve, of Paris, France, is said to travel with equal facility on land or water. The novel vehicle consists of a boat-like body mounted on axles featuring small rubber tired wheels.

A foot-pedal mechanism placed before the driver's seat is geared to the rear set of wheels, providing locomotion on land. For use on the water, the front and rear wheels of the craft are removed and a set of small paddle wheels is attached to the rear axle.

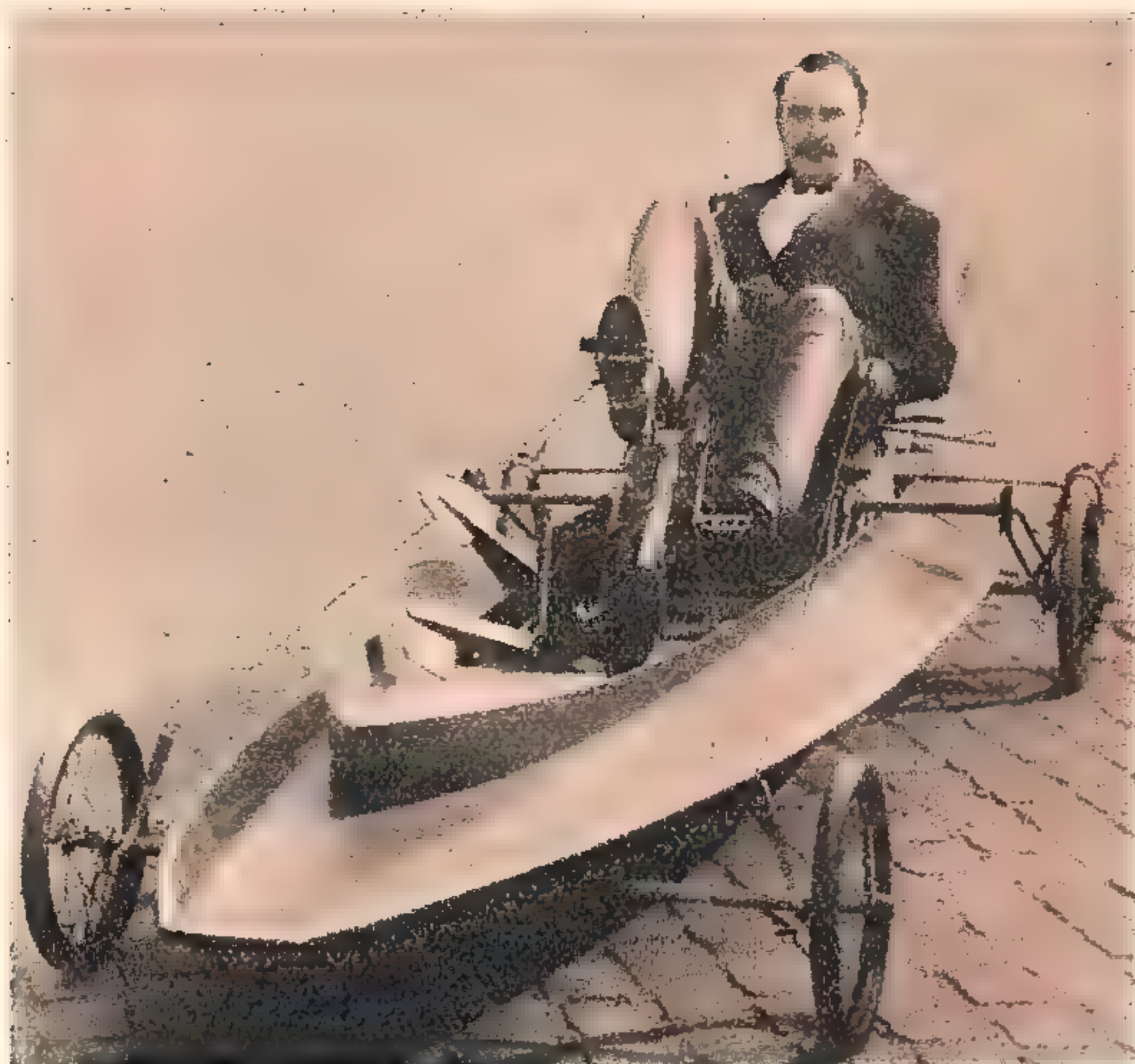
Wind Charger's Vanes Fold



Top—Presenting less air resistance than common windmill types, this novel wind-power generator features collapsible blades actuated by equalizing springs in center housing. Lower photo—The slightest breeze causes the blades to rotate.

A NEW tail-less wind power generator developed by H. H. Raulerson, of Long Beach, Calif., operates regardless of the position in which it is set or the direction from which the wind is blowing. The device features four collapsible two-piece vanes connected to a center housing. When the vanes rotate in the wind, one side catches the full power of the wind while the other is folded flat, the action being governed by equalizing springs and small gears located in the center housing. The slightest wind is said to actuate the device.

February, 1938



Propelled by a foot-pedal gear mechanism, this hydro-cycle travels on water or land. When used on water the four wheels are removed, being replaced by paddle wheels on rear axle.

Croquet Game Modernized

MODERNIZED croquet sets consisting of hard sponge rubber balls and semi-hard rubber mallets are finding favor with game-loving Americans. Produced by a large rubber products manufacturer, the new equipment is claimed to have speeded up the game, requiring skillful play on the part of the participants and creating a new respect and interest which may return the pastime to its former popularity. The rubber equipment shows very little wear after unusually hard usage, according to players.



Speeding up the game and requiring more skillful playing, rubber balls and mallets have modernized the game of croquet.



FLYING THE

SUB

by

Donald G. Cooley



Left—New York's mayor, Fiorello La Guardia, in the control cab of the train that opened the new link of the Independent Subway connecting Queens and downtown Brooklyn. Top—A quick-accelerating, short-stopping train of the Independent Subway pulls into the Hoyt Street station. Subway stations are brightly illuminated and well maintained.

YOU shoot through a winding tunnel streaked with colored lights, dive under a river, zoom up on the other side, fly past crowded platforms, sway dizzily as you dash around a curve at breakneck speed—it's a crashing, flashing, thrilling scene that thunders past as you ride the subway express!

Sightseers in New York soon discover the subway to be one of the city's miracles. For five cents they can ride for hours or for days

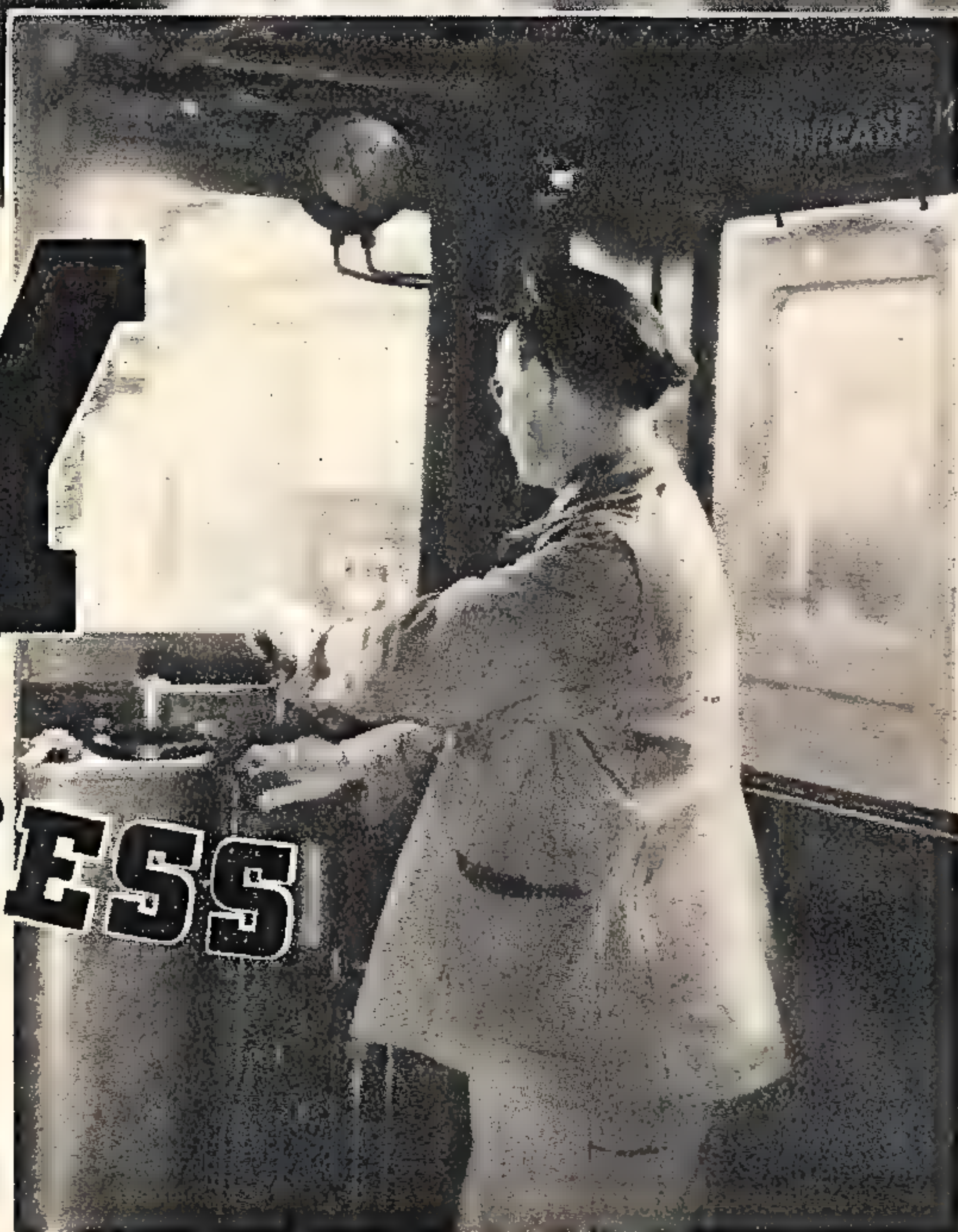
on the world's most exciting underground railroad. When the American Legion held its big 1937 convention in New York, hundreds of Legionnaires stated that the big thrill of their outing came when they stood in the first car of a speeding subway train and found adventure around every curve.

Cave-dweller that he once was, man finds the subway an irresistible lure. There is mystery in every inch of it, the mystery of



WAY

EXPRESS



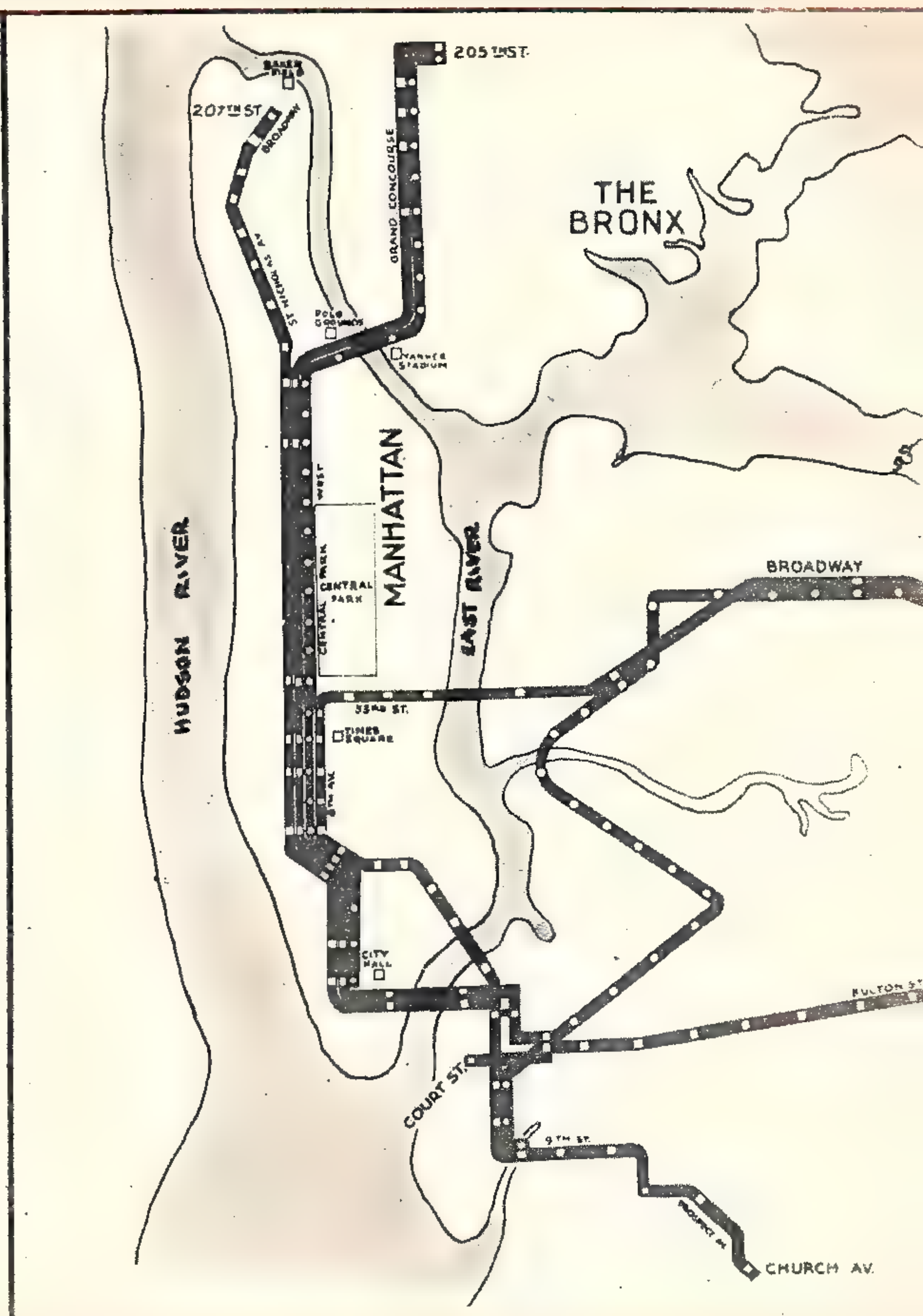
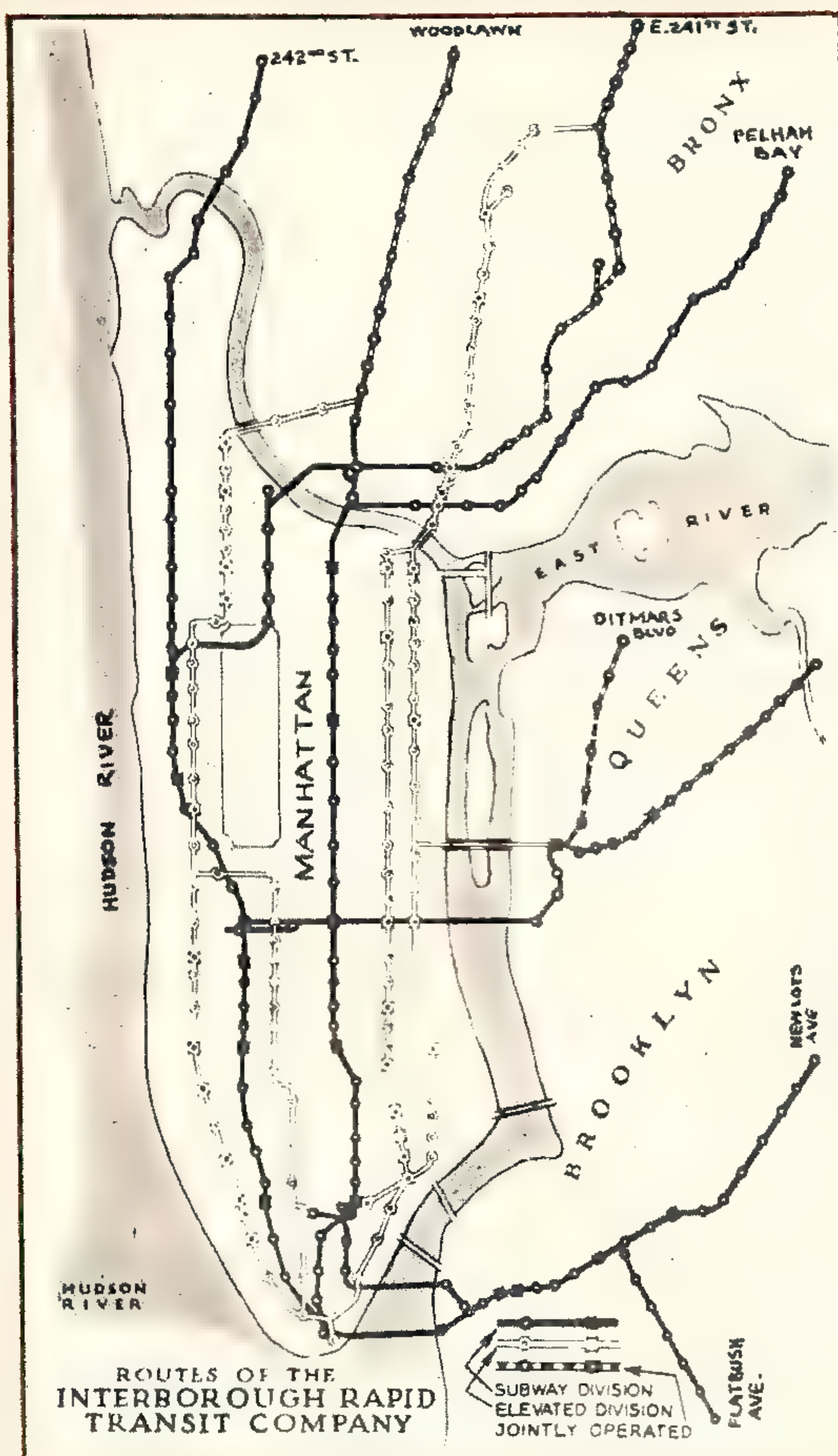
Top—A typical station scene during rush hours. Carrying about 1,000 passengers each, as many as 32 trains enter and leave a station each hour during the rush periods. Right—A subway motorman at his controls. No current can be applied to the motors until the doors in every car of a train have been safely closed. (I. R. T. photo).

Mother Earth who yielded grudgingly to human burrowers. That block which you just flashed past in hurtling seconds—above it rises a \$50,000,000 skyscraper. That pressure in your ears which warns that you are diving down—over your head flows a mighty river carrying tugs and ocean liners.

Actually, New York does not have a subway, but *subways*. There are three systems, the I. R. T. (Interborough Rapid Transit),

the B. M. T. (Brooklyn Manhattan), and the Independent, the latter municipally owned. Their routes cover more than 200 miles and on a single day they carry some 4,000,000 passengers. This is equivalent to transporting every person in a city larger than Chicago every day. To achieve this major miracle more than 5,000 cars which travel at speeds up to 48 m.p.h. are required.

Since Manhattan itself is only 13 miles



Shown above is a map of the New York and suburban routes of the Interborough Rapid Transit Company, one of the city's three subway systems.

Owned and operated by the city, the Independent Subway, the routes of which are shown above, is New York's newest and fastest underground railway, reaching far into Queens.

long, much of the subways' trackage reaches out to suburban regions. The subway runs under the East River to Brooklyn, under the Harlem to the Bronx, through the Queensboro tubes to Queens. In the Bronx, Brook-

lyn and Queens, it comes out from underground and becomes an elevated.

The place to savor the thrill of a subway ride to the utmost is in the very front of the first car of the train. An open doorway with

guard-chains hung across it is all that stands between you and the stretch of gleaming track that runs off mysteriously into the dim distance. The motor-man's compartment lies behind a steel door which shuts him off from the rest of the car. The space is just about large enough to accommodate one man, but since this is a special sightseeing tour we will edge in with him.

The train is halted in the station, the doors are open, and the control handle is moved to its

The Subway Comes Up For Air



In the Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens areas served by New York's three subway systems, much of the trackage runs on elevated "right-of-way" surfaces. (R. H. Reno)

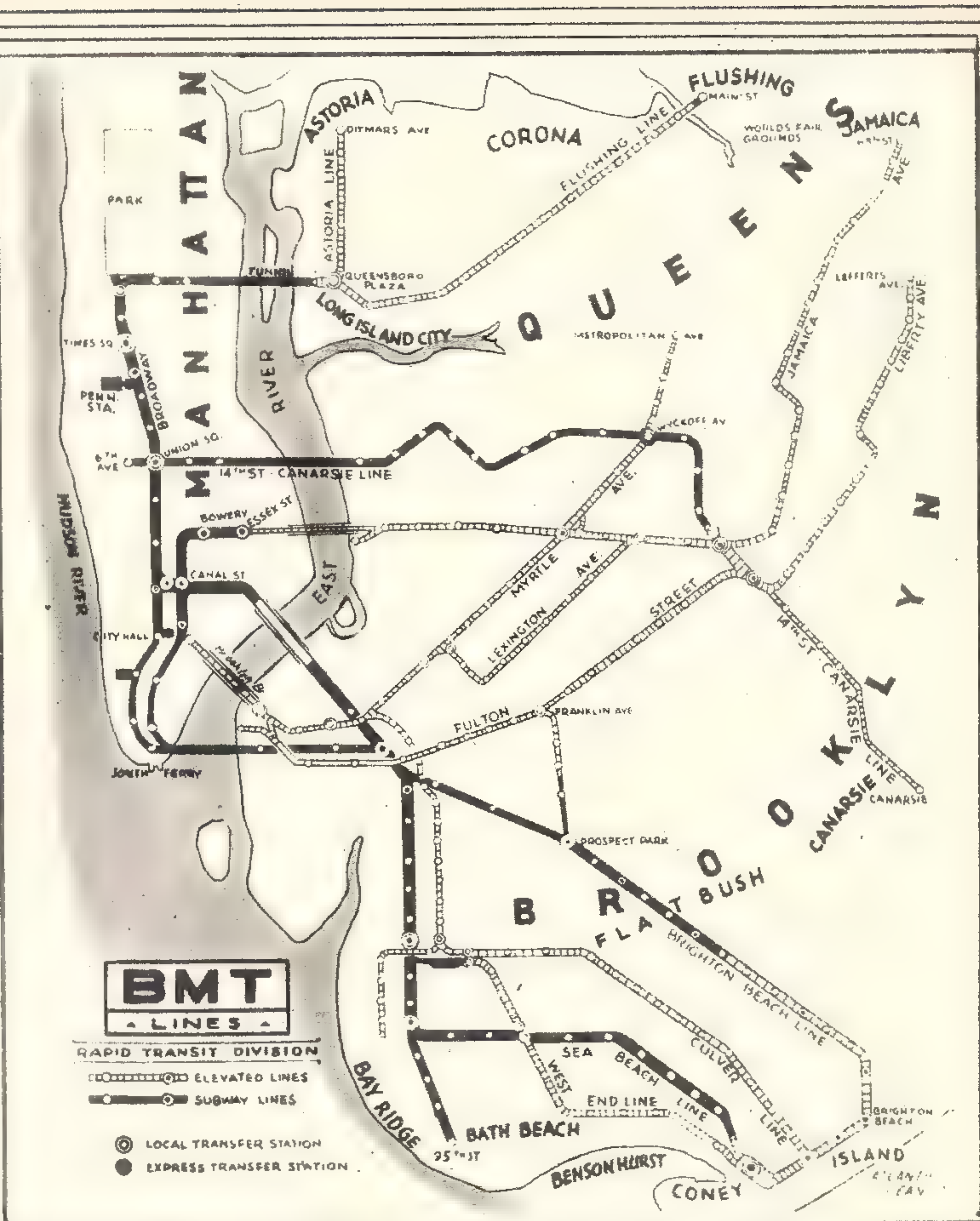
INDEPENDENT CITY OWNED RAPID TRANSIT RAILROAD



BROOKLYN

ROCKAWAY AV.

KEY ■ EXPRESS STOPS
○ LOCAL STOPS



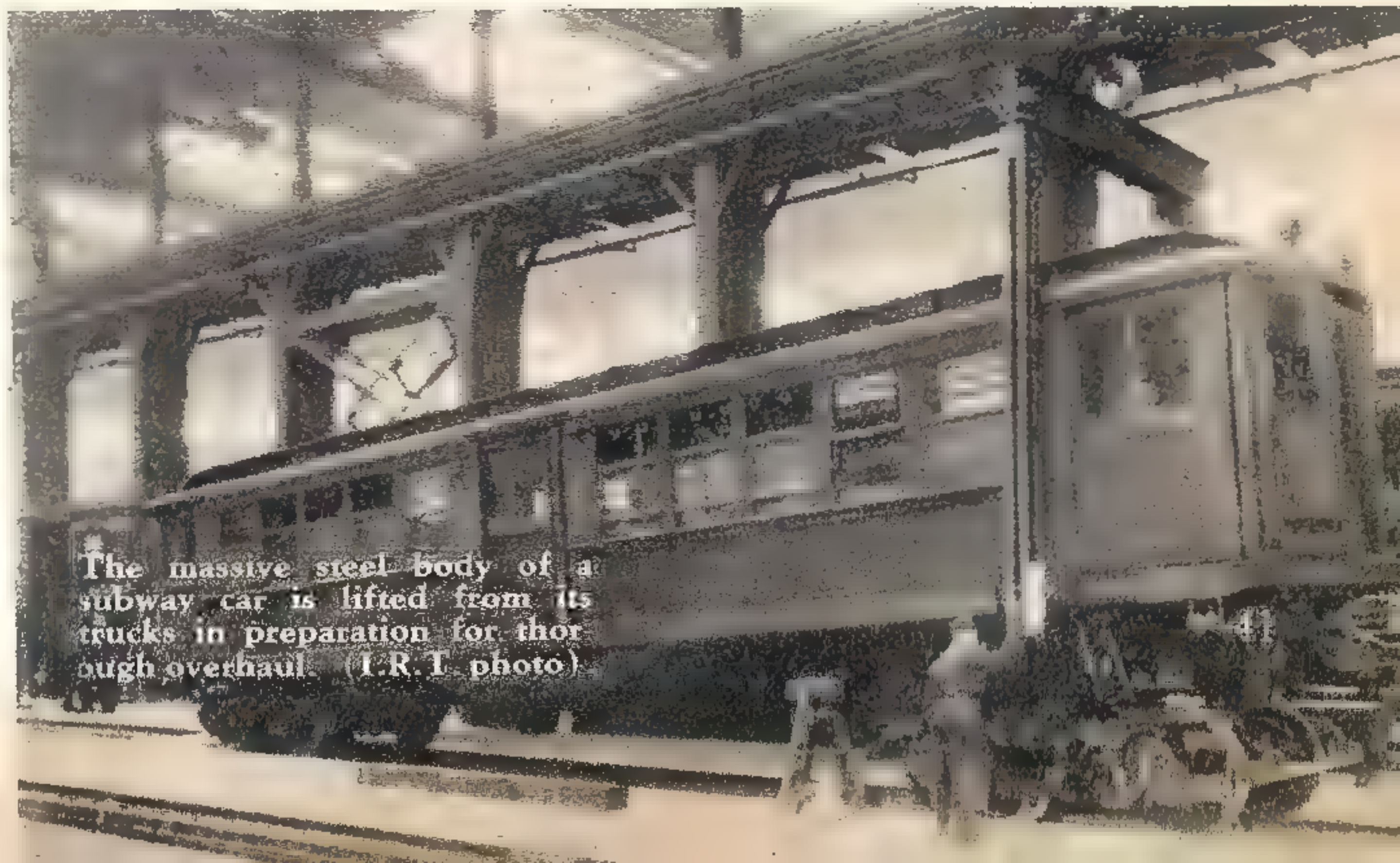
The majority of the Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit subway routes extend into the boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens, as shown on the map above.

first notch. The controller is very much like that used on electric street railways. The instant the last door closes, the train starts to move—a precious split-second has been gained by that little trick of leaving the control handle “on.” Two electric bulbs on the controller in front of the motorman light up to give him the “all clear” signal for starting, but they are really unnecessary. While the car doors are open, no current can pass through the motors; the very second they close (unless the controller is “off”) voltage hurtles into action and almost by the time the last car has cleared the platform, the train is notched up to full speed to maintain schedule.

February, 1938

Speed! More speed! Speed with safety! Speed is the driving genie of the subway, not alone speed on the straightaway, but speed on the getaway. Ahead of us, around
[Continued on page 132]

“Time Out” For Periodic Inspections



The massive steel body of a subway car is lifted from its trucks in preparation for thorough overhaul. (I.R.T. photo)

SCIENCE BATTLES



Almost totally obscured by fog, the disabled schooner *Urira* is towed into port by the U. S. Coast Guard cutter *Pontchartrain*. Note the lengthy towline slung between the two vessels.

THE maritime nations of the world are spending millions to obtain speed at sea. The *Queen Mary*, the *Normandie*, the *Rex*, and hundreds of lesser liners plow fearlessly through the oceans at express-train speeds, working on schedules almost as iron-clad as those of railroads. Mountainous green seas, breaking in white foam over the bows, might terrify the landsman, but they are of little concern to the mariner, for they menace neither the safety nor the speed of the ship.

It is minute droplets of water, so tiny that they hang suspended in air, that endanger life at sea—that cost ship owners millions in wages, fuel and lost revenue. Twenty thousand collisions in fog during the past ten years have taken toll of 23,000 lives. Fog is still the big menace to navigation—still remains the challenge to science.

A few years ago, while on recruiting duty with the Marines, I tried to get a mother's consent to the enlistment of her minor son. She wired that she consented, providing that he would not be sent more than ten miles to sea. She did not understand that the high seas are comparatively safe—that it is close to shore, especially at the focal points of traffic,



Unaffected by magnetic variations, the gyro compass (above) is used in conjunction with a polaris to obtain accurate visual bearings near shore.



FOG MENACE



**Mechanical devices
minimize the clammy
mists' death toll.**

by Bob Gordon

In the photo at left, a lighthouse tender crew is shown placing a tank of acetylene gas fuel in a lamp-equipped channel buoy. Above—A victim of fog, the *Welboro* grounded on the rocks off Fisher's Island lighthouse in Long Island Sound.



near port or in the harbor, that the real danger lurks. The most vital concern of a navigator is to determine his position when approaching the coast—to keep his ship in deep water and out of the path of other vessels navigating in darkness or fog.

For this last ticklish stage of an ocean journey, the U. S. Lighthouse Service maintains 25,000 aids to navigation along our coasts and inland waterways. There are 2,000 such aids in the vicinity of New York alone, 600 of which are within the harbor. These aids consists of lighthouses, lightships, buoys and radiobeacons.

The U. S. Navy also maintains several radio stations at strategic points along the coast. Upon request these stations will take radio compass bearings and transmit them to the ship. With bearings from two or more such stations plotted on the chart, the ship's position is readily determined. The ship requires no equipment other than its regular radio to receive such bearings.

The radio, however, is not absolute. With only two bearings the lines will meet at a single point. A third bearing will seldom

Left—The 10,000-ton liner *Iroquois* with her bow high out of the water after grounding on the Maine coast during a heavy fog in July, 1936. The 112 passengers were safely removed, after which the liner was successfully refloated.





The bridge of a modern ocean liner (above) is equipped with every known device that will help her officers navigate through fog. Right—Lightship No. 12, guardian of the treacherous Nantucket Shoals. Her sister ship was cut in two when rammed by the liner *Olympic* during a heavy fog, seven of the eleven-man crew perishing.

cross this point, but may form a triangle several miles on each side. The captain will only know his ship is somewhere within this triangle.

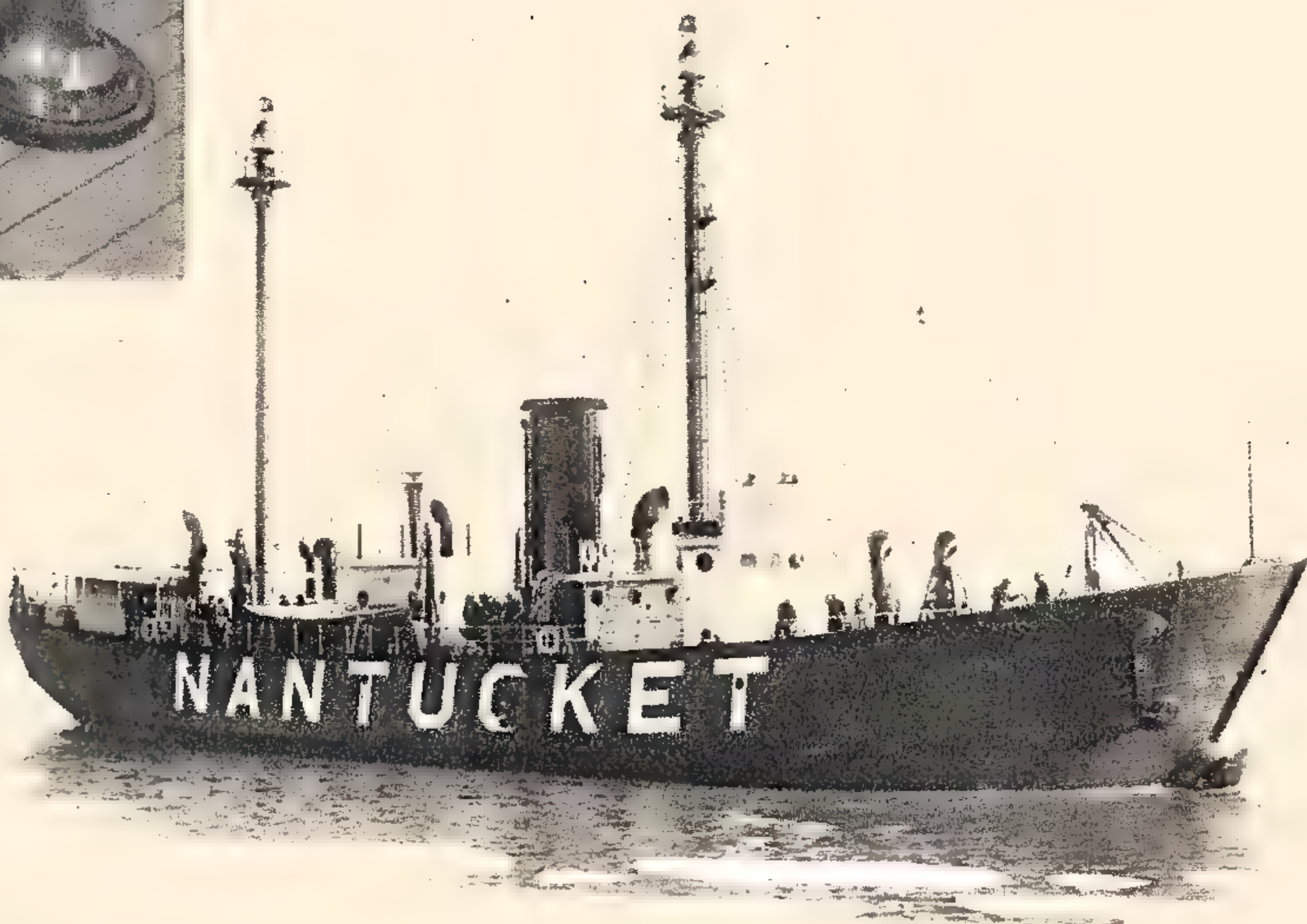
This failure to obtain an absolute fix by radio is due in part to the fallibility of the human ear, for which no satisfactory substitute has yet been found. The man taking these bearings swings a loop antenna over a compass card until the sound of the signal dies out completely. Noting that azimuth, he swings his loop in the other direction until he gets another null. The bearing he receives will be the difference between the two determined fading points.

This method is found to be more accurate than attempting to determine the point of the signal's greatest intensity, but it still permits an error. If this error is only one degree, it will mean an error of four miles to a ship 300 miles at sea. Errors of from five to ten degrees are not uncommon.

Having thus determined his approximate off-shore position while several hundred

miles at sea, the navigator making a landfall in a fog will then tune in on the various lightships and lighthouses having radiobeacon equipment, from which he may obtain continuous bearings, or fix his position by cross bearings in a manner quite similar to that previously described.

Getting a radiobeacon bearing is just the reverse of obtaining bearings from the Naval stations, in that the radiobeacons broadcast assigned dot and dash signals, which are automatically repeated over and over again. These signals are picked up by the ship's radio direction finder—a separate receiving set on the bridge, having a loop antenna with an indicator mounted over a magnetic compass or gyro-compass repeater. Here again the receiver, this time the navigator, obtains a null on both sides of the signal, and takes



as his bearing the azimuth between the two determined fading points.

Such bearings are subject to the same errors as those received from shore stations; but, like the dial phone, which allows us to pick our own wrong numbers, the navigator has the consolation of knowing that any errors made are his own. Each radiobeacon sends signals for sixty seconds and remains silent for two minutes, during two ten-minute periods of each hour, except in fog, when it broadcasts continuously.

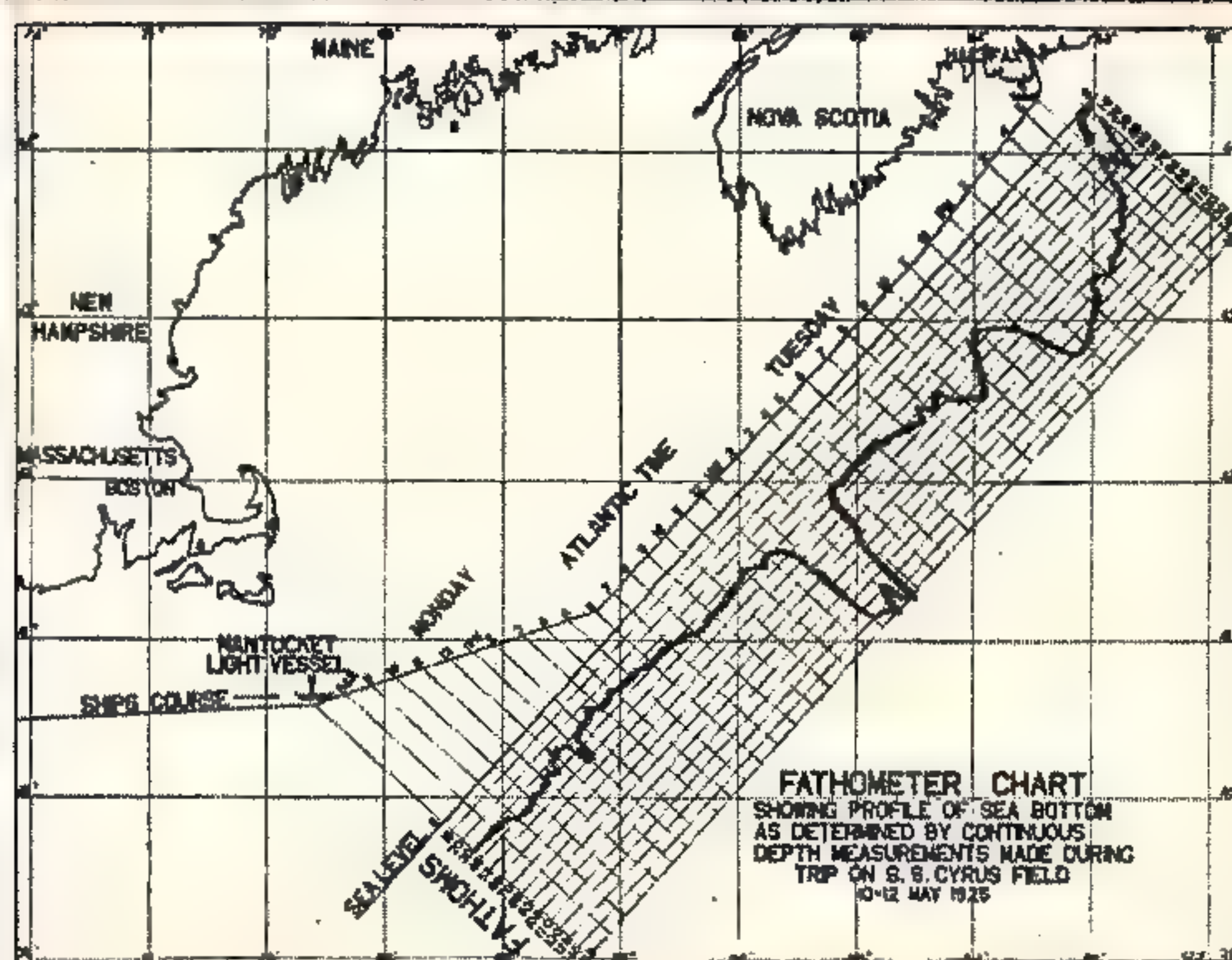
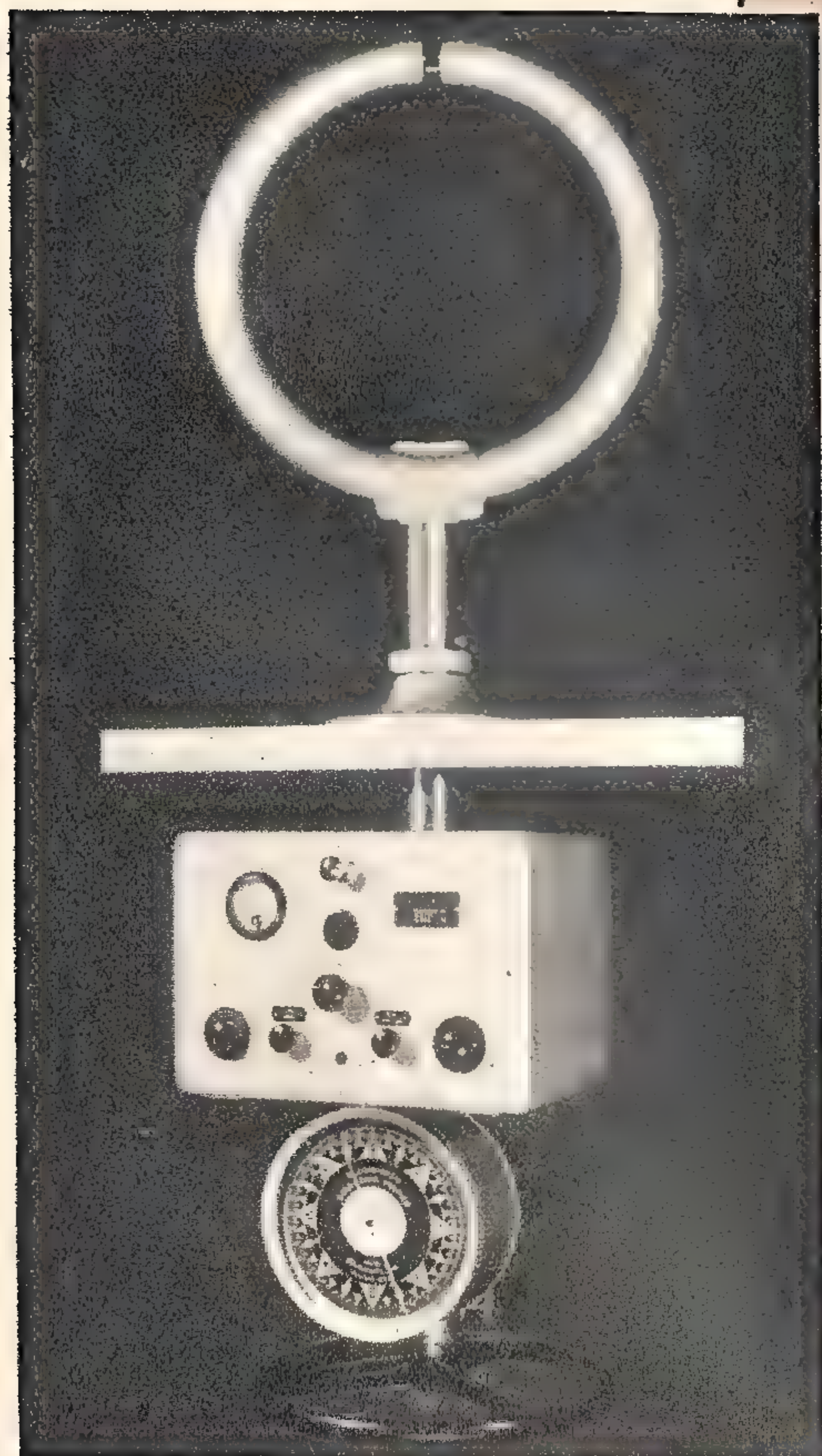
It is the usual practice for ships approaching New York from Europe to steer directly on Nantucket Lightship during a fog. In the spring of 1934 the *S. S. Washington* followed the beacon so closely that it brushed against the lightship, carrying away some of its upper rigging. A short time later the liner *Olympic*

loomed out of a heavy fog to cut the 133-foot *Nantucket* squarely in two. Seven men, of a crew of eleven, perished.

Since that disaster the Lighthouse Service has developed a low-power warning transmitter, broadcasting on the same time and frequency as the radiobeacon, that gives out a distinctive warble note. When this note is heard, the navigator knows it is no longer safe to steer directly on the beacon.

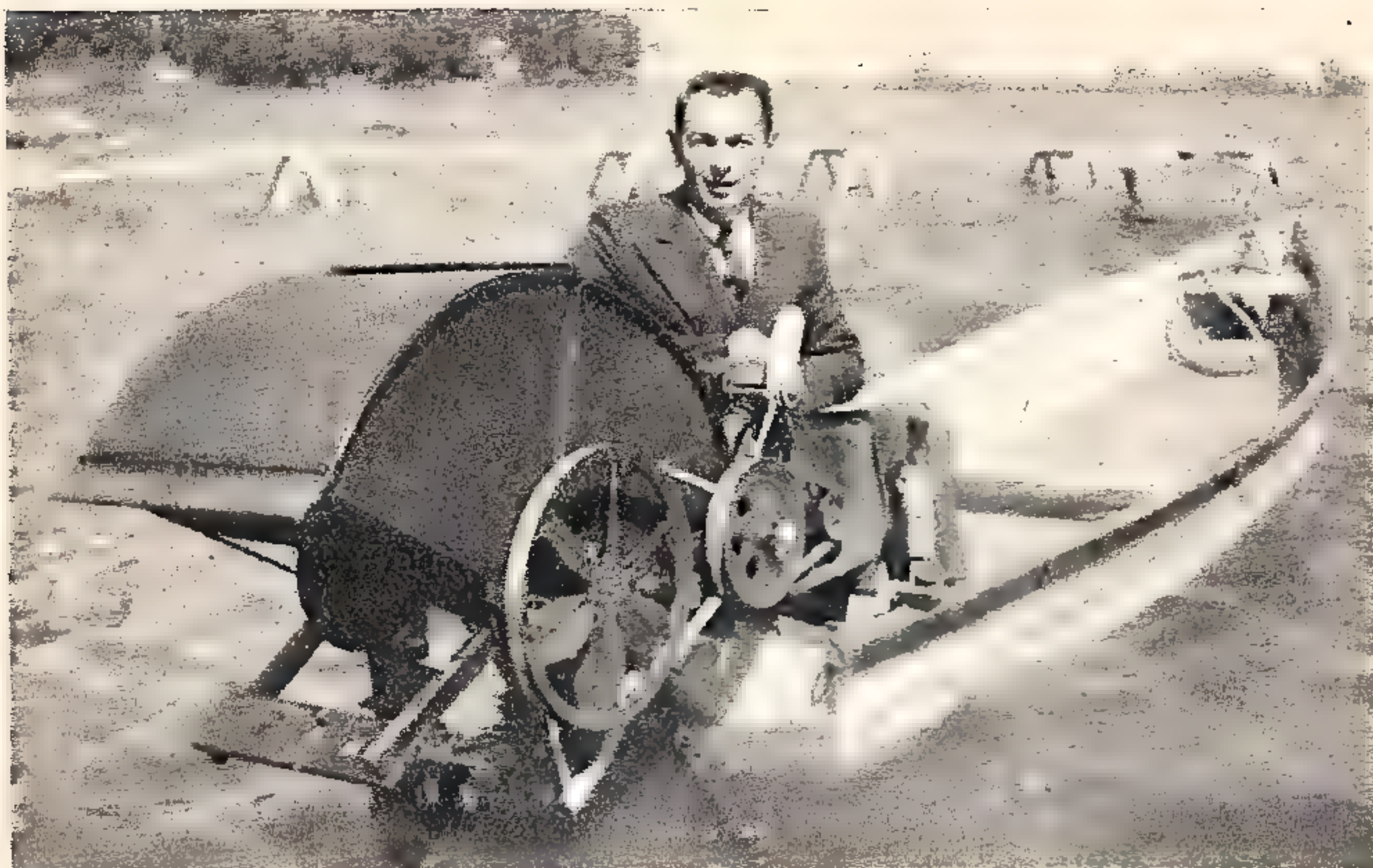
The Lighthouse Service has completed installation of equipment on most of its lightships that synchronizes the compressed air fog horn with the radiobeacon signal by means of an electric timer. The radiobeacon has a silent period of a few seconds near the end of every third minute. There is then a one-second warning note on both the radiobeacon and the fog horn, a one-second

[Continued on page 118]



Radio direction finders (left) help mariners determine a ship's position when sky and sea are obscured by fog. Top—By taking soundings with a fathometer, as shown in top sketch, a navigator can check depth of water under his ship's keel to avoid reefs. Shown above is a chart of ocean depths from Nantucket Lightship to Halifax, as recorded by a fathometer aboard *S. S. Cyrus Field*.

Builds Odd Sternwheel Boat



Using a washing machine motor, two fan pulleys from a refrigerator, spokes from an old chair and other salvaged materials, Louis Goodman of Detroit, Mich., built this sternwheel boat.

POWERED by a one-cylinder gasoline engine salvaged from a washing machine, a novel sternwheel boat constructed by Louis Goodman, of Detroit, Mich., carries three persons at a speed of five miles per hour. The craft is steered by moving the sternwheel and motor unit by means of a handle that projects from beneath the motor frame. The sternwheel can also be raised or lowered, permitting use of the boat in shallow water.

Goodman constructed the sternwheel, which has a diameter of three feet, from odd pieces of equipment such as two fan wheel pulleys from an old refrigerator, spokes from an old porch deck chair, and six flat pieces of board. A curved and adjustable galvanized sheeting shield serves to protect occupants of the boat from the spray caused by the churning of the sternwheel.

Chemical Ends Dye Bleeding

YOU might shudder at the odor of a stale egg, or turn up your nose at the smell of a bad fish, or choke on ammonia fumes, but the ammonia which chokes, the hydrogen sulfide gas which makes the egg smell bad, and the phosphine gas which makes the fish smell foul, are the basis of the newest test tube "babies" for the textile industry—the "onium" compounds.

Watch particularly the quaternary ammonium, phosphonium, and sulphonium chemical infants. These are complex compounds with hearts of nitrogen, phosphorus and sulphur atoms. They bring joy to the textile dyer, printer and finisher, who is re-

sponsible for the beautiful color and finish of the clothes you wear.

Does the dye in a dress "bleed;" that is, run when it is wet or contacts perspiration? Just dip it in a warm solution of cetyl pyridinium bromide, rinse and dry. Notice how fast the dyes become. Water and perspiration no more make them run.

Did the dyer put the wrong dye on the fabric, or didn't the dye go on evenly? He needn't worry. He can strip the dye completely from the fabric and dye all over again. Trimethyl cetyl ammonium bromide, another one of those new "onium" compounds

does the trick.

Other of the "onium" chemicals whose names need not worry the layman have now made it possible for the dyer to use wool dyes on cotton and synthetic silks. This is helpful for the wool dyes have always been of brighter shades than the others.

Device Exposes Drunkards



Professor R. N. Harger shows a Missouri trooper his new device for checking amount of alcohol in autoist's breath.

A "DRUNKOMETER" device, designed to determine the amount of alcohol present in the breath of persons arrested for driving while under the influence of liquor, was recently demonstrated at a National Safety Congress held in Kansas City, Mo. The test

apparatus was invented by Professor R. N. Harger, chemistry professor at the Indiana University School of Medicine.

To operate the "Drunkometer," the suspect blows his breath into a rubber balloon to which is fitted a tube leading into the machine proper. The balloon is then emptied, the air passing through tubes containing special chemicals which register the amount of alcohol fumes present by changing in color and clearness.

New Tire Irons Aid Mired Cars

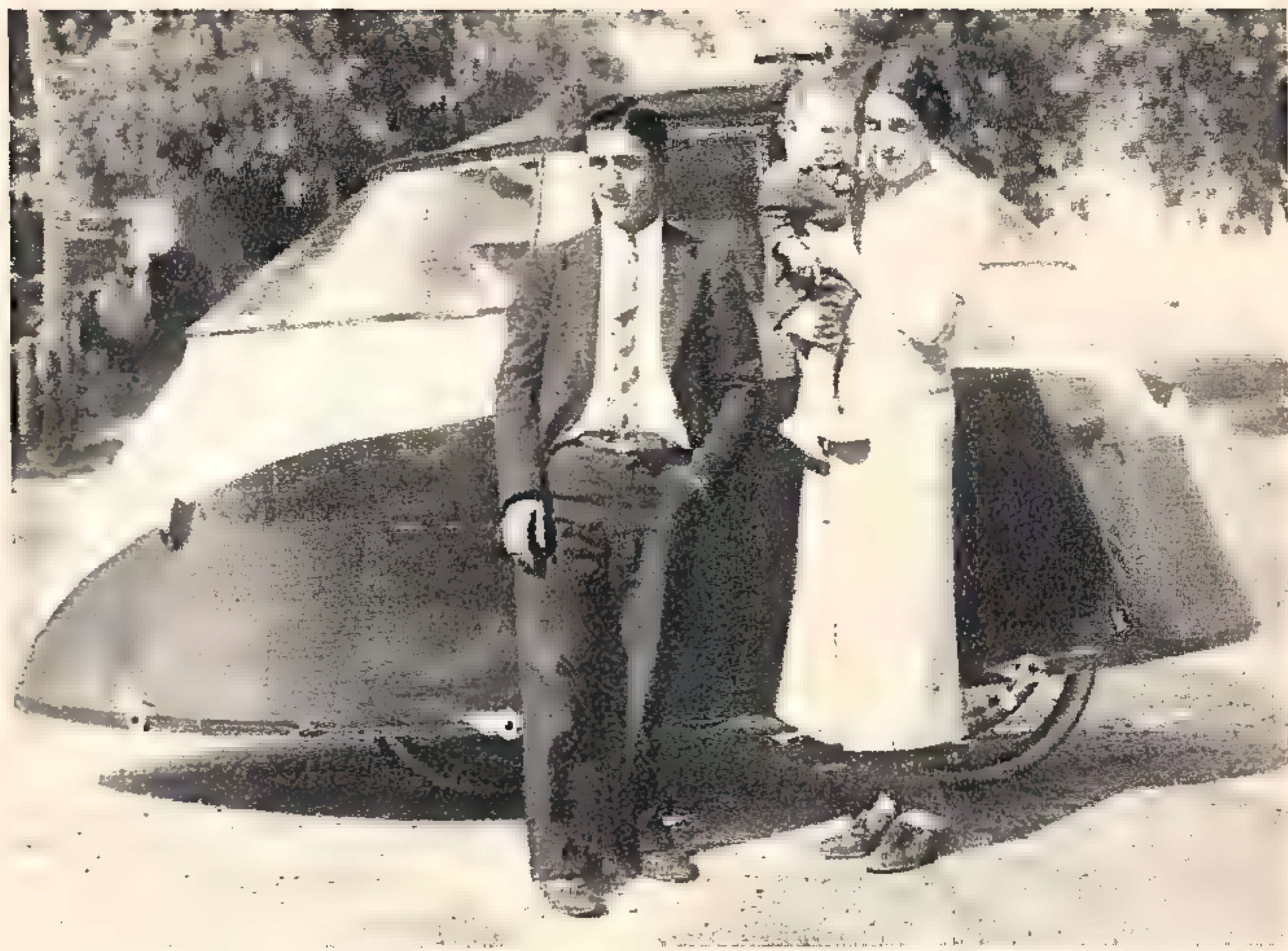
CONSISTING of two pairs of steel bars fastened at each end with U-shaped irons, a device invented by Louis Karon, of Superior, Wis., is said to provide an improved means of enabling an auto to pull itself clear of a muddy ditch or snow bank.

The new device can be attached to an auto wheel in a few minutes time without lifting the car from the ground. If necessary, it can be installed directly over regular type anti-skid chains. Additional extensions to the bars give even greater traction in soft snow.



The U-shaped steel bars of a new auto tire device (bottom) are said to enable a car to free itself from a mud ditch or snow bank. Device is installed without jacking car (top).

Family Of Three Travels In Home-Built "Cyclemobile"



The A. Martin family of Dracutt, Mass., uses this "Cyclemobile" for trips to nearby towns. Vehicle consists of two bicycles joined together and covered with a canvas hood.

TWO bicycles joined together by means of a specially constructed frame and covered by a streamlined, water-proofed canvas hood, serve as a novel and cheap medium of transportation for A. Martin, of Dracutt, Mass. Dry batteries supply current to operate the front and rear lights of the "cyclemobile," as the odd vehicle has been named.

Resembling an automobile of radical design in its appearance, the cyclemobile's hood boasts ising-glass windows. The interior is fitted with luggage compartments and a berth for Martin's 18-month-old daughter. Husband and wife work dual sets of pedals.

Machine Jots Code On Tape

DESIGNED for attachment to any radio receiver, the code reader device illustrated here transforms code signals into a visual record of dots and dashes on a special chemically treated tape. The machine will operate at speeds up to 300 words per minute.



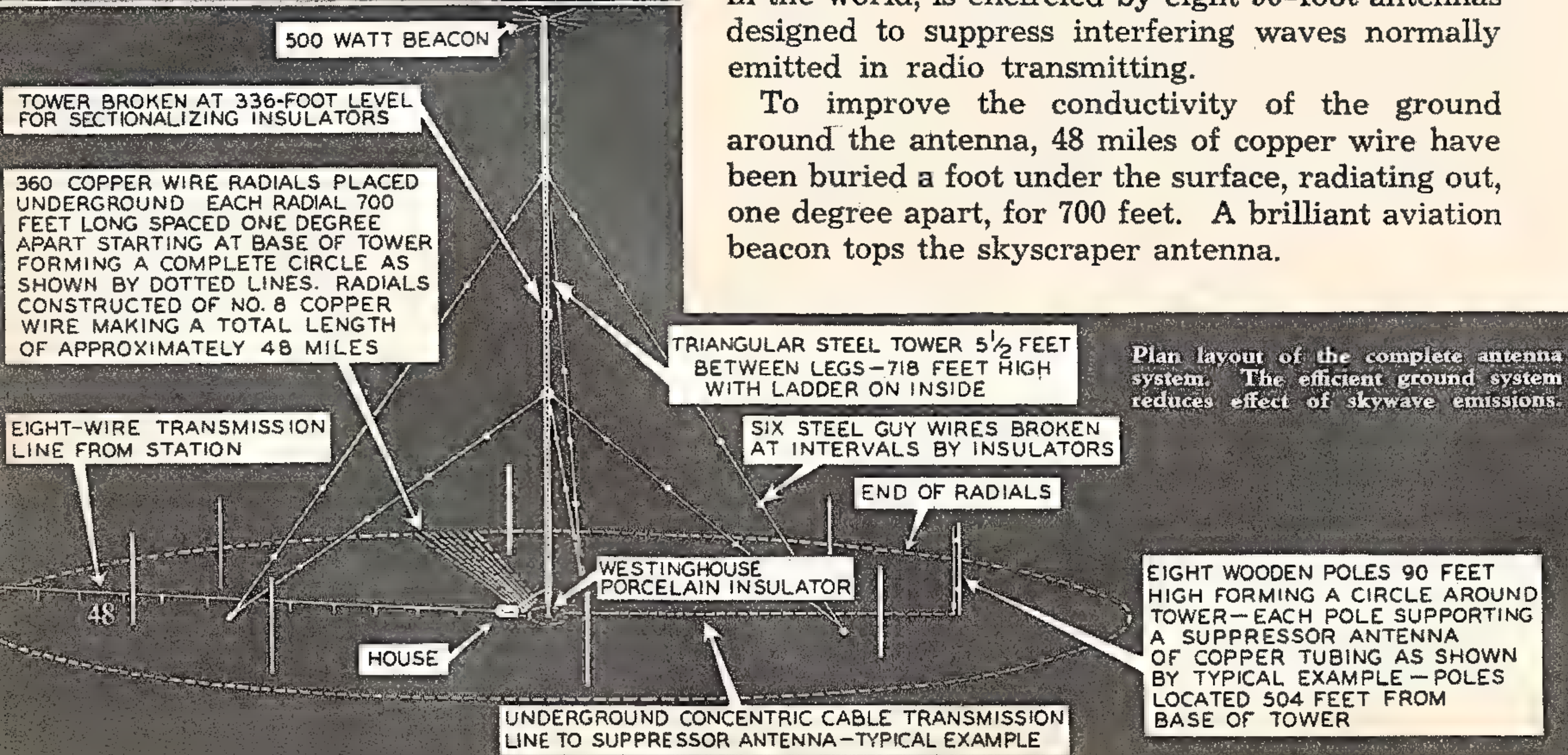
New Giant ANTENNA For KDKA



KDKA's new 718-foot antenna is composed of 32 three-cornered welded steel sections placed one atop another (above). The 60-ton structure rests in a ball-and-socket joint of a huge porcelain insulator, as shown at left.

TOWERING 718 feet high, a new vertical antenna erected for radio station KDKA in East Pittsburgh, Pa., will enable primary broadcasting service to be given over an area ten times greater than that previously provided. The mammoth antenna, claimed to be the highest welded structure in the world, is encircled by eight 90-foot antennas designed to suppress interfering waves normally emitted in radio transmitting.

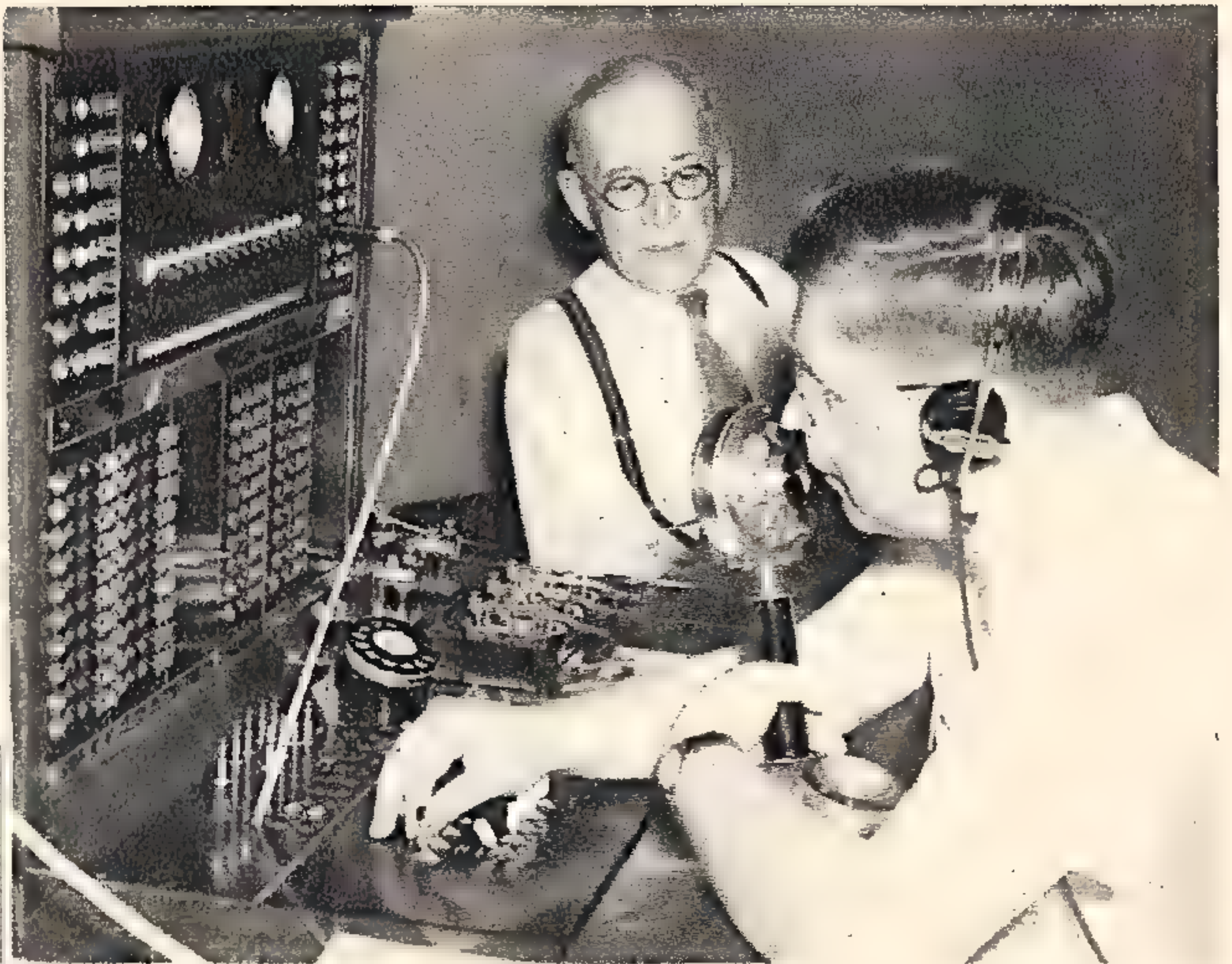
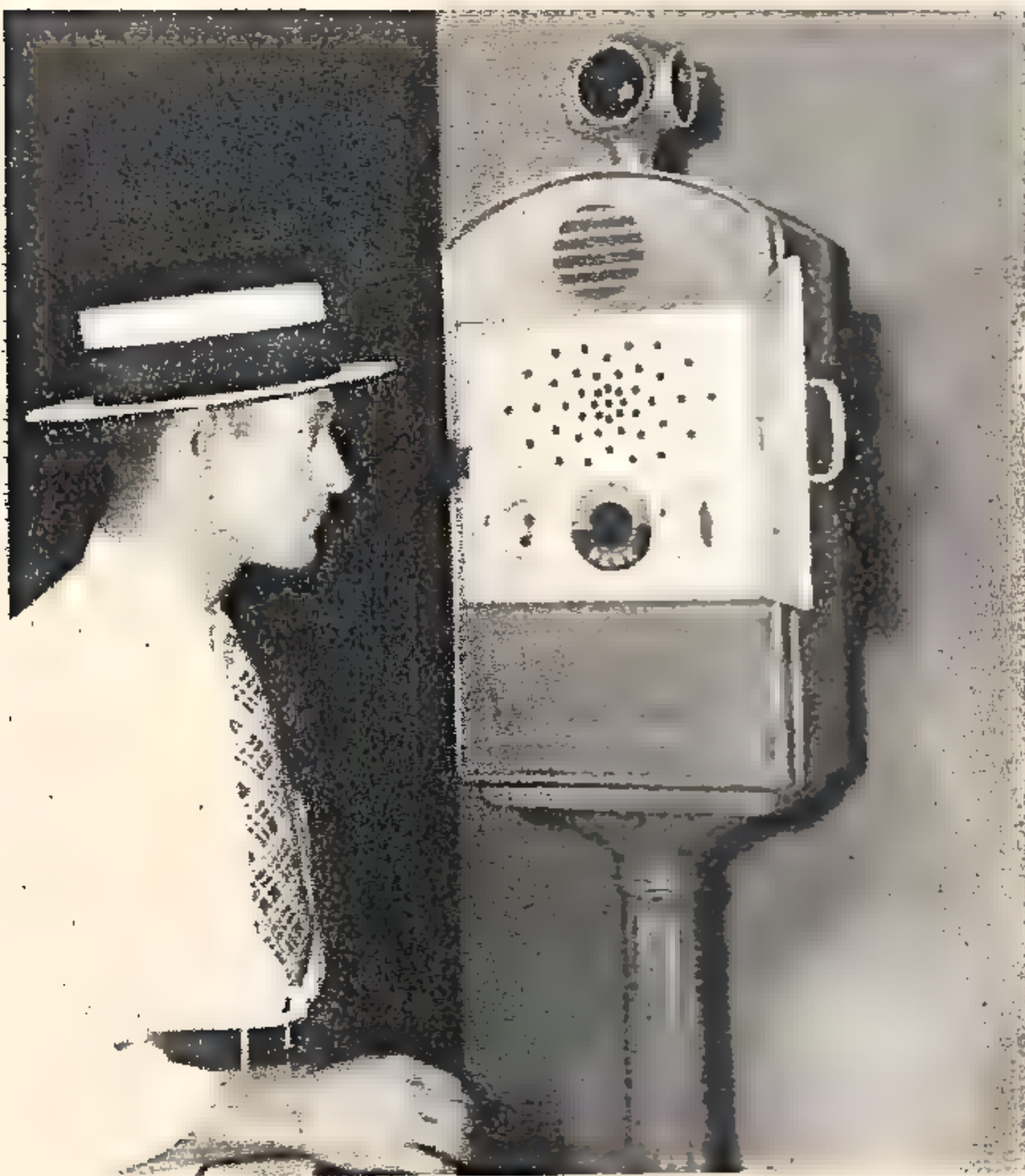
To improve the conductivity of the ground around the antenna, 48 miles of copper wire have been buried a foot under the surface, radiating out, one degree apart, for 700 feet. A brilliant aviation beacon tops the skyscraper antenna.



Street Alarm Box Calls Either Police Or Firemen

AN EMERGENCY alarm system developed by Berkley E. Cover, of Chicago, Ill., enables a call to be made for policemen or firemen, according to the emergency, from the same signal box. The sender of the alarm can talk into a microphone at the street signal box or, if too excited to talk, can send the alarm by turning dials marked "Fire" and "Police."

The street signal boxes in the new alarm system are connected



A new street alarm box (left) enables fire or police alarms to be sent verbally over a phone or by turning proper dial. Central switchboard operator (above) receives call and sounds alarm in fire or police station that is nearest the street box from which the original call was sent.

to the switchboard of a central office. Upon receiving an alarm, the dispatcher at the central office speaks into a microphone connected to loudspeakers in every fire station in the city. In less than one minute, the fire-fighting apparatus nearest the blaze is on its way. The same procedure is followed in contacting police stations in order to send a patrolman, squad car, or emergency crew wherever needed, enabling authorities to gain control of situation in minimum time.

Camera On Policeman's Revolver Snaps Evidence

ATTACHED to the barrel of a service revolver, a compact motion picture camera enables a policeman to take action pictures of any person at whom the revolver is aimed. The pictures thus obtained can be presented as evidence at court.

The motion picture camera is triangular in shape and is attached under the barrel of the revolver by means of metal clamps. The lens is directly in line with, and under, the revolver muzzle. The camera is set in action by a slight pressure on the revolver trigger, independent of the firing of the weapon. Due to the compact size of the gun camera device, only a small roll of film can be accommodated at one loading.

If you are interested in items described in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for a list of manufacturers' addresses.



Attached to the barrel of a revolver, a new compact motion picture camera helps policemen secure evidence of crime.

MAN MAKES HIS OWN

RUB



Night view of the E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company plant at Deepwater, N. J., which can produce one million pounds of neoprene yearly.

BER

THE diversified chemical manufacturing industry of America is finding a way to make this country free from dependence on foreign sources for an increasing number of vital raw materials. Only a few years ago, America depended on the nitrate beds of Chile for fertilizers and raw materials for industry. Today, it makes its own nitrates from the air.

Camphor was from time immemorial a natural monopoly of the Far East. Today, America makes its own synthetic camphor for medicine and the needs of industry. A large and increasing number of medicinal



Neoprene resembles natural rubber more closely than any other artificial product. An X-ray discloses that its physical structure is the same even though its chemical composition is different. Photo shows one of numerous steps required in processing neoprene.



Plasticizing and drying neoprene. Apparatus unlike anything the chemical industry ever before knew made it possible for chemists to produce a rubber substitute that excels Nature's product in its adaptability.

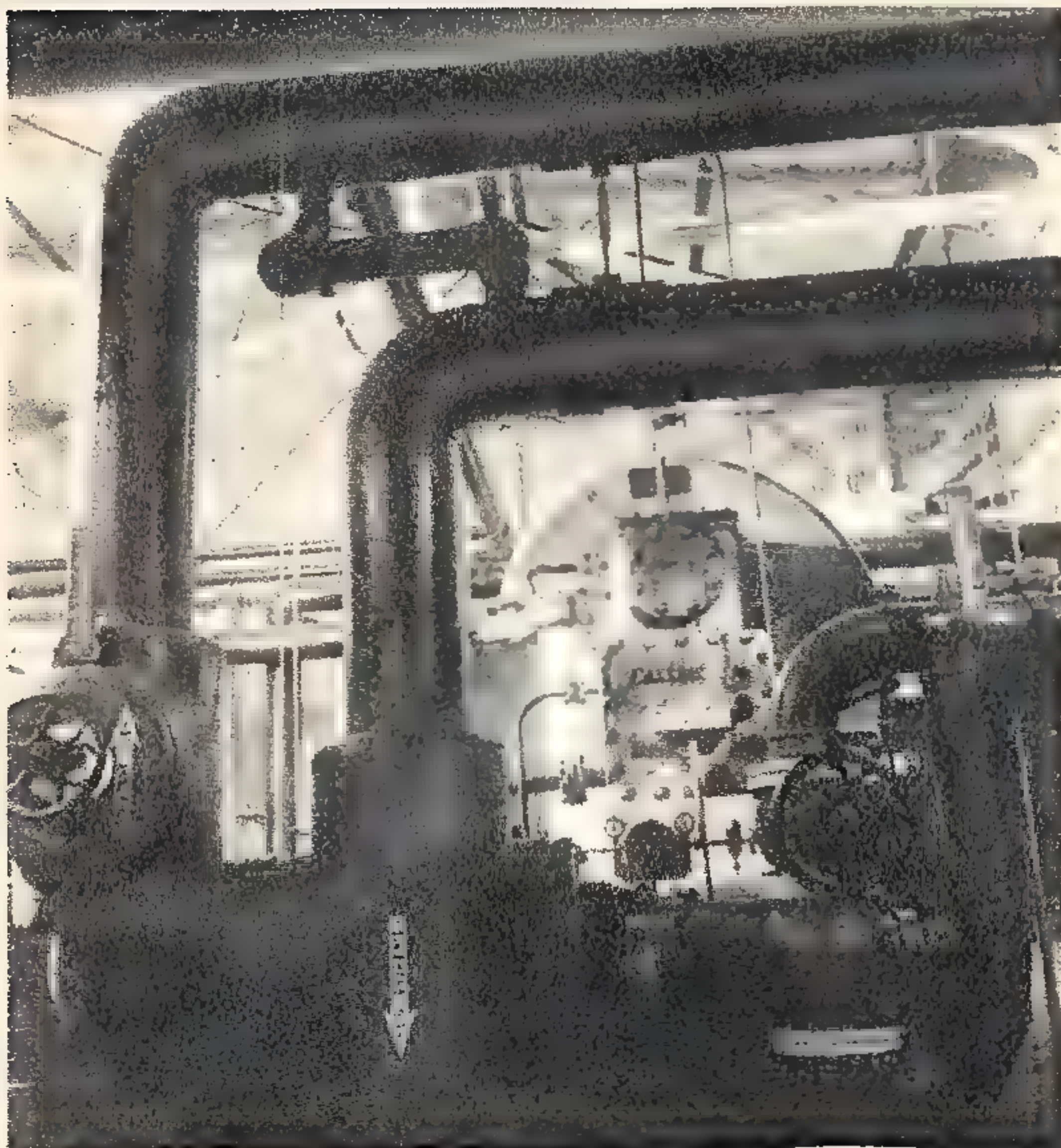
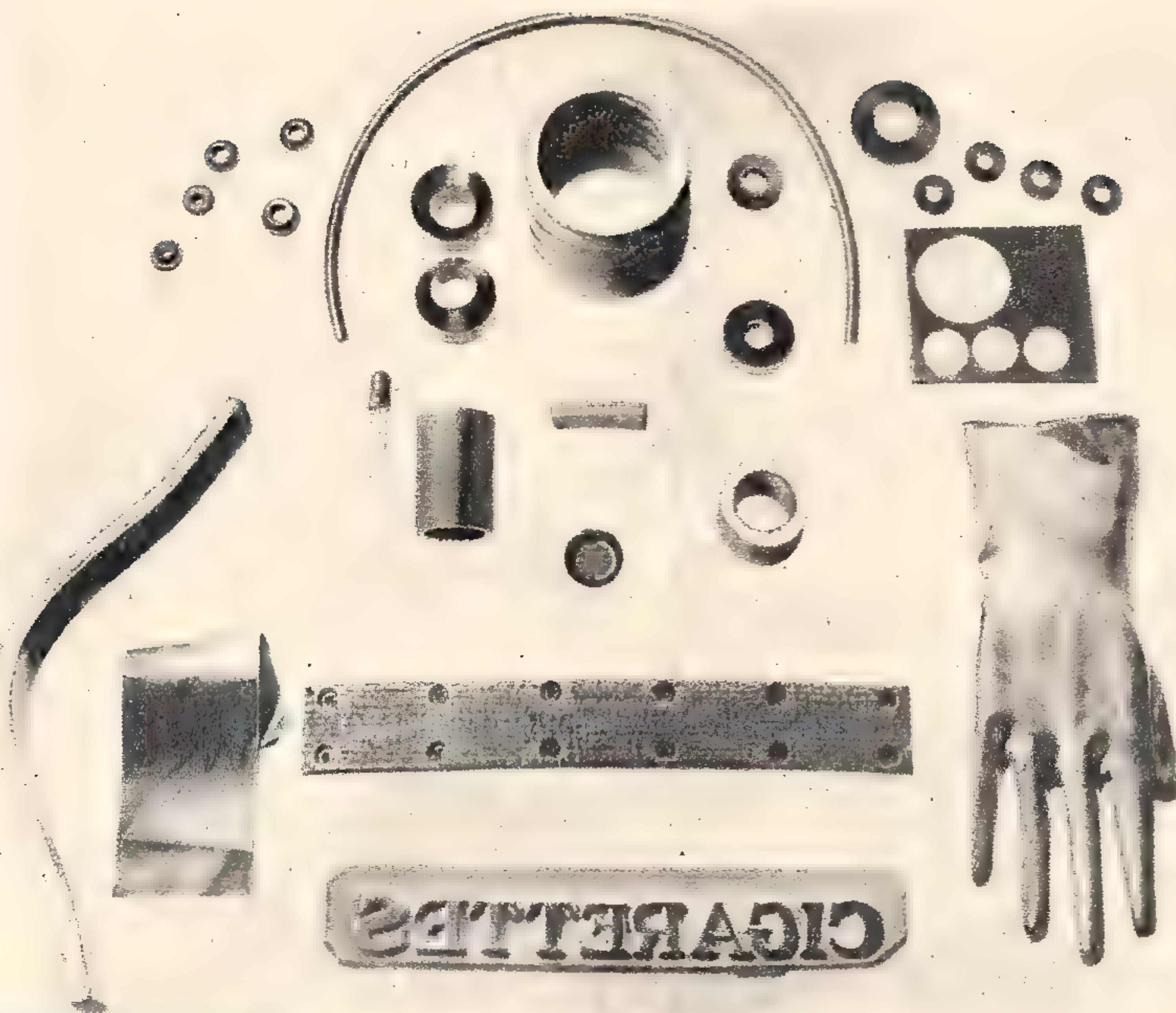
and other compounds, formerly imported, are now being produced here. And now rubber may be added to this list of essential raw materials.

Rubber is a vital element in our life. It is used not only for tires but for thousands of other products that are essential to our industrial civilization. More than ninety-nine per cent of the world's rubber is grown in the tropics. Many attempts have been made to grow substitutes for rubber in the United States, but none has ever succeeded.

Millions of American dollars, British pounds, and German marks have been expended during the past fifty years in an attempt to produce a synthetic rubber; that is, a product identical with natural rubber made by chemical means, preferably from raw materials that are freely available in these industrial countries. All of these efforts to produce a true synthetic rubber have met with failure. Germany, during the World War, did produce a synthetic product that was used as a substitute for rubber, but it was a very poor imitation of the natural product and consequently its production was dropped as soon as the war ended in 1918.

Finished articles made of neoprene (right) not only look like those made of crude rubber and have the same elasticity and toughness, but also have the added ability to resist the action of oils, gasolines and solvents which destroy real rubber. Because of these advantages neoprene's use increases daily.

Some of the massive equipment used to carry out the chain of chemical miracles involved in the production of neoprene is shown below. The process consists of an intermarriage of certain gases to produce liquid chloroprene, which in turn is converted into the tough, rubber-like solid known as neoprene.



In 1925, research chemists of the du Pont Company began to work on the rubber problem, but they did not try to duplicate natural rubber as others had done. "Why," they said, "should we assume that the product created by nature for an entirely different purpose is the best material for making the thousands of rubber products that modern industry requires? Why be content to reproduce in the laboratory the product that Nature has provided? Let's start with different raw materials and produce a product that is even better adapted to present-day industrial requirements." Among other things, they visualized a process for the production of a

rubber-like material from acetylene gas. The first experiments were quite disappointing, but help came from an unexpected quarter.

The chemical director of the du Pont Company attended the first symposium on organic chemistry which was held in Rochester by the American Chemical Society. At that meeting, Father J. A. Nieuwland of the University of Notre Dame told of the results of some of his experiments on the chemistry of acetylene. Father Nieuwland had been studying the gas and conducting research into its properties for many years and was recognized as the outstanding authority on its behavior from a scientific point of view.

His report told how he had succeeded in causing acetylene to polymerize, or, in plain words, to form giant molecules by combination of smaller molecules with one another. Acetylene when combined in this way became a different chemical entirely called di-vinyl-acetylene. That was something that the du Pont chemists had not tried. Arrangements were made to have Father Nieuwland's experiments duplicated in the du Pont laboratories and an effort was made to convert this di-vinyl-acetylene to synthetic rubber, but it did not work. From di-vinyl-acetylene the chemists were able to obtain only the hard, brittle resins that Father Nieuwland had already produced.

The next step in the pursuit of a better rubber substitute was taken by a group of chemists who found that by changing the

[Continued on page 118]

Belt Drive Replaces Wheels On Novel Motorcycle



DEVELOPED primarily for operation over rough ground, a new type of motorcycle invented by J. Lehaitre, of Paris, France, features a tractor-type drive belt as its means of locomotion in place of conventional wheels. Named the "tractor-cycle" by the inventor, the novel vehicle is said to be superior to an ordinary motorcycle in its ability to climb steep and rough grades, although its speed on level ground is limited to about 25 m.p.h. Steering is accomplished by handlebars which con-

Equipped with a drive belt instead of wheels, this "tractor-cycle" is said to traverse steep hills and rough roads with ease. A military adaptation of the novel cycle is shown on the MM cover miniature reproduced at the left.

trol a sideways motion of the drive belt.

The tractor-cycle could easily be adapted for military use, as depicted on the cover of this issue by a MODERN MECHANIX artist. Fitted with a machine gun, the cycle could be used by dispatch riders or entire military units to travel over shell-torn terrain.

Power-Driven Timber Saw Has Stationary Blade

A POWER-DRIVEN saw used to cut timber during the construction of a huge wood crib at Grand Coulee Dam in Oregon features a blade that actually stands still while the cutting process takes place. The "secret" of the novel saw is that the teeth run on an endless chain around the blade, which merely serves as a guide for the teeth as they cut into the timber. A three-horsepower compressed air motor drives the chain. The saw is so designed that it can also be used under water without impairing its efficiency.

Addresses of manufacturers of products mentioned in MODERN MECHANIX can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to the editors.



These workers are using a novel saw featuring a blade that stands still! The cutting teeth run around the blade on an endless chain, which is powered by a compressed air motor.

Scale Model Demonstrates Novel Racing Vessel



A scale model enables Otto von Kories to explain how hollow steel drums will propel a new vessel in which he hopes to travel over the water at a speed of more than 180 m.p.h.

A SCALE model of a streamlined vessel in which he hopes to attain a speed of 180 m.p.h. has been constructed by Otto von Kories, of Los Angeles, Calif. The model features all the equipment that will be found on the full-sized vessel when it is built, according to the inventor.

As shown by the model, Kories' design relates to a non-sinkable craft which will have a draft of only six inches, traveling over the water on hollow steel drums that act as paddle wheels. Driving motors will be located upon stationary carriages within each drum, being connected by gears to the circumferences of the drums. Three-foot circular openings in the ends of the drums will permit entry to the interior in the event that motor trouble develops. Control will be maintained from a bridge at the forward end of the novel craft.

Foot Pedal Controls Mainsheet Of Ice Yacht

STEERED by a wheel instead of a tiller, an ice boat produced by a leading manufacturer features a special clamping device that enables the skipper to hold the mainsheet by means of foot pressure on a pedal. The device automatically releases the sheet as soon as the foot is lifted off the pedal.

The bottom of the new ice boat is rounded, the runner plank being set flush with the bot-

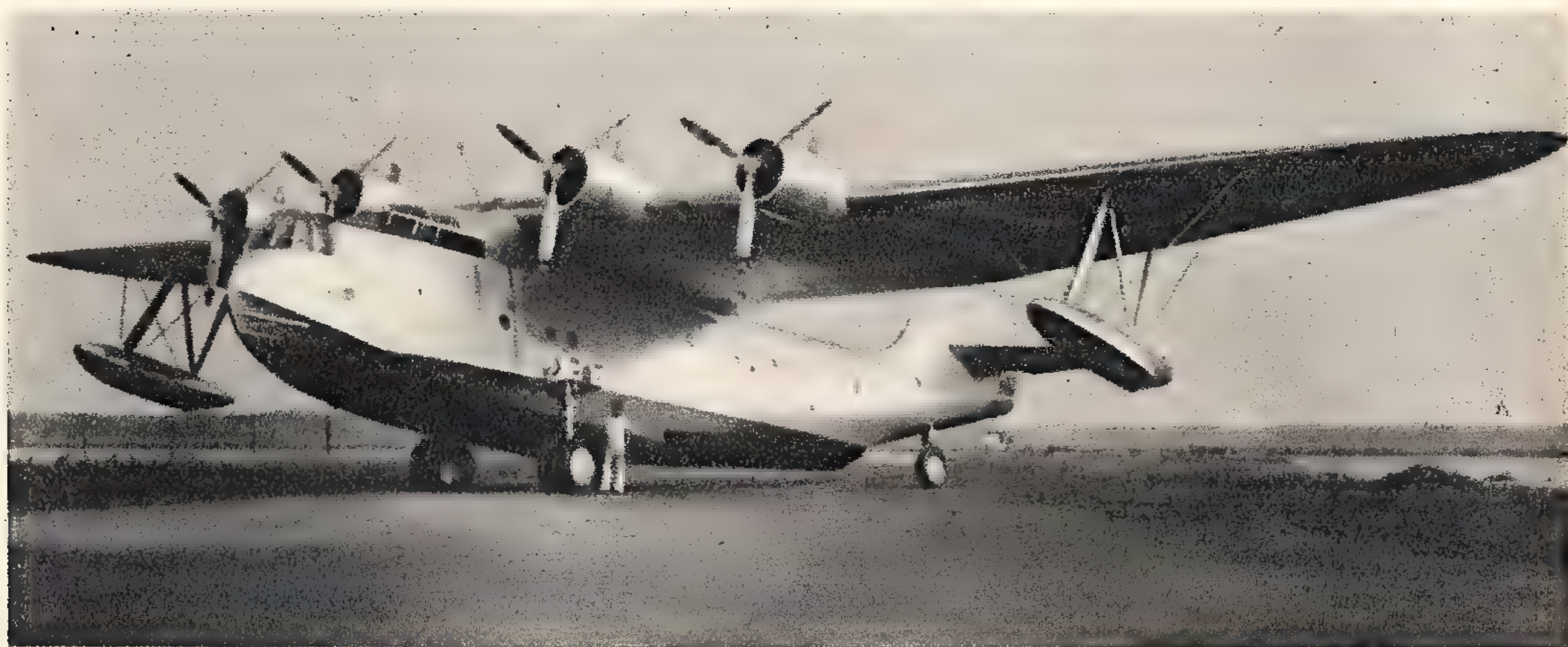
tom so as to reduce wind resistance. The craft is 18 feet long and features a 13-foot runner plank for single-seater types and an 11-foot runner plank for two-seaters.

A hollow mast of clear airplane spruce, which is secured in such a way that it will rotate freely and set itself automatically at any angle to the boat which continues the curvature of the sail, is also featured.



Designed for Class E racing, this ice boat features many improvements. Close-up shows pivot joint of free-rotation mast.

Navy Acquires Giant Patrol-Bomber Flying Boat



Four engines of 1,050 horsepower each are required to power this huge Sikorsky flying boat. Plane has three gun turrets.

CLAIMED to equal any known plane in military load-carrying capacity, a new patrol-bombing flying boat has been constructed for the U. S. Navy by the Sikorsky Aircraft Company, of Bridgeport, Conn. The huge aircraft is powered by four Wasp engines of 1,050 horsepower each and is equipped with the latest type three-bladed constant speed propellers.

Designated as XPBS-1, the bomber is an all-metal, high-wing, full cantilever monoplane of new design. Every known approved device for safety and ease of operation is incorporated in the construction of the craft. While strictly a flying boat, provisions are made for the carrying of beaching gear, such as is shown in the above photo, to facilitate beaching, docking or ramping when desired.

The new flying boat features an innovation in equipment—a 110-volt electrical system which generates power for all electrical units such as flaps, anchor winch, radio, lighting system, bomb controls, etc. An auxiliary gasoline engine drives the generator supplying the electricity. Complete radio equipment, comparable to that used on a destroyer, is installed in the Sikorsky bomber.

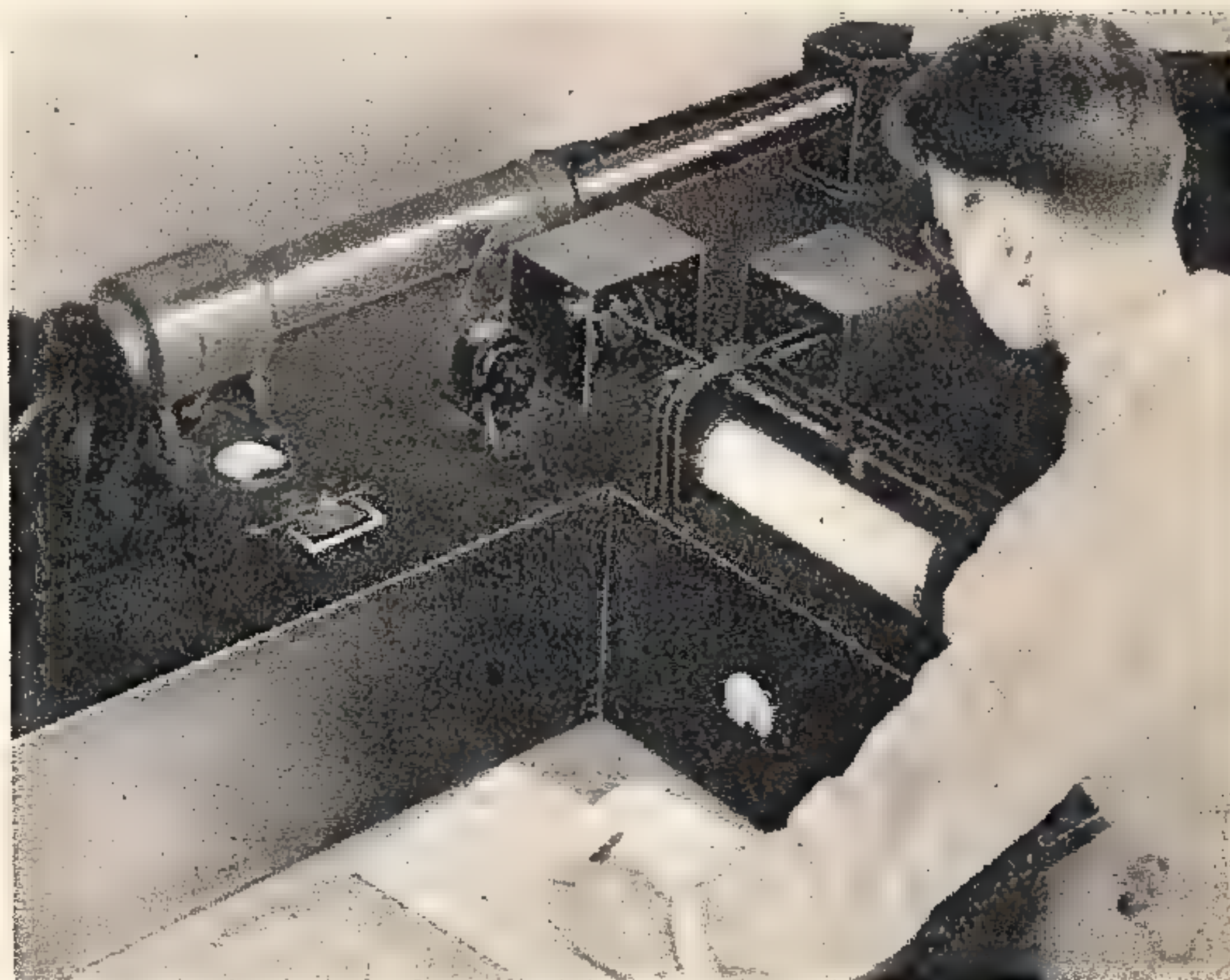
The armament of the XPBS-1 consists of bow, rear, and center gun turrets incorporating many new features in design. Being soundproof throughout and equipped with commodious living accommodations for the crew—a mechanics' workshop, galley with electric stove, water distiller and dry-ice refrigerator—sustained military operations are possible without affecting the physical en-

durance of the crew. No performance data has been released as yet.

Machine Analyzes Coloring

A RECORDING photoelectric spectrophotometer, an instrument which automatically determines the light reflection properties of any object by means of a complex photoelectric system, has been developed by a leading ink manufacturing firm. Applicable to all types of color analysis work, the machine can also be used in determining chemical compositions.

In operation, the color sample to be tested on the machine is placed at the end of a long tube. Its characteristics, transmitted by a photoelectric system, are then translated into a prosaic curve traced on a recording drum.

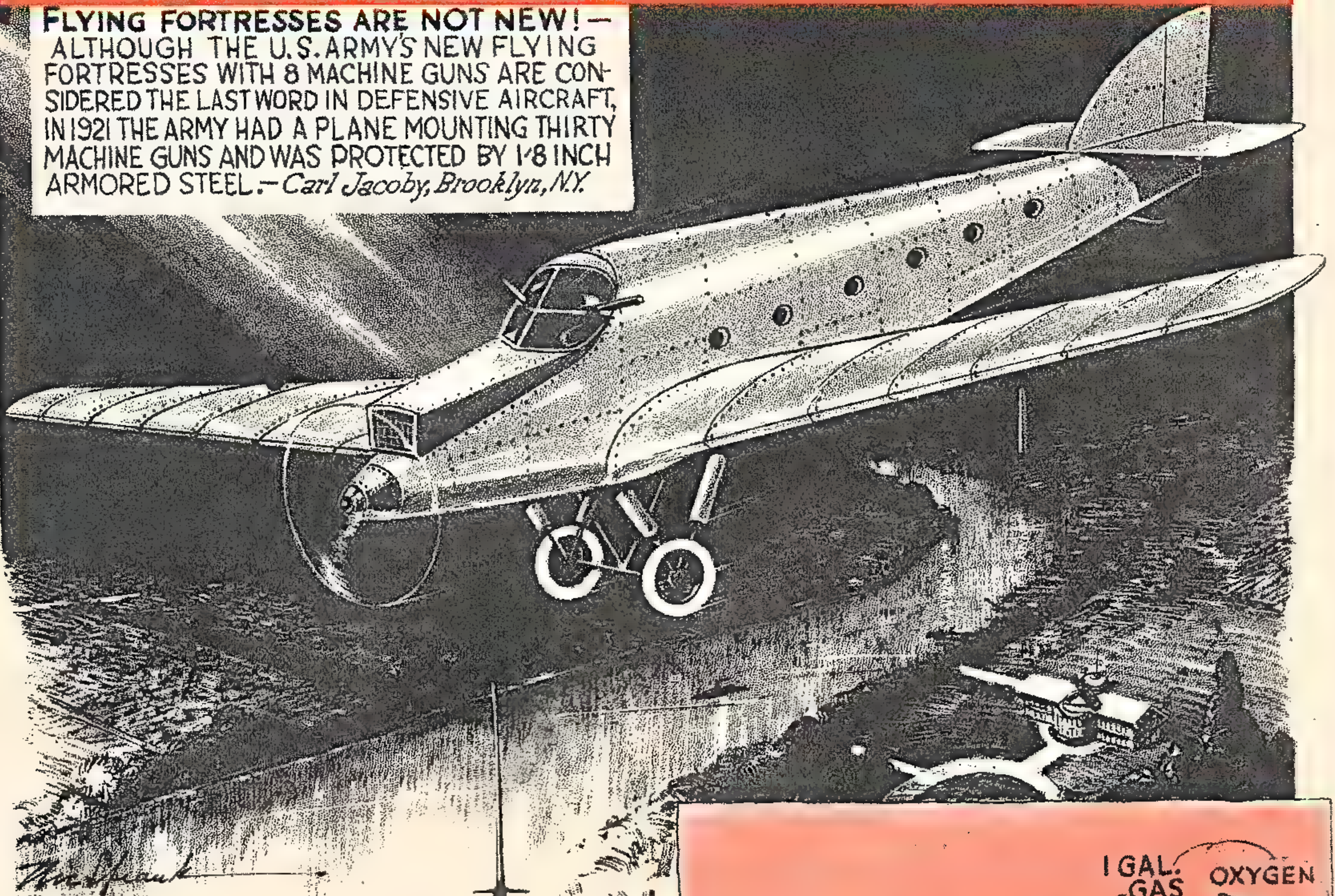


This photoelectric device enables operator to analyze color.

NIC SPRANK OFFERS \$5.00 FOR BEST ODDITY

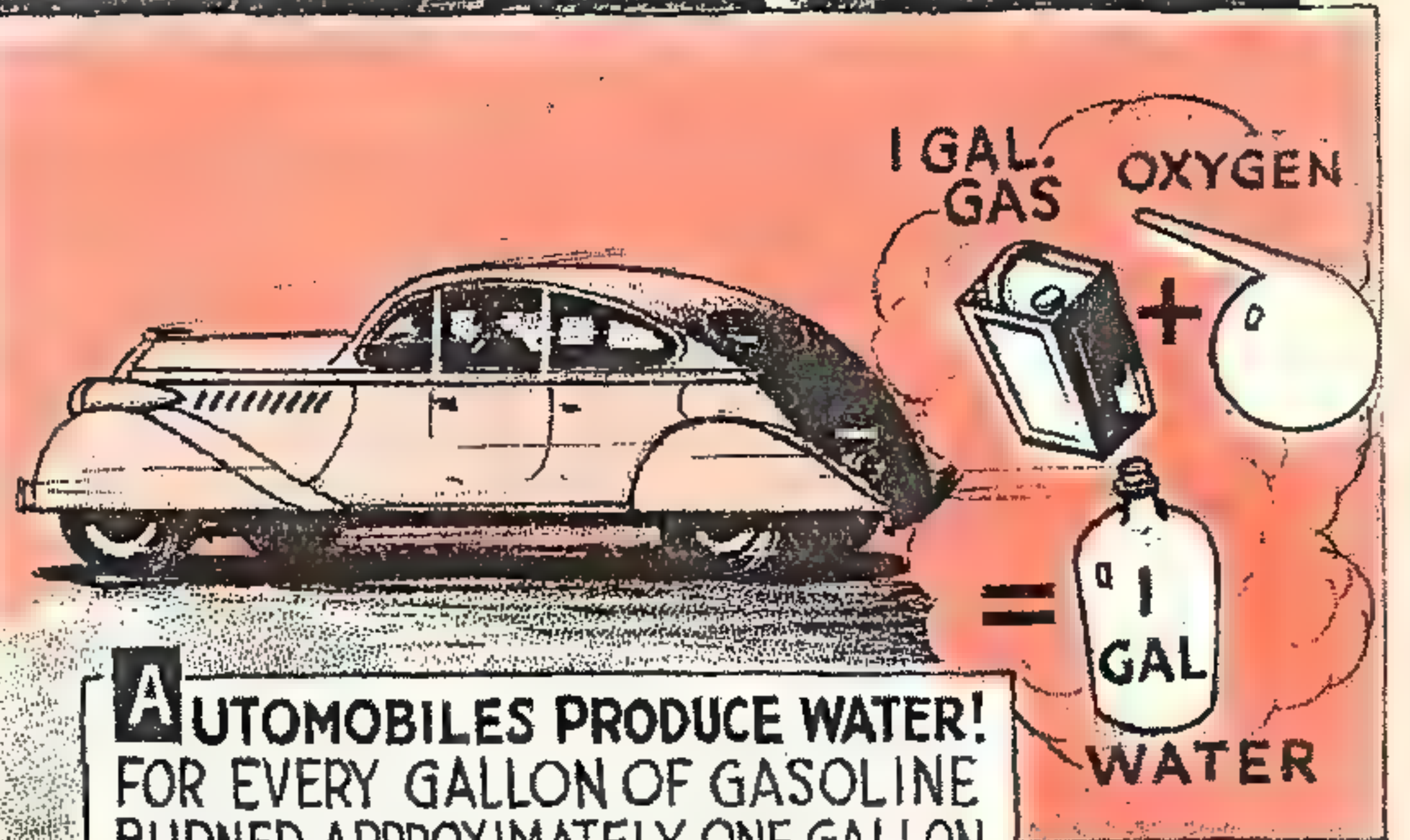
Army Plane Mounted 30 Guns

FLYING FORTRESSES ARE NOT NEW! —
ALTHOUGH THE U.S. ARMY'S NEW FLYING
FORTRESSES WITH 8 MACHINE GUNS ARE CON-
SIDERED THE LAST WORD IN DEFENSIVE AIRCRAFT,
IN 1921 THE ARMY HAD A PLANE MOUNTING THIRTY
MACHINE GUNS AND WAS PROTECTED BY 1/8 INCH
ARMORED STEEL. — *Carl Jacoby, Brooklyn, N.Y.*



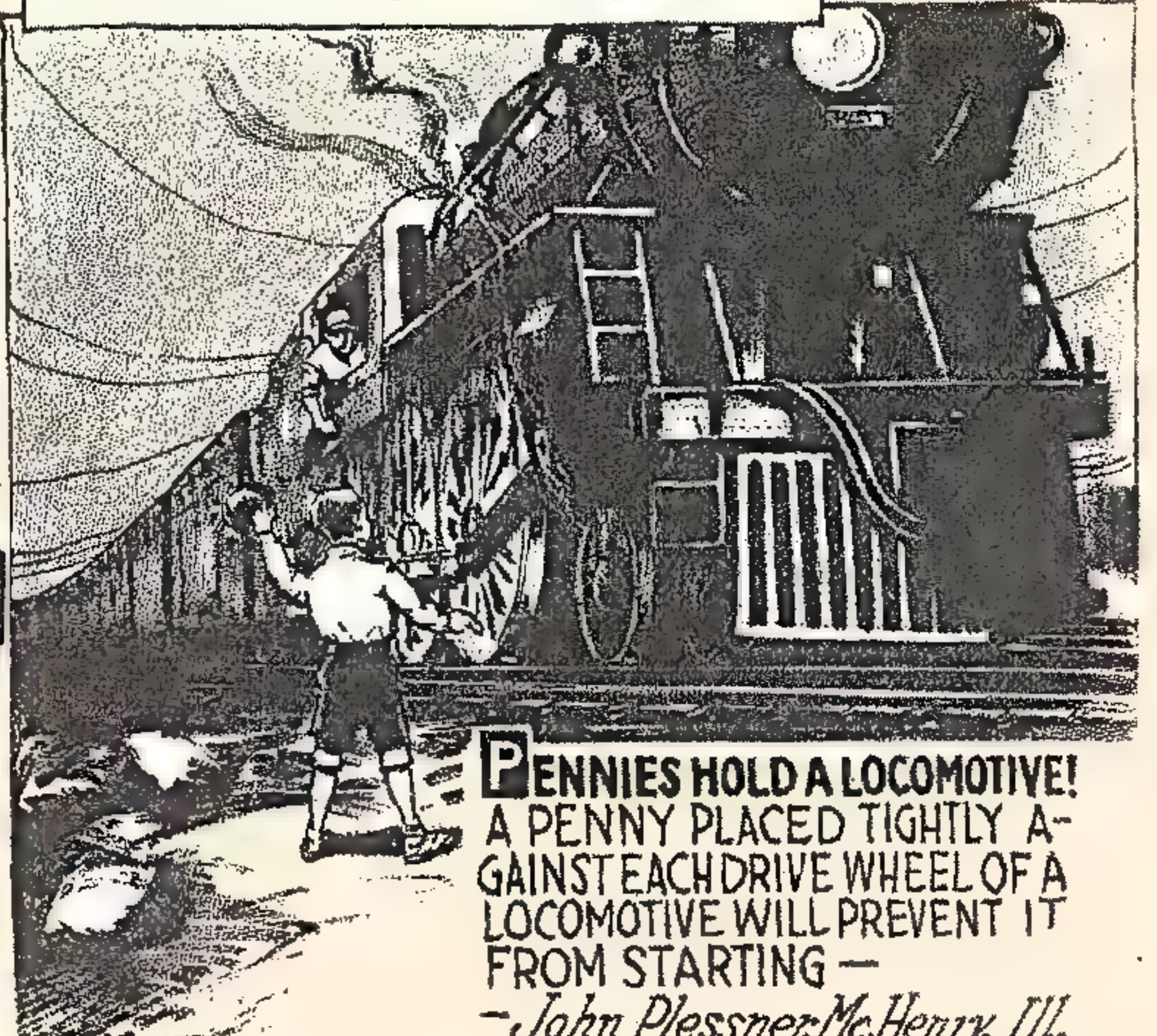
**EARTH SUPPLIES FISHERMEN
WITH PAINT! —** NEAR LUBEC
ME., MATERIAL FOUND IN THE
GROUND, WHEN MIXED WITH FISH
OIL, FURNISHES PAINT WHICH HAS
BEEN USED BY FISHERMEN FOR
NEARLY A CENTURY, TO PAINT
THEIR BOATS.

Gerald Marshall, Auburn, Me.



AUTOMOBILES PRODUCE WATER!
FOR EVERY GALLON OF GASOLINE
BURNED, APPROXIMATELY ONE GALLON
OF WATER IS PRODUCED IN THE FORM OF
VAPOR EXHAUST. —

Fred A. Janke, Oakmont, Pa.



PENNIES HOLD A LOCOMOTIVE!
A PENNY PLACED TIGHTLY A-
GAINST EACH DRIVE WHEEL OF A
LOCOMOTIVE WILL PREVENT IT
FROM STARTING —

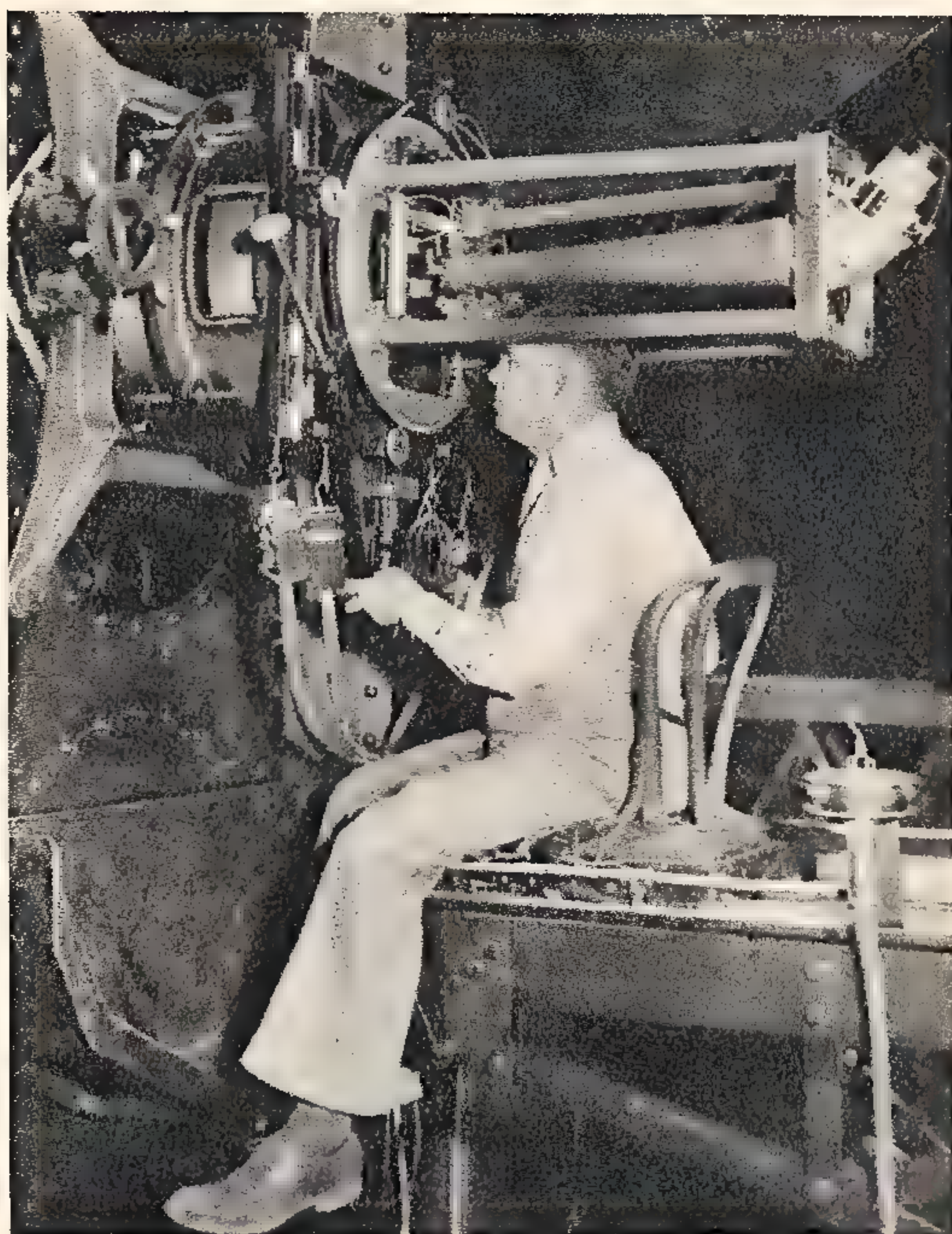
John Plessner, McHenry, Ill.

Five dollars will be paid for the oddity selected by Nic Sprank as the best of the month. One dollar will be paid for all others used on this page. Send your oddity to Nic Sprank, Editorial Office, Modern Mechanix, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Source or proof of each oddity must be given. Send all oddities separately, not with other manuscripts or letters.

Photo Lens Registers Rays Predating Dinosaurs

BELIEVED by its makers to be the fastest in the world, a new astronomical photographic lens has been used at Mount Wilson Observatory in Pasadena, Calif., for taking pictures of light rays which, scientists claim, left distant stars before dinosaurs trod the earth. In conjunction with the 100-inch reflector at Mt. Wilson, the new lens has photographed spectra of nebulae 30,000 times fainter than the faintest star visible to the unaided eye.

Dr. M. L. Humason, who conducted the Mt. Wilson Observatory tests, reported that the speed of the observatory's spectrograph was doubled through use of the new lens, which has a speed of *F. 0.59*. Astronomical data placed the nebulae observed by Dr. Humason as being an estimated distance of 80 million light years from the earth. Through use of the new lens, scientists can now observe faint objects which have previously been deemed hopeless from an astronomical viewpoint, according to Dr. Humason.



This new photographic lens enabled astronomers at Mt. Wilson Observatory to take pictures of nebulae estimated to be 80 million light years away from the earth. Dr. M. L. Humason adjusts lens, believed to be the fastest in the world.

Compound Irradiates Heat



Galvanometer tests of steam-heated cubes, one painted with a new compound developed by W. F. Alder and the other unpainted, indicated that treated cube gave 40 degrees more heat.

APPLIED to a surface like paint, a new compound developed by W. F. Alder, an Altadena, Calif., scientist, is said to possess great heat absorption and irradiation qualities. In tests, galvanometer readings indicated that a steam-heated cube of polished copper painted with the compound had a temperature 40 degrees higher than a similar untreated cube. The compound is being used by California fruit growers to increase the heat given off by smudge pots placed in orchards during periods of frost.

Kiddies Taught Traffic Laws

A MINIATURE roadway complete with signs, stop-and-go lights, crossings and safety zones is being used to teach pedestrian and auto traffic regulations to school children in Brentwood, England. The lessons are made interesting for the tots by letting them drive miniature autos over the "highway," impersonate policemen, etc.



English tots learn traffic rules by means of this "highway."

UNCLE SAM-

MODEL



by Walter E. Burton

THE man in the lookout station leans forward tensely. His eyes ache as he gazes through his binoculars. Yes, there is a wisp of smoke all right; and it seems to be growing in size. Looks like the fire might be near North Fork.

The lookout leaps across the floor to a relief map hanging on the wall. With his pencil he traces a route the nearest fire-fighting crew can take to reach North Fork. Two or three times he has to back up and detour around small, but deep, canyons or small streams whose sides are steep, and which might delay the crew too long. It is but a matter of seconds until he has worked out the shortest and easiest route; and not many more seconds until the men from the nearest station are preparing to depart.

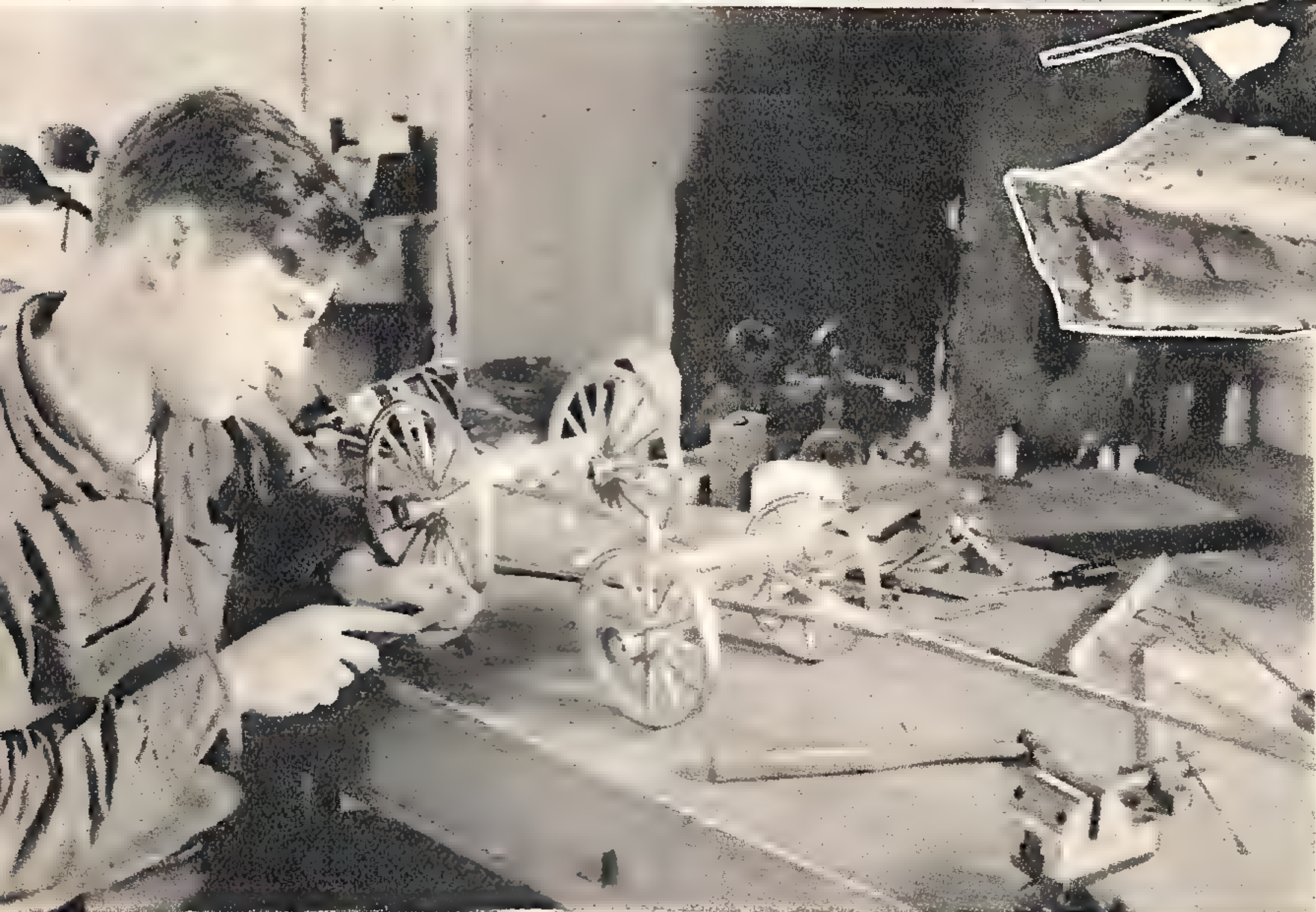
In a few hours, thanks to quick work of the forest fire fighters, thousands of dollars worth of timber, scores of wild animals and perhaps even a number of human lives have been saved from the Fire Demon. But the story might have been different, if that relief



Top photo—Relief map of Vicksburg (Miss.) National Military Park. Center—Making a model Indian village for use in an historical exhibit. Lower—Pulling the mold from a clay relief map.

Not child's play, but a

MAKER



A sculptor (top) checks a clay model to be used in making a diorama. The hunter (above) was modeled for use in a miniature group depicting commercial Buffalo hunting during pioneer days.

A CCC worker (left) completes the running gear of a wagon to be used in a model display. Considerable research is undertaken to assure authenticity of details in fully completed models.

map had not been at hand for pointing out the quickest route to the fire.

Behind that map is a story of Uncle Sam as an up-to-date builder of models and manhood. For the map in question is one of the products of government model laboratories operated by Civilian Conservation Corps boys as part of the Emergency Conservation Work program. There are two such laboratories in the country. One of them is at Fort Hunt,

Virginia, not far from George Washington's historic home at Mount Vernon. The other is at Berkeley, California. These laboratories carry out projects of model building and relief map making sanctioned by a committee.

The models serve a variety of useful purposes. Perhaps the superintendent of a national park will want a relief map of the park to exhibit to visitors to acquaint them with the topography of the region, or a diorama

valuable service is this branch of government activity.



A general view of a workshop in Uncle Sam's Model Laboratory at Fort Hunt, Va., is shown above. Experienced model makers are in charge.



Model trees (above) are made of permanent materials. Contours on a relief map are developed from heavy cardboard layers, as shown below.



to explain some historic event, or natural or scientific feature. The original relief map of a certain area may be duplicated many times for museums or schools which are willing to pay for the materials required to make the casts. In laying out trail systems and roads through parks or other territory, thousands of dollars may be saved by making preliminary layouts on relief maps instead of making expensive surveys on the actual ground. When working out a fire control system for the protection of a forest area, a relief map is of great value in selecting the most advantageous positions for observation towers, cutting trails, and placing fire-fighting equipment. In reforestation work, a relief map makes it easy to work out a planting schedule, so that trees will be placed where they will thrive best and do the most good. The use of a relief map for helping fire fighters reach a forest fire by the most convenient route already has been described.

But relief maps are not the only projects turned out at the government model laboratories. Carefully-made scale models of historic Indian villages help tell effectively the early history of the country. Sometimes the relief map of a region includes a complete model village or town, each detail, down to the smallest building, being faithfully reproduced to scale. For instance, a model of the Hot Springs, Arkansas region, includes scores

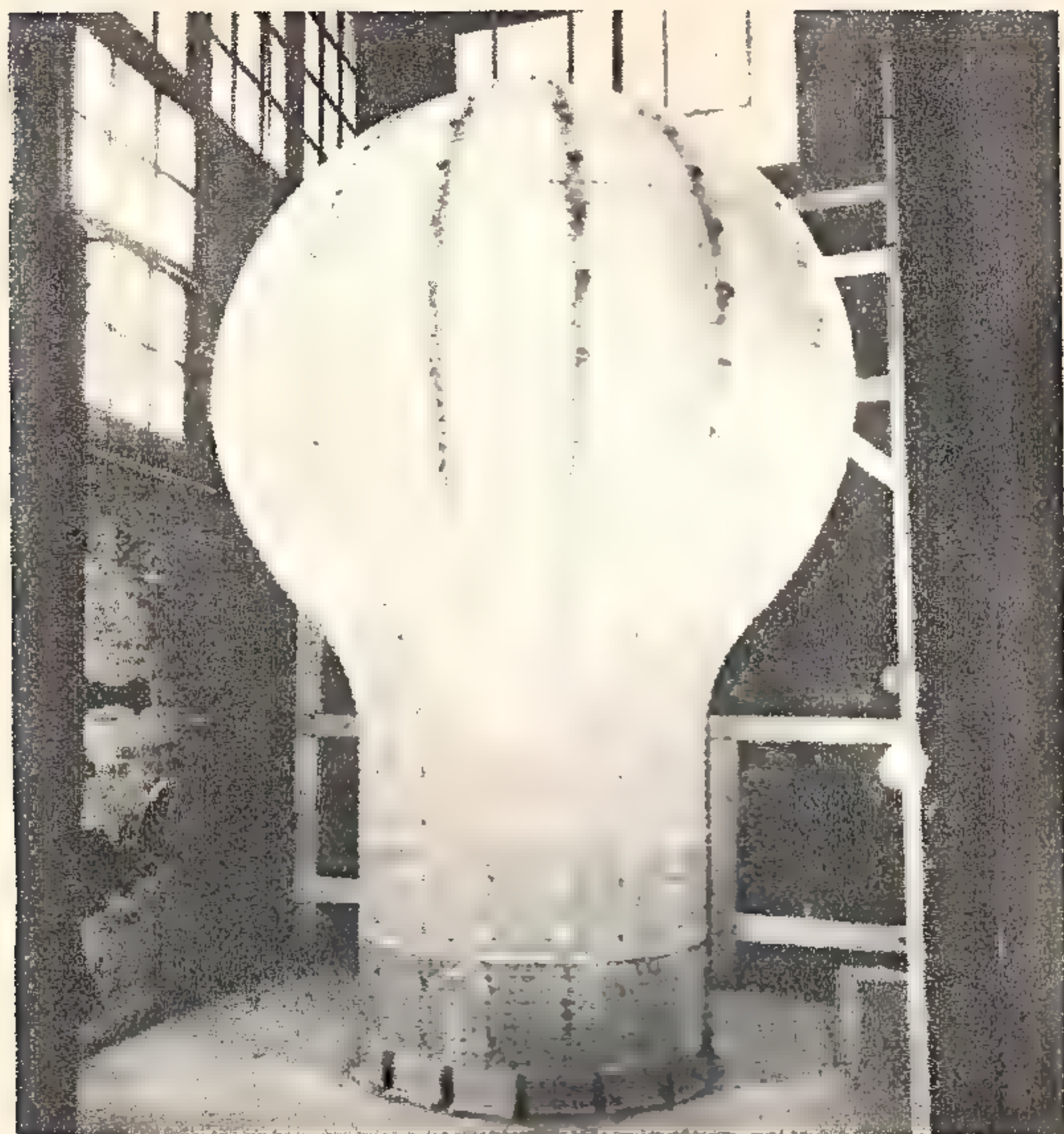
[Continued on page 128]

Eye Exerciser Apparatus Resembles Circus Wheel

DESIGNED to strengthen eye muscles through exercise, a new apparatus invented by Dr. William I. Henry, of Akron, Ohio, resembles a carnival chance wheel in appearance. The device consists principally of a large rotating disc to which toy animals are attached in slots in such a manner that they assume different positions as the disc rotates by mechanical means.

To use the apparatus a patient sits before the disc, placing the chin on a special rest. Watching the antics of the toy animals as the disc rotates at various speeds provides exercise for the eye muscles.

Edison Memorial Bulb Ready



Standing 14 feet high with a diameter of 9 feet, 6 inches, this electric bulb will be placed atop Edison Memorial Tower in Menlo Park, N. J. Interior features 960 electric lights

A GIANT electric light bulb, 14 feet high, which will surmount the \$100,000 Edison Memorial Tower at Menlo Park, N. J., in commemoration of the invention of the incandescent lamp by the famous inventor, has been completed. The bulb, in position atop the 150-foot tower, will also serve as an air-ways beacon.

The bulb consists of 164 pieces of glass cast in two-inch diamond patterns around a steel skeleton frame. The interior features 960 incandescent lights and a 24-inch reflector.



Placing her chin on a rest pad and watching antics of toy animals as they pass by on a rotating disc, this young lady indulges in an exercise said to strengthen eye muscles.

Three In Family Blow Glass

A STREET shop in Los Angeles, Calif., displays glass-blown decorative objects created by three generations of artisans—father, daughter and grandson. The grandson, Dick Manley, is only ten years old, but already has four years of glass blowing experience to his credit. Together, they have created an interesting exhibit of the glass-blowers' art which includes objects such as sailing ships, airplanes, animals, candle holders, flowers, trees etc.



Three generations—father, daughter and grandson—of glass-blowing artisans display their craftsmanship in this photo.

"Planeometer" Detects Minute Pavement Deviation



Deviations in highway pavement as small as 1/100th of an inch are readily detected and magnified by this "Planeometer" device, which is used by Oregon State Highway Commission.

ENABLING authorities to check the work of laborers as well as traffic load effects, a "Planeometer" device used by the Oregon State Highway Commission detects deviations as small as .01-inch in any ten feet of pavement parallel to the center line. The machine was invented by W. C. Newell, of Portland, Oregon.

The amount of variation is recorded on a special scale, being magnified four to ten times. A chalk marking device attached to the machine marks the rough spots as they are encountered, enabling work crews to relocate the points of deviation later when repairs are to be made.

Builds Midget Locomotive

A MINIATURE locomotive designed and built by Robert Hunter, of Wilmot, South Dakota, is said to be capable of hauling a train of cars carrying ten persons weighing approximately 1,800 pounds without reducing its power or speed. Mr. Hunter is 50 years of age and constructed the locomotive and cars in his home workshop during spare time throughout winter months.

The miniature locomotive is complete in every respect. Weighing 1,140 pounds, the engine is five feet long and is rated at six and seven-eighths horsepower. Two hundred and forty feet of oval track are used as a "right-of-way" for the complete train.

Transporting his home-built train to fairs and other celebrations, Hunter has developed an extensive business by taking interested spectators for a ride over the oval trackage at ten cents per passenger.



Controlled from its tender, this home-built locomotive has a power rating of 6⁷/₈-horsepower. It successfully hauls a train load of ten passengers weighing about 1800 pounds.

Device Bares Vocal Chords



Angela O'Byrne, voice authority, examines the vocal chords of Thomas Freebairn-Smith, radio singer, with an "autophonescope" consisting of tiny mirrors in a long tube.

CONSISTING of an intricate maze of hidden mirrors in a long, slender metal tube, one end of which is inserted into the mouth far back toward the throat, an "autophonescope" device enables voice teachers to peer at pupils' vocal chords while they are in action. Tiny, but powerful, electric bulbs at the tip of the tube provide light within the pupils throat during the examination.

Private Planes And Boats Engage In Sham Battle

A NOVEL sham battle between private airplanes serving as bombers and small cabin cruisers serving as an enemy fleet was recently staged on Long Island Sound. Sacks of flour were used as bombs by the aircraft, while cameras constituted the anti-aircraft defense of the pleasure boats. Swooping low over the zig-zagging motorboats, the airplane pilots dropped their flour bombs, hoping to score a hit on the decks before their planes were "shot" down by the cameras in the hands of the eager boat crews.



Swooping down upon pleasure boats representing an "enemy" fleet, privately owned airplanes dropped bombs, in the form of sacks of flour, during a sham battle on Long Island Sound.

Booth Is Minus Door

A TELEPHONE booth without a door, yet without a disturbing sound, is on exhibition at the Museum of Science and Industry in Chicago, Ill. The doorless booth is made quiet by liberal use of sound absorbent material and is kept cool by perforations in its sides. The sound absorbent material creates a "zone of quiet" inside the booth.

Miniature Autos Exhibited



These young ladies are comparing the craftsmanship of two models entered in a miniature auto show staged in New York.

A MINIATURE automobile exhibition staged at the International Building in Radio City, New York, for the benefit of the Boys' Brotherhood Republic of New York City, featured many excellent models ranging in size from tiny vehicles one foot long to several capable of seating two persons.

Chain Stump-Puller Devised

A POWERFUL, noiseless and hand-operated chain stump-pulling device which uses the principle of the hydraulic jack, has been developed by the German engineer von Nickish-Rosenegk. A steel tripod is set up over the stump to be pulled and chains attached to the stump. These chains fasten into one end of a plunger which gradually ascends, due to the pumping on the handle of the hydraulic jack. A force of over 66,000 pounds thus created pulls out the stumps.

Exhaust Gas Made Harmless

RESEMBLING a muffler in appearance, a device designed for attachment to automobile exhaust pipes is said to burn up carbon monoxide gas before it can escape into the air, thus reducing the danger of concentrated exhaust fumes in garages, tunnels, etc.

The burner contains a special porous earth, to which copper oxide has been applied. The hot exhaust gases mix with air drawn in through a vent in the burner and glow brilliantly as they pass over the copper oxide, which causes dissolution of the poisonous monoxide gas before it is released.



Elevator Garage Stores Auto Under Lawn Of Home



Restricted by law from building a regular garage on his lawn, a London suburbanite solved the problem by installing an electrically driven elevator garage under the lawn. Controlled by switch (center photo), the elevator quickly rises or descends.

LACKING room to build a garage at the side of his home and being forbidden by city ordinance to erect one in front or at the rear, a suburban Londoner solved his problem by installing an elevator garage under

the front garden. The elevator is electrically driven and control switches within the house cause it to rise or lower within a few seconds. When in a fully lowered position, the elevator roof is flush with the ground.

Aircraft Has Bird-Like Wings

INSPIRED by the actions of birds in flight, R. Passatt, of Surbiton, England, has constructed a flying machine that features wings shaped like those of the feathered fliers. "The Lark," as the novel aircraft is called, is equipped with a ten-horsepower engine and a propeller which provide forward motion, the bird-like wings revolving rapidly to create vertical flight only.

The wings of "The Lark" are not only

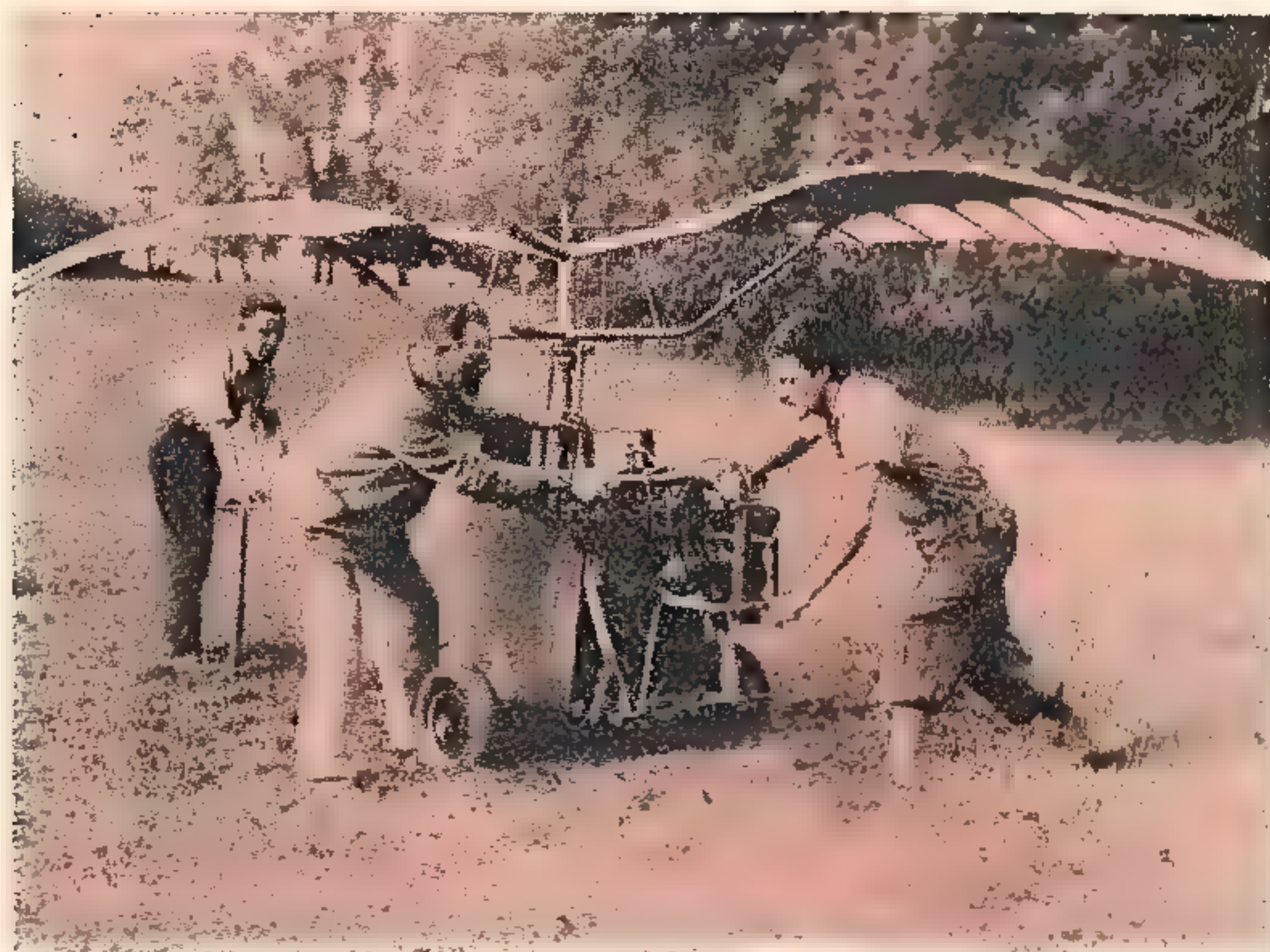
shaped like those of a bird, but are covered with a gauzy material which is said to catch the air like feathers do. The entire aircraft weighs only 360 pounds, the motor and wing mechanism being mounted on a metal frame encased in a wooden fuselage.

Hobby Results In PWA Job

HOBBIES sometimes grow into million-dollar projects, as the experience of H. A. Siedelmeyer, a U. S. Forestry Service draftsman, indicates.

Some years ago, Siedelmeyer became interested in building relief maps as a hobby. It wasn't long before the Forestry Service decided that he was just the man to supervise P. W. A. construction of a great relief map of national forests of the west, which will be placed on exhibition at the 1939 Golden Gate International Exposition to be located on a man-made island in San Francisco Bay.

The relief map, which is now two-thirds completed, will be approximately 100 by 150 feet in size and will cost about one million dollars. The map is being built on a scale of one inch to the mile and at the peak of work about 800 persons will be employed.



Presenting a novel appearance, this flying machine features bird-like wings covered with gauzy material to "catch" air.

Railroad Tests Mile-Long Stretch Of Welded Track

ONE of the longest stretches of continuous railroad track—a mile-long pair of welded rails—has been placed in heavy-duty service near River Valley, Pa. With 75,000-pound engines hauling from eight to ten trains a day, each having up to 125 loaded cars, the welded track is being used as a proving ground where American railroads can learn the ability of the novel trackage to stand up under heavy traffic. The cost of maintaining the new type of track will be made available to all railroads.

Welding the sections of track into a continuous unit was accomplished by the thermite process, wherein the rail ends are brought tightly together, placing a mold around the joint, preheating rail ends and generating liquid steel by thermite reaction, letting the molten steel run into mold.



Flexible enough to bend around a 15-degree curve without being fastened to the flat cars, a mile-long continuous stretch of welded track is carried to a Pennsylvania test site.

Fire Box Traps Pranksters



Demonstrated above is a new fire signal box that locks the hand of alarm sender until released by a policeman or fireman with a key, thus deterring the sending of false alarms.

THE sending of false fire alarms by mischievous persons may be eliminated through use of a newly developed call box. To use the device, the sender of an alarm must pass a hand through a special compartment to reach the signal dial. Once the dial has been turned, the sender's hand is locked in the compartment until released by a fireman or policeman with a key.

February, 1938

"Legcuff" Prevents Running

CRIMINALS are prevented from making a break for freedom while being transferred from court to jail through use of a mechanical "legcuff" recently devised. The device permits the prisoner to walk or sit, but locks and holds the leg in a flexed position should he attempt to run.

Simple in construction, the "legcuff" is held to the leg by means of small chains which pass through locks attached to steel bars which are pivoted by a ratchet mechanism at the knee.



Criminals can walk, but not run, when wearing the "legcuff" demonstrated above. Device locks if running is attempted.

COLOR FILMS--

A "HOBBY" INVENTION

AN INTEREST in photography as a hobby is responsible for the development, by two talented musicians, of one of the greatest advances in the photographic field since the appearance of the first camera—pictures in color. Leopold Godowsky, Jr., a pianist, and Leopold Mannes, a violinist, are the young men who have achieved world renown through development of the Kodachrome process, which may revolutionize some phases of the photographic art.

The world today honors them for their contribution to the science of colored photography because, strange as it may seem, neither man happened to like football while attending a school in Riverdale, N. Y. While other students reported for football practice, Godowsky and Mannes spent their time walking over the countryside. During their numerous walks they developed an interest in photography and considered the possibility of photographing, in color, the picturesque woodland scenes they saw during their jaunts.

The crude experiments of their school days led them, 18 years later, to the elaborate Eastman Kodak Laboratories in Rochester, N. Y., where further experiments finally culminated in the production of Kodachrome color film, now available to the owners of movie and "still" cameras. The invitation to use the facilities of the Kodak laboratories was extended to the two hobbyists in 1931 by Dr. C. E. Kenneth Mees, vice-president of the film and camera company, who had supplied materials, apparatus and advice to the experimenters as far back as 1926 during their early research work.

Godowsky and Mannes developed their hobby into an industrial venture of the first magnitude only by hard and never-ending work. During the 18 years before their invention was crowned with success, experiment followed experiment as their enthusiasm surmounted each tantalizing discouragement. Every spare minute between concerts and recitals was given over to study, reading and experimentation. Finally, in 1931, the pull of their hobby became para-



Forsaking the musical field, in which they attained no small degree of success, Leopold Godowsky, a pianist (left), and Leopold Mannes, a violinist, "rode" their photography hobby to world renown as the inventors of Kodachrome film. Photo shows the youthful inventors at work in Eastman Laboratories.

mount and they laid aside violin and piano for the chemist's test tube.

Today, the "hobby riders" continue their work as Eastman Kodak Laboratory technicians. Each pays tribute to the efforts of the other and to the assistance provided by fellow workers in the Rochester laboratories. The fruit of their work stands as a monument of inspiration to all other inventors and hobbyists whose work, at first, may not be blessed with success.

Speed Up Of Coast-To-Coast Air Travel Shown

THE tremendous advance made in speeding up commercially operated coast-to-coast air transportation is strikingly portrayed in the photograph at the right, released by United Air Lines. Through development of high speed aircraft, the time required for a transcontinental flight has been reduced from 33 hours to 15 hours, while the ticket cost to passengers has dropped from \$400 to \$149.50.

The first transcontinental transport planes carried only two passengers in a small, poorly ventilated cabin. Today, club-type "Mainliners" carry 21 passengers in quiet, comfortable salons. Super "sleeper" planes transport 12 passengers in berths larger than a twin bed and provide individual dressing rooms for men and women passengers, while real linens, silverware, etc., give a regal air to meals served aloft.

Artist Makes Wood Pictures

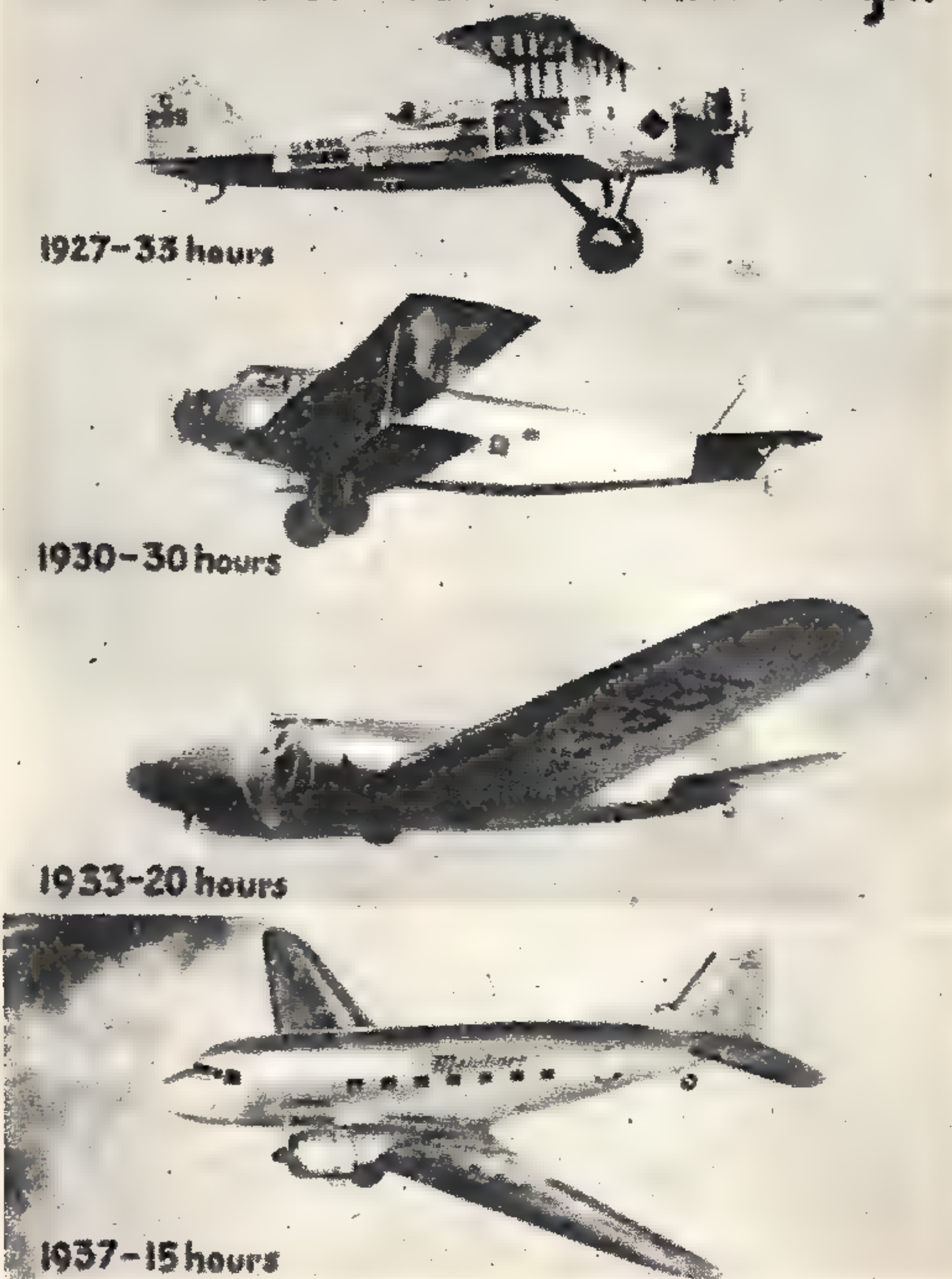


J. W. Show, a California artist, exhibits one of his unusual pictures made up of bits of untinted wood secured from forests throughout the world. Pictures are $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thick.

USING bits of wood containing natural colors, J. W. Show, a California artist, has developed a new method of expressing his art. The wood is used to make pictures, each piece being fashioned and placed in position to complete a desired scene. Wood from twenty trees is usually required to complete a picture and months of tedious work are involved in the process.

February, 1938

Ten Years of Coast to Coast Flight



Progress in transport plane design, with consequent lowering of time required for transcontinental flights, is shown in above photo. Top to bottom—Boeing 40; Boeing 80; Boeing 247; Douglas DC-3. Larger planes are under construction.

Build "Mock Up" Air Liners

WOOD, in the form of Douglas Fir plywood, still plays an important part in aircraft production, the principal use of the material being in the construction of "mock ups"—full size models of projected new planes. The "mock ups" provide engineers with a visual reproduction of their plans, enable pilots to test control locations, and help determine seat arrangement, finish, etc.



Before building an airplane, engineers first construct a wooden "mock up" model to determine seating arrangement, etc.

Welded Home Developed



Arc welded together at the factory, this all-steel house is delivered to purchaser by means of a 12-wheel trailer. Fittings, plumbing and wiring are installed while en route.

A NEW development in home construction is an all-steel home which is arc welded together at the factory and delivered to the purchaser in a completely finished condition. The new type homes are of average size and feature three bedrooms, four other rooms and a lengthy central hall.

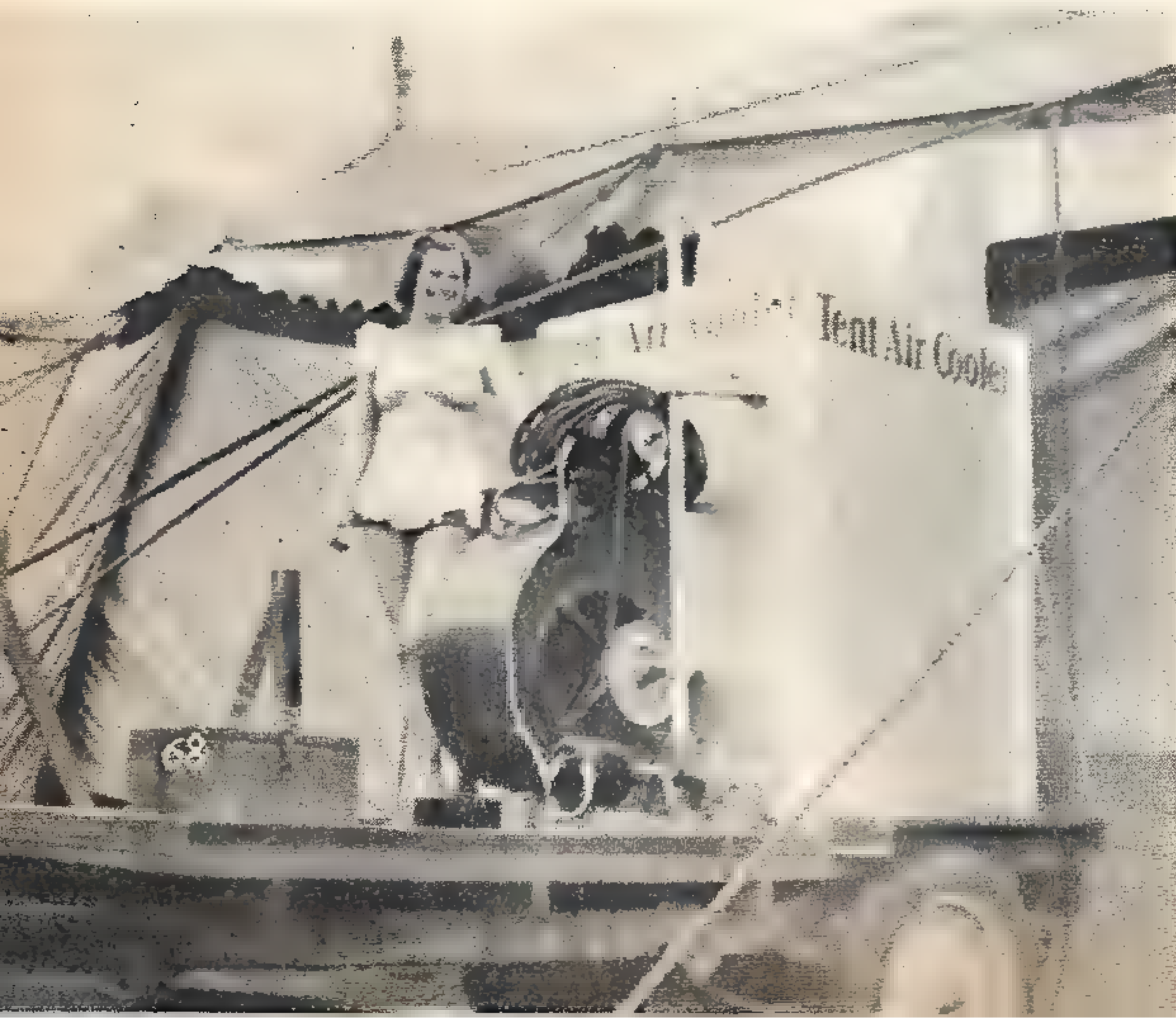
Plumbing, fixtures, and wiring are installed in the steel homes while they are enroute to the purchaser. Special flat trailers equipped with 12 wheels and pulled by powerful trucks are used to transport the ready-built dwellings to the purchasers' lots.

Machine Air-Conditions Tent

PLACED against the side wall of large tents such as are used by circuses, a newly developed machine blows fresh air, chilled by passing over ice, into the tent by means of a canvas duct suspended over the heads of the audience. Only 200 pounds of ice is consumed by the unit during an average day's operation, it is claimed.

The air conditioning machine is carried on

No longer need circus patrons complain of the heat within the "big top", for this new machine completely air-conditions tent interior by blowing fresh air through an ice-filled duct.

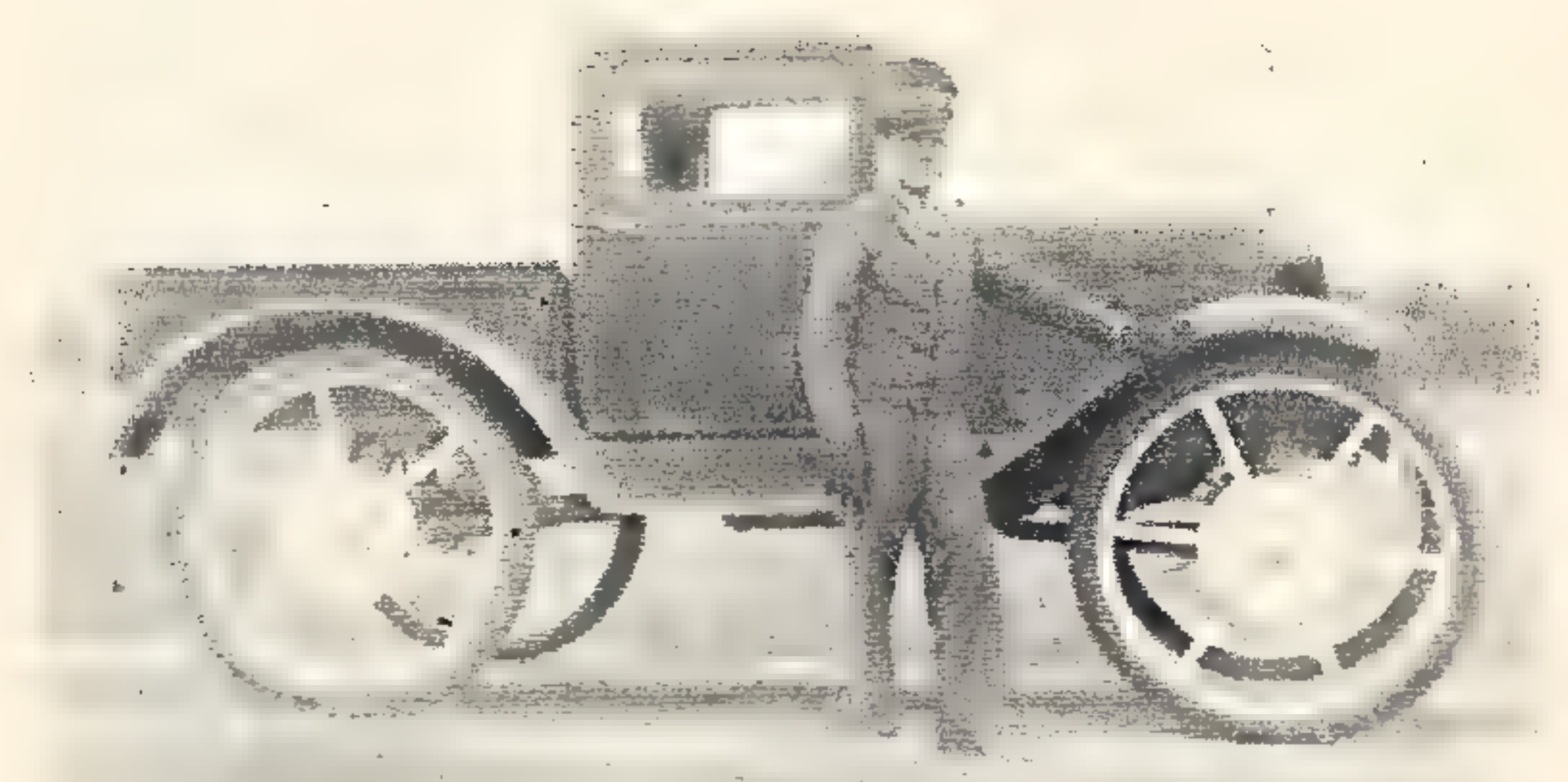


a two-wheel trailer and power for its motors is supplied from the show's lighting plant. When not used for the comfort of patrons, the equipment can be utilized to provide cool quarters for performers, working crews and animals.

Airplane Uses Lamp Oil

UNABLE to secure proper fuel for his Diesel powered airplane when he landed at Kabul, Afghanistan, a German pilot tried lamp oil in the engine. The motor worked satisfactorily on the unusual fuel, enabling the plane to make its next flight of 1,000 miles without trouble.

"Stiltmobile" Aids Mailmen



The large wheels on this "Stiltmobile" are said to enable it to travel over roads of heavy mud without becoming mired.

DESIGNED for use by rural mail carriers who must travel over roads which are frequently covered with heavy mud and snow, a new "Stiltmobile" is equipped with greatly enlarged wheels, elevated fenders and a specially designed body.

The odd looking machine is said to travel 20 to 30 miles on a gallon of gasoline. For ordinary transportation purposes, the large wheels and elevated fenders can be removed and replaced with conventional types.

Sea Level Drops Yearly

THE Caspian Sea is three feet lower than it was one hundred years ago, according to a scientist's recent report. The sea has been dropping steadily at an irregular rate, the report states, because the 300 rivers and lakes flowing into the sea do not compensate for losses of water through evaporation.

Addresses of manufacturers mentioned in MODERN MECHANIX can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to the editor.

Machine Cuts And Blows Hay Into Truck Or Barn

A MACHINE developed by a tractor firm in Milwaukee, Wis., chops up hay and blows it into a barn mow, eliminating the tedious job of removing the hay from a wagon or truck with pitchforks. When placed in a silo, the chopped hay is said to preserve as well as "long" or unchopped hay.

In operation the entire hay machine is hauled to a field by a tractor where a silo-filling unit picks up the hay and deposits it in a funnel-like cutting machine. The cutting machine chops the hay and drops it into a blower device which blows the chopped hay through a pipe leading to a waiting truck. The same blower is then used to blow the hay into barn mows at a later period.

The advantages of stowing away the hay in chopped form lies in the fact that three tons of it can be stored in the same space that one ton of uncut hay would occupy.



Cutting hay into small bits, enabling a large quantity to be stored in a small space, this machine also loads hay into trucks or barn mows by blowing it through a long pipe.

Bus Rider Wears Gas Mask



To eliminate headaches caused by monoxide gas, B. P. Davidson wears a gas mask while commuting to work on buses.

LEADING a campaign to impress local bus operators with the need for some means of eliminating the monoxide fumes that produce headaches and cause passengers to suffer attacks of nausea, B. Palmer Davidson, of Montclair, N. J., wears a gas mask when commuting to his office. The mask is a type used by employees in industrial plants.

Nail Holds Fractured Bones

A "hip nail guide," one of the latest appliances used in treatment of bone fractures, was recently demonstrated before members of the American College of Surgeons attending a convention in Chicago, Ill. Constructed of Vitalium, one of the strongest known metals, the device guides a special type of nail accurately and rapidly into a fracture when tapped with a metal mallet. The nail serves to hold the fractured bones in proper relationship to each other during the healing process. A. M. Stephenson, inventor of the new surgical device, conducted the impressive demonstration, aided by a nurse.

Tapped with a metal mallet, this device is used to guide a special nail into bone fractures. Nail holds bones in proper relationship to each other throughout the healing process.





STAMPS AND RAILROAD Anniversaries

by
Montgomery
Mulford

The modern stream-lined train has yet to appear on United States or British issues, but other countries have pictured this modern mode of transportation. The 1936, 40-ore Swedish stamp pictures a streamlined steam locomotive similar to the famous "Royal Scot" at right.



Several of these postage issues picturing locomotives were issued primarily to commemorate the first railways; others appeared to mark the international railroad congress meetings. Thus Egypt, in 1933, issued a set of commemoratives showing old and new locomotives—four different styles were depicted on the stamps.

In 1935 Belgium celebrated its first locomotive, issuing stamps picturing the first as well as the latest used in that country. The first one, of 1835, was named "La Belge," and it was pictured on the lower values of the

[Continued on page 142]

A LARGE number of postage stamps picture railroad subjects, including locomotives and railroad bridges; it is said that there are about 130 types of locomotives shown on issues from all about the world.

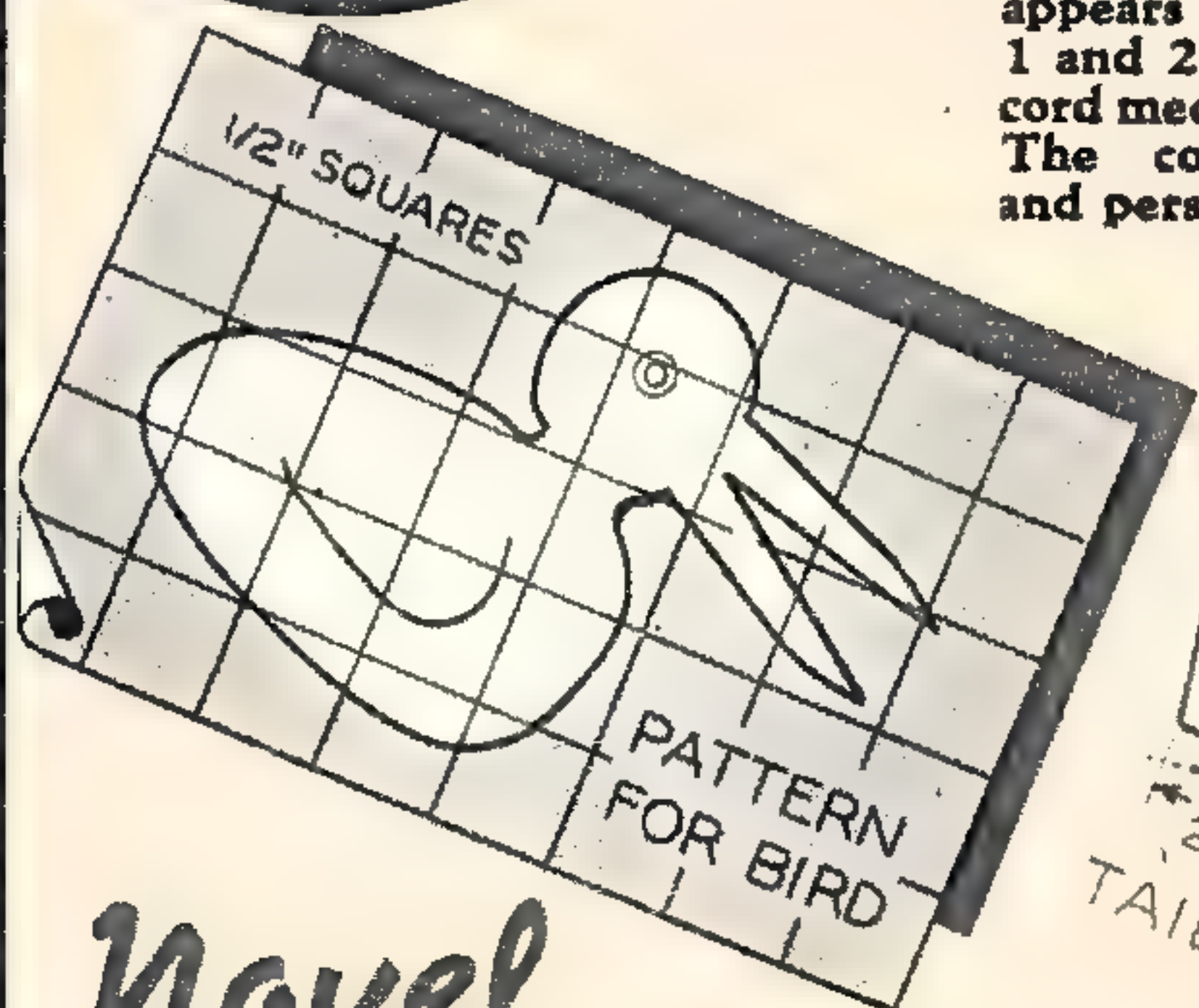


These are but a few of the many stamps issued by the various countries throughout the world to commemorate rail transportation. Left to right are shown the railroad stamps of San Marino, Spain, South Africa, Nicaragua and France.

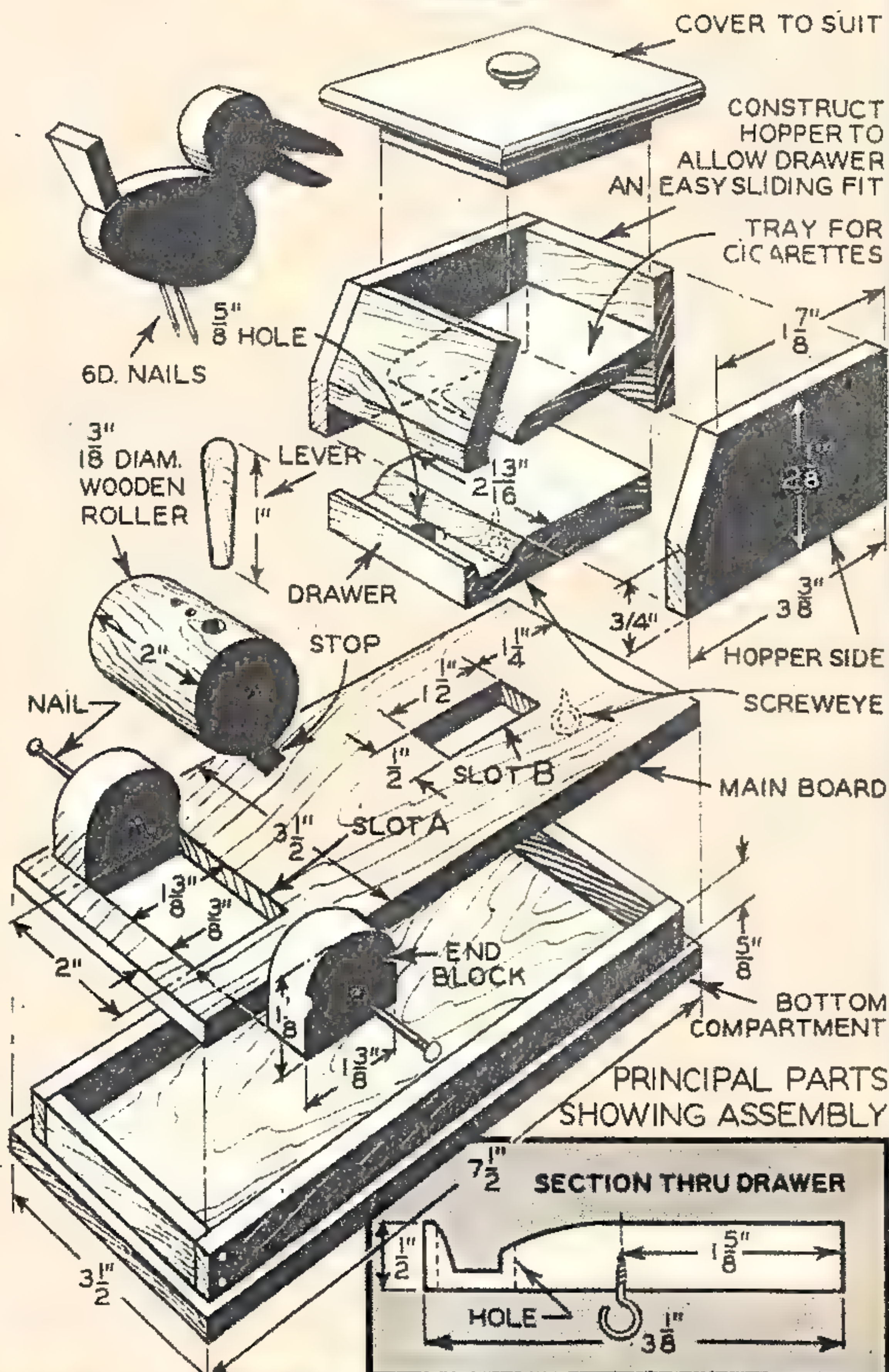
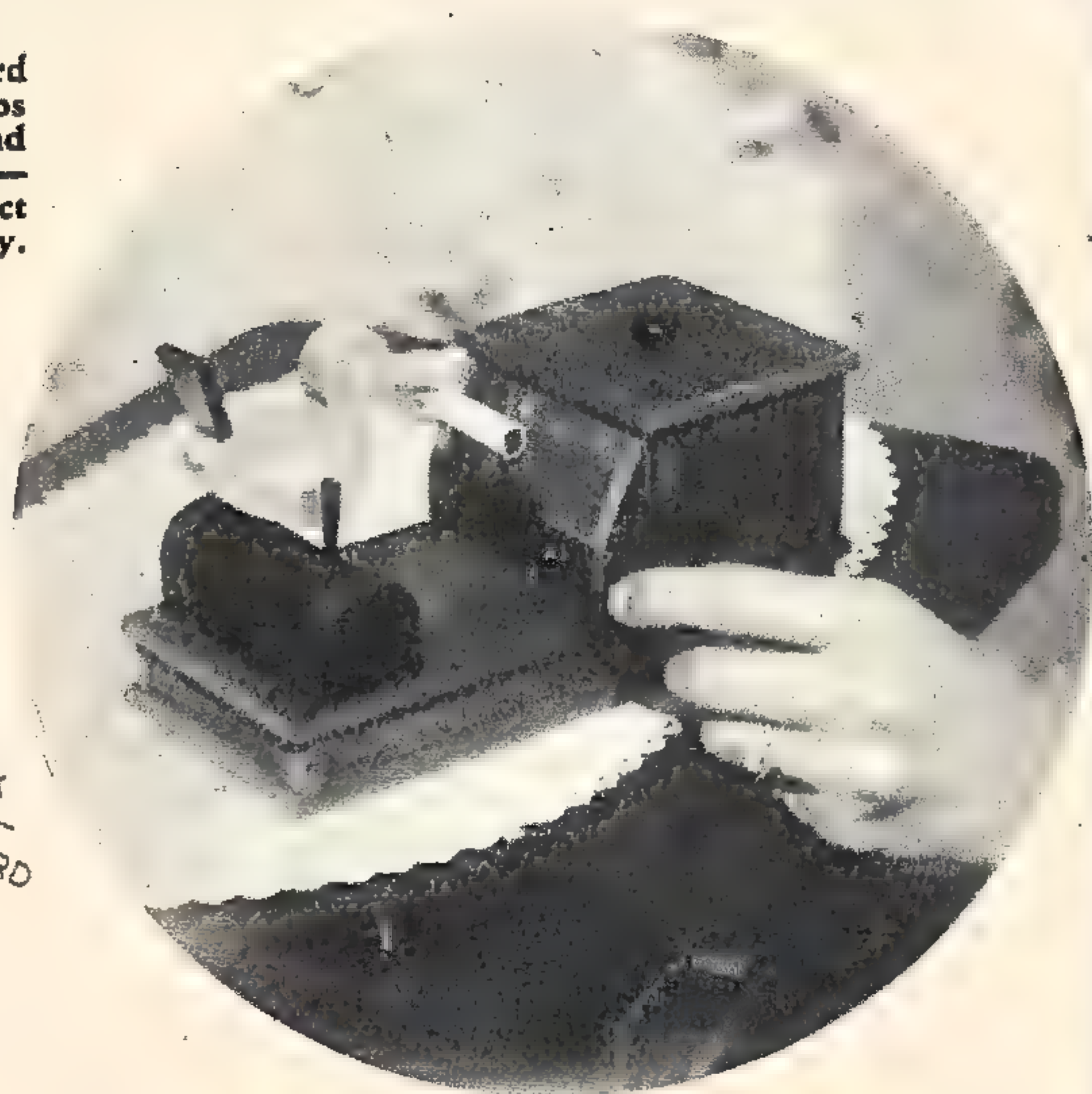
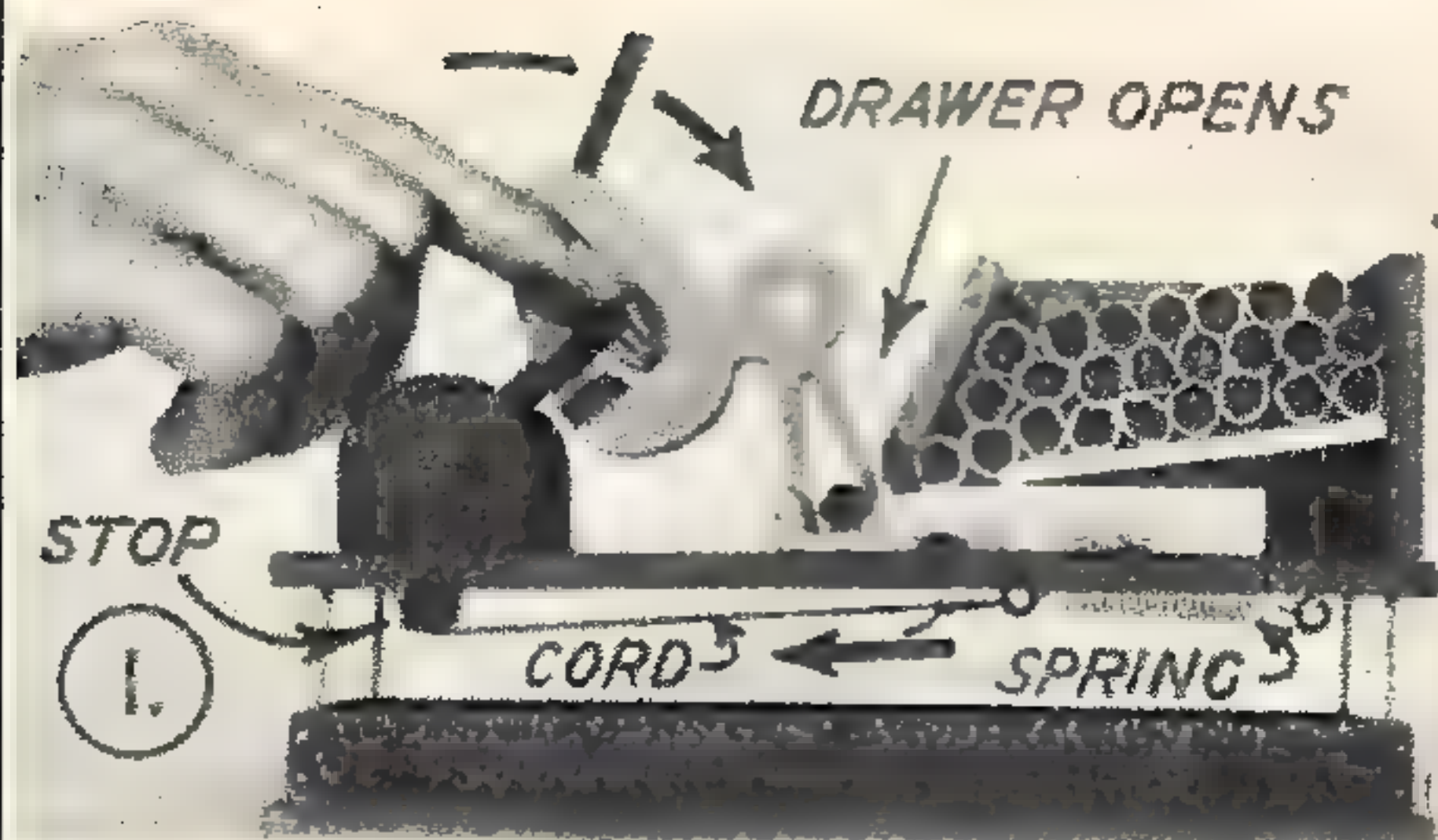


RAFTS and HOBBIES

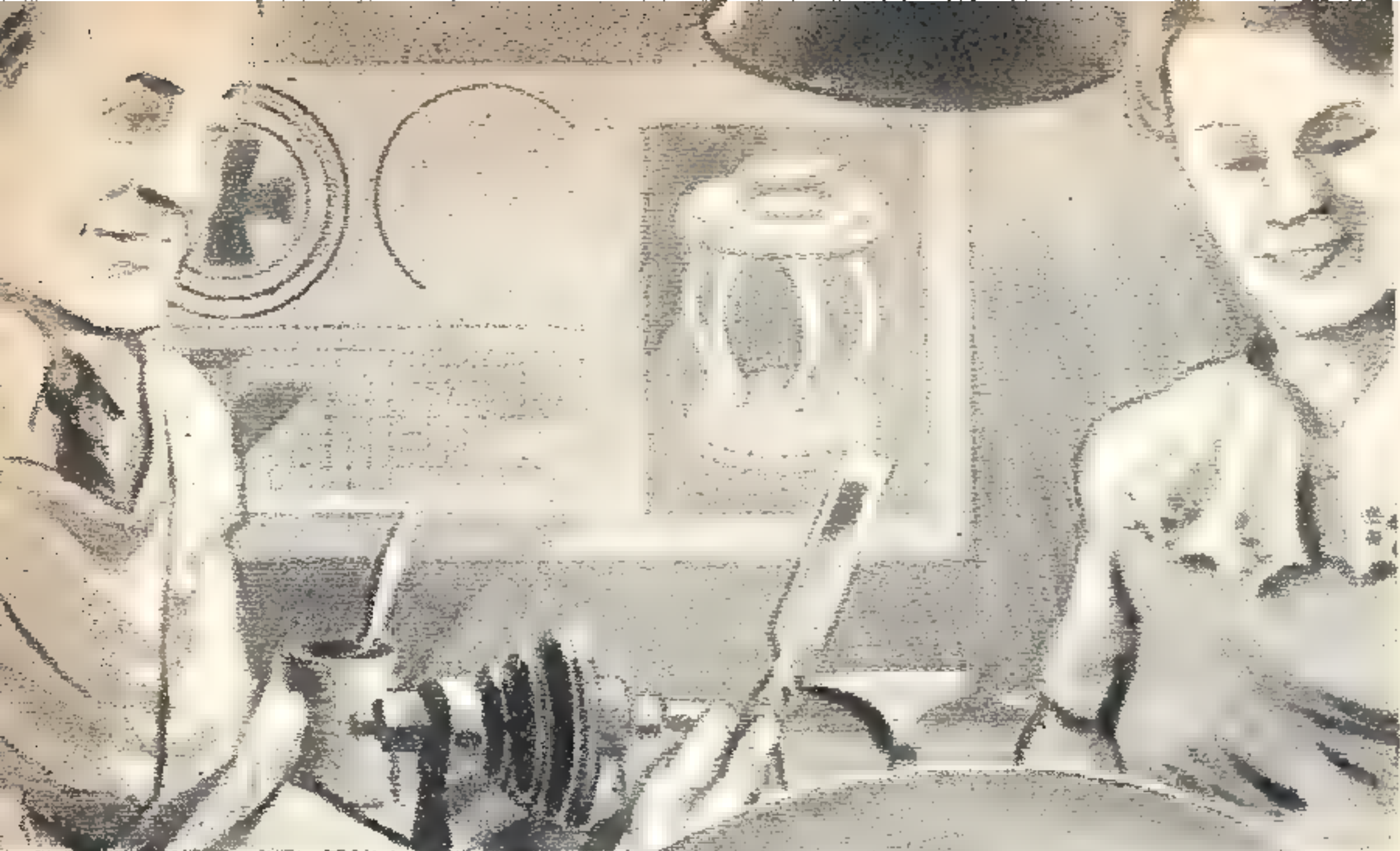
Pattern for making bird appears at left. Photos 1 and 2 show spring and cord mechanism. Right—The completed project and perspective assembly.



Novel CIGARETTE Automat



YOU probably never saw a real live bird that looked like this one, but then you never saw a real live bird do what this one does. When you want a cigarette he bobs down and comes up with one in his beak, just like that. Unlike most
[Continued on page 140]



Completed, the inlaid stool makes a useful living room decoration.

STEPS IN MAKING an Inlaid Footstool

by Dale R. Van Horn

FOR your next lathe project, why not make this lovely inlay foot stool? It has an unusual design and the striking contrast between the white pine and figured gum top makes fit addition to any room.

The first step calls for placing the stock, for the top, on the lathe face plate and turning it down to size. The small, center screw type was used throughout this job. Next, the recess in the top side for the white pine disc is cut out, care being taken to have the cut square. The piece is then removed and a block of white pine 1-inch thick cut down to make a tight fit for the hole.

The cross design is laid out on the pine and this jig sawed out with a slight taper—the bottom being very slightly smaller than the top opening. This taper insures a tight glue joint for the inserts when they are tapped home. Proceed by putting the block for the top back on the face plate, wiping glue inside the recess and around the rim of the pine block, then tap home with a block of wood under the hammer. Before doing this a pattern is taken of the insert size. Four pieces are sawed to shape, slightly oversize. These are fitted one at a time, their

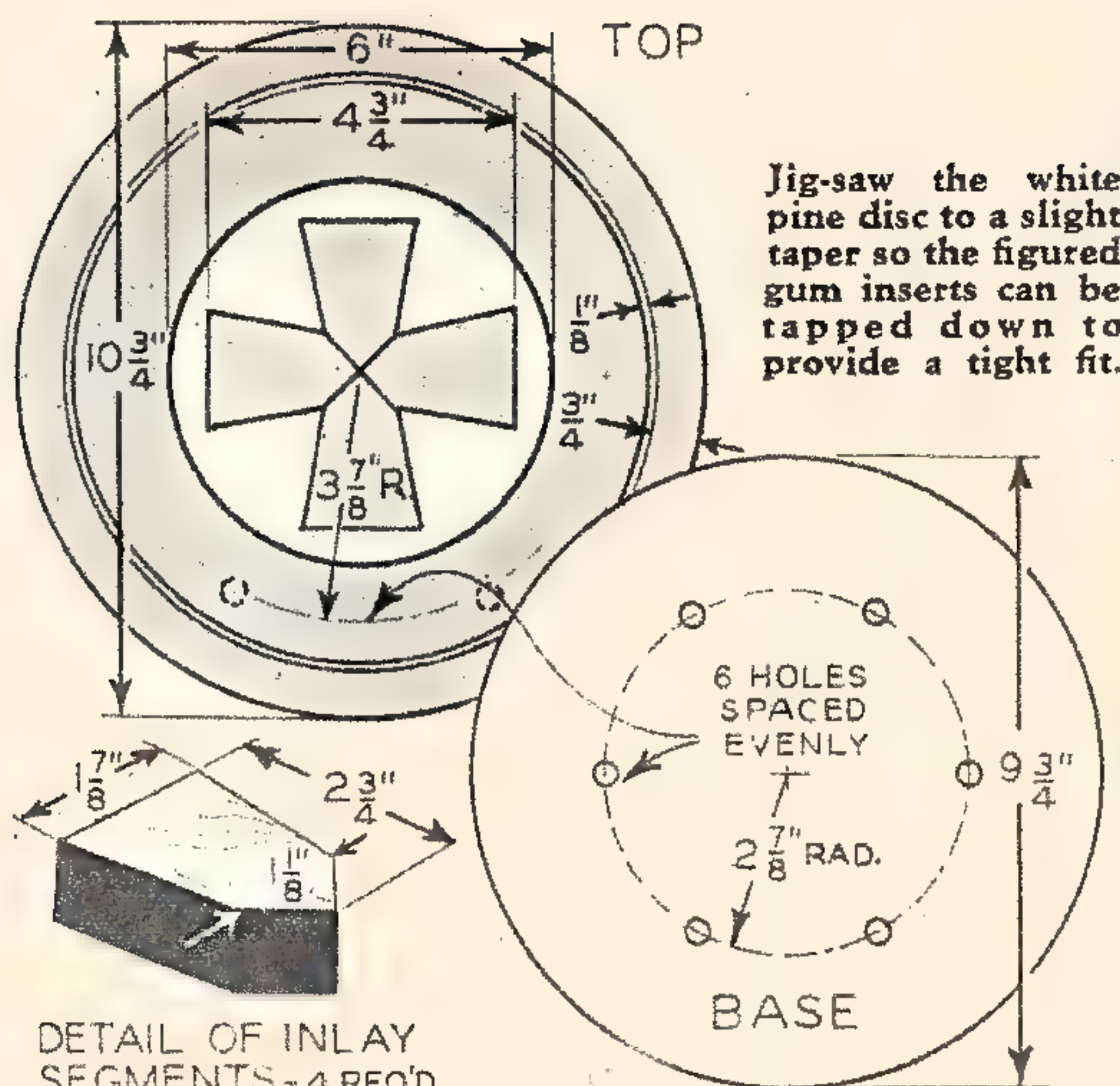
size reduced by holding them lightly against the sanding disc. Glue holds them firmly in place. All four inserts, however, should be fitted and a trial assembly made first to insure a good fit. While the inlay design shown is simple and of plain lines, any suitable figure can be used, such as the outline of a scottie, swan or some other appropriate design. Scribe a circle to designate the positions of the top leg dowels on the under side, divide into 6 spaces and, with a cloth protecting the top, bore the dowel holes $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch



Left — Tap white pine inlay disc in place with a block of wood and a hammer. The glue should be previously applied to the disc so as to hold it in securely.

Below — Fit each piece, inserted in the cross, in the white pine disc individually. After a good fit has been obtained, apply glue to the edges and hammer them down into position.





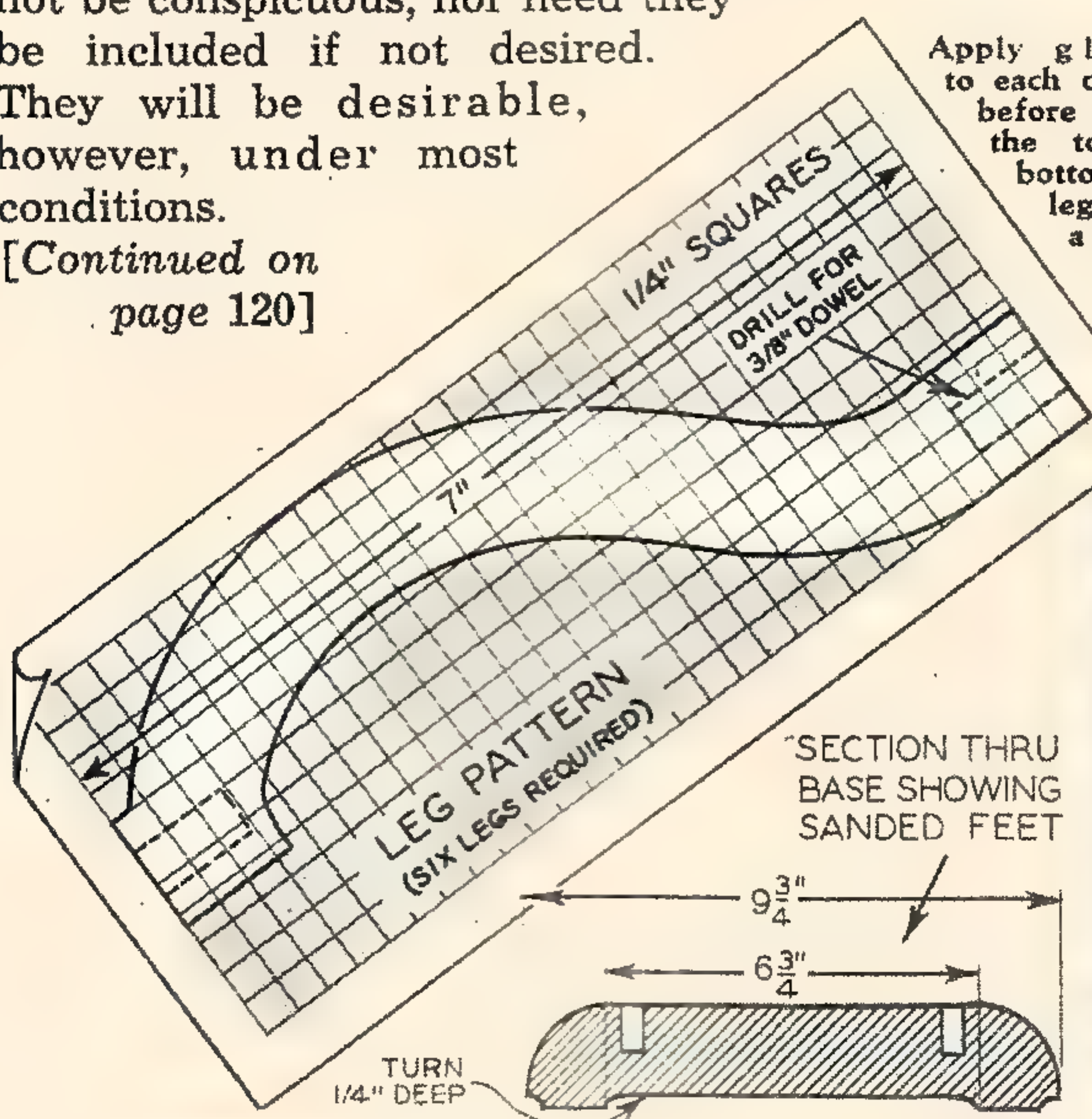
Jig-saw the white pine disc to a slight taper so the figured gum inserts can be tapped down to provide a tight fit.



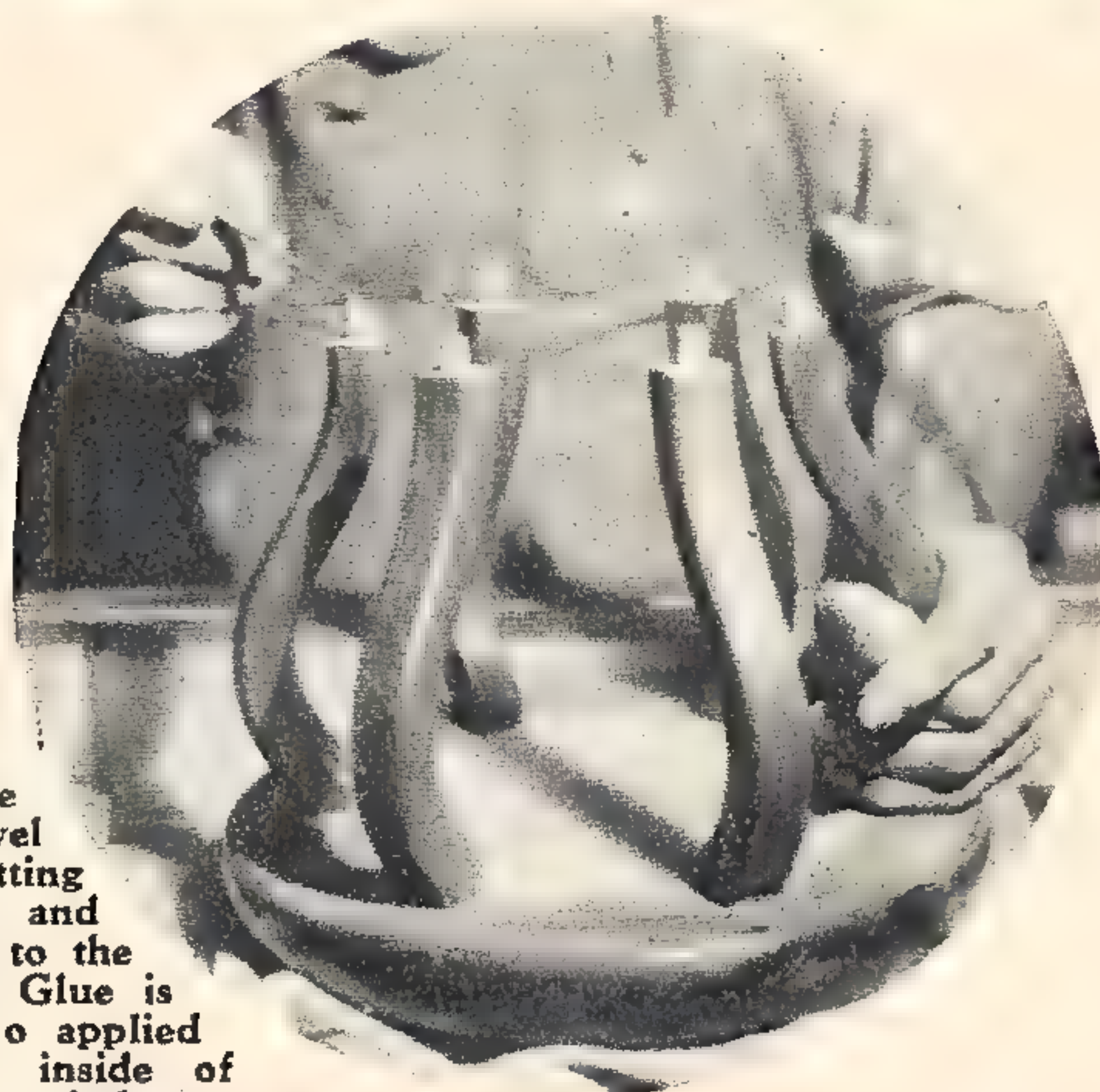
deep. Put the piece back in the lathe and finish with a good coat of clear lacquer. Later rub it lightly with No. 000 steel wool and finally wax.

The base is a simple turning. To get away from such a large piece setting flat on the floor and perhaps teetering a little if the floor is not true, a depression is turned 1/4-inch deep in the bottom side of the base. Most of the remaining wide, shallow rim is then sanded away to leave 4 or 6 feet as indicated. These will not be conspicuous, nor need they be included if not desired. They will be desirable, however, under most conditions.

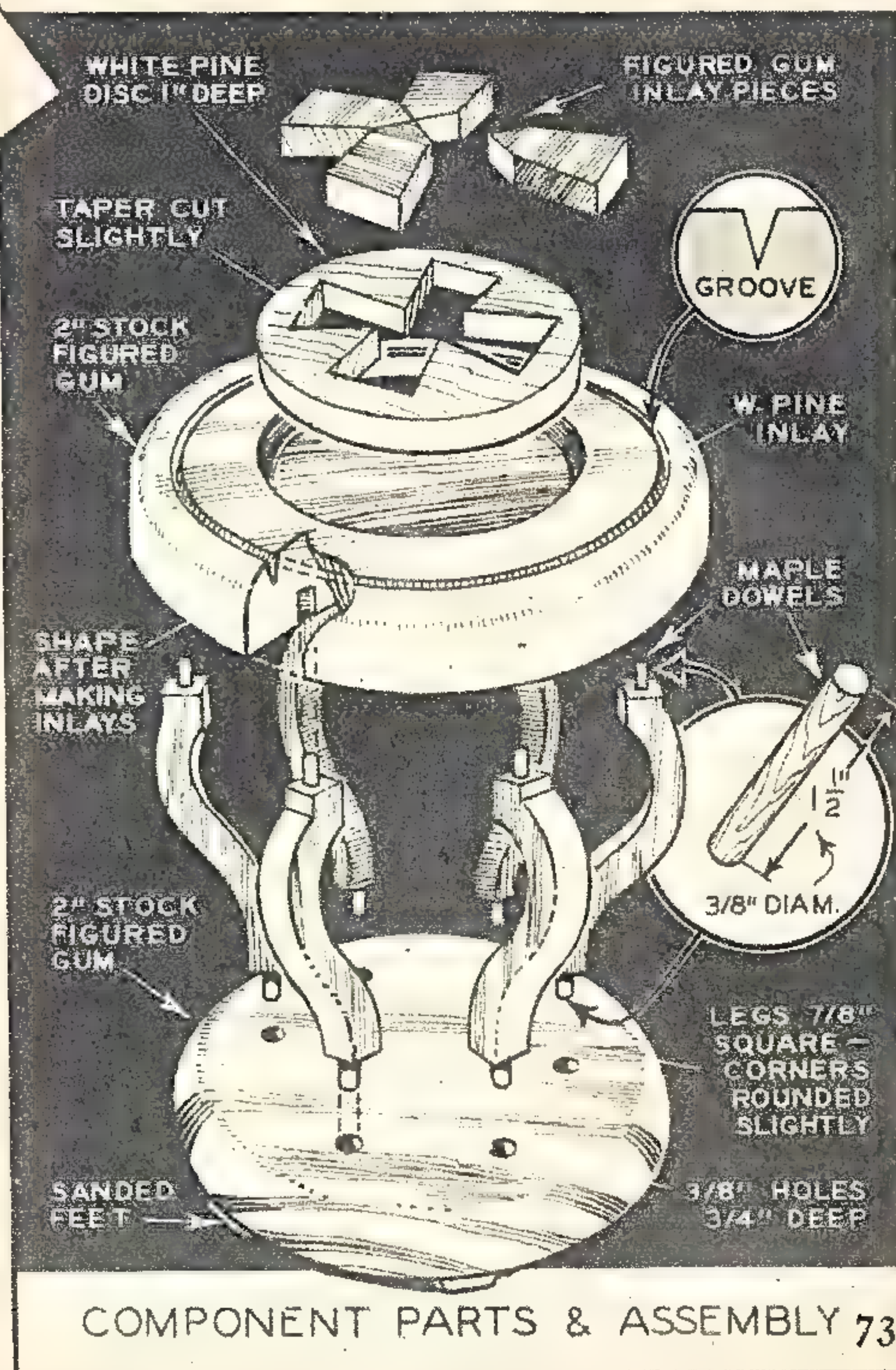
[Continued on page 120]



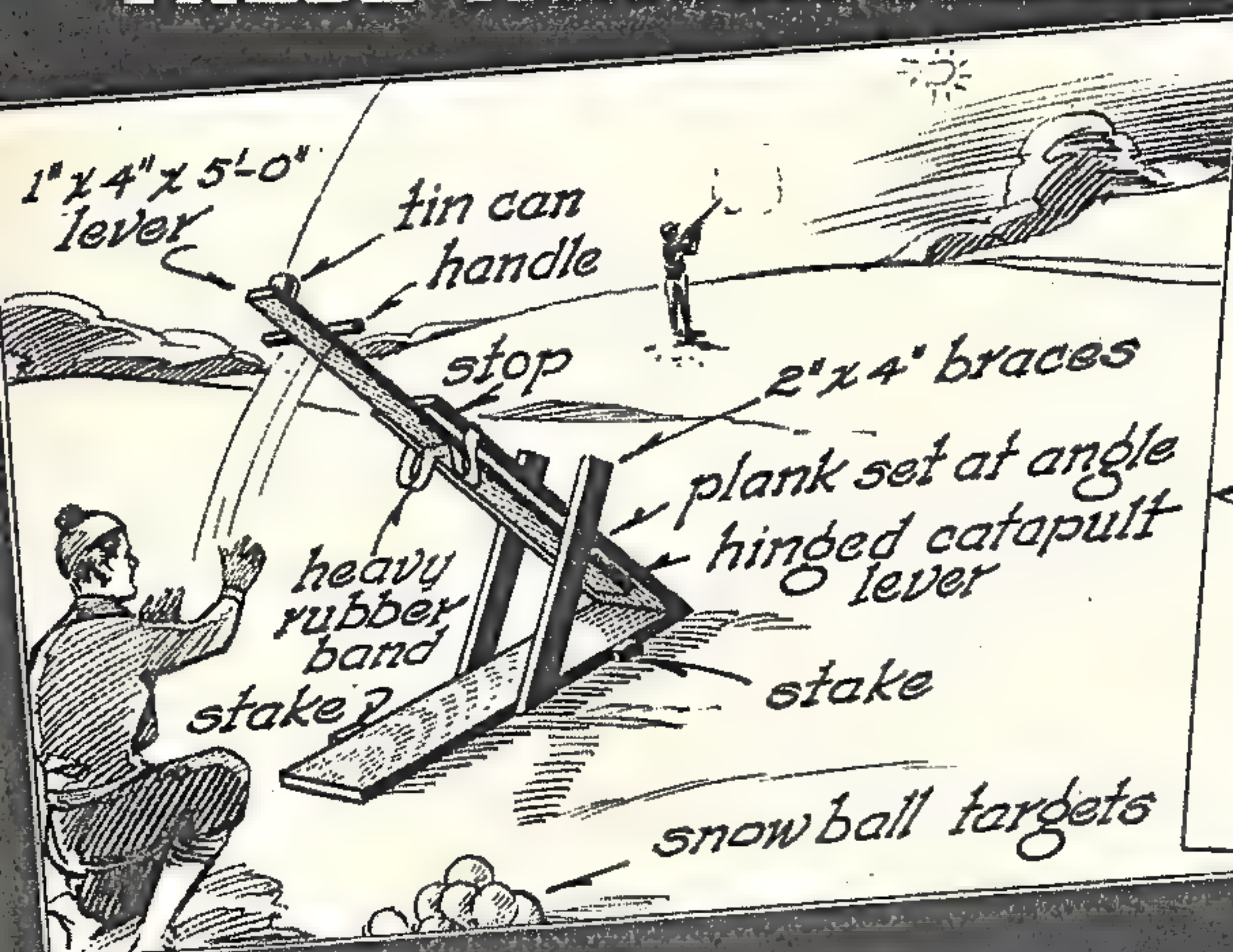
Apply glue to each dowel before fitting the top and bottom to the legs. Glue is also applied to inside of holes.



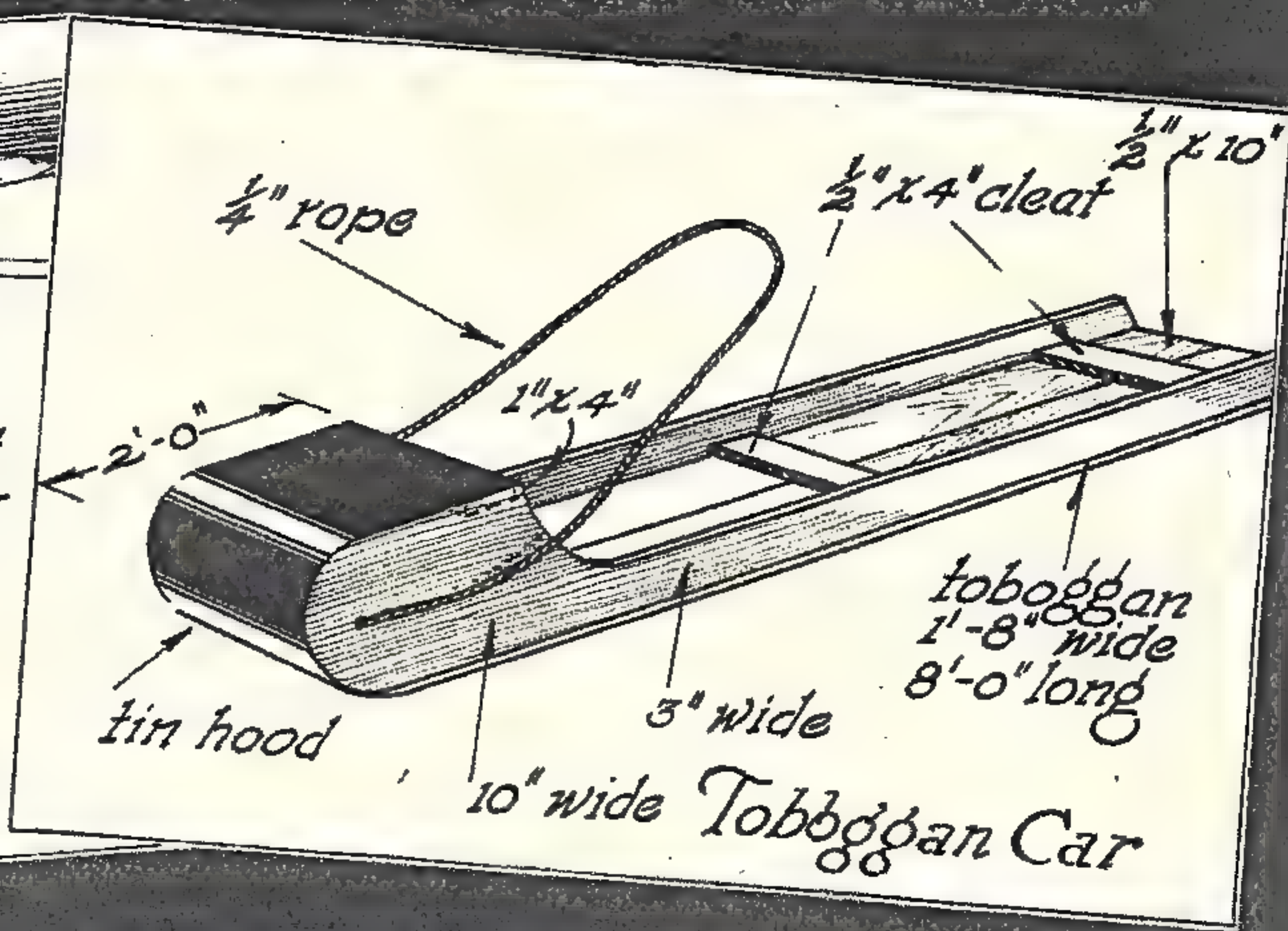
Left — At this stage the top is ready for polishing. The decorative inlay around the edge of the top is a narrow pine strip glued into a "V" groove made with a shaped file tang. Finish the top by applying a coat of clear lacquer. When dry, rub with No. 000 steel wool and last polish with wax.



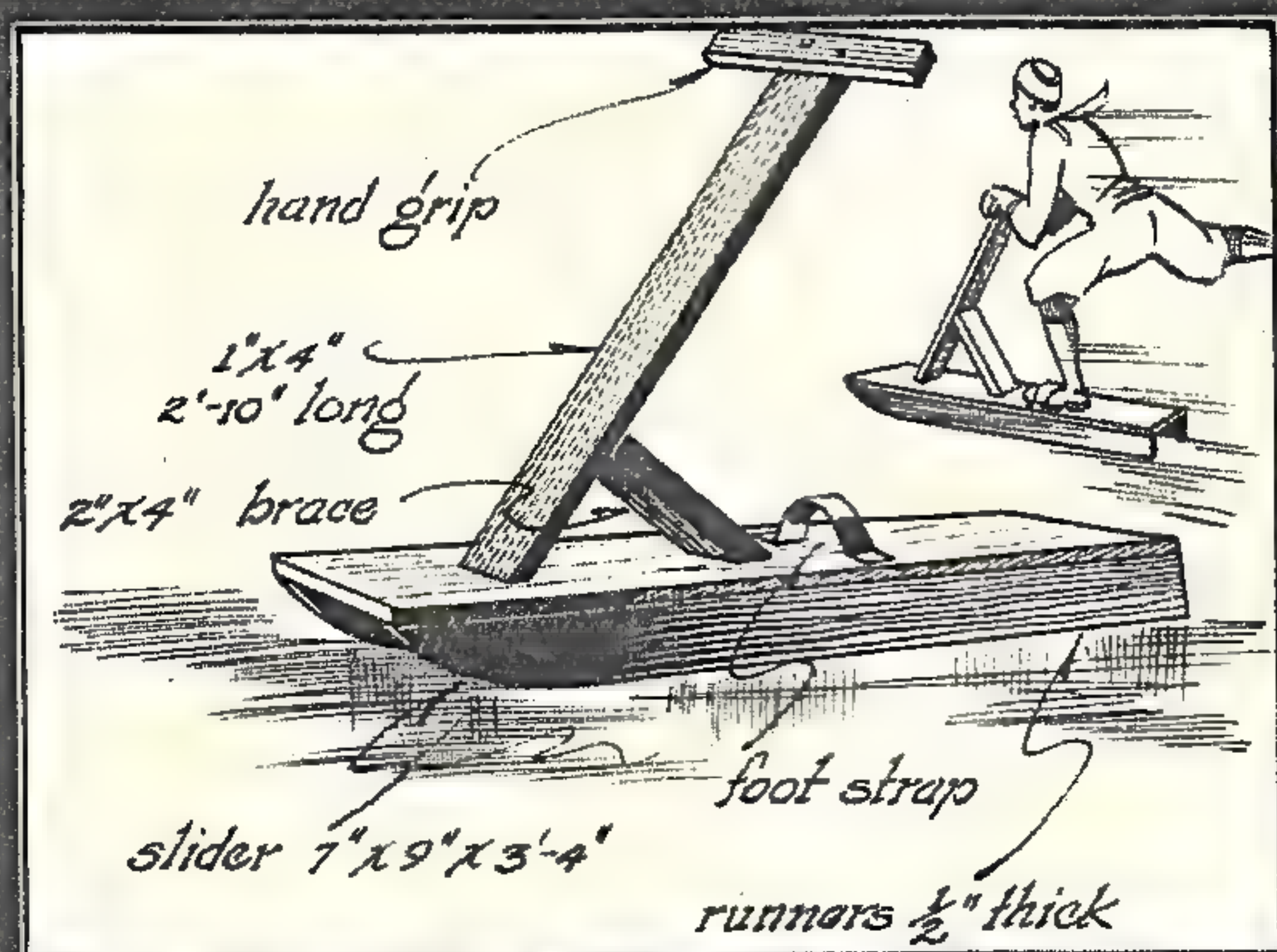
THESE WINTER PROJECTS ARE EASY TO MAKE



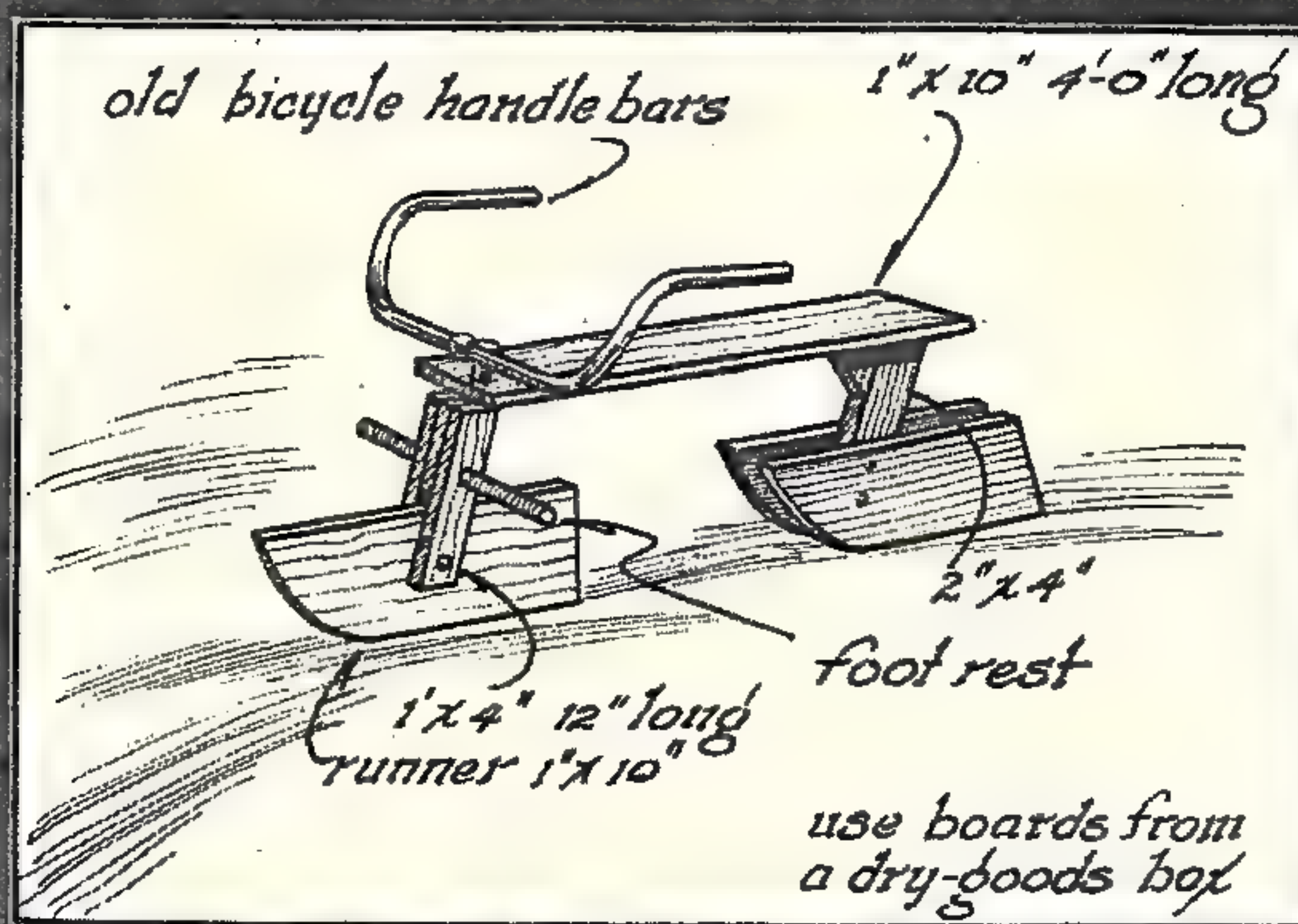
This snowball target thrower permits the trapshooter to continue practice throughout the winter. Construction is of odd planks as shown. A piece of inner tube operates catapult.



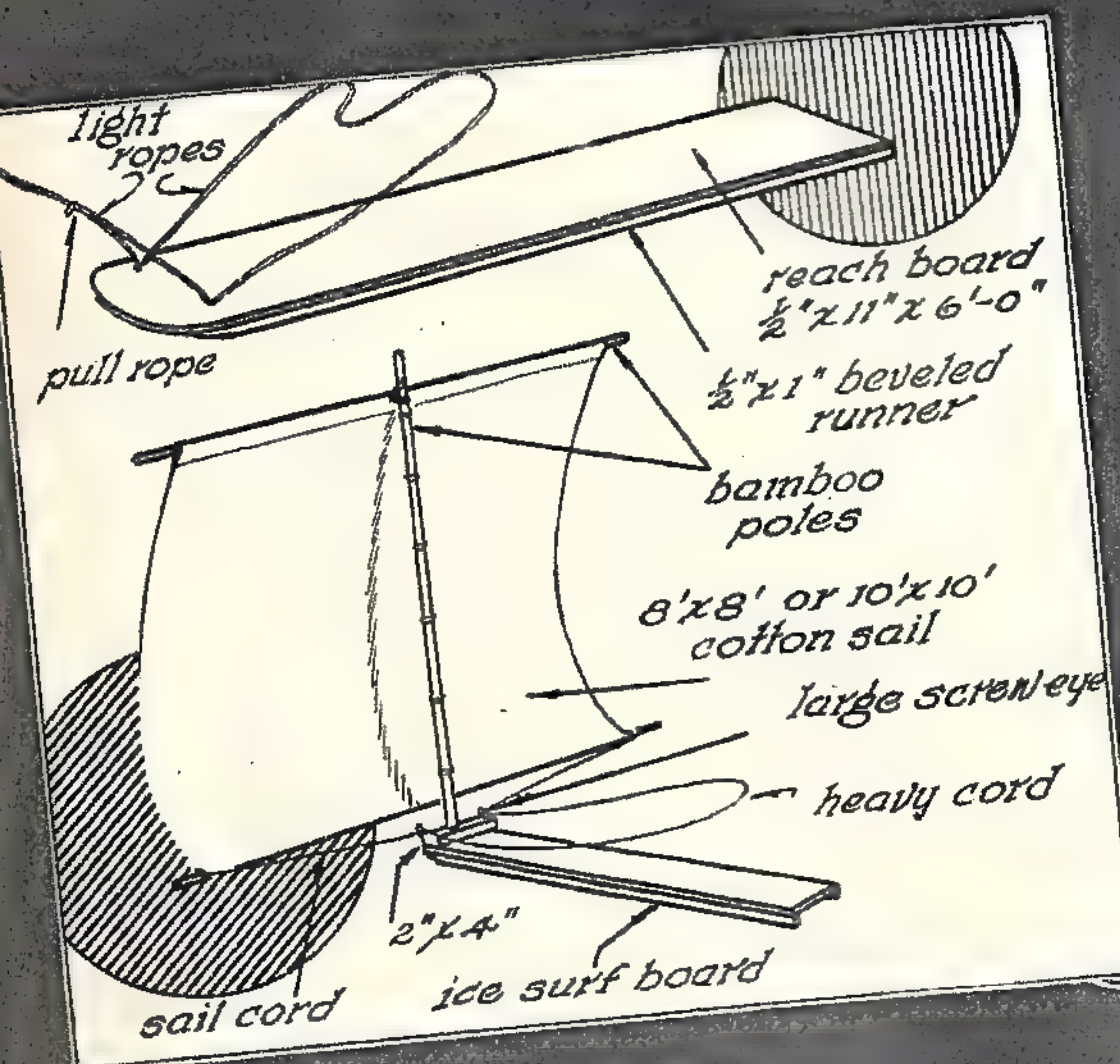
No elaborate work is involved in building the toboggan car described above. Planks 1 by 10 inches form the bottom. The hood is formed from tin. Sides are cut from 1 by 10 inch stock.



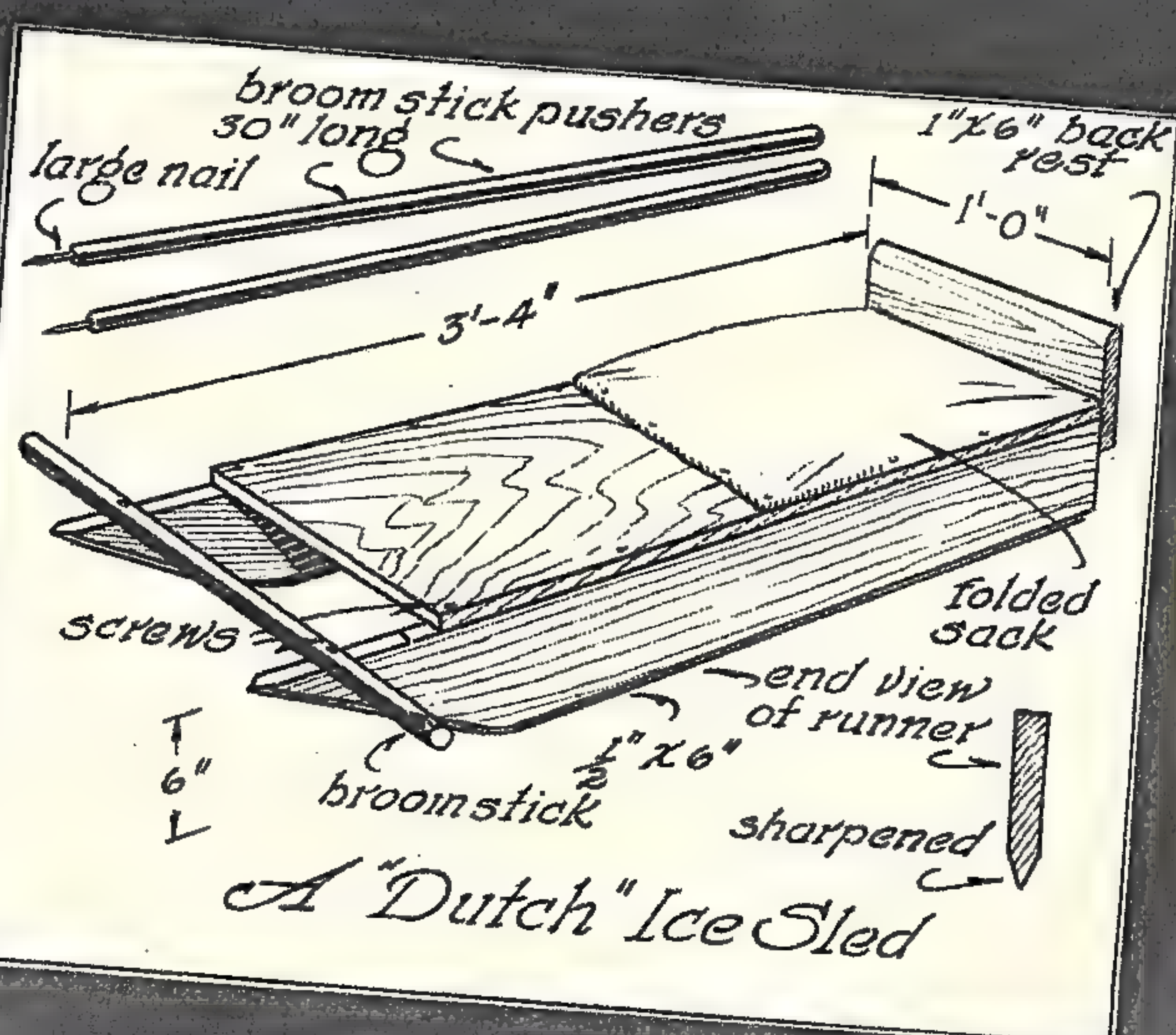
Here is an ice scooter that is simple enough for any youngster to construct. Odd lumber, cut to the dimensions shown, can be utilized in order to keep cost at minimum. To insure rigid construction, all members should be fastened with screws.



Old bicycle handle bars are used for the steering mechanism of this speedy ice coaster. Cut all parts to dimensions shown, making them from hardwood if available, otherwise use packing case material. Plane and sand runners perfectly smooth.



Although extremely simple in construction, this ice surf board will provide endless thrills. Using a single runner, it travels over ice with little resistance. On windy days a simple sailing rig can be added. An old sheet will serve admirably as a sail.



The "Dutch" Ice Sled described in the above detail needs little explanation. Scrap lumber is used throughout in its construction. The occupant seats himself in the sled and uses the broomstick pushers to provide the necessary motive power.

Build This

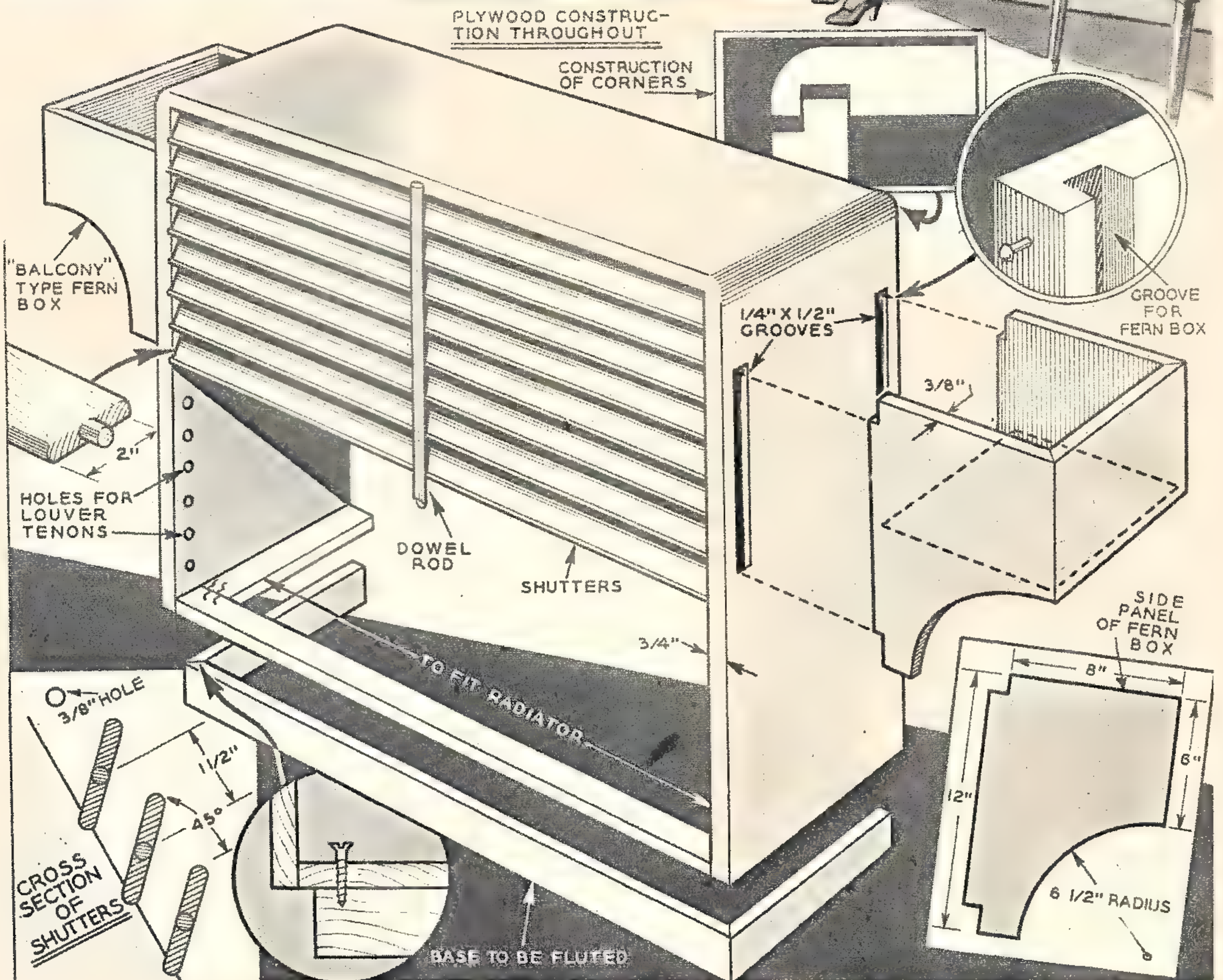
MODERN RADIATOR GRILLE

THE modern grille illustrated in the accompanying details not only serves as a disguise for the unsightly living room radiator, but makes an attractive fernery as well.

The grille is of plywood construction throughout. No dimensions are given, since they will depend entirely upon the radiator over which the grille is to be installed. Three-quarter inch plywood is recommended, although if necessity warrants, lighter stock may be used.

False shutters or louvers made from plywood strips 2 inches wide give the grille a distinctive appearance. Fern boxes of the "balcony" type are secured in grooves at each end. The completed grille should be painted in colors that will match the decorative scheme of the room in which it is to be used.

This practical and decorative plywood cover also serves as a home fernery.





You Can Learn GLASS



This home-made glass blowpipe delivers a hot flame. Inner tube is for air, outside tube for gas.



"Gathering" glass is an important operation. Notice the small glass tubes and corks used for holding larger tube in the flame. Left—Glass blowing with a professional type, nine jet gas-air burner.

THE reason that amateur glass blowing is such an interesting hobby is that the work acts as a stimulant to your creative ability. With very simple and inexpensive tools, in a corner of a room or in the attic or basement, you can quickly learn to make dozens

of useful and ornamental pieces such as vases, small glasses of different shapes, beverage sippers and other articles of that nature. With further practice and experience you will not find it difficult to make the tiny animal, bird and flower novelties or "what-nots," which are so popular in the home, and know that the design is original and that a similar article cannot be purchased in the stores.

If you are an amateur chemist, a knowledge of glass blowing will enable you to repair broken retorts and other apparatus, in

Modern Mechanics

BLOWING



by Kenneth Murray

The attractive bud vase at extreme left was made by blowing a series of bulbs and pushing them flat. The bird novelty was shaped from a solid glass rod. Close-up photo at right shows formation of a beverage sipper from tubing.

addition to making test tubes and other small equipment. Or do you prefer to dabble with electricity? Then try blowing glass bulbs for homemade experimental electric lamps, along the line of the mercury-arc type of light, which is similar to the well-known "neon" tubes. Amateur model makers frequently have use for miniature glass parts, and in fact there are very few crafts or hobbies where a knowledge of glass blowing would not be useful.

Locate the glass-blowing laboratory in a convenient corner free of drafts and with poor illumination, so that it will be easier to judge the condition of the heated glass. An ordinary workbench, about 3 feet high, is satisfactory, or use a kitchen table. Cover the top with sheet asbestos, or preferably asbestos board, and at the back provide a rack for holding your stock of glass tubing in various sizes.

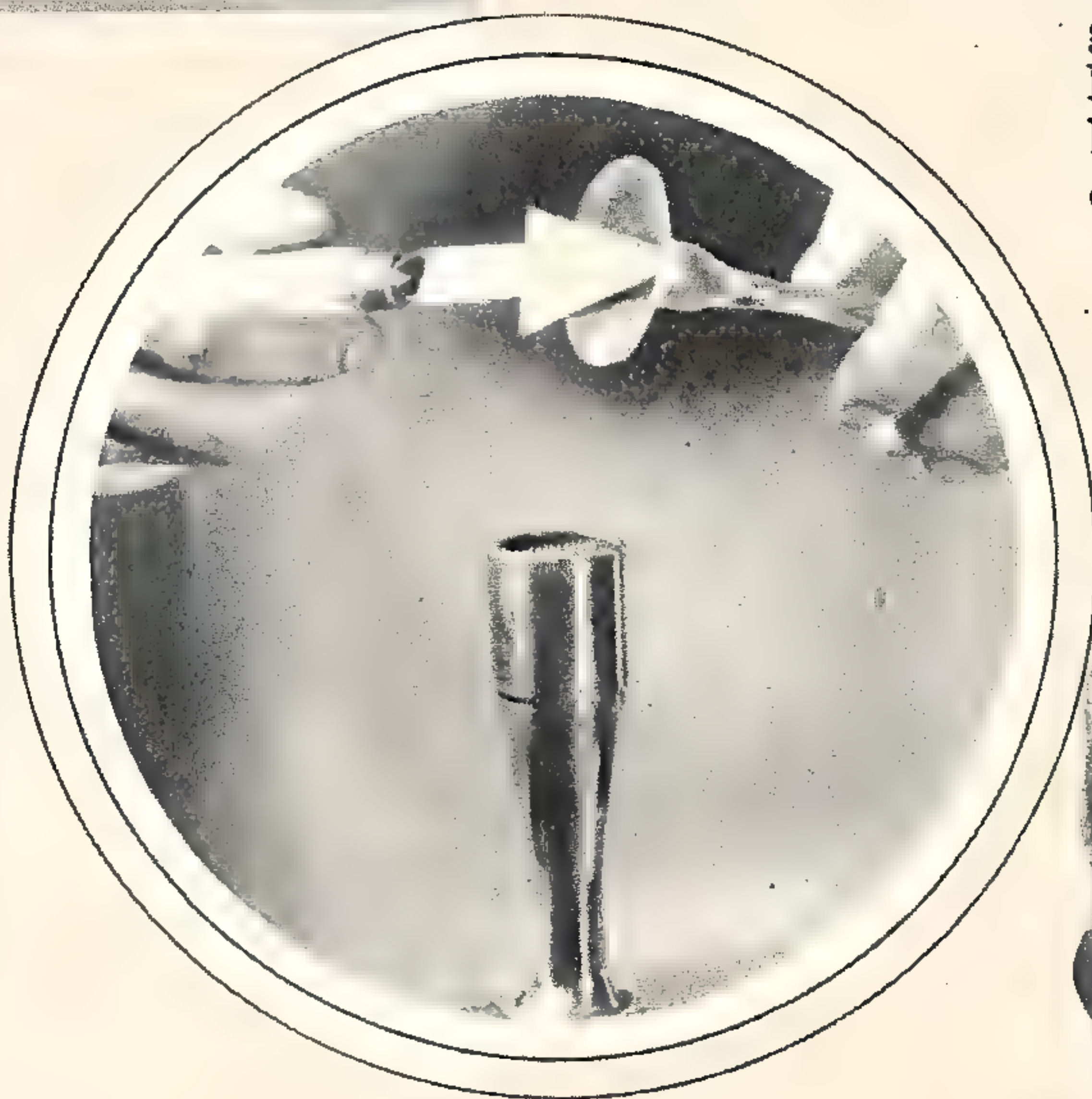
All amateur glass blowing, and a considerable amount of professional work, is done with glass tubing instead of using molten glass in a heated retort. You will find that soft sodium glass is most satisfactory; it should have walls at least 1 mm thick, and a bore of from 5 to 10 mm for general work. Quite often you can purchase this at a local drug store or high school laboratory, otherwise you can order it of a scientific supply house. Ordinarily the tubing is offered in 5 or 6-foot lengths and costs as little as 25c a pound, according to the amount purchased.

Professional and advanced work is done with two or more special blowpipes which oppose each other and are fed with both gas and air under pressure. A professional outfit of this kind is shown in one of the illustrations. However, the beginner can handle small work with the aid of a bunsen burner



After blowing a series of bulbs in the tubing that will form the bud vase, proceed by heating the end and flaring. Use a putty knife ground into a triangular shape for this operation. Use the corner of the tool to form the flutes, as shown.

After heating the end of the bud vase, gradually force the flaring tool into the tubing with a twisting motion. This work must be done over the bunsen flame as depicted at right.



such as those used for chemical experiments. The larger size, like the one shown in use by the author, will afford a much hotter flame and is to be preferred. It is also supplied with extra gas jets of different sizes, which allow some degree of control over the gas-and-air mixture. If the mixture is too rich there is the possibility that the glass will become darkened as it is heated.

If you should wish to construct a professional-type blowpipe at once, you will find that one made entirely of glass gives a very power-

ful flame. Attach rubber tubes with stop-cocks to control the amount of gas and air. The latter can be supplied by a small foot bellows. Adjust the mixture to give a hot blue flame that ends in a fine point.

Rotation: In order to heat the tubing evenly it is necessary to keep it revolving in the flame, generally by turning it with the left hand. In case the middle of the tube is being heated, use both hands. This must be done carefully and in synchronization so that the glass does not become twisted.

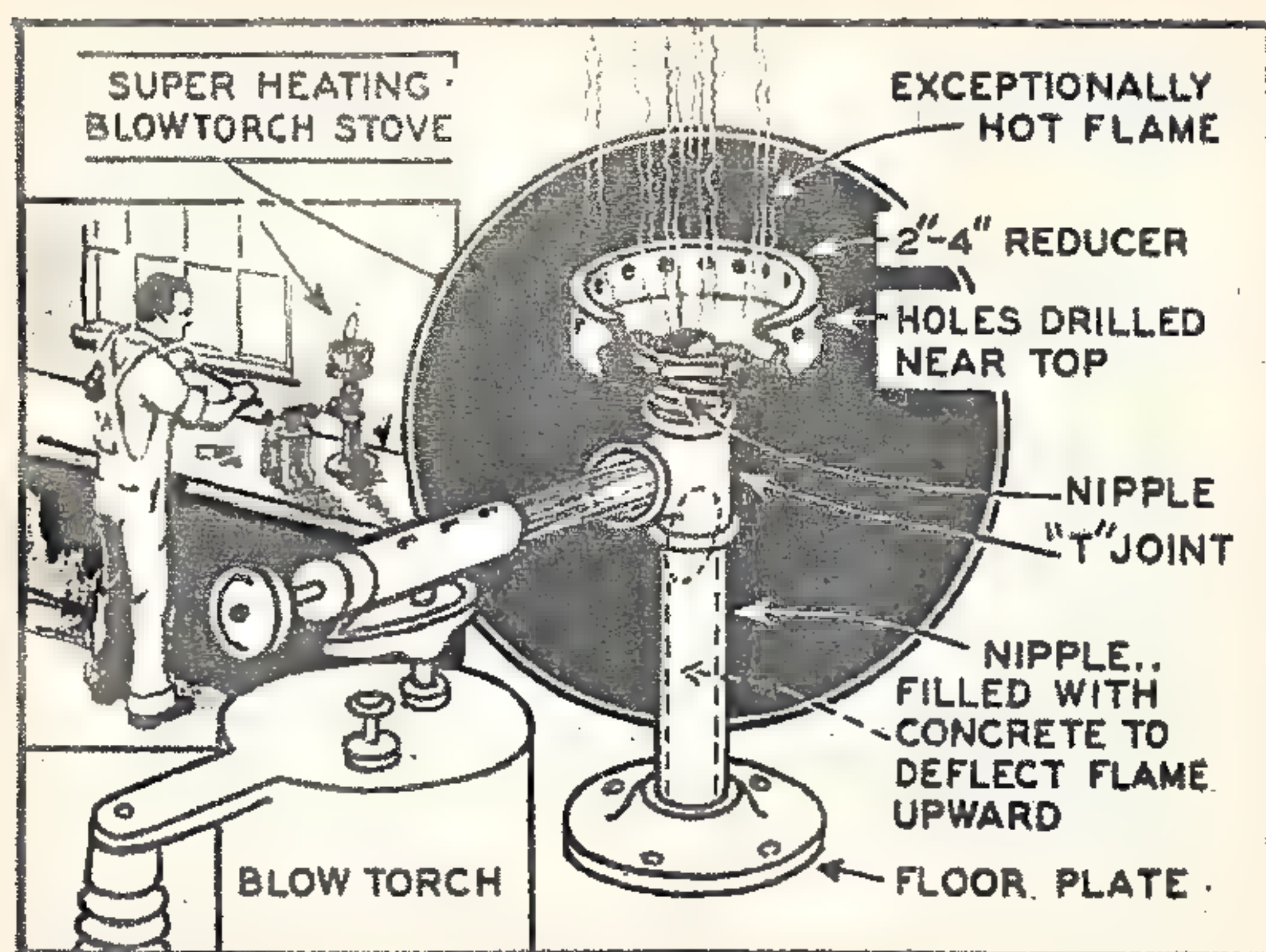
Ordinarily the professional glass blower heats each end of the tube and draws it off into a narrower tubing, which is broken off to leave a smaller 6-inch spindle at each end. The spindle is much easier to turn than the larger tubing. A more satisfactory method for the beginner is to secure a number of corks in different sizes and drill them to take short pieces of small tubing. These can be inserted in either end of the working tube and serve as removable spindles. Glass is not a good conductor of heat, so the corks will not become charred.

"Gathering" Glass: This is a most important operation for the beginner to learn. Possibly you have tried your hand at glass blowing in the past and have given it up because on blowing the heated tubing it quickly expanded into a
[Continued on page 128]

Beverage sippers made in the home workshop find appropriate use as prizes for bridge parties or social gatherings.



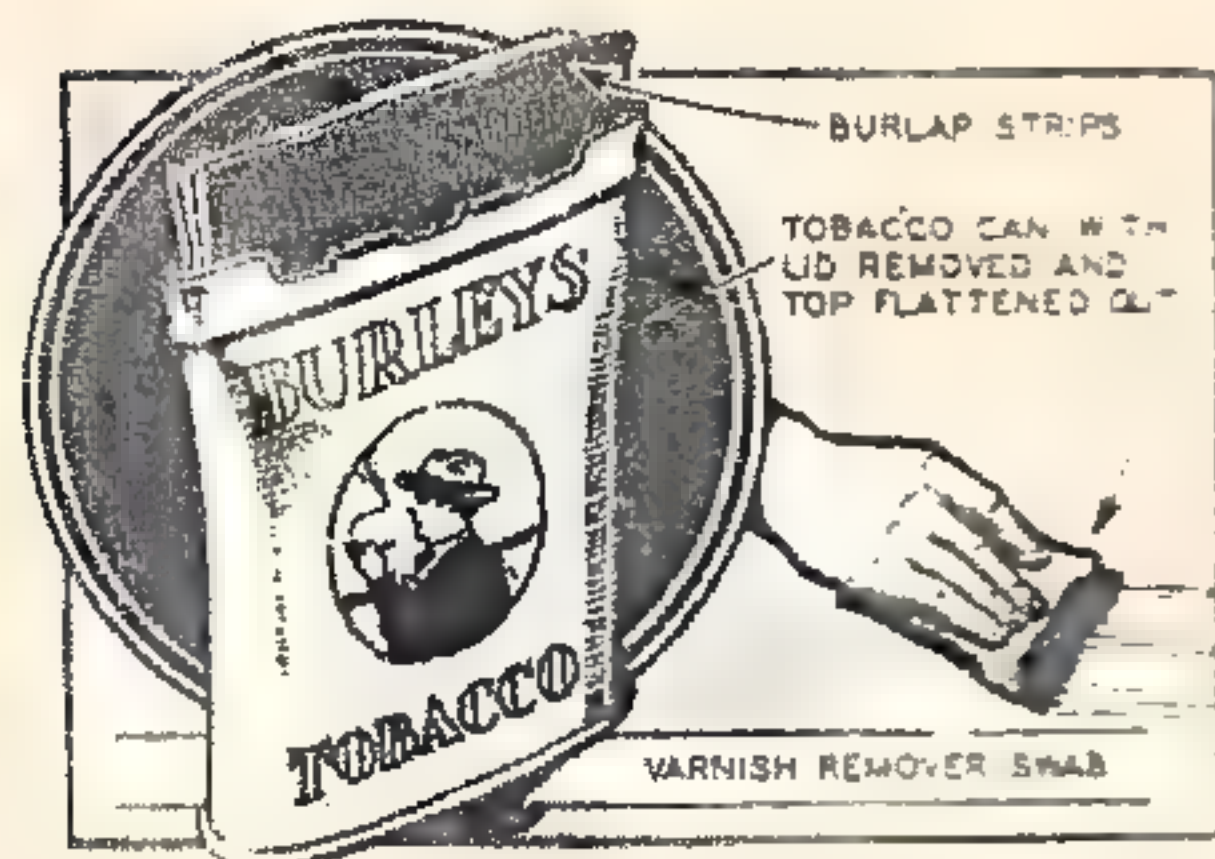
Pipe Fittings Make Blow Torch Stove For Home Use



A BLOW torch is a great convenience in the home workshop, and at times is a very necessary piece of equipment. The two-inch nipple connected to the floor plate should be of sufficient length to make the opening into which the flame is pointed the correct height. The torch will throw an exceptionally hot flame upward.

Tobacco Can Makes Swab

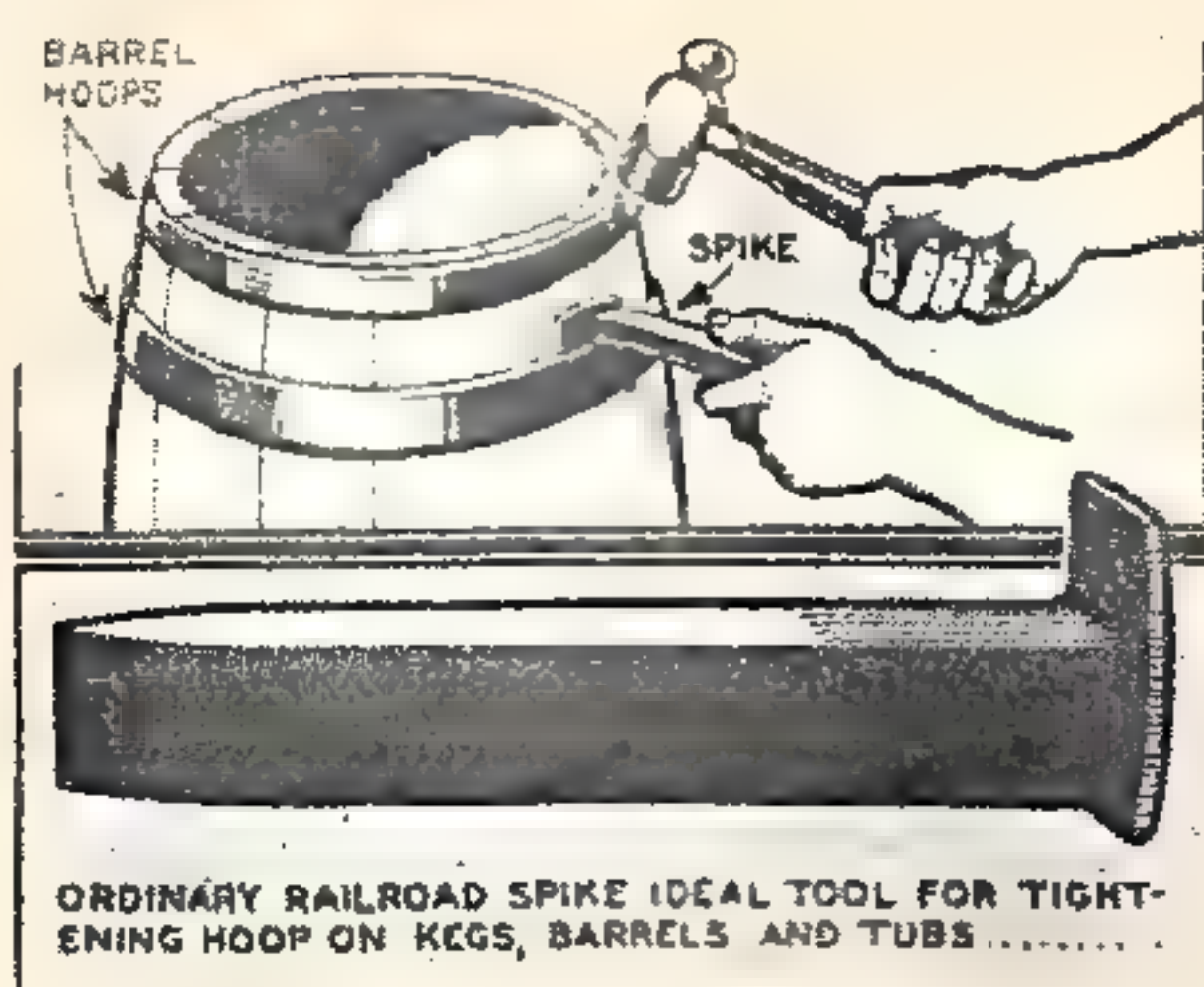
INSTEAD of using an expensive paint brush for paint remover, an empty tobacco tin with the help of small pieces of cloth or burlap will do the job just as well and far more inexpensively. Any loose heavy cloth will do to fill the can. After it is in position, the end of the can is hammered to



hold the cloth tightly in place.

Spike Tightens Barrel Hoop

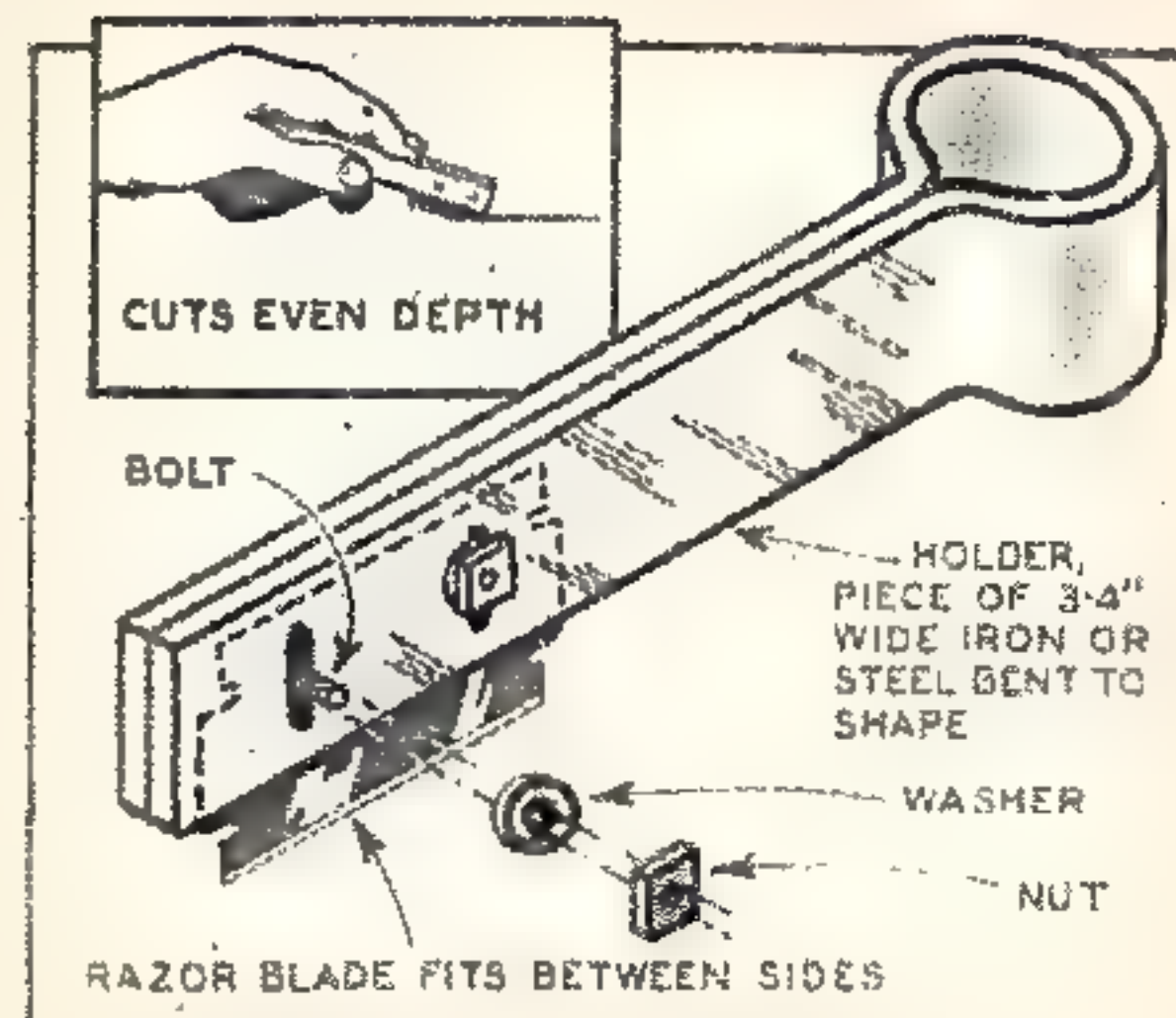
A RAILROAD spike is a handy tool for lightening loose hoops on barrels. The spike in its regular form is shaped so that no further work on it is required. In use, the head is placed on



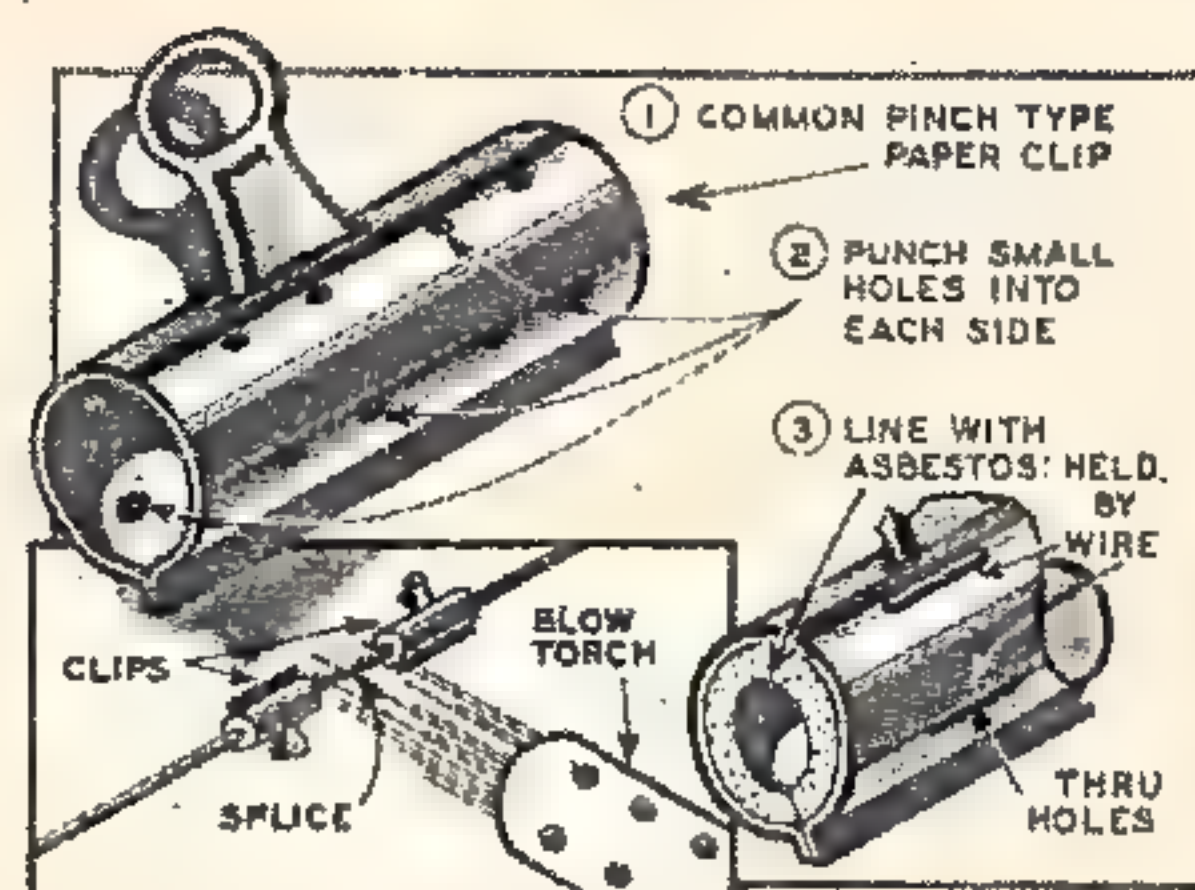
the edge of the hoop to be tightened, and struck forcibly by a hammer.

Blade Holder Gives Even Cut

THE safety blade holder shown in the drawing will be found to be a most useful device for the home workshop, inasmuch as it can be adjusted to make any depth of cut from the thickness of a piece of paper to one-quarter of an inch. Any convenient piece of strap iron, steel or brass may be used.

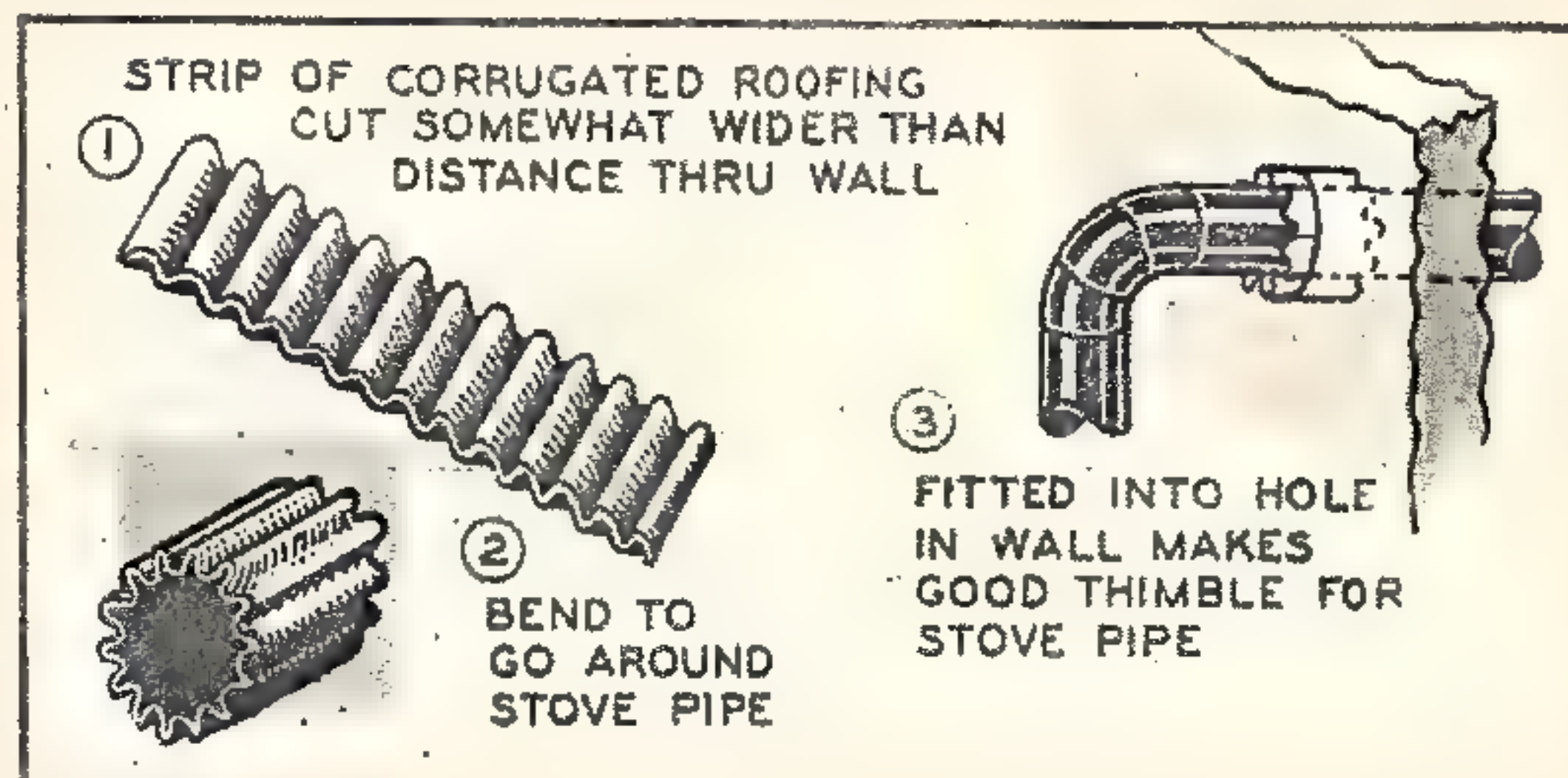


Paper Clips Aid Soldering



ORDINARY paper clips of the spring variety, when prepared as shown in the drawing, make it possible to solder wires close to insulation without burning. Several thicknesses of asbestos should be used to line the clips.

Roofing Holds Pipe In Place



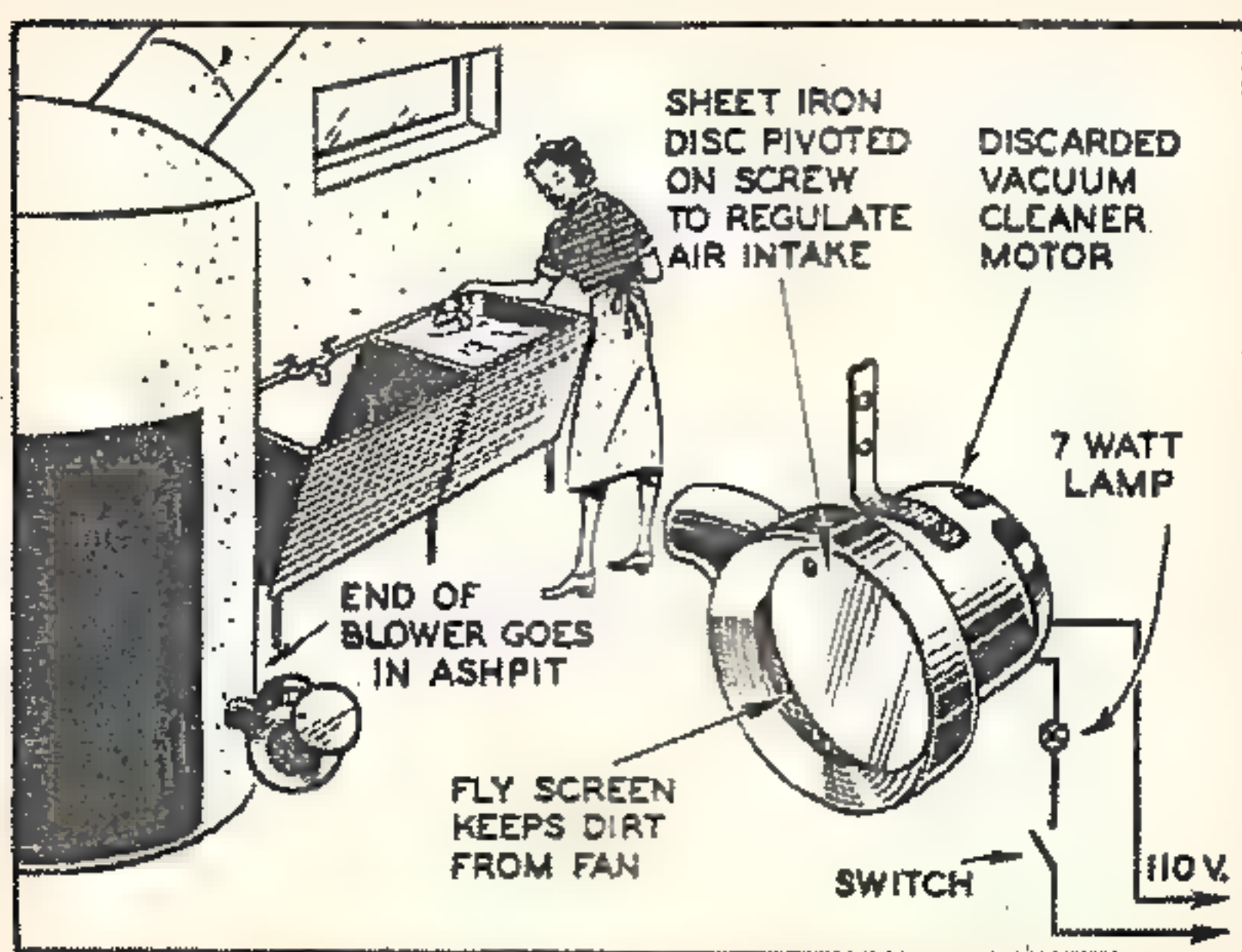
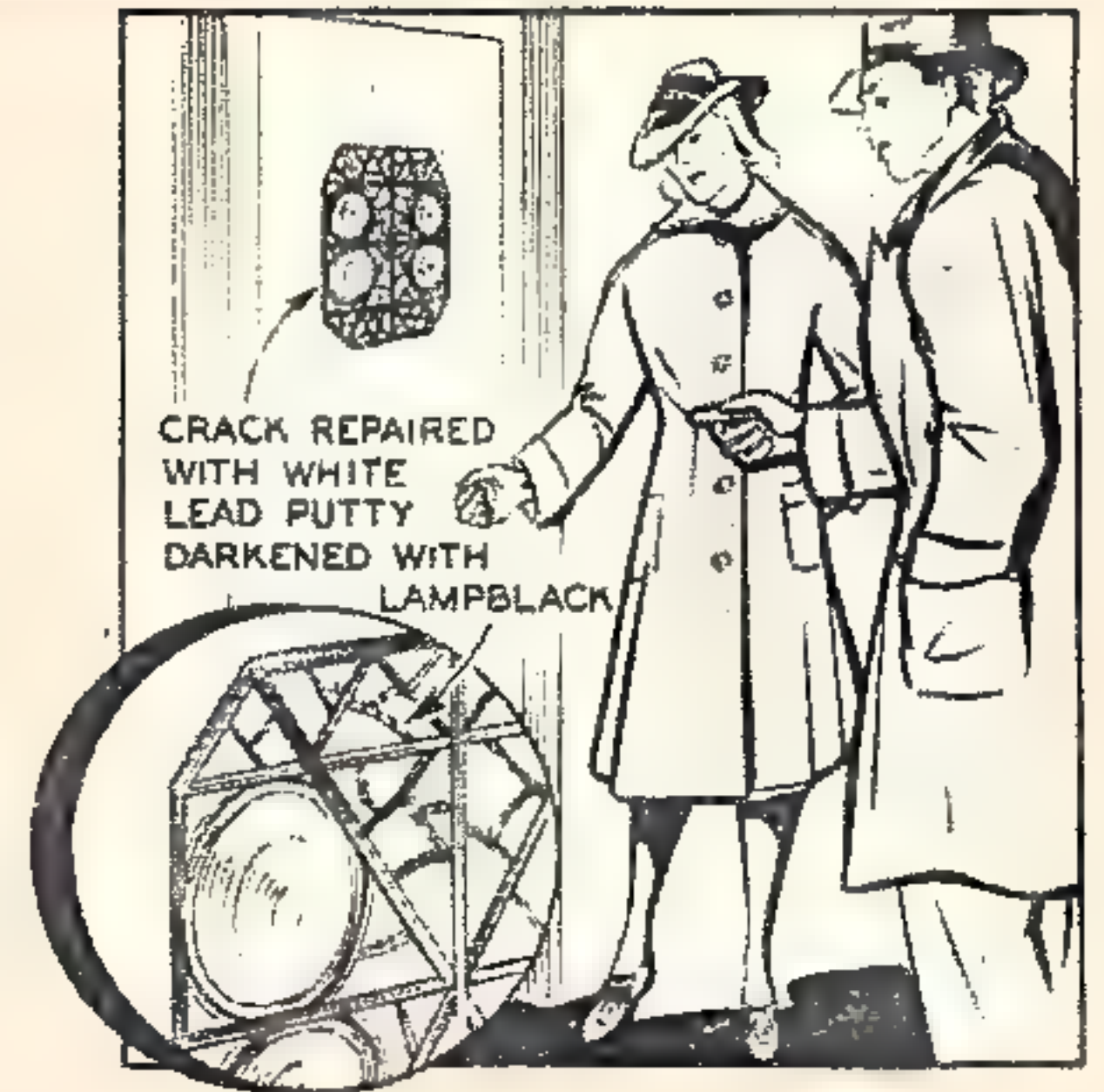
WHERE stove pipe runs through a partition, ceiling or floor, it is advisable to have an air-cooled thimble around it to eliminate possible fire danger. A strip of corrugated roofing, cut slightly wider than the depth of the hole in which it is to be used, will end danger and present a good appearance.

PRACTICAL HOME SUGGESTIONS

Special Putty Repairs Leaded Glass

THE constant opening and closing of doors fitted with leaded glass windows, often results in the glass cracking during cold weather. Such breaks can be repaired so as not to be noticed by simulating the lead with putty.

Make the putty from either commercial white lead and a good grade of whiting or from pure linseed oil and whiting to which has been added enough lampblack to give the mixture the dull gray color of lead. Apply the putty to both inside and outside of the window so glass will be held secure.—G. H. T.

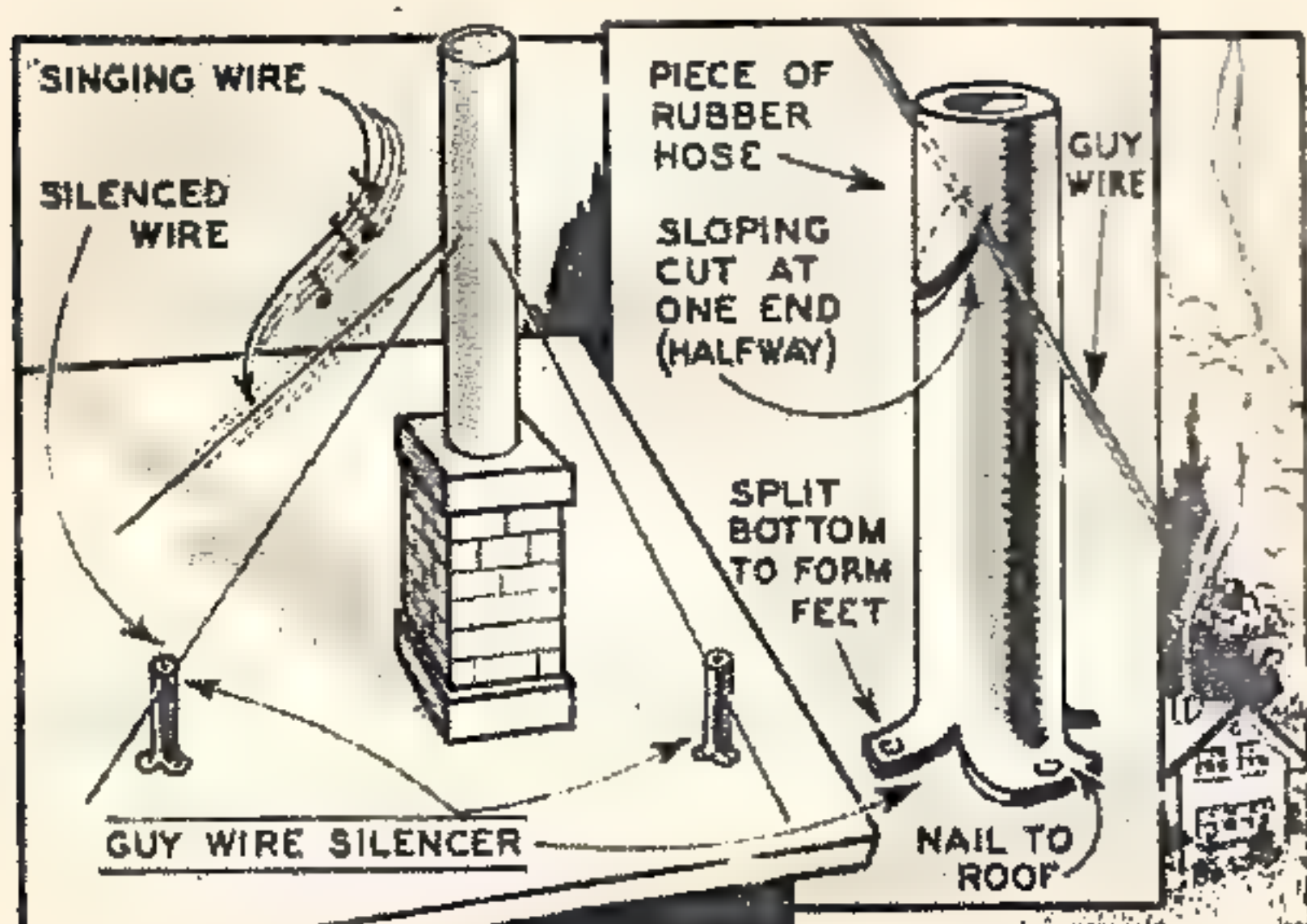


Vacuum Cleaner Aids Furnace Draft

AN EFFICIENT blower for home furnaces that do not draft properly can be quickly assembled from the motor and fan mechanism of an old electric cleaner. Remove the unnecessary parts from the motor and mount to the side of the furnace with a strap iron bracket. A hole cut in the side of the furnace allows for insertion of blower end of cleaner. Draft is regulated by a metal disc attached over the vacuum fan. A 7-watt bulb in series with motor prevents it from running too fast.

Rugs Made From Cast-Off Clothing

MANY housewives are finding a new use for cast-off clothes by converting them into attractive throw rugs. The old clothing is cut up into strips about 1 inch wide, then wound on a length of stiff wire bent into a U-shape. The base of the rug is cut from burlap and the strips sewed fast on a sewing machine. As each strip is secured, the wire is pulled out and the operation continued until rug is completed.—Mrs. E. R.

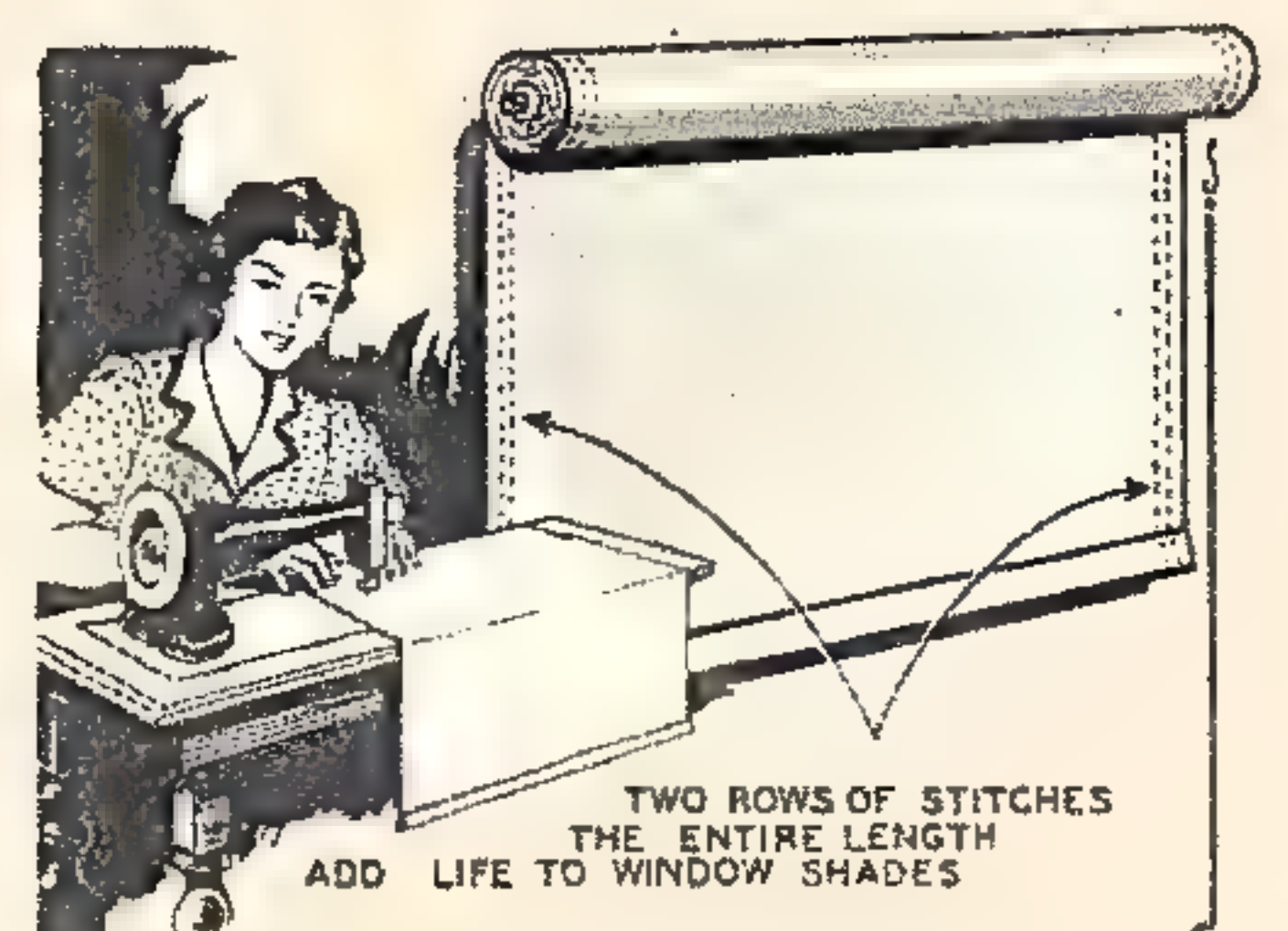


Hose Silences "Singing" Guy Wires

GUY wires such as used to support chimney stacks often produce an annoying buzzing or singing sound on windy days. To overcome this simply cut several pieces of garden hose about 1 foot long, slotted at one end to allow for the insertion of the guy wire. The opposite ends of hose sections are tacked to the roof.

Stitches Add Life To Window Shades

AFTER being in use for several months, the cheaper grades of roller type window shades usually show wear at the edges. Any housewife having access to a sewing machine can avoid expense for new shades by sewing parallel stitches along both edges of fabric with thread matching color of shade.

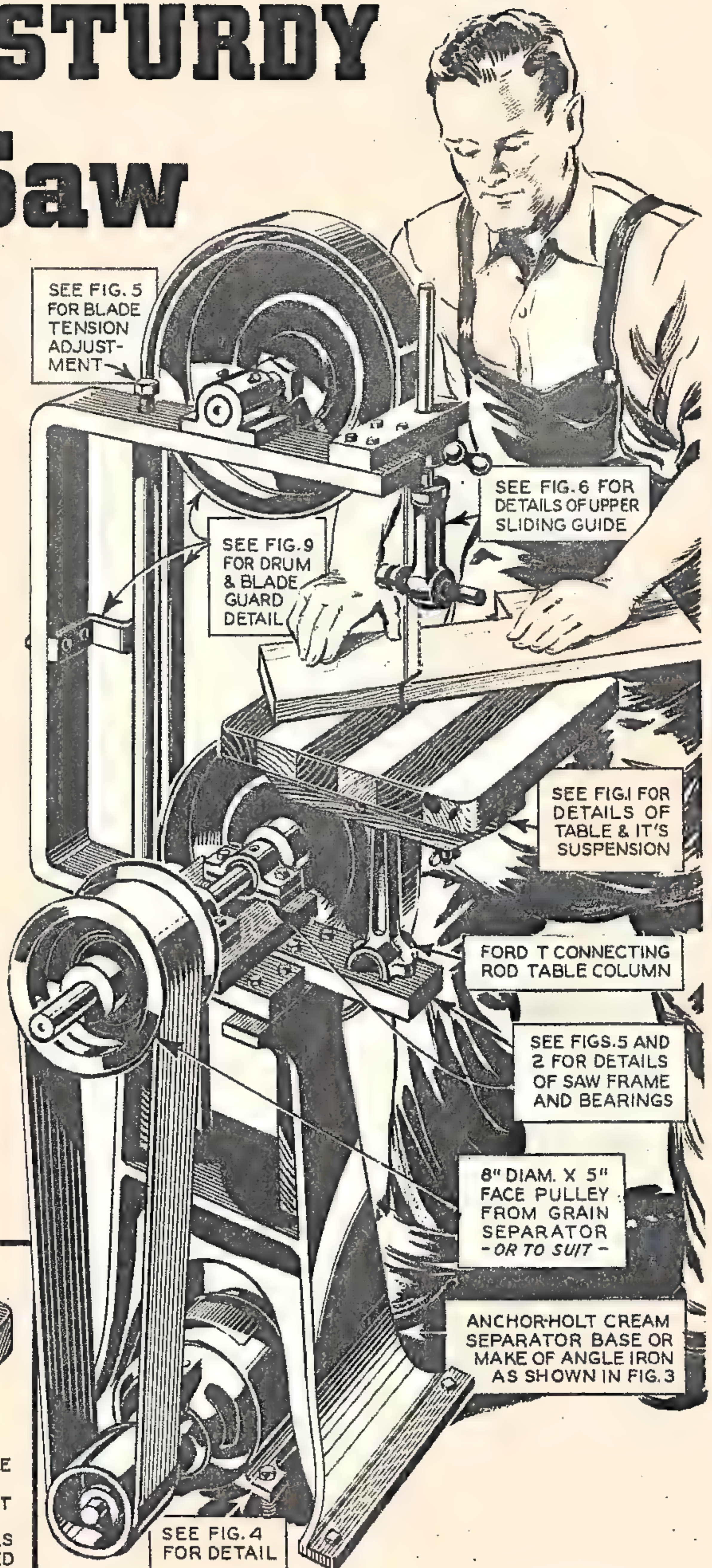
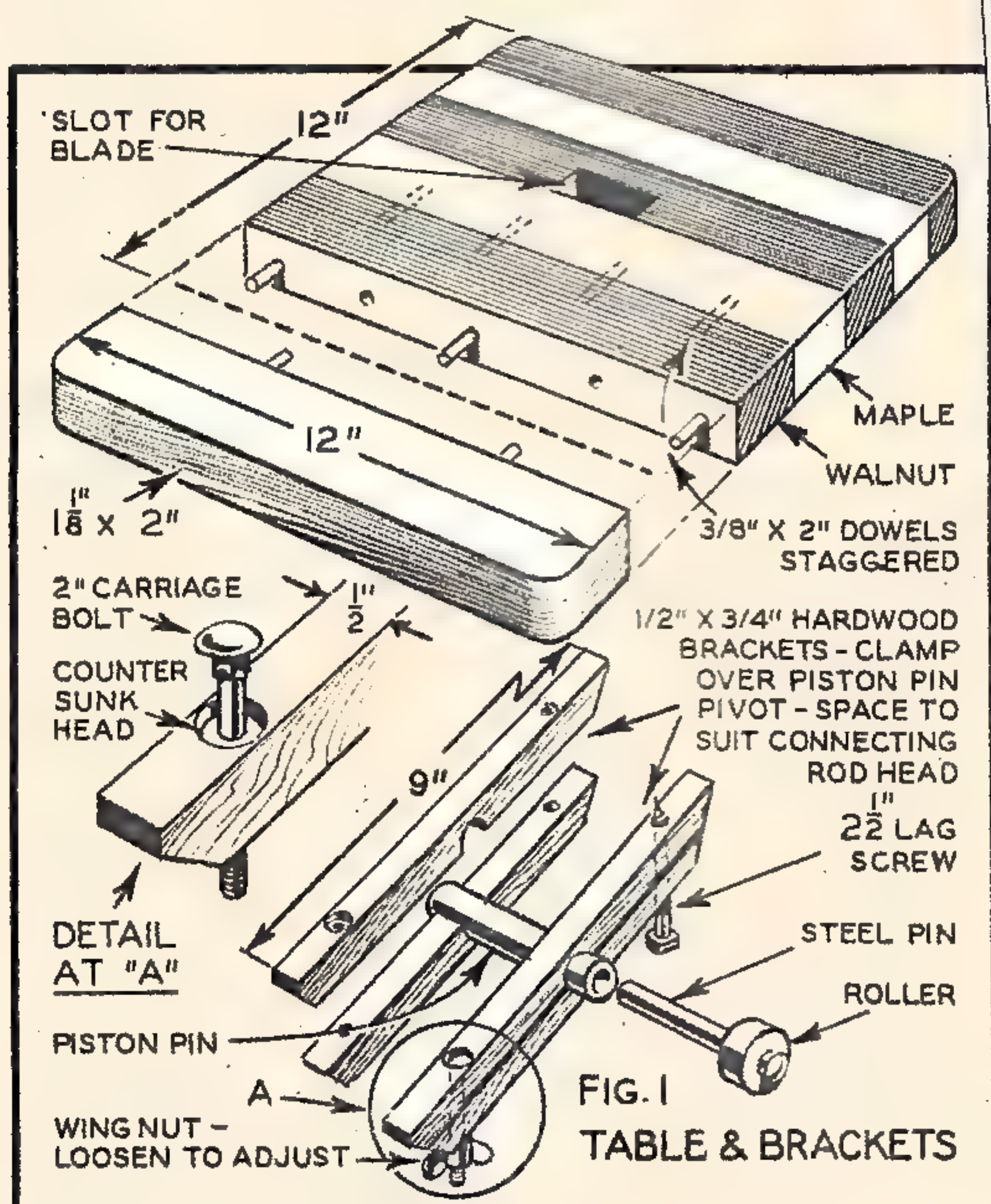


BUILD THIS STURDY 12" Band Saw

by Melvin A. Noecker
and Douglas P. Rolfe

THIS saw is built to standard size, handles any wood up to 6 inches, and cuts to center of a 24-inch circle. It has adjustable blade guides above and below the table and the table itself may be adjusted to any angle. The operator is protected by a 2-inch guard which covers all but the exposed working portion of the blade.

The saw illustrated cost the designer only ninety-five cents to build! This, the sole expense, was incurred for the $\frac{1}{2}$ by 78-inch blade, the remainder of the parts being taken from old cars and obsolete farming machinery. As some of these parts may not be available to prospective builders, the drawings show substitutes in certain cases. Anyone with an ingenious turn of mind can probably equal or even better these with the material available in his own locality.



This illustration shows the band saw as it looks when completed. Details of the parts indicated are described on the ensuing pages. Left—Perspective plan of saw table.

Start with the base. In studying the drawings and photographs you will observe that two types of base frames are illustrated. The Anchor Holt cream separator base used in the original is fine if you can get hold of one handily, but the angle iron type shown in Figures 2 and 3 will prove equally satisfactory and is, moreover, quite easy to construct.

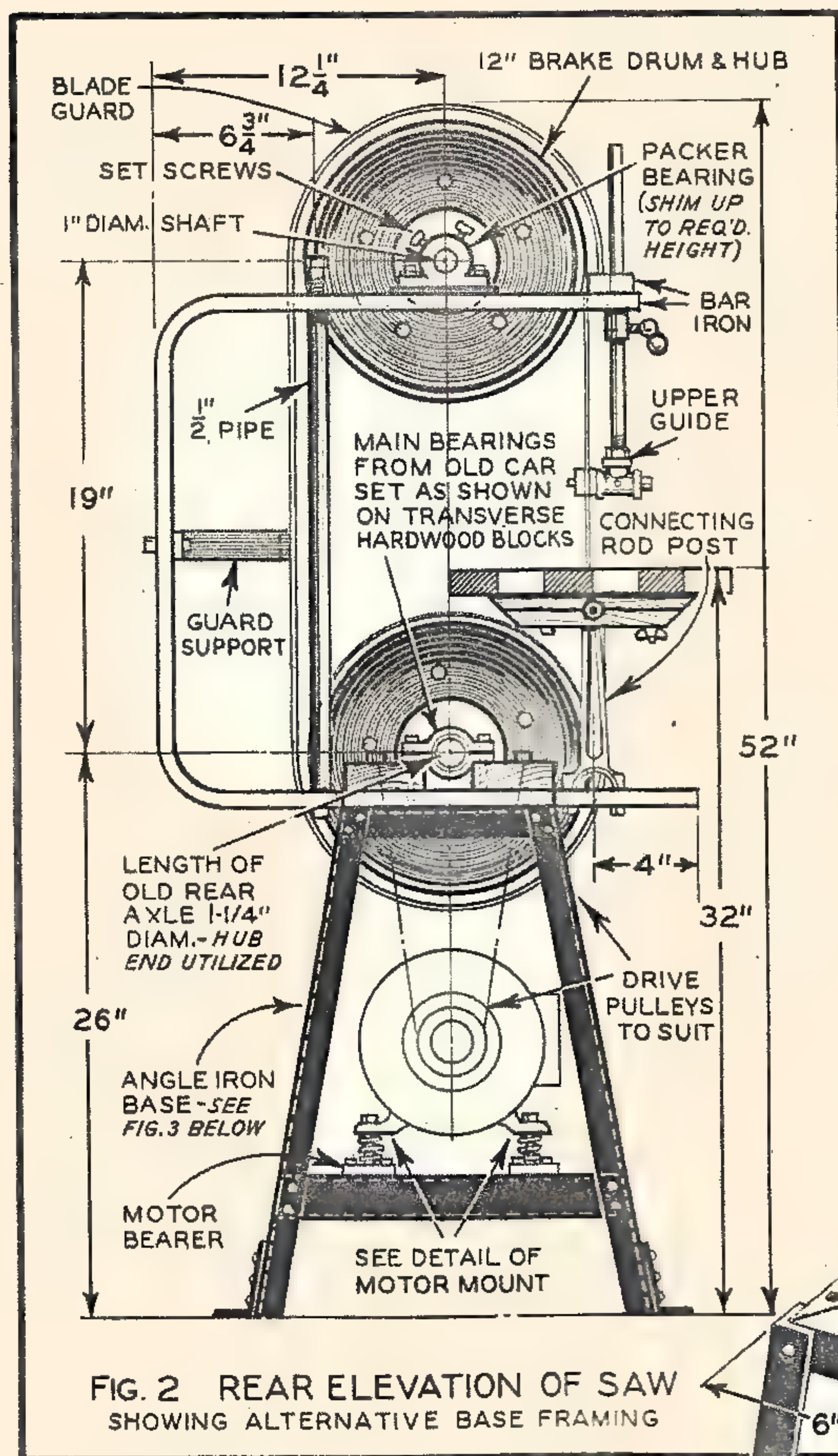


FIG. 2 REAR ELEVATION OF SAW
SHOWING ALTERNATIVE BASE FRAMING

If this base is anchored solidly to the floor the legs may be given considerably less spread, making it still easier to build. The frame is either bolted or welded together. Note that the top rails are mitered at the ends.

The saw frame on the original was taken from an old gang plow. However, it is simply formed from ordinary $\frac{3}{4}$ by 2-inch bar iron to the dimensions given in Fig. 5. When obtaining the bar iron enough should be purchased to cover the other frame components as shown in Fig. 5.

Slots are cut in the saw frame to permit adjustments of table column and guide arm units, also, although not shown, for the upper shaft anchorage. Exactly $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the U end of the saw frame, are drilled and tapped for the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch bolts

which hold the tension adjustment pipe in place. The $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch tap occurs at the top of the frame as shown. The exact purpose of this pipe and the manner of fitting it will be explained later. In the meantime, tap as mentioned and the frame is ready to set up on the base.

The frame and a 9-inch length of $\frac{3}{4}$ by 2-inch bar iron rest parallel, directly on the base as indicated. Across them are placed two timbers which carry the main drive bearings. As the exact size of these timbers depends upon the style of bearing obtained, the dimension will have to be fitted to the job. It must result in the 19-inch dimension given between centers of the band wheels and, as the bearing blocks referred to are bolted clear through the bar iron members into the top rails of the base, it will be necessary to decide upon the main shaft bearings before bolting the saw frame down.

A length of old rear axle sawed off, retaining the hub end, makes a good main drive shaft. Two main bearings from an old car

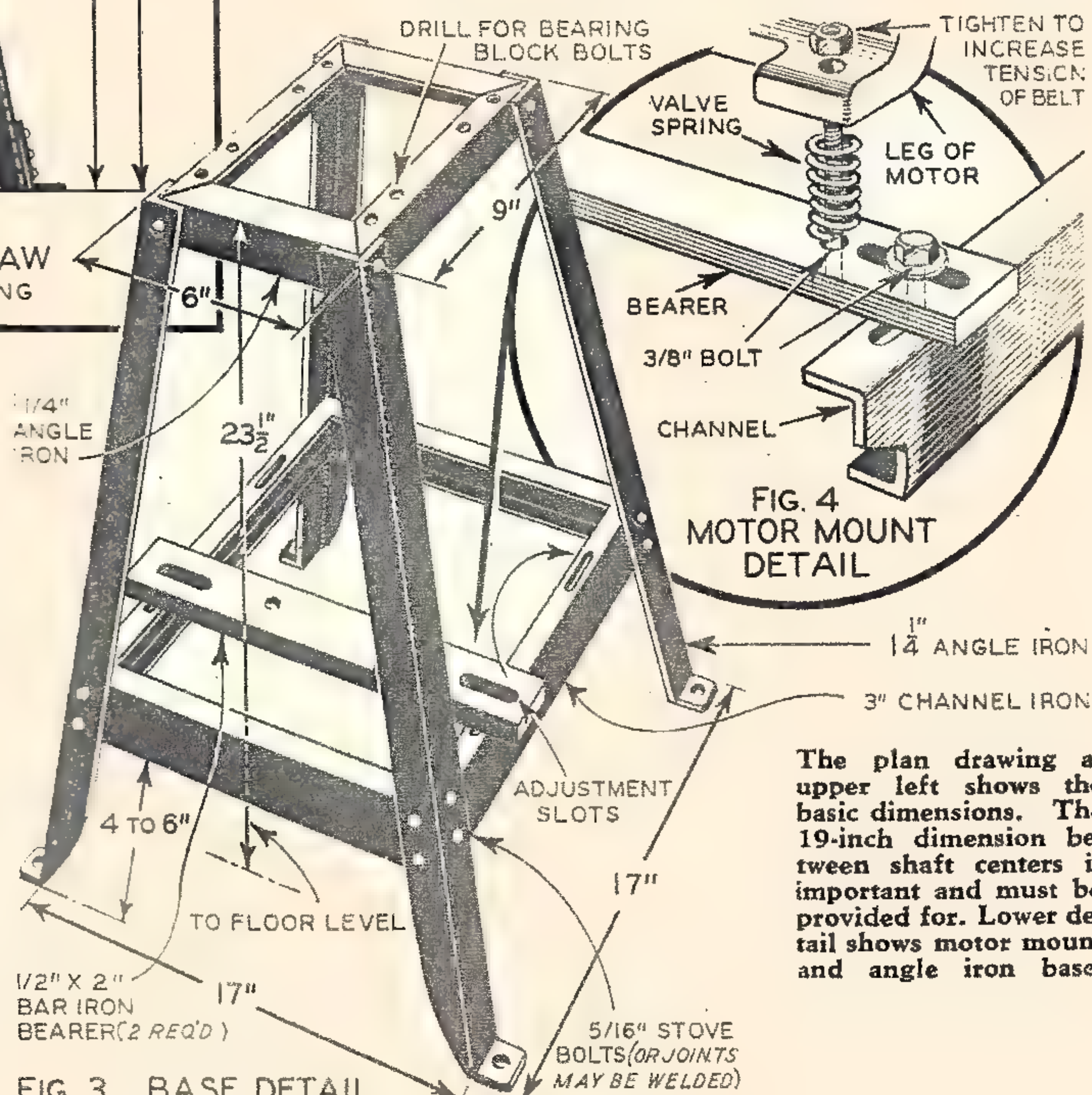


FIG. 3 BASE DETAIL

FIG. 4
MOTOR MOUNT
DETAIL

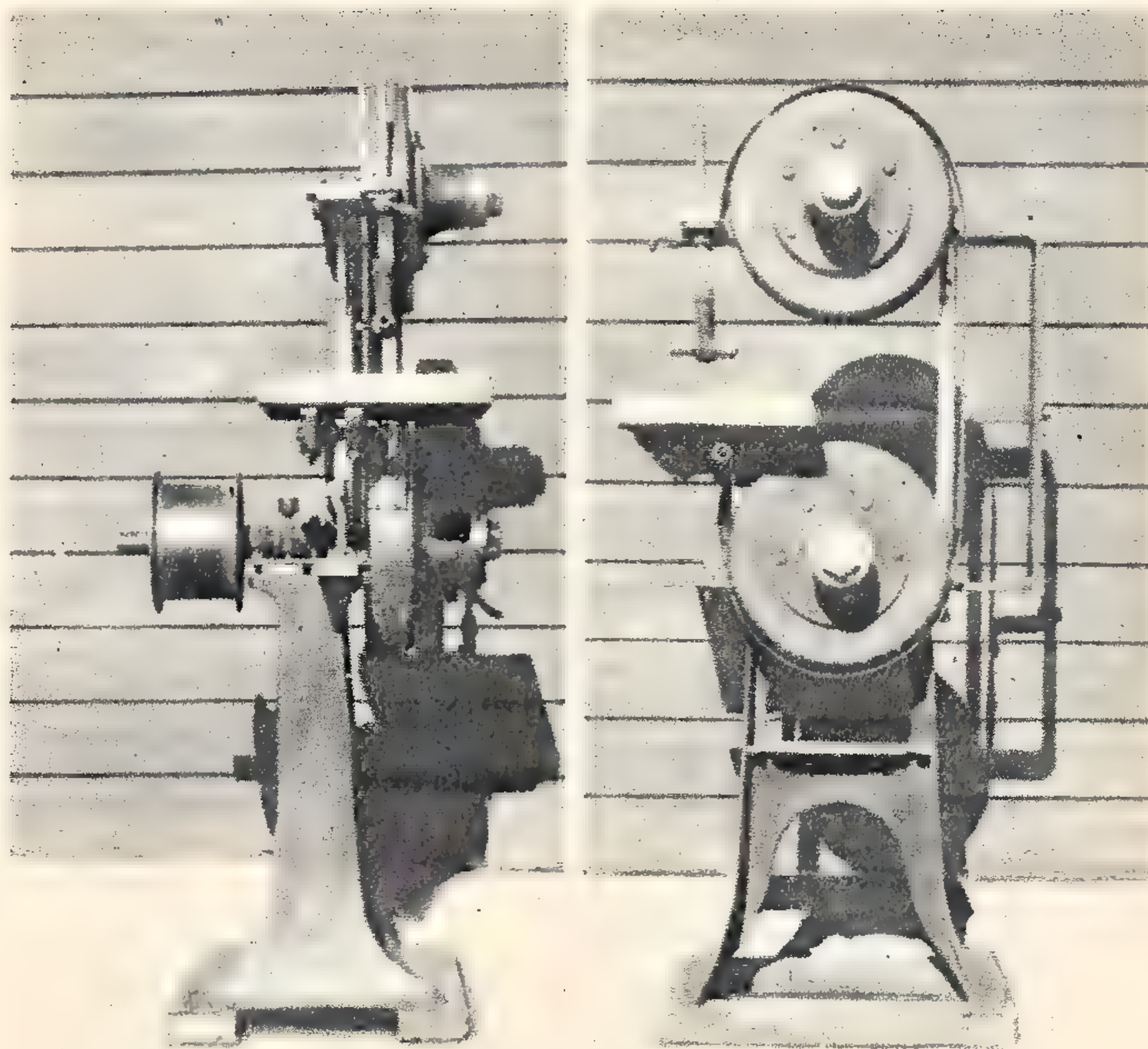
The plan drawing at upper left shows the basic dimensions. The 19-inch dimension between shaft centers is important and must be provided for. Lower detail shows motor mount and angle iron base.

engine will serve for the bearings of this shaft. (Ford T bearings were used on the saw depicted here.) The bearings are bolted, as shown, to the hardwood timbers or bearing blocks; the exact width and height of these blocks depends, as already stated,

upon the type of bearing used.

The band wheels are 12-inch brake drums complete with hubs, in this instance from an old Elgin car. They are faced with rubber taken from an old, large inner tube (see Fig. 8) and mounted with the flange side facing the frame. The lower drum is fitted directly to the axle shaft that forms the main drive shaft of the saw. This presents no difficulties at all, but the mounting of the upper drum is slightly more complicated.

The upper wheel is supported by a 1-inch shaft which is threaded on one end. The shaft passes through the ball bearing (which in this wheel is retained) and is clamped to the inner race by means of a nut and washer on either side, the



The simplicity of the band saw is verified by these pictures showing both front and side views.

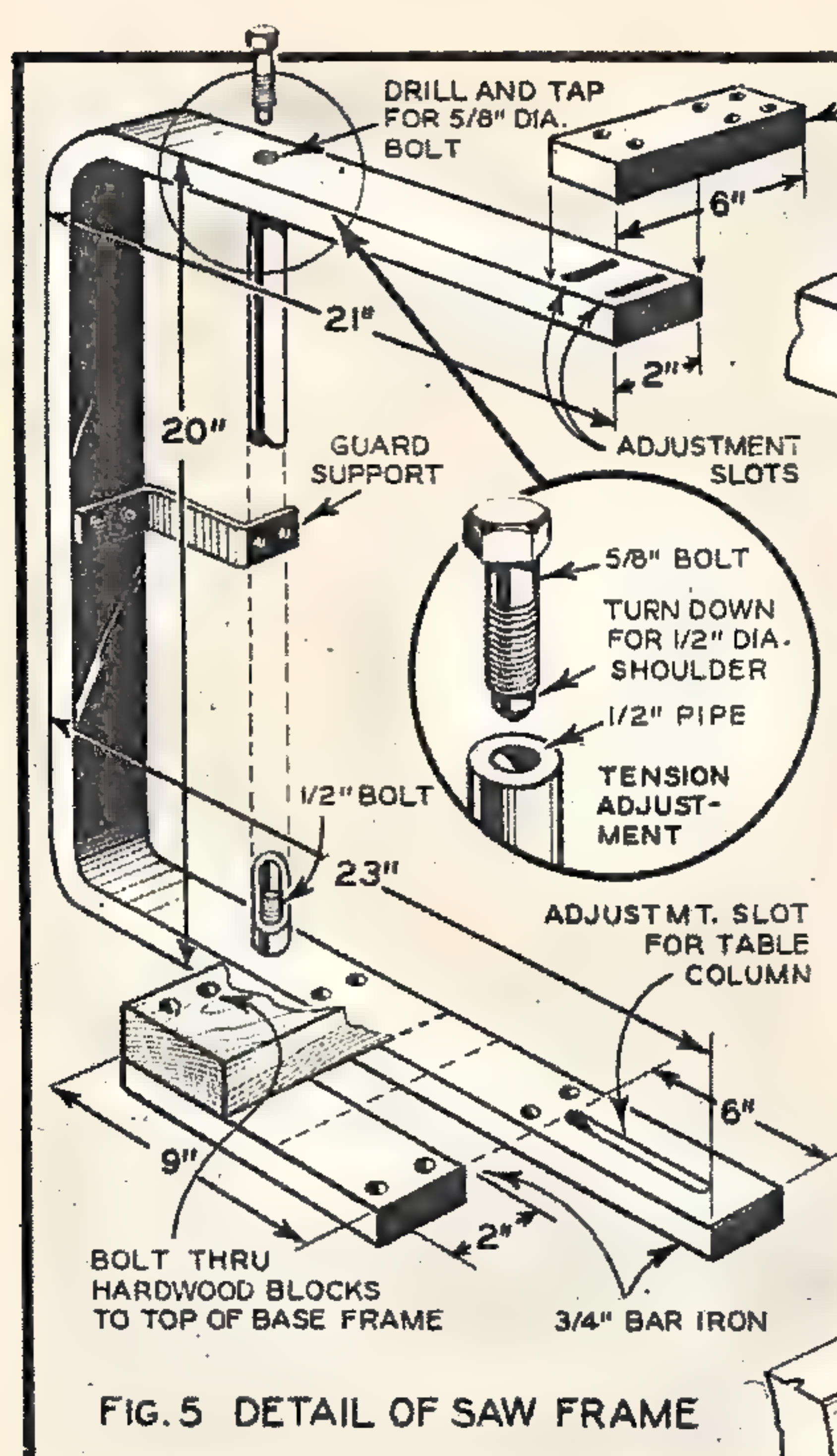


FIG. 5 DETAIL OF SAW FRAME

ball bearing being held in place by the outer hub. The drum now revolves freely on the shaft, which in turn is anchored to the frame either in the
[Continued on page 124]

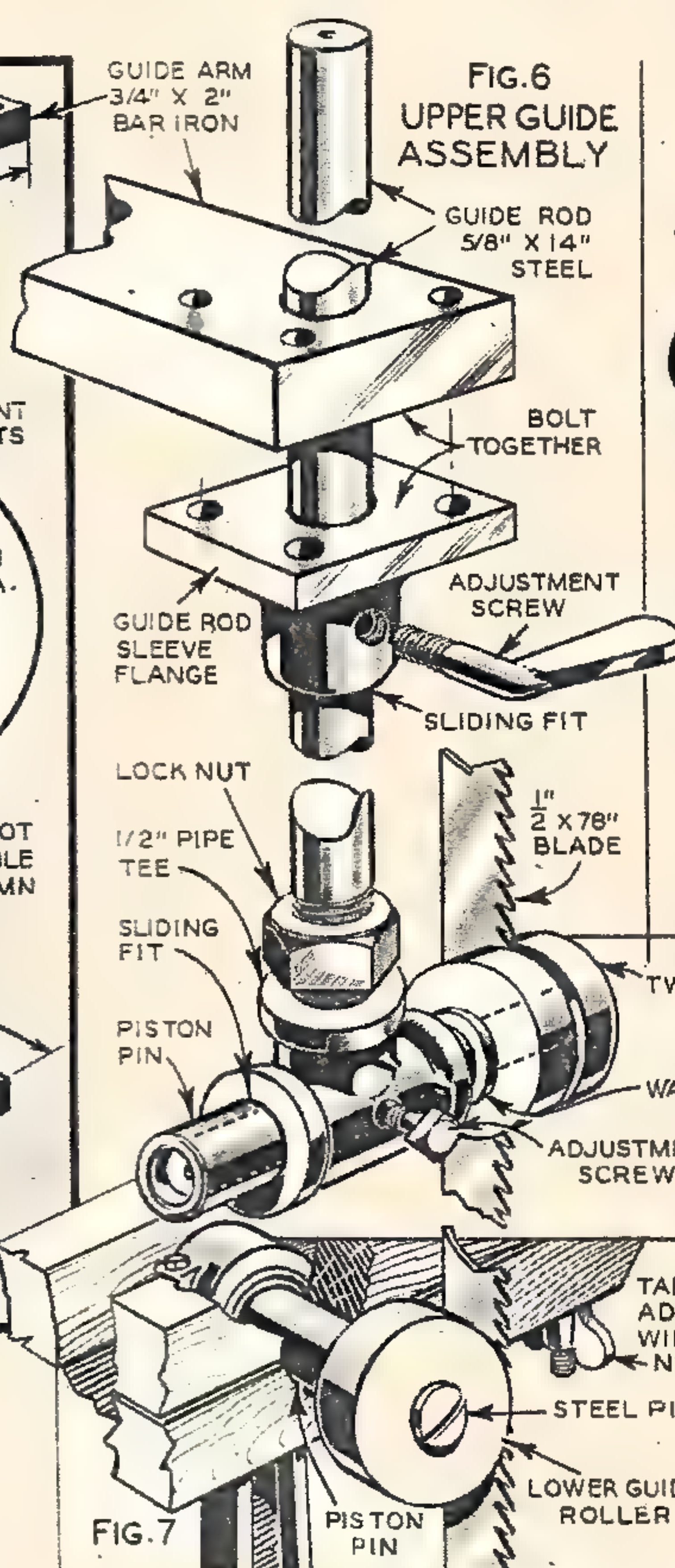


FIG. 6 UPPER GUIDE ASSEMBLY

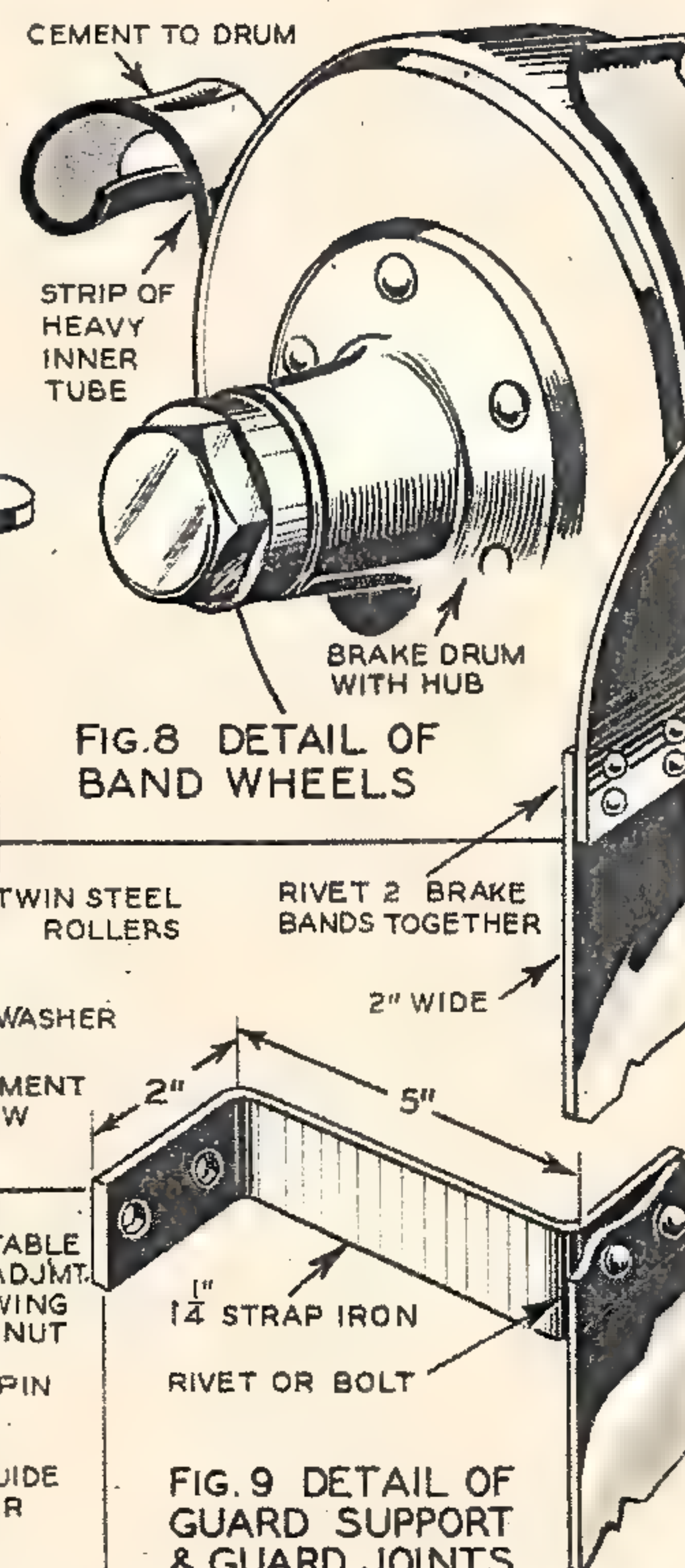
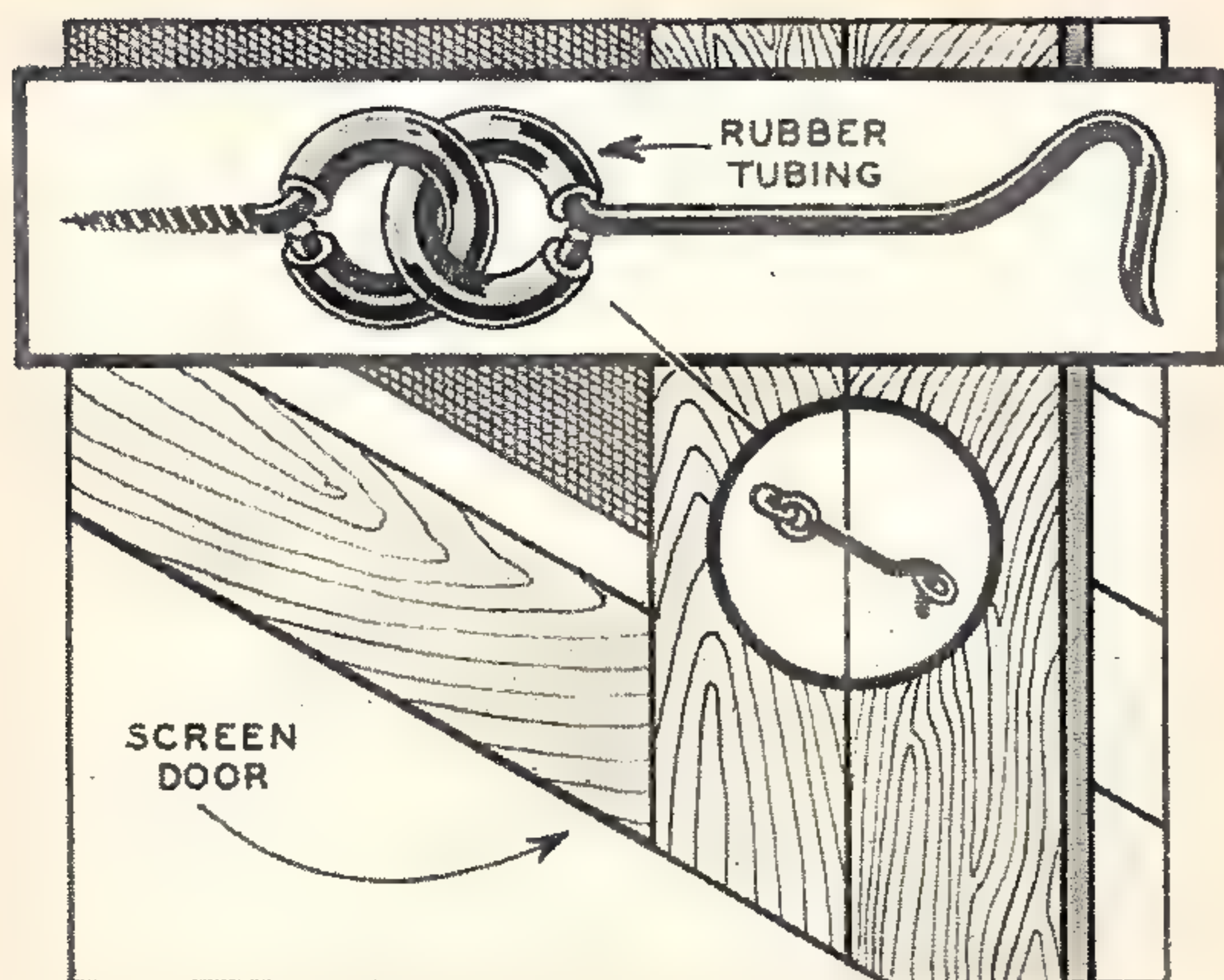


FIG. 8 DETAIL OF BAND WHEELS

FIG. 9 DETAIL OF GUARD SUPPORT & GUARD JOINTS

Frame dimensions and miscellaneous details of the band saw fittings are shown in this group of details. The manner in which the lower guide roller and piston pin projects from the saw pivot is shown in Fig. 7 insert.

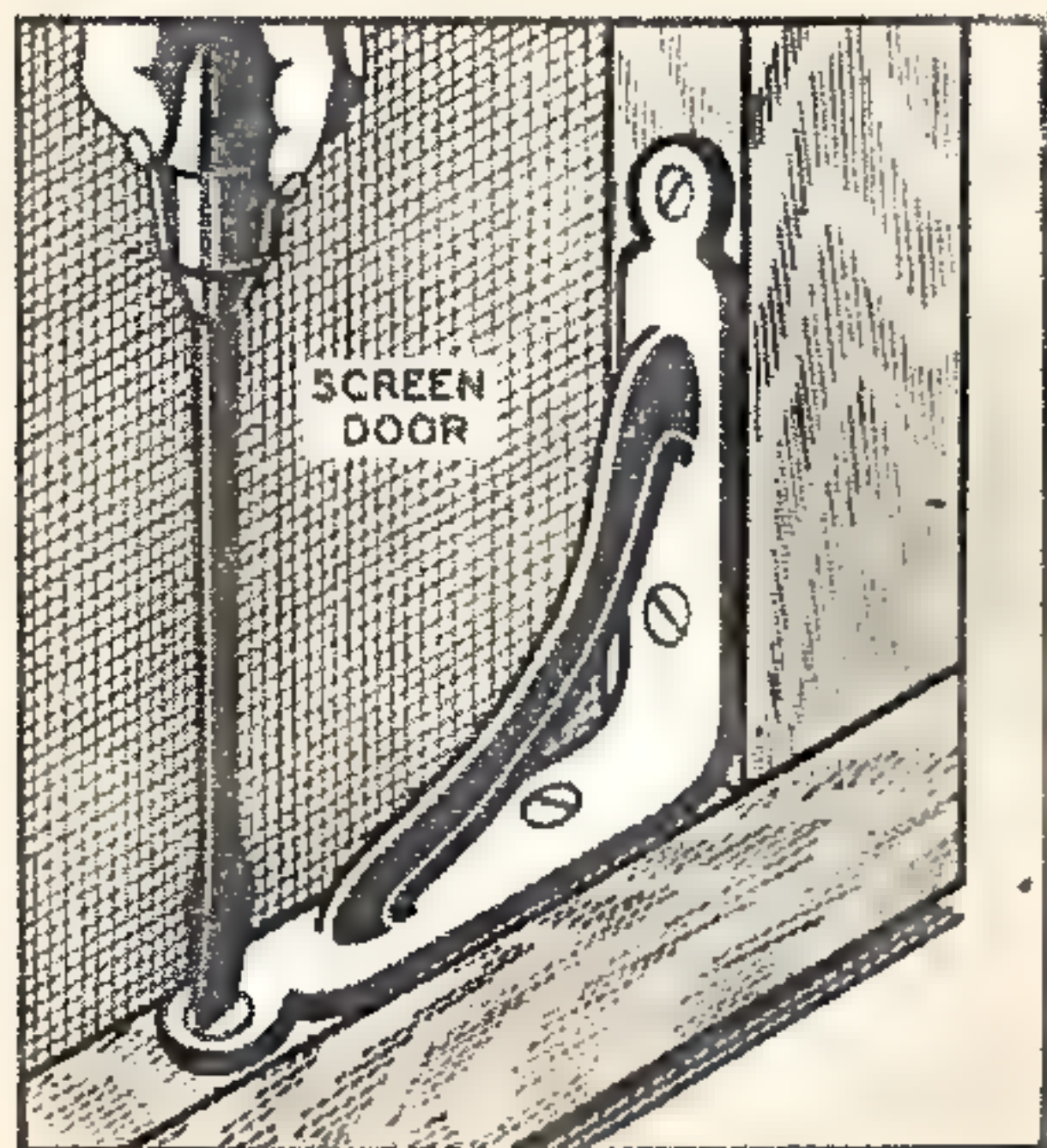
Tubing Gives Spring To Hook



SCREEN doors can be kept closed more tightly if held with these spring-acting hooks. The screw eye and the eye on the hook are spread open to permit a short piece of rubber tubing to be slipped over them. In use, the two rubber covered eyes give a spring-like action to the hook.

Bracket Strengthens Door

A SUITABLE repair for shaky and sagging doors can be made by fastening ordinary brackets to the inside corner of the

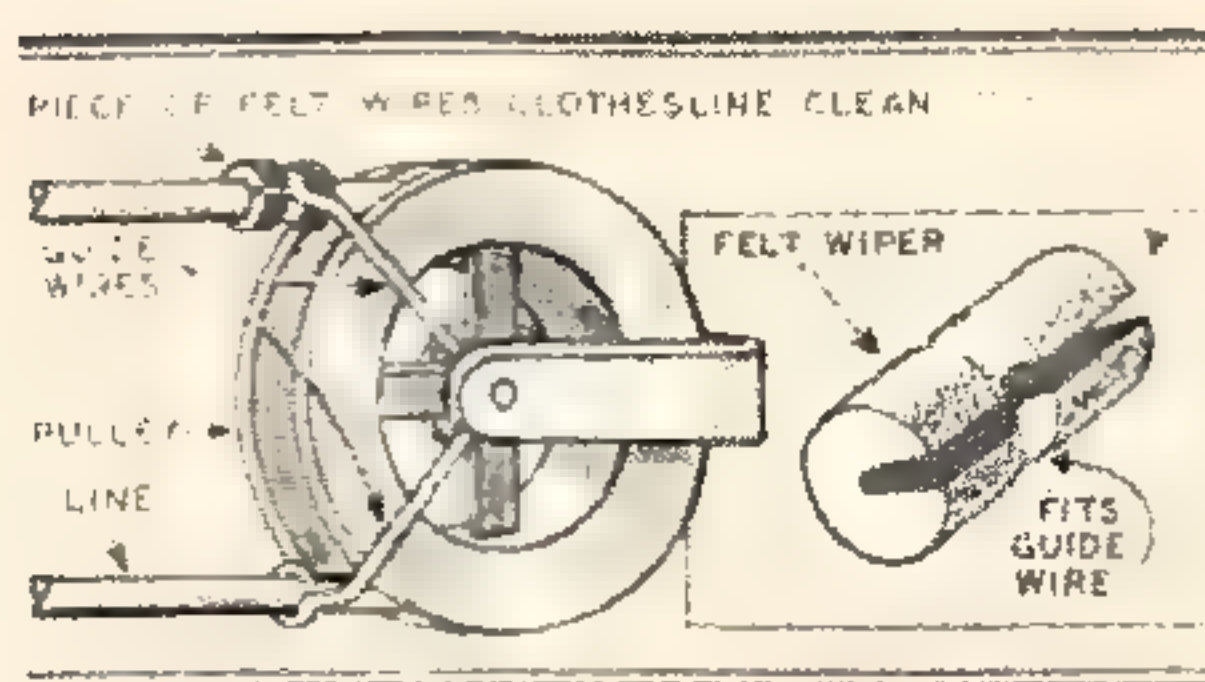


door as shown in the drawing. The bracket should be slightly narrower than the thickness of the door frame so that there will be no projection to spoil the appearance of the door or to catch on clothes as persons pass through.

This same arrangement may be used to good advantage on other wood frames.

Felt Cleans Clothes Line

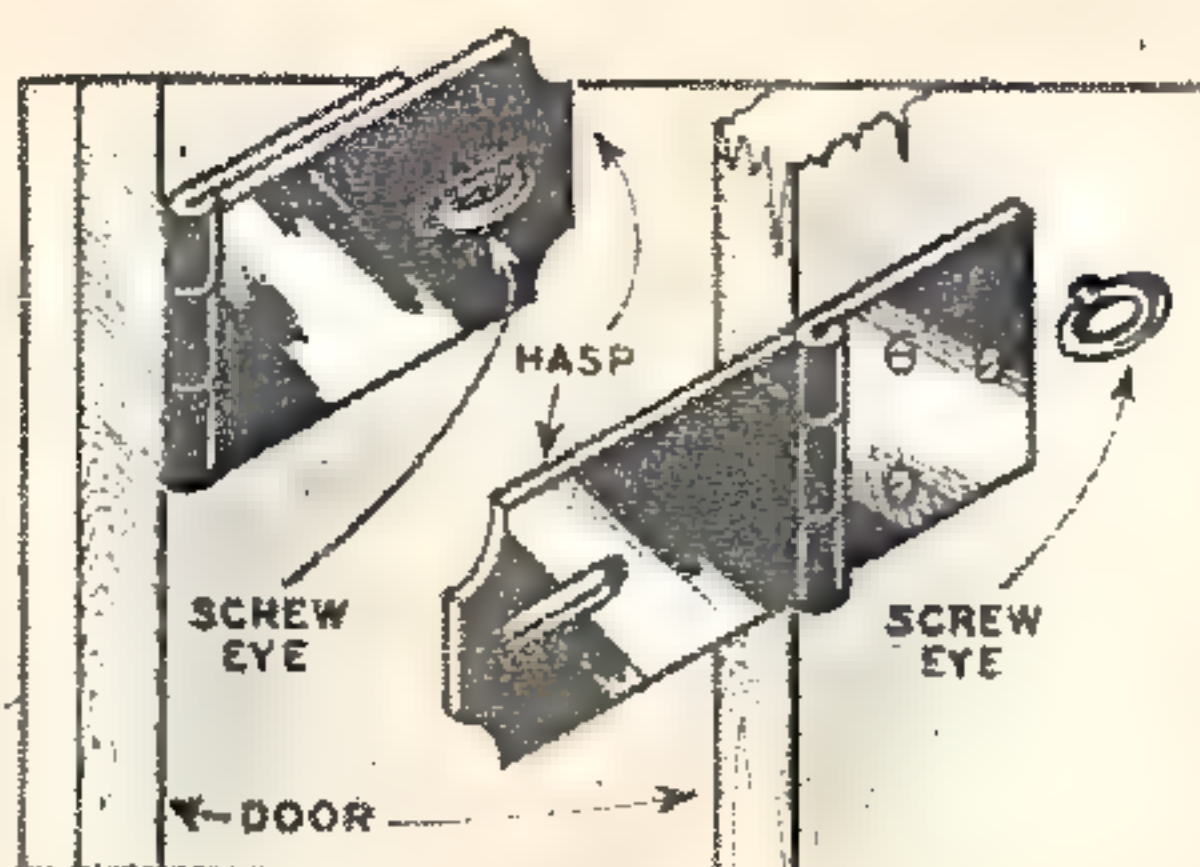
A DOUBLE clothes line that has wire guides circling the line to keep it on the pulley can be kept clean



if equipped with this simple felt cleaner. It consists of a round piece of felt slit to the center with a small groove around it to hold the cleaner in place.

Screw Eye Ends Hasp Danger

SWINGING lock hasps constitute a constant danger to clothes, and at times have caused serious injury to persons running into

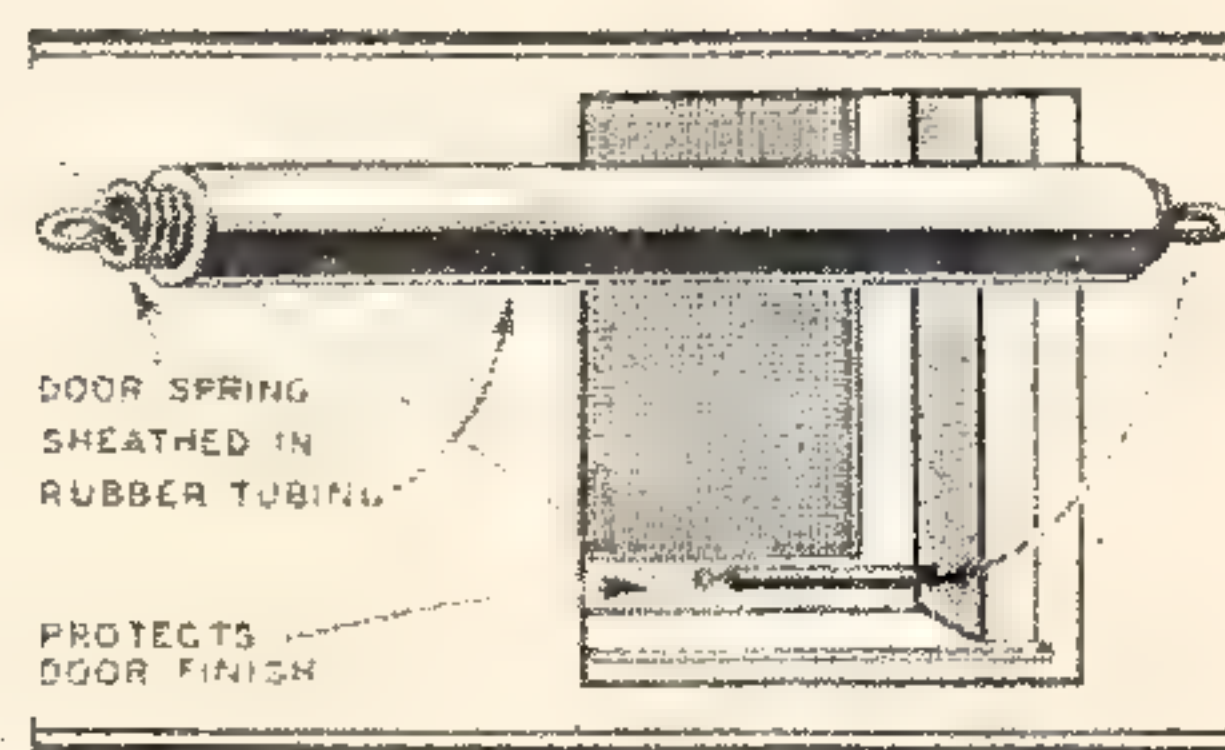


them. This danger can be eliminated by a screw eye placed so that it will fasten the hasp out of the way when it is not needed. The screw eye

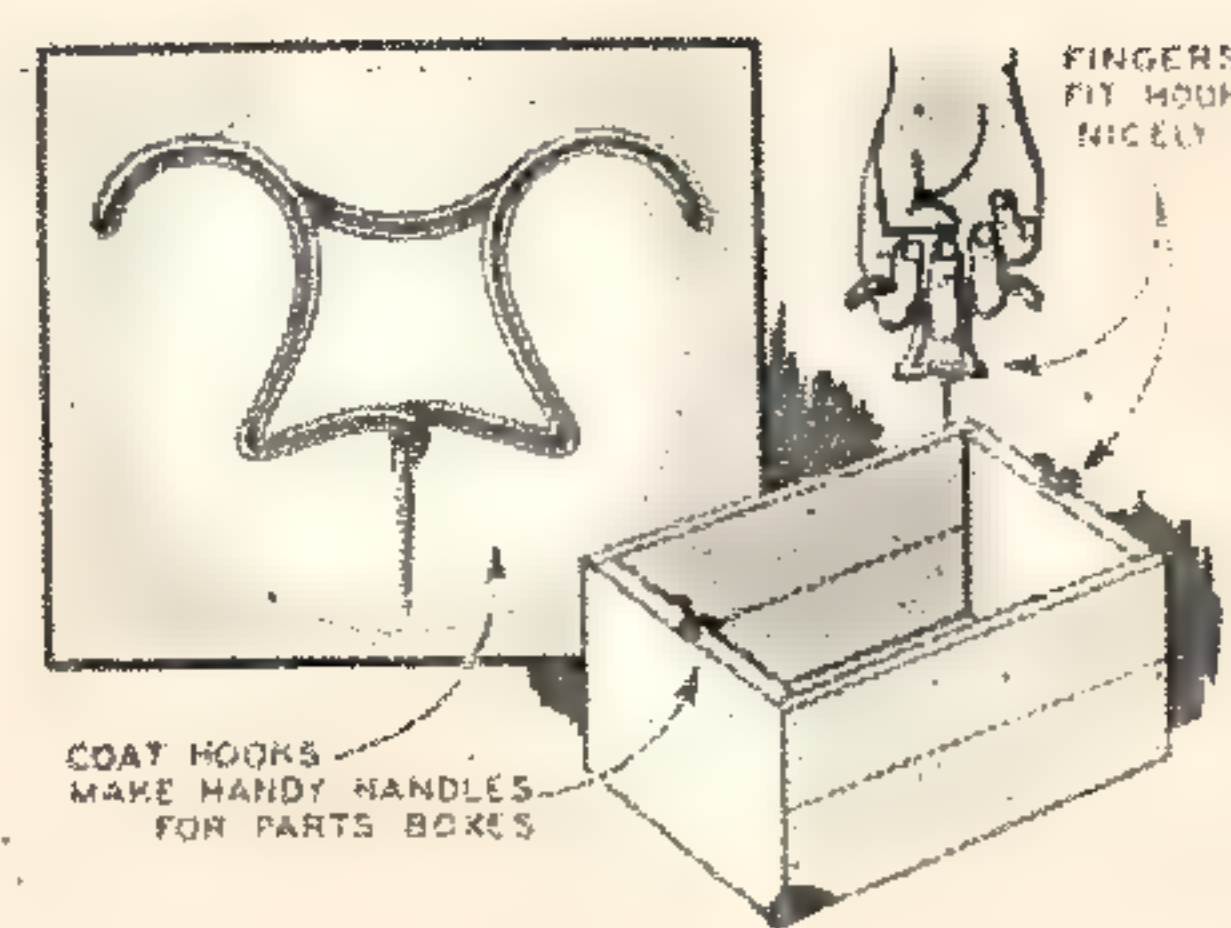
should be placed so that the hasp can be folded back out of the way with the eye passing through the hasp opening. By twisting the eye slightly, the hasp will be locked securely out of the way.

Tubing Protects Door Finish

MANY times the spring on a screen door is placed so that it rubs and scrapes the finish on the door when it is opened and closed. This can be stopped by stretching a short length of rubber tubing over the spring, thus offering complete protection for the finish. This tubing also will prevent small children from getting their fingers caught between the coils.



Hooks Form Box Handles

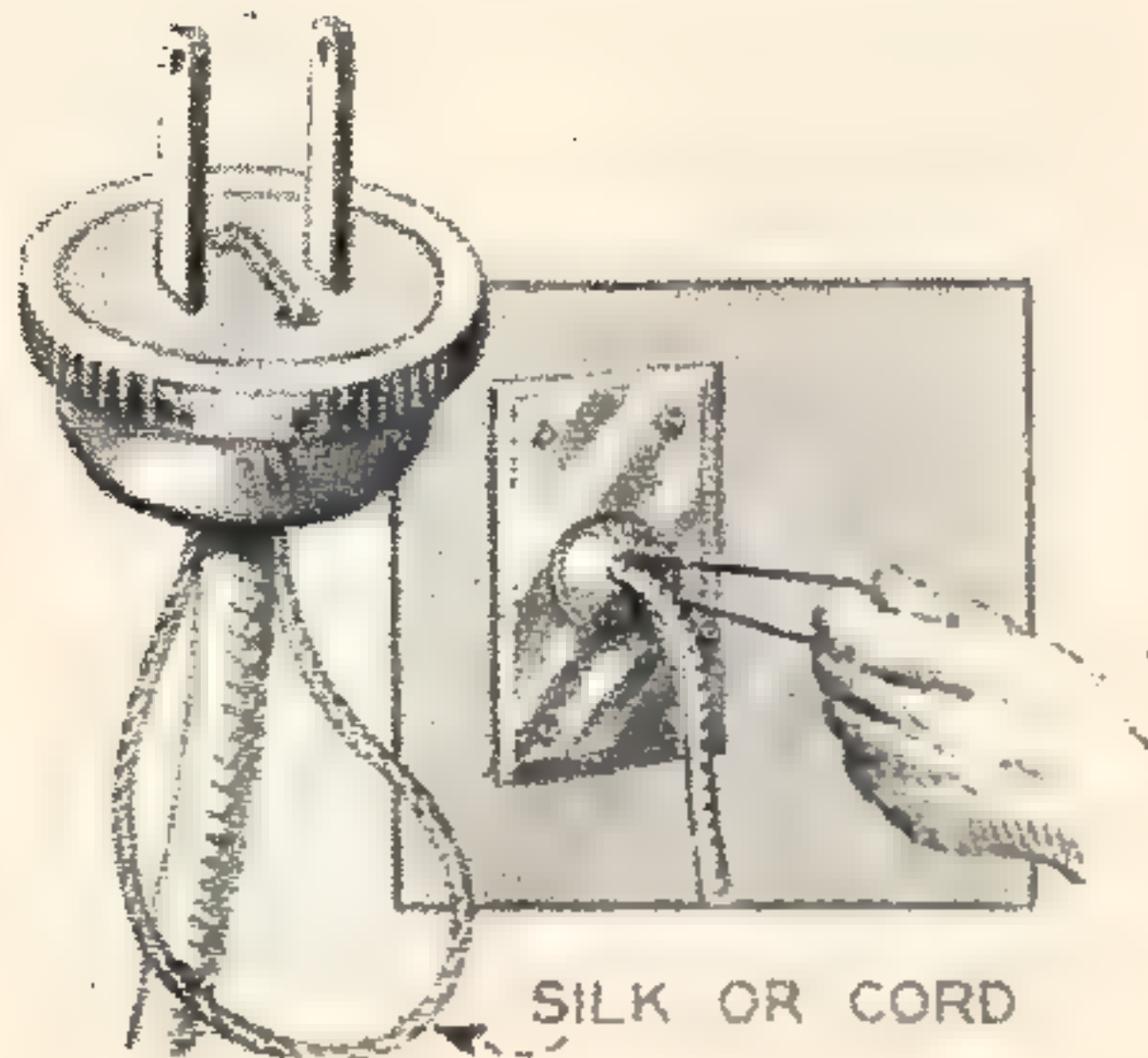


BOXES can be lifted and moved easily about the home or shop if equipped with common coat hooks as shown in the drawing.

The first three fingers fit the shape of the handle, making the box easy to carry. For boxes holding heavy material, larger hooks should be used.

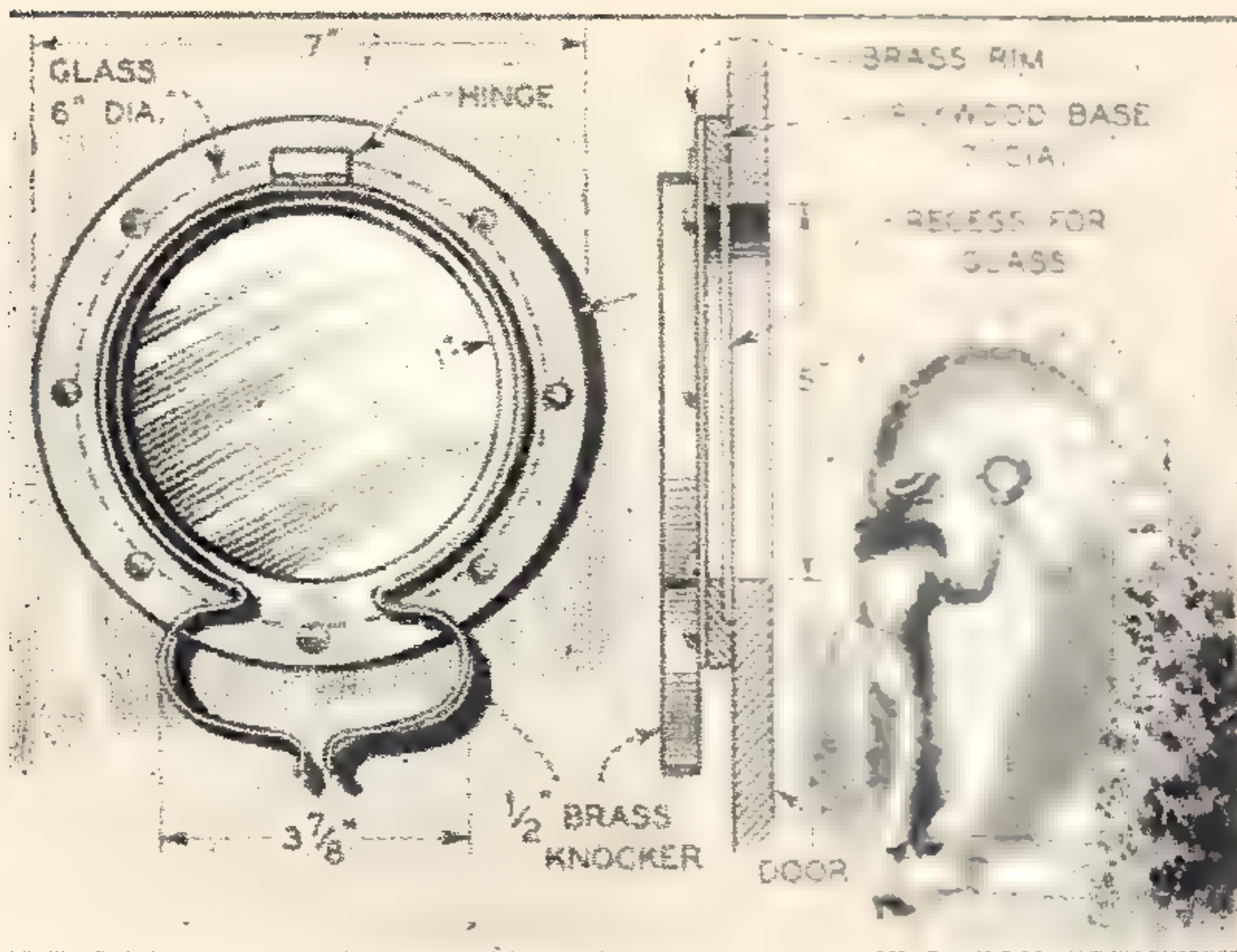
Pull Loop Saves Cord Wear

MANY poor connections in a separable plug can be traced to the fact that the plug has been removed from its socket by someone using the cord as a handle. If a piece of linen cord or string is used instead, the problem of poor connections will be removed. To attach this cord to the plug, make two small holes in the fiber cover which fits over the prong connectors. Then thread the cord through these holes and out through the hole in the rear of the plug used by the wire.



A Port-Hole Door Knocker

THIS door knocker has a useful as well as decorative purpose on any house, because it not only notifies the householder that someone is at the door, but permits the person

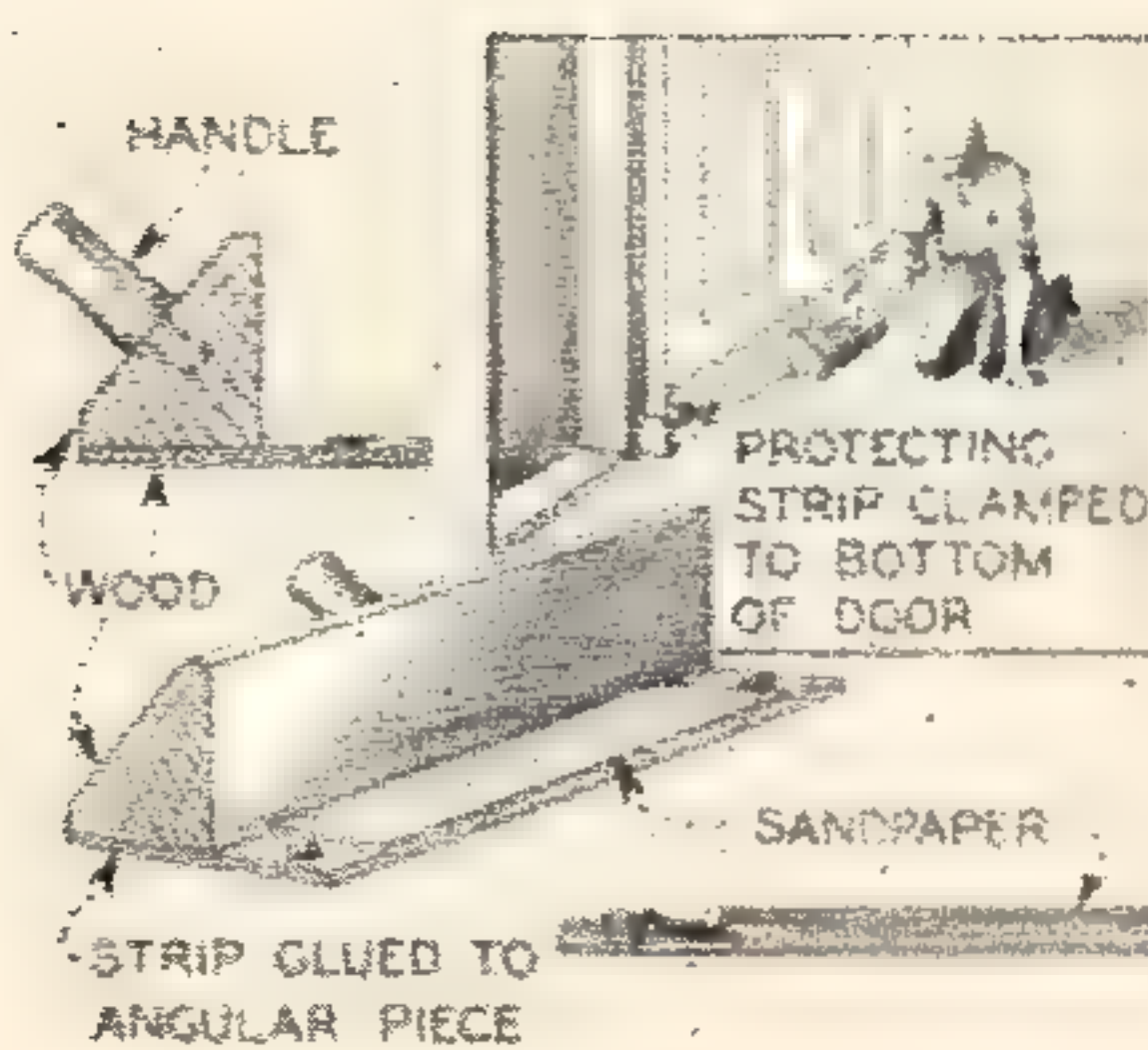


knocking to be seen before the door is opened. The circular brass rim is cut from medium gauge brass, seven inches in diameter. The handle is a strip of brass, one-half inch wide and five and three-quarters inches in diameter, with the center flattened at the top. The ends are bent so as to produce a graceful appearance. Cut out a base from plywood, one-quarter inch thick, and seven inches in diameter. Turn down the back to form a depression equal to the thickness of the pane of glass to be mounted in the base. This glass should be about six inches in diameter, while

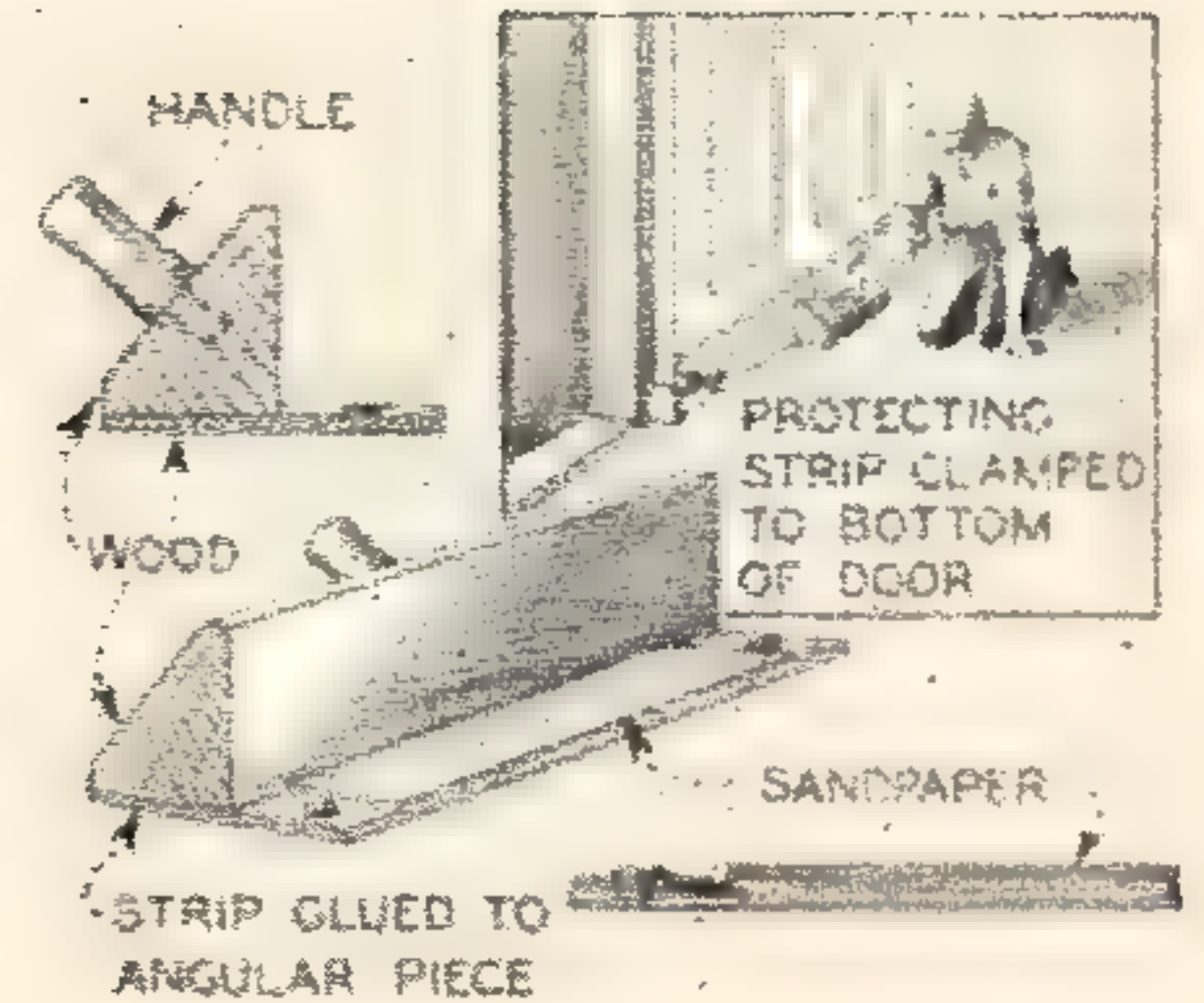
the opening in the door should measure about five inches. Drill holes in the brass rim three-eighths-inch from the outer edge so that the screws will clear the glass. Solder a small brass hinge to the handle and to the port-hole rim for mounting the knocker.

Sander Aids Sticking Door

DOORS which do not open and close readily because they rub on the floor usually must be taken off their hinges before a sufficient amount of stock can be removed to eliminate the difficulty. However, with this device, the necessary amount can be taken off without removing the door. The



flat piece of wood for carrying the sandpaper should be thin enough to be inserted between the door and the floor at its widest point. Although almost any type handle can be fitted to the device, the handle from an old plane will be found most suitable. To prevent marring the painted or varnished surface of the door as the tool is moved back and forth, a thin strip of wood is clamped along the edge.



Pipe Tee Forms Floor Flange

OLD pipe tees can be converted easily into efficient floor flanges for attaching a pipe to a floor or wall when regular flanges are not available. It is necessary only to saw the fitting as shown in the drawing. Drill holes at each end of the tee for the mounting screws. Flanges made in this manner are especially useful when a pipe must be mounted at an angle to the floor or wall. By careful planning, the tees can be cut so that when set in place the threaded hole will extend in the required direction.



HOME SCIENCE

SMOKY BUBBLES



by Prof. Victor Lewitus

Make a strong soap solution by mixing shaving soap and water. After taking a puff on a cigarette, blow the smoke through a bubble pipe to make a soap bubble. The inside of the bubble then will contain the white smoke, and when it breaks, it does so with a puff, furnishing a very striking experiment. A clay or corn-cob pipe will be more suitable than the briar variety, inasmuch as the soap mixture probably will make the pipe unsuited for further smoking.

Into a narrow bottle place a few crystals of copper sulphate or "bluestone." Cover these with a few inches of water. Then add several pinches of soap chips and shake the mixture for an instant. It will be found that a beautiful emerald-green solidified mass develops. This is caused by the soap solution reacting with the copper sulphate, which has an acid reaction.



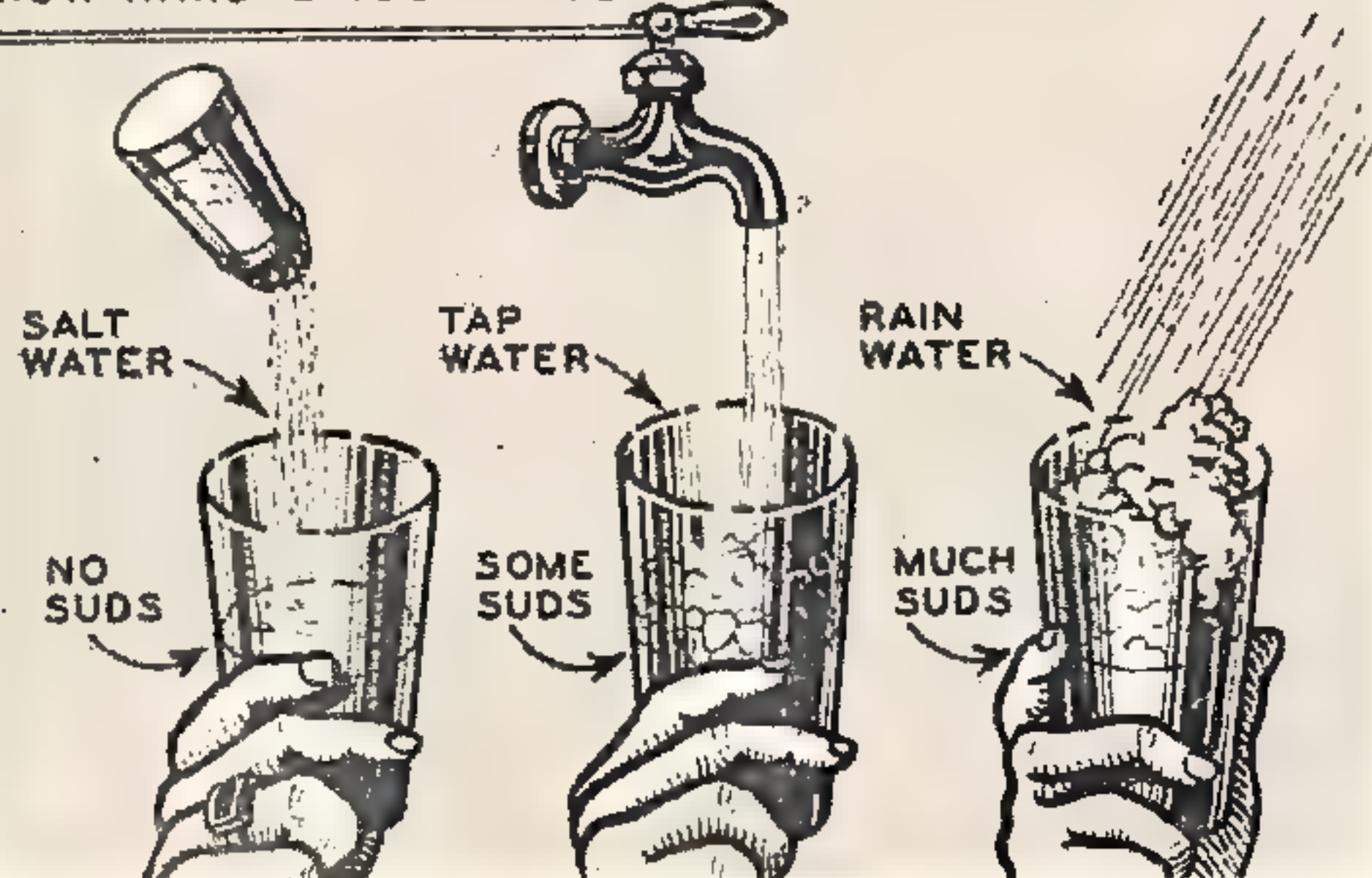
FIGHTING FIRE WITH SOAP



Into a glass of water place two teaspoonsful of bicarbonate of soda (baking soda). After it has dissolved, add one or two teaspoonsful of soap chips, which should be dissolved before proceeding with the experiment. Finally add some ordinary vinegar and notice the thick, voluminous foam that forms. This type of mixture may be used to extinguish a fire, and is very successful because of its tenacious character. If a sufficient quantity is available it will act as a blanket covering the burning area.

Below—Fill three drinking glasses of the same size half full of water. Use ordinary tap water in the first; the same water for the second into which has been placed some salt; and distilled or rain water for the third. Place small equal quantities of soap into each glass of water and shake each for the same length of time. Notice that a thick lather will form quickly in the distilled or rain water while practically no suds will appear in the salt water. The tap water probably will have suds but not as many as in the rain water. This experiment will show the softness of tap water as compared to the other extremes.

HOW HARD IS YOUR WATER?



STUNTS With SOAP

BURN-AID SOAP

3 OZ. LIME WATER

+

3 OZ. LINSEED OIL

+

MERCUROCHROME
3 DROPS

=

For Burns

ABUNDANT LATHER

FRESH WATER

FOOLING YOUR FRIENDS

Place two quarts of water in each of two pans and add some salt to one of them. Ask someone to wash his hands in the water to which salt has been added. He will find that try as he will, no lather will form, while if you wash in the plain water, an abundance of lather will be obtained.

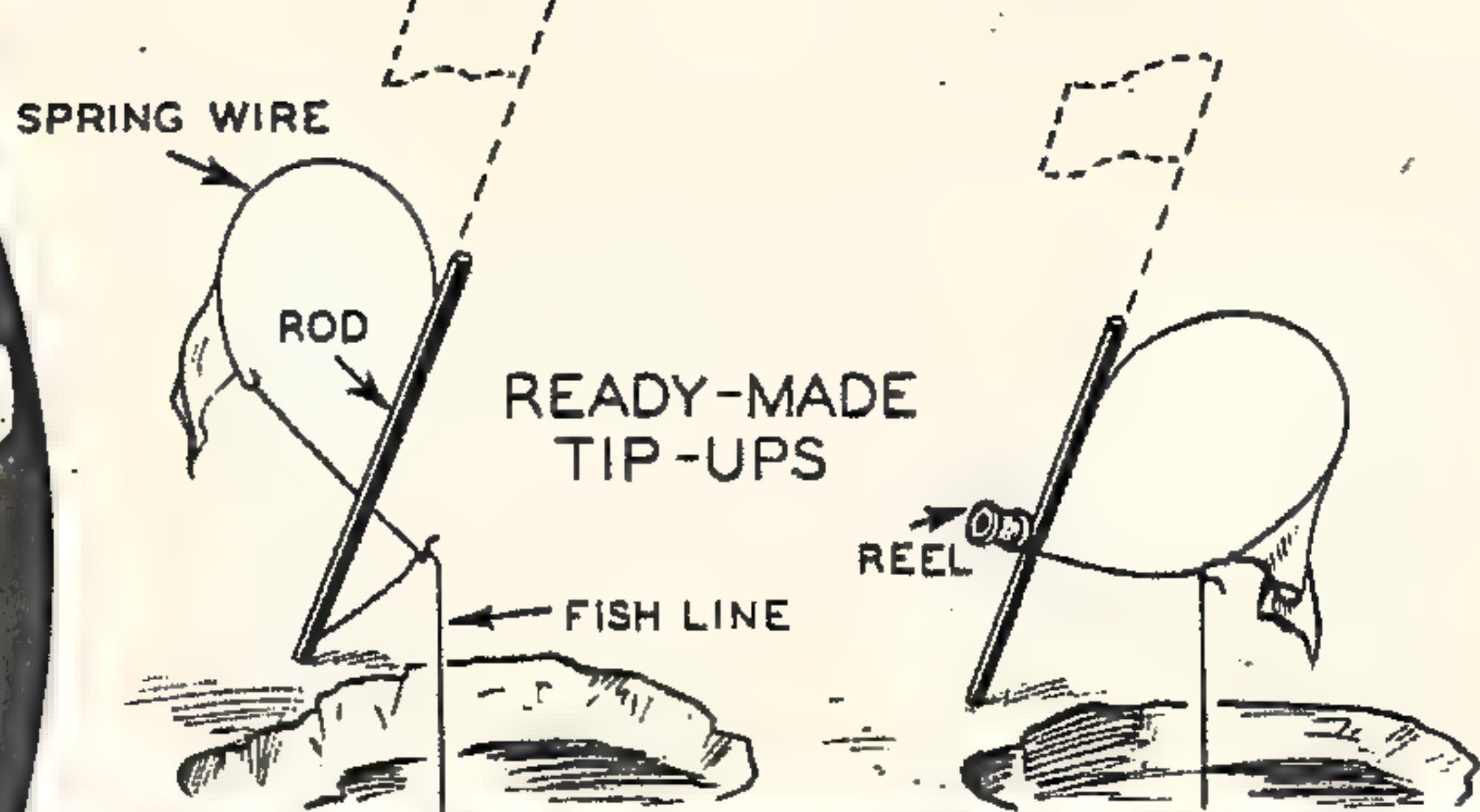
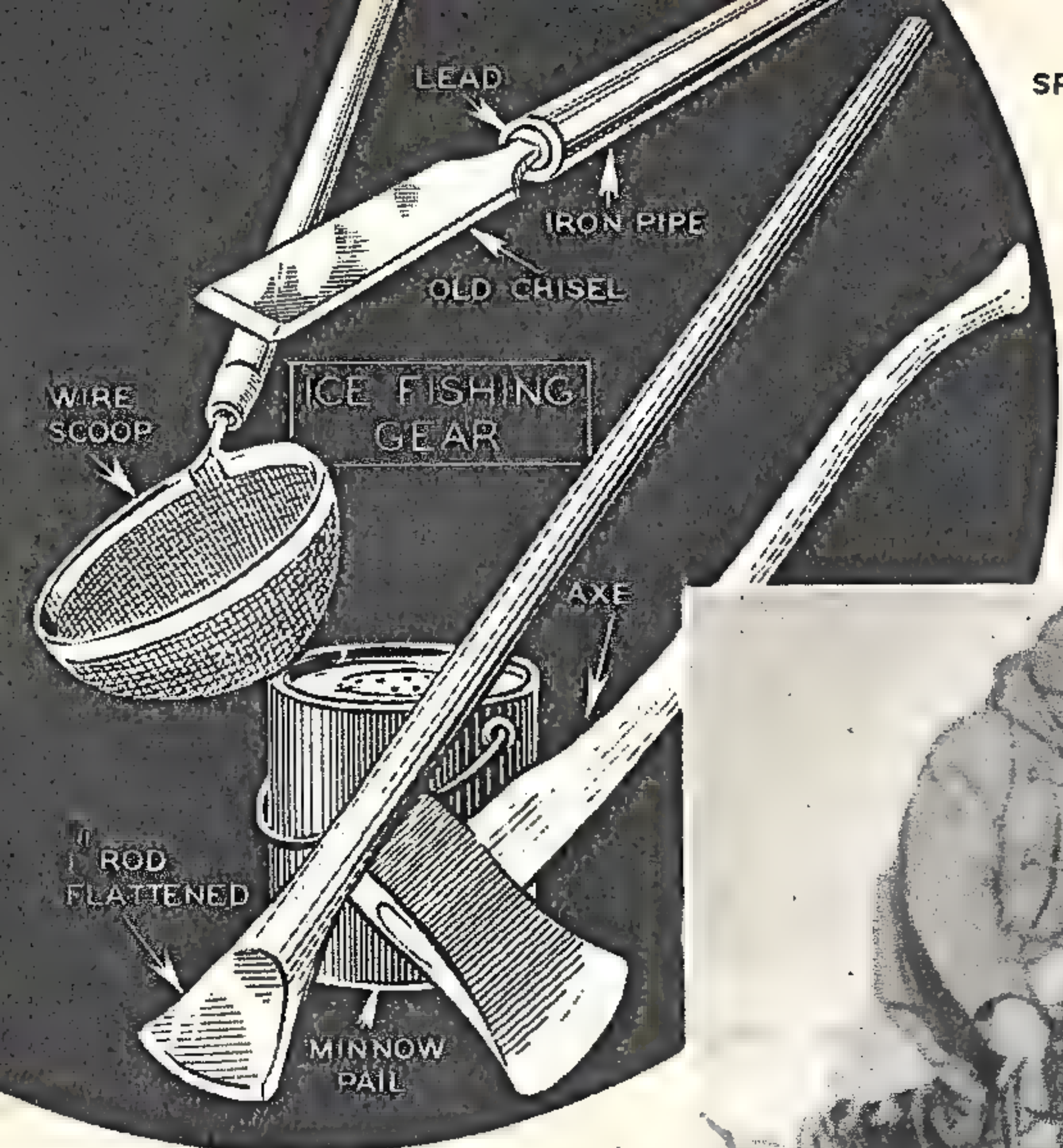
NO LATHER

SALT WATER

Below—Into a small glass receptacle place two ounces of water. Then pour into the water a half an ounce of mineral oil. Shake the combination and note that within a short time after the shaking, the oil and water will separate. Add one ounce of soap chips to this solution, and this time after shaking, the oil and water will not separate. This shows that oil and water will mix under the proper conditions.



This burn-aid soap will be found to be a very useful preparation to have on hand in the home at all times. Children particularly are subject to many minor burns, and because of the pink color of the material, they probably will have no objections to having it applied when necessary. Into a glass vessel pour three ounces of lime water (obtainable at the drug store). Add to this, with constant stirring, linseed oil until you have incorporated three ounces. Mix thoroughly by shaking, in a six- or eight-ounce bottle. During the shaking, the material will turn to a milky-appearing substance. To this add about ten drops of mercurochrome solution (obtainable at the drug store). This last addition will turn the solution a pink color. These simple experiments will be found interesting and simple for the amateur chemist, and give to the experimenter a broader knowledge of soap—one of the most common and useful things in life. While in continual use by every person, few understand its workings other than for washing purposes.



The ice fisherman's gear need not be elaborate. All essentials are shown above. Fishing can be done, mechanically, with "tip-ups," or hand jigging, as pictured at right, may be employed.



Landing Your Fish

FROM our northern snow-belt states, up through Canada and even Alaska, ice-locked rivers, ponds and lakes are dotted in winters with men and fishing outfits. Even snow and bitter winds driving over their frozen surfaces fail to chill the enthusiasm of inveterate fishermen.

Despite conservation legislation limiting catches and shortening fishing seasons, interest in the sport is definitely on the increase. Many mere onlookers of a Sunday afternoon return the following week-end with the sketchy outfit required to try their skill at ice fishing. Good luck or bad, they usually succumb to the multiple lures of keen frosty air, the contrasting beauty of black evergreens against snow-blanketed hills and the exhilarating feel of lively perch, pike and pickerel tugging against a taut line.

Some of the charm of ice fishing lies in its uncertainty. One day you may pull a good string from a single hole, but catch nothing when you hurry back to it the next morning. Fishermen on one side of a pond may be seen frantically pulling in perch, hand over hand, while less fortunates on the other side flail

idle hands and stamp cold feet in an effort to keep warm.

Familiarize yourself with the laws of your particular state as regards ice fishing before gathering your gear together. Yellow perch, pike, pickerel, whitefish, grayling, bullheads, lake herring and trout, and others, may be taken through the ice—if your particular state permits. Even the methods used—the jigging spoon, tip-ups, "plunking" for ciscos and spreader fishing for smelts—the subject to our everchanging legislation.

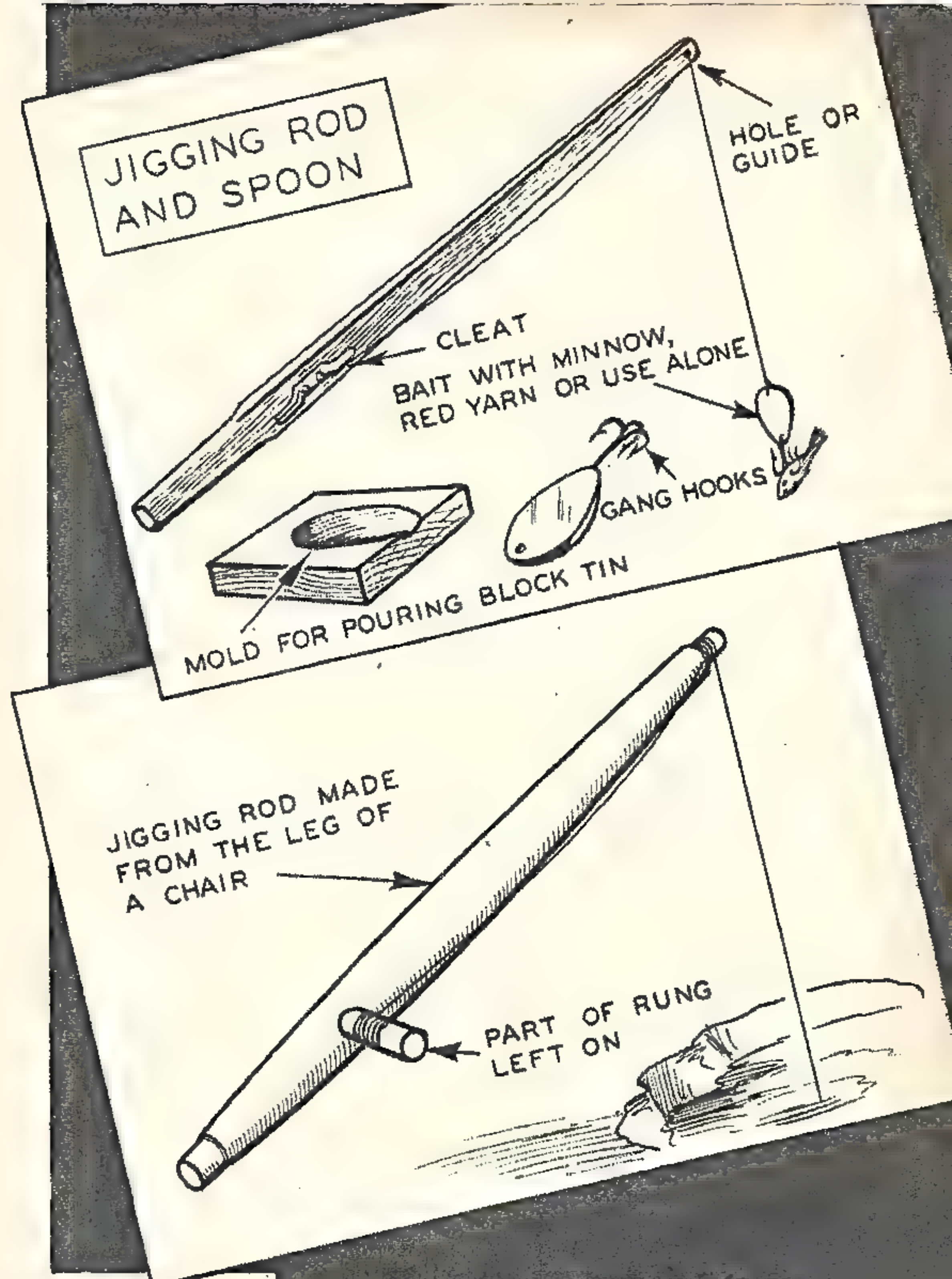
Ice fishing tackle is characterized by its simplicity. The majority pin their faith to "tip-ups," either buying excellent ready-made affairs at reasonable prices or patterning their own after one or another of the many amateur designs.

The ribs from an old umbrella may be used to help make the half-dozen "tip-ups" required. A lath, not quite as long as the rib, is used as a wood support, notched at one end and the rib hung in the groove there by driving a rivet through the side of the notch and on through the hole in the center of the rib to form a T-like affair. The line is tied to one end of the rib and over the other is

slipped an adjustable weight such as a lead bullet slug, the rib tip being bent to prevent it from slipping off. The weight should be just sufficient to balance the pull of the set line. A "tell-tale" flag of cloth is tied (preferably to the weighted end) to signal the fisherman of a bite.

The support is shaped from a thin 3-inch board, 20 inches long. This is whittled roughly into a wedge-shape and a 1-inch hole bored three-quarters of the distance from the larger end. A ½-inch peg, driven to a tight fit through a hole in the smaller end, permits winding the line for adjusting to the depth of the water being fished, while the "tell-tale" threads through a hole in the other. Use 2-foot broomstick-like poles, with a loose fit through the center hole, for cross arms, so as to lighten the weight of gear to be carried.

A tip-up can be made at the pond by lashing two lengths of sapling together in the form of a cross. Tie the line to one end and fasten a handkerchief to the longer length. The disadvantage is that the cross arm may



Through Ice

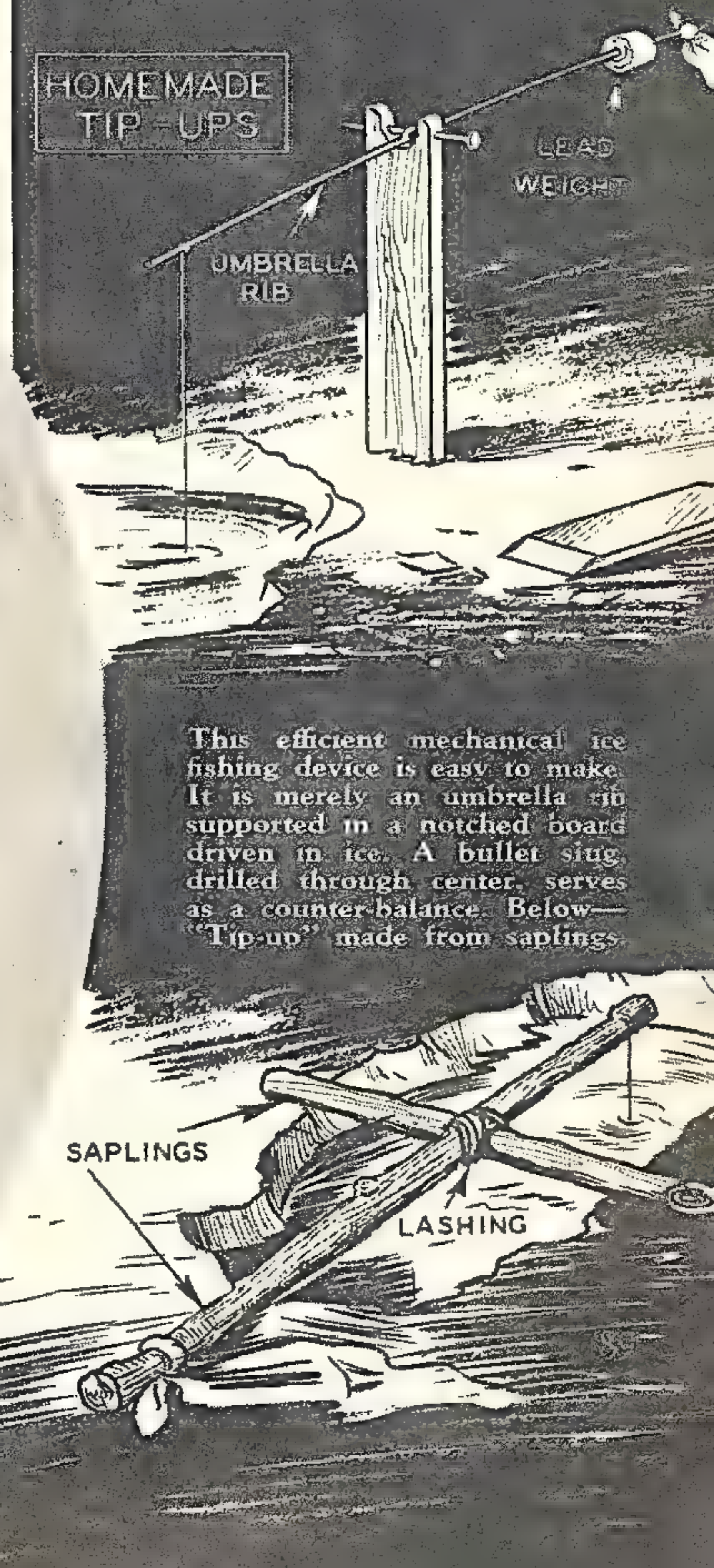
by Dad Williams

"Tip-ups" need not be fancy. One made from a length of sapling will serve admirably.

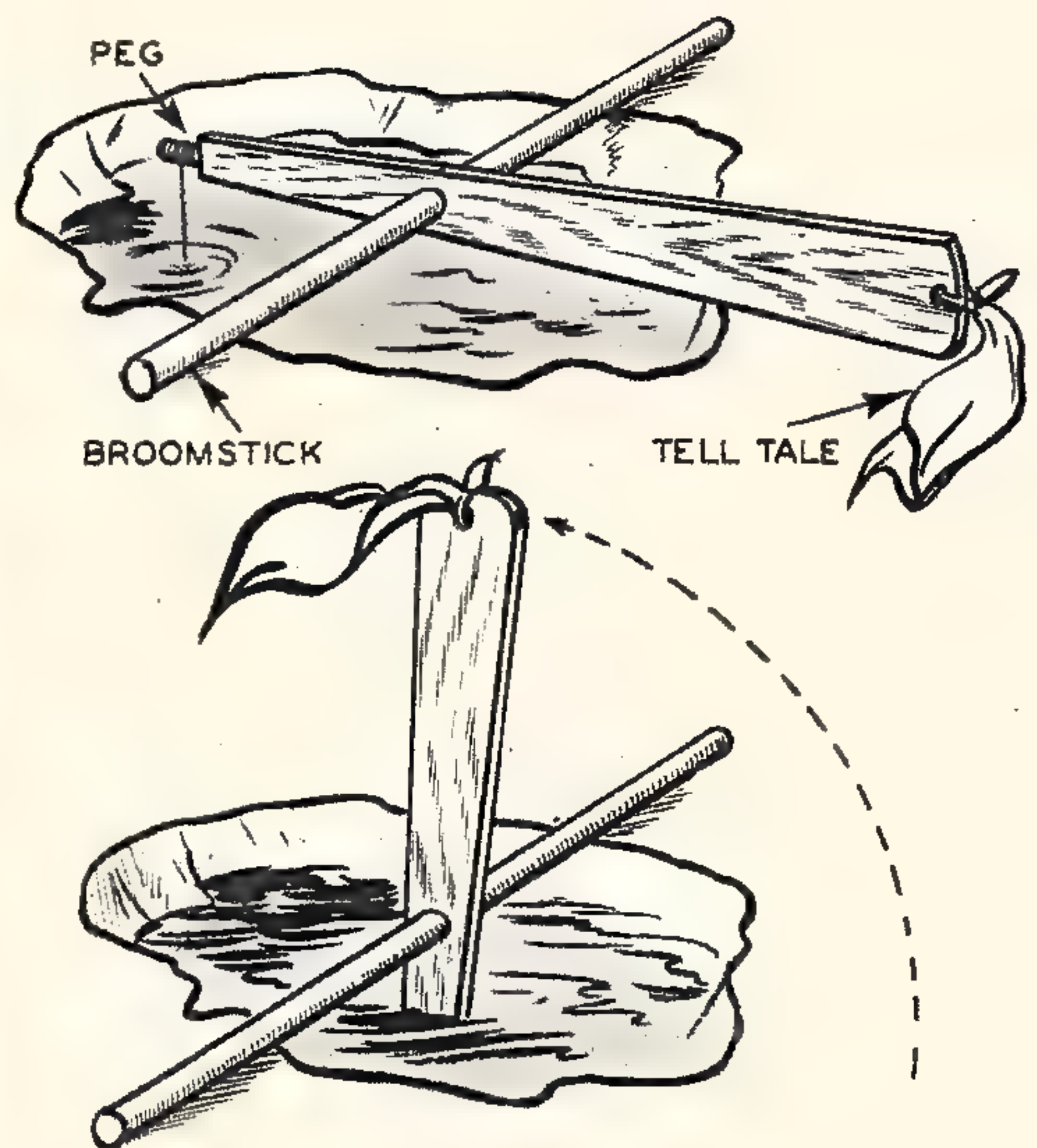


A jigging rod can be whittled to shape from a stick 18 inches long. Attach a cleat to one end for securing the line. If desired, a leg from an old chair may be used as a jigging rod. Purchase the spoon ready-made, or cast it from block tin.

HOMEMADE TIP-UPS



This efficient mechanical ice fishing device is easy to make. It is merely an umbrella rib supported in a notched board driven in ice. A bullet slug, drilled through center, serves as a counter-balance. Below— "Tip-up" made from saplings.



This "tip-up" is one of the simplest to make and most effective. It is merely a length of plywood drilled to receive a broomstick. The line is attached to a peg on one end and the tell-tale flag to the other. Left—A carpenter's chisel, inserted in a length of pipe, provides an excellent tool for chopping through ice.

freeze fast to the ice, preventing the "tip-up" from pivoting unless the lashing is on the loose side. Indians merely tie the line to the tip of a strong, supple branch, shove the butt in the snow and slush alongside the hole to freeze fast.

The better manufactured "tip-ups" have some sort of spool for the line, so the hooked fish is able to run off with the bait unaware it is fast to anything.

Jigging is a more recent method of fishing. The spoon may be purchased in brass, copper or nickel finish, or homemade from block tin molded roughly to the shape of an egg, sliced in half lengthways, a gang hook cast into the smaller end and a hole bored in the other for the line. An 18-inch stick serves as a pole. For this, either a length of hardwood, with a cleated line holder fastened to its butt, or the leg from a discarded chair, with a short length of rung left attached for the same purpose, may be used. "Jigging" is done through a hole in the ice with or without baiting the hook. After ascertaining the depth of the water, the line is adjusted to keep the spoon 8 inches off the bottom. From there it is raised another foot, with a jerking motion of the wrist and forearm, to allow it to descend with the spoon fluttering so as to attract the

fish. As fish will respond to the upward jerk, as well as to the downward flutter, the fisherman must be ever alert to strike the hook.

Cisco and smelt fishing is carried on in small board or canvas covered shanties, usually as a commercial proposition. In Maine these smelt village shelters are warmed by oil heaters and lighted by lanterns, as much of the fishing is done after dark; spreaders with three or four hooks attached are used. Cisco fishing, as carried out in Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, ice fishing colonies, employs the technique of "plunking" or "tweaking" a bead or minnow baited line through a hole in the ice.

Others often choose to fish with a regular rod and summer lures. Finding, playing and bringing the fish successfully through the small hole in the ice demands skill and utmost care.

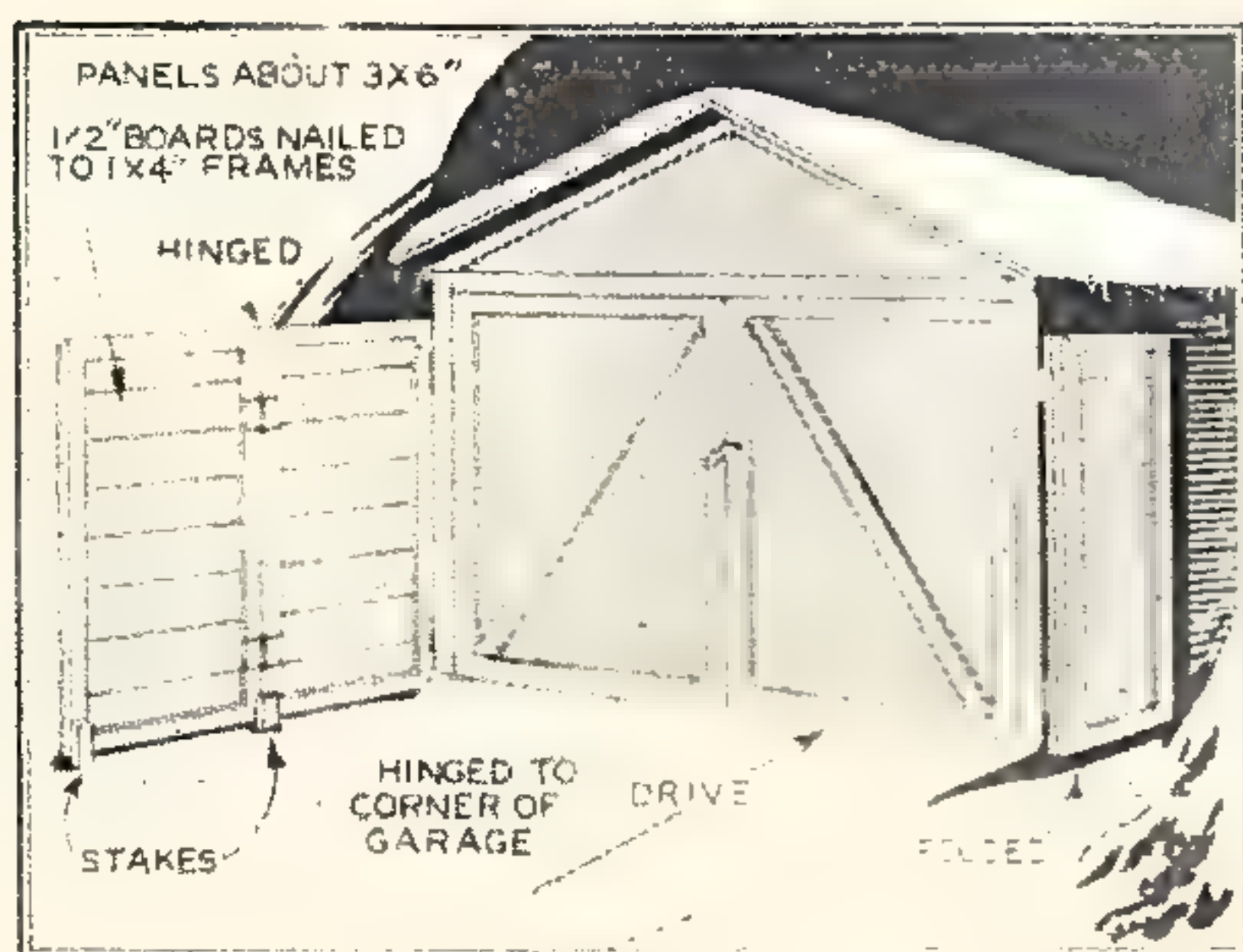
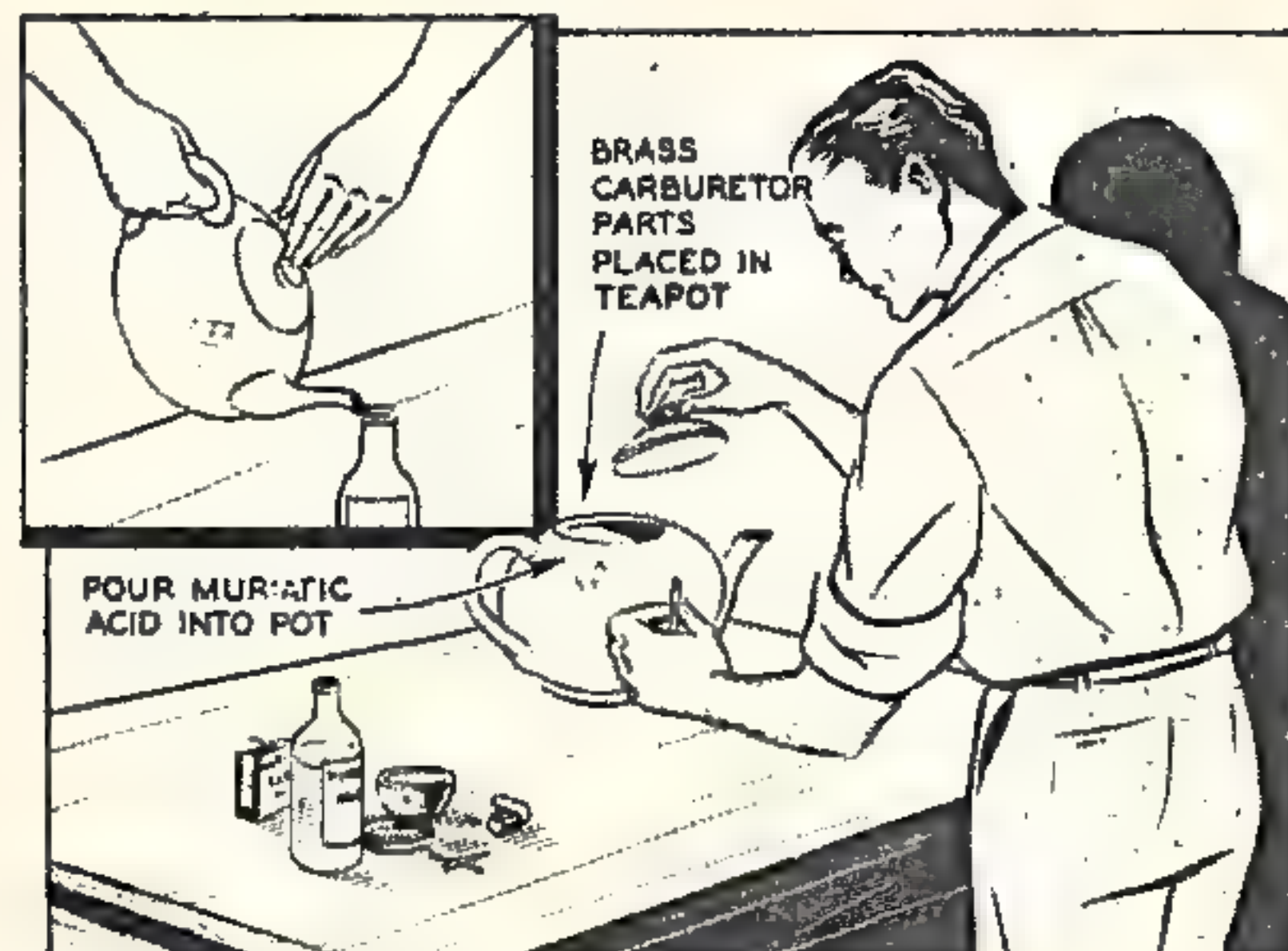
Either minnows or worms are required for effective "tip-up" fishing. Even in coldest weather earth worms may be found in unfrozen ground beneath a sawdust pile or in a farmer's manure heap. Live minnows on silver shiners are probably best and may be bought at sporting goods stores, near ice fishing locations, or secured from fishermen

[Continued on page 134]

Timely Short-Cuts For Motorists

Carburetor "Pickling" Adds Mileage

ON CARS which have seen a considerable amount of service there is usually evident excessive fuel consumption troubles. In many cases the carburetor is at fault due to the corrosive film accumulating on the inside metal surfaces. To restore the carburetor to its original condition disassemble, place the parts in a muriatic acid bath for a few minutes, wash in a dilute baking soda and water bath and reassemble.

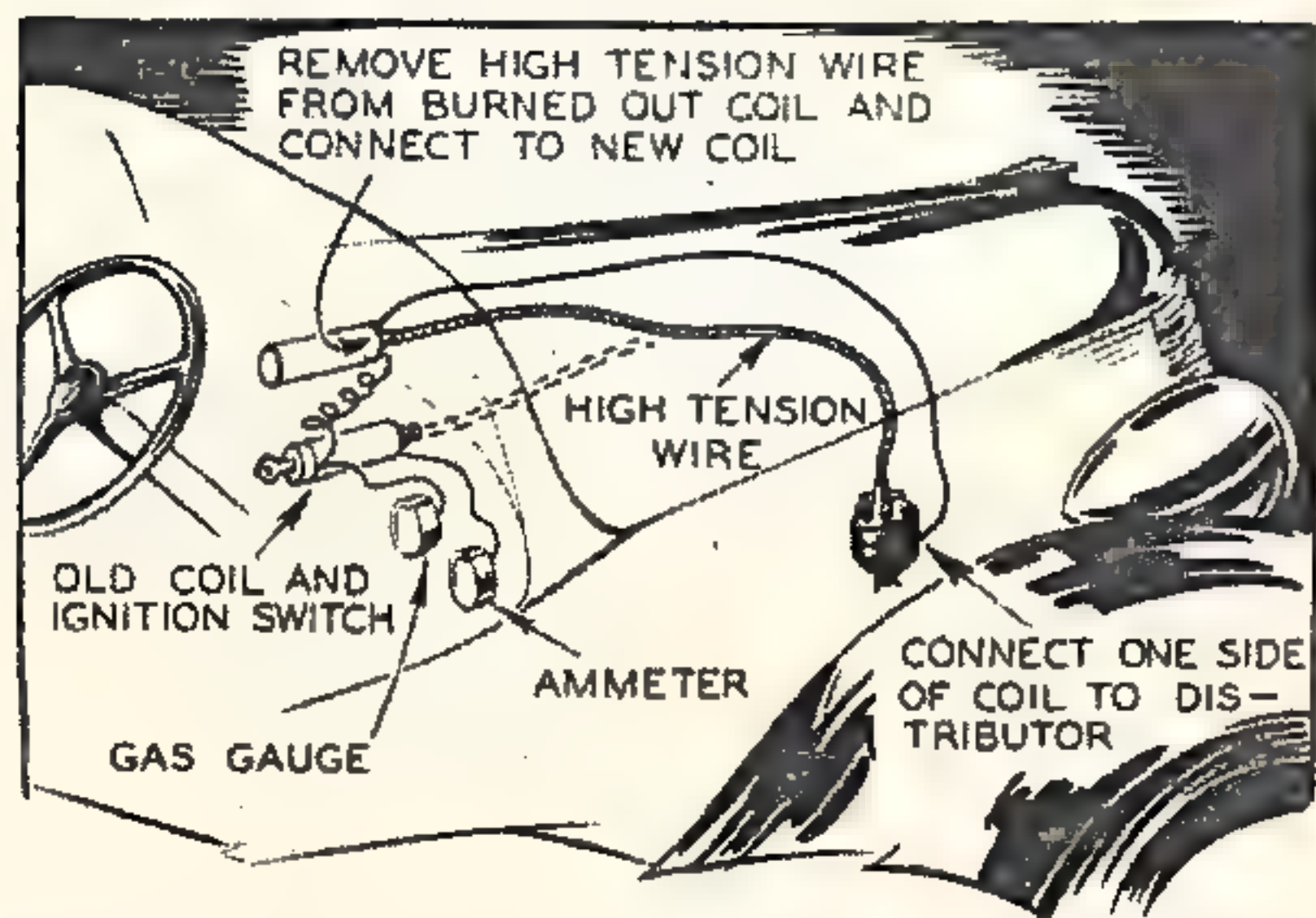
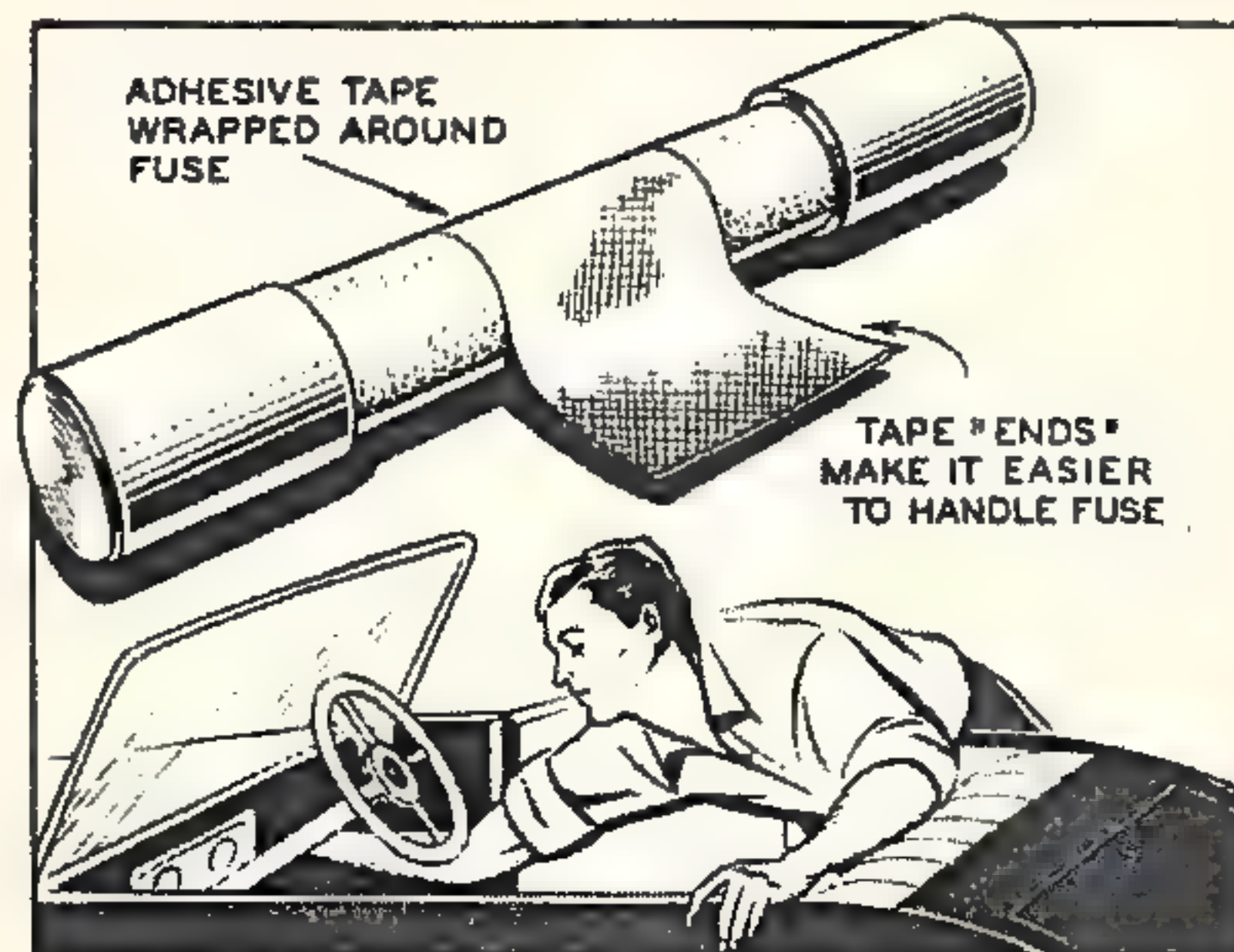


Drift Boards For The Garage Doors

TO KEEP drifting snow from packing against the garage doors construct a pair of folding drift boards from $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stock. Each of the hinged panels should be about 6 feet high and from 3 to 4 feet wide. Mount the boards to the sides of the garage on heavy hinges. Drive stakes in the ground to hold them open during bad weather. The drift boards need not be taken down in Spring as their construction permits them to be folded flat against garage when not in use.—Everett Van Horn.

Tape Tabs Aid In Removing Fuses

THE fuses used in automotive wiring are in nearly every instance mounted in some out of the way location where they are difficult to get at. To avoid scratched fingers when replacing a burned-out fuse in the future, attach a strip of tape around the glass tubing to form a small tab. Either medicinal or electrician's tape can be used. The protruding tab provides a firm grip for the fingers and at the same time aids in locating the faulty fuse cartridge.—H. Waychoff.

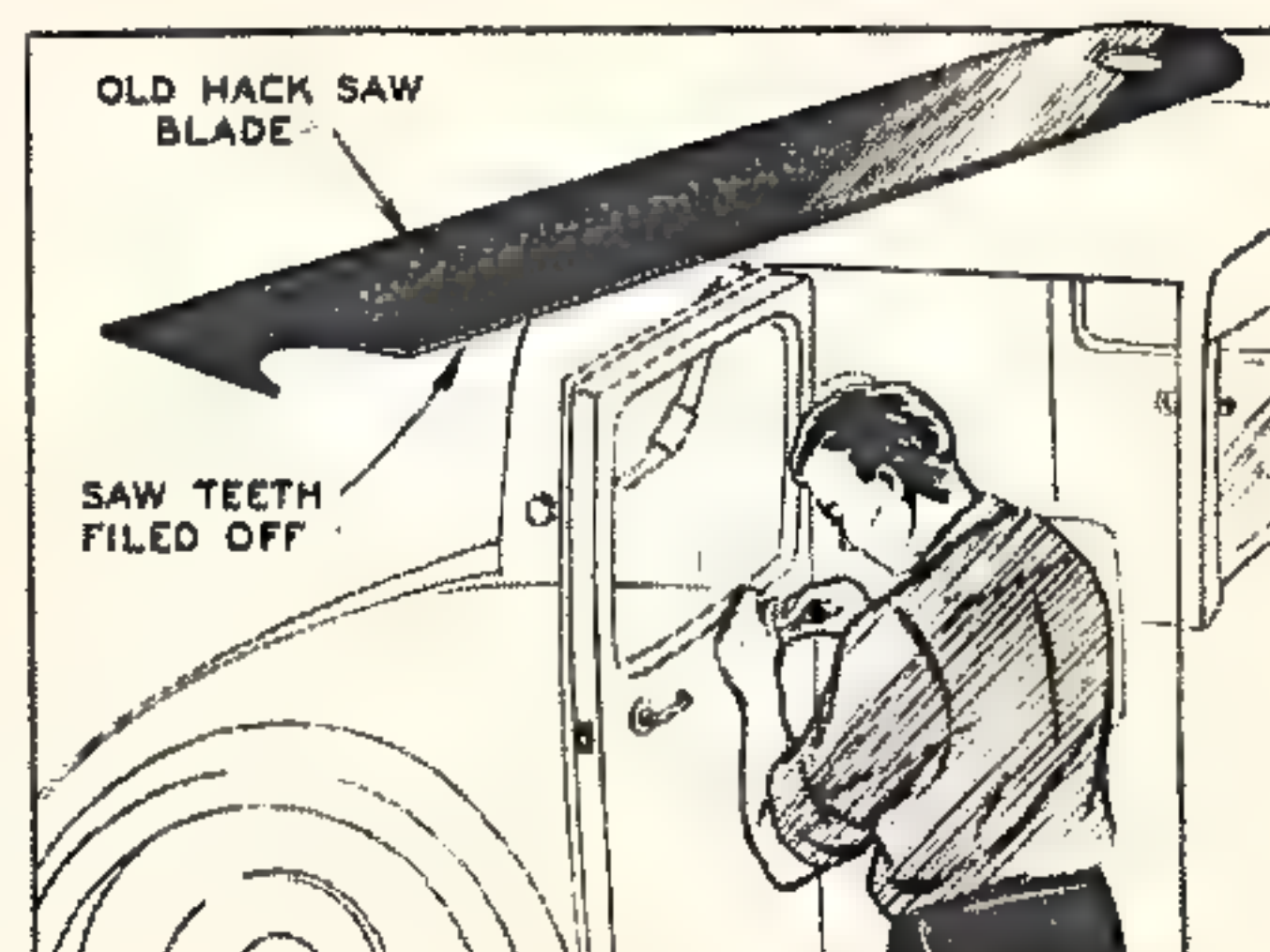


Replacing Switch Type Spark Coils

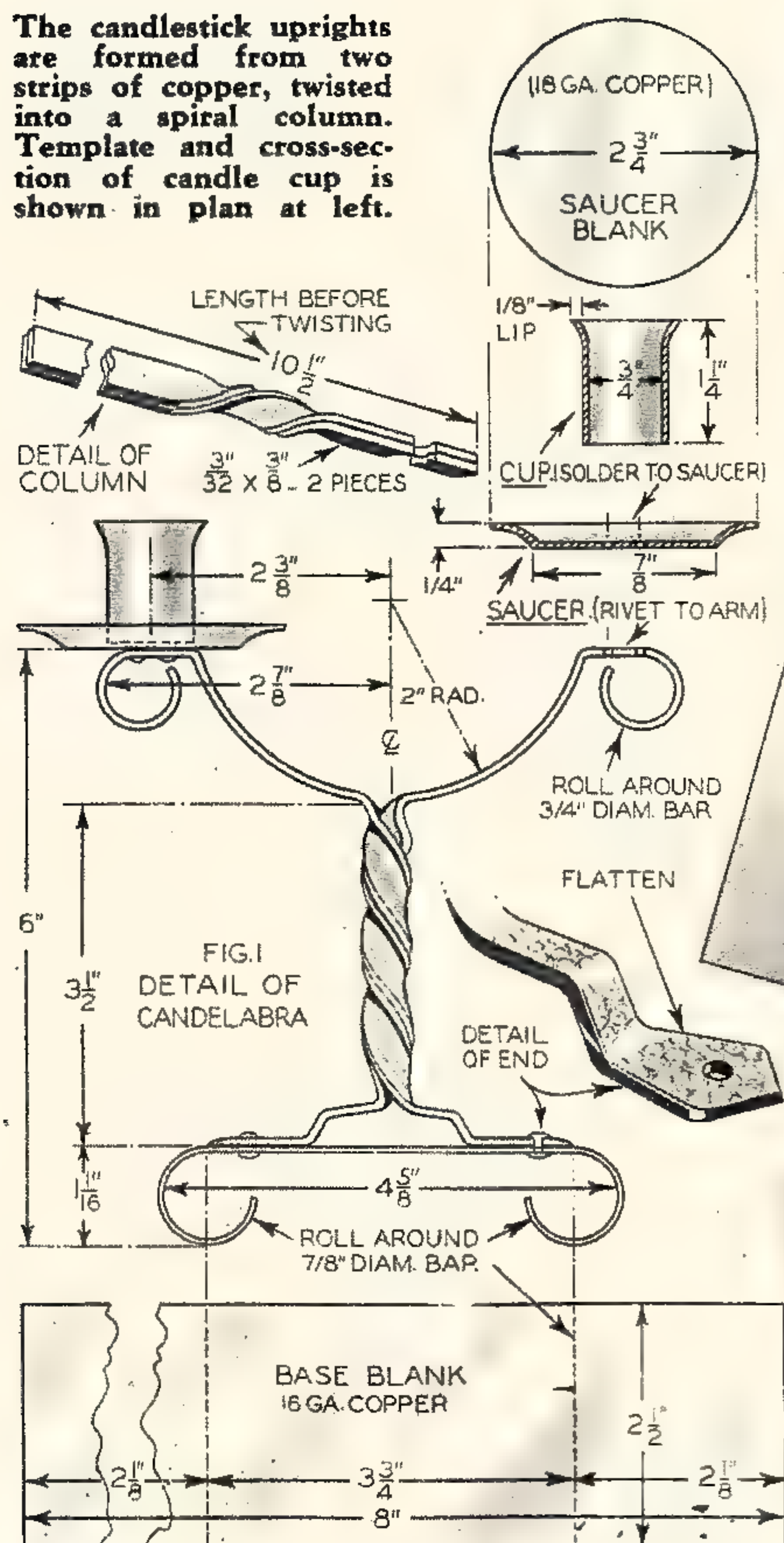
WHEN the ignition coil of the type that combines an ignition lock burns out it can be replaced with an ordinary type without affecting the operation of the switch. Remove the high tension wire from old coil and place it on new. Connect one side of new coil to terminal of old where gasoline gauge is connected and wire other side of new coil to distributor.

Hack Saw Blade Forms Door Handle Tool

A HACK saw blade ground down to form a hook like the one shown in the accompanying illustration makes a useful tool for removing certain types of window cranks which are secured with a small spring clip.—Wilkie Walter.

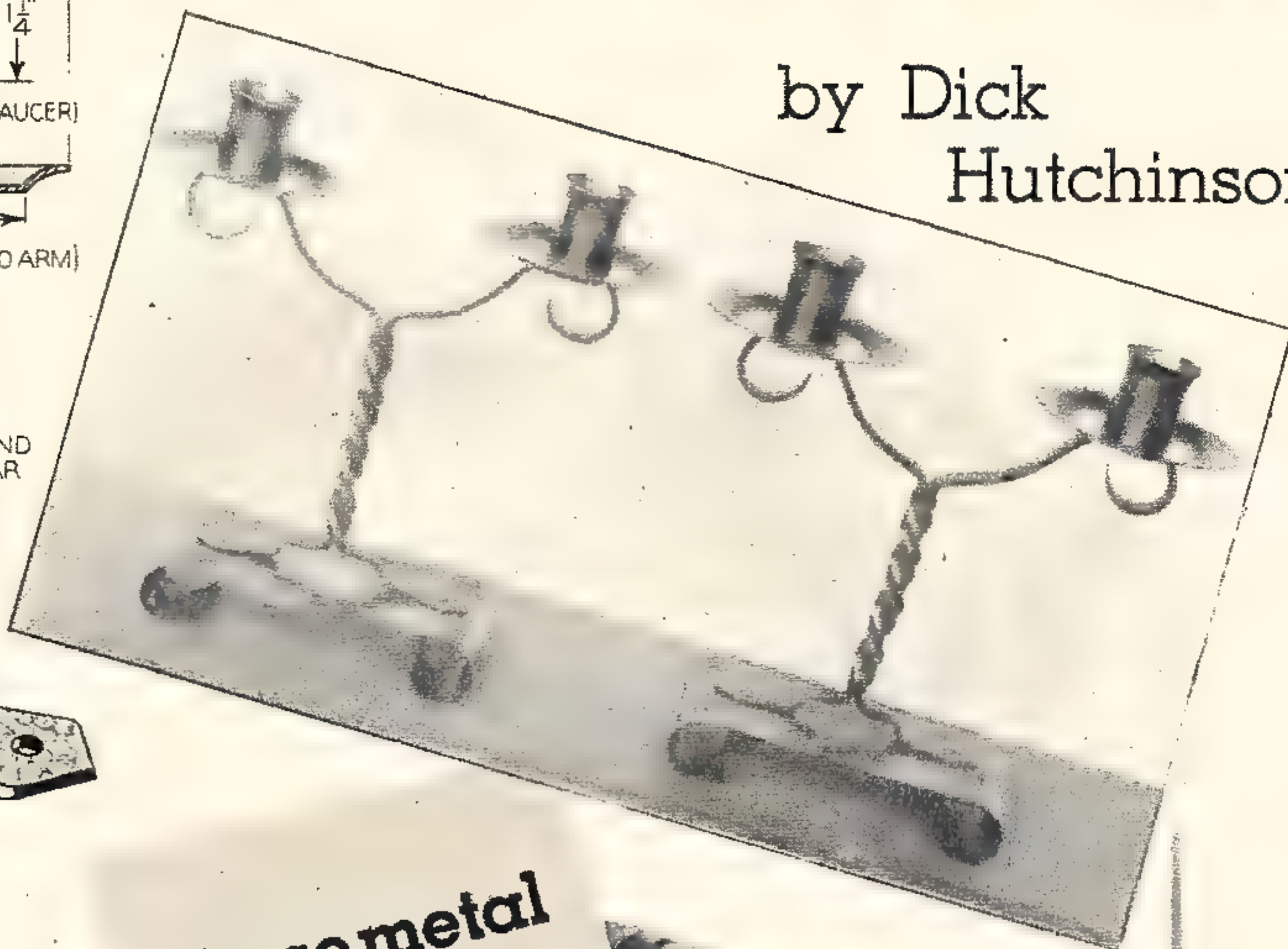


The candlestick uprights are formed from two strips of copper, twisted into a spiral column. Template and cross-section of candle cup is shown in plan at left.



HAMMERED FOR HOME

by Dick
Hutchinson



These metal
craft crea-
tions are not
only novel
but useful.



The candle cup is hammered to shape over the tip of the anvil, as illustrated in this scene.



Place the upright strips in the vise and twist them to shape by grasping them in the jaws of a wrench. Left—Hammer the saucers to shape with a ball peen hammer.

PRODUCING metal articles in the home workshop does not involve the use of expensive bending machines or other costly equipment. The candlesticks, ash tray and picture frame described here are not only easy to make but provide the craftsman with something that he can show his friends with a feeling of satisfaction. Tin snips, ball peen and planishing hammers and an anvil are all you will need in the way of tools.

In making metal candlesticks the craftsman is usually at a loss as to how to form the cups. Also, it is almost impossible to produce an attractive column for a tall candle holder. In the production of the pair of

candelabra illustrated here both of these obstacles have been overcome very beautifully.

The column for each piece is of $\frac{5}{32}$ -inch sheet copper, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide by $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The edges are filed smooth and the pieces hammered. Place two pieces together with the ends even, and set down in the vise 2 inches and clamp. Then, grasp them with a small monkey wrench and twist into a spiral as is illustrated, making it about 3 inches long. The spiral, when twisted tight,

COPPER WARE CRAFTSMEN

Ash trays like this one are easy to make. A spring clip holds them securely to the edge of table. The clip may be twisted to form a handle when using the trays in the conventional manner.



Right — Shaping bowl on anvil with ball pein hammer.

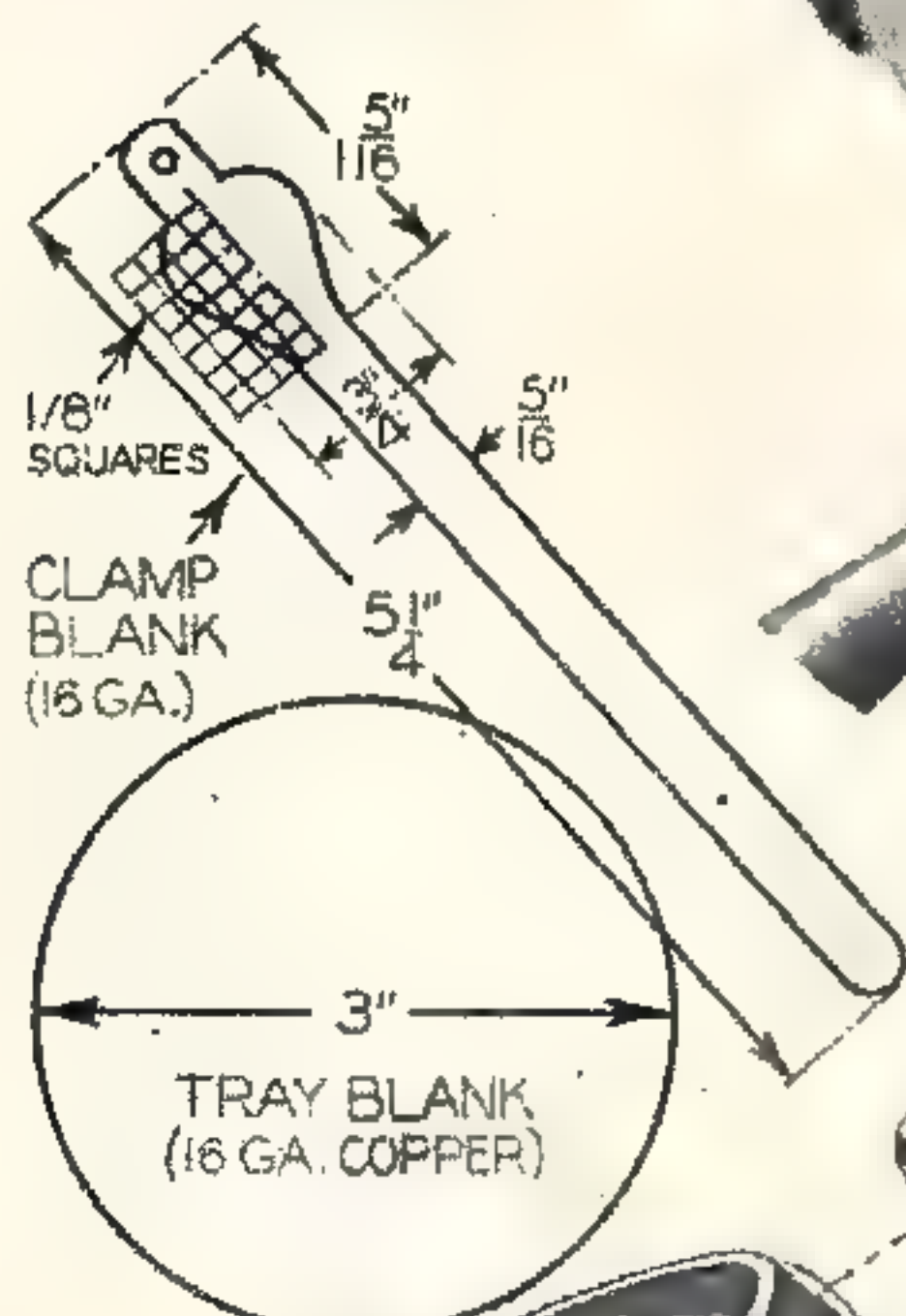
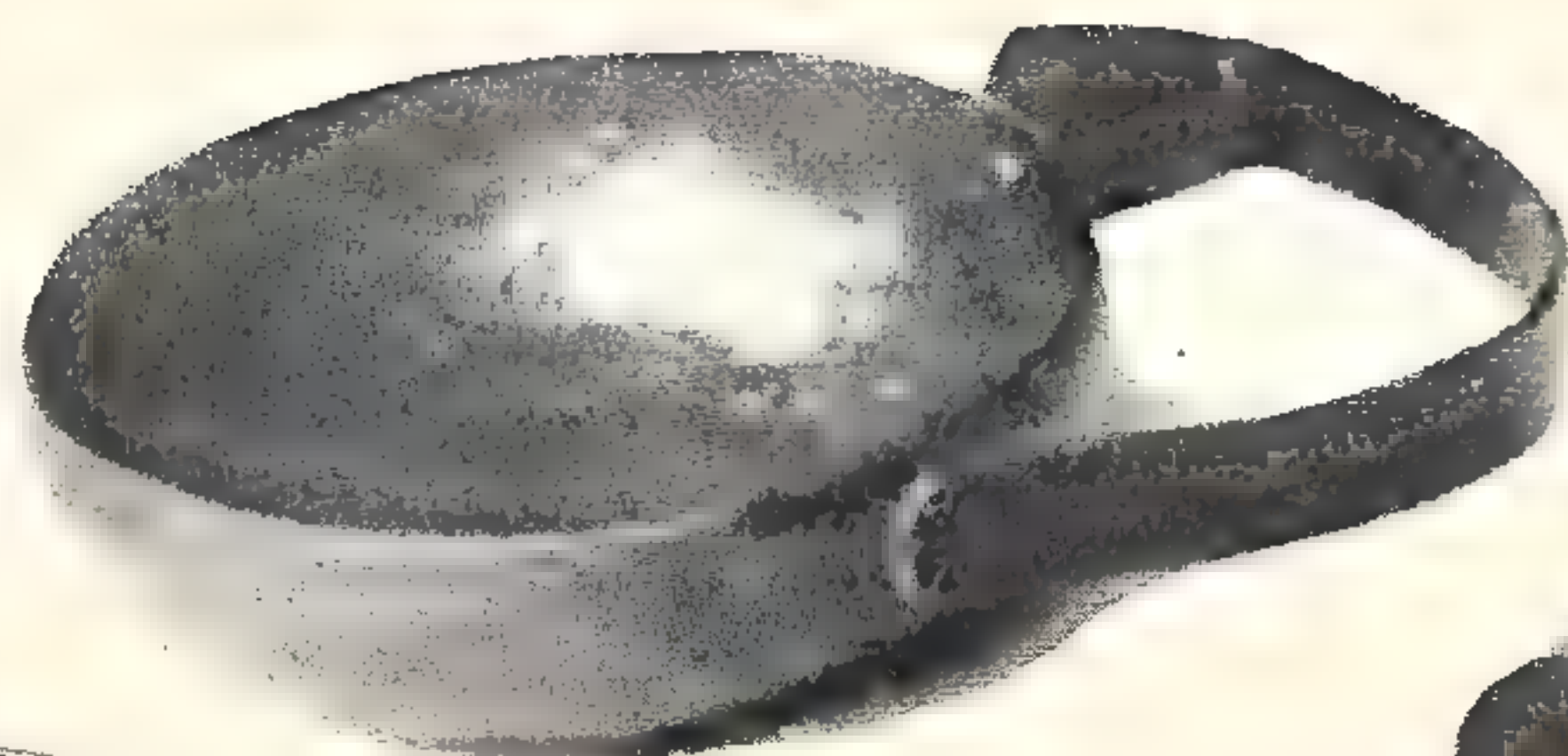
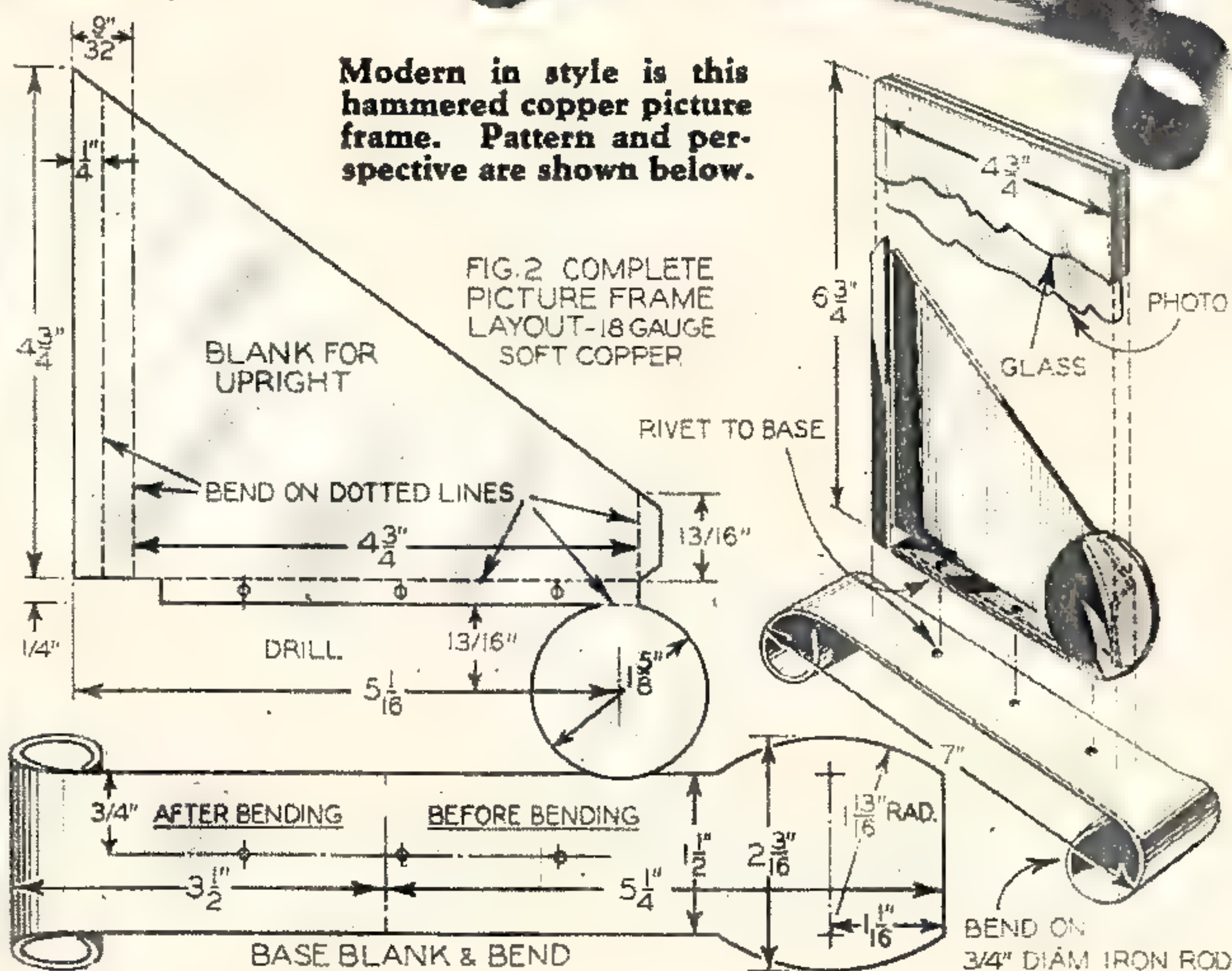


FIG. 3—PATTERNS & ASSEMBLY FOR BRIDGE TABLE ASH-RECEIVER



Modern in style is this hammered copper picture frame. Pattern and perspective are shown below.



The metal frame is bent in the vise between hardwood blocks, as illustrated in the photographs below.



will hold together evenly, making a very attractive column.

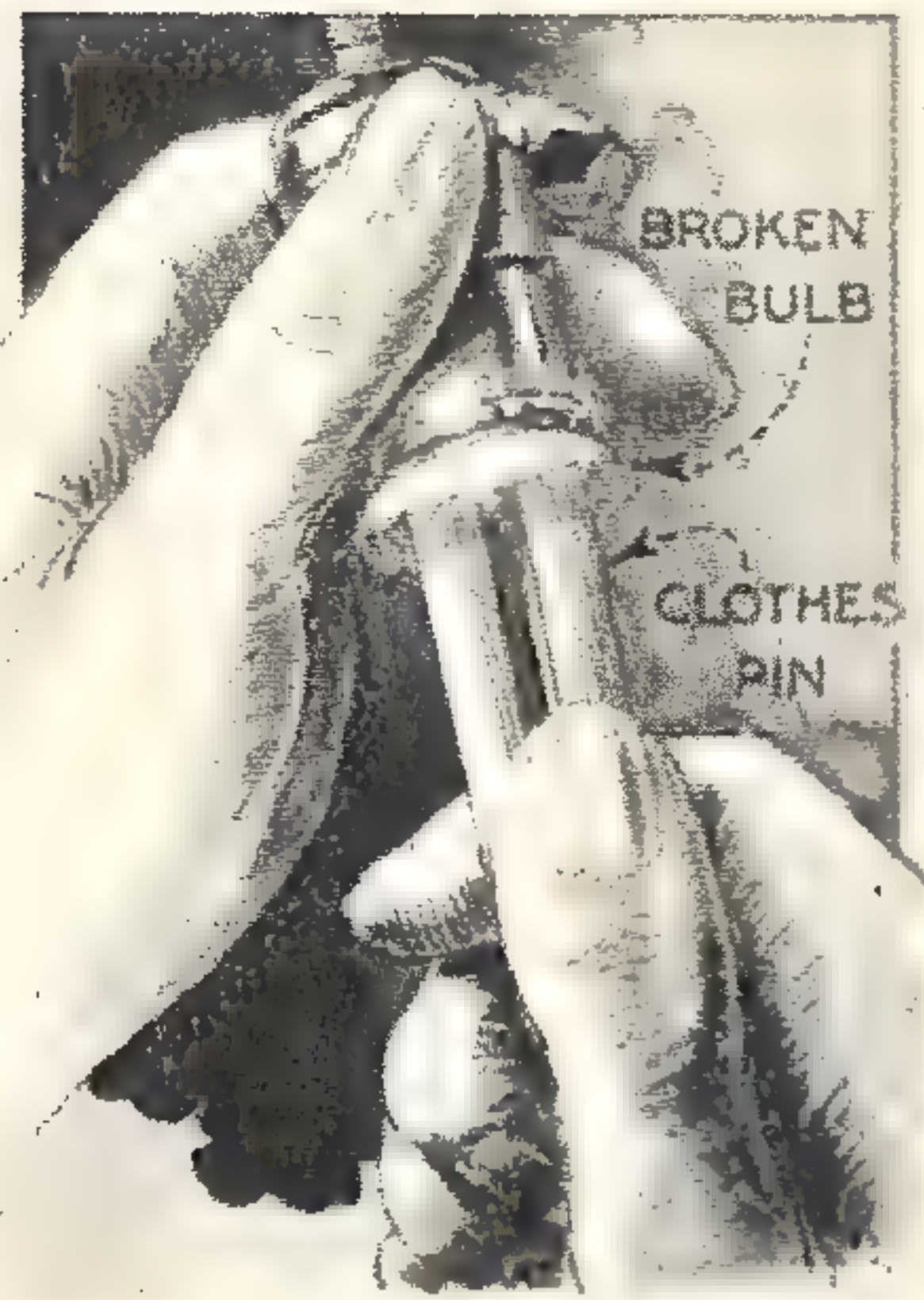
Bend the two lower ends to shape, and spread out flat with the planishing hammer, drill holes for riveting to base, then bend the other ends out and shape as shown. Drill two holes in each for riveting to candle saucers.

The base is of 16-gauge sheet copper, 2 1/2 inches wide by 8 inches long, hammered and the ends are rolled under. This is done by rolling them around [Continued on page 130]

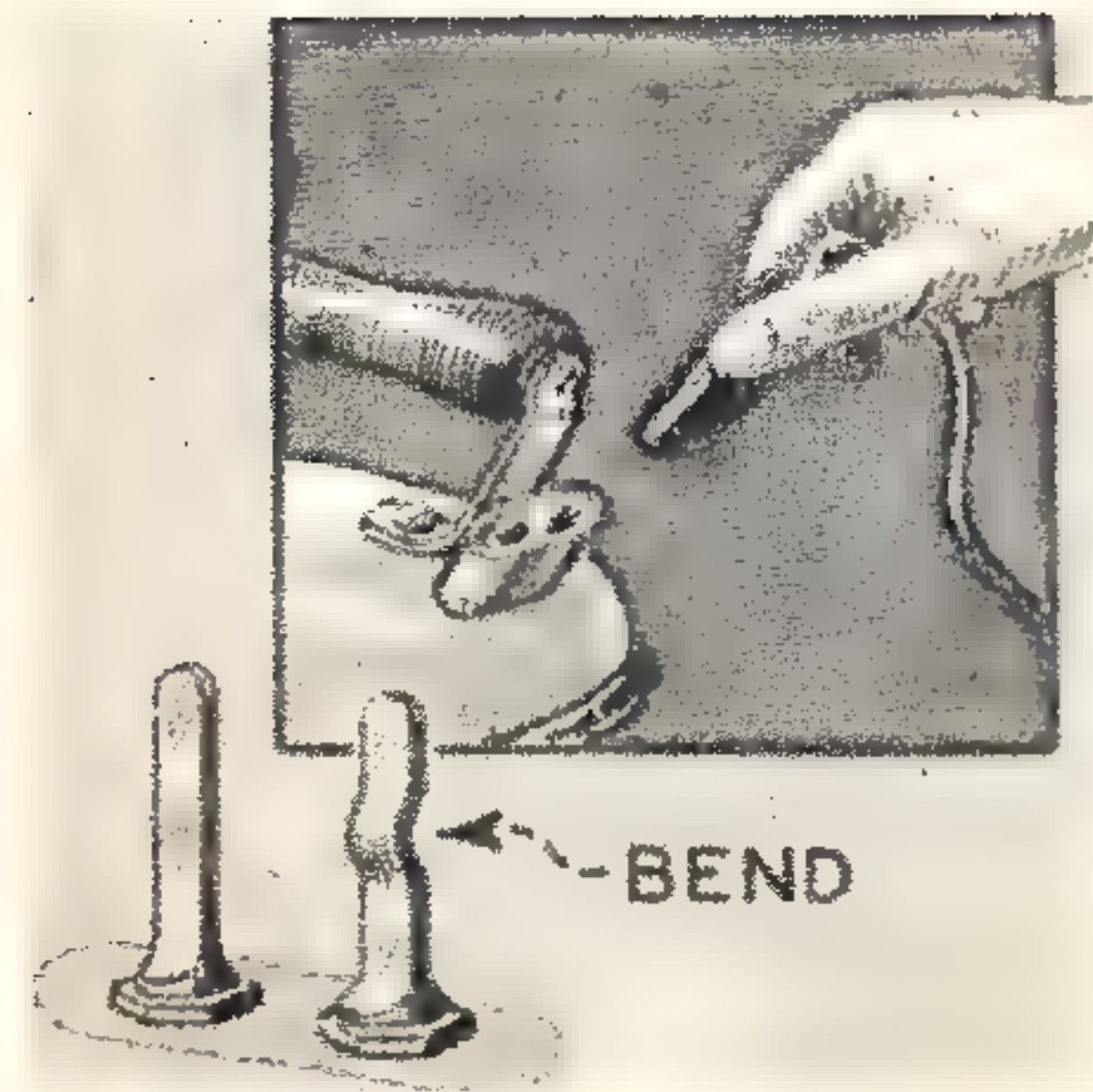
Rivet the combination clip and cigarette holder loosely to tray with a No. 14 brass escutcheon pin.

Clothes Pin Removes Bulb

MANY times a broken bulb is difficult to remove from its socket without danger of cut fingers or shocks. A straight clothes pin makes a good tool for removing these broken bulbs without the usual dangers. Slip the prongs over the glass stem, with the tips down into the cavity. The base usually will turn easily.



Bend Improves Plug Contact

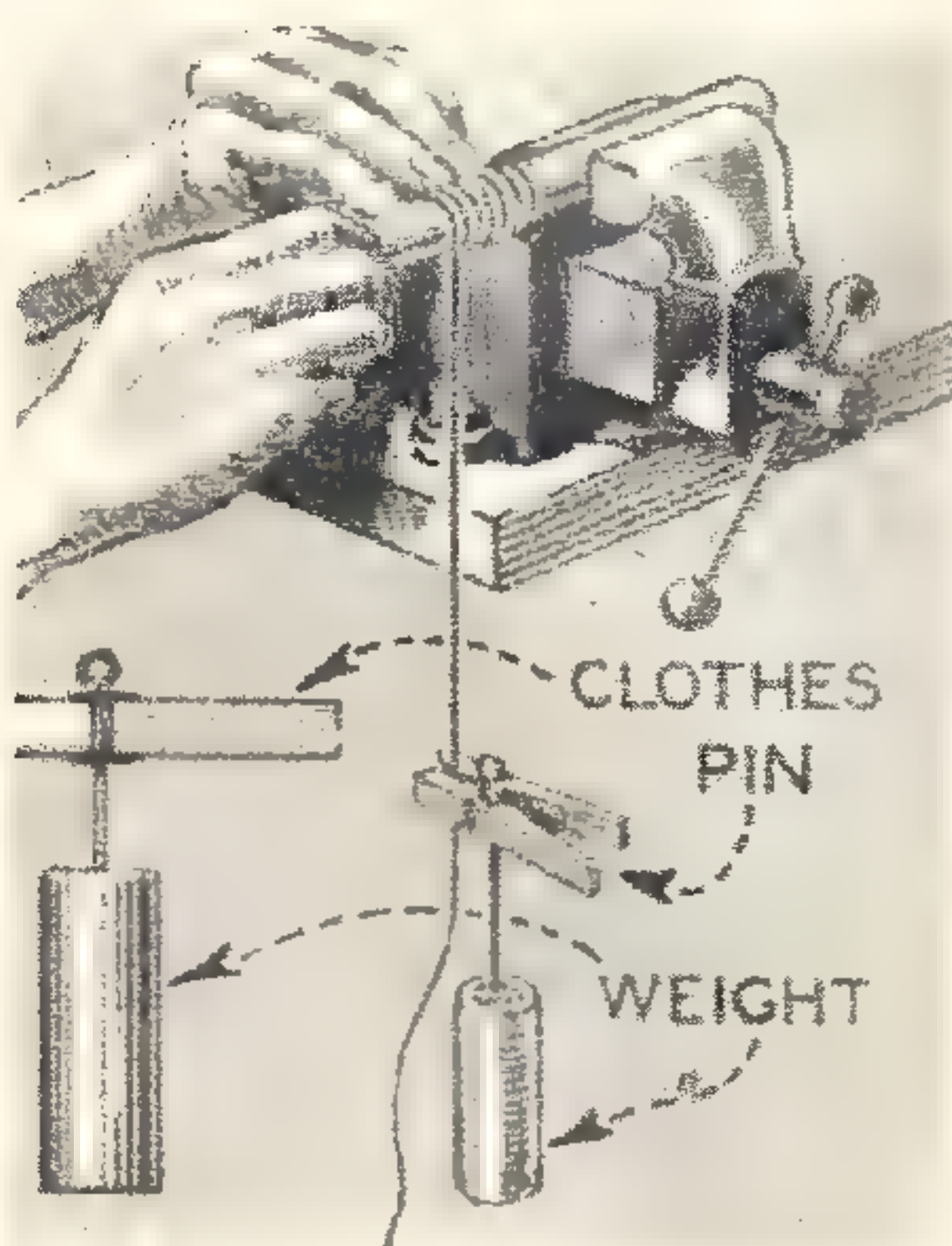


WHEN the contacts of any electrical appliance become worn either by wear or arcing, they may be improved by making a slight bow in the center of one of the terminals. This

method is useful on all appliances having the flat type of contact.

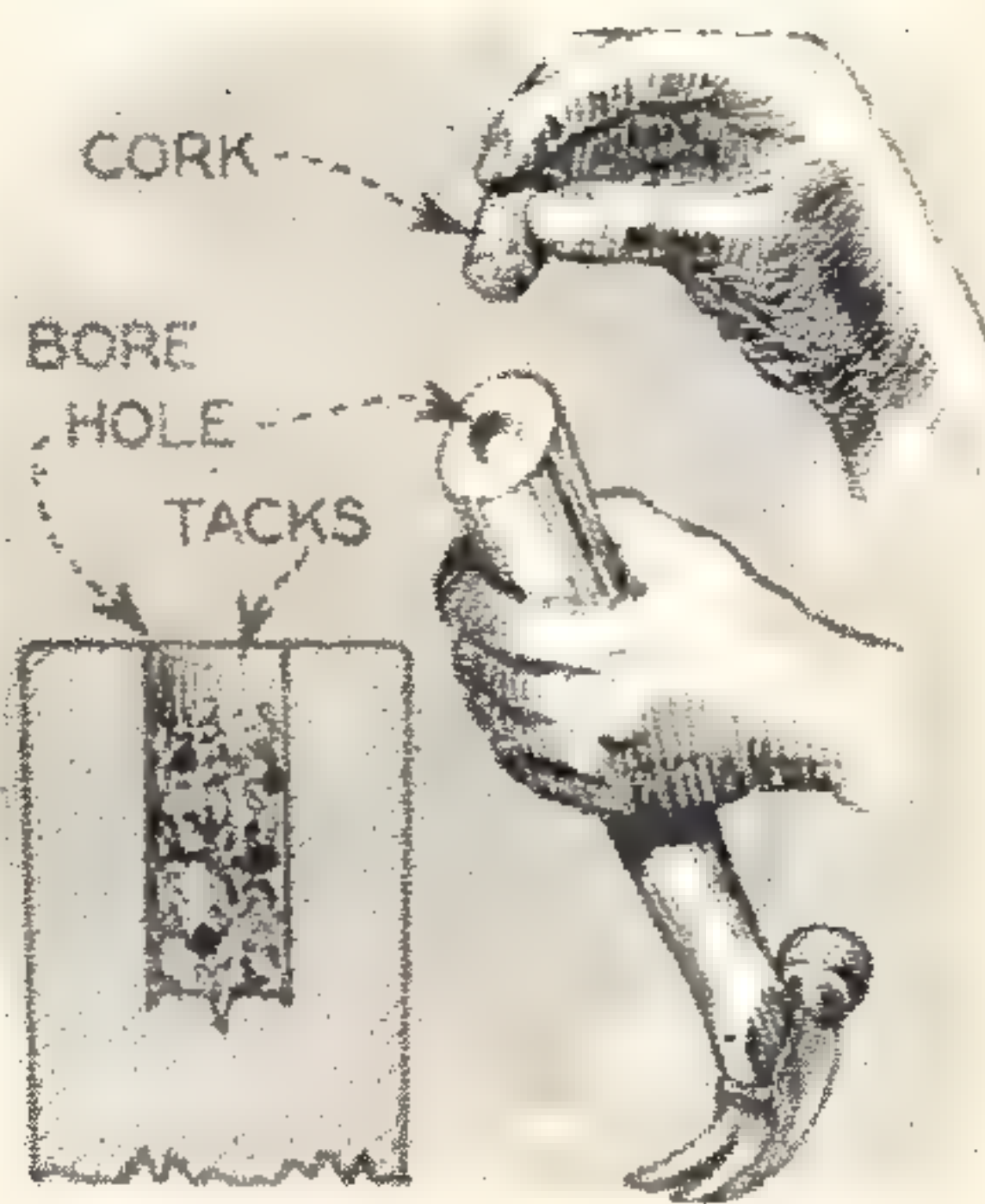
Weight Aids Coil Winding

A WEIGHT capable of maintaining tension on the wire will be found to be a great help in coil winding. A spring type clothes pin as shown in the drawing will be found satisfactory for attaching the weight to the wire. It should weigh approximately two pounds for best results, and can be made by pouring cement or lead in a short length of gas



pipe. In use, the coil form is held in the jaws of a vise. After the coil is started, the extra wire is dropped to the floor and the weighted clothes pin is clamped to the wire just high enough to be above the floor. As the wire is used, the weight may be slid down. In this way, a uniform tension is maintained, resulting in a more even winding. Also, the use of this device permits the operator to have both hands free for the actual winding operation.

Hammer Handle Holds Tacks

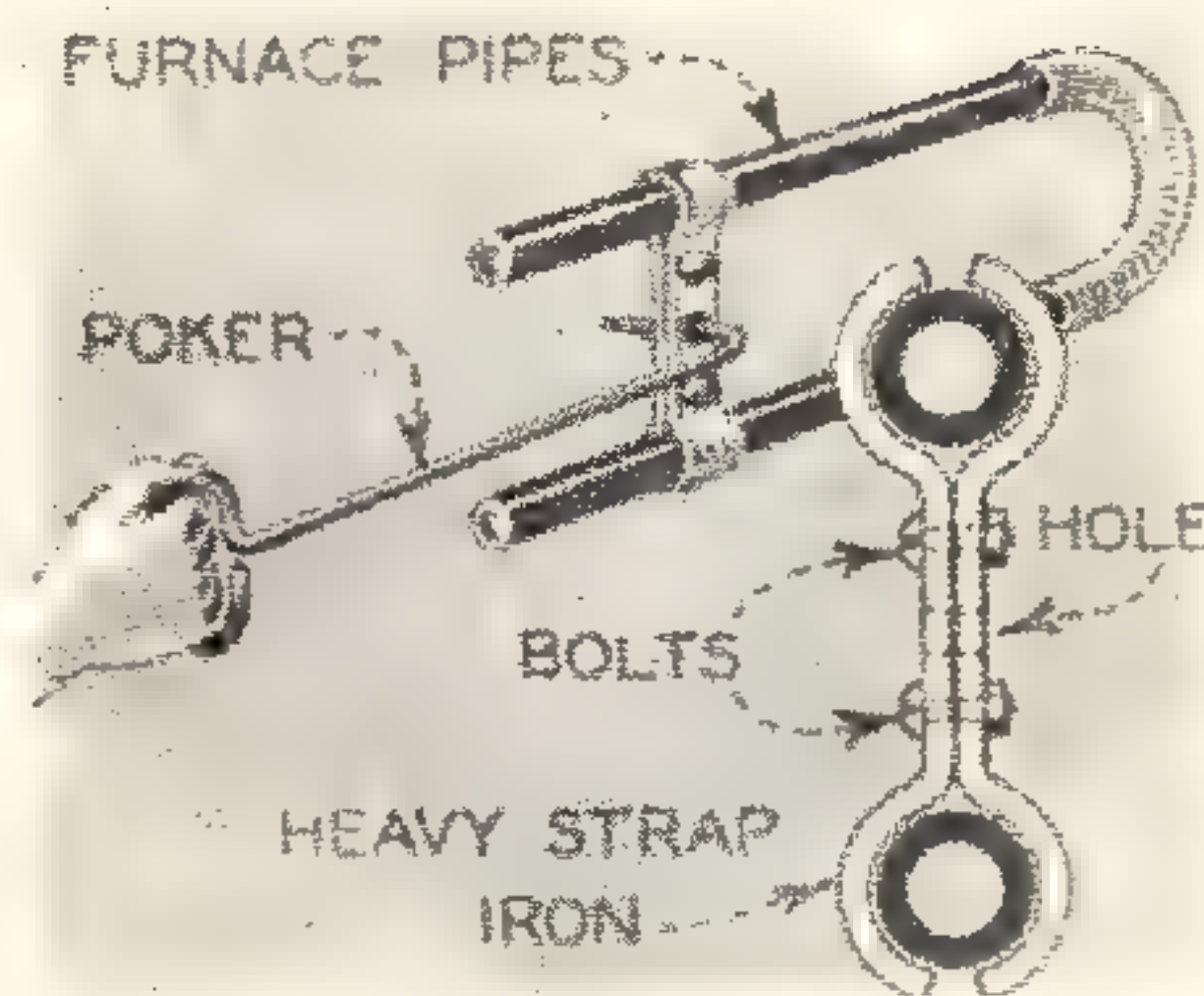


ANYONE who has occasion to use several small tacks at a time will find the idea illustrated at the right very useful. A small hole is drilled in the handle of the hammer to be used for driving the tacks. The

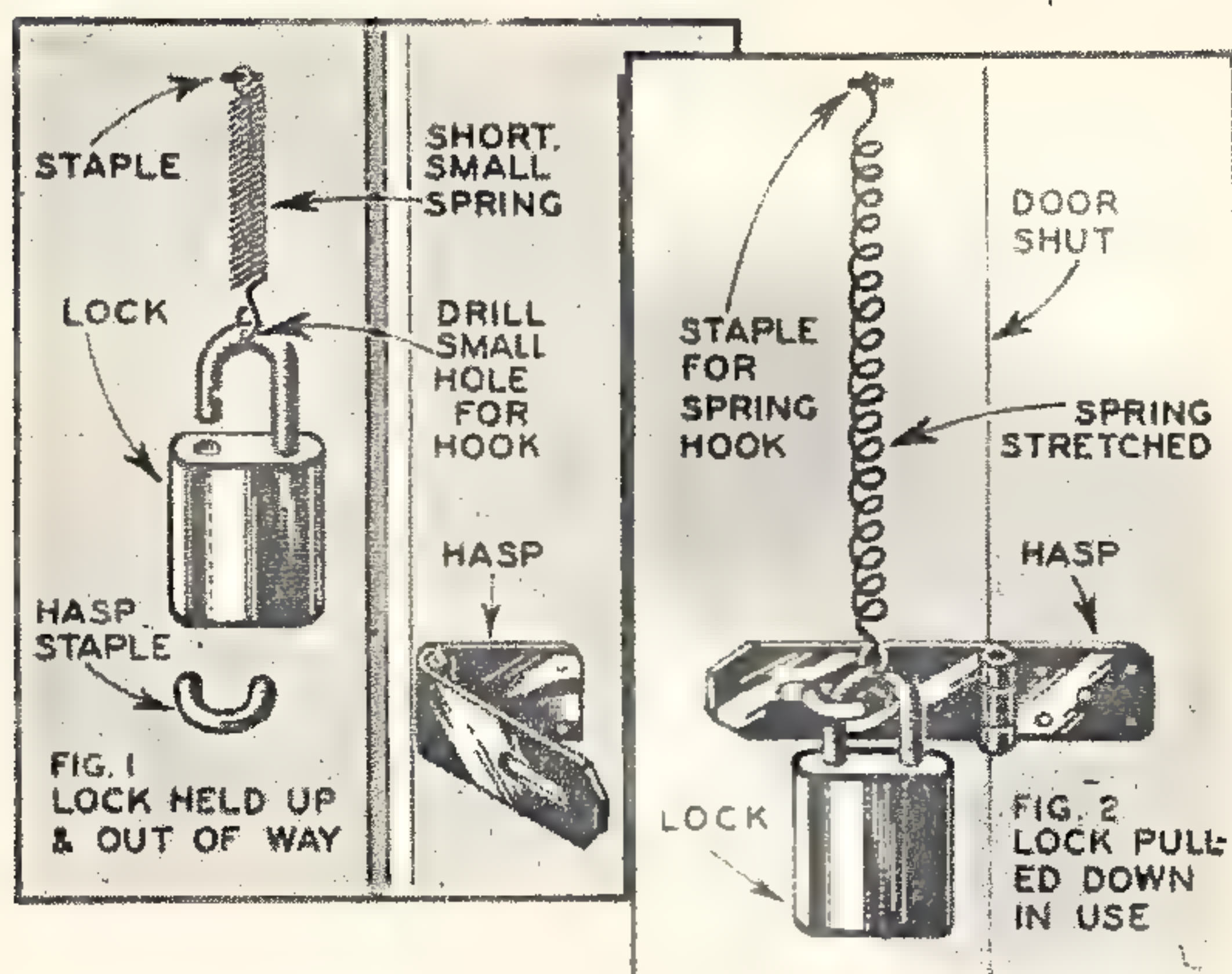
holes can be two or three inches deep. Close the opening with a small cork, and the hammer never need be without tacks. The depth of the hole will control the amount of available space for holding the tacks or small nails.

Soot Scraper Aids Furnace

WHEN the water heating pipes inside a furnace become coated with soot they lose a considerable amount of their heating efficiency because the layer of soot acts as a heat insulator. An efficient and easy means of keeping these pipes free from soot is to attach a scraper to them as shown in the drawing. This scraper consists of two iron straps shaped to conform to the pipe walls, and bolted together between the pipes. A hole in the center is provided so that a poker can be inserted to move the scraper back and forth over the pipes. This action will remove the deposit in a few minutes.

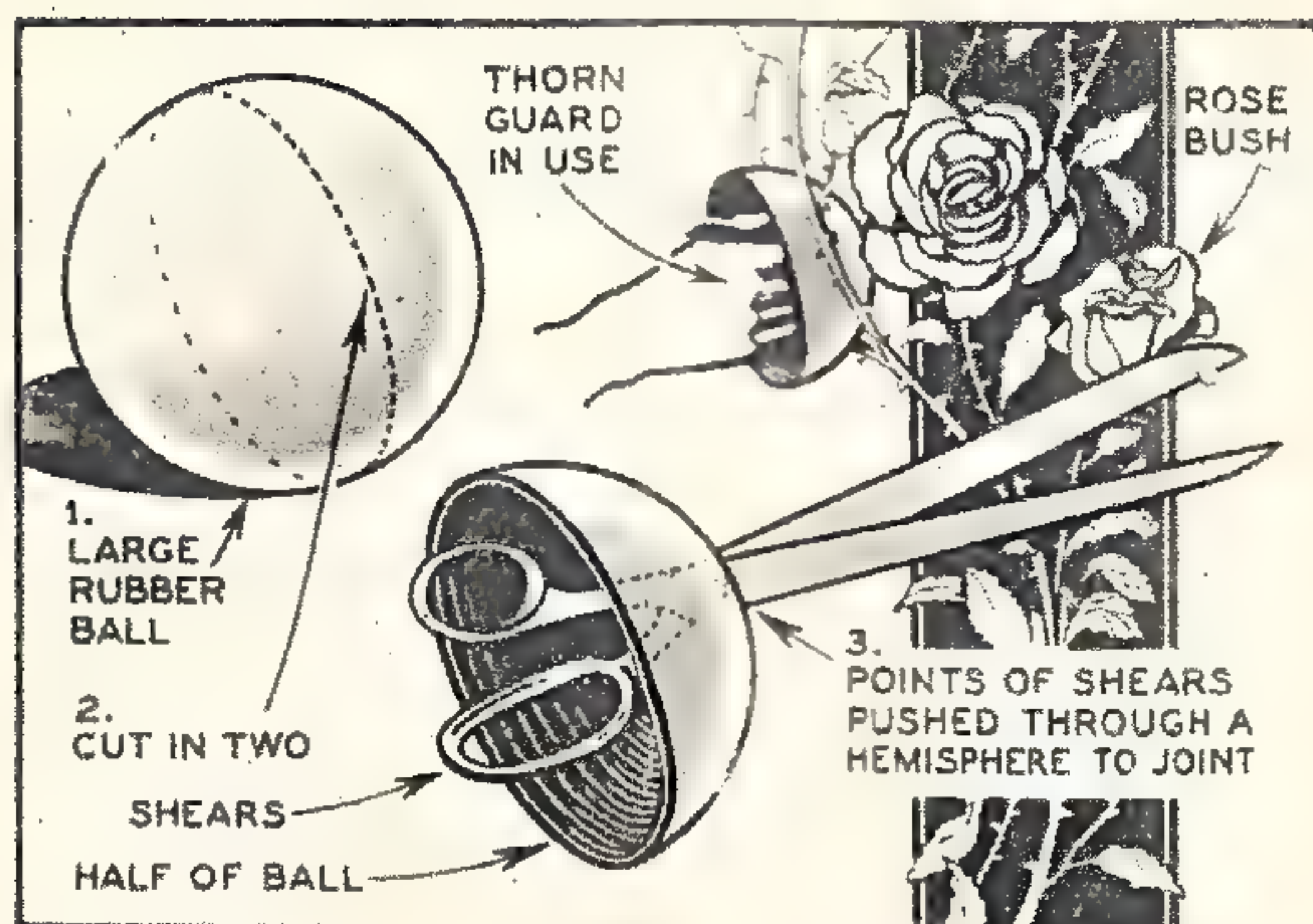


Spring Prevents Lock Loss



THE spring hanger shown in the drawing is a simple way to keep a padlock where it can be found at all times, while it does not interfere with locking the door. Drill a small hole the diameter of the spring wire, through the hook of the lock. Insert the end of the wire and bend it so that it will not slip out. Then fasten the spring, with the lock hanging, far enough above the hasp to keep it out of the way when the door is open, but not far enough to prevent it from being pulled down into place when it is needed.

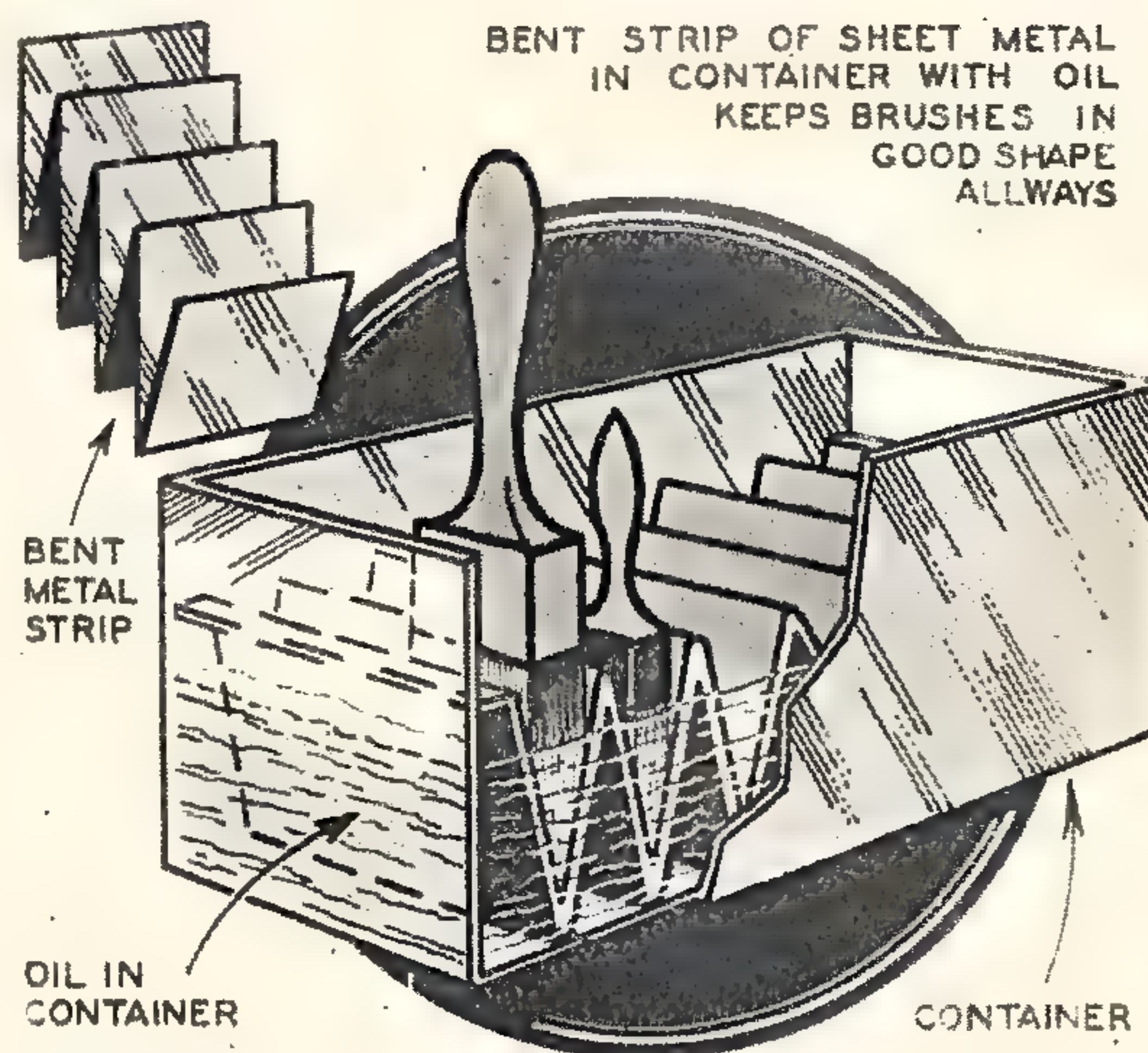
Rubber Ball Guards Hands



MANY times sharp thorns on rose bushes seriously interfere with the cutting of the flowers, and occasionally painful scratches are the result. By fastening half of a hollow rubber ball over the shears, this difficulty is removed. Use a ball large enough to cover the hand but not so large that it becomes difficult to push it through the bush. After the ball is cut in half, make a small hole where the points of the shears are to pass through. Push

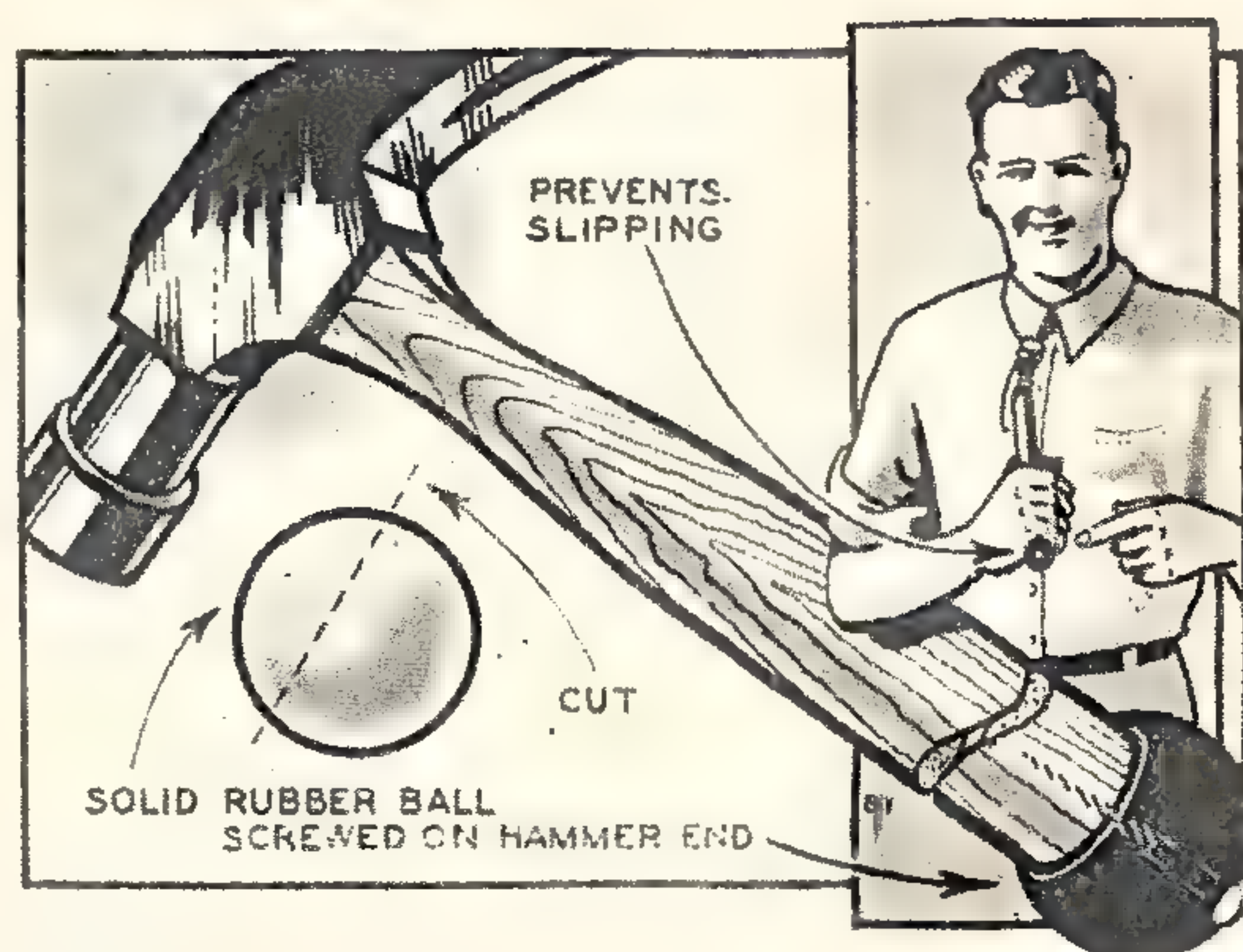
the ball over the ends of the blades up to the point where they are fastened together. If the ball is placed either side of the junction, the shears will be hard to open.

Bent Metal Holds Brushes



PAINT brushes not in use can be kept in good condition by placing them in a container such as shown in the drawing. The size of the box and the number of folds in the metal will regulate the number of brushes it will hold. The metal need not be of heavy gauge—just heavy enough to maintain the position of the brushes. When the metal is selected, be sure that it is not too wide to permit the oil to flow freely around the brushes.

Ball Prevents Hammer Slips



BY FASTENING one-half of a solid rubber ball to the end of a hammer handle, danger of the hammer slipping out of the hand is eliminated.

MICROSCOPE DISCLOSES REAL

INCRECIBLE, but indeed true, the hair of no two of all the thousands of different species of mammals is exactly alike. Amazing, too, that the microscope is an important tool in this great industry as it is in so many others; the limitless powers of this unique instrument seem capable of invading every field. A journey via your microscope into the mysterious domain of fur is certain to prove fascinating.

Examination of hairs under a microscope is a meticulous business, and yet the technique is very simple. Hairs as obtained from the body or from pelts are dirty and greasy and must be thoroughly cleaned in order to reveal their minute structure which, like the fingerprints of the human hand, affords a positive means of identification. The solution for cleansing is a mixture of equal parts of 95 per cent alcohol and ether. As ether is explosive, keep it away from all flames! Hold one or a few hairs with a pair of fine forceps and wash them back and forth slowly in the fluid for a few minutes.

The hairs are next dried over an electric bulb, and are then placed on a scrupulously cleaned slide and capped with a cover glass for temporary inspection under the microscope, without any mounting medium. Any dust or dirt interferes seriously with determination of the exceedingly fine scales which clothe the exterior of the shaft. If any dust or grease remains on the hair, repeat the cleaning, drying and

This photomicrograph of a beaver fur hair illustrates a simple medulla of the discontinuous ovate type. Cuticular scales may be seen at the edges.

by Julian D. Corrington, Ph. D.

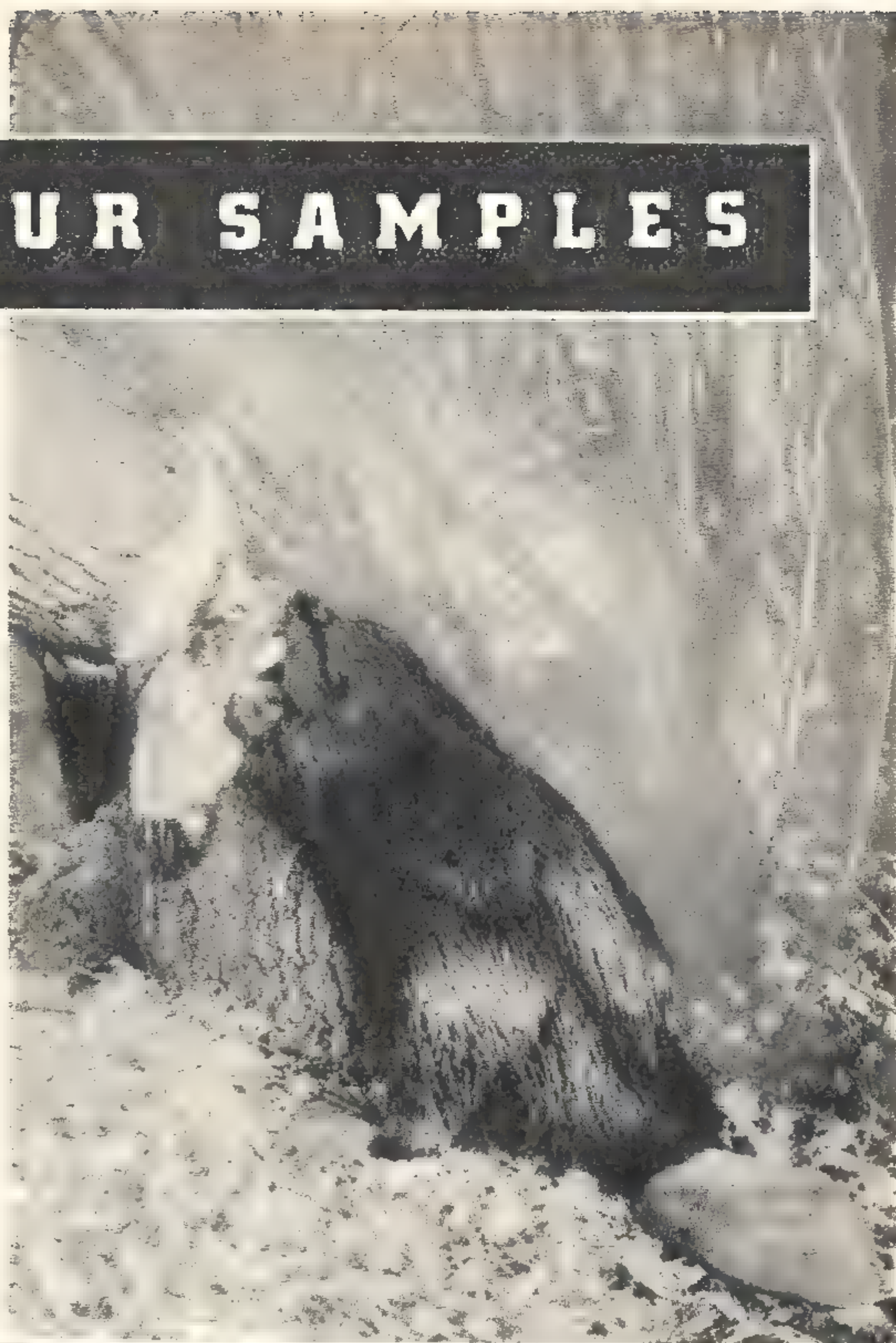
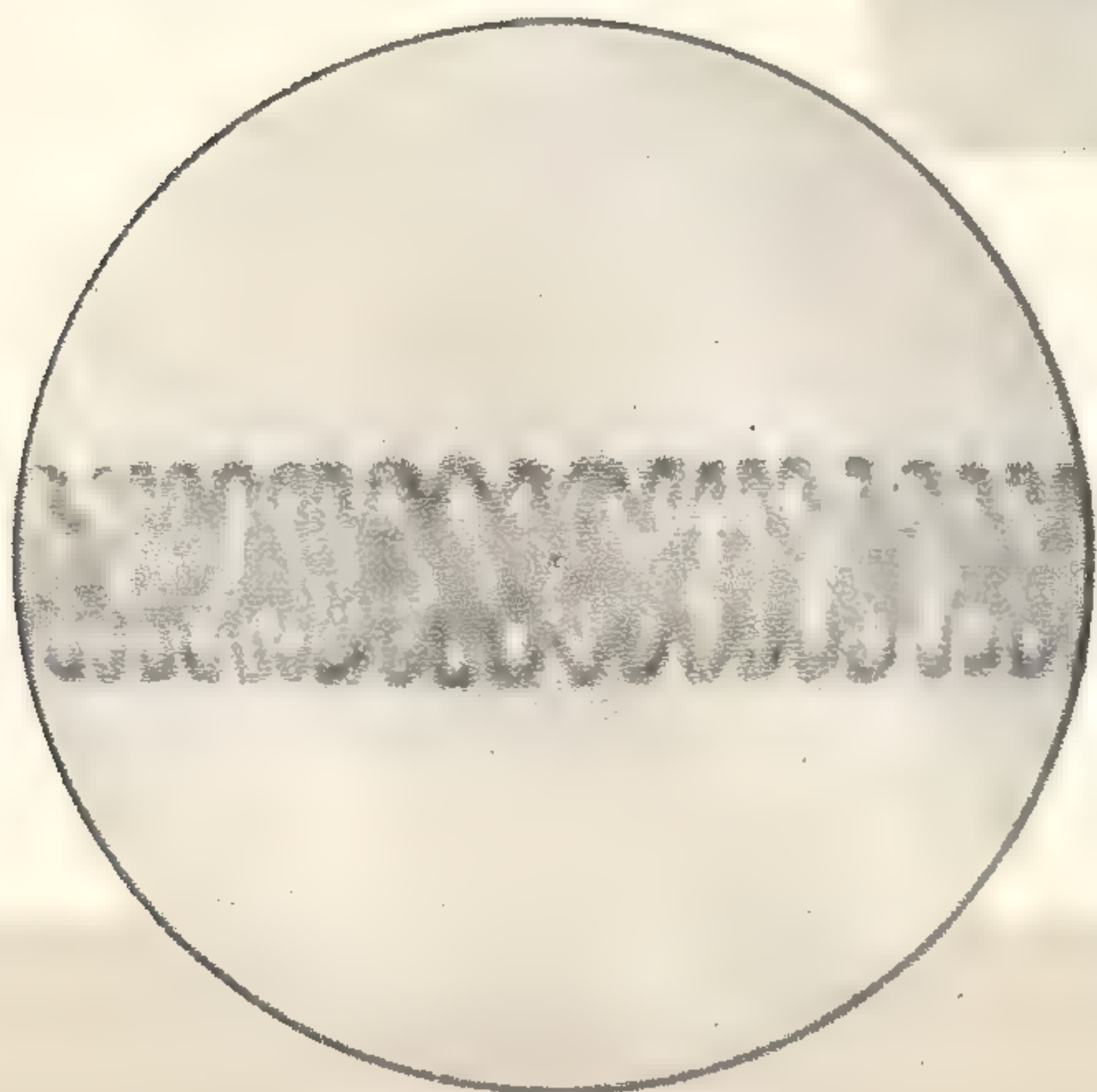
IDENTITY OF FUR SAMPLES

inspection, mounting perfect specimens in balsam.

Staining helps bring out the cuticular scales, the best reagent being a saturated solution of safranin in 95 per cent alcohol. This means the maximum quantity of the dry powder that can be dissolved by a given amount of the alcohol. Immerse a hair in this stain for two minutes, then dry as before and mount in thick balsam. Don't use thin balsam as the stain will run and spread. Hairs are commonly mounted unstained, however, so this procedure may be omitted if desired.

Specimens are not at all difficult to collect. Provide yourself with a number of gelatin capsules, preferably the kind that veterinarians use in putting up horse medicines, and ransack first the various fur pieces belonging to feminine members of the household such as coats, neck-pieces, trimmings and gloves. It will do these garments no harm at all to remove the three or four hairs that are needed. In pelts like mink and fox, collect both the over and under fur hairs, which can be mounted together under

The protective hair from a mink pelt is shown in the photomicrograph below. It illustrates a simple medulla of the continuous nodose variety as it appears when viewed through microscope. Right—Before mounting on slides, hairs are cleaned in alcohol and ether bath.



The fur of the beaver is only one of the many types that is well adapted for examination and study under microscope.



the same cover glass. The typical structure in each case is to be found about one-third of the distance outward from base to tip of the entire hair, and this is the portion to put in your capsules for mounting. Of course the outer two-thirds or more in many garment furs will already have been removed by clipping, as in Hudson seal, which is trimmed and dyed muskrat, while some hairs even when complete are so short that their en-

tire length will go under a cover glass, so these factors have to be taken into account in collecting material.

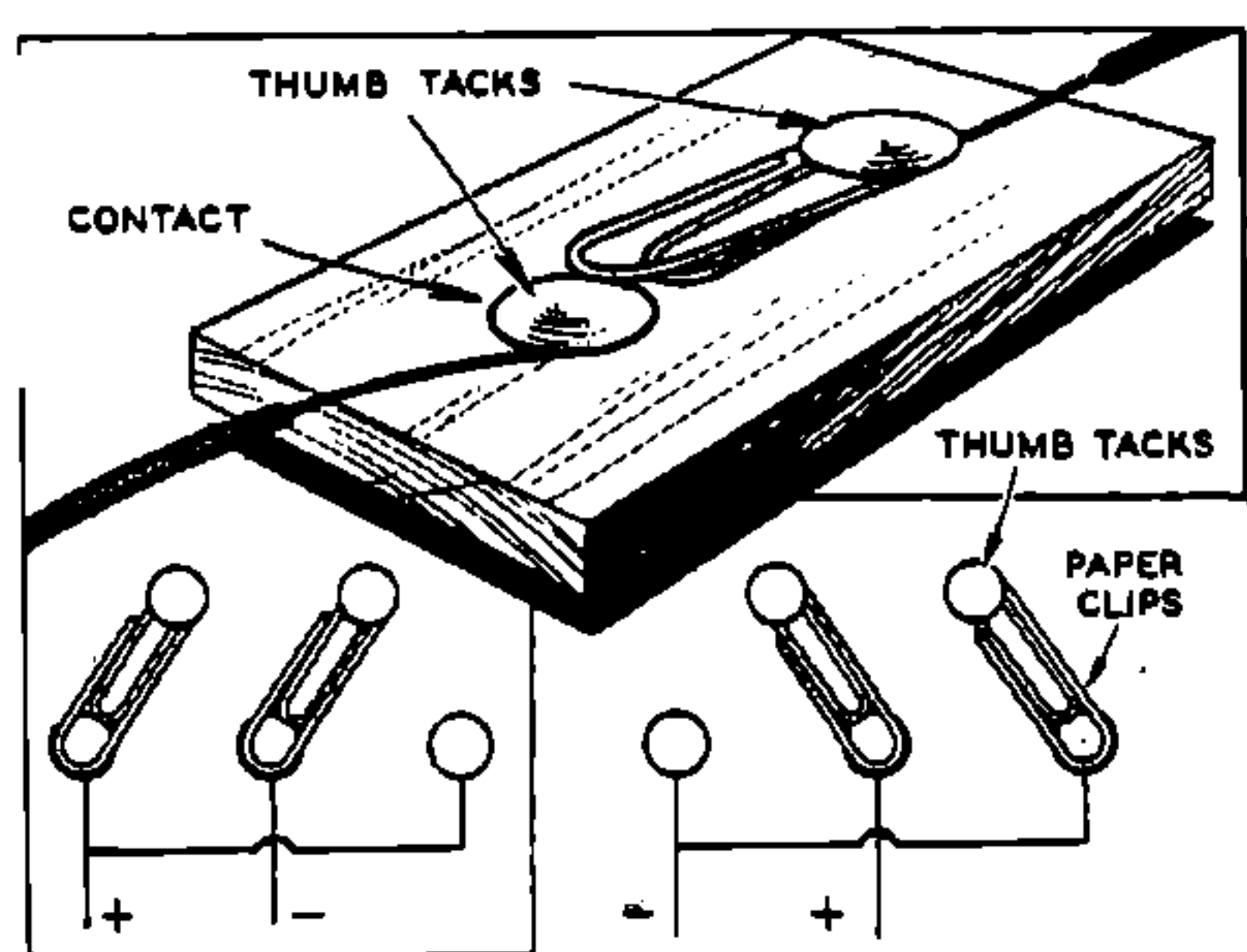
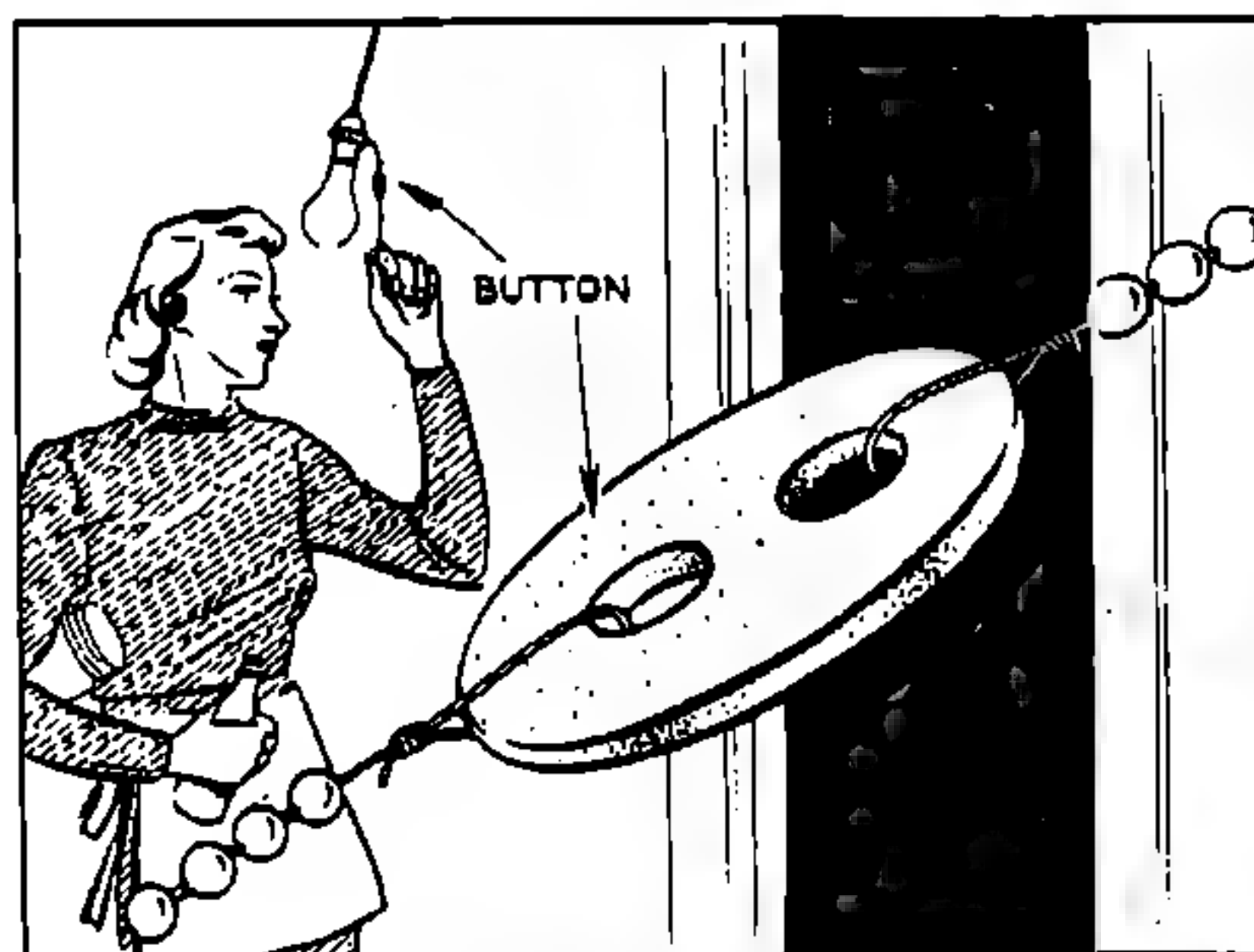
Then come the domestic pets, as cat, rabbit and dog; the farm animals and occasional opportunities offered by unusual captures or pets, and perhaps some friend connected with a zoo or museum can be enlisted in this enterprise. Finally there is the fur store and commercial supply house as sources for the larger slide collections. Pay particular attention to keep hairs from different sources in separate capsules so

[Continued on page 122]

ELECTRICAL KINKS FOR SHOP AND HOME

Button Insulates Socket Pull-Chain

OFTENTIMES a portion of an electric lamp socket will develop a short circuit on the insulated side of the line. Accidentally pulling the chain while holding the other hand on a water faucet or standing on a damp basement floor will result in a noticeable shock. To avoid this danger, cut the pull-chain and insert a small bone button to serve as an insulator. Use fine wire or thread for attaching button to cord.—A. Tempe.

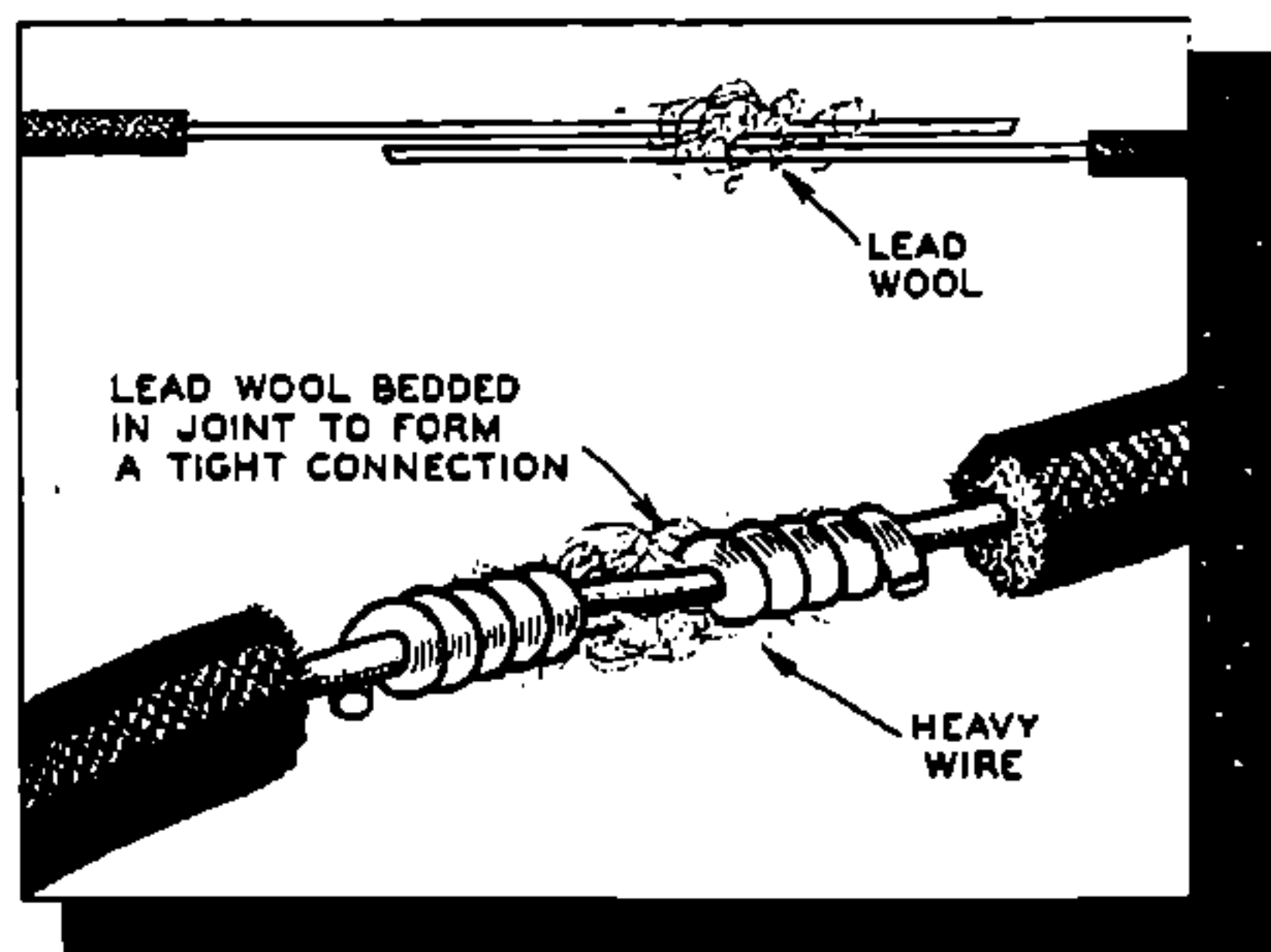
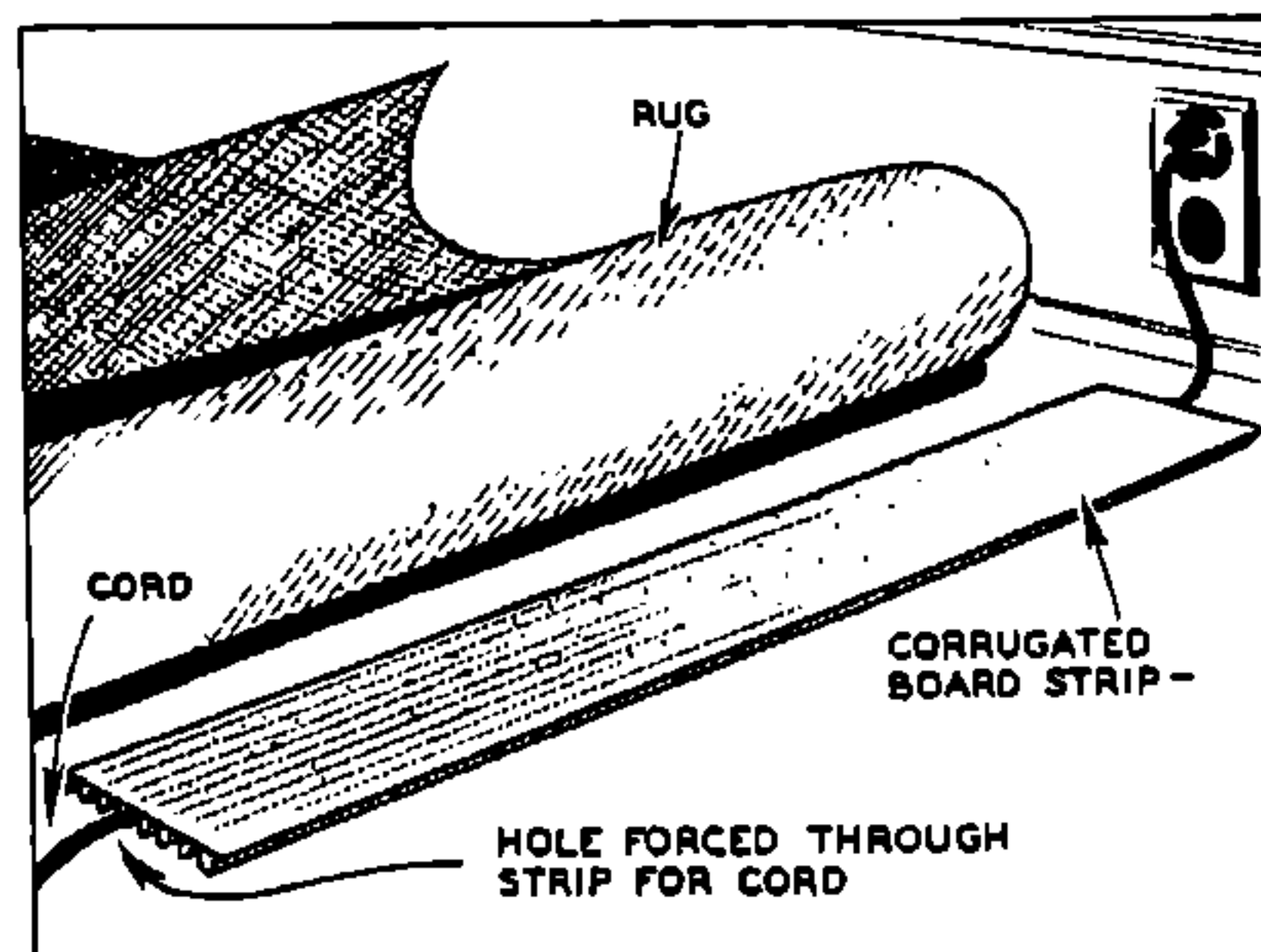


Paper Clips Form Handy Switches

A FEW thumbtacks and paper clips provide the necessary essentials for making inexpensive push and throw switches for use in low voltage electrical experiments. Spring each paper clip slightly and attach it to a block of wood with a thumbtack. Another tack mounted about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the other serves as the contact. Illustrated are two simple switches. The combinations are unlimited. — H. W.

Cardboard Electric Cord Rug Bridge

TO KEEP electric cords, which run under carpets, from pulling out of place or breaking down the nap of the fabric, run them under a cardboard bridge. Cut a strip of corrugated packing carton about 3 inches wide and the length of the rug, passing the cord between one of the corrugations. Several pieces of cardboard can be fastened together with gummed tape if necessary.—V. H.

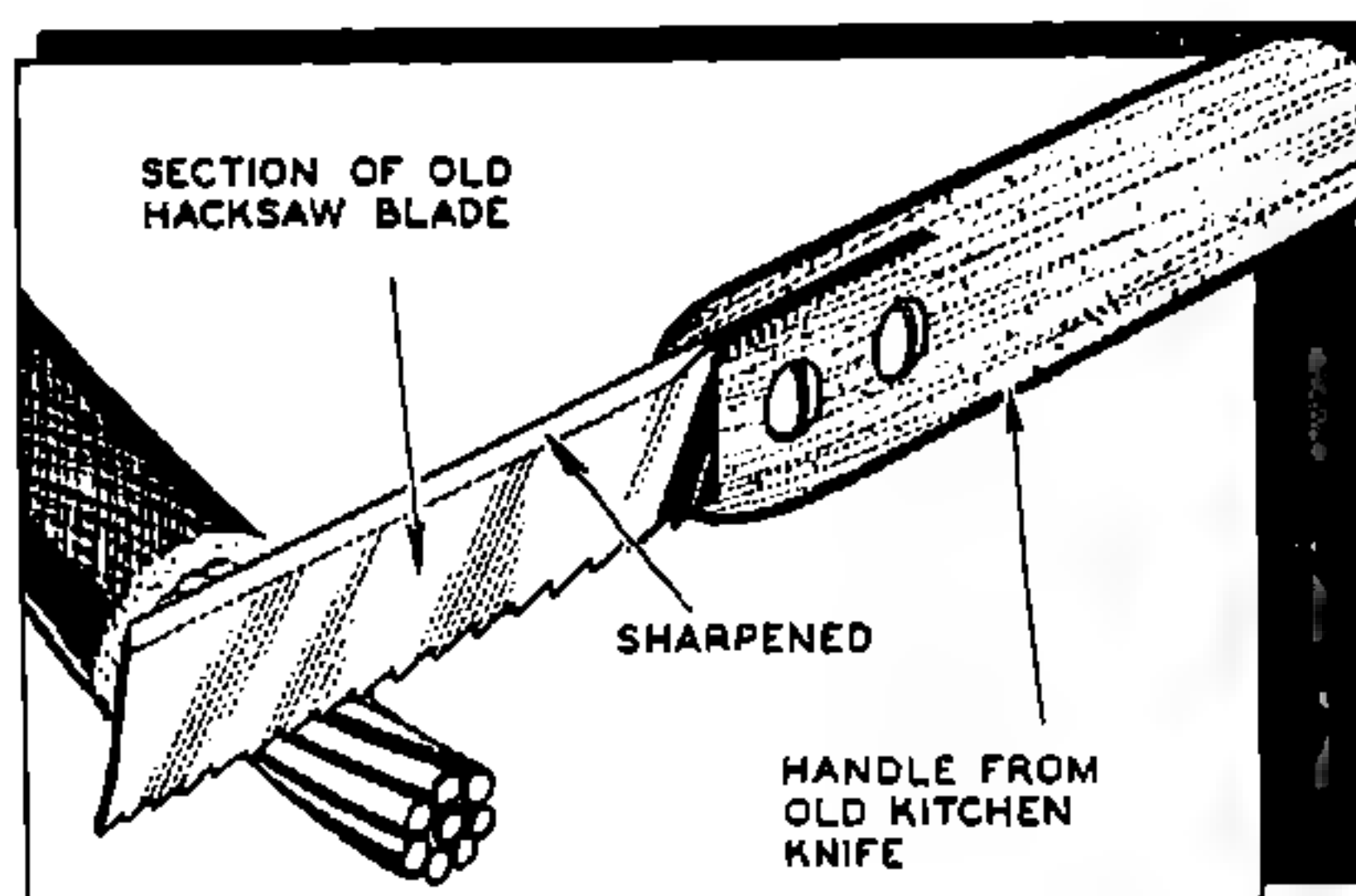


Plumbers' Wool Makes Tight Splices

WHERE electric wires cannot be satisfactorily spliced with a soldered joint, plumbers' wool can be used to insure a good contact. Wrap a small wad of the wool around the stripped wires before forming the joint. The resulting splice, if made as shown, will not only be neat, but provide the lasting conductivity of a soldered connection. — A. H. Waychoff.

Hack Saw Blade Insulation Scraper

A BROKEN hack saw blade attached to a wooden handle and ground down on one side to a knife edge serves as a handy tool for stripping insulation from heavy stranded wire. Toothed side is used for scraping.—A. H.



The MM Short-Wave TRANSMITTER

DX communication possible with this set.

by
Clifford Peters

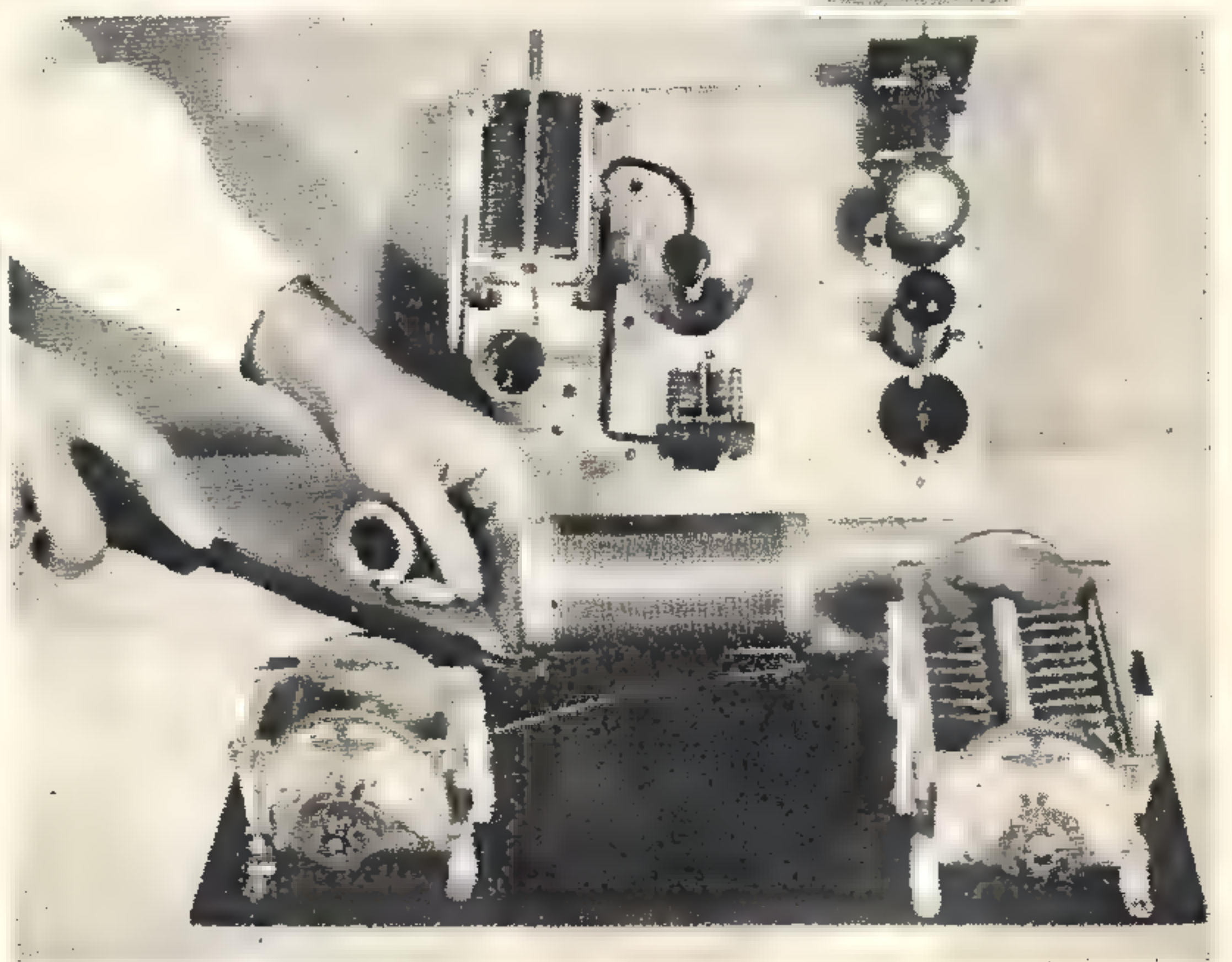


The completed transmitter. The oscillator is on the left side of the chassis and the amplifier at the right. The neutralizing condenser is mounted behind the T55.

THE amateur about to go on the air for the first time, or the old timer who took down his antenna when the U. S. entered the war and put it up again after the Armistice, have one thing in common: both want to get as much out of their rigs as possible. Also both want to be able to increase power with a minimum of additional expense.

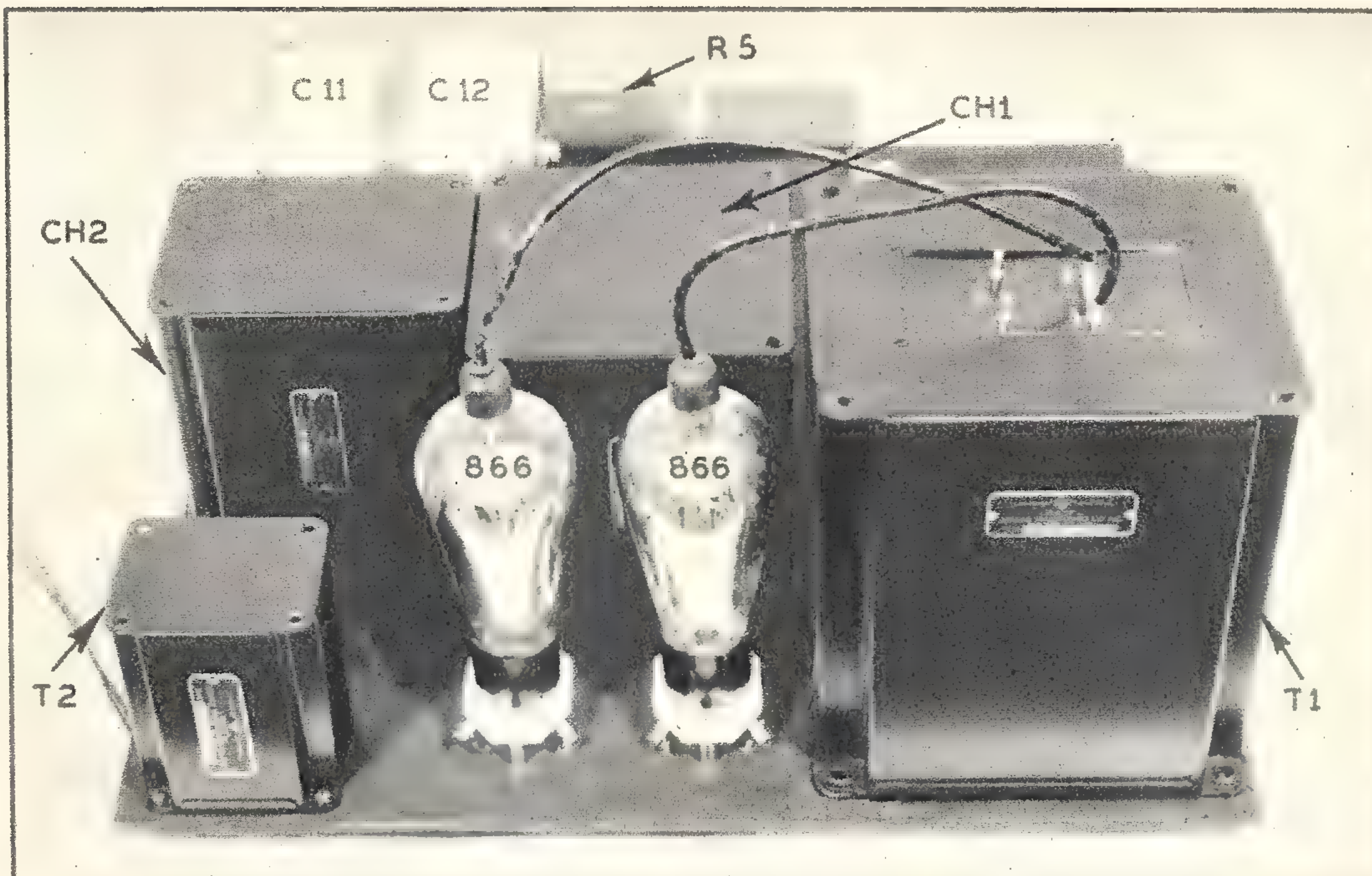
For the beginner, this transmitter offers a simple and inexpensive means for getting on the air with low power—using only the 6L6 oscillator—or with medium power—using the 6L6 to excite a T55 output tube. Designed principally as an exciter unit for a T-125 amplifier, to be described in an early issue, this rig can put a healthy sock in any “sky wire.”

Many times the inexperienced builder gives considerable thought to the selection of parts for the r.f. section (transmitter proper), but



The antenna coupling unit is shown in the foreground. Condenser at right is connected into the circuit when antenna feeder arrangement requires it.

uses the first thing that comes along for a power supply. This procedure is fatal to satisfactory transmitter operation. Usually it is a shock to the builder when he finds that 1,200 volts thought to be supplied to the plate of the final actually is but 1,000. Filament transformers which do not supply the correct



The amplifier power supply. T1, the plate transformer, is at the right. T2 furnishes power for the 866 filaments. The filament transformer for the T55 is not shown, as it is mounted near the rear of the r.f. chassis. The swinging choke is behind the 866's. The bleeder, R5, is shown at the rear.

voltage greatly shorten tube life. Saturated chokes have no filtering value, and they, therefore, might just as well not be in the circuit. The point to be remembered is: Use a power supply capable of delivering its rated output.

While emphasis is placed on the selection

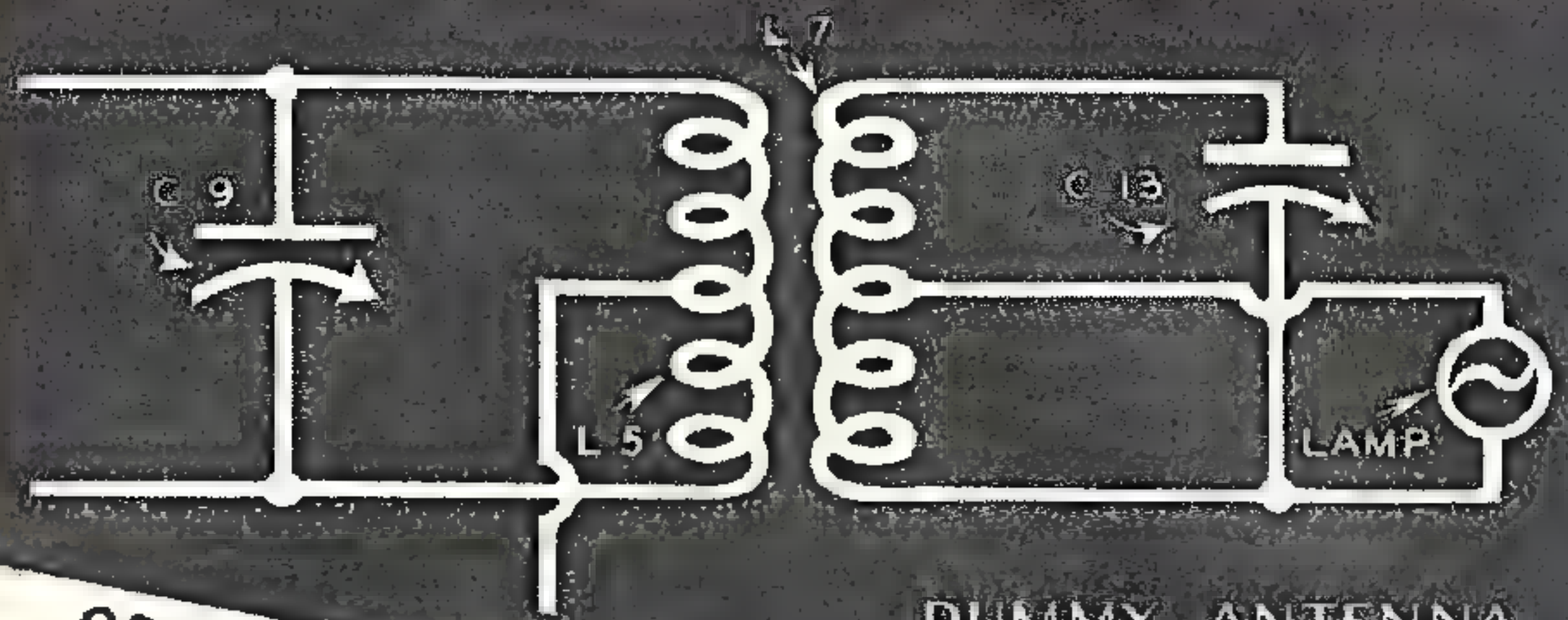
of power supply equipment because this part of the transmitter many times is overlooked, r.f. section components should be selected just as carefully. Nothing is more disturbing than having individual parts break down during use.

The experienced amateur knows, but the

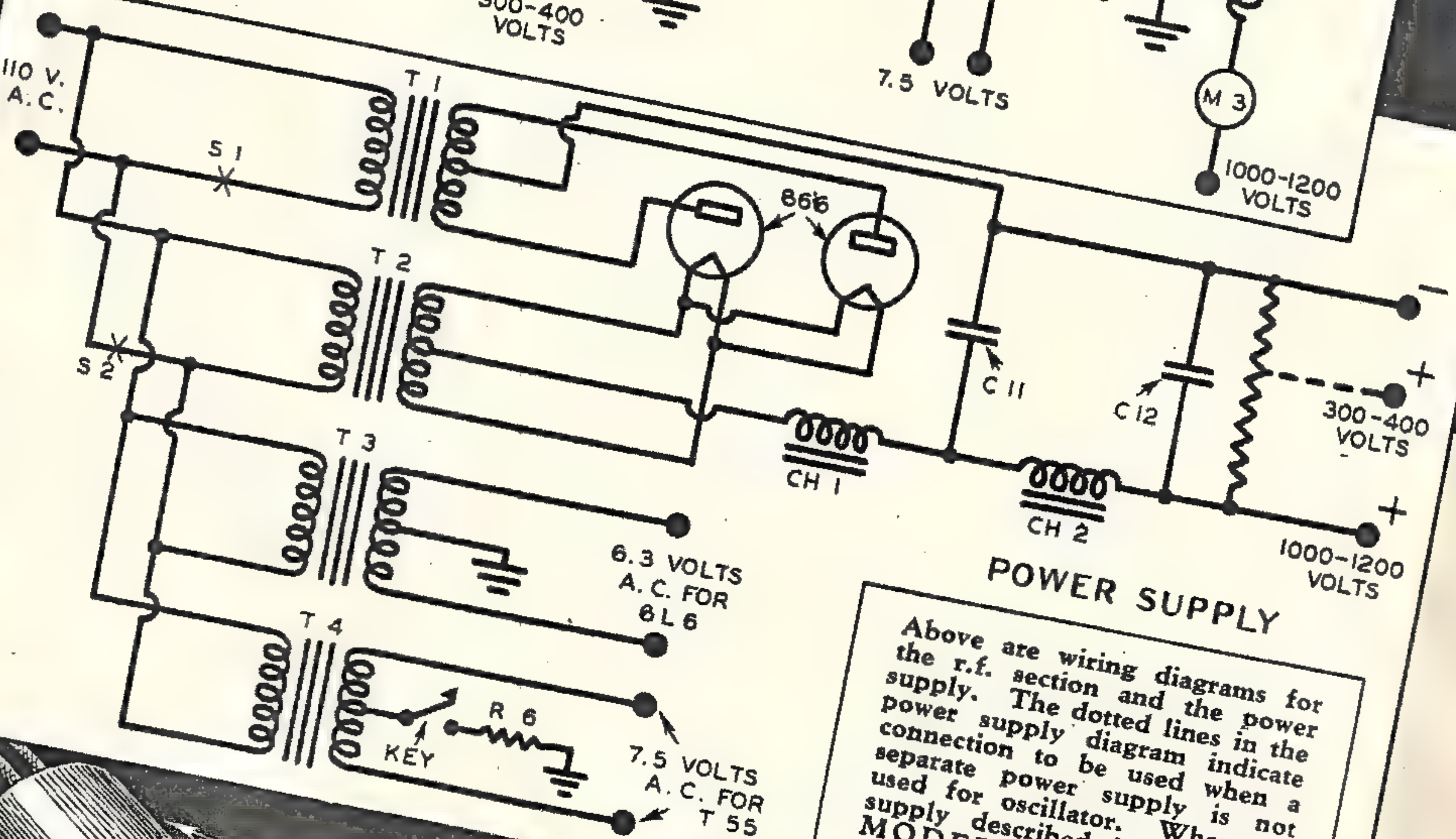
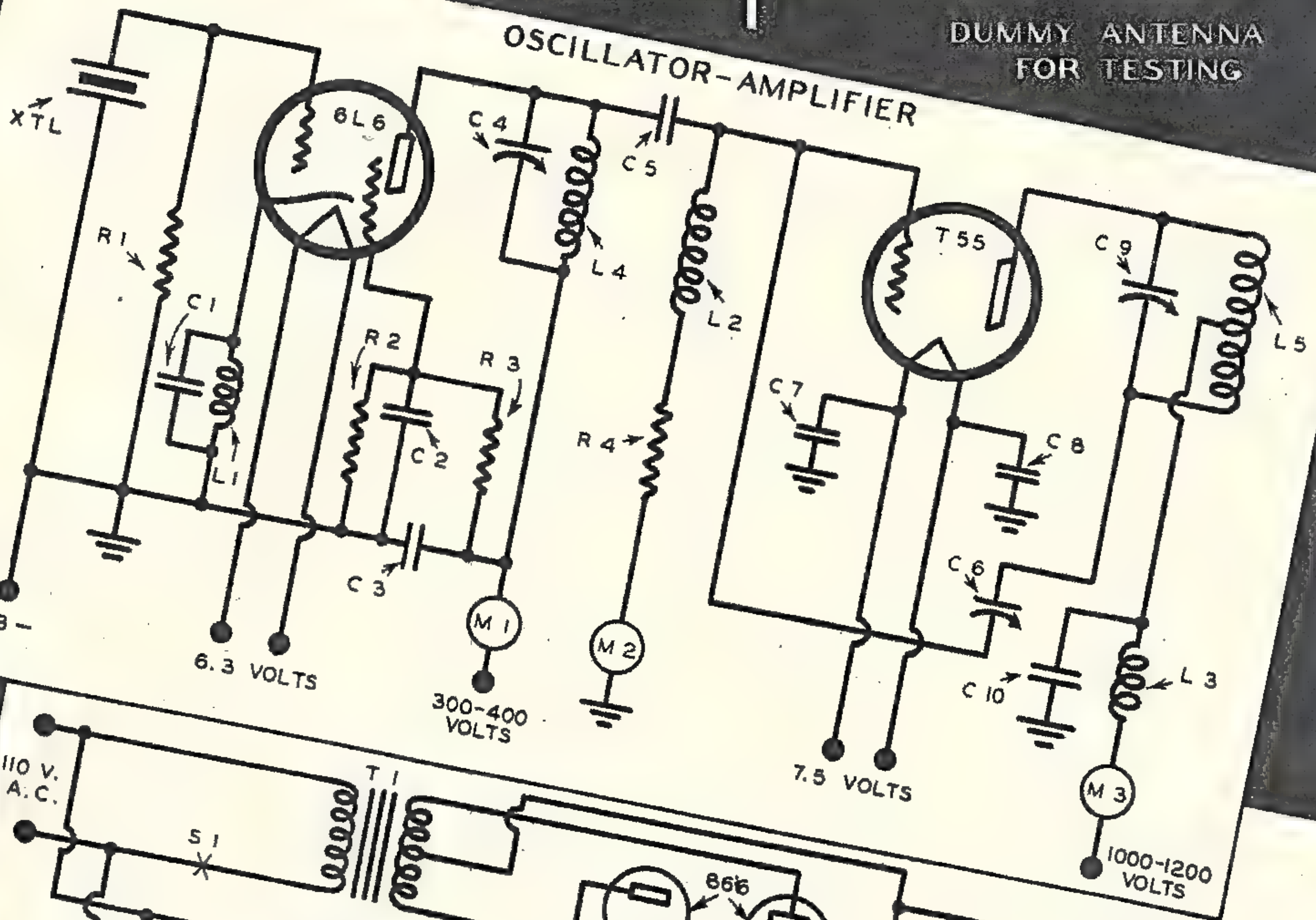
Parts Required

R1	100,000 ohms 1-watt (IRC BT-1)	T4	7.5 volt 4-ampere center tap (Kenyon T-353)
R2	35,000 ohms 2-watt (IRC BT-2)	Ch1	5-18 Henry swinging choke (Kenyon T-513)
R3	10,000 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG)	Ch2	10 Henry filter choke (Kenyon T-176)
R4	5,000 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG)	1	Taylor T55 tube
R5	60,000 ohms 200-watt (IRC HOA)	2	Taylor 866 tubes
R6	400 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG)	1	Ratheon 83 tube
C1	.00015 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-6T15)	1	Ratheon 6L6 tube
C2	.01 mf. (Cornell Dubilier DT-10S1)	Xtl holder	(ICA No. 414)
C3	.01 mf. (Cornell Dubilier DT-10S1)	3	grid caps (ICA No. 870)
C4	.00014 mf. Hammarlund MC-140-M)	Insulating rods	(ICA No. 2175)
C5	.00025 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-25T25)	Fuse mounts (2)	(ICA No. 2342)
C6	.000020 mf. (Hammarlund MC-20-MX)	Terminal strip	(ICA No. 2413, No. 2420)
C7	.006 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-12D6)	3	dials (ICA No. 2169)
C8	.006 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-12D6)	Standoff insulators	(ICA No. 2300)
C9	.00015 mf. (Hammarlund MTC-150-B)	Insulex standoff insulators	(ICA No. 2338)
C10	.002 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-22020)	8	four-prong sockets (Hammarlund S-4)
C11	2 mf. 2000-volt	1	five-prong socket (Hammarlund S-5)
C12	2 mf. 2000-volt	1	eight-prong socket (Hammarlund S-8)
C13	.00035 mf. (Hammarlund TC-350-C)	four-prong coil forms	(Hammarlund SWF-4)
M1	0-100 milliamper meter	5	flexible couplings (Hammarlund FC)
M2	0-50 milliamper meter	S1, S2	(ICA No. 1230)
M3	0-200 milliamper meter	1	metal chassis 10x12x3 (ICA No. 1515)
L1	2.5 mh. choke (Hammarlund CH-X)	2	standoff insulators with jacks (ICA No. 2304)
L2	2.5 mh. choke (Hammarlund CH-X)	2	transmitting plugs (ICA No. 403)
L13	500 milliamper choke (Hammarlund CH-500)	Bakelite tubing	6"x2 1/2" (ICA)
T1	1460-0-1460 (Kenyon T-666)	Miscellaneous wire, bolts, nuts, washers, screws, etc.	
T2	2.5 volt 10-ampere (Kenyon T-360)	2	four-prong tube bases
T3	6.3 volt 3-ampere center tap (Kenyon T-351)	1	or more crystals

An old tube base is used to connect power leads to the r.f. chassis. Two are used, one for oscillator power supply and one for amplifier supply.

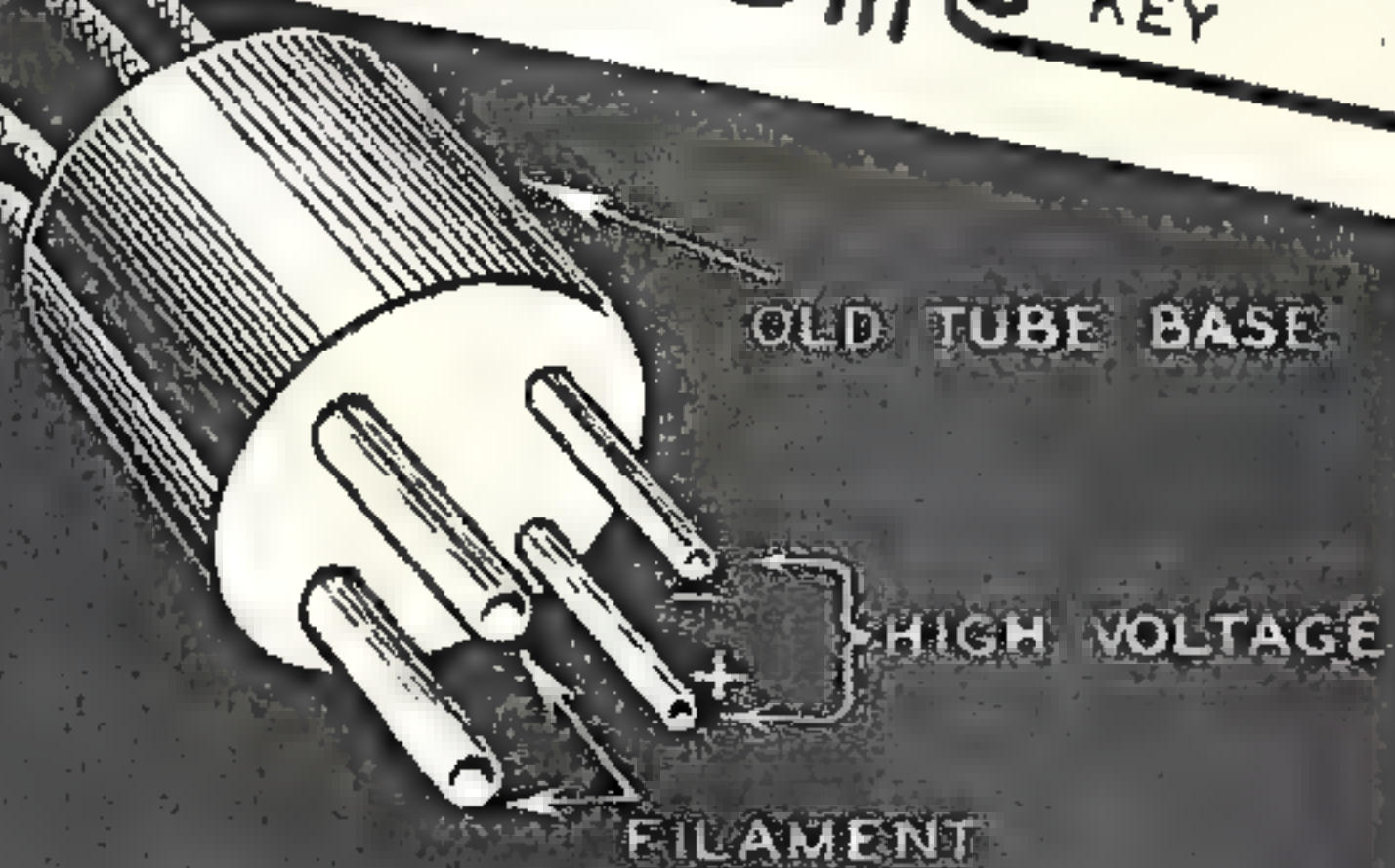


DUMMY ANTENNA FOR TESTING

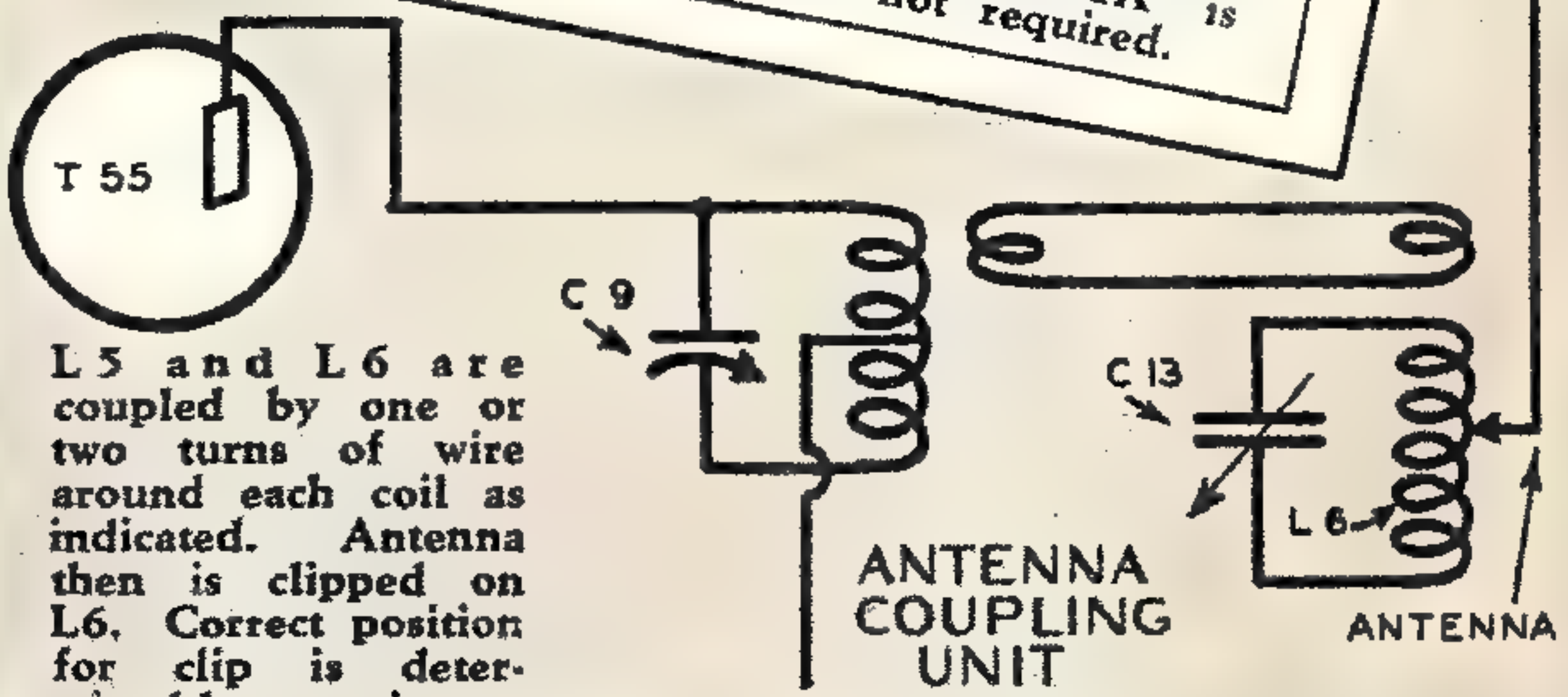


POWER SUPPLY

Above are wiring diagrams for the r.f. section and the power supply. The dotted lines in the power supply diagram indicate connection to be used when a separate power supply is not used for oscillator. When the supply described in December MODERN MECHANIX is used, T3 is not required.



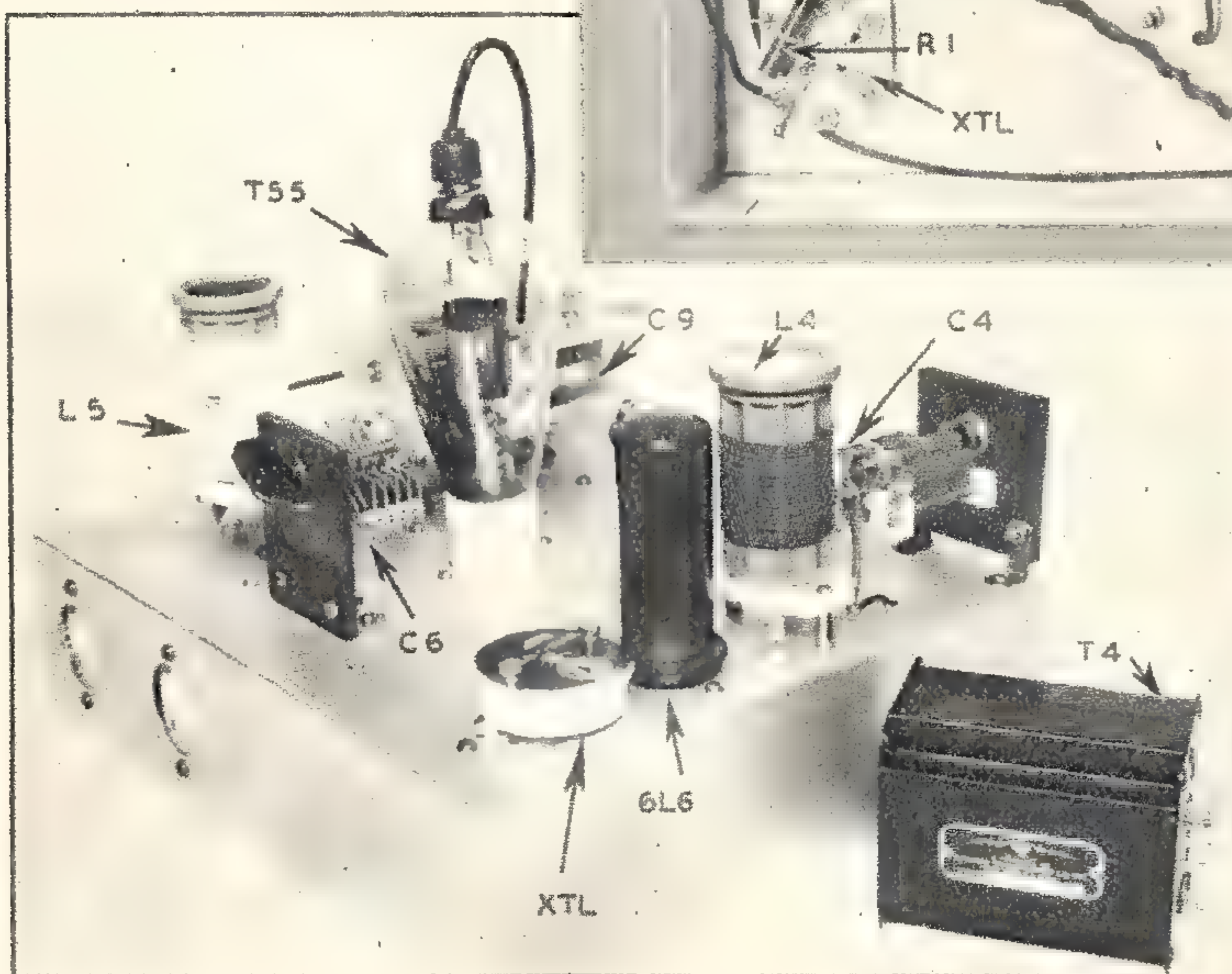
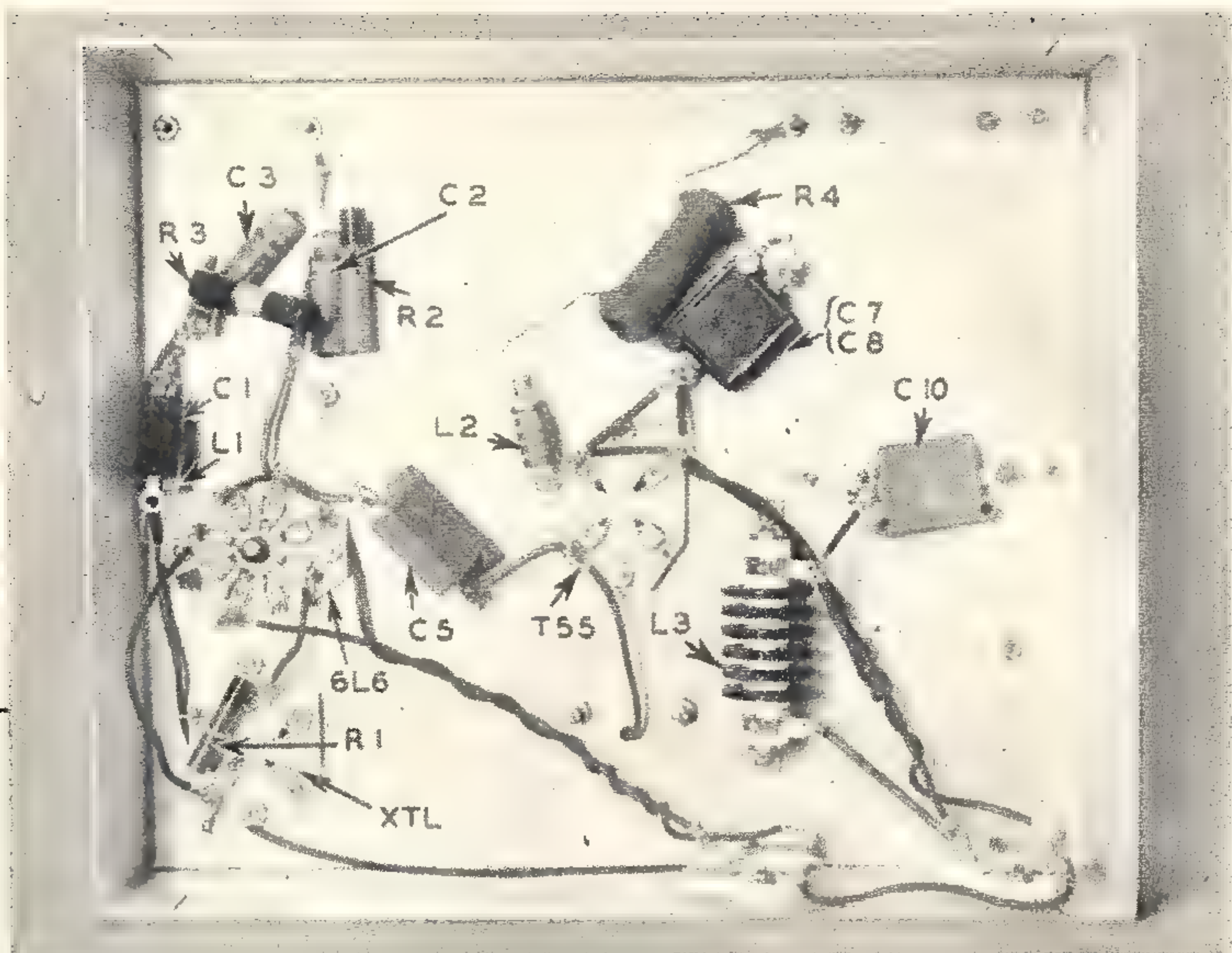
A dummy antenna always should be used when testing the transmitter. L7 should be a coil of approximately six to eight turns and mounted so that coupling with L5 may be varied. C13 should have a capacitance.



L5 and L6 are coupled by one or two turns of wire around each coil as indicated. Antenna then is clipped on L6. Correct position for clip is determined by experiment.

Right—Under view of the r.f. chassis. C5 is the coupling condenser between the oscillator and the amplifier. Slightly larger or smaller capacity than the one recommended may be found more suitable after experiment. A five-prong socket shown at lower left is used for the crystal holder.

Below—A rear view of the r.f. section. T4, shown at the right, should be mounted near enough to the chassis so that filament leads are as short as possible. Connections from the power supplies are made to the sockets shown at the left corner of the chassis.



with No. 14 rubber covered wire. Where leads are brought through the chassis, the hole should be considerably larger than the wire to minimize possibility of arcing over. An even better method is to use feed-through insulators.

Probably the most troublesome holes to make are those for the sockets. With a saw drill this operation is simple.

newcomer many times overlooks the fact that a transmitter is far more demanding on its parts than a receiver. Lucky indeed is the "ham" who has not lost a pair of rectifier tubes, a choke or a transformer, when a filter condenser "shorted."

Assuming that the builder has obtained all the parts, the next step is the laying out of the transmitter. While the experienced "ham" probably will have his own ideas as to changes he would like to make, the newcomer will do well to follow the one shown. To anyone contemplating changes we make but one statement: this layout *works*!

Although wood could have been used, the metal chassis was selected because of its shielding properties and snappy appearance. Drilling metal is of course a little more troublesome than drilling wood, but if sharp drills are available, the additional effort will be negligible. The set was wired throughout

If this tool is not available, a series of small holes should be drilled around a circle, and with the help of a chisel to break the metal between the holes, the job becomes much easier than appears at first glance.

Two sockets were mounted vertically at the rear instead of binding posts. Two old tube bases are cleaned of class and wires, and are attached permanently to the leads from the power supply. Connecting and disconnecting the set from the power supply then becomes a simple matter.

The metal type 6L6 was selected because the oscillator was intended for fundamental frequency operation only. The T55 can be used as a doubler and still give plenty of output. Inasmuch as a T125 is to be used as a final amplifier, and the T55 will give more than enough excitation even when doubling, the oscillator was kept in the simpler form.

[Continued on page 142]

MODERN MECHANIX PHOTOGRAPHY

SECTION

PAGES 103-116



1ST PRIZE

FIRST PRIZE—\$15—goes to Fern France, of Hiawatha, Kan., for "The Singing Lesson", an unusual baby picture. Taken with a Ross reflex camera, 1/25 second at f. 6.3 on supersensitive pan film. North window at child's right, and two photofloods in reflector at left.

SECOND PRIZE—\$10—to Stephen F. Harris, of Dover, Mass., for "A Dog's Life". A lot of patient waiting by the photographer and an exposure of 1/1000 second with a Graflex caught this prodigious yawn! Taken in bright sunshine at f.8 on Verichrome film, developed in D-76. Background is piece of black velvet pinned to wall to emphasize the dog's light coloring.

FOURTH PRIZE—\$5—to Franklin Davis, of Ocilla, Ga., for this difficult shot of a spider in its web. Made at night with a small flashbulb in hand reflector, f.11 on Panatomic film, shutter held open at "B" while flash was set off. Eastman 5x7 camera. A flashlight was used to illuminate the spider while the camera was being focused.



THIRD PRIZE—\$5—to John Steiner, Chicago, Ill. Exposure made by putting dish of flash powder on stick and touching it off in the camp fire. Speed Graphic camera, f. 4.5 opening.

FIFTH PRIZE—\$5—to Grant Russell, St. Louis, Mo., for this well-composed scene of two camera fans out for a day in the country. Zeiss Maximar, 1/50 sec. at f.8, with K-1 filter, Panatomic film.



2ND PRIZE



4TH PRIZE



3RD PRIZE

MONEY FOR YOUR PICTURES

Get busy with your camera and send in unusual pictures of people, animals, machines, trains, airplanes, etc. Each month we will pay \$15 for the best picture received from readers, \$10 for the second choice, and \$5 each for the next three selections. Prints should be glossy, as large as possible up to 8x10 inches (although a small, clear photo is more desirable than a big, fuzzy one) and should be accompanied by the following data: make and size of camera, type of film, and how developed and printed, lens opening and shutter speed, and lighting conditions. Wrap all prints carefully and include postage if you want them returned. Address all contributions to Photography Editor.

MODERN MECHANIX, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

IF YOU want to achieve the latest and most modern effects with your indoor photography this winter, you will find a good spotlight almost a necessity. This one is entirely up-to-date both as regards performance and appearance. With it you can make sparkling photographs with brilliant highlights and rich, black shadows that stand out amazingly from the usual run of medium-tone, gray pictures.

Interesting, too, is the appearance of the finished lamp; you will agree that in design and finish it has all that could be asked for in a factory-made article, yet all of the parts are common and inexpensive. Exclusive of the lens, you can build this spotlight for less than a dollar, using new parts. The lens will probably cost several dollars more.

The first stop will be at the hardware store, for a 12-inch length of 6-inch stove-pipe. This should be cut from the un-crimped end. You will also need an 8-inch piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch brass pipe, threaded at both ends to take a keyless socket and ornamental brass loop which you can get at an electrical supply store. In addition to a friction swivel and various small parts, most of which you can retrieve from the junk box, you will need two automobile hub caps of about a 6-inch diameter. The kind shown in the illustrations are for a popular make of automobile; they fit snugly into the ends of the stove pipe, and being heavy and chromium plated, they make a fine appearance as part of the completely finished spotlight.

Most of the constructional and assembly

Constructed of simple and easily secured parts, the photo spotlight shown at top will help you to obtain striking photographic effects through use of shadows and light contrast. Steps in making spotlight are (1) cutting lens hole in auto hub cap with scroll saw; (2) bending lens-holding brackets which are cut from stiff spring steel; (3) attaching lens-holder to rim of hub cap with bolts; (4) bolting the mounting swivel in place on section of stovepipe, 12 inches long, which serves as wall of spotlight.

details are explained by the photographs. Cut a hole in one hub cap for the plano-convex condenser lens, which you can get at a camera supply house. It is a good plan to first consult a local theatre manager, however. Condenser lenses are no longer used on modern high-intensity projectors and can usually be picked up for a small sum. The method of attaching the lens inside the hub cap, as shown in the accompanying photos, will hold it very securely and yet allow for expansion due to heat from the photoflood lamp that is used in the finished spotlight.

The piece of brass pipe serves as a control rod for focusing the lamp and also as a conduit for the rubber-covered lamp cord. It passes through a brass bushing which is bolted over a hole in the center of the other

The focusing rod bushing is bolted on the inside of the hub cap (5) and provided with a simple screw clamp outside (6) to permit easy control.

MODERN PHOTO SPOTLIGHT

Economical and easy to build, this spotlight gives excellent performance.

by
Kenneth Murray

As an example of what the home-built spotlight can do to provide light and shadow contrast, study the photo reproduced in circle.





A piece of cardboard held in a paper clamp attached to end of bent curtain rod, which passes through bushing inserted in hub cap (above), serves as a mask that can be used to vary the amount and shape of beam cast by spotlight.



A practical demonstration of the use of the spotlight is shown above. Illumination from the spotlight, behind the subject, touches the hair, shoulder, and hands. General illumination, to show detail in the shadows, was secured by means of an ordinary floodlamp.

hub cap. The bushing should be provided with a screw clamp at the outside so that the control can be held in position once it is focused. When it is withdrawn, removing the photoflood lamp farther from the lens, the light spot will become smaller. Pushing the control all of the way in causes the beam of light to widen until it is almost a flood light, and can in fact be used for that purpose.

A unique feature of this spotlight is the light control mask shown in photo 7. This consists of a piece of cardboard held in a paper clamp and adjustable so as to be any distance from the lens. The cardboard can be cut with a mask-opening of any shape so as to vary the amount and shape of the light and secure some really novel effects. The paper clamp which holds the mask is attached to the end of a bent 5c sash or curtain rod, which passes inside the outer sleeve of the rod located in holes between front and rear hub caps. The bushing shown in the illustration is merely a brass nut drilled to fit the rod and then soldered over a hole in the front hub cap. The clamping screw, to hold the mask in any position, passes through a threaded hole in the rim of the hub cap itself. For this purpose the 10c taps and dies sold at 5-and-10c stores are very handy.

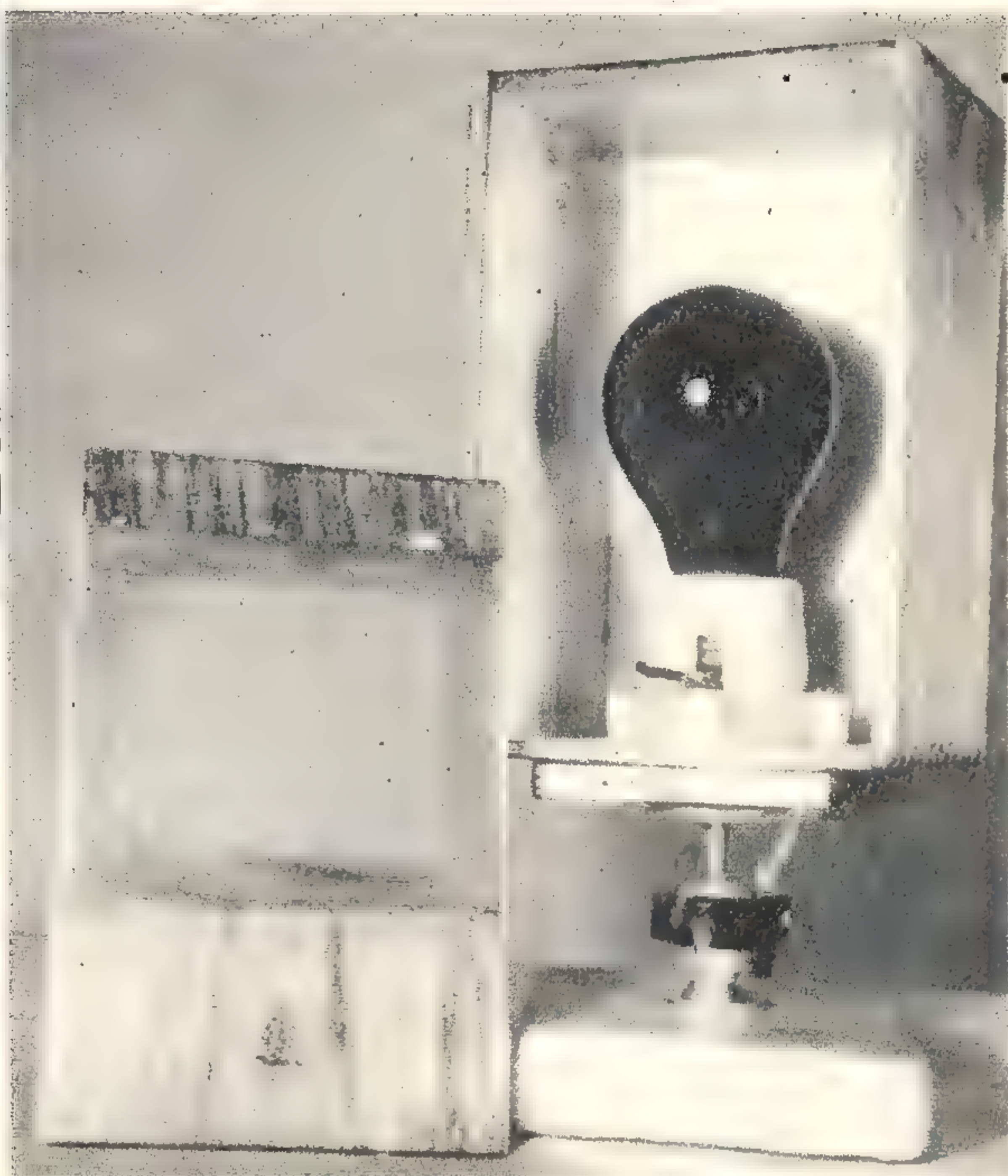
An ordinary brass swivel was used to mount the spotlight on a metal stand, but you can use any other method, as long as it is possible to tilt the lamp to most any angle. It becomes less effective if the angle is limited, for many of the best effects are secured by throwing the light directly down from above, or directly up from the floor. For utmost flexibility the stand should be adjustable for height. It will be noticed that no provision has been made for ventilation, as it has been found to be unnecessary. The thin stovepipe walls of the lamp radiate the heat quickly.

Getting the best results with your spotlight depends on practice as much as anything else; with a little experience and a few failures to your credit, you will have learned to judge the intensity of the light and the darkness of the shadows it casts, and how to balance these with one or more other lights, of the flood-light type, so that the results are striking. As an example of what can be done with the spotlight and one other light to show detail in the shadows, examine the still-life and portrait studies shown with this article. Although the spotlight effect is somewhat exaggerated in order to provide contrast that will not be lost in reproduction, it gives a hint of the possibilities in this direction.



DARKROOM LAMP Tilts To Any Angle

by Nathan Sperber



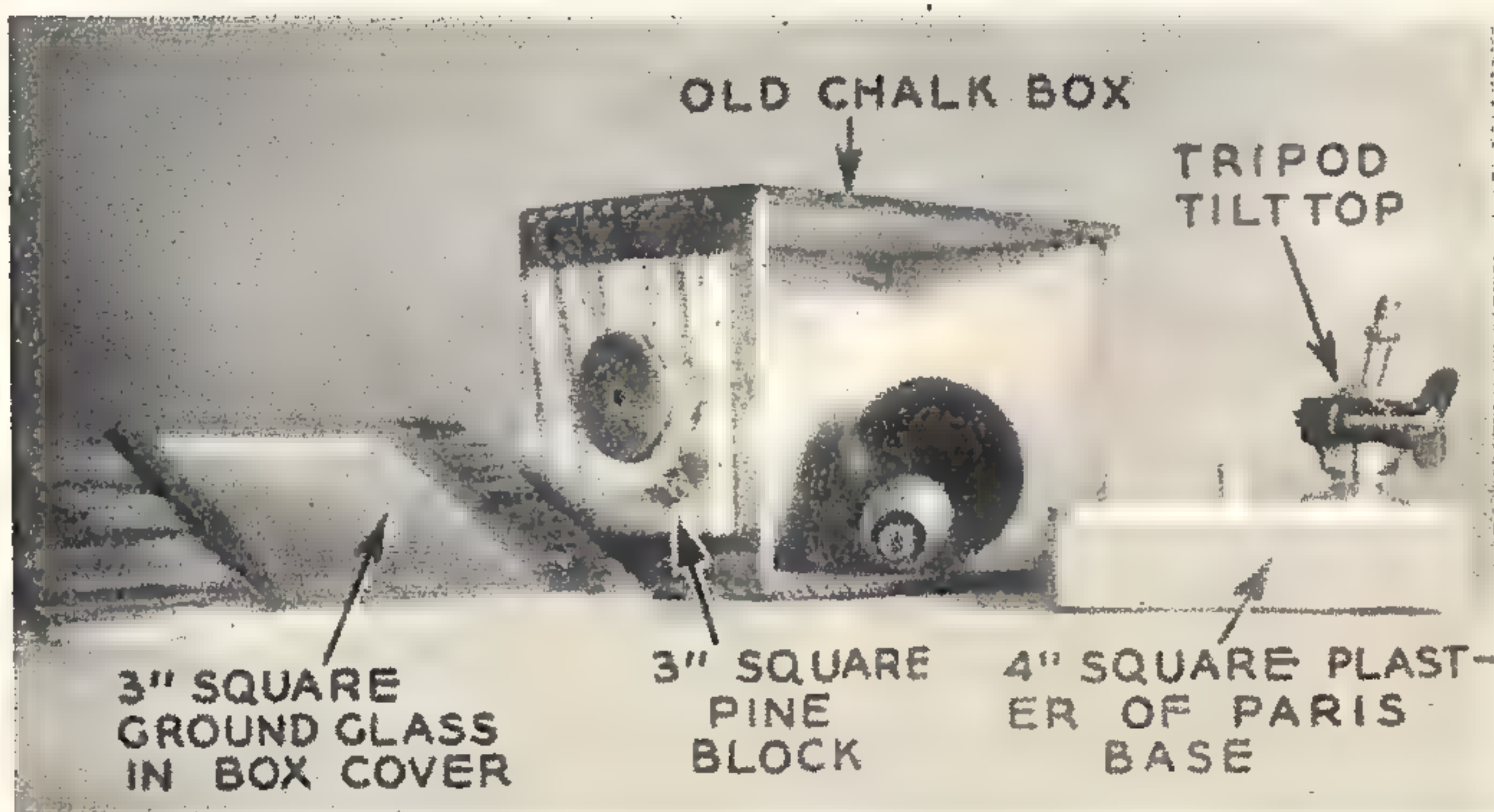
An adjustable safelight is especially useful when doing tray development of films, chloride and bromide papers. This light was built around a wooden box such as used for chalk sticks.

THE inability of darkroom lamps to tilt is a serious shortcoming. The need for a tilting device is felt especially in the tray development of films, chloride and bromide papers, where it is necessary to keep a close watch on the formation of the image.

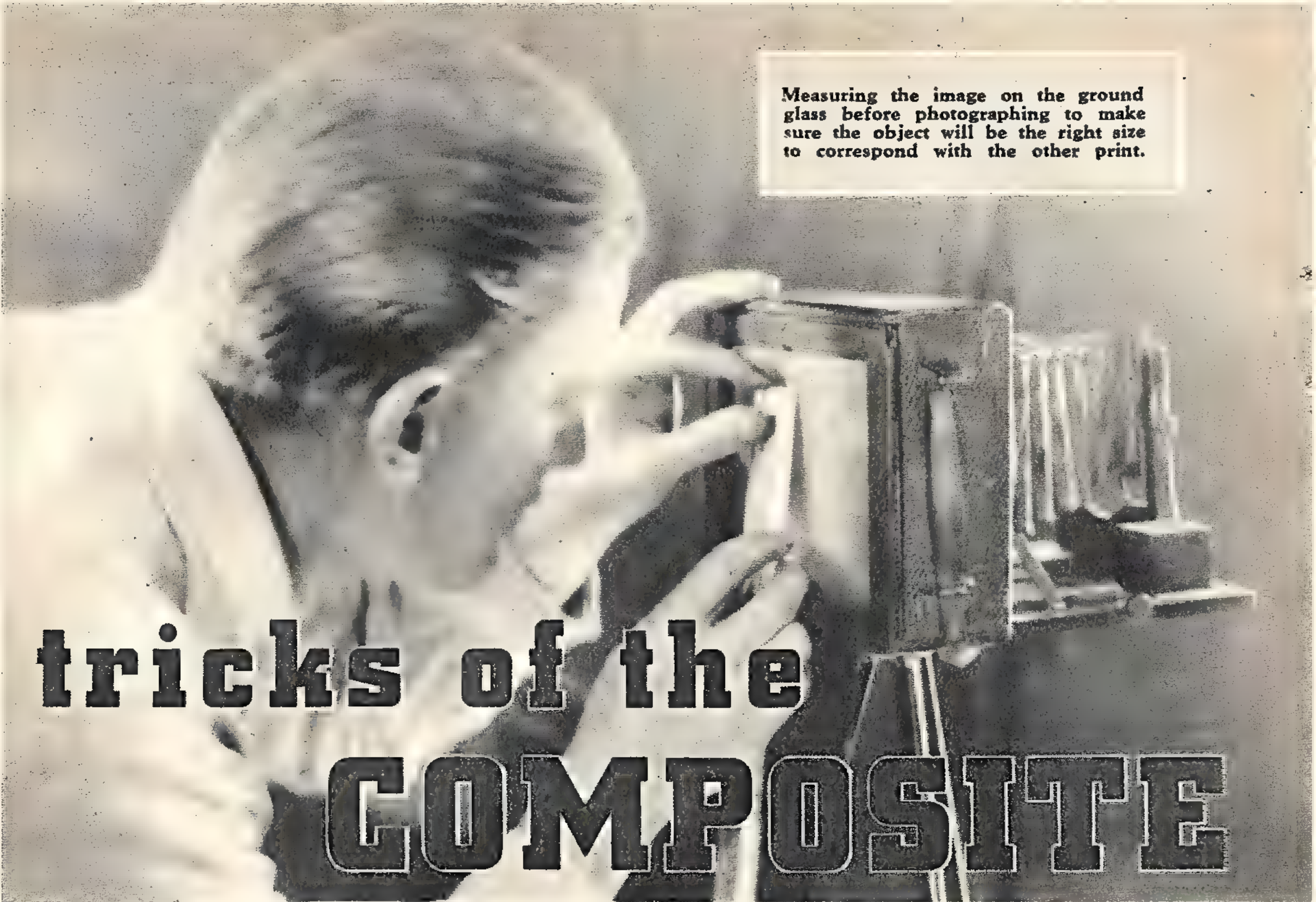
Obtain a chalk box having a cover which slides in a groove. The box and the cover are carefully sand papered, and a hole a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter is drilled in the bottom center of the back. A porcelain socket is screwed in position as shown by the illustration. A piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pine, 3 inches square, is glued to the bottom of the box. A $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch hole is drilled in the center of the block. The exterior of the box is stained mahogany or walnut, while the interior is left untouched. Shellac is applied and a 3-foot length of wire is attached to the socket through the hole in the back.

A 3-inch square is cut in the cover $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top and a 3-inch square of ground glass is put in the hole. Cellulose cement is used to secure the glass, and adhesive tape

[Continued on page 146]



Components of the safelight are shown here. An opening 3 inches square is cut in the chalk box lid, and a piece of ground glass inserted and secured with photographic tape. Inside of box is fitted with a porcelain cleat socket and wired through small hole in rear. Assembled light is mounted to plaster of paris base by means of a tripod tilt-top. Light source is provided by a 7-watt electric ruby dark-room lamp.

A black and white photograph of a man with dark hair, wearing a light-colored shirt, looking through the ground glass of a camera. The camera is mounted on a tripod. The background is slightly out of focus, showing some equipment.

Measuring the image on the ground glass before photographing to make sure the object will be the right size to correspond with the other print.

tricks of the COMPOSITE

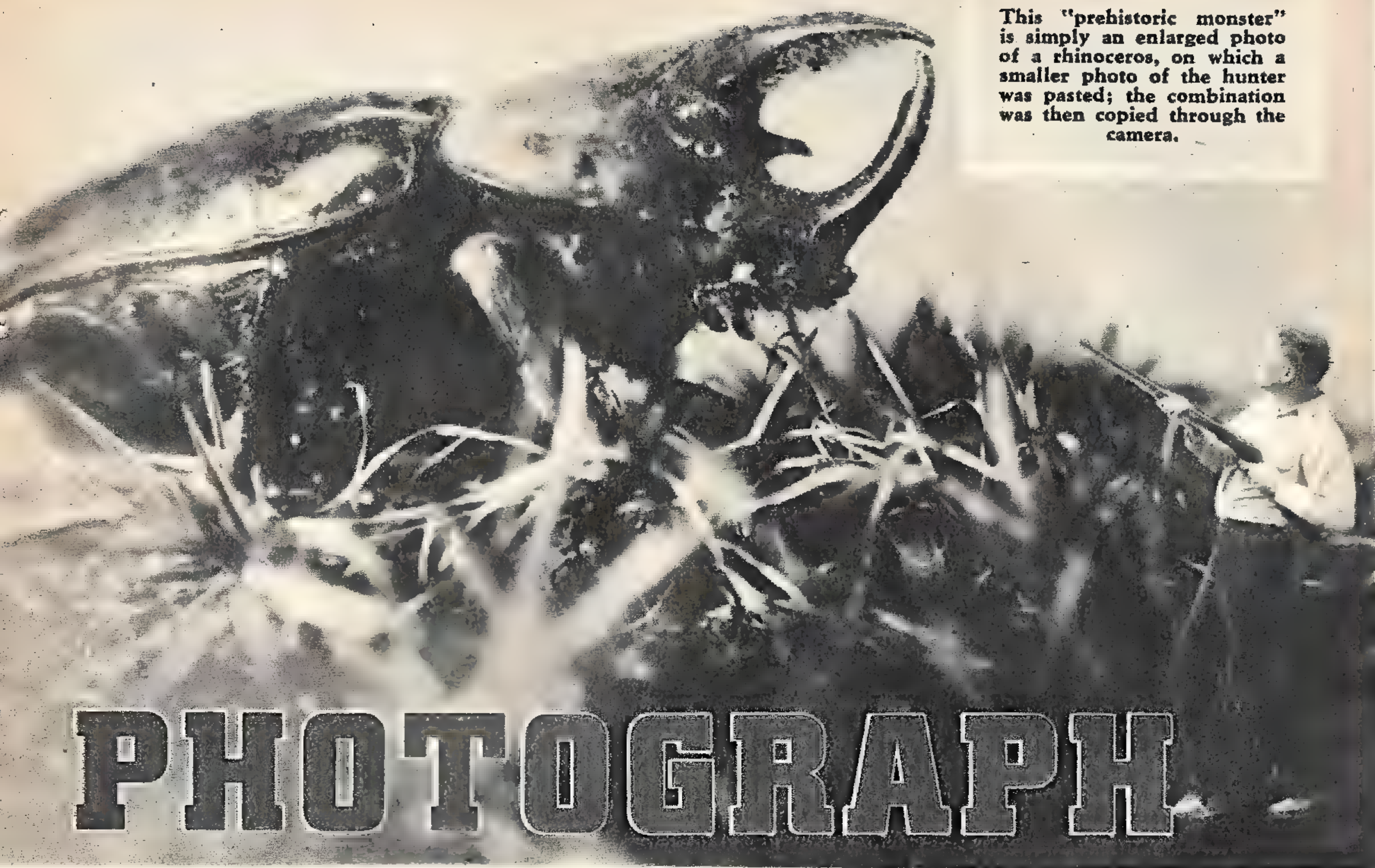
by Paul Hadley

THE making of composite, or combination photos, is one of the simplest branches of trick photography, yet is one which the amateur photographer seldom attempts. Easier by far than the double exposure or distorted perspective pictures, the results are more unusual and bizarre, in that parts of any two or more photos



Above: "How's the air up there, big boy?" asks this tiny man of his larger self. Both figures were posed by the same model. Right: "Need for Potato Control!" One tuber like this is a crop all by itself.





This "prehistoric monster" is simply an enlarged photo of a rhinoceros, on which a smaller photo of the hunter was pasted; the combination was then copied through the camera.

PHOTOGRAPH

may be combined to make a freakish result. Professionals often resort to this method in making "photomontages," which are often seen in publications. Probably most of you have seen the novelty photo cards in which, for instance, a wagon is seen creaking under the weight of two giant apples which it is carrying to market, or perhaps an ear of corn being loaded on a flat car with a derrick. Many other variations of this type of picture are to be found, all of which were made by the simple method of combining parts of several prints to make a whole.

No expensive photographic equipment is necessary in making these pictures. One should, of course, use a camera on which the image can be seen full size on the ground glass before making the exposure, and which has sufficient extension of bellows to allow copies to be made of the combined prints. The larger size plate of film accommodated by the camera, the better, for this gives

you a better chance to study the composition of the picture before making it. A copy lens, which can be purchased from any supply house, will enable you to make closeup photos or copies on cameras which do not have the double extension bellows.

The possibilities of composite photos are infinite, and the results you will obtain are limited only by your imagination. The accompanying illustrations show examples of a few of the effects. One shows a modern huntsman armed with a repeating rifle about

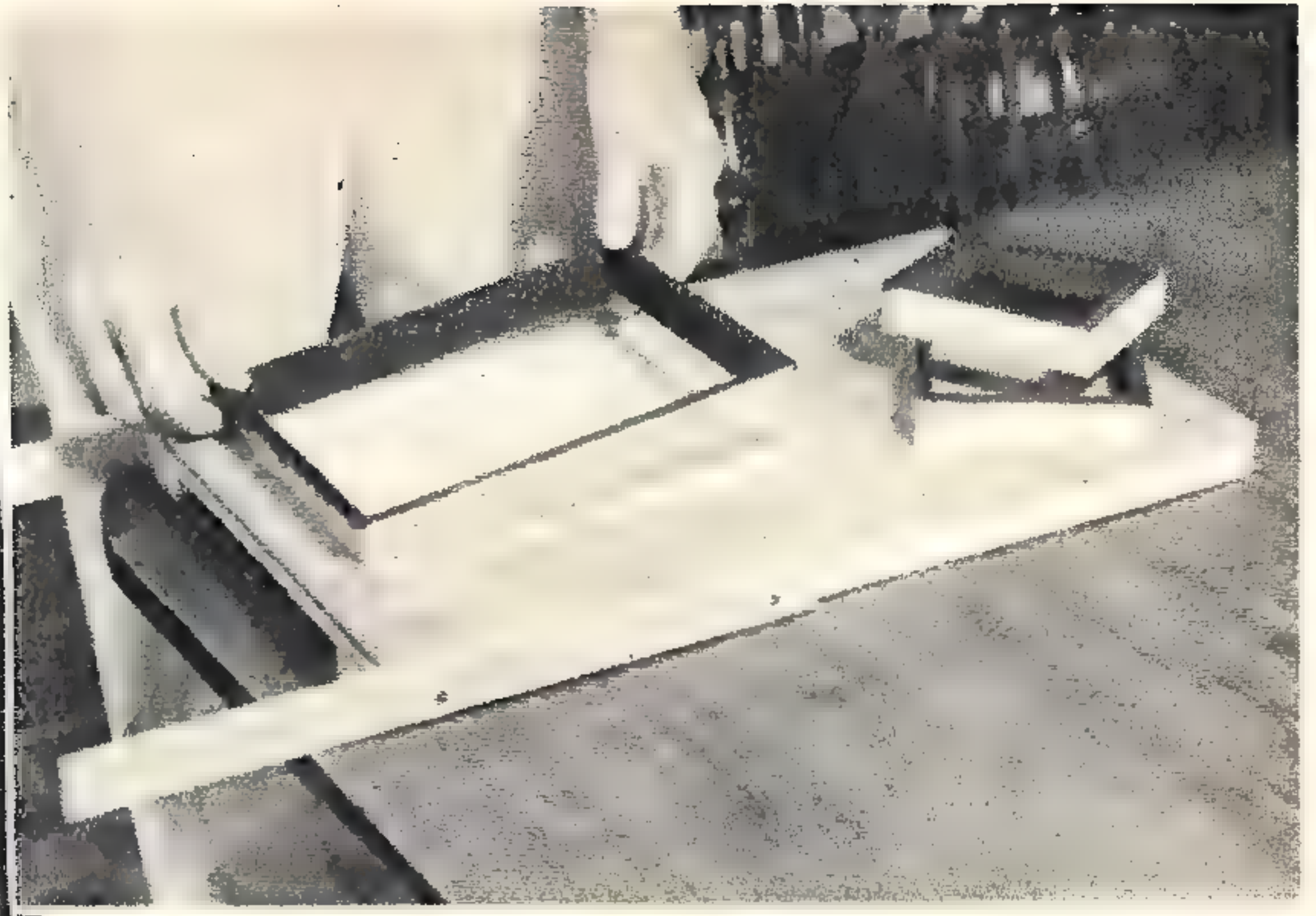
[Continued on page 126]



The potato was photographed close up, the print cut out, and then pasted on the photo of the man and the wheelbarrow. Scraping the edge of the potato print with a knife or sandpaper to make it thin allows it to be pasted down without a tell-tale line showing.



Pictures of unusual effect can be made by photographing buildings illuminated with floodlights. This picture of the Nebraska Capitol building shows the striking effect of greater height and contrast which would not be evident if photo were made in daylight. The scene was snapped on a cloudy night on super-pan with camera at f. 4.5 with an exposure of 30 sec. Commercial ortho film with 3-minute exposure is also effective for taking outdoor night photos.



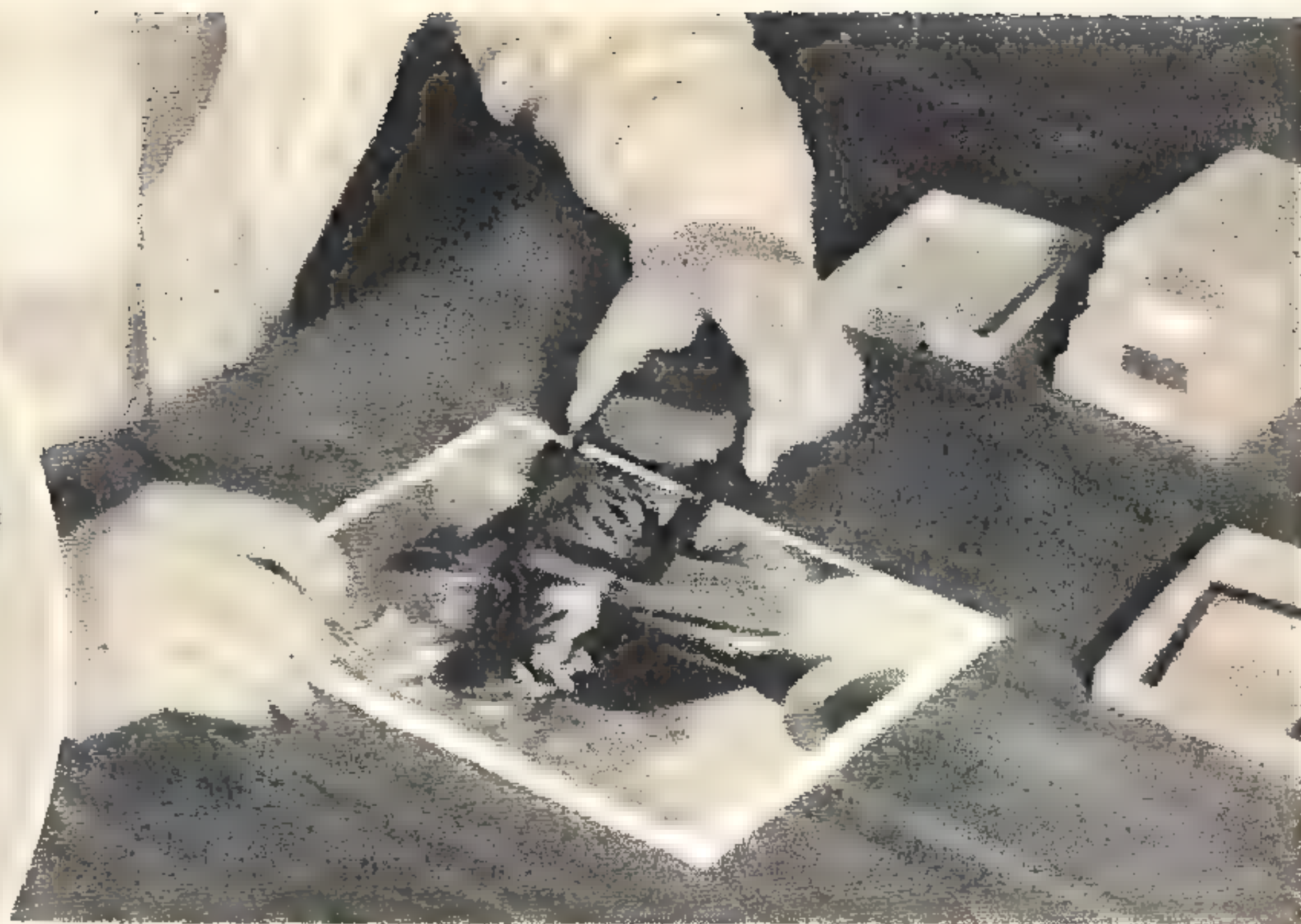
Owners of vertical enlargers often find it difficult to provide their projection prints with neat borders. Simple frames formed from 1 by 1/4-inch lattice strips and painted dull black on the inside offer the solution. Placed over the printing paper, they not only serve as masks, but hold the paper flat on the easel of the enlarger.



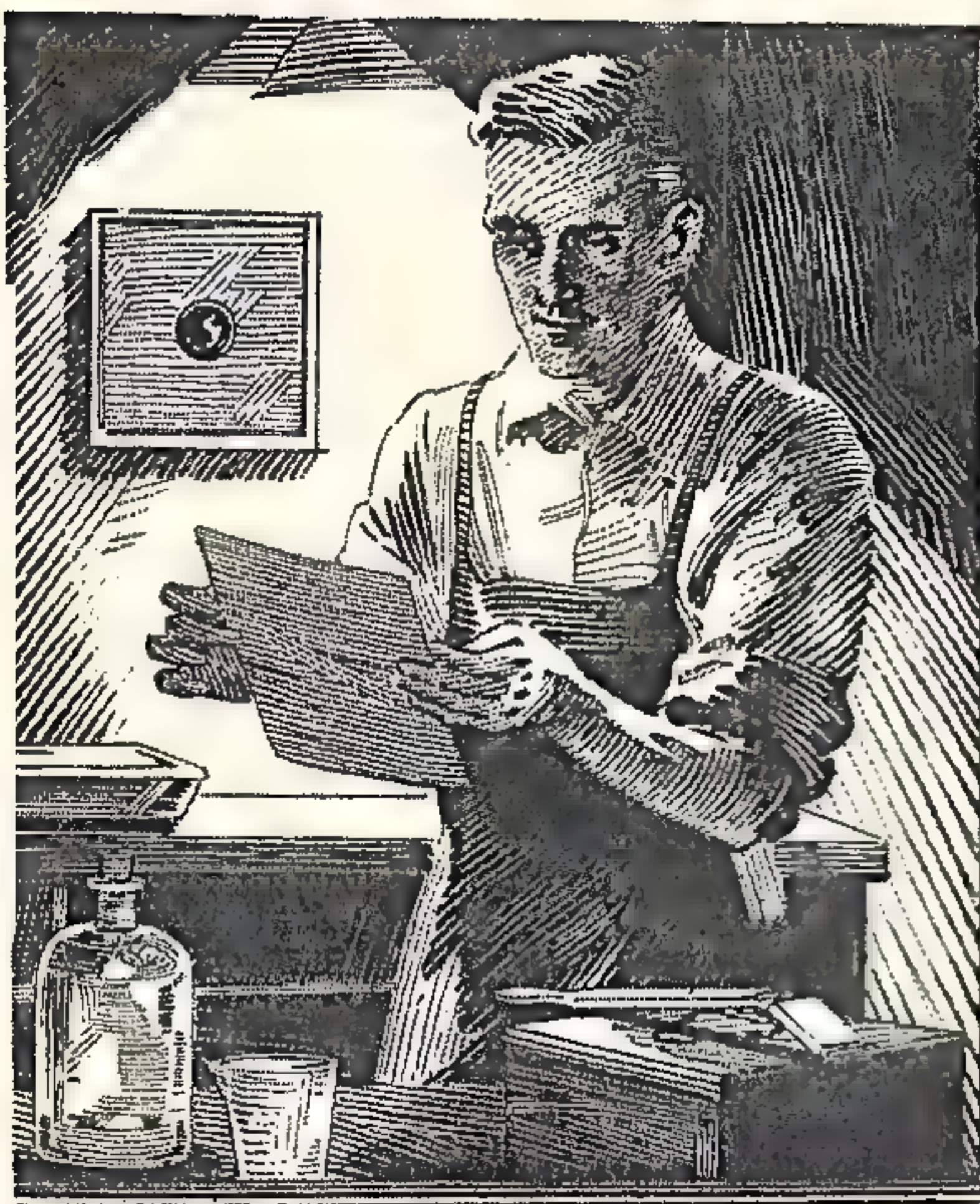
Camera and Darkroom Kinks



A simple tester for testing flash guns is shown at left. It is merely a 3-volt flashlight bulb inserted in a male attachment plug and wired to prongs. Plug is then inserted in female plug and screwed into flash gun. Center illustration shows a handy reflector made from crinkled foil attached to a wire frame. Its use will provide better contrast on still subjects taken indoors with a time exposure. Use it to reflect light on dark areas. Right—To move a camera without disturbing the tripod a simple tripod truck formed from light stock can be easily built. Ball-bearing furniture casters permit it to be moved without difficulty.



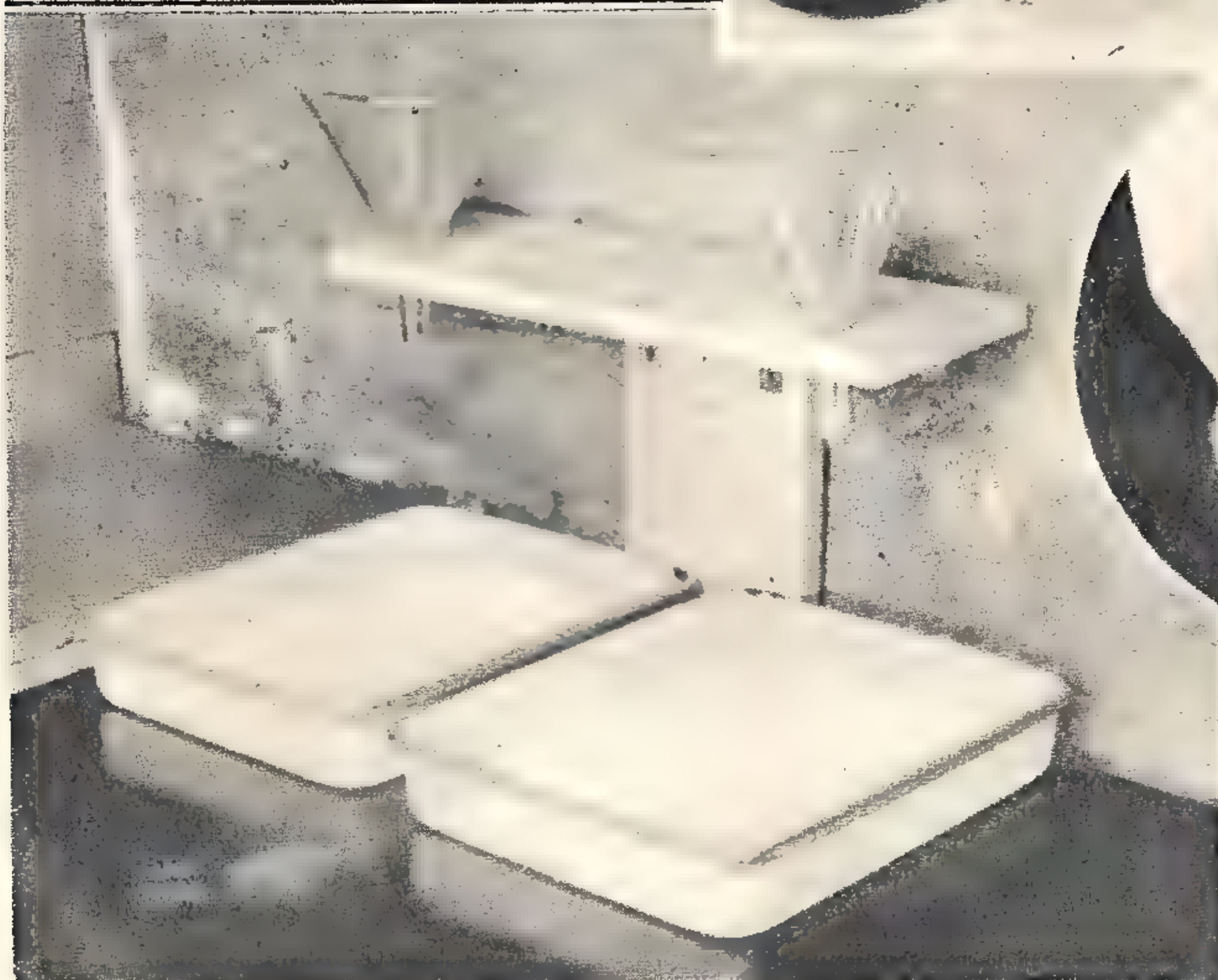
To avoid mixing up black and white "spotting" paints each time a print is retouched, mix up various color tones and deposit on old glass plates from which the gelatin has been removed. File each glass "palette" in a separate film box to protect it against dust. In retouching, select a palette having correct tone and use paint on it to "spot" print. Left—To keep developing solutions at their proper temperature in cold weather, place tank in bucket of warm water.



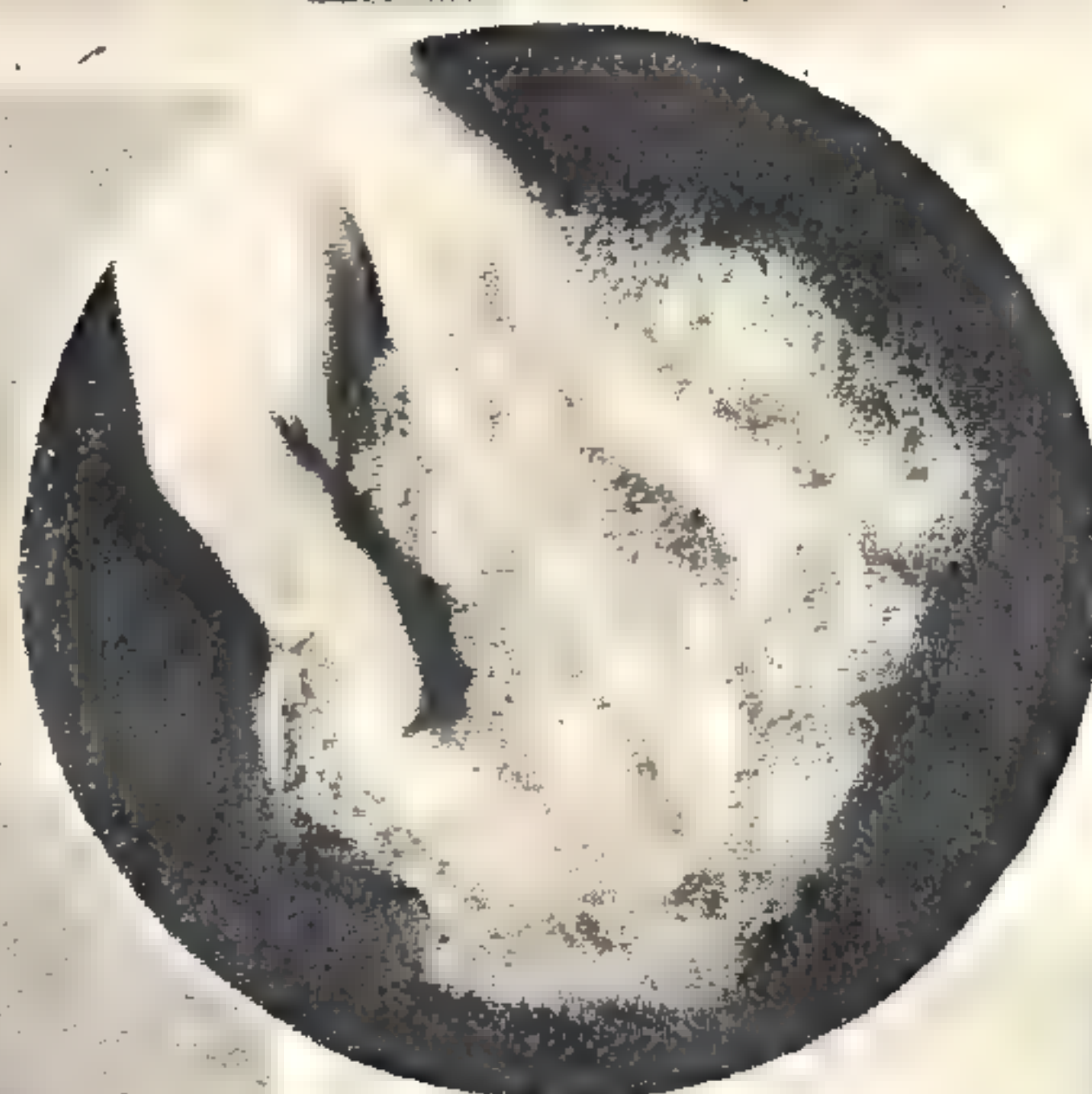
New ideas and timesavers for the amateur picture-taker and darkroom hobbyist that will add professional touch to his photographic work.



While chemical bottles of uniform shape and size look nice on the darkroom shelf, it is better practice to use containers that are physically different so that their contents can be instantly recognized when working in darkness. Bottles suitable for developing and fixing solutions are shown in photograph at left.



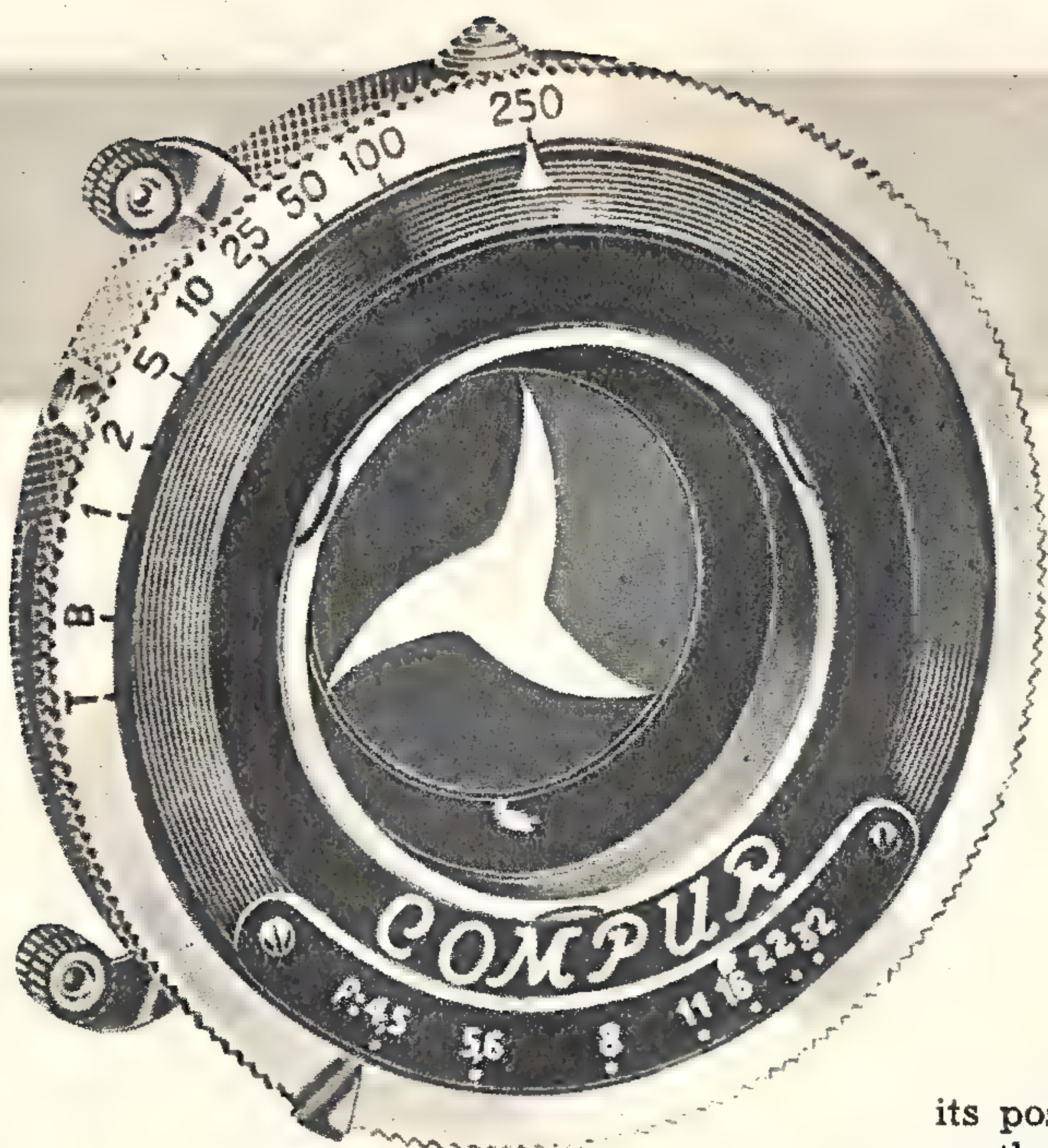
A permanent shelf for supporting 2 or 3 glass funnels is a great timesaver when both developer and hypo are to be filtered at the same time. Space holes so that 2 trays or tanks can be placed side by side. Shelf can be fastened to worktable with a short upright.



To obtain soft focus effects on "still" subjects, rotate a loose wad of No. 000 steel wool before camera lens. An exposure of 2 or 3 seconds is sufficient for average indoor pictures.



HOW



This is the popular "Compur" shutter used on many cameras. The leaves which admit light to the negative are shown here partially open. The numbers around the top outer edge represent fractions of a second: 1 is one second, 2, $\frac{1}{2}$ second, 5, $\frac{1}{5}$ second, etc.

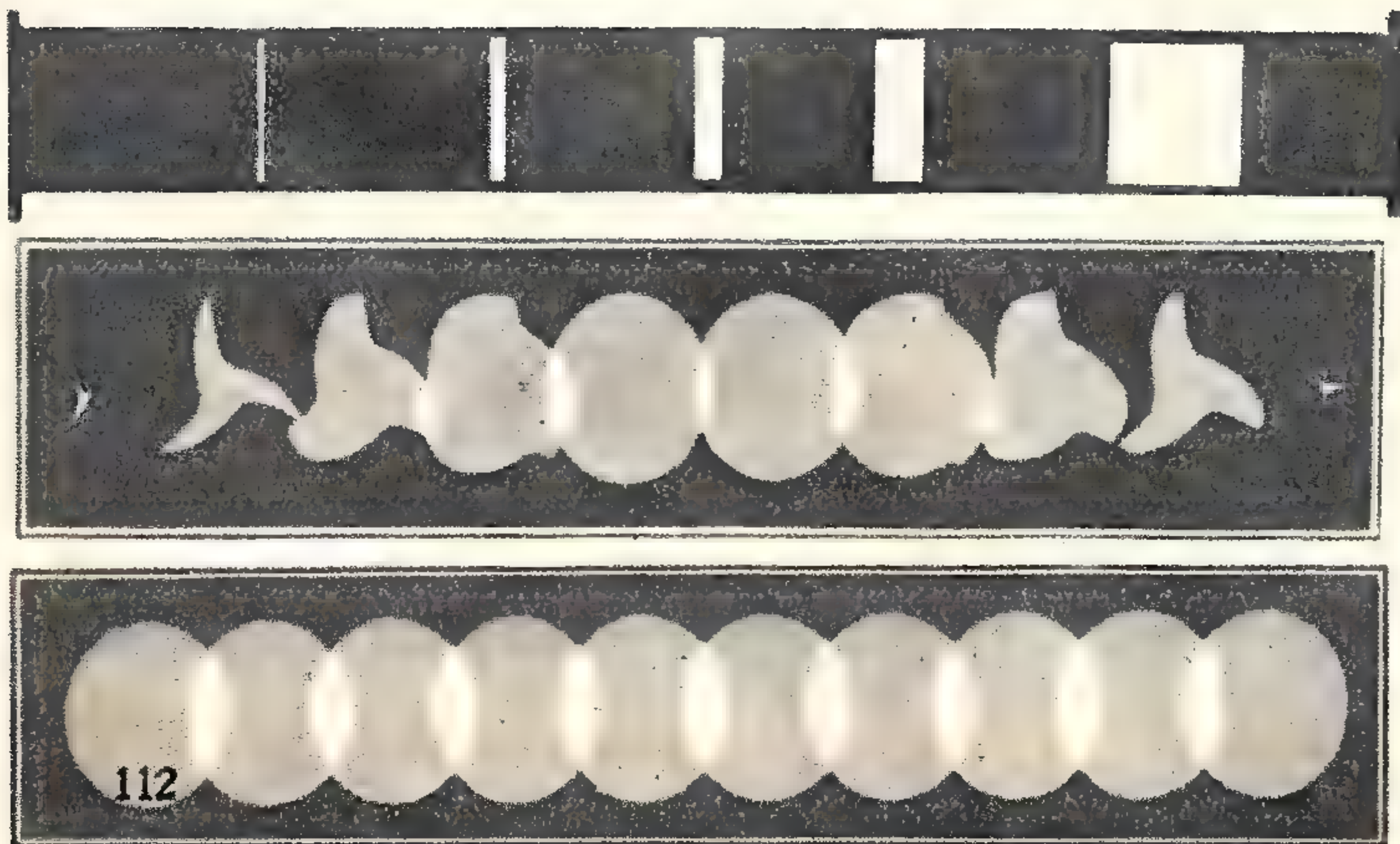
The first type is built right next to the lens, or more properly, between the elements of the lens.

For this reason it is termed the lens-plane, or more commonly, the "between-the-lens shutter." The other type of shutter is the focal-plane shutter, so named because of its position right in front of the focal plane or the position occupied by the film in the camera.

CAMERAS are constructed to be light-tight, and yet in order to make an exposure it is necessary to let light into the camera and onto the film. This requires a special mechanism called the camera shutter. It is so designed that when a release is pressed, it will move, let light into the camera for a moment or so, and then close and protect the film again from the light. As films have been made more sensitive and shorter exposures made possible, the design and construction of camera shutters has been improved until today there are shutters that split seconds into almost unbelievably small fractions and let light into the camera for just that fractional part of a second. Most of the smaller hand cameras with which we are familiar are fitted with one, or even both, of two types of shutters.

In aspect, the between-the-lens shutter roughly resembles a doughnut. It consists of a circular metal casing containing the mechanism in such a way that a large circular opening is left in the center. To either end of this opening are attached the cells of the lens, hence the name between-the-lens shutter. The light-tight part of the shutter consists of a set of movable blades or leaves, from three to five to a shutter, which control the length of time that light shall pass through the lens. When closed they overlap tightly and when open they pass out of the central opening into the shutter casing.

Early between-the-lens shutters were actuated by a piston working in a cylinder and controlled by an air brake. This type of shutter is quite satisfactory and is still used on large lenses. However, its popularity has recently been overshadowed by the development of a newer and more accurate type of shutter of which the Compur is the leading favorite. This shutter is fitted with a strong spring and a train of gears which controls the action of



Upper left—The curtain of the focal-plane shutter showing the slots of varied widths. Center—Photographic reproduction showing volume of light projected by lens through a between-lens shutter. Below it is a similar reproduction of a focal-plane shutter.

Modern Mechanics

CAMERA SHUTTERS WORK

by T. T. Holden

shutter leaves. In some instances this mechanism is so finely adjusted that the leaves open and close in $1/500$ of a second. In the newer rim-set Compur shutter, there is an additional set of gears providing a built-in self-timer which delays the actuating of the shutter for approximately twelve seconds after its release.

The shutter casing also contains another set of much smaller leaves which do not close entirely, but which can be moved to produce circular openings of different sizes. These are the leaves of the iris diaphragm, so named because of the similarity of its action and function to the iris of the eye. It will thus be seen that while the shutter leaves control the length of time that light can enter the camera, the diaphragm leaves control the amount of light that can pass through the lens when the shutter leaves are open.

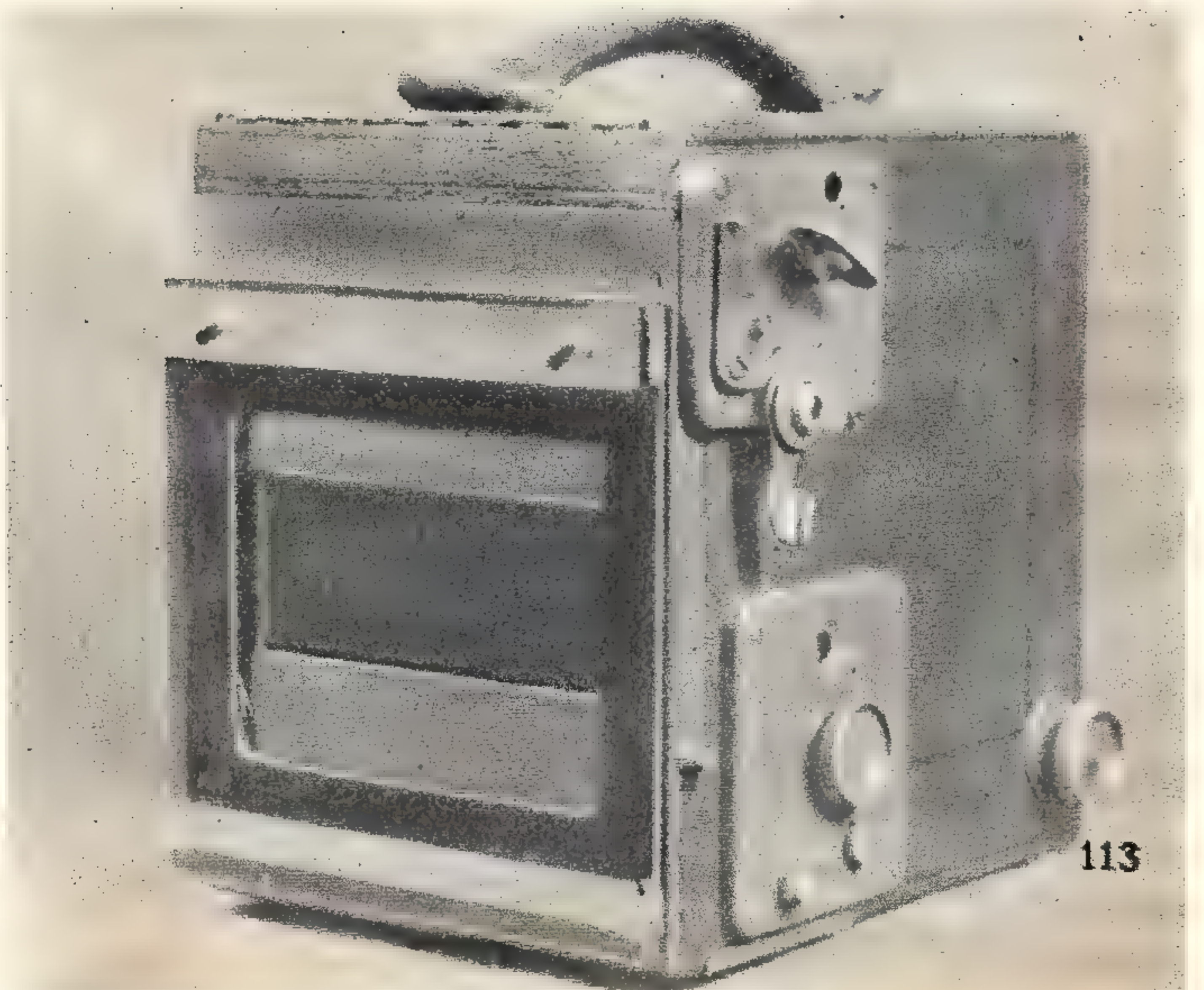
When the between-the-lens shutter is tripped or released the leaves must open from the center, allowing light to pass through that part of the lens first, then through the entire lens, and finally through just the center as the leaves close. Yet to stop the motion of the image moving across the film, the total exposure period, or the time elapsing from the instant the shutter leaves start to open until they close, must not be any greater than the time to which the control dial is set. For instance, if the shutter is set for $1/200$ of a second, the leaves must open and close in that time. It can be seen that a certain percentage of that time will be consumed by the opening and closing of the leaves, so that light will pass through the entire lens for only a portion of the $1/200$ part of a second for which it is set. The advantages of the between-the-lens shutter lie in its relatively compact size, its position on the lens, and the ease with which it may be synchronized with Photoflash lamps.

The focal plane shutter in its simplest form, as it appears in the Graflex, Speed Graphic and some of the better grade "miniature" cameras, consists of a long curtain or roller-blind. Across this curtain are openings or slots of different widths. When the shutter mechanism is released a slot passes across the film at the back of the camera and light entering the lens can pass through to the film. If the slot is narrow the length of time it will take to pass across any point on the film will be shorter than when a

[Continued on page 132]

Back view of a Graflex camera with the back removed to show the focal-plane shutter, with one slot visible. Focal-plane shutters are also used on many small cameras of the so-called "candid" type.

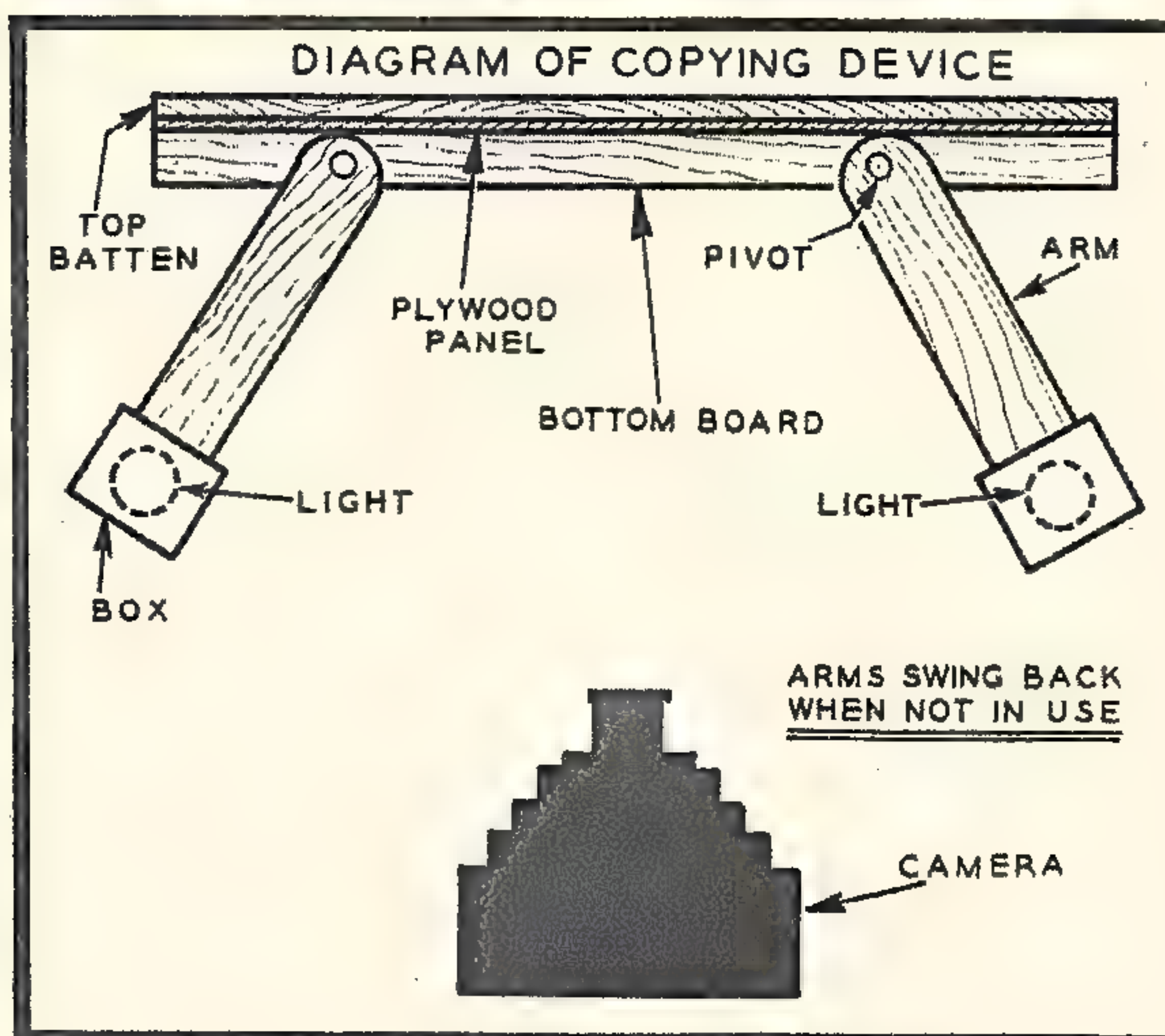
February, 1938



COPYING DEVICE



by Everett
Rudolf



The copying device pictured above is designed for the amateur photographer who must do his work in limited space. Its use permits photographs, drawings or other illustrations to be copied without loss of detail. Assemble the plywood light boxes and attach to the pivoted arms. Photo mounting board is a plywood panel with battens attached at top and bottom. Pivoted arms are screwed to the bottom batten.

calculated and guesswork eliminated.

The copy support is a large piece of plywood nailed to battens top and bottom. On the front are pivoted two arms that swing out from the board as shown and which carry upright boxes at their extremities. These

boxes contain two 50-watt bulbs each, top and bottom, in porcelain sockets, so arranged that the light shines on the board and not into the lens of the camera. Blocks the same height as the bottom batten on the plywood are attached to ends of the arms, enabling the whole arrangement to stand upright.

The camera is mounted on a board that has three rubber feet so it may be shifted forward and backward, yet remain in place when slides are withdrawn, and a spot marked on the plywood on a level with the lens of the camera. Now attach a picture to the board with thumb tacks or transparent scotch

[Continued on page 146]

A GREAT convenience in photography is a simple and certain method of making copies. Especially for those who have no elaborate dark-room, this is quite difficult, since the average copying device is bulky and hard to store away in an odd corner. The one described and illustrated here folds up into a flat package that slips into a closet or under a bed, sets up in a moment on any table and furnishes absolutely standard conditions each time so that exposure may be accurately

"You Can't Beat *Fun*"

*and the World's Greatest Fun
is Riding a*
HARLEY-DAVIDSON

Harley-Davidson

HARLEY-DAVIDSON
Enthusiast

See your Harley-Davidson dealer. Get "hep" to the big times and wonderful companionship in store for you when you ride this world's champion motorcycle. Learn about the fun-packed activities of the local motorcycle club. Take a ride on a snappy new 1938 model—ask about Easy Payment Plan.
Send in the coupon now!

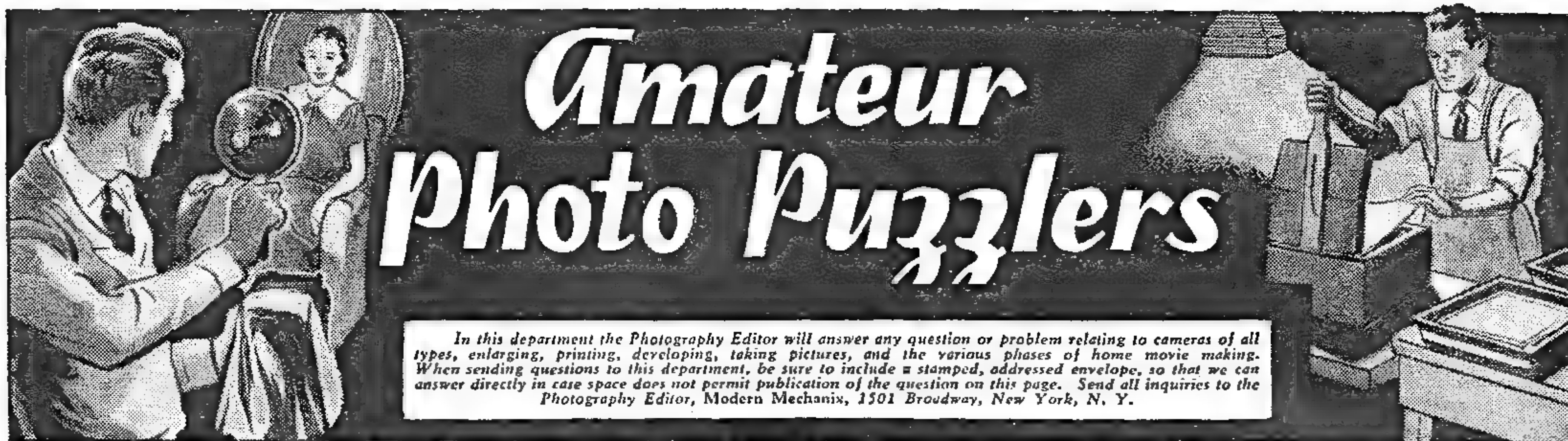
HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO., Dept. MM Milwaukee, Wis.

Motorcycling sounds like great sport to me. Send illustrated literature and FREE motorcycling magazine, "The Enthusiast." No obligation. Postage stamp is enclosed to cover mailing cost.

Name.....

Address.....

My age is () 16-19 years, () 20-30 years, () 31 years and up,
() under 16 years. Check your age group.



In this department the Photography Editor will answer any question or problem relating to cameras of all types, enlarging, printing, developing, taking pictures, and the various phases of home movie making. When sending questions to this department, be sure to include a stamped, addressed envelope, so that we can answer directly in case space does not permit publication of the question on this page. Send all inquiries to the Photography Editor, Modern Mechanix, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHING SCALES ON A CONVERTIBLE LENS

There are three diaphragm scales on the shutter of my camera. Just what they are meant to represent I do not know and would therefore appreciate some information regarding their use.—Richard Daley, Providence, R. I.

The lens on your camera is a convertible type permitting the front or rear parts to be used separately. One of the diaphragm scales is for using the entire lens unit, one for using only the front part and the remaining scale for using the rear part of the lens alone. The three scales are undoubtedly marked either with the focal lengths of the different lens combinations or with R (rear), B (back) and F (front) to identify the elements. When using a convertible lens as a whole, the element with the longer focal length should always be in front.

MEANING OF PROJECTED OR PROCESS BACKGROUND

What is meant by a projected or process background? I have often seen these terms used in connection with motion pictures, but do not know just what they refer to.—Arthur Kingsley, Toronto, Ontario.

A projected or process background is one in which the image in the background is projected on a transparent screen placed behind the set. The screen is shaded from lights on the set so that the action on the screen and stage are photographed together. In the case of motion pictures, the backgrounds are photographed with a motion picture camera, in the usual way, then projected on the transparent screen from the rear with a powerful projector. The film is, of course, placed in the projector reversed, so that it appears in its correct position when viewed from the opposite side of the screen. Using the projected background, it is possible to bring "location" scenes into the studio and avoid considerable expense of sending the company to the actual scene.

HOW TO DETERMINE WHEN FIXING BATH IS EXHAUSTED

While I realize that hypo solutions may be used over and over again, I would appreciate some information that would be more specific as to its exact life and how to determine just when it has become exhausted. Is there any simple way for me to test my hypo solution?—John Sargent, San Francisco, Calif.

In the case of an acid fixing and hardening bath, the time of clearance is a fair indication of the degree of exhaustion. When the time of clearance for a given film is double that required by fresh hypo, the solution should be discarded. Another test consists of adding a few drops of 2 percent solution of potassium iodide to about ½ ounce of fixing bath. If a yellowish coloration forms, the amount of dissolved silver in the solution is sufficient to render its further use questionable.

Another test is to fix a small strip of bromide paper for 2 or 3 minutes, rinsing it briefly in water and then immersing it in a 1 percent solution of sodium sulphide. The appearance of a brown deposit of silver sulphide indicates the presence of unfixed silver halides which, in turn, shows that the bath is no longer able to function satisfactorily.

USING POLAROID SPECTACLES FOR POLARIZING SCREENS

Can Polaroid spectacles be used as polarizing screens over the camera lens so as to shield out objectionable reflections?—Ralph Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.

While the use of Polaroid spectacles as filters for shielding out objectionable reflections and glare will impair the definition of the camera lens to a certain extent, excellent experimental results can nevertheless be obtained. An interesting article on the use of Polaroid spectacles, as screens for reducing glare and reflections from pictures, will be found in the January issue of MODERN MECHANIX on pages 108 and 109 under the title, "Polaroid Glasses Make Glareless Pictures."

RELATIVE SPEED OF PANCHROMATIC FILM WHEN EXPOSED IN ARTIFICIAL AND DAYLIGHT

A photo hobbyist friend of mine says that panchromatic film is faster by tungsten light than by daylight. I am somewhat doubtful as to his statement and would appreciate your advice.—Earl Forrand, Des Moines, Iowa.

When photographing a subject free from color the exposure speed of panchromatic film is not increased by using a tungsten light in preference to daylight. Although some published speeds may show a shorter exposure under tungsten light, these values have been obtained by comparing the exposure required for panchromatic material, with daylight and tungsten illumination, with that required for ordinary blue-sensitive film under the same conditions.

As ordinary film is sensitive to only a small portion of the light emitted by tungsten lamps, panchromatic film will be relatively much faster under the same conditions. Nevertheless, all panchromatic films in general use are actually faster by daylight than by tungsten.

BEST DEVELOPING METHOD

In developing my films I have been determining my work by inspecting it in the tray rather than using a fixed time method. It is said in some photographic manuals that only the time and temperature method will work satisfactorily if good results are to be obtained. Is this true?—Marie Wells, Oakland, Calif.

Due to the fact that the emulsions of most films are very sensitive to light it is poor practice to examine them under the safelight. Doing this will often fog the image. Speed films as used in night photography should be developed in total darkness. Here it is essential that the time and temperature method be used. In all cases develop your films according to instructions printed on developer package.

MODERN MECHANIX AWARDS \$40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of Modern Mechanix distribute \$40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the Modern Mechanix Photography section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 103.

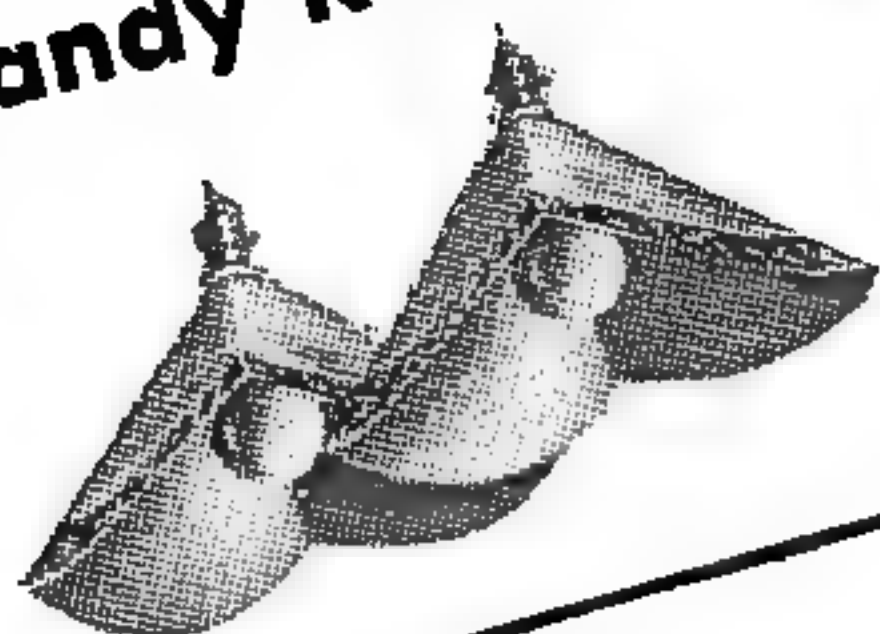
You're making pictures in a new world — when it's **SNAPSHOTS at NIGHT**



ALL YOU NEED—
Your present camera
loaded with Kodak
"SS" Film



**Two or three
Photoflood lamps
in Kodak
Handy Reflectors**



INDOORS, at night, there's a fascinating new world in which to ride your favorite hobby. Scores of exciting picture chances, and an interesting technique to learn—gauging distances, placing subjects, arranging lights.

You get good pictures, too, from the very start; snapshots at night aren't difficult—just interestingly different.

Equipment is simple. You

don't need a costly camera. Any camera that takes Kodak "SS" Film will do—even a Brownie.

With "SS" Film, you use two or three No. 2 Mazda Photoflood lamps, which last for hours, and inexpensive Kodak Handy Reflectors. If your particular camera is equipped with an $f.6.3$ or faster lens, then No. 1 Photofloods are powerful enough.



FREE BOOKLET . . . Suggests a variety of picture opportunities . . . shows you how to arrange your lights . . . how to place your subject . . . tells you everything you need to know about two ways to make night pictures—snapshots with Photoflood lamps, fast exposures with Photoflash lamps. (You can use Photoflash lamps, each good for one picture, if your camera can be set for "time.") The directions are simple and easy to understand. Get a copy at your dealer's today . . . Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

Man Makes His Own Rubber

[Continued from page 52]

conditions that Dr. Nieuwland had used it was possible to convert acetylene to another chemical known as mono-vinyl-acetylene. It was hoped that a good artificial rubber could be made from this chemical, but again the experiments were unsuccessful.

The chemists who were working on this problem, however, refused to believe that it could not be done. They continued their work, and a few years later they found that by treating mono-vinyl-acetylene with hydrogen chloride gas they could produce a new channel which had never before been made and which they christened chloroprene.

Chloroprene is a volatile liquid; it certainly does not bear any resemblance to rubber. But the next and most startling discovery of all was that this liquid chloroprene can easily be converted to a tough, elastic solid. Imagine the elation of the chemists when they found that they had at last produced what chemists had been striving for so many years and had failed to find—an artificial product that is fully equal to natural rubber in strength, toughness and resistance to abrasion.

But the real thrill came a few weeks later when they proved that this chloroprene rubber is actually superior to natural rubber in many ways. They had not produced a synthetic rubber but had made something immensely more valuable—an elastic material that is superior to natural rubber.

The first step in the manufacture of neoprene is to heat coal and limestone in an electric furnace, producing calcium carbide, designated by chemical symbols as CaC_2 . The next step is to add water to the calcium carbide and produce acetylene gas (C_2H_2).

There is nothing new about the manufacture of calcium carbide and its conversion to acetylene gas. Everyone who is old enough to remember the early days of the automobile will recall the acetylene generators that were usually mounted on the running board in which grayish lumps of calcium carbide were treated with water, producing the acetylene gas that was burned in the headlights. However, the next step in the manufacture of neoprene carries us into a new realm of chemistry. Acetylene gas is treated with a catalyst in specially-designed apparatus made of new corrosion-resisting alloys with the result that the acetylene molecules combine with one another to form a previously unknown chemical compound, mono-vinyl-acetylene. Mono-vinyl-acetylene, also a gas, is then put into another catalyst chamber where it is caused to combine with hydrogen chloride gas. The intermarriage of these gases produces another new chemical, chloroprene, which, strange as it may seem, is no longer a gas but a liquid.

The final step in this chain of chemical miracles is to subject liquid chloroprene to a polymerization process which causes the molecules to combine, producing a tough, rubber-like solid which is known as neoprene.

The perversity of chemical reactions is such that the materials being combined often tend to react not in the desired manner, but to combine in different proportions with the production of unwanted impurities or by-products. The problem of the chemists and engineers who were charged with the responsibility of making this process work was to design equipment and methods of chemical control which would make the reactions follow the desired channels and produce neoprene having a maximum degree of strength, toughness and elasticity.

It was not an easy problem. The first special equipment designed for the job did not work satisfactorily. Changes were made and again the results were disappointing. The process was further modified and the result was more disappointments, but in the end the problem was solved and now in 1938—seven years after the first experimental factory was built—a huge chemical plant is converting millions of pounds of calcium carbide into neoprene. Apparatus and equipment unlike anything the chemical industry ever before knew made it possible for manufacturing chemists to direct these reactions in the desired channels, keep them under control, and produce an even better product than was originally made in the chemical laboratory.

Neoprene resembles natural rubber more closely than any other artificial product. The X-ray discloses that its physical structure is the same even though its chemical composition is different. It looks like crude rubber shipped from the rubber plantations and is mixed with other materials, processed, and vulcanized by rubber manufacturers just like the natural product. But although the finest articles look like those made of crude rubber and have the same elasticity, stretch and toughness, they also have the ability to resist the action of oils, gasolines and solvents which destroy rubber. They resist heat, and direct sunlight does not cause them to check and crack so readily. They resist the passage of gases and have a much longer, useful life than like articles made from nature's product.

Science Battles Fog Menace

[Continued from page 45]

silent period, and a five-second synchronized note. The navigator presses a stopwatch when he hears the start of this radio note, then listens for the fog horn signal.

Since for all practical purposes radio signals are transmitted instantaneously, while sound travels a sea mile in approximately five and one-half seconds, a simple problem in mental division will give the navigator his approximate distance from the lightship. It is also possible to obtain a stop-watch made especially for this purpose, with the dial graduated into miles instead of seconds.

This device works splendidly if the fog horn is heard, but sound waves are notoriously unreliable. All mariners know that a noise that is heard distinctly miles away may be inaudible close at hand. A few years ago a ship ran aground only 200 yards from a fog siren which nobody on board heard, yet the wail of that siren disturbed the slumber of persons on shore twelve miles away.

The very atmospheric conditions that produce fog are responsible for this distortion of sound waves, according to Dr. W. J. Humphreys of the U. S. Weather Bureau. Sound travels faster in warm air than in cold. With a thin layer of warm air over the water, and a colder layer above, the bottom of the sound wave will travel faster than the top, thus deflecting the wave upward, just as dragging one foot will turn a sled. If the sound waves encounter another warm layer of air above, the process is reversed, and the sound comes back to the surface, to be heard perhaps miles away.

Without the radio as a guide, sound may also be misleading as to the direction of its source. Sound waves travel in everwidening circles, like the ripples when a stone is dropped into a still pond. A strong wind will distort the circle into an ellipse. Since the source of sound always appears to be at right angles to the front of the waves, a strong wind might so distort the waves as to make the apparent source as much as 90 degrees from true. By causing echoes, nearby land, or even the front of a fog bank, might also deceive the hearer as to the direction of a sound's true source.

The tone of a sound also has much to do with its directional qualities. A very deep note, such as is used on the steam whistles of most of the larger liners, carries a surprising distance, but even in clear air the listener has trouble in identifying the direction from which it comes. A very high note, such as a policeman's whistle, has very high directional qualities, but can be heard a comparatively short distance.

The Lighthouse Service has been studying the qualities of various tones for years, and attempts to select a note for each fog horn or buoy that will best serve the purpose for the particular location being considered.

With a lightship, distance is more important than direction, and the fog-horn tone is fairly low. With many buoys in a crowded harbor, direction is usually paramount, so the whistles, bells, gongs and sirens will have a comparatively high tone. Where both qualities are important, such as with the large sea buoy two miles off the entrance to Ambrose Channel, a delicate compromise has to be reached in the tone of its whistle.

Several of the more important lightships, such as *Ambrose* and *Fire Island*, are equipped with submarine bells and *Nantucket Shoals* lightship is equipped with an oscillator, synchronized with the radio beacon signal in the same manner as is the fog horn. Sound travels about 4,800 feet per second through water, the speed remaining constant under all conditions. Under-water sounds are not subject to zones of silence, as are sounds transmitted through air, and the waves travel greater distances before dying out. Distance finding by submarine signals is thus free from some of the uncertainties attached to the transmission of sound in air, although factors having to do with the speed of the ship, the draft, the location of the microphones, etc., are important, and every ship is not equipped to receive such signals. The *Olympic* was so equipped when it ran down the *Nantucket*, but that did not prevent a collision.

As the name indicates, lightships are equipped with powerful lights in addition to their radio and sound signals, but lights are practically useless in a fog. Large ships must run so fast to maintain steerageway, that when a light is sighted in a heavy fog it is usually too late to stop or turn out of the way. Increasing the strength of a light seems to have little effect on its power to penetrate a fog. A hundred candlepower light might be seen 100 yards in a particular fog, while a million candlepower light would penetrate the same fog only 200 yards.

Another important aid to navigation that makes use of the uniform speed of sound through water is the fathometer. This device consists of an impact oscillator that delivers a sound of great intensity through the skin of the ship, a hydrophone to pick up the sound when it returns as an echo from the ocean's floor, an amplifier that changes the

[Continued on page 120]

*"Here's a pay load
of flavor...men
...Velvet"*



—the **MILDNESS**
of fine old
Kentucky Burley
aged in wood

—the **FLAVOR**
of pure maple
sugar for extra
good taste

Velvet packs easy in a pipe
Rolls smooth in a cigarette
Draws right in both

*Better
smoking
tobacco*

Velvet
PIPE AND CIGARETTE
TOBACCO
LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Copyright 1938,
LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.



**The Power
You've wanted in
a Drill You
can Afford!**

New Black & Decker Utility Power Drills

THE new Utility Power Drills are designed for intermittent service, yet have the same high power and high torque as the heavier duty Black & Decker Production Line Units. They speed up and cut costs on hundreds of jobs now being handled by lower-powered service drills—and have the reserve power necessary to economically handle the heaviest type of work in any shop or plant. Made in $\frac{5}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ " and $\frac{1}{8}$ " sizes. Mail the coupon today for name of the nearest dealer where you can see the new Utility Power Drills—and the many other Black & Decker Electric Tools that are "Helping Good Mechanics do Better Work."

Black & Decker
World's Largest Manufacturer of
PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

**The Black & Decker Mfg. Co.,
702 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson, Md.**

Please send me literature describing the new Utility Power Drills, and the address of my nearest Black & Decker Dealer.

Name

Occupation

Address

City State

Science Battles Fog Menace

[Continued from page 118]

sound waves into electrical impulses, and an indicator that translates the time interval between sending and receiving into light flashes on a calibrated dial.

By taking frequent soundings with a fathometer, the navigator may compare the readings with the chart, and not only know how much water he has under his keel, but have a very good idea of his location. Twenty-four soundings a minute may be taken while proceeding at full speed, in contrast to the time-honored method of swinging the hand lead, which required almost ten minutes, with the ship almost stopped, to obtain a sounding.

Owing to the extreme speed of sound through water, the fathometer is not accurate enough to be of value when it is needed most—when it is foggy and there are only a few feet of water under the keel. It will show the difference between fifteen and seventeen fathoms of water accurately enough, but when it comes down to determining the difference between five and six feet, the navigator must feel his way with the hand lead.

When the fog has closed down, and the captain, or the harbor pilot he has picked up, is faced with the ticklish job of bringing the ship through the narrow channels of a harbor entrance, not only the ancient hand lead, but the lowly buoy, are the things he depends upon most. A buoy can be moored out in deep water, close to the track of the vessel, without adding another hazard to navigation. Running one down may wreck the buoy, but will do no material damage to the ship.

Buoys have certain characteristics to indicate their position relative to the channel, or to obstructions. As a ship enters a harbor it will find red, conical-topped buoys, called "nuns," marking the right of the channel, and black, flat-topped buoys, called "cans," on the left. Isolated middle ground or danger buoys will have stripes of red and black. All will be numbered, odd numbers to the left and even numbers to the right, and these numbers will be indicated on the chart, making it possible to fix the position definitely, once one is sighted.

Certain buoys on the right will carry red or white lights. Those on the left will show lights of white or green. Some of the lights will shine steadily, while others will flash for varying periods, making it possible to definitely identify them in the dark.

If the fog is so dense that the buoys cannot be seen even close at hand, certain of them will have identifying sounds, such as whistles, gongs, or bells, all sounded by the action of the waves. It is now possible to equip buoys with low-powered radiobeacon transmitters, although the Lighthouse Service has not yet adopted this equipment. Cable companies are now successfully using such buoys to mark the ends of severed cables.

A fogbound ship entering or leaving a harbor will feel its way slowly from buoy to buoy, following a compass course and keeping track of speed and time accurately. With buoys only half a mile apart, it is seldom one is missed; but if the pilot does miss one, down goes the anchor immediately.

Making An Inlaid Footstool

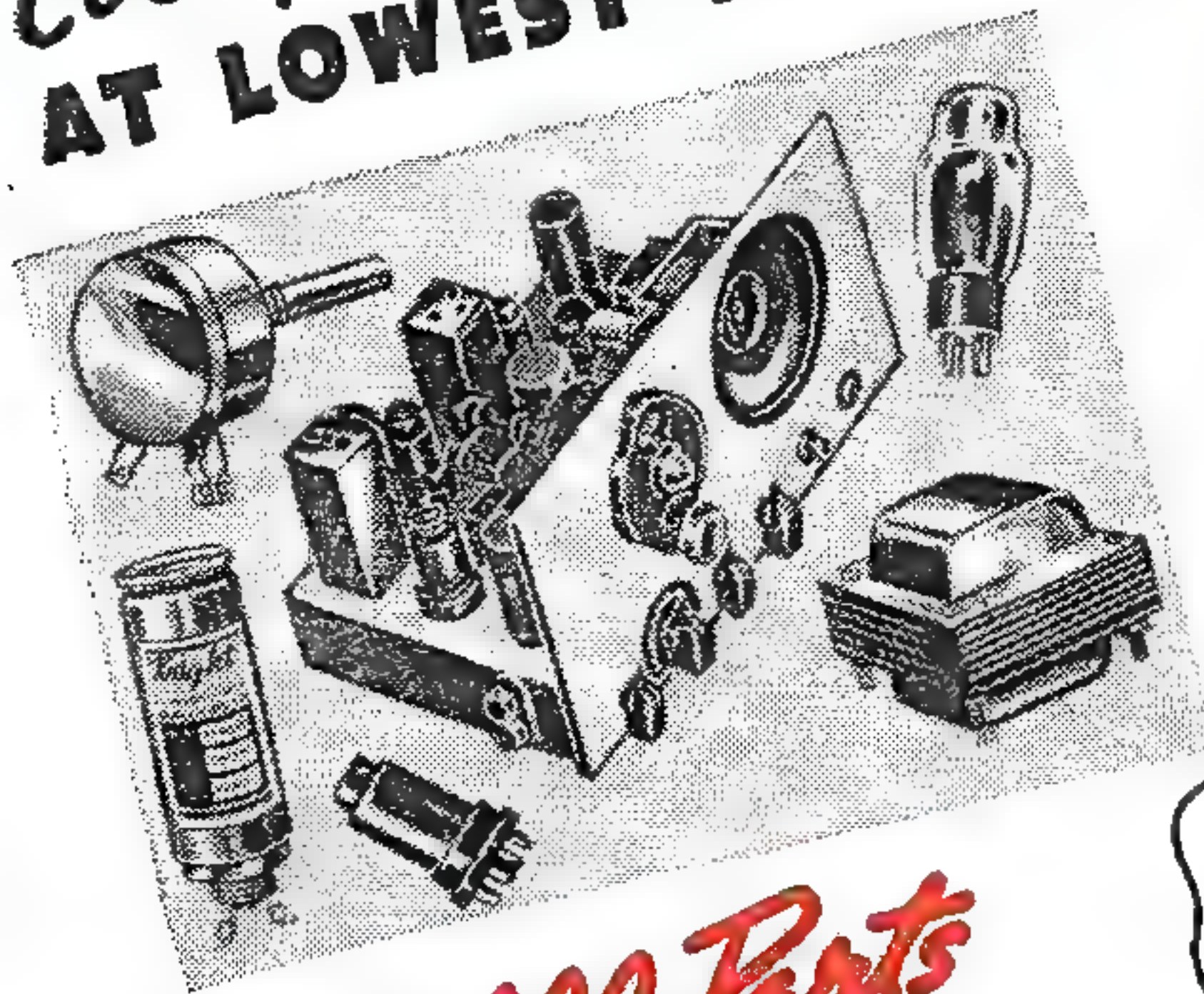
[Continued from page 73]

Bore the $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch holes for the leg dowels $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch deep around a lightly scribed line on top of the base. A drill press will make short work of this step, insuring even-depth holes and accurate alignment. Sand, rub with steel wool and give a heavy lacquer coat. Be careful to prevent lacquer from getting into the dowel holes. Patting the finish on with the brush held flat will help.

Either the jig or band saw can be used to cut out the legs from a pattern shaped as shown in the details. Note that the lower end of each leg sets 1 inch in from the top. Sand all surfaces smooth. Bore the holes $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch deep. If a shaper is accessible, slightly round each corner. Lacking this, sand off the sharp edges. Glue the top in place first, align the legs by sighting along pairs, then glue the base in position. Cut off the remainder of the knob left when recessing the base, at the center, with a chisel.

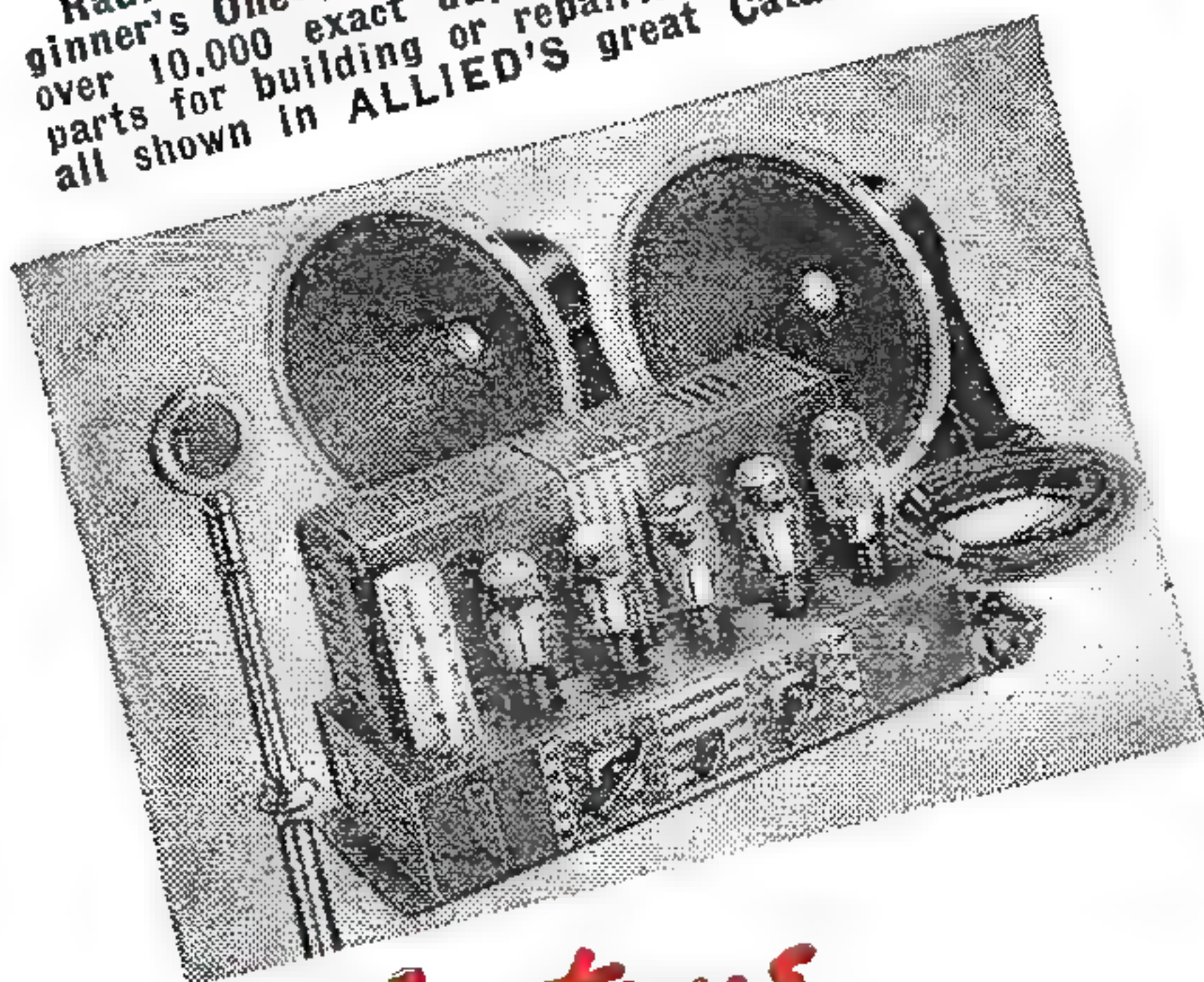
ALLIED OFFERS RADIO'S GREATEST VALUES!

Everything IN RADIO
AT LOWEST PRICES!



Kits—10,000 Parts

Radio's largest selection of Kits—from beginner's One-Tube to 14 Tube Superhet, and over 10,000 exact duplicate and replacement parts for building or repairing any circuit—all shown in ALLIED'S great Catalog.



P.A. Systems

KNIGHT Integrated Sound Systems for every P. A. need—8 to 60 Watts—Portable, Mobile and Permanent—and Inter-Com Systems—2 way, Selective and Super-Selective. Also Recording Equipment, Transcription Players, etc.



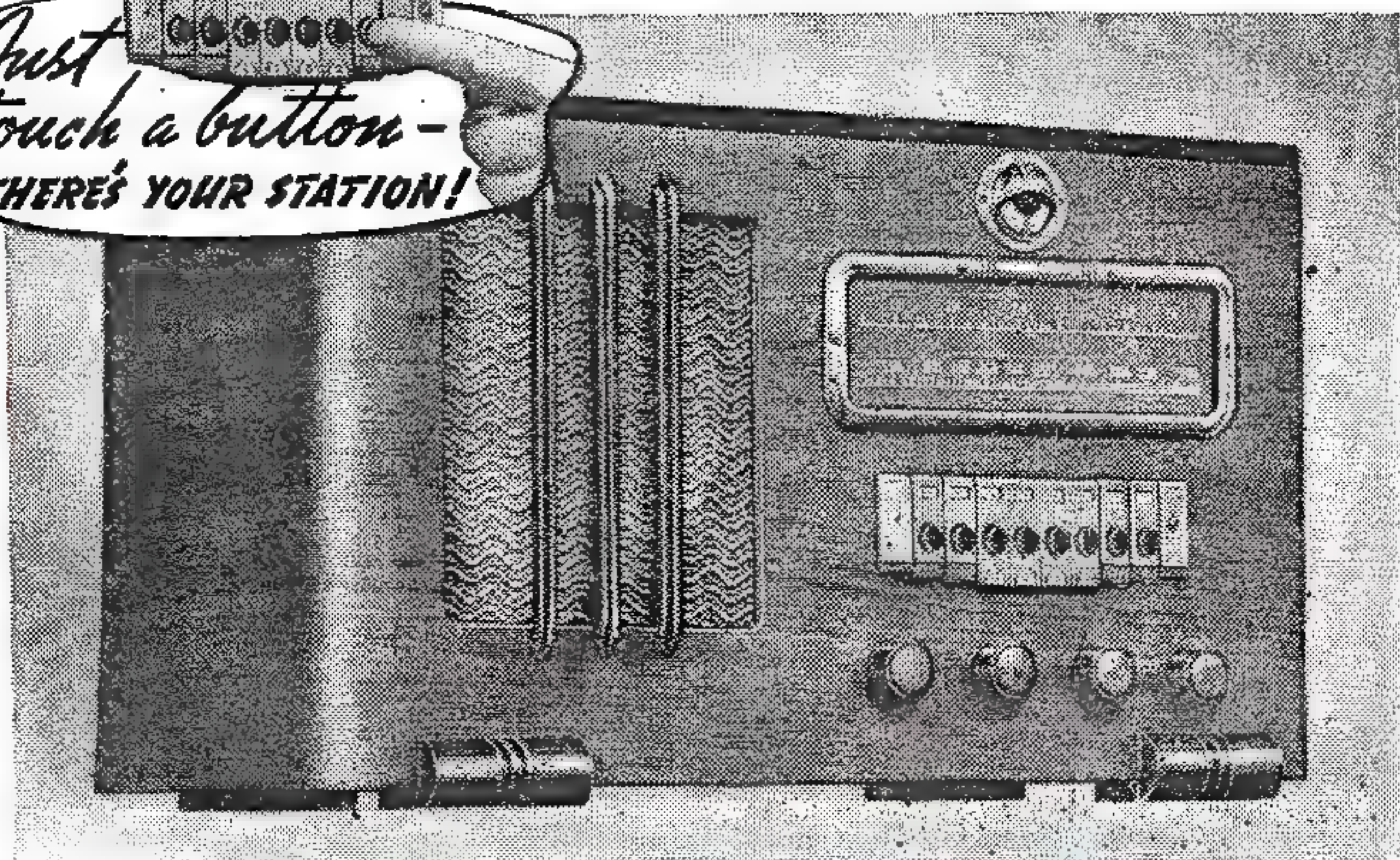
Test Equipment

Testers of every type—Analyzers, Tube Checkers, Set-Testers, Meters, Signal Generators—all nationally known brands. See them at lowest prices in ALLIED'S 1938 Catalog. Be sure to write for your FREE copy today—it's Radio's Leading Supply Guide.

RADIO DEALERS! • SERVICEMEN! • SOUND MEN! AMATEURS! • SET BUILDERS! • EXPERIMENTERS!

You need ALLIED'S Complete 1938 Radio Catalog. Everything in radio in one great book, at lowest prices—164 pages of Sets, Parts, Kits, Sound Systems, Amateur Gear, Test Equipment, Books, Tools, etc.—every Radio requirement at your fingertips for instant reference—easy to use and profitable to order from. For ALLIED'S complete stocks and fast service save you time—and ALLIED'S low prices save you money. Send coupon today for ALLIED'S free 1938 Catalog—Radio's Complete Supply Guide!

Just touch a button—
THERE'S YOUR STATION!



KNIGHT PUSH-BUTTON TUNING Models
AT STARTLING LOW PRICES!

In KNIGHT Radios, ALLIED brings you Push-Button Tuning and every other newest feature at prices that fit everybody's purse! Advanced R.C.A. and Hazeltine licensed circuits, World-Wide Range, Push-Button Tuning, Select-O-Matic Slide-Rule Dials, Electric Eye, New A.F.C. Action, Giant Electro-Dynamic Speakers, Broadcast Studio Tone Quality, Dual Tone Control—all these and more, at far less than you'd expect to pay. Only ALLIED'S volume and low distribution costs make these values possible. 61 great KNIGHT models to choose from—a set for every purpose—for AC, AC-DC, 6 Volt, 32 Volt, Battery and Auto operation. See them all in ALLIED'S Catalog now—just send coupon!



FREE
Catalog

WRITE FOR THIS FREE CATALOG!

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 W. JACKSON BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.
DEPT. 6-B8

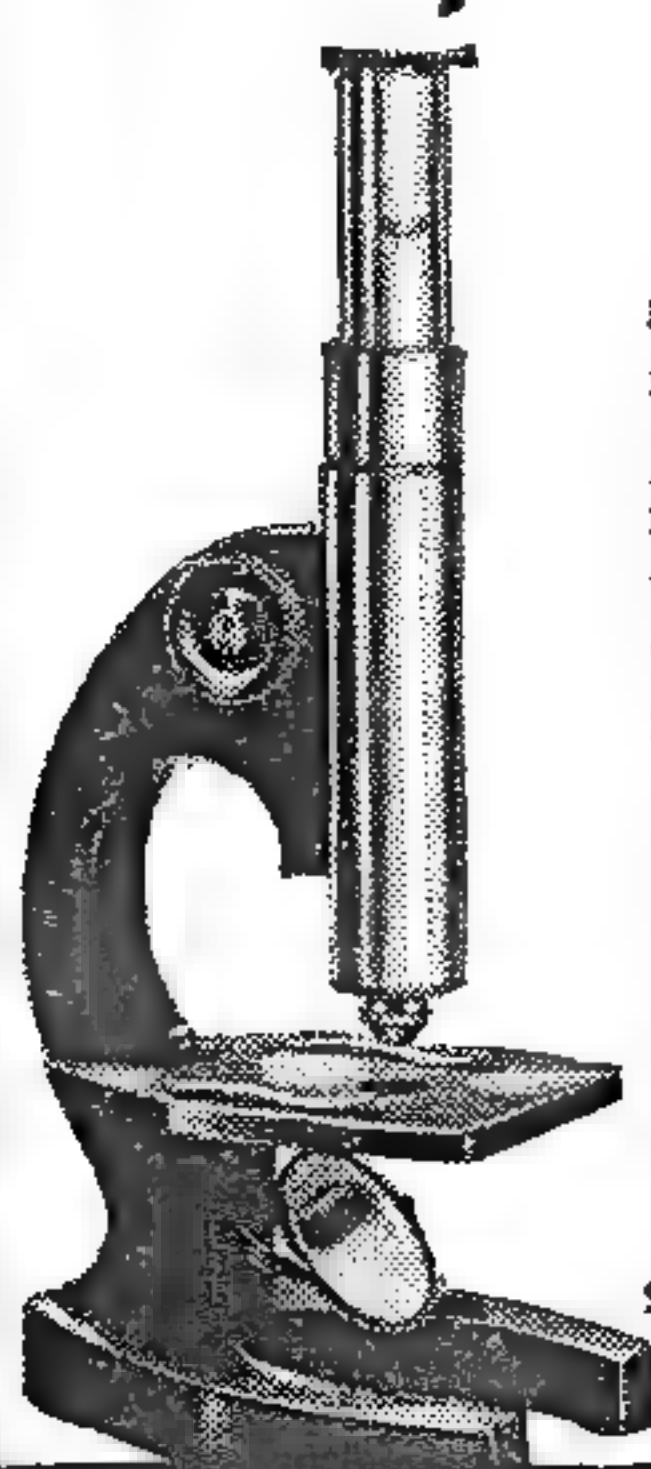
- ☐ Send your Free 1938 Catalog.
☐ Send Free Parts Lists for.....

Name

Address

City..... State.....

New BOOKLET
ON MICROSCOPY
Free!



THOUSANDS have found in microscopy a fascinating personal home hobby. A new 20-page booklet tells what to look for through a microscope, how to begin your exploration into the mystic unseen world. Write for your free copy today.

At left, precision Bausch & Lomb Model R Microscope, 75 to 300 power, with 455-page book. \$21 Book alone, \$5.00. Other microscopes, \$14.50 to \$774.50.

BAUSCH & LOMB
231 BAUSCH ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

BAUSCH & LOMB
MICROSCOPES

do-it-with-squabs

Supply low, demand and markets up. Write a post-card, get **FREE EYE-OPENING Picture Book**. Why breed for ordinary trade when these great luxury national markets are wide open for all the **SQUABS** you can ship, every day in the year? We give a large bonus in stock for promptness. Write today to **RICE FARM, 602 H St., Melrose, Mass.**

SHAMED BY PIMPLES AT 17?

Keep your blood free of pimple-making adolescent poisons

Don't let your face be blotched with ugly hickies! Stop being shunned and laughed at! Learn the cause of your trouble and start correcting it now!

Between the ages of 13 and 25, vital glands are developing, helping you gain full manhood or womanhood. These gland changes upset the system. Poisons are thrown into your blood . . . and bubble out of your skin in hated pimples.

Resolve to rid your skin of these adolescent pimples. Thousands have succeeded by eating Fleischmann's Yeast, three cakes a day. Each cake is made up of millions of tiny, active, *living* yeast plants that fight pimple-making poisons at their source in the intestines and help heal your skin, making it smooth and attractive. Many get amazing results in 30 days or less. Start eating Fleischmann's Yeast today!

Copyright, 1937, Standard Brands Incorporated

Discloses Identity In Fur

[Continued from page 97]

as to avoid mixing; include a tiny slip with the animal's name written in India ink or else a key number referring to a card index record.

In making identifications, begin with a study of the outermost layer of a hair, the cuticle. This sheath is made up of a great number of minute scales which vary in their disposition and shape. Two main types are recognized, the imbricate and coronal. Imbricate scales overlap around the hair shaft, there being more than one encountered in making a circumference; coronal scales encircle the shaft as a continuous band, often presenting the appearance of a crown. Both types are shingled, the lower scales overlapping the upper.

Subdivisions are named according to the shape of individual scales. Among imbricate scales are the ovate (oval in outline), acuminate (pointed), elongate (larger and longer than the acuminate), crenate (notched or wavy outline) and flattened (like ovate but very low and flat). The crenate variety is commonest of all and the flattened is also often encountered. Sparse hair and coarse or spiny hairs are invariably of the flattened type.

Coronal scales are designated according to the appearance of the border as simple (plain border), serrate (edge saw-toothed) or dentate (bluntly-toothed). The first two of these are characteristic of various bats and because of their beautiful appearance under the microscope, bat hair is in demand by microscopists. Mink and otter exhibit the dentate pattern.

Next below the cuticle comes the cortex (bark), composed of spindle-shaped cells that are so compact the whole layer appears transparent and uniform. Keratin, or horn similar to that of our finger nails, is deposited among these cells and gives to the hair shaft its characteristic cornified (horny) appearance. Also in this layer occur various pigments granules, usually responsible for the color of hair. These granules are scattered between and within the cortical cells in a fairly regular design that is sometimes of aid in making identifications.

Lastly there is the innermost part, the medulla (pith), with its material disposed in a column running lengthwise of the hair shaft. In this column are sundry shrunken cells, spaces and dried and horny epidermal structures, the pattern of which is characteristic of each species. Unstained hairs are necessary for microscopic examination of either cortex or medulla and so if stained specimens are used for study of the scales, mount both stained and unstained material on the same slide, so that complete determinations can be made.

Medullas are classified first of all as simple or compound. Simple medullas have only a single strand of material running through the hair and comprise three types: continuous (a more or less solid rod), fragmental (isolated patches probably resulting from a breakdown of the continuous type) and discontinuous (separate blocks lying one above another, regular in arrangement). The compound medulla is rare and shows two or more parallel columns of the discontinuous style, side by side. Shapes of the individual elements of these conditions are described with terms like those used with the scales. Thus one may have a simple discontinuous ovate medulla, the word ovate referring to the shape of a single medullary block. Continuous medullas are either homogeneous (straight and plain) or nodose (with constrictions or irregular outline).

Color of a hair specimen is sometimes helpful in identification, though since it varies with sex, age or part of body in many species, differs throughout the extent of a single hair, and is easily altered with dyes, it is of only minor importance. Size and particularly average ranges of size are used somewhat, being more or less constant within known limits. These diameters are measured in microns and determined by means of a micrometer eyepiece.

With all this data at immediate disposal, nature of cuticular scales, pigment granules of the cortex, medullary structure, color and size, it may readily be appreciated that many thousands of combinations of all of these factors are possible and that the hair of no two species of mammals will be exactly alike.

Make your own sketch drawings of the cuticular scales and types of medullas on cards and file these by scale pattern, cross-referenced to medulla and to a file of the mammals listed by name, arranged alphabetically. Do this only for those species of whose identity you are positive. For keys by which unknowns may be identified, see one of the two following articles: Hausman, L. A., "Structural Characteristics of the Hair of Mammals." The American Naturalist, Vol. LIV, Nov.-Dec., 1920, pages 496-523, or by the same author, "Mammal Fur Under the Microscope," Natural History, Vol. XX, No. 4, 1920, pages 434-444. These journals are on file in the larger public and college libraries.



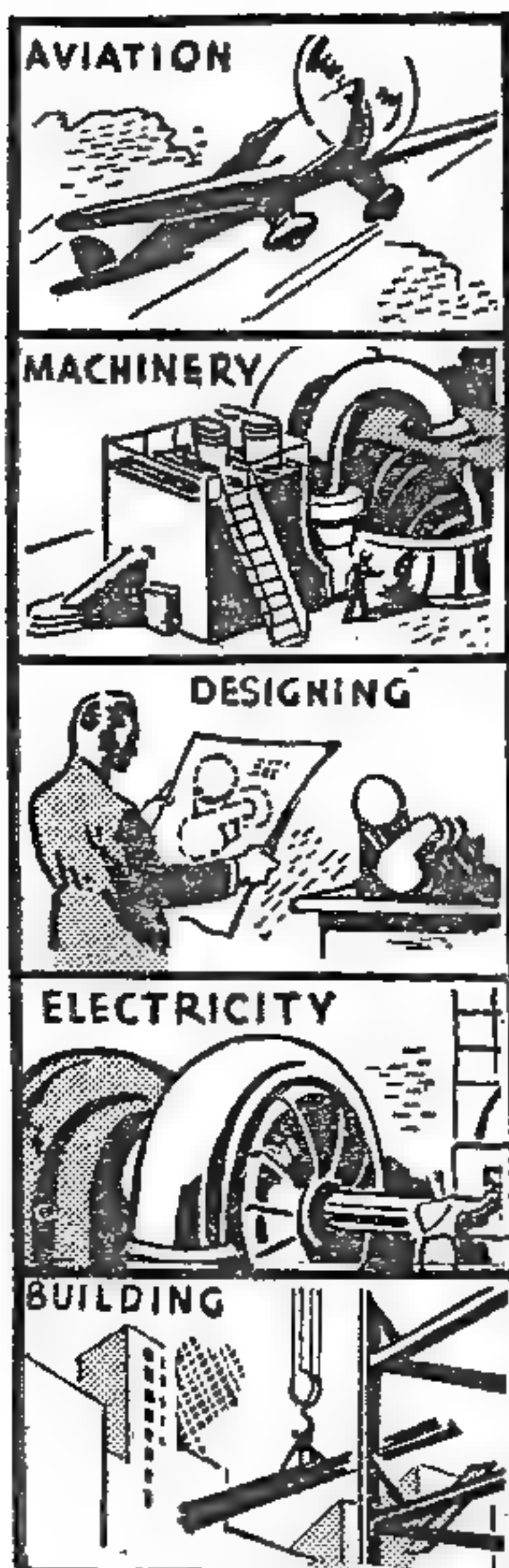
Let Engineer Dobe
Show YOU How to Get a
BETTER JOB
and **MORE PAY**

If you want to learn drafting as a profession—or if you want to learn drafting to advance in your present work—Engineer Dobe can train you at home in your spare time by his long established, proven-practical “Work-Job” Method. A knowledge of drafting is a vital aid to your success—for all modern industry *begins* with the draftsman. The drafting room is the *nerve center* of manufacturing, building and transportation. New inventions, new designs, new plans, basic improvements must begin with the draftsman.

He is the *key man* of our industrial system—with rich opportunities for advancement and better pay in scores of fields. In **Machinery, Building, Aviation, Electricity, Transportation, Automotives**—draftsmen must be used. Many trained draftsmen will be needed on better jobs at better pay and shorter hours.

Learn **DRAFTING** at Home

Engineer Dobe can prepare **you** just as he has trained thousands of successful students, aged 16 to 18 to past 50. His practical “Work-Job” method requires no previous experience. High school education not needed. He offers you a real opportunity to get a complete training in drafting right in your home in a surprisingly few months. Trained draftsmen enjoy good salaries. Engineer Dobe teaches his students until thoroughly trained and until holding a good paying job. That's Engineer Dobe's guarantee.



**Send for
FREE BOOK**

Mail the coupon **today** for FREE illustrated book “Successful Draftsmanship” and full details of Engineer Dobe's remarkable trial offer that includes all necessary tools and equipment. Learn just how **you** can be trained successfully at home in your spare time. Time is money. Now is the time to prepare. Don't wait another day. Send the coupon NOW for Engineer Dobe's FREE Book.

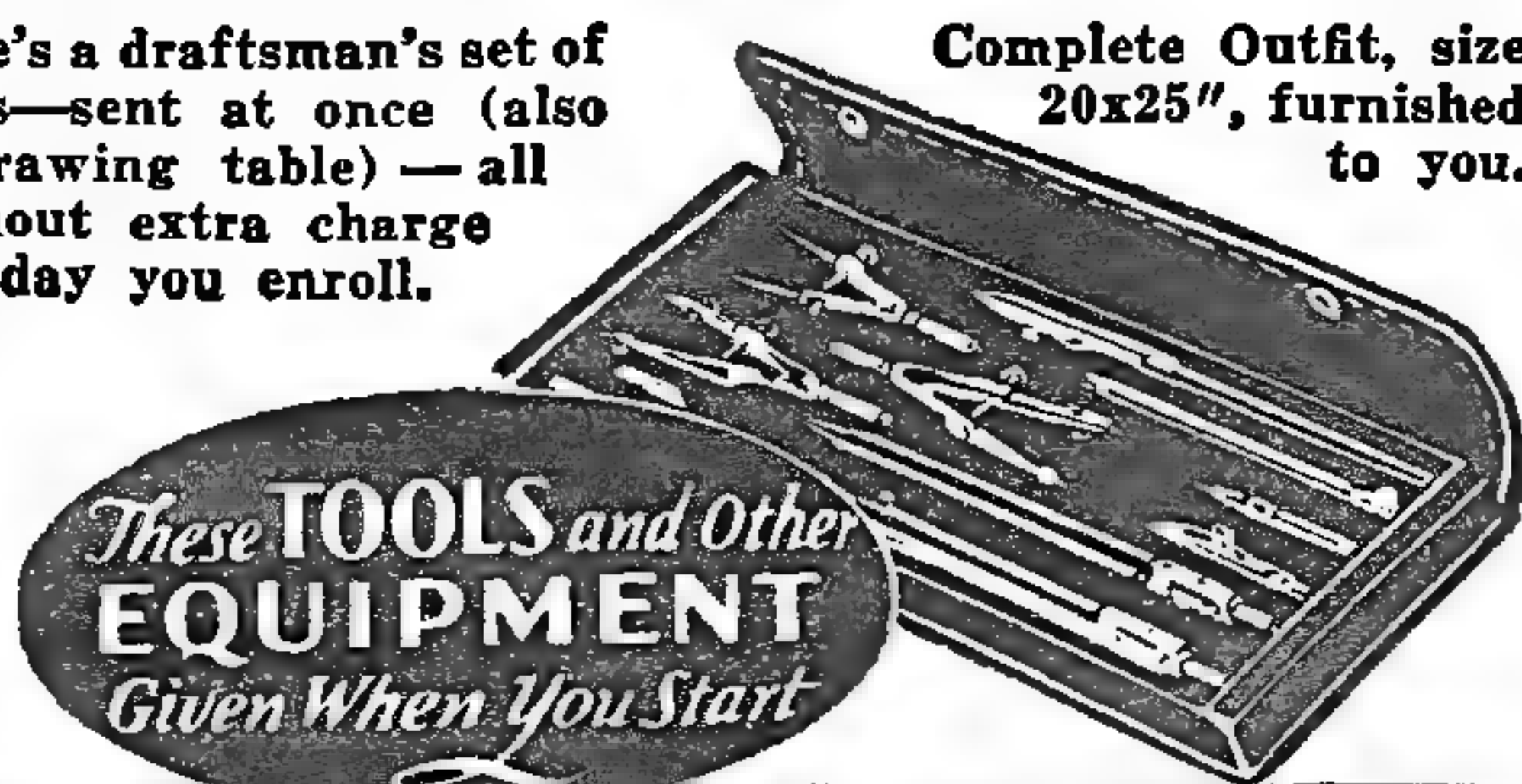
ENGINEER DOBE
Div. 4732 Libertyville, Ill.

You'll be amazed at the speed with which you can learn in your spare time by Engineer Dobe's Practical Method. Send coupon TODAY for free book entitled “Success in Draftsmanship.”

All Working Tools Furnished

Here's a draftsman's set of tools—sent at once (also a drawing table) — all without extra charge the day you enroll.

Complete Outfit, size 20x25", furnished to you.



Free Book!

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4732 Libertyville, Ill.

Send me your free book “Successful Draftsmanship”. Please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as draftsmen.

Name

Address

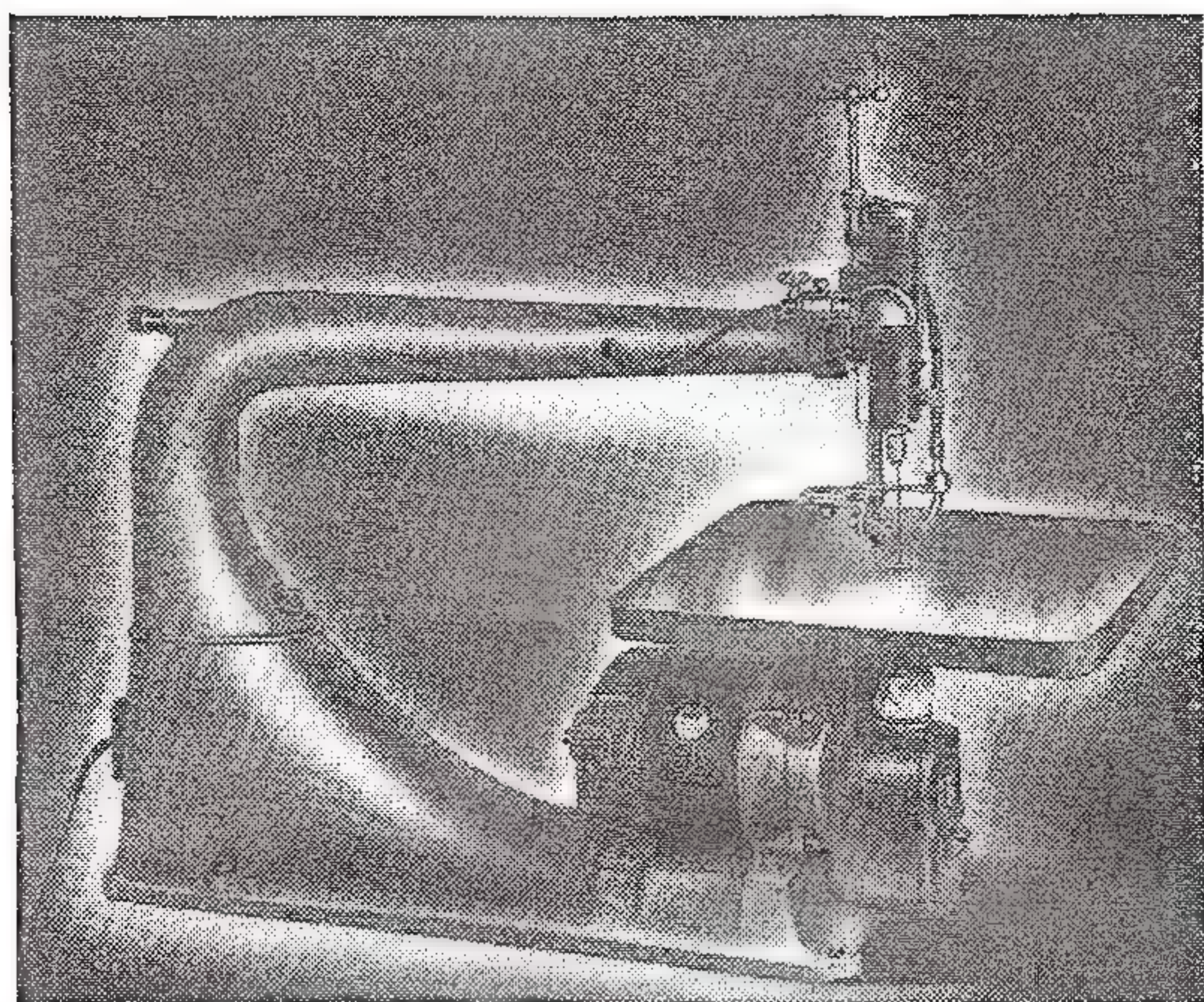
Town

State.....Age

MORE POWER TO YOUR SHOP WITH THESE

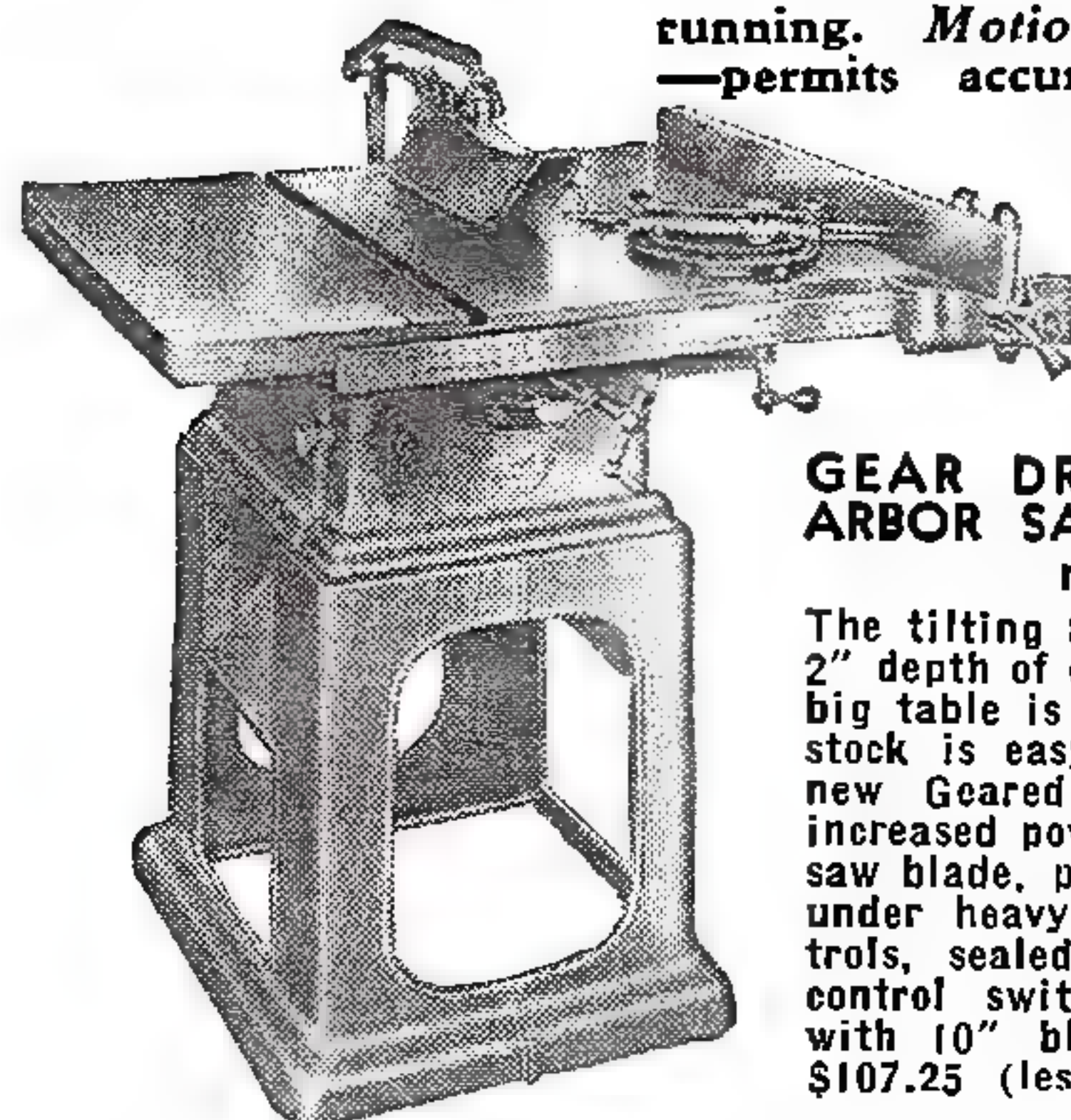
Direct Drive POWER TOOLS BY DRIVER

Direct drive, from motor to saw blade, without belts or pulleys—saves up to 40% of your motor's power formerly wasted by belts. Efficient, sturdy and economical to operate.



**DIRECT DRIVE MJ917
JIG SAW \$48.50**

The combination of the three most outstanding features since the invention of jig saws makes this machine a pleasure to operate. *Direct Drive*—built-in drive means more power, no belts to slip. *Fingertip Speed Control*—a flip of a switch from low to high speed while running. *Motion Blade Tensioner*—permits accurate tensioning of blade while in operation. Same model with single speed (774) priced at \$38.50.



**GEAR DRIVE 990 TILTING
ARBOR SAW \$72.30 (without
motor unit)**

The tilting 8" blade gives you full 2" depth of cut, at any angle. The big table is always level; unwieldy stock is easy to handle. And the new Geared Motor Drive assures increased power transmission to the saw blade, preventing stalling even under heavy cuts. Precision controls, sealed ball bearings, handy control switch. The 1100 series, with 10" blade, also available at \$107.25 (less motor unit).

Driver makes three lines of lathes, bench saws, band saws, jointers, drill presses, flexible shaft grinders, bench grinders, surfacers, and a complete line of motors and accessories. Send for your 1938 Driver Catalog and examine the many features of the year's most important tool developments. Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 528 South Ave., Plainfield, N. J.

DRIVER Engineered POWER TOOLS

Build This Sturdy Band Saw

[Continued from page 83]

manner indicated on the drawings or by some similar means. The packer bearing used for this purpose on the original was taken from an old grain binder. Slots should be provided in the frame to permit alignment of the wheels. These are not shown in the drawings but *are essential!*

The blade guard may be two brake bands riveted together (see Fig. 9) and passed round the drums as shown in the drawings.

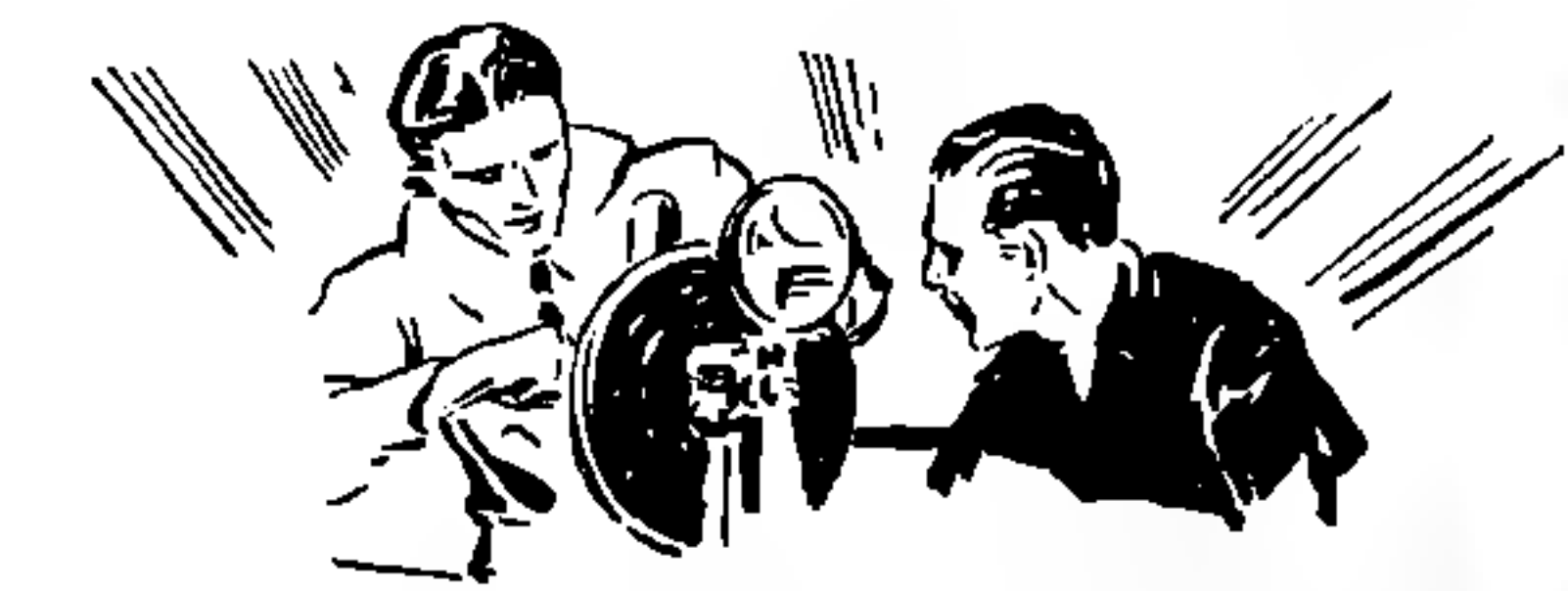
A handsome table can be made by alternating strips of black walnut and maple as shown in Fig. 1. Assemble with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch dowels and glue with water-proof casein glue. The table is supported by a column which is simply a Ford T connecting rod. The journal end is bolted to the saw frame from beneath the frame. The table pivots on an Overland piston pin which is clamped into the upper end of the connecting rod. The brackets used to pivot the table on this pin are shown in Fig. 1. The upper half of each bracket is screwed into the bottom of the table, exact position being determined on the job.

The lower guide roller is part of the table column assembly. As shown in Figs. 1 and 7, a steel roller is pinned to the piston pin and is adjusted by sliding the column on the frame and the piston pin in and out of its anchorage.

The upper guide assembly is clearly shown in Fig. 6 and requires but little explanation. A length of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch steel rod slides in the collar and may be held in any desired position by means of an adjustment screw. At the lower end a piston pin is anchored and in turn carries two rollers which engage the saw blade. The fitting used to secure the piston pin on the original was a casting taken from an old grain binder. A satisfactory and practical substitute is shown. The $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch rod is traversed to fit the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe tee, and the piston pin slides in the transverse portion. Ream the pipe to fit the piston pin if it is too large and bush the tee with babbitt if the pin comes too small. Slots cut into the saw frame as shown permit the entire guide arm to be adjusted in line with the lower guide. The rollers were taken from push rods off an old tractor.

The tension of the blade is adjusted by means of the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe previously mentioned. The lower end of this pipe rests over a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bolt which is screwed into the frame and projects for this purpose. At the top of the frame a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch bolt is used with a slight shoulder turned into it as shown in the detail sketch on Fig. 5. This bolt bears down to fit inside the pipe, the shoulder bearing on the pipe edge itself. Turning the bolt thus forces the frame apart to increase the blade tension.

By means of a spectograph—an optical instrument—very tiny amounts of lead in the brain of an individual can be detected.



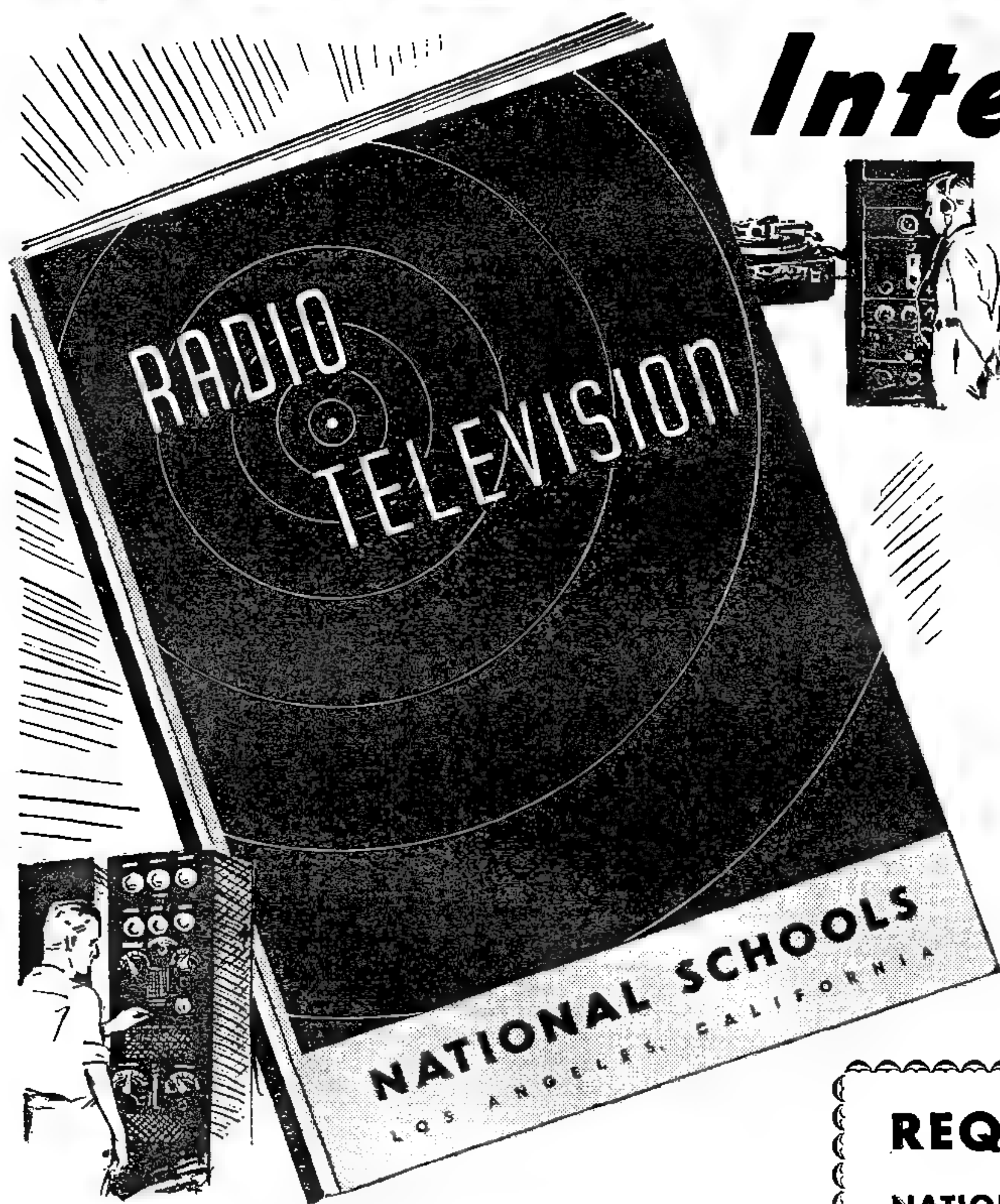
DO YOU LIKE

RADIO?

... DOES THE FUTURE OF

TELEVISION

Interest You?



**SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY
OF THIS BOOK OF FACTS**

**Full of Instructive Information on Employ-
ment Opportunities and Requirements**

You men who are sincerely ambitious to make good in radio and related industries will want a copy of this new book about employment opportunities and requirements. Written in plain, understandable language with no exaggerations and no mis-statements, this free book gives you facts you want to know about these profitable trades. 95 illustrations. Major subjects include Television Theory and Construction, Pick-up Systems, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Receivers, Cathode Tubes, Sound-Recording on disc, Loud Speakers, Talking Picture Projection and Radio Communication.

Many students can earn room and board while learning. National students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in the United States to L. A.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS occupies its own modern three-story building, exclusively devoted to training ambitious men. Latest equipment. Selected, experienced staff of engineers and instructors.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles

OLDEST TRADE INSTITUTION IN THE WEST — EST. 1905

REQUEST FOR FREE BOOK

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

(established 1905) Dept. MMR-2

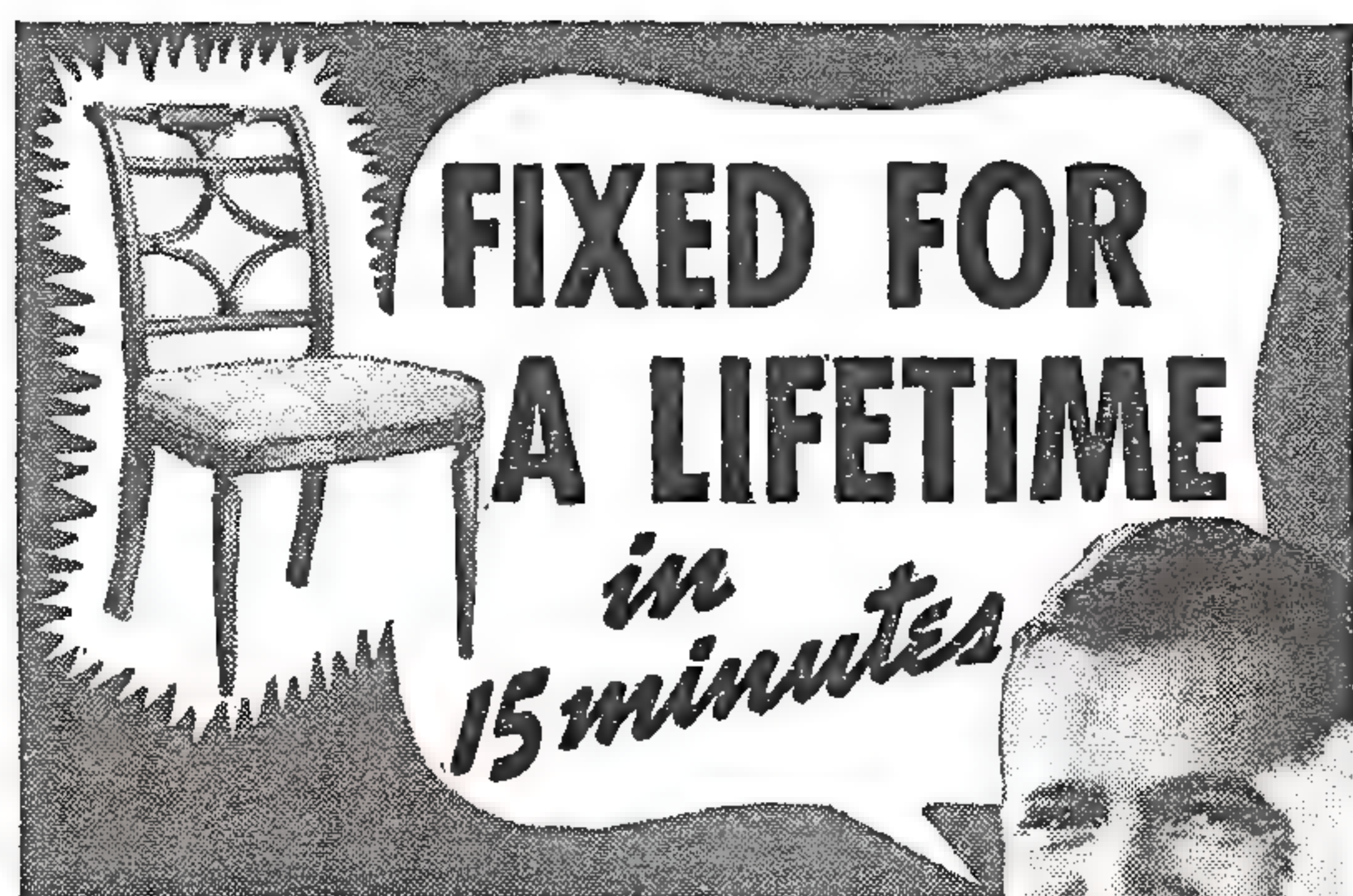
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Radio and Television Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____



Now you can make home repairs with CASCO, the same glue used by Master Woodworkers

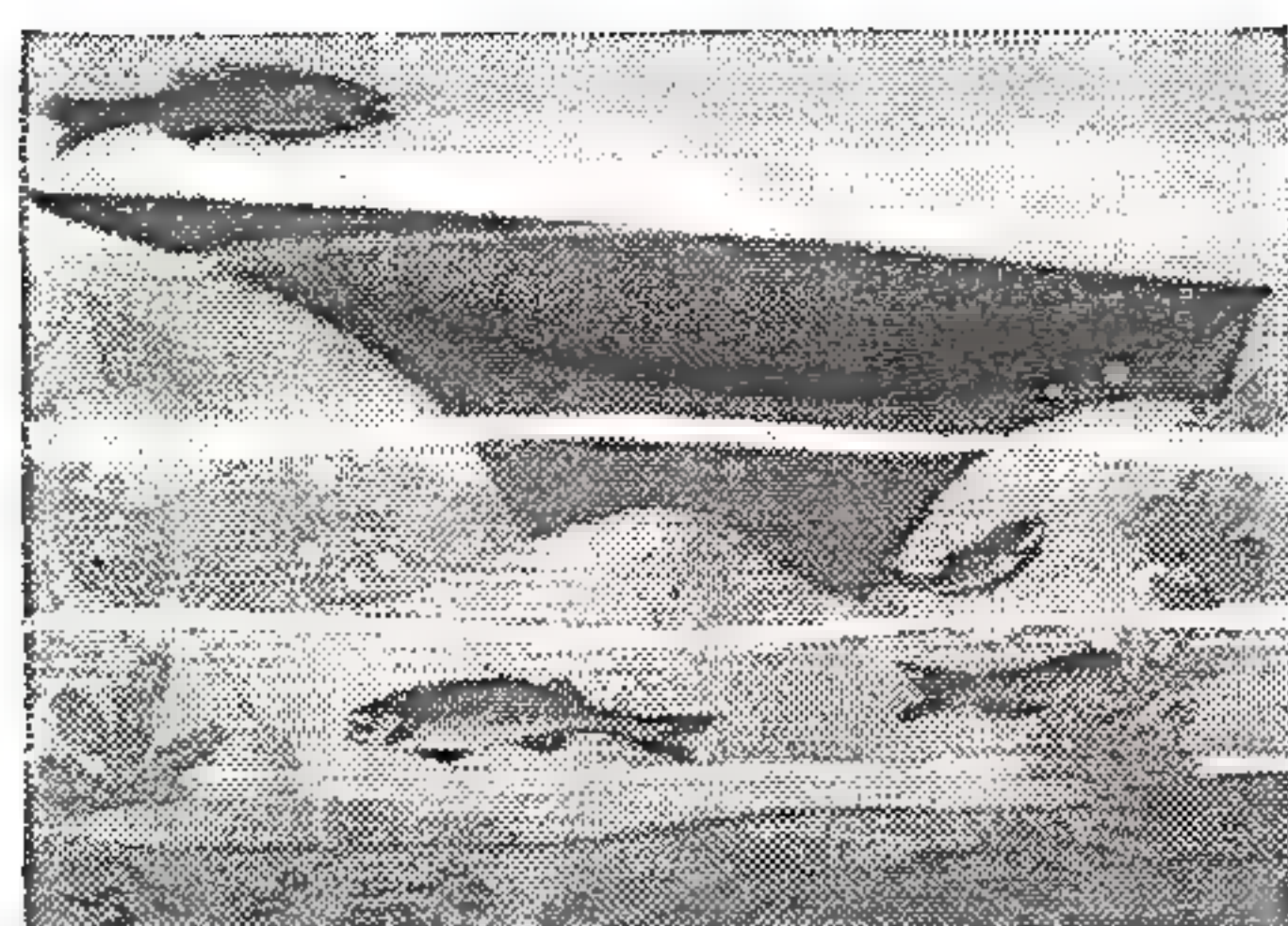
● No more gluing failures! Now permanently fix broken furniture, loose linoleum, toys, luggage, anything that needs gluing...and get the same weather-proof CASCO joints that leading manufacturers use in building custom furniture, pianos, airplanes.

EASY TO USE. Just mix one part CASCO powder in one part water, and it's ready to apply. No mess. No heating. And no waste...you mix it as you need it.

PERMANENT. CASCO sets chemically like concrete. It's not loosened by atmospheric heat and moisture like ordinary evaporation-setting glues.

ECONOMICAL. CASCO plus cold water makes a full-strength glue at less cost than ordinary liquid glues. More than a glue, CASCO has many household uses. (Send for the free book offered below.)

AMAZING EVIDENCE of CASCO'S Moistureproof Strength:



"LOST 11 YEARS UNDER WATER, the 84-inch hull of the model yacht 'Witch' was recovered, washed, and found to be in excellent condition. The CASCO-glued construction was stronger than ever..." (John Black, Watertown, Mass.)

FREE! NEW 1938 CASCO GLUING GUIDE!

32 pages, 40 pictures, the book that saves dollars in repair bills:

How to repair—

Furniture
Musical Instruments
Sports Equipment
Automobile Tops
Airplanes
Gilders
Trailers
Boats
Luggage
Books

How to make—

Sizing
Water-Resistant Paint
Tile Cement
Crack Filler
Swedish Putty

New ways for—

Erecting Fibreboard
Veneering
Flush Door Construction

Send for your copy now. Just write your name and address and the words "Gluing Guide" on the back of a penny postcard, and mail to—

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Dept. M. M. 238, 350 Madison Ave., New York



CASCO

**WEATHERPROOF
POWDERED CASEIN GLUE**

4 Handy Sizes—10c to 65c—At Your Hardware Dealer's

Composite Photography

[Continued from page 109]

to do battle with a "prehistoric" monster which appears to tower far above the man as it comes over the brow of a hill. In making this picture, the first step was to make the picture of the bug. For this purpose, a dead rhinoceros beetle was obtained from a bug collection and placed upon a small square of sod set upon the studio table. A white cardboard background appears as sky, and the towering effect was obtained by placing the camera lens an inch or two lower than the bug, and pointing up at it. A time exposure by the light of a window produced this first negative.

The next thing done was to get the picture of the hunter. Carefully measuring on the bug negative the height at which I wished the hunter to be, a second negative was made, (outdoors) of the man, getting far enough away to get an image of the size to correspond with the idea of the picture. This was ascertained by measuring the image of the hunter on the ground glass with a small ruler before inserting the plate and making the exposure. When prints of both negatives had been made, the figure of the man and gun was cut out with a scissors, scraped to extreme thinness at the edge, and pasted to the surface of the bug print. This was then copied exact size through the same camera on process film to obtain good contrast.

The procedure was exactly the same with all the other pictures. In the potato view, the man pushing the wheelbarrow was made first, then the potato photographed to correct size, and pasted on. The man shaking hands with his tiny counterpart is another example of what can be done, in this case both photos being taken out of doors, with the light coming from the same direction.

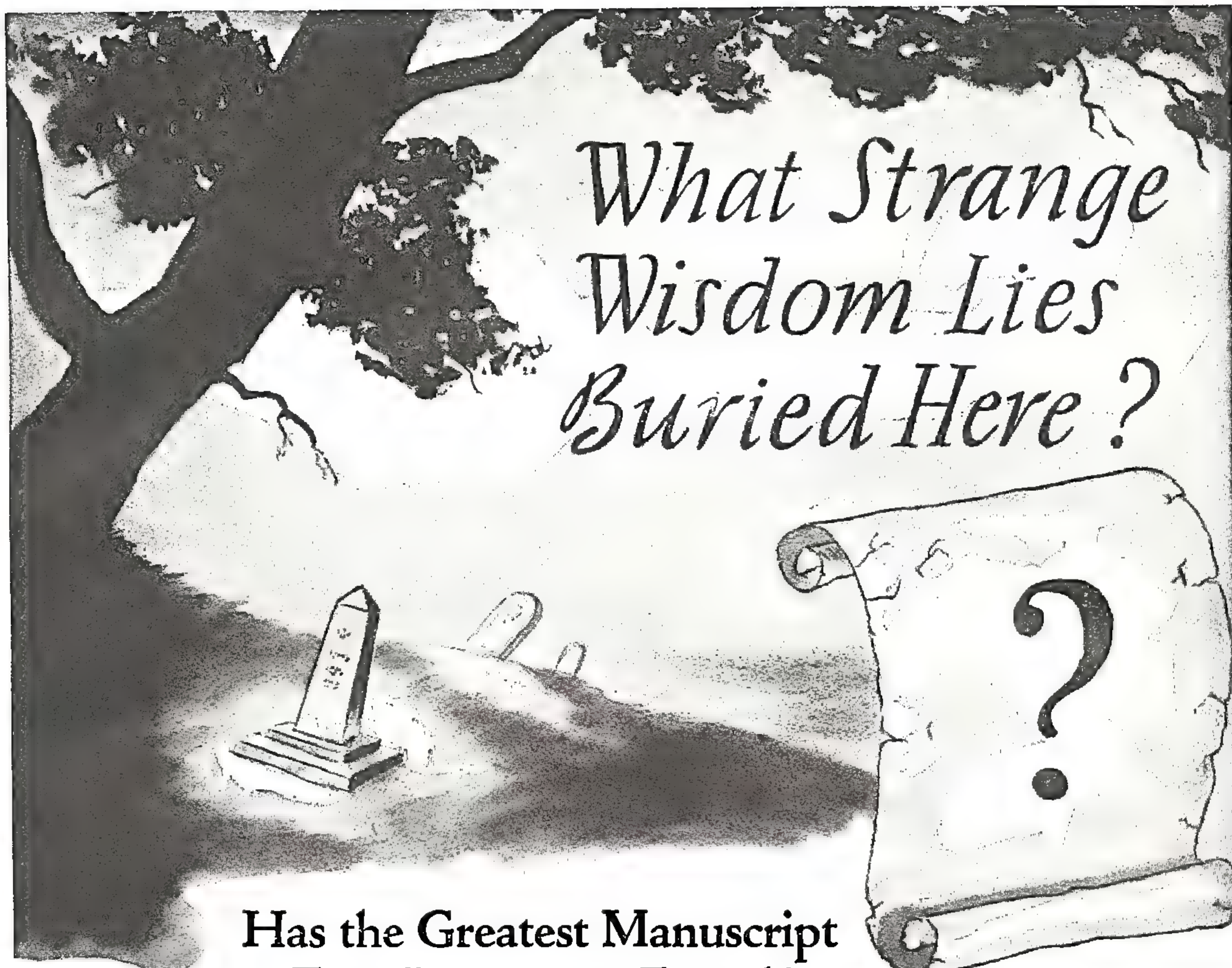
This is one thing that should be noted when selecting pictures to be combined together—the lighting should be coming from the same, or nearly the same, direction in both prints. To go back to the print of the bug and hunter, notice how the light is coming from in back of the bug and striking the hunter in the face, as though both coming from the same source, yet one was made outdoors, the other in the house. Scraping the edge of the print, as illustrated in one of the photos and mentioned before, is done to make the edge extremely thin, so it will lie as flush as possible with the surface of the larger print when pasted down. This will eliminate the possibility of the edge of the paper showing in the copy as a light or dark line. The edge may be scraped with a razor blade, or even rubbed down with fine sandpaper, but of course you should be careful not to wear down or remove bits of the edge of the picture itself.

A few other effects possible, just to start your imagination to working, would be to have a large image of yourself towering above your home, which is reduced in size to look like a small doll house. Or to reverse the procedure, you could be small enough when placed upon your doorstep to make the house look like the abode of a giant. If you are a flower or garden enthusiast, have a picture of yourself walking through your garden, with the blooms of the poppies towering far above your head, or show yourself attacking one of your cornstalks with an axe. A fisherman could be shown with a trout or bass being brought home on a truck, as an example of one that did not get away.

But such bizarre examples are not the only uses to which combination photography may be used. If you have photos of two or more of your friends or relatives taken separately, these may be combined into one picture to look as though they were all taken together. Size of the different prints does not matter, as the images may be reduced or enlarged in the camera to correspond.

Another thing that is important is copying the prints to obtain even lighting. Of course, if you have regular copying equipment, this becomes a simple matter, as the lighting is part of the equipment. Any camera with a ground glass back and which uses plate or film holders may be used for copying. Extending the bellows to full length enables you to get up close enough to the print to get a large copy. The camera should be set on a table or tripod, and the print on any suitable support, so it is exactly parallel to the ground glass, and centered with the lens. By having the print directly facing the window, flat lighting may be obtained, or by placing the camera so light will fall on it evenly from two windows. By doing the latter, you will have no difficulty in light reflections from the surface of glossy prints, which sometimes ruin the copy.

Ordinary film or plates are not suitable for making the copy negatives, as they do not have enough contrast. Special film and plates, known variously, as slow, copy, or process, have much more contrast, and are obtainable for any plate camera. These films are from five to ten times slower, however, than regular film, so give from five to ten times the exposure. As a rule, these films and plates give more contrast with overexposure than with underexposure. All the photos illustrating this article were made this way. The originals were on regular portrait film, the finished combination copies on process film.



What Strange Wisdom Lies Buried Here?

Has the Greatest Manuscript Ever Lost, Been Found?

"I buried manuscript unseen in a vault. It is in a monument. In imitation of mummies I wrapped important comic, tragic, philosophic and mathematic writings in paper, in a bag, in sycamore wood. If I am dead, do not discover it, until a century is past; reburie it."

So wrote Francis Bacon, renowned mystic and unknown author of Shakespeare's plays, in a cryptic code over three hundred years ago. Haunted every hour of his life for the secret of his uncanny power to probe the mysteries of life and his strange ability to accomplish miracles, the world now seeks his long-lost manuscript.

From what strange source came his wisdom? Had he received the great knowledge of the ancients as a heritage? While eerie cemeteries and ghastly churchyards are being scoured by the curious, fifty thousand men and women, in the privacy of their homes, in every nook and corner of the world, are sharing quietly the tremendous advantages of his concealed wisdom. Not in crypts or vaults did they find these rare truths of nature he taught, but by sharing the teachings of the secret brotherhood with which he had long been associated. If you have the worthy desire to *master life*, to *develop a confidence* that comes from understanding, and to *acquire a dominant power* by which to

overcome adverse circumstances and rise about your environment, then this great heritage of wisdom may be yours.

Accept this Gift Book
*Thousands have been led by it to a
greater mastery of life.*

For centuries the Rosicrucians (NOT a religious organization) have perpetuated the teachings which Bacon privately taught. Use the coupon below and receive the *free*, inspiring book of full explanation, "The Secret Heritage."

The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)

USE THIS COUPON

Scribe B. S. Z. The Rosicrucians, AMORC,
San Jose, California.

I am sincerely interested in knowing more about these helpful teachings. Please send me, without obligation, the book, "The Secret Heritage," which I will read as directed.

Name.....

Address..... State.....

GIRLS DESPISED

HIS SKINNY, PIMPLY LOOKS

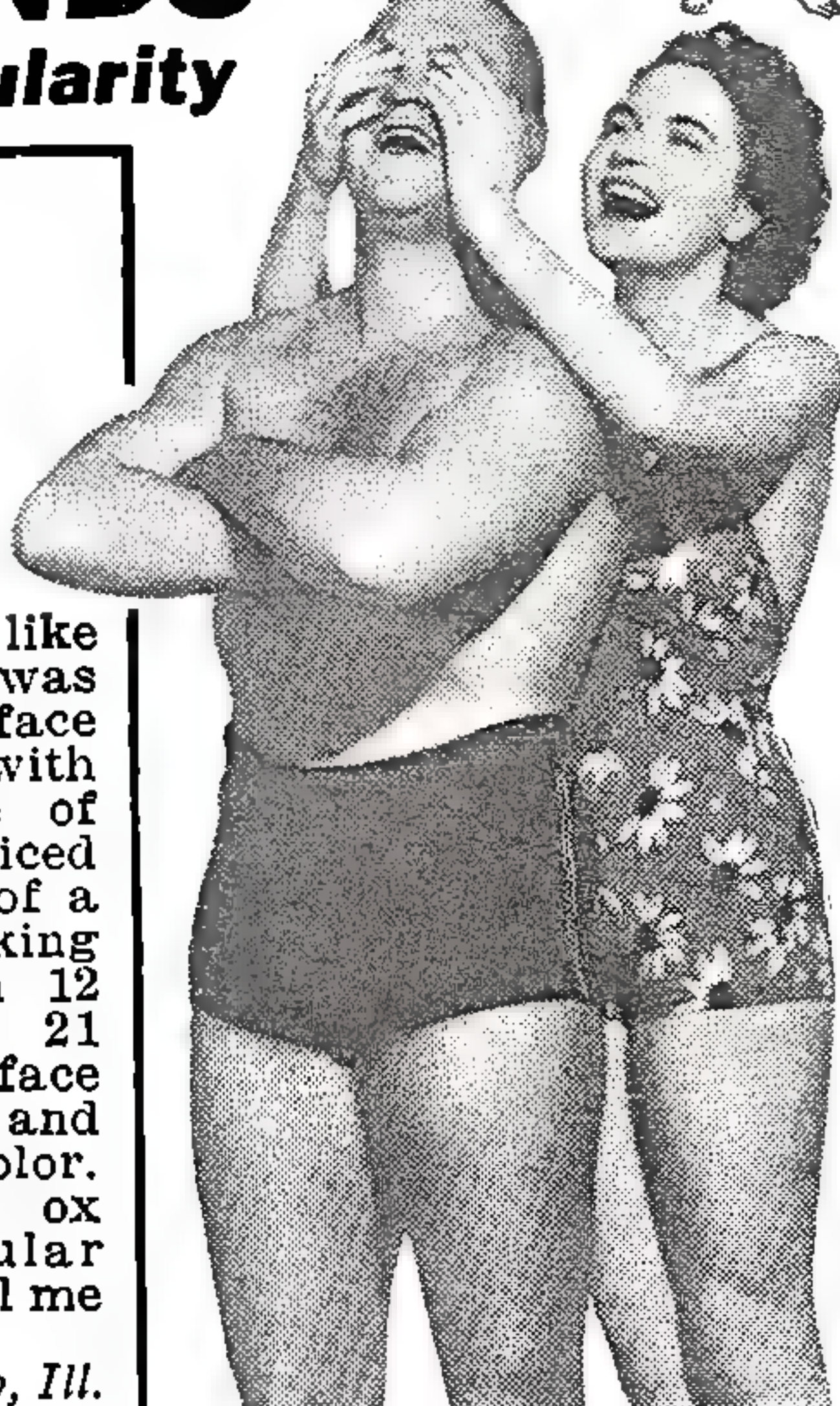
but now he's gained
21 POUNDS
and new popularity



Roy Rigby

"At parties I felt like a back number. I was so skinny and my face was so broken out with pimples that none of the girls ever noticed me. On the advice of a friend I started taking Ironized Yeast. In 12 weeks I gained 21 pounds and my face began to clear up and take on a healthy color. I'm strong as an ox now and so popular that the fellows call me a 'Ladies' Man'."

—Roy Rigby, De Kalb, Ill.



Posed by professional models

SKINNY? Thousands gain 10 to 25 lbs. with new **IRONIZED YEAST** tablets

NO longer need thousands remain skinny and friendless, even if they never could gain before. Here's a new easy method for them that puts on pounds of naturally attractive flesh—in just a few weeks!

Scientists have discovered that hosts of people are thin and rundown simply because they do not get enough Vitamin B and iron in their daily food. Without these vital elements you may lack appetite and not get the most body-building good out of what you eat. One of the world's richest sources of health-building Vitamin B is the special yeast used in making English ale.

Now by a new costly process, this rich yeast is concentrated 7 times, taking 7 pounds of yeast to make just one pound of concentrate—thus making it many times more powerful in Vitamin B strength than ordinary yeast! It is then combined with 3 kinds of strength-building iron (organic, inorganic and hemoglobin iron); also pasteurized English ale yeast. Finally, for your protection and benefit, every batch of Ironized Yeast is tested and retested biologically for its Vitamin B strength. This insures its full weight-building power.

The result is these new easy-to-take little Ironized Yeast tablets which have helped thousands of skinny people who needed their vital elements quickly to gain normally attractive flesh and peppy health.

Make this money-back test

If, with the very first package of Ironized Yeast, you don't begin to eat better and to get more benefit from your food—if you don't feel better, with more strength, pep and energy—if you are not convinced that Ironized Yeast will give you the pounds of normally attractive flesh you need—the price of this first package will be promptly refunded. So get Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist today.

Special offer!

To start thousands building up their health right away, we make this valuable special offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out the seal on the box and mail it to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating new book on health, "New Facts About Your Body." Remember, results with the very first package—or money refunded. At all druggists. Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 562, Atlanta, Ga.

WARNING: Beware of the many cheap substitutes.
Be sure you get the genuine Ironized Yeast.

You Can Learn Glass Blowing

[Continued from page 78]

bulb with walls so thin that they immediately collapsed. This is avoided by gathering the glass so as to thicken the walls of the tubing. As an experiment, heat the middle of a short piece of glass, and while rotating it uniformly, gradually and carefully bring the hands together. This must be done slowly and with judgment. You will find that the walls of the heated part of the tubing will become thicker and, if you wish, the bore can be entirely closed. Cork the end of one spindle and blow gently into the other, meanwhile continuing the rotation. The heated glass will expand into a more or less perfect bulb, according to the amount of skill you have acquired, and the walls will be thick enough for practical use.

In this connection, the blowing of different sizes and shapes of bulbs in a single piece of tubing is excellent practice and will provide skill in handling glass.

Making a Beverage Sipper: A glass "straw" for sipping cool drinks is an easy project to commence with, and they make very attractive and useful bridge prizes. Choose a piece of narrow tubing and heat one end until a considerable amount of glass has been gathered. Blow into it very gently to form a thick-walled bulb about 3/4-inch in diameter, then while the glass is still hot, almost flatten it with a tweezer-like tool made by bending in half a narrow piece of spring brass. Suction applied to the open end of the tube will make the sides of the flattened bulb concave. Heat and bend it at an angle to the stem, then heat a small spot, blow hard into the tubing and a hole will be formed. This can be made smooth by further heating. Make the stem to the desired length by cutting it with a triangular file and then tapping, when it will part neatly. Heat the mouth of the stem to smooth and round it. The stem can be heated and bent in the middle if desired.

Flower Vase: Cut a 12-inch piece of your largest tubing and at 3 inches from one end gather the glass together, closing the bore, to form the stem. Gather more glass immediately next to the stem, then gently blow it out into a small bulb. Before the glass has cooled, bring the hands together so as to "squeeze" the bulb to shape. Blow six more bulbs, closely adjoining, in the same manner. The ends are flared, to form a base and mouth respectively. By rotating the heated glass against a spear-shaped tool made of sheet steel or heavy brass. Lips are formed around the mouth with a sharp corner of a putty knife ground to a triangular shape.

A distinguishing feature of handmade work is that it is seldom uniform, otherwise it would be in the same class as machine-blown glassware. For this reason it is not necessary, or advisable, to try to make the vase absolutely perfect.

Uncle Sam — Model Maker

[Continued from page 60]

of tiny model buildings, the largest of which representing an 80-ft. building, is but one-half inch high; yet all are to exact scale! The CCC boys spent four months building this model. Historic battlefields of the East are being reproduced in miniature, so that students of history, military men and just plain citizens can understand more readily some of the highly important events that have helped shape the history of the United States.

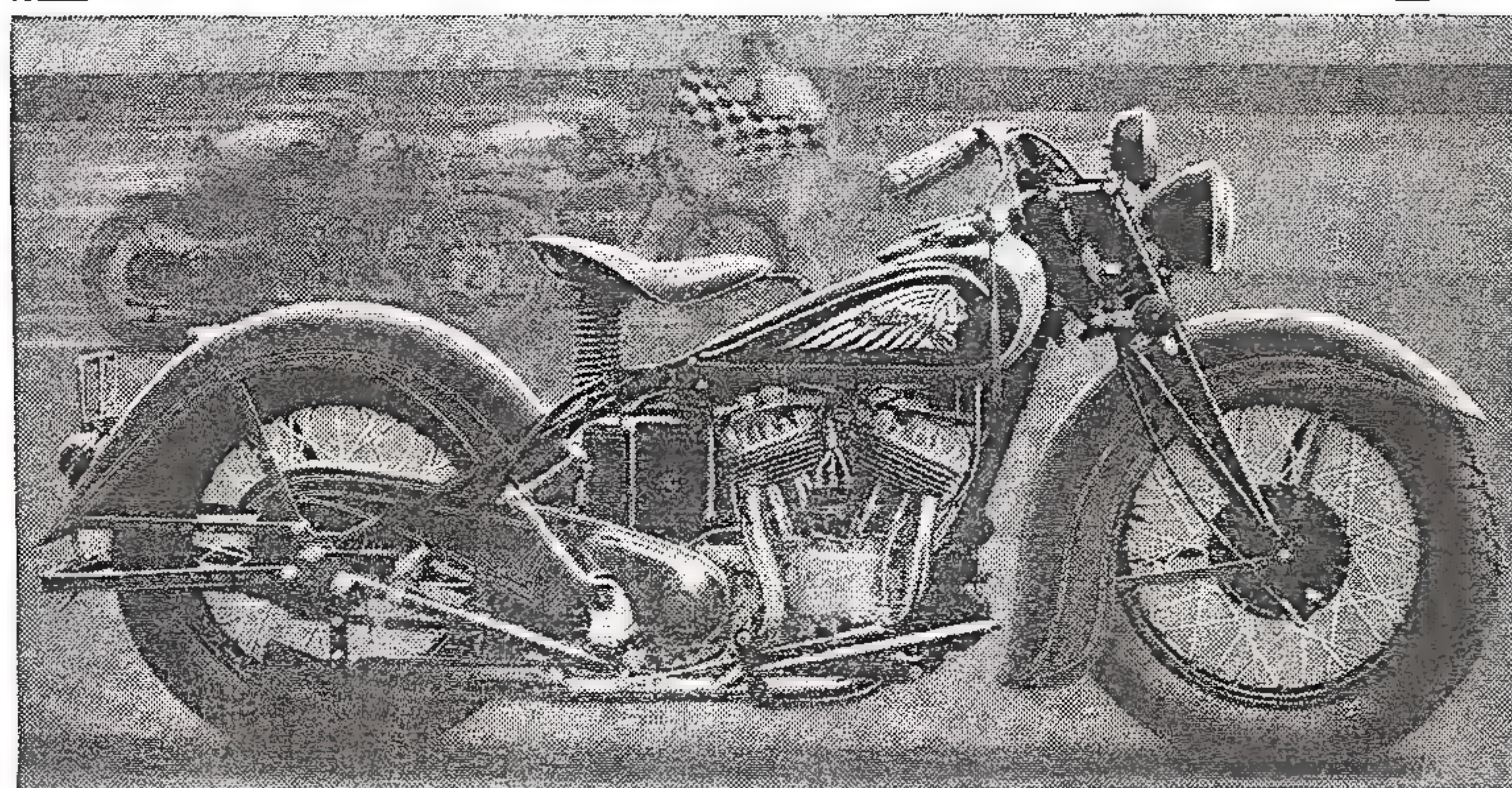
In all, the making of models and relief maps, inaugurated primarily as a relief project, has proved to be a worthwhile investment. Those in contact with the work estimate that the money to be saved by the models when used in conjunction with the building of roads, fighting forest fires, planting trees and doing other things in the areas mapped, eventually will pay for the work many times over.

Nearly all of the actual labor of building models and maps is done by CCC boys who, when first assigned to the model laboratories, are totally unfamiliar with the exacting work. The skill developed by many of these young men in a comparatively short time continues to amaze even the experienced technicians who supervise the work.

The making of a relief map proves to be one of the most interesting processes. These maps are based on topographic maps and surveys that already have been made, paper maps on which winding lines show the contour and height of every point in the region.

First the scale of the relief map is determined, and cardboard of the proper thickness selected for building up the form. Thus, if a map whose contour lines represent differences in elevation of 50 ft. is to be reproduced on a scale of 1 in. equals 500 ft., cardboard 1/10 in. thick would be employed.

[Continued on page 130]



Indian

SPORT SCOUT 45

PRICES ON NEW
MODELS BEGIN AT
\$215.
F.O.B. FACTORY
FULLY EQUIPPED

THE BEST MOTORCYCLE "BUYS" FOR 1938

WHO BUT INDIAN could bring you engineering triumphs like these new 1938 motorcycles at such smashing low prices! These great new Indians have *everything*—easy handling, power, pep, economy, and all the thrill and adventure of motorcycling.

Visit your Indian dealer today! See the whole new Indian Line—JUNIOR SCOUT, SPORT SCOUT, DE LUXE 4, and CHIEF. Find out how easy it is to own any of these splendid machines on easy payments—and how you can get a fine RIDER'S HELMET and INDIAN PIN absolutely FREE the minute you place your order.

INDIAN MOTORCYCLE CO., Springfield, Mass.



FREE!

Get this RIDER'S
HELMET and
INDIAN PIN



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

INDIAN MOTORCYCLE CO., Springfield, Mass.

Please send me at once, without obligation, your illustrated Folder showing the new 1938 Indian Motorcycles, and CERTIFICATE of VALUE entitling me to FREE RIDER'S HELMET and INDIAN PIN, as illustrated, when I place my order.

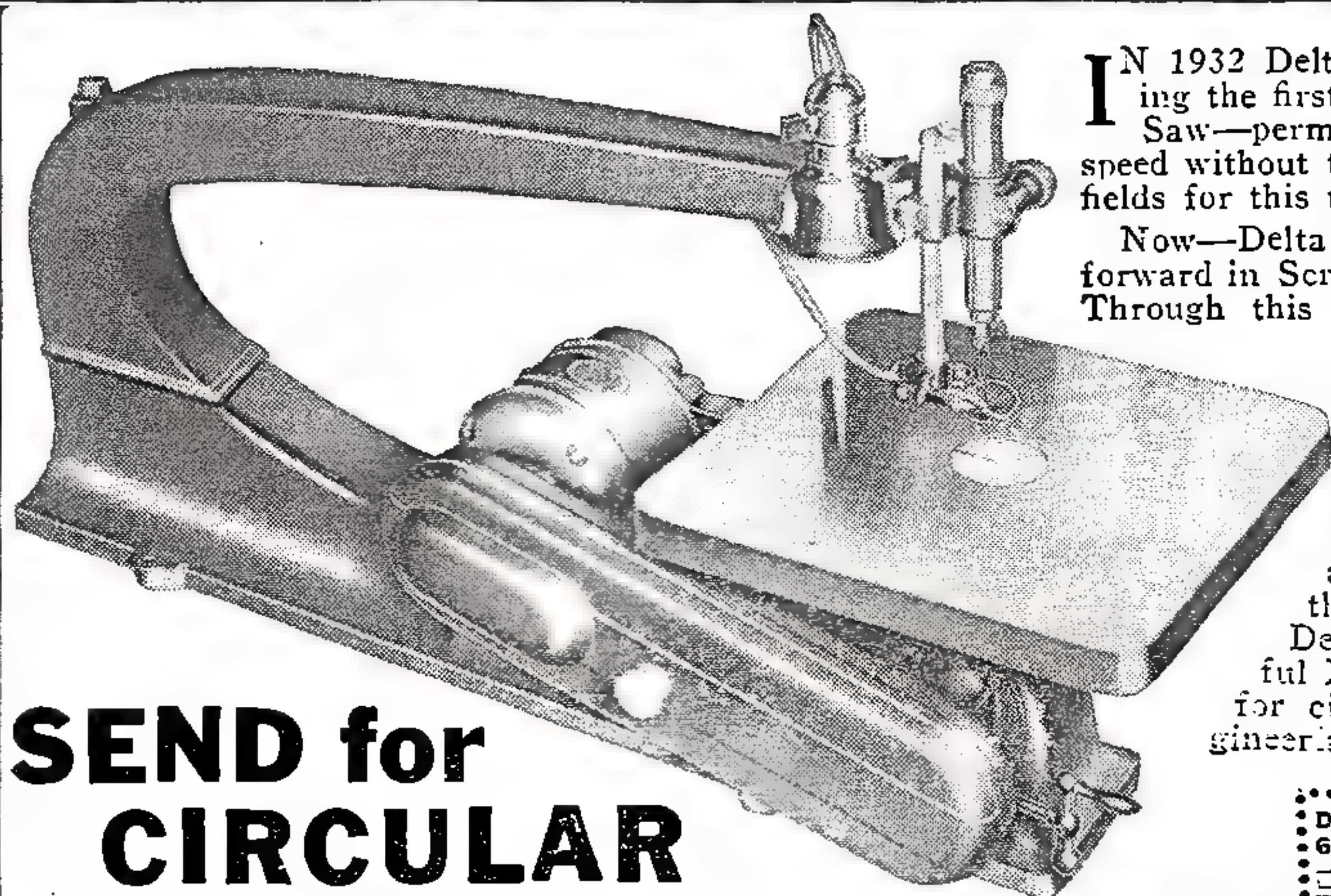
Name.....

Address.....

Please be sure to check your age group: MM2

☐ 16-19 years ☐ 20-30 years ☐ 31 years and up ☐ under 16 years

Revolutionary New Scroll Saw of a THOUSAND SPEEDS



SEND for CIRCULAR

Send for 1938 Catalog showing the complete line of latest Delta motor-driven tools and special circular on new Multi-Speed Scroll Saw—and the latest Delta Project Book No. 4—packed full of new and different things to make, with many photographs, working drawings, and complete instructions. Enclose 10c for Project Book. Catalog will be mailed postpaid.

DELTA MANUFACTURING COMPANY
600-634 E. VIENNA AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

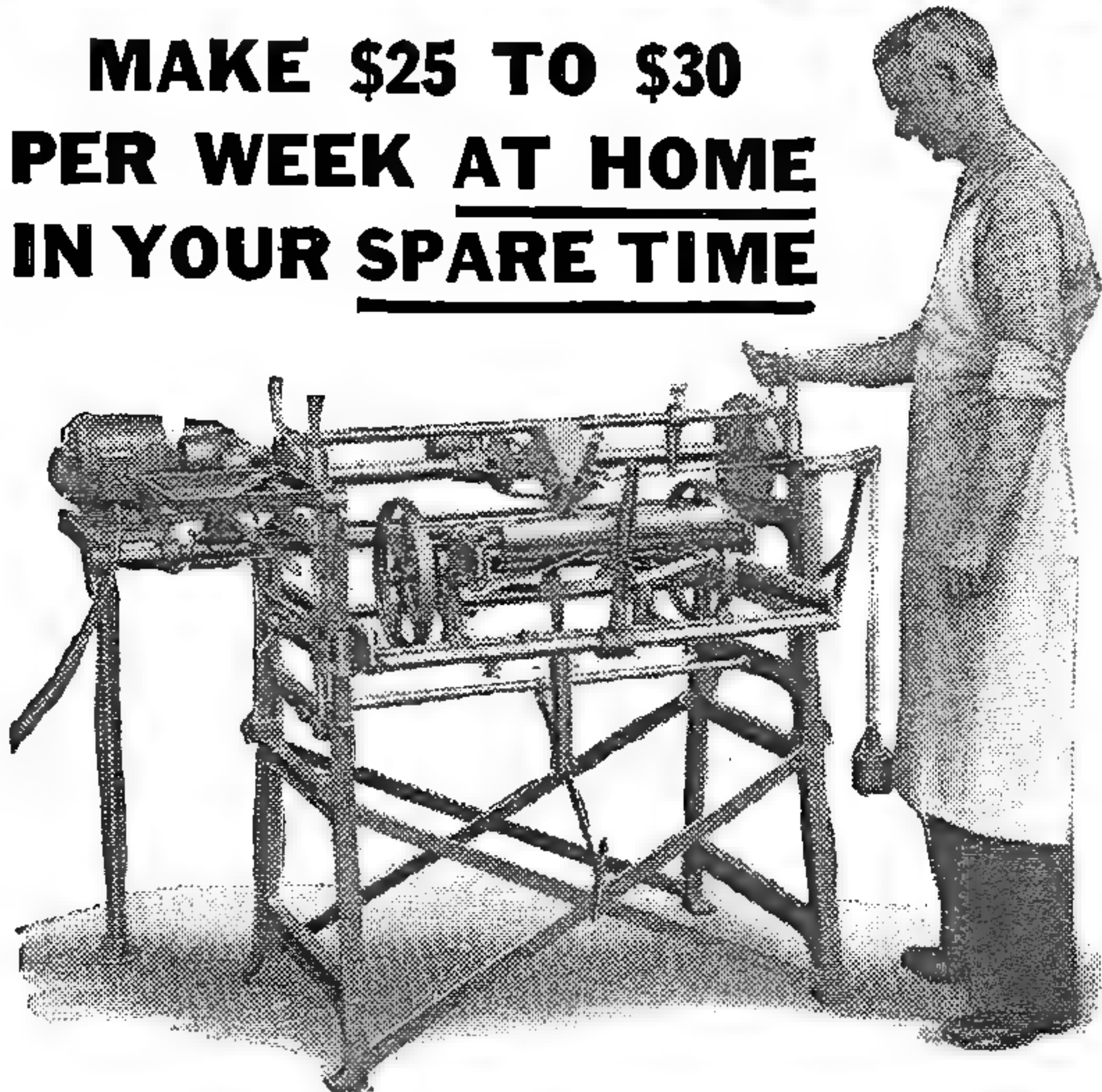
IN 1932 Delta scored an engineering triumph by introducing the first practical High Speed, Large Capacity Scroll Saw—permitting the running of the saw at full motor speed without troublesome vibration—and opening many new fields for this useful tool.

Now—Delta is happy to announce a *second* great step forward in Scroll Saw design—Perfected *Multi-Speed Drive*. Through this remarkable development you can select any speed you want from 790 to 1700 R.P.M. regulating the speed within 1 or 2 R.P.M. if you wish. You can cut any material within the range of the scroll saw with full assurance that you have the best speed for your purpose. Furthermore, scientific design has made this improvement simple, foolproof and trouble free. If you are one of the many thousands who already own a No. 1200 Delta Deluxe Scroll Saw—you can obtain this wonderful Multi-Speed Drive at very small expense. Send for circular giving full story of this unusual engineering achievement.

.....
DELTA MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. M238
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
☐ I enclose 10c (stamps or coin) for which please send me one copy of the new 1938 Book No. 4 of "Practical Delta Projects." Also place me on your mailing list to receive 1938 Delta catalog of quality motor-driven woodworking tools.
☐ Send me special circular on new Multi-Speed Scroll Saw.
Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

★ *Cash FOR SPARE TIME!*

**MAKE \$25 TO \$30
PER WEEK AT HOME
IN YOUR SPARE TIME**



THE IDEAL LAWNMOWER SHARPENER

Like magic, the Ideal Lawnmower Sharpener makes old, dull, half worn-out mowers cut like new. Simply set the mower in the Ideal and the machine does the rest. Sharpens any lawnmower to a perfect edge in 15 to 20 minutes and you make \$1.00 to \$1.50. Attach to light socket. Start in your basement or garage. Work in spare time. Attachments furnished for grinding skates, grass shears, hedge shears, sickles, scythes, axes, etc. **FREE CATALOG** tells complete story.

WHAT THESE MEN DID .. You Can Do

Remember, no experience is necessary. Most men sharpen lawnmowers in spare time only. A. V. Gebhardt writes: "Have made \$1000.00 the past 8 months." George Seitel writes: "I have sharpened over 500 mowers and every customer is well pleased." A. M. Larsen writes: "I average 9 mowers a day." Roy F. Stier says: "I live in a town of 500 and to-date have sharpened 200 mowers at \$1.25." Edward A. Mynderse writes: "Have sharpened around 500 mowers this season." Nick Baltes says: "Last summer I sharpened 200 mowers at \$1.00 each." Bucher Battery Co. write: "We sharpened over 600 mowers last year at \$1.50 each."

FREE BOOK Shows how!

Right now, before you forget it, send for a copy of our **FREE BOOK**, "How To Make \$25 to \$30 per week in SPARE TIME."

SEND POST CARD TO
THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.
Box 328, Plymouth, Ohio



Diesel

For several years, Diesel engines have been replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives, ships, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc. And now the first Diesel-powered passenger car is on the market. Our home-study course offers you a real opportunity to prepare for a worth-while position in this new field. Write **TODAY** for full information. No obligation. **American School, Dpt. D-228, Drexel at 58th, Chicago**

ANY PHOTO ENLARGED

Size 8 x 10 inches or smaller if desired. Same price for full length or bust form, groups, landscapes, pet animals, etc., or enlargements of any part of group picture. Safe return of original photo guaranteed.

47c
3 for \$1.00

SEND NO MONEY Just mail photo or snapshot (any size) and within a week you will receive your beautiful enlargement, guaranteed fadeless. Pay postman 47c plus postage — or send 49c with order and we pay postage. **Big 16x20-inch enlargement sent C.O.D. 78c plus postage** or send 80c and we pay postage. Take advantage of this amazing offer now. Send your photos today. Specify size wanted.

STANDARD ART STUDIOS, 104 S. Jefferson St., Dep. 378-B, Chicago



Uncle Sam — Model Maker

[Continued from page 128]

The map-maker first traces, on a sheet of cardboard, the two outside contour lines, those representing the lowest level of the region. With an electric cutting machine such as used for cutting jig-saw puzzles, he cuts the cardboard along the outside contour line. Then a second piece of material is traced with the second and third contour lines, and the outside (second) line cut. The smaller cardboard layer is then glued to the larger, its edges matching the uncut contour line traced on the lower piece. This is repeated until the map is roughed in and consists of a series of cardboard layers whose edges form steps.

At this point a fair idea of the surface of the area being mapped can be obtained by looking at the model. The terrain looks, however, like an area covered entirely with terraces. So a sculptor goes to work, and fills each tiny step with clay, moulding it carefully to conform as nearly as possible to the original contour of the ground. The application of moist clay does not change the shape of the map, for glue that does not expand or shrink, and is not otherwise affected by moisture, is used in assembling the cardboard layers.

The map now resembles a pasteboard cake with clay icing. Plaster of Paris, is then poured over it, to make a negative cast of form. From this negative a number of durable positive casts can be made. These consist of a combination of plaster, plastic wood and celluloid. To give the model a hard surface, so that the fingernails of curious spectators, and other abuse will not mar it, the whole model is sprayed with a celluloid coating. Over this is applied whatever paint or other materials may be necessary. Various means are employed to make the maps look realistic, or to bring out certain important features. Thus, over forest areas, ground cork, stained green, is applied, to simulate the appearance of the actual region.

Copper Ware For Craftsmen

[Continued from page 93]

a 7/8-inch iron bar. The saucers are made from 18 gauge copper, 2 3/4-inches in diameter, and raised as shown.

The cups are of 3/4-inch (outside diameter) copper tubing, 1 1/4-inch long. Hammer them on the outside, then place one end over the horn of the anvil, or a solid round bar, and flare the ends out slightly. Drill holes, and rivet the column to the base. Solder the cups in place in the saucers and to complete the pieces, polish and lacquer.

The attractive ash receivers were designed with the idea of keeping the misused bridge table cover free from cigarette ashes. Once clamped to the edge of the bridge table, they will stay put. A set of four of these pieces is a worth-while project for any craftsman.

The bowl is a 3-inch disk of 16 gauge soft sheet copper, cupped or raised to a depth of about 7/8-inch, with the top rolled in slightly. Hammering is done with a ball pein hammer. The copper will have to be annealed about three times in order to raise the bowl to the required depth without hammering the metal so hard that it will crack through.

The clamp is cut from the same material and hammered hard to make it springy. The cigarette rest is formed and the piece bent into shape. Drill holes and rivet to the bowl with a number 14 brass escutcheon pin. The pin allows the clamp to swing up along the side of the bowl so that the ash receiver may be set down on the desk or table if desired.

The trays may be finished in polished copper or they may be coated with a nitrate of copper solution and burned black, burnished with fine emery paper, and polished with floor wax. Lighted cigarettes will not affect the latter finish.

Metal stand picture frames are very popular, and they too are very easily made. The frame illustrated is made from 18 gauge soft sheet copper to accommodate a 5 by 7 inch picture.

Cut out the base piece and hammer on one side with a planishing hammer, then roll the two ends under, around a 3/4-inch bar. The upright is cut out, and hammered in the same manner on what will be the outside.

Place two hard wood blocks in the vise, and slip the bottom edge down between these up to the dotted line and bend forward sharply. Then place the side between the blocks, up to the first dotted line, and bend forward. Place a piece of flat steel 3/4-inch thick tightly against the bent up side, and clamp in the vise and bend the piece forward to form the guide for the glass. Bend the other short side forward and the round disk up on the dotted lines. These operations are photographically illustrated. Holes may be drilled and the upright riveted to the base, or the pieces may be soldered together.

\$200 My First Week



...Now in my OWN Business.

Would you, too, like to own a business where you could take in \$200 your first week as did L. A. Eagles in Madison, Wisconsin?

We want a reputable, honest man in each county. This man need not have any special experience or more than ordinary ability, but he must be honest and courteous.

Such a man we will start in business for himself. You can make far above average profits in the rug-cleaning business—a high-grade business all your own. Many earn \$125 to \$200 per week—some considerably more.

NO SHOP NECESSARY

The rug-washer finishes rugs like new on the customer's floor. Anyone can run it. Electricity does the work. A quick, thorough and highly-efficient method that restores the natural beauty of floor coverings.

There are hundreds of customers—in your vicinity and nearby towns. The business grows steadily. Simply clean a few rugs or carpets. These customers tell others and also give you their future work. Soon you will have a prosperous year-around business. Send coupon for booklet explaining everything.

"Profits Pay for Home"

Harry Hill built and paid for a home from rug-washer profits. His first day's business was \$86. A. L. Miller says, "Have had rug-washer 6 years—have earned as high as \$92 a day." M. O. Malmin earned 3 times the cost of his machine the first two months. Another letter says, "Made \$70 in 13 hours." You, too, can enjoy a large income.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 202 PL., RACINE, WIS.

Free Book!
MAIL COUPON now

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
202 Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send at once (no obligation) your free booklet illustrating rug-washer and telling how I can own my own permanent business; how I can earn large profits at prices below other methods; how I can become financially independent in a short time; and how I can pay on easy terms.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

"Never a Complaint"

C. J. White says: "\$100 business in six days—never a complaint." That is the nicest part of this business—every customer is more than satisfied. Stains and blotches disappear and vivid colorings and freshness in faded floor coverings come back.

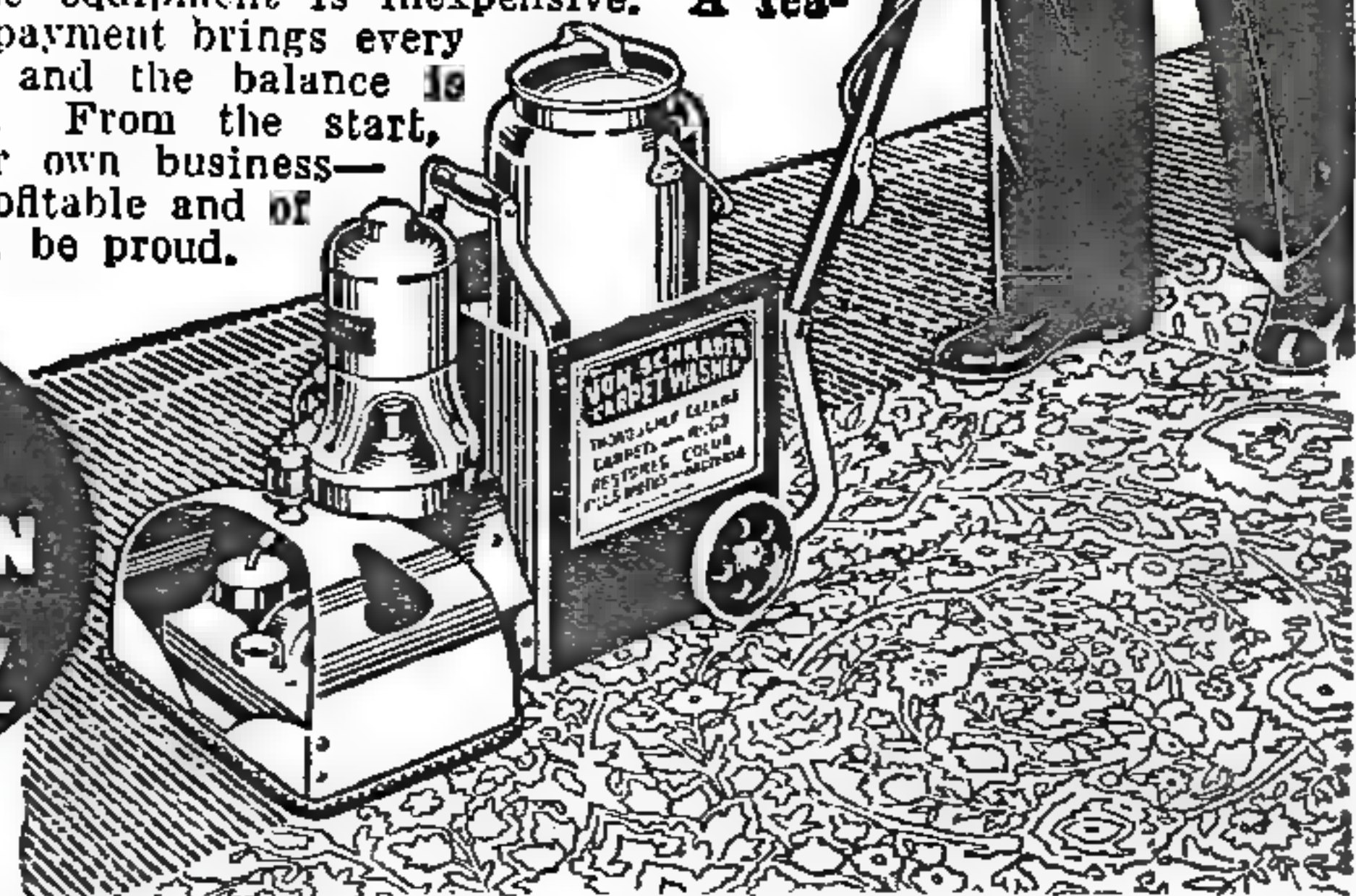
EVERY MACHINE GUARANTEED

You take no risk. These machines have been manufactured since 1919 and are used by the United States Government and by many of the world's largest hotels. They are fully GUARANTEED.

EASY TERMS

The complete equipment is inexpensive. A reasonable down payment brings every thing to you and the balance is paid monthly. From the start, you have your own business—one that is profitable and of which you can be proud.

MAIL COUPON Today



BIG MONEY ASSEMBLING NEW MEAD KI-YAK AT HOME

Weights only 20 lbs—Carry on Bike or by Hand

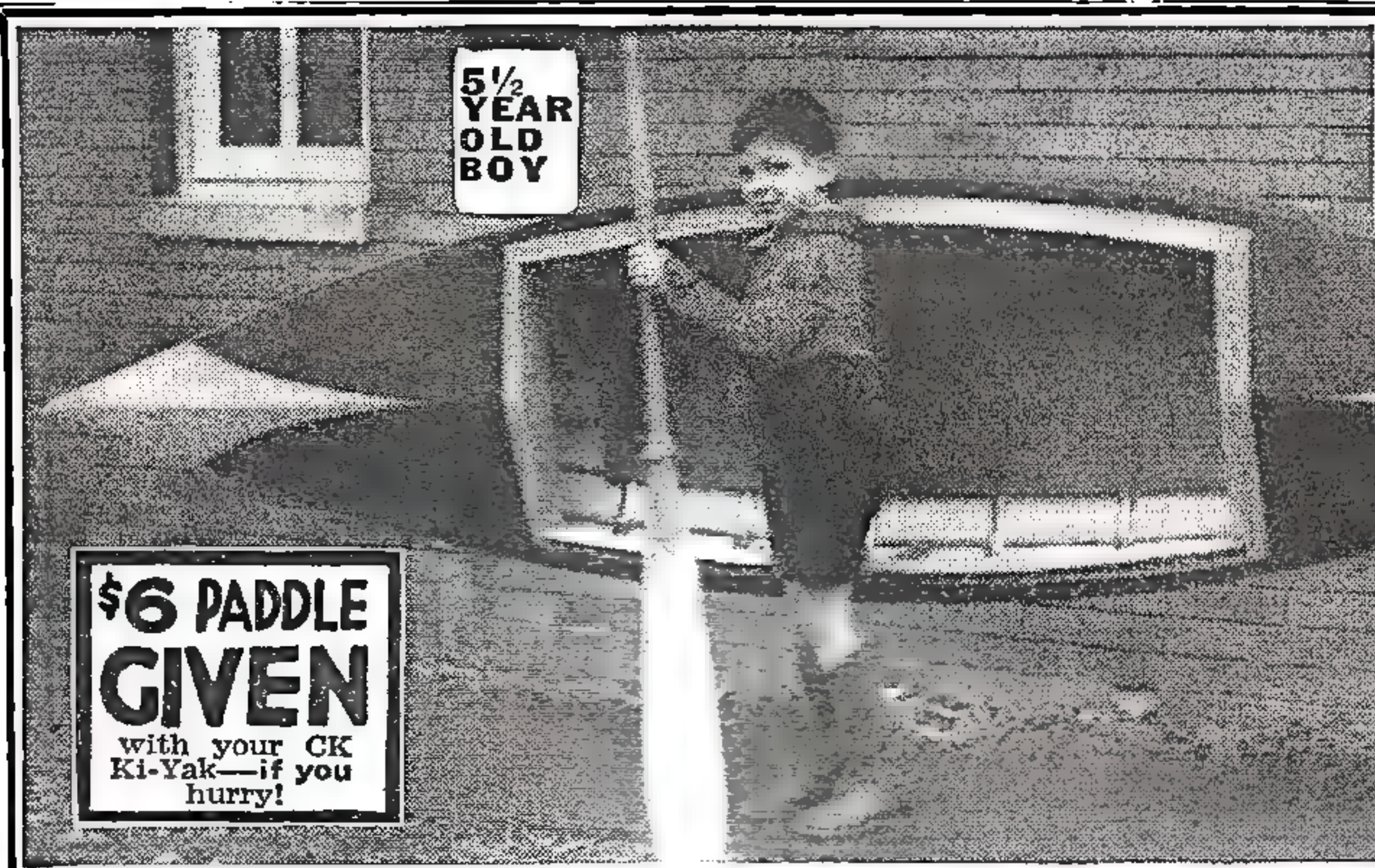
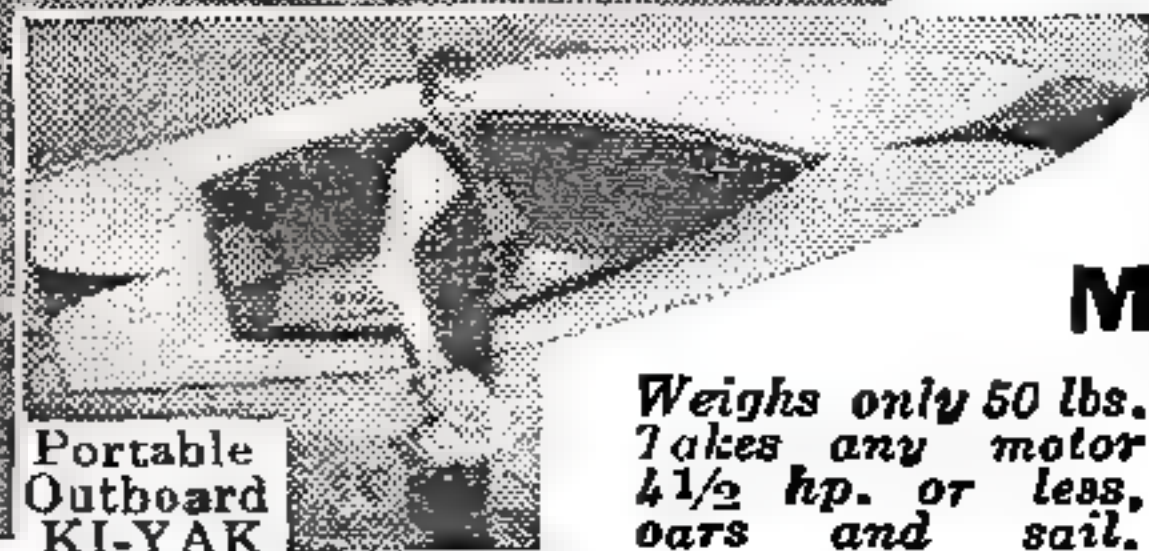
BOYS! MEN! See how easily this 5 1/2 year old youngster carries his MEAD CK-KI-YAK! What fun you'll have with one—AND—you can assemble it YOURSELF at home in only 4 evenings from our numbered, cut-to-fit Construction Kit—and SAVE HALF the factory-built cost. No experience needed. Thousands in use. Tell DAD about this inexpensive educational project—and the FUN it will bring you during VACATION! Rush 10c NOW for Circulars showing 57 beautiful photos of Mead Ki-Yaks—sailing, paddling, and with motor—Low Introductory Factory-To-You Prices. \$6 GIFT PADDLE OFFER.

MEAD GLIDERS

15 S. MARKET
Dept M-28,
CHICAGO.

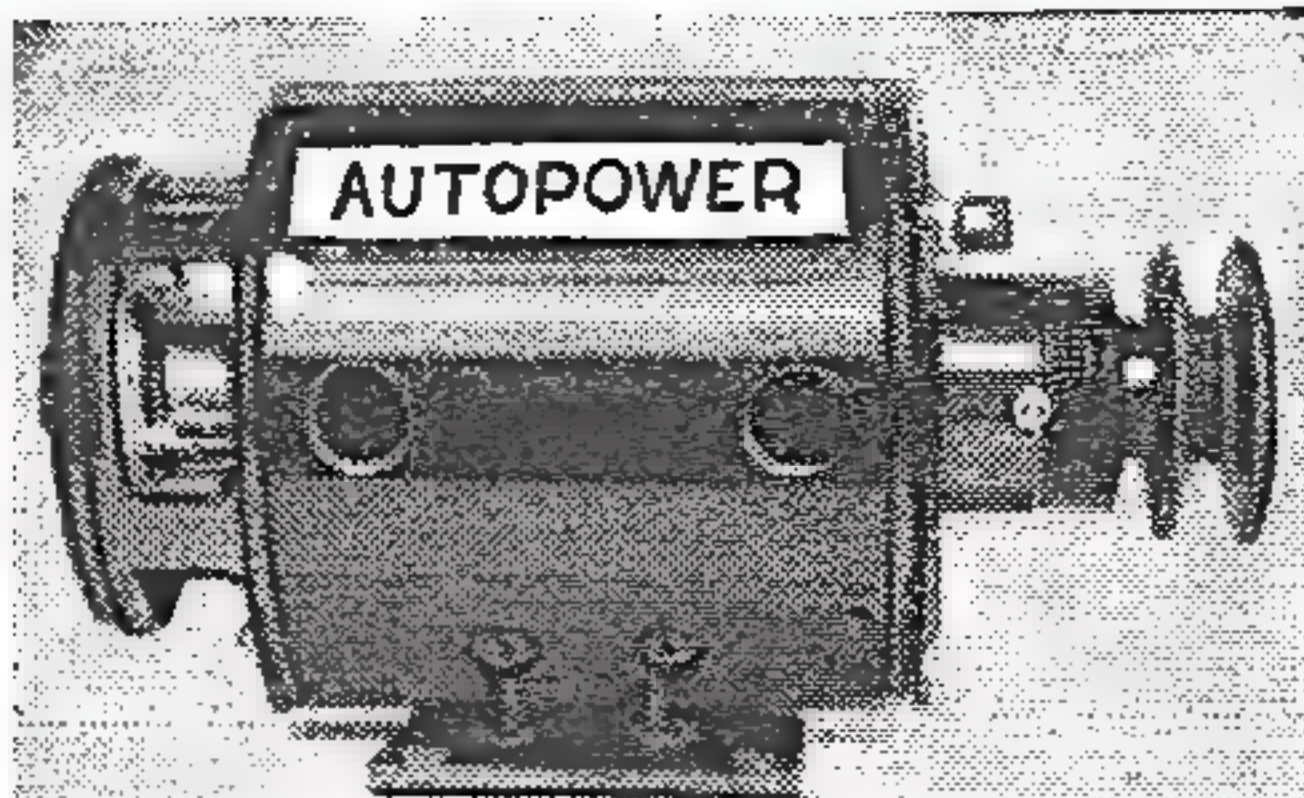
Weights only 50 lbs.
Takes any motor
4 1/2 hp. or less,
oars and sail.

Portable
Outboard
KI-YAK



5 1/2
YEAR
OLD
BOY

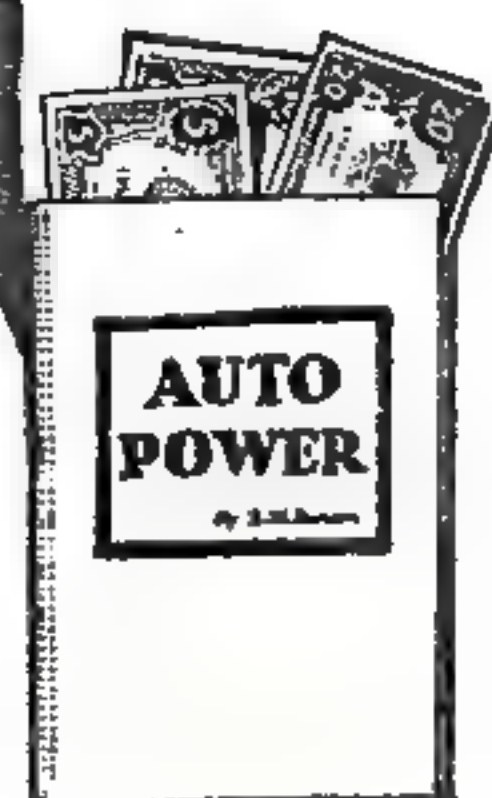
\$6 PADDLE GIVEN
with your CK
Ki-Yak—if you
hurry!



TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

AUTOPOWER tells you how in plain, easy, simple and illustrated instructions that anyone can follow. Change auto generators into useful, practical A C and D C generators and motors with voltage from 2 to 1,000 volts, for power, light, welding, radio, sound, etc. No previous experience nor special tools needed. Generators can be driven by wind, water, fan belt, etc. INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING AN A C WELDER THAT ACTUALLY WORKS UP TO A 3/16" ROD. ALSO COMPLETE PLANS FOR WIND AND WATER POWER PLANTS. Send for your copy of "AUTOPOWER." Already used and endorsed by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid.
S. W. DUNCAN, Publisher

412 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago



They Need MORE PICTURES!



HOW TO CASH IN WITH YOUR CAMERA!



PICTURES! Pictures! Magazine and newspaper readers demand **MORE!** Editors are clamoring for them! Dozens of **NEW** picture magazines—and thousands of other magazines, newspapers, trade papers—are paying **HARD CASH** for them!

How can **YOU** cash in on this demand? Use **YOUR OWN CAMERA**. You don't have to know how to take smart "angle" shots, "arty" views, or technically beautiful photographs! What editors are **BUYING** are pictures with news value, popular appeal, **HUMAN INTEREST!** Pictures you can take in your own back yard, on your own street, in your own home town.

Learn **WHAT** to photograph, **HOW** to photograph it, **WHERE** to **SELL** it, and you can "cash in"!

FREE BOOK

This **FREE BOOK** tells how you can learn to take the kinds of pictures that sell—and all about the home-training course that has enabled hundreds of amateurs to turn their hobby into a profitable business. And you can pay for the course in small monthly payments! Get **YOUR** share of the money being paid every month for photographs. The world is going **PICTURE-CRAZY!**

Just look over the magazines on the newsstands **YOURSELF!** Find out **NOW** how to make money with **YOUR** camera. Send coupon for **FREE BOOK**—today! **UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Inc.,** Dept. 332, 10 W. 33rd St., N. Y. City.



3 Checks In 1 Week!

York McClary, of Belvidere, O., writes: "Have received 3 checks this week. Owe you a lot for starting me on this path."

Made \$237.50 While Still Learning

"Have added up how much I have taken in since I sold my first picture. I have made \$237.50!" Olive Hastings, Dorchester, Mass.

\$50 For His Very First Work!

Well-known magazine paid L. D. Eldridge, of St. Paul, Minn., \$50.00 for very first work submitted.

UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Inc.,
Dept. 332, 10 West 33rd Street,
New York City

Please send me your **FREE BOOK**, "How To Make Money With Your Camera," which explains your home study course. No salesman will call on me.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

How Camera Shutters Work

[Continued from page 113]

wide slot is used. The focal-plane shutter thus exposes a single point on the film, not the entire film, for the time of exposure for which the shutter is set. In addition to the different slots producing different speeds, it is possible to increase the tension on the spring actuating the take-up roller at the bottom of the camera. This will cause the curtain to wind up faster and the same slots to move more rapidly, producing faster shutter speeds since the film will be exposed for a shorter time. The shutters on the Graflex cameras have four small slots and six tensions, producing a combination of twenty-four shutter speeds. A fifth slot, as large as the back of the camera, is used for time exposures.

Another type of focal-plane shutter, such as is used on the National Graflex cameras, consists of two curtains so designed that with one spring tension, different speeds are produced by varying the opening between the two curtains. Most of the focal-plane shutters are made of special cloth, although a few miniature cameras have a metal shutter. Focal-plane shutters are capable of producing speeds as high as 1/1000 of a second and slightly higher in a few instances.

The focal-plane shutter, situated at the back of the camera near the film, is entirely independent of the lens and, as a matter of fact, permits lenses to be interchanged when the camera is loaded with film. With this type of shutter the container for the lens cells can be smaller. It is called a lens barrel and usually, although not always, contains the iris diaphragm leaves, hence the term "in barrel with iris diaphragm."

Since the opening in the focal-plane shutter passes just in front of the film, light from the entire lens can reach the film during the total duration of the exposure. Because of the masking of part of the lens by the leaves of the between-the-lens shutter during a portion of the exposure, tests indicate that a focal-plane shutter, when set to the same high speed, allows approximately one-third more light to reach the film. This is the basis of the claim of the one-third added efficiency of the focal-plane shutter. This added efficiency is quite necessary in speed photography when the diaphragm leaves should be closed as much as possible to increase the depth of field, and is also of importance in making any photograph when light is poor and but a very little more exposure will make a printable negative and thus save the day.

At the present time, although the focal-plane shutters of the smaller cameras can be equipped with an accessory for flash synchronization, the focal-plane shutters of the larger camera cannot be synchronized with flash lamps. It is for this reason that press and commercial photographers, in selecting a camera with a focal-plane shutter, so necessary for speed photography, also equip it with a between-the-lens shutter. This shutter additionally provides instantaneous speeds as slow as one full second. In the past, the Compur shutters without self-timer have been more satisfactorily synchronized with flash lamps. However, these accessories are now being sufficiently adjusted so that synchronization will be satisfactory in either instance.

Flying The Subway Express

[Continued from page 41]

that beckoning curve, thunders, another train like the one we ride, and behind us comes another, all on the same track, racing in the same direction, carrying possibly 1,000 passengers each—small cities going to work or going home at nearly mile-a-minute speed.

During the rush periods as many as 32 trains like the one we ride will slide into a station, take on and discharge passengers, and roar away again, in a single hour—less than two minutes per train. In round terms, this means that a transportation population roughly equal to that of such cities as Elgin, Illinois; or Elkhart, Indiana; or Baton Rouge, Louisiana; or Ann Arbor, Michigan; or Riverside, California; is routed over a single subway track in one hour.

Small wonder that subway schedules are far more strict than those of a transcontinental train. This tunnel through which we rush is not a dull, dark hole that concrete walls but a sentient thing which speaks in crashing echoes, talks to the motorman in a language of blinking lights, warns him of danger ahead, reaches out to trip his brakes if he ignores the signals.

We zoom into a curve and the speed of the train slackens. The motorman, who knows every inch of his run as we know our backyards, takes the curve at its critical speed limit. It is a dangerous curve, threatening derailment or a pileup into

[Continued on page 134]

**John made \$42⁵⁰
in one day
in his NEW
Business**



● Get into this business NOW—a business which is so new that it is practically without competition. This alone should enable you to make really BIG MONEY. Hotels, homes, clubs, country estates offer tremendous possibilities. Our new DETERGER washes upholstered furniture, tapestries, all sorts of fabrics, electrically right in your customer's home, with a new soapless soap whipped into DRY suds. *No liquid touches the fabric*, therefore the furniture is ready for use soon after cleaning. We have helped hundreds of men get into business for themselves with our automatic equipment. The U. S. Government and many of the world's largest hotels use our machines.

Make Money the FIRST DAY

You are ready to go to work the minute you get the outfit, so you ought to be taking in big profits the first day. We want an honest, ambitious man in every locality. If you are that man we will help you get started for yourself in a business with tremendous possibilities.

No Rent to Pay You don't have to rent a shop. You don't have to hire a building, for you do the work right in your customer's home. You save the expense of carting furniture back and forth to a central plant; the owner's home is your workshop.

J. S. Corson says

"I cleaned seven living room sets and fourteen chairs, as well as twenty-five automobile interiors the very first month and made \$279.50." Berger Hanson wrote "My investment in your DETERGER was the wisest I have ever made. It is my most valued asset." Barrett says: "Made \$28.00 in eight hours, on another job made \$11.00 in two and one-half hours." Alex Gulkin's business expanded so fast that he already has six DETERGERS making money for him.

Pay as you Earn

Only a limited amount of money is needed for a down payment. The balance you send on easy terms. Most men find it possible to make far more than the cost of the machine before the payments come due. Every machine is fully GUARANTEED and satisfied customers send their friends to you.



No liquid touches the fabric when cleaning with the DETERGER.

Book sent FREE

Write today for copy of our booklet "Get Into Business For Yourself." Let us tell you how easy it is to get started in a year around business where you are your own Boss and can stop worrying about just a job. Write today—NOW.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO. D-202 Pl., Racine, Wis.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
D-202 Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send me (without obligation) your free booklet telling me how I can own my own business and become financially independent and how I can pay for the DETERGER on easy terms.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. Equipment and simple instructions furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nation-wide demand for these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free book will interest and benefit you. Big wholesale season now starting. PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 3, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

PHOTO ENLARGER WITH LENS ONLY

**A PERFECT ENLARGER AT \$9.95
A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD**

The FEDERAL Enlarger has all the superior features found only in the most expensive enlargers.

- * Tall Ventilated Lamphouse uses 100 or 125 watt lamp.
- * Book-Type negative holder enlarges all size film, plates up to 1 5/8" by 2 1/2", and holds negatives up to 4" by 5".
- * Spiral type Micrometer Focussing adjustment with lock.
- * Built-in Disc Diaphragm and Red Screen Filter.
- * Interchangeable Lens Mount.
- * Fully corrected Achromatic F.8 Lens with 3 1/2" focal length.
- * Can be used for Contact Printing.
- * Designed to project horizontally, extreme enlargements or positive transparencies.
- * Sturdy lasting All Metal construction.
- * Hardwood Baseboard takes enlargements up to 12" by 14".

This is Truly an Outstanding Value, compare this enlarger with others selling at any price and you will see it is equal to the best. ORDER NOW at only \$9.95 complete with Lens, West of the Rockies \$10.75 Postpaid; C.O.D. if preferred, plus postage.

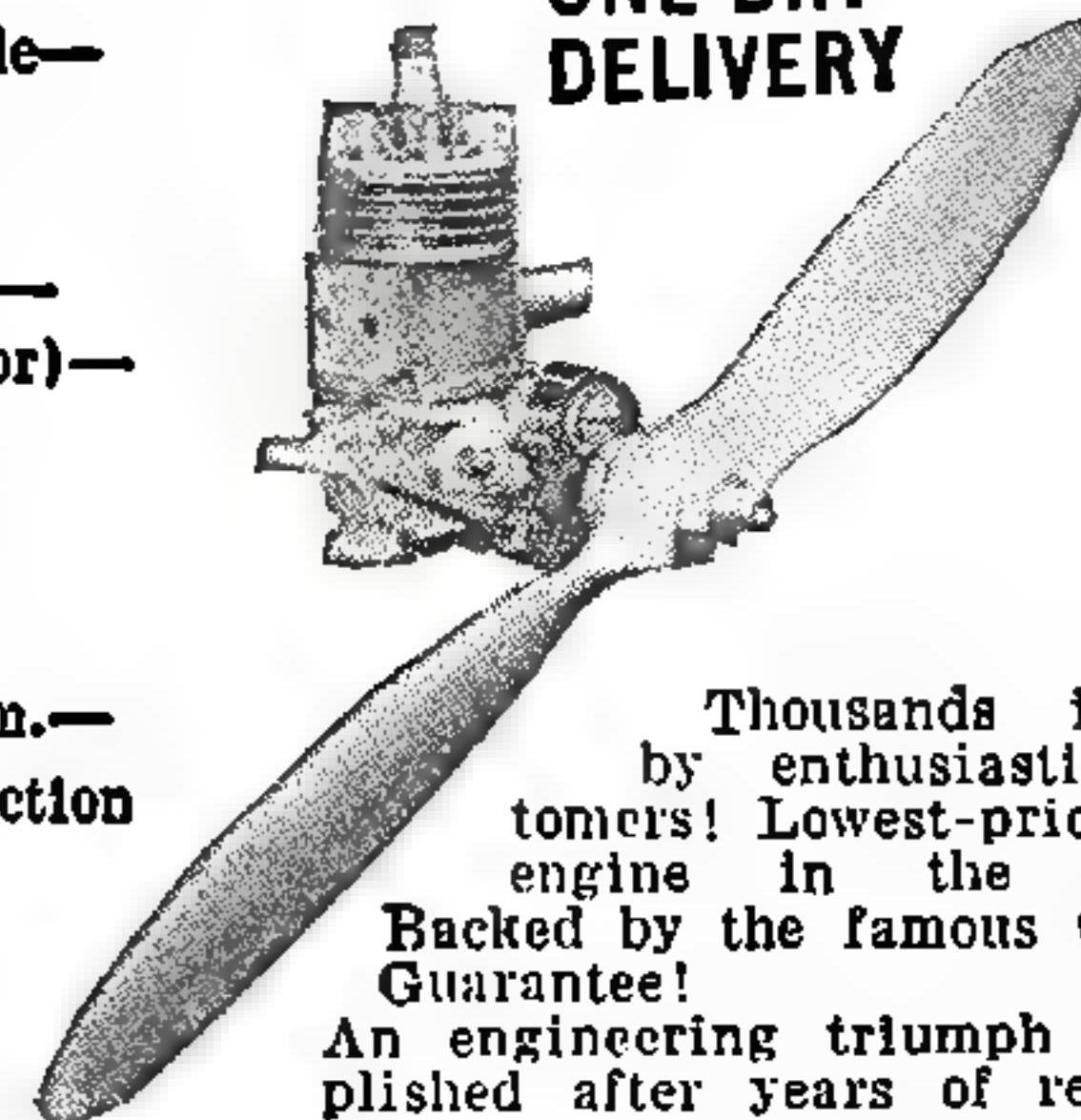
Candid Camera Supply Co. Dept. W.F. 303 W. 42 St. New York, N.Y.

YES!! A REAL GAS ENGINE FOR ONLY \$8⁵⁰

Yes!! A real gasoline engine that will provide thousands of hours of pleasure and instruction!! Just think of what you can do with one of these engines!! Fly a plane—install in a boat—power small tools—thousands of uses in work and play throughout the year!!

- 4 Port 2 Stroke Cycle—
- 3/4" Stroke—
- 1 1/8" Bore—
- 300-12,000 R.P.M.—
- Weight, 12 oz. (Motor)—
- Turns 14" Prop.
- 8" Pitch—
- Bearing Surface, 3/8" x 1 1/4"—
- Crankshaft, 1/2" Diam.—
- Rotation, Either Direction

ONE DAY
DELIVERY



Thousands in use by enthusiastic customers! Lowest-priced gas engine in the world! Backed by the famous G.H.Q. Guarantee! An engineering triumph accomplished after years of research.

FINISHED PARTS KIT \$8.50
No Machining! Quickly Assembled!
FINISHED ASSEMBLED
MOTOR—free flywheel \$12.50

POST
PAID

G. H. Q. MODEL AIRPLANE CO.

854A East 149 St.

New York, N. Y.

NOW...YOU CAN LEARN TO DRAW AT HOME



**ART
BRINGS
BOTH
PLEASURE
AND PROFIT**

**USE
COUPON
FOR FREE
BOOK**

If you would like to acquire the ability to become an Artist, you can learn to draw AT HOME in your own SPARE TIME. Studying Art at home is actually fun. The new knowledge and skill you can gain this practical way should equip you to earn good money. Later you can start out "on your own"—and be your "own boss."

COMMERCIAL ART • DESIGNING • CARTOONING

All in ONE Practical Course

Maybe you have never studied Art before—perhaps you have always wanted to—if so, it is not too late to start now. Washington School of Art has been established 24 years. Our intensive course of training includes all the important branches of Commercial Art. Our plan is fascinating, pleasant, and can be made profitable. We invite you to write for full details.

TWO ARTISTS' OUTFITS

Included in the W. S. A. Course

Upon enrollment you will receive the first Commercial Artist's Outfit which includes everything needed to start the course. Later on, a more advanced set of Art materials will be furnished.

Use Coupon Now! It brings you the details by return mail.



FREE BOOK shows how

■ **WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART**
 ■ **Studio 202E, 1115—15th Street, N. W.**
 ■ **Washington, D. C.**
 ■ I am interested in learning to draw. Please mail FREE copy of your Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."
 ■ Name
 ■ Address
 ■ City..... State.....
 ■ Age..... Occupation.....

Landing Fish Through Ice

[Continued from page 90]

who capture them in the fall and keep them in running water for selling. One finds little difficulty in keeping minnows alive in cold weather, even without frequently changing the water. If you must find your own, look near mouths or streams where they enter a lake and in open water at its outlet, or else cut a good-sized hole in the ice covered stream and let down a net baited with cracker crumbs or soap shavings.

Fishing holes must be at least 16 inches in diameter at their tops and enlarged and smoothed at the bottom to avoid chafing the lines. Cutting a long gash in the ice, then gradually enlarging its center, is a good method. Holes should be located 75 feet apart; fifteen "tip-ups" is the limit one man can tend, but the law will likely limit you to less. While an ice chisel is the best tool to use for chopping, a hatchet will suffice for up to 10-inch thickness. For heavier ice, a crowbar or a real stout ice chisel, made from a heavy carpenter's chisel let into a 6-foot length of iron pipe, and an axe will be required. These tools, along with a good-sized minnow pail, a screen mesh dipper to clear slush off holes and dip minnows, and fishing tackle, are all the equipment required. A small toboggan makes an easy way to tote gear along with food and drink, if you cannot drive too near the fishing-grounds.

A single correctly located hole will catch more fish than a dozen poor ones. To really catch fish, prospective fishermen should know something about their habits in order to cut holes over likely spots. Luck is usually better on mild days, and through thin ice rather than thick. Try fishing where fish were known to have been caught in the fall preceding spring. In general, perch and crappies favor weedy shallows with sand bottom; bullheads stick close to mud reefs and overhanging banks and wall-eyes and pickerel cruise about in deeper channels, preferably about submerged weed beds and sunken rock piles. If you can locate an open patch amidst weed beds, cut a hole over it and rig a "tip-up."

The size of hooks used should fit the bait as well as the fish sought after. Use No. 1 hooks for yellow perch and No. 2-0, up to even 4-0, for pike and pickerel, with or without leaders of bronzed wire or twisted gut. Twenty-five feet of line should be enough for each "tip-up" over water averaging 10 feet in depth. Use a stout grade, around 18-pound test, preferably braided, as a twisted, kinked line snaps easily when frozen. The minnow should be hooked directly behind its top or dorsal fin, and a light sinker used to keep it from loafing up under the ice. The ideal setup would be to keep the minnow a foot above bottom, but with the line shortened so as to just prevent it from reaching the weeds.

Flying The Subway Express

[Continued from page 132]

a concrete wall if taken too fast, so human judgment is not relied upon. If the motorman enters the curve at too high speed, a steel foot rises and clamps on his brakes.

We flash past a series of metal flags projecting from the tunnel wall outside the motorman's window. They bear the cryptic marks "R-6," "R-8," and "R-10." The control handle is shoved up and the train gathers speed again.

"R" means "resume speed," the motorman explains. When the flags appear, it is safe to push the iron horse to top speed again. The figures 6, 8, and 10 refer to the number of cars in the train. Engineers with charts and slide rules have taken such imponderables as mass and momentum and gradients and calculated to the inch the points at which it is safe for a ten- or eight-car train to pick up speed.

Every eight or ten blocks a brightly lighted platform crowded with people flashes past, but we do not stop, for we're on the inner track flying the subway express. Three yellow lights, one on top of the other, flash into view.

"Curve ahead," says the motorman, jerking his head toward the signal.

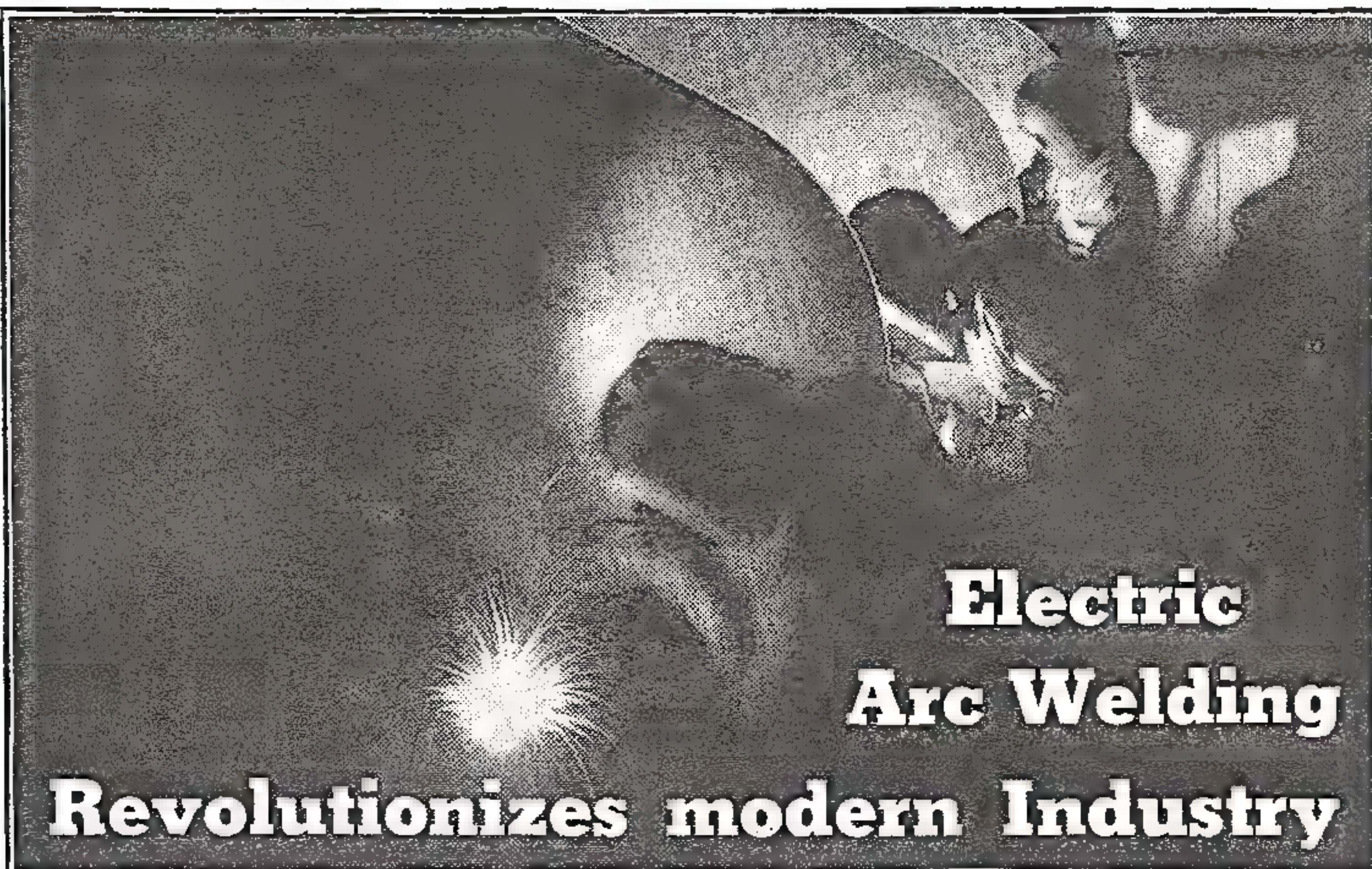
Green flashes on in the signal box just ahead—all clear in the block we are approaching. Red—and we stop until a train we do not see pulls out of the block. Yellow, and we proceed with caution. These are obvious signs which any motorist who obeys a traffic light understands. But what are these mysterious "S. B." markers which swing into view now and then and are left behind? They must be important, for they are illuminated by a powerful white light, but although our motorman watches them sharply he doesn't seem to do anything about them. You prompt him with a question and he shouts above the din:

"Section breaks."

[Continued on page 140]

U. S. MANUFACTURERS

desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.



ARC WELDING

presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing costs.

There is a decided shortage of properly trained Welding Operators, Technicians and Welding Engineers. Why be content with ordinary work, hit and miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

238-MM N. Broadway and E. State Milwaukee, Wis.

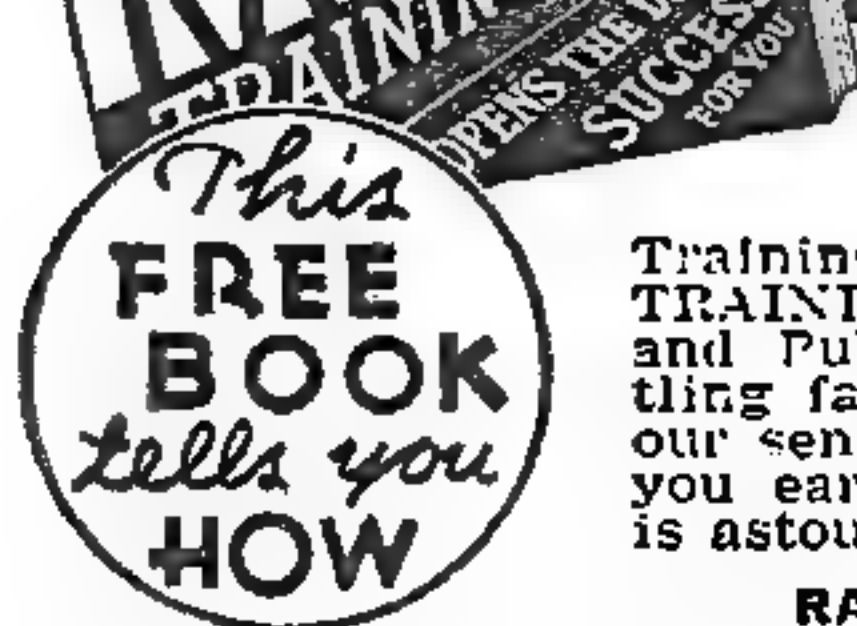
Send Free Booklet "The Dawn of A Gigantic Industry and its Outstanding Opportunity." Also tell me how I can become an Arc Welding Operator in 3 months—Welding Engineer (1 year)—Gas Welding Operator (6 weeks)—Welding Technician (6 months)—Send details of Student Loan Plan—Earn Part Expense Plan—

Name _____ Age _____

City _____ State _____

If interested in other courses, check here. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technician (3 mo.)—Radio and Television Service Man (6 Mo.)—Commercial Radio Engineer (1 Yr.)—Electrical Engineer B. S. Degree (4 yrs.)—

EARN UP TO \$75 WEEKLY as a RADIO SERVICE EXPERT



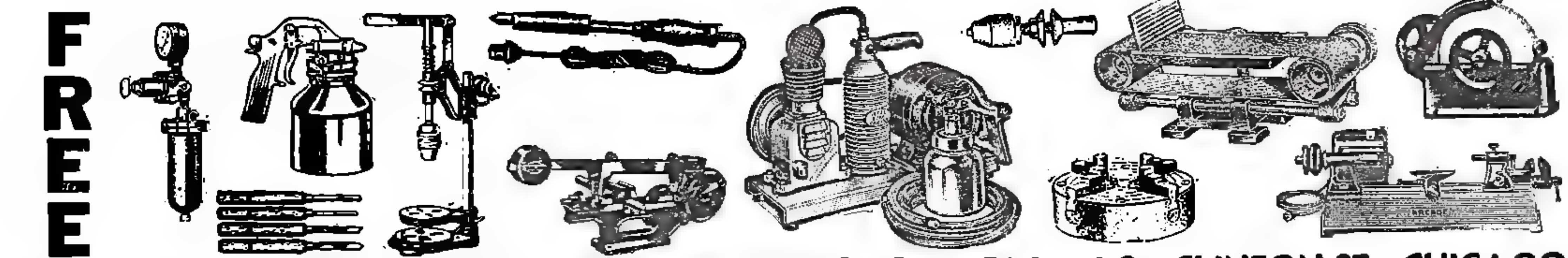
Let R. T. A. Train You At Home

Write quick for this Free Book that tells you why R. T. A.'s Practical Home Training Course offers the utmost in RADIO TRAINING including Television, Talking Pictures and Public Address Systems. Packed with startling facts and interesting illustrations, including our sensational Service Equipment Offer that helps you earn money almost at once. Radio progress is astounding the world. Heed the call of RADIO!

RADIO TRAINING ASS'N. OF AMERICA
Dept. MM-28, 4525 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED: TRAINED PILOTS and MECHANICS for BIG PAY JOBS IN AVIATION

Prepare Yourself at Lincoln for a Big Pay Job in Aviation. Airline Pilots earn up to \$700 a month; Mechanics up to \$200 a month. Government Approved Flight Training prepares you for any Pilot's License including Commercial (Transport). Mechanics Training prepares you for Mechanics License. 14 MODERN TRAINING PLANES, 12 laboratories and shops. We assist graduates in locating positions. Write now. LINCOLN AIR-PLANE & FLYING SCHOOL, 400-H Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.



SEND FOR YOUR 80-PAGE CATALOG **BALKO ELECTRIC MOTOR & SUPPLY CO., Dept B27, 10 So. CLINTON ST., CHICAGO**

NEW BOOK CRAFTSMEN SHOULD HAVE 100 PAGES—NO. 10—MAKE BEAUTIFUL FURNITURE

10c
Rebated
on
First
Order

at a fraction of store cost. 14 pages of lumber with prices. Veneers and plywoods of all woods cut in usable sizes without waste. USE THE CRAFTSMAN new process of inlaying, using our new process ART INLAY GLUE, needing no clamps for the finest work. Hard-to-find rare grains for all woods, including foreign—special hard-to-find hardware, mouldings, turned legs, etc. Lists and illustrates 76 blueprints of scroll patterns, inlay table tops—Kits for inlaid art boxes, plaques, trays, book ends, etc., that anyone can make—22 pages in color. VENETIAN BLINDS for one-third of usual price. All material requiring only a saw, screw driver, a tack hammer and paint to assemble.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. 2731 MARY STREET CHICAGO

THERE ARE

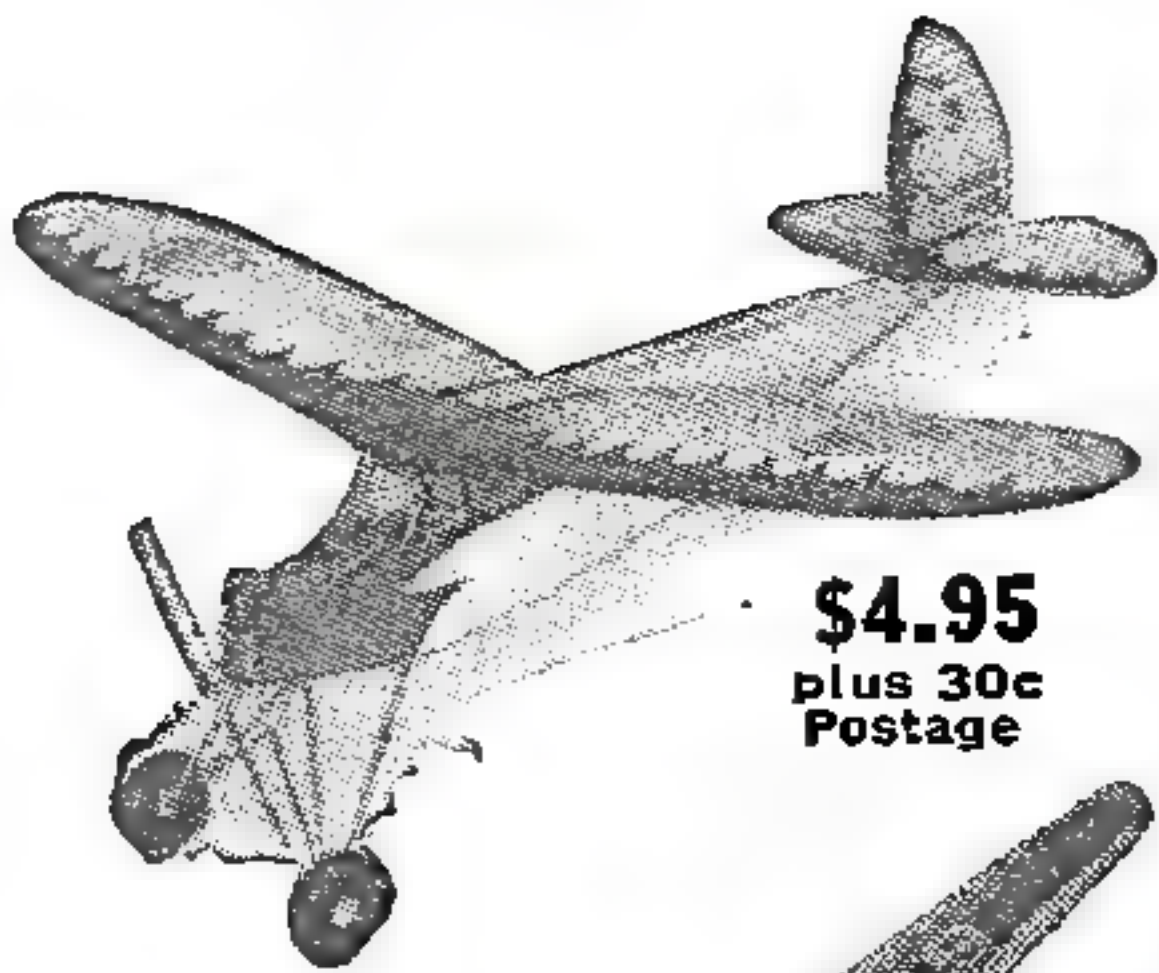
MEGOW

AIRPLANE AND BOAT MODEL KITS

... To fit the Skill of
every Builder!

QUAKER FLASH

Outstanding among all gas-powered models. Uses any model airplane motor. Large, but folds to carry in car. 3 1/4 in. rubber wheels. Wing-span 67 in. Length 47 in.



\$4.95
plus 30c
Postage

STINSON RELIANT SR7A

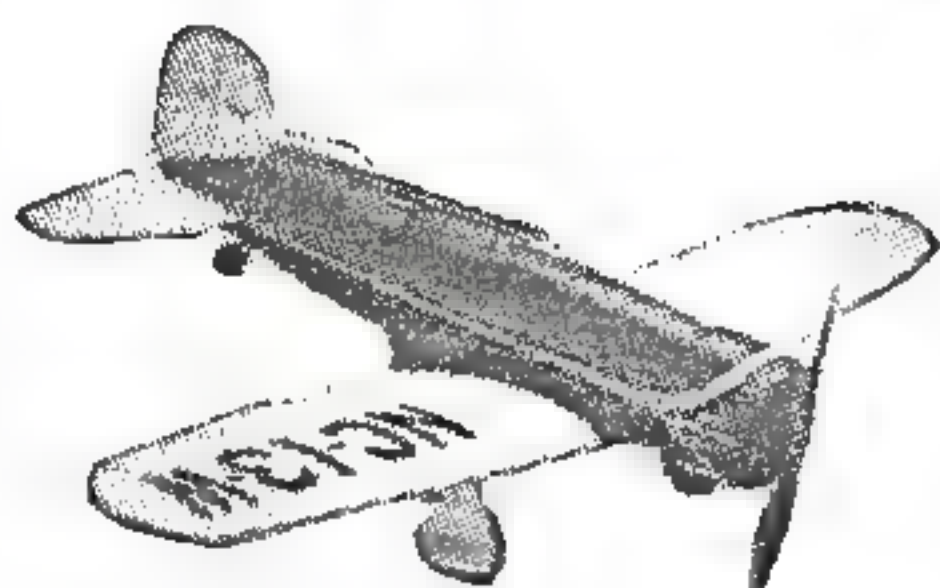
3/4 in. Scale Model. . . . The highest development in scale model building ever offered. Complete in detail even to seats and hinged cabin doors. 31 in. wingspan.



\$3.25
plus 20c
Postage

MISS STRATOSPHERE

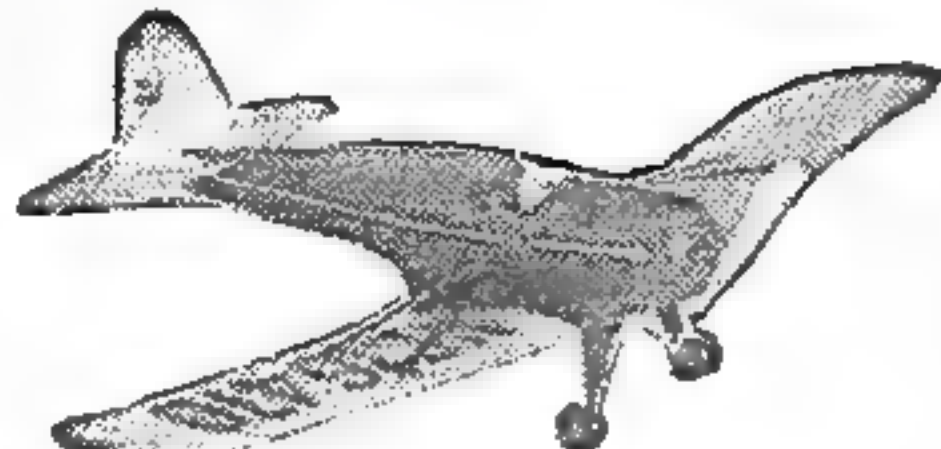
Exact 1/2 in. scale model kit of Clarence Chamberlain's high altitude ship, introducing a new type of construction using wood veneer.



60c plus 10c postage

ARROW SPORT V-8

Authentic detail model of an outstanding Ford V-8 powered sport plane. 30 in. wing-span flier.



50c plus 10c postage

Al Williams' GULFHAWK

Easy-to-build model kit of famous Grumman, duplicating latest navy fighting plane, plus new features by Major Williams.

50c plus 10c postage

SHIP MODELS

In addition to scores of airplane models, the new 52-page Megow catalog illustrates many fascinating BOAT MODELS, comprising almost every type from ancient galleons to the modern QUEEN MARY. Also supplies and parts. Send 5c postage for your copy!



MEGOW'S Dept. MM, Howard and Oxford Sts.

Philadelphia, Pa.
or—217 N. Desplaines St., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me:

{ } QUAKER FLASH { } ARROW SPORT V-8
{ } STINSON RELIANT SR7A { } GULFHAWK
{ } MISS STRATOSPHERE { } NEW CATALOG

Money Order for _____ is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



TIRE PUNCTURED 27 TIMES..

LEAKS
NO AIR

1001 Repairs In Home,
Auto, Farm For Only

New plastinoid "putty"—
SO-LO—fills cracks, holes
in tires, shoes, boots—any-
thing of rubber, leather or
cloth. Spreads on like butter.
Dries tough. Waterproof, flex-
ible, non-skid. Won't come off
—guaranteed! 25c package (25
repairs) shows many uses. At any
10c or hard-
ware store.

1c
EACH

So-Lo



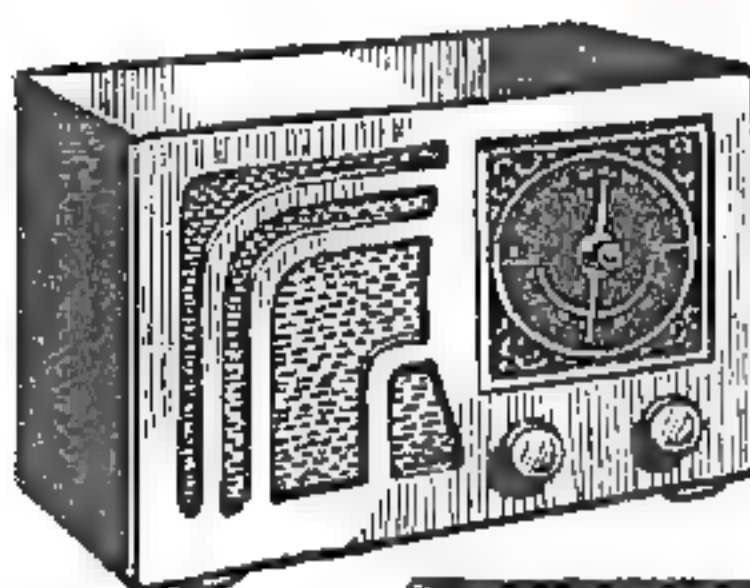
120 Miles per Gallon 30 Miles per Hour!



For low cost deliveries, investigate this new Auto-Glide. Swift, safe, comfortable, amazingly economical! Less than 1-3c a mile operating cost. Cheaper than shoe leather! Easy to park. Ideal for getting to work, school, making deliveries, pleasure spins, etc.

FREE BOOK! See your dealer or write for free book, full details.
DEALERS. Write quick for Special Offer!
THE CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS, Dept. 1-2, Lincoln, Nebr.

\$125 and up
f.o.b. Factory



WHY PAY Fancy Prices?

1938 CATALOG FREE
Quality Radio—Save up to 50%

FREE HOME TRIAL. MONEY-BACK if not satisfied. **ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.** 60 beautiful models. 5 to 15 tubes. **AUTOMATIC** tuning models. Radios that get **EUROPE.** New battery radios for farms. Auto radios. Send postcard for **FREE** catalog—

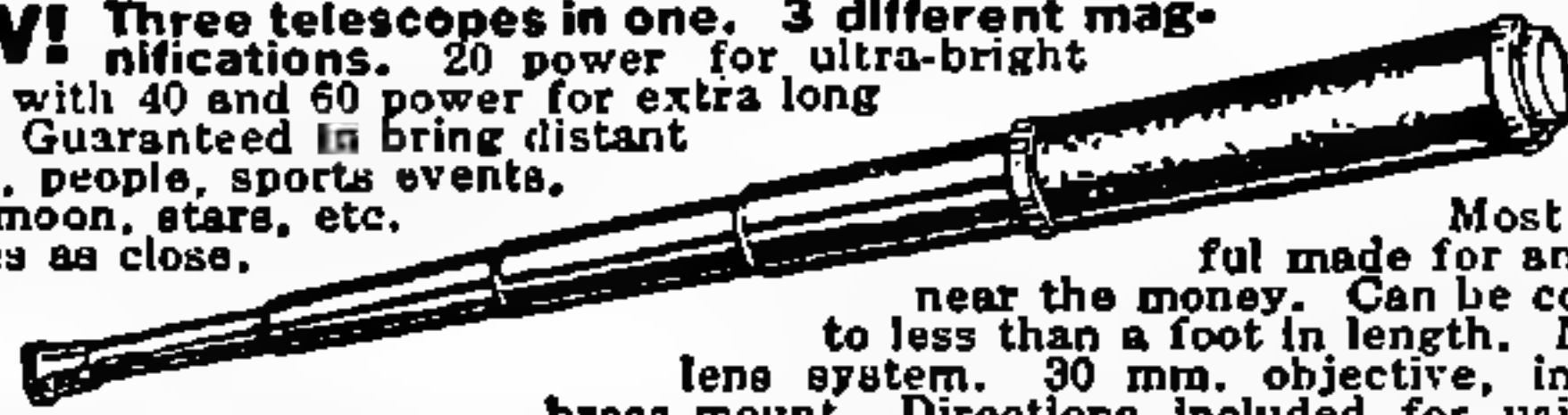
WORLD-WIDE RADIO CO.
2870 ELSTON AVE., DEPT. M-2, CHICAGO

FREE HOME TRIAL!
\$6.95
Order Now. Send \$1 Dep. Pay balance C.O.D.

60 POWER TELESCOPE \$2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE. 20X-40X-60X

NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed in bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close.



Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Can be collapsed to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective, in heavy brass mount. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. We pay the postage. Only \$2.19. Catalog of Microscopes, Binoculars, etc. **FREE** on request. **BROWSCOPE CO., Dept. 72, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.**

LEARN



YOU LET US! TEACH YOU AT HOME
NEW COURSE SIGNS SHOW CARDS EASY TO LEARN
POSTER AND ALL FREEHAND LETTERING

EARN

Write Dept. A
REGINA SCHOOL OF LETTERING
77 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

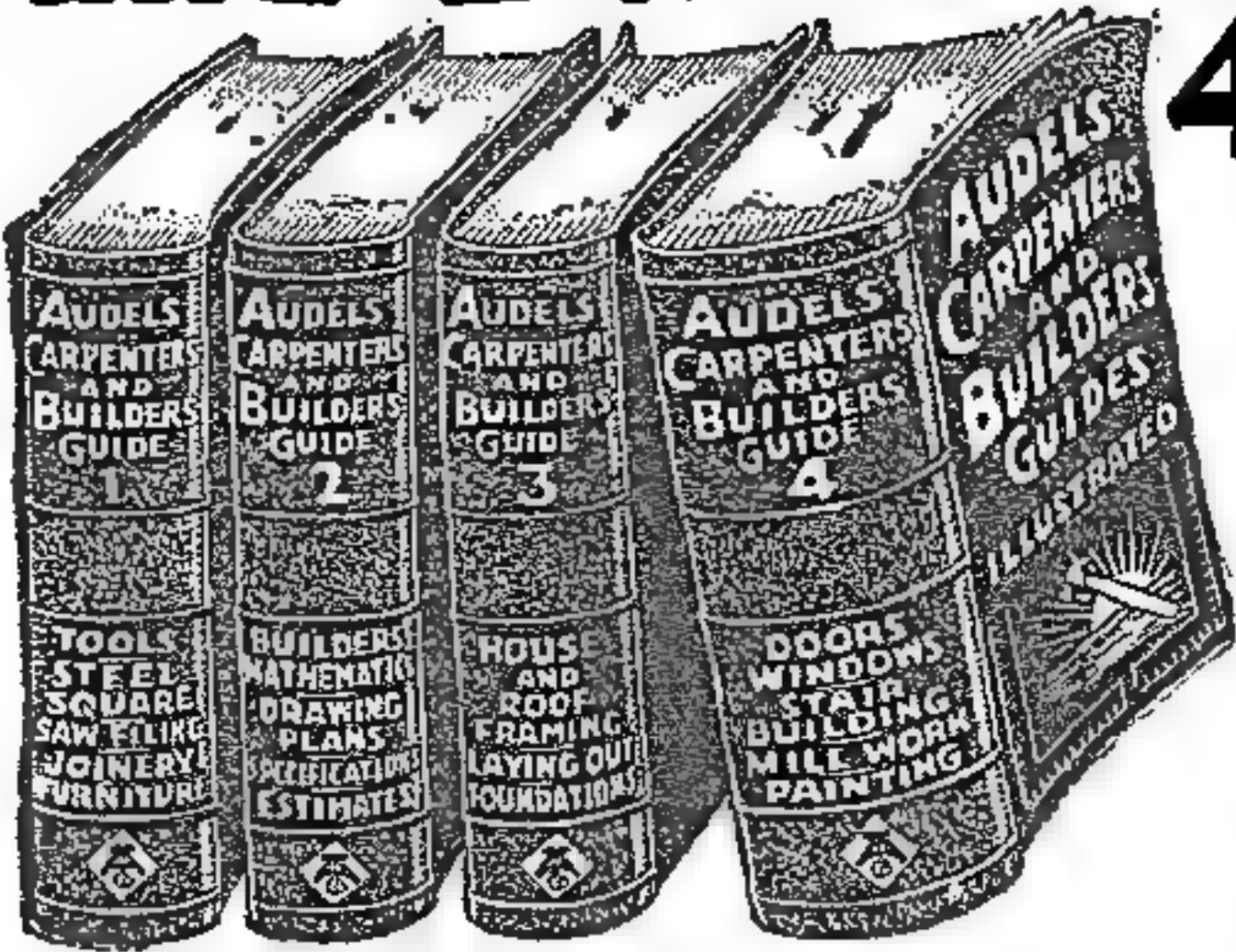


EARN EXTRA MONEY
MOUNT BIRDS & ANIMALS
FOR PLEASURE & PROFIT



Send Today for **FREE BOOK** chock full of items and fully illustrated showing a complete Line of **GLASS EYES—FURRIERS and TAXIDERMISTS SUPPLIES.**
LEARN TAXIDERMY THE SCHOEPPER METHOD—Complete course, best method known—EASY—SIMPLE. Get into this rapidly growing business. Write today. Send 50c and pay postman balance on arrival. Price \$1.
G. SCHOEPPER, 134 West 32nd St. (Dept. M-2) New York City

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 vols. \$6



Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint



THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City
Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days, and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....
Address.....
Occupation.....
Reference..... M. M.

Learn Public Speaking

At home—in spare time. Many overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence, and increase their earning power, through ability to sway others by effective speech. Write for free booklet, *How to Work Wonders With Words* and requirements.

NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE, Dept. 2052
3601 Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois

INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 28B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 28B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME

ADDRESS

Treet Topics

WHEN SHE SAYS

OOH!

AND YOU SAY

OWW!

AND YOUR BANK ROLL SAYS

LAY OFF ME!

SAY

TREET BLADES!

YESSIR 4 FOR 10¢

-AND TREET YOURSELF TO A PACK OF PERFECT SHAVES!

4 FOR 10¢

BLADES

Single Edge

FOR GEM AND EVER-READY RAZORS

Treet Safety Razor Corporation, Newark, New Jersey



New Remington NOISELESS PORTABLE

Now you can own a brand new, latest model Remington de luxe Noiseless Portable for only 10¢ a day. This amazing typewriter has all the modern features of the big office machines. Standard keyboard, handset tabulator, composition keys, automatic ribbon reverse, two color ribbon shift, etc., PLUS the NOISELESS ACTION that types in a hushed whisper!

ONLY
10¢
A DAY!

ENJOY 10 FULL DAYS TRIAL...FREE

Try this great new Remington in your own home for 10 days. Use it as much as you like. See how convenient it is to type letters, memos, reports; how much pleasure you get from putting your spare time to profitable use. Earn extra money—develop your ideas—enter contests. You can *write better—think better—spell better* when you use your Remington. If you're not 100% delighted, return it AT OUR EXPENSE at the end of ten days. We pay transportation charges BOTH WAYS.

EXTRA! HERE'S WHAT YOU GET FREE!

1. Typewriter Course. Anyone can learn to typewrite with this FREE 19 page course.
2. 10-DAY FREE TRIAL in your own home. Convince yourself without risking a cent.

HURRY! RUSH COUPON FOR "FACTORY" OFFER

Write for big Free illustrated catalog describing all of the famous Portable models; special 10¢ a day plan; 10-day free trial offer, free typing course that makes it easy for anyone to typewrite, and Double Duty Carrying Case that can be used as an overnight bag. Don't send any money—just mail coupon and get all the facts WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

REMINGTON RAND INC.
465 Washington St., Dept. 141-37, Buffalo, N. Y.

REMINGTON RAND INC., Dept. 141-37
465 Washington St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Rush FREE Catalog and full information about the "10¢ a day" plan, Free Trial Offer, Free typing course, etc., entirely without obligation. *This is not an order.*

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

ARREST HIM, OFFICER! I'LL HAVE COMPLETE FACTS ON THE OTHER FELLOW TONIGHT!



Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job... FOLLOW HIM through all the excitement of his chase after the counterfeit gang. Write NOW for

FREE Confidential Reports No. 38 Made to His Chief!

It may open your eyes to the great opportunity for YOU as a well paid Finger Print Expert. The kind of work you'd like. Excitement! Thrills! A REGULAR MONTHLY salary. REWARD MONEY. Graduates of this school HEAD 47% of all

Identification Bureaus in U. S. Write for Free Reports, Finger Print Book, low prices. Easy Terms Offer, if 17 or over. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 2352, Chicago, Ill.

IT'S NEW! MAKES! MENDS! PLASTIC! ELASTIC!

FREE Booklet
FLEX-O-FIX—applied from tube as a plastic, dries tough and elastic—waterproof, acidproof, electrical resistant. MENDS: rubber, leather, fabrics, etc. (combination patch and cement) MAKES: moulds, washers, packing, etc. INSULATES electric wires. Used by craftsmen, mechanics, sportsmen, home and auto owners, etc. 10¢, 25¢, 60¢ tubes. WRITE NOW for FREE BOOKLET showing hundreds of everyday uses. Ask for FLEX-O-FIX at hardware, auto supply, sporting goods, variety stores. If not available send money and dealer's name to
FRUND PRODUCTS CO. Dept. M-28 43 E. Ohio, Chicago

Learn to Repair, Adjust, Test and Renew all AUTOS

Good pay in Auto Work now. Learn at home in spare time with Dyke's famous training and "Self Starter." Nothing else like it. Complete with 85 lessons comprising 1593 pages, 2300 questions and answers and more than 4000 illustrations. Amazing value at \$6.95. Write for FREE descriptive folder.

DYKE'S AUTO COURSE
Complete Home Training With Self Starter
Only \$6.95

Goodheart-Willcox Co., Dept. 12, 2009 Michigan Ave., Chicago

HIGH POWERED TELESCOPE—Most Powerful For the Money

Marvel Long Range Telescope. Approx. 3 feet long extended. Good lenses. All 4 secs. bound in brass. Large 36 mm objective. Only \$1.19 postpaid. C.O.D. 12c extra. Fine magnetic compass in chrome case included free. (Introductory offer good short time only.)

\$1.19 **\$1.69**
SPECIAL 5 sec. telescope with powerful compound microscope feature. 32 inches long open. Handsomely trimmed in satin brass. Bright images combined with long range. Made in U.S.A. Only \$1.69 postpaid. (This telescope is not offered elsewhere at my price). Order now.
The Hobby Man, Dept. MM, 703 W. State St., Jefferson, Iowa

LEARN HOW TO Study!

30 COMPLETE LESSONS
FREE Details
GET MORE REAL HELP FROM YOUR BOOKS AND COURSES. Learn the best way to plan your work and work your plan. Amazing new course teaches you "How to Study and Work for Best Results." Used by home-study students, business and trade schools throughout world. Full price only \$1.39 postpaid. Or C.O.D. plus postage. Satisfaction or money back. For free details mail penny postcard. No obligation. Write today!
PLYMOUTH SCHOOLS, Dept. 202, 432 Plymouth Ct., Chicago

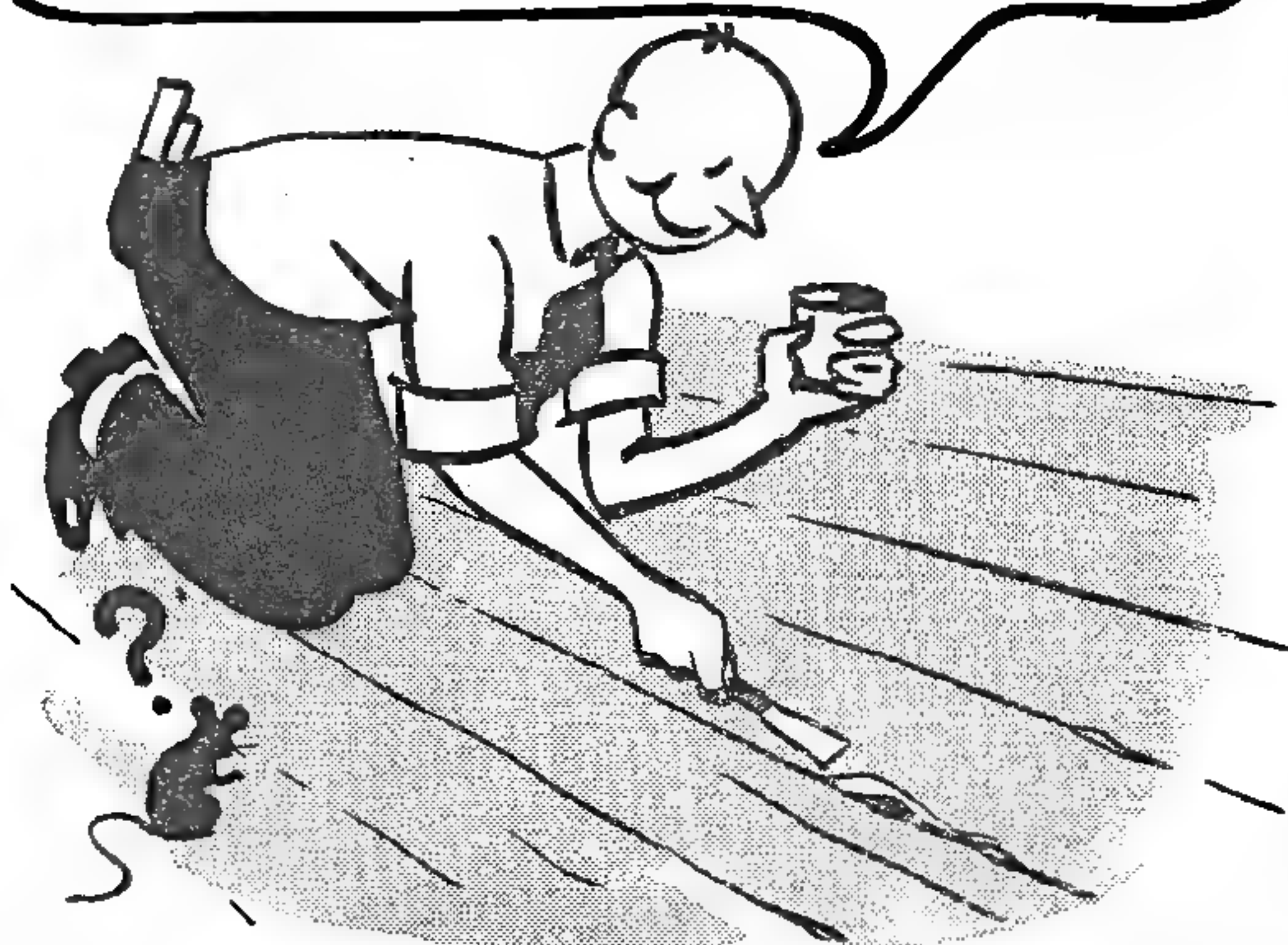
LETTERING ARTISTS MAKE Big MONEY



BE A SUCCESS—LEARN SHOW CARD PROFESSION "THE ACME STUDIO WAY"—Spend 2 full weeks our Big Chicago Studios—finish training spare time at Home. Hundreds taught this way now receive Big Pay. Free Employment service. Positions waiting. Earn while learning. E Z low terms within reach of all. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—NO RISK PROVED PLAN. Name, address and present occupation brings FREE ABILITY TEST AND BOOKLET.

ACME STUDIOS, Dept. MM-2, 24 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.

NOW, MRS. MOUSE, FIND
ANOTHER HOME...P.W.
IS FILLING THIS CRACK!



MAKES HOME REPAIRS EASY

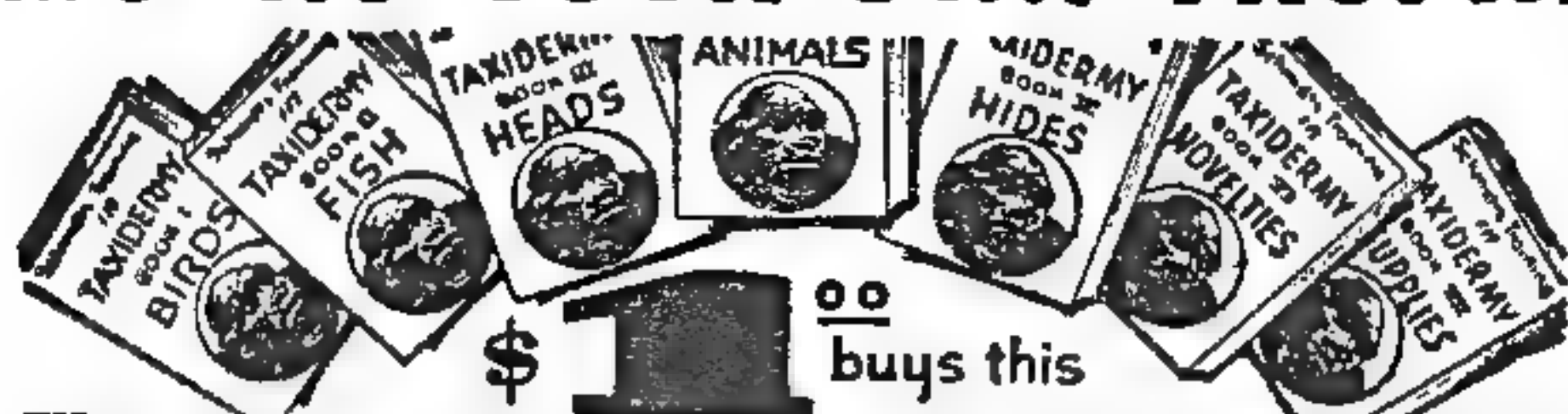
broken chairs loose casters holes in floors nicks floor cracks
loose drawer pulls screw holes in plaster

With Plastic Wood—the discovery that handles easy as putty and quickly hardens into wood—it's easy to do an expert repair job. You can paint it, carve it—holds nails, screws. At paint, hardware, 10¢ stores, in 10¢ and 25¢ tubes, 35¢ cans.



PLASTIC WOOD

MOUNT YOUR OWN TROPHIES—



ALL
\$1

COMPLETE TAXIDERMY COURSE

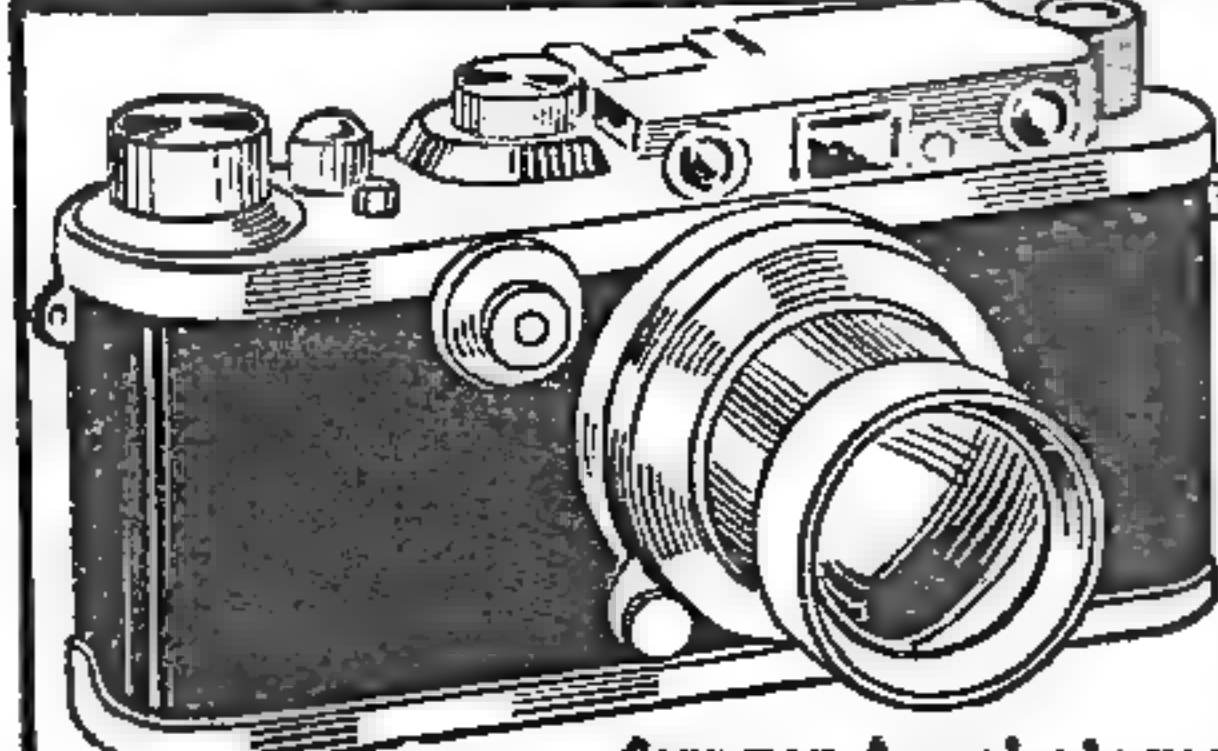
DIPLOMA FREE OF OTHER COST

No
Other
Cost

Due to tremendous sales volume, Schmidt's Original \$15.00 Professional Training in Taxidermy NOW ONLY \$1 COMPLETE. 7 great books; 218 subjects; 62 lessons. Has taught thousands to mount birds, animals, game heads, fish; make novelties. All seven books—whole course—only \$1. Nothing more to pay. All comes at once! Starts you mounting first day. Send \$1, or pay postman \$1 plus postage. (Foreign orders \$1 cash.) If not 100 per cent satisfied, money refunded at once.

Schmidt School of Taxidermy, Dept. H-2, Memphis, Tenn.

FREE CAMERA BOOK!



Just out! Explains latest inventions, methods in photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profit. Offers hundreds of amazing, money-saving bargains in new and used still, movie cameras, lenses, films, exposure meters, enlargers, darkroom supplies—everything photographic. Central offers you America's most complete, varied stock of foreign and domestic merchandise from world's leading makers: Eastman Kodak, Zeiss, Bell & Howell, Graflex, Geveart, Korona, Bausch & Lomb, etc. SAVE at Central! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. We take your old camera and equipment in trade. Write for Free camera book!

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., 230 S. WABASH
Dept. J-2, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

PHOTOGRAPHIC HEADQUARTERS since 1899



If it does, do something about it! Get a raise in salary—but first get the training that will entitle you to this raise. Thousands of men in the same fix as you have gotten this training by spare-time study of an I. C. S. Course. Mail the coupon today!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2317-P, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Architect | ☐ Diesel Engines |
| ☐ Architectural Draftsman | ☐ Aviation Eng. ☐ Auto Mechanic |
| ☐ Building Estimating | ☐ Plumbing ☐ Heating |
| ☐ Contractor and Builder | ☐ Air Conditioning ☐ Refrigeration |
| ☐ Structural Draftsman | ☐ Steam Engineer |
| ☐ Structural Engineer | ☐ Steam Electric Engineer |
| ☐ Electrical Engineer | ☐ Marine Engineer |
| ☐ Electric Lighting | ☐ Civil Engineer ☐ Highway Engineer |
| ☐ Welding, Electric and Gas | ☐ Bridge Engineer |
| ☐ Reading Shop Blueprints | ☐ Bridge and Building Foreman |
| ☐ Telegraph Engineer | ☐ Surveying and Mapping |
| ☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio | ☐ R. R. Locomotives ☐ Air Brakes |
| ☐ Mechanical Engineer | ☐ R. R. Section Foreman |
| ☐ Mechanical Draftsman | ☐ R. R. Signalmen |
| ☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker | ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy |
| ☐ Patternmaker | ☐ Coal Mining |
| ☐ Foundry Practice | ☐ Navigation |
| ☐ Sheet Metal Worker | ☐ Cotton Manufacturing |
| ☐ Boilermaker | ☐ Woolen Manufacturing |
| ☐ Heat Treatment of Metals | ☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing |
| ☐ Management of Inventions | ☐ Poultry Farming |

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Business Management | ☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs |
| ☐ Industrial Management | ☐ Stenography and Typing |
| ☐ Traffic Management | ☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier |
| ☐ C.P. Accountancy | ☐ Railway Mail Clerk |
| ☐ Bookkeeping | ☐ Grade School Subjects |
| ☐ Secretarial Work | ☐ High School Subjects |
| ☐ Cost Accountant | ☐ College Preparatory |
| ☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising | ☐ First Year College Subjects |
| ☐ Service Station Salesmanship | ☐ Illustrating ☐ Spanish |
| ☐ Business Correspondence | ☐ Cartooning ☐ French |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing | ☐ Millinery |
| ☐ Home Dressmaking | ☐ Foods and Cookery |
| ☐ Advanced Dressmaking | ☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses

A WHOLE SHOP FULL OF TOOLS IN ONE

For work on all metals, alloys, bone, resins, plastics, glass, stone, wood, etc. Uses 200 different accessories to grind, drill, cut, carve, sand, saw, engrave, sharpen, clean, polish, etc. Saves hours of tedious hand work. Plugs in any socket AC or DC, 110 volts.

STANDARD MODEL
A sturdy little helpmate. Weighs 1 pound. 13,000 r.p.m. \$10.75 postpaid, 3 Accessories Free.

DE LUXE MODEL
Fastest, most powerful tool of its type and weight, 12 ounces. 25,000 r.p.m. \$18.50 postpaid, 6 Accessories Free.

GET A DEMONSTRATION
at your Hardware, Department or Tool Dealer or order either Model on 10-Days, Money-Back Trial. Catalog Free.

CRAFTSMAN'S PROJECT BOOK
Easy working plans for making many interesting and unusual projects, 25c stamps or coin.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. H, Chicago, Ill.

☐ \$10.75 Model
 ☐ Project Book
 ☐ Send C. O. D.

☐ Send Catalog
 ☐ De Luxe Model

MMI-2

Name

Address

Novel Cigarette Automat

[Continued from page 71]

trick cigarette boxes, this one won't be discarded very soon because you and your friends will never get tired of having cigarettes handed to you in this novel manner.

The entire cigarette box can be made with ordinary hand tools, although a power jigsaw will simplify cutting out the bird. The drawer, cylinder end blocks and bird are all made of 1/2-inch stock, everything being 1/4-inch stock.

First make the 7 1/2 by 3 1/2-inch bottom compartment, the sides of which are 5/8 inch high. Set sides about 1/8 inch in from edge of bottom piece. Make main board shown in the perspective and cut slots.

The drawer is next. First drill the hole, then make parallel saw cuts for the trough, using a chisel to finish. The cigarette hopper should now be made a good fit around the drawer, yet allowing the drawer to slide freely.

Transfer the bird design to wood by means of 1/2-inch squares, cut out, and then taper beak to about 1/4 inch at end. Cut out tail and attach.

The parts are now ready for assembling. Procure or turn a wooden cylinder 1 3/8 inch in diameter by 2 inches long and on this mount the bird. This is done by cutting the heads off two six-penny finishing nails and driving them into both cylinder and bird in the manner shown. Mount cylinder in Slot "A" between end blocks shown in detail, using two nails as pivots with the heads cut off. On the under side of the cylinder glue and nail a 1/4 by 1/2 by 2-inch strip of wood to act as a stop.

After fastening the hopper to the working board and inserting the drawer, connect the spring and cord as shown in photos 1 and 2. Now tilt birds as if to pick up cigarette. The drawer will probably come out too far and to remedy this shave off the corner of the stop and shorten the cord until drawer opens the correct distance for bird to function properly.

With this accomplished, tack the end of the cord permanently in place and fasten the working board over the bottom compartment. Decorate the bird with enamel, blue with white wings and eye-balls being a good combination if the rest of the box is done in walnut or mahogany.

Flying The Subway Express

[Continued from page 134]

You begin to understand. Power is taken from a third rail running alongside the track; contact shoes on the car trucks feed current to the motor. If current were fed into one end of a third rail which is some fourteen to twenty miles long, voltage would drop so tremendously that cars a few miles away would be unable to operate. Consequently the line is divided into sections, each insulated from its neighbor, each independently fed from the power house. Thus power can be cut off from any section without affecting the others.

Those S. B. markers might just as accurately be labeled "Life and Death." The white light above one of them suddenly flashes red. Instantly the motorman shuts off his power, applies his brakes.

Something has happened ahead. An emergency, possibly a short circuit. Men are working on the dead third rail, for power has been shut off from the section. Our motorman has been prompt enough to halt the train before it rolls into the dead section.

If the car had crossed the insulating break before stopping, service lights would have to be switched off instantly, leaving the train illuminated from batteries alone. Otherwise the rear contact shoes, touching the live third rail, would transfer current through the forward shoes to the dead rail which workmen are repairing and they would be electrocuted.

The very spirit of the subway is one of galvanic life, but death is forever trying to crash the turnstiles. Human ingenuity keeps the grim reaper persistently at bay. A bit wryly, the motorman demonstrates the "dead hand control" as we roll in for a stop at the first express station.

Rising up from the end of the control handle is a spring-actuated knob or button. Only when it is held in depressed position can current flow through the controller. The instant the motorman fails to hold it down, the knob flies up, shuts off the power, applies the brakes automatically. When subway trains following close on each other's heels and racing along as fast as 48 m. p. h., the dead man control prevents frightful collisions should the motorman collapse at his post.

Death in different guise rides ahead of the motorman each time he brings his train into a station. Schedules must be maintained; he does not shut off power until the first car reaches the near end of the platform. At any instant, out of the throngs of humanity packing the platform, a human

[Continued on page 154]

Thompson

BEATS the World on BOATS

Only Boats With Full Length Spray Rails

Keep passengers perfectly dry—even at high speeds. Catalog also shows today's five most popular models of sailboats. Two big factories. Prompt shipment.

CATALOG FREE
Write for your copy. State kind of boat in which you are interested.

THOMPSON BROS. BOAT MFG. CO. (87)
230 Ann St. PESHTIGO, WIS. *Write to either place* 130 Elm St. CORTLAND, N. Y.

Better Built Lower Prices

Canoes \$64 and up

Rowboats \$42 and up

Outboards \$42 and up

Very fast utility model

LEARN ELECTRICITY ON This REAL EQUIPMENT RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME

This FREE Book Tells YOU HOW

We supply Electrical Equipment and Apparatus at no extra cost to help you learn Practical Electricity in your own Home Shop. No previous experience or advanced education is necessary. Money back if not satisfied.

Send the coupon for full information on this NEW, EASY WAY TO BETTER JOBS AND GOOD PAY. Lifetime FREE Employment Service to Graduates.

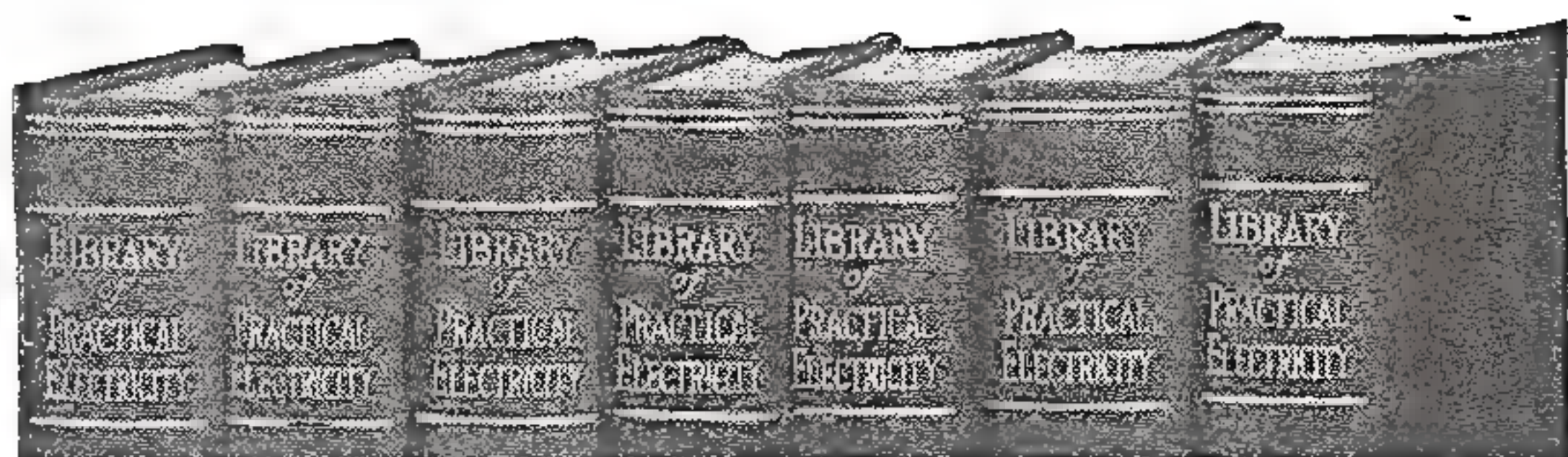
ELECTRIC INSTITUTE, Dept. 48-B, Hinsdale, Illinois

Send Free Book and Full Details on Your Home Shop Training.

Name..... Age.....

Street.....

City..... State.....



Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Expert's Pay!

Recovery has begun! The months ahead are charged with significance and expectation. What will you do to get the jump on the other fellow?
Thousands of men have used

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of \$2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' free examination the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$2.00 monthly until the price of \$19.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name _____
Home Address _____
City and State _____
Position _____
Name of Company _____ MMK-2-38

STANDARD GARDEN TRACTORS

Plow
Seed
Cultivate
Mow Hay
and Lawns

Powerful Gas Tractors for Small Farms,
Gardeners, Florists, Nurseries,
Fruit Growers, Poultrymen.

1 & 2 Cylinders

High Wheels. Rubber or
Steel Tires. Walk or Ride.

Do Belt Work—Free Catalog

STANDARD ENGINE CO.

Minneapolis, Minn. Philadelphia, Pa. New York, N. Y.
4023 Como Ave. 2532 Market St. 278 Cedar St.



RADIOS...SAVE UP TO 50%



DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY
PRICES! Many models to select from: AC-DC; All-Wave; armchair models; automatic tuning; car radios; Farmsets that operate like city radios! Send postcard for NEW Bargain Catalog FREE. 30-DAY TRIAL plan and agent-user proposition!

Free Catalog

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.
DEPT. G2, DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

MAKE MONEY IN YOUR WORKSHOP

The Modern Mechanix Blueprint Catalog describes 125 projects that can be constructed in the home workshop and sold at a good profit. Send a 3c stamp today for your copy of this valuable book to
MODERN MECHANIX PUBL. CO., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

AUTO-MECHANICS & WELDERS

Auto Mechanics and Welders are in big demand. Complete courses in arc and acetylene welding, metal finishing, body and fender bumping, spray painting. Special low rates. Write today.

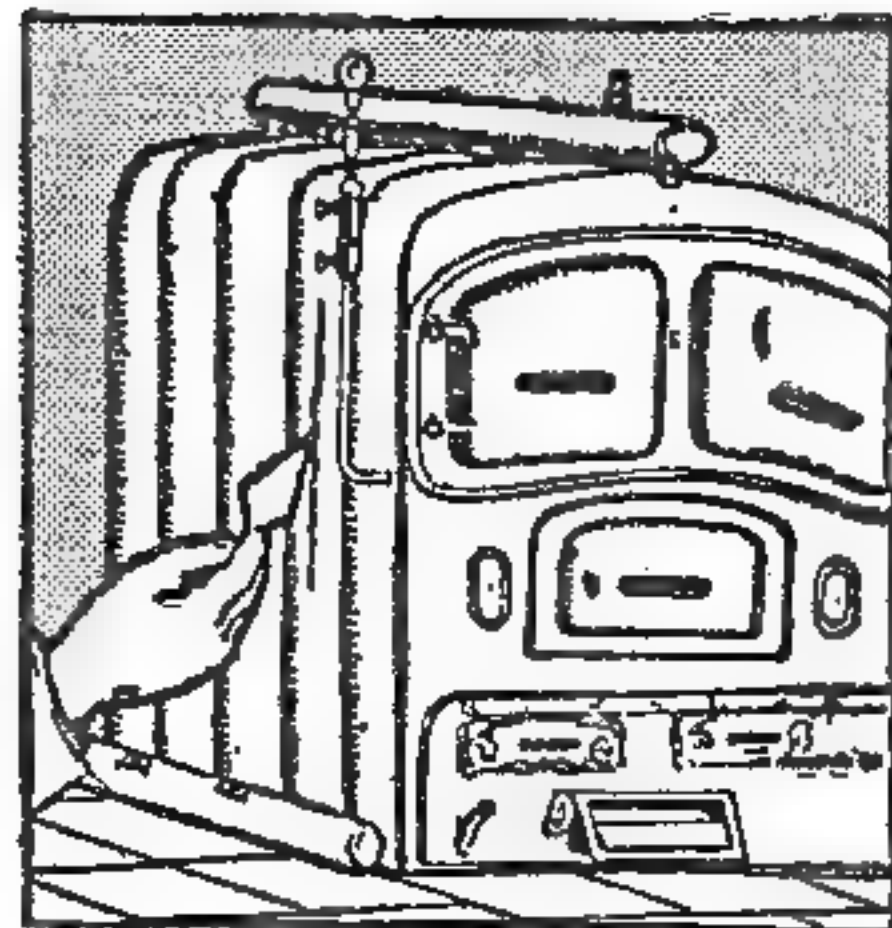
MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for
FREE
CIRCULAR

DO YOUR OWN REPAIRING with SMOOTH-ON No. 1

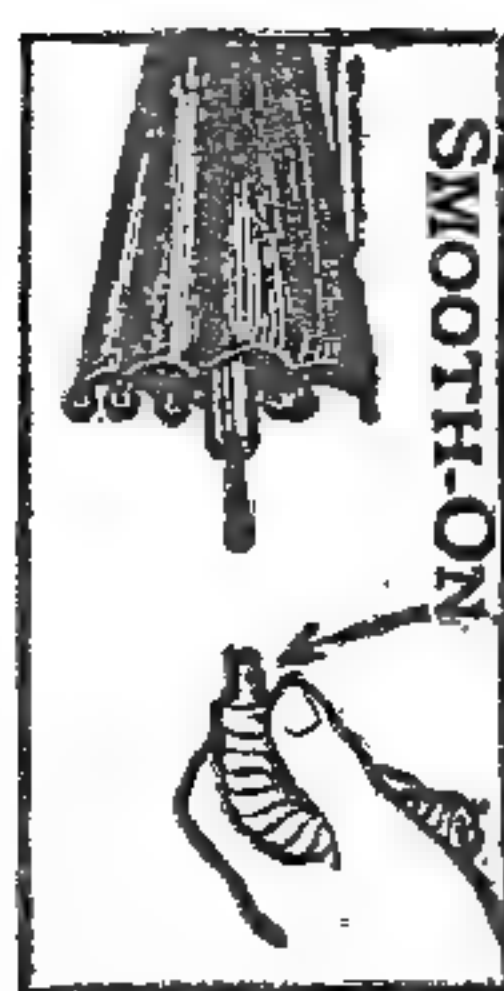
WHY go to an outsider, await his convenience and pay a high labor charge for what you can do quickly, easily and at almost no expense?

When a leak starts in a boiler, furnace, heater, tank, threaded or gasketed joint, a smoke or hot-air duct, etc., or when wood screws, bolts, nuts, handles, etc., refuse to stay put and hold tightly, *make the repair yourself*, and keep the



Stopping leak of crack

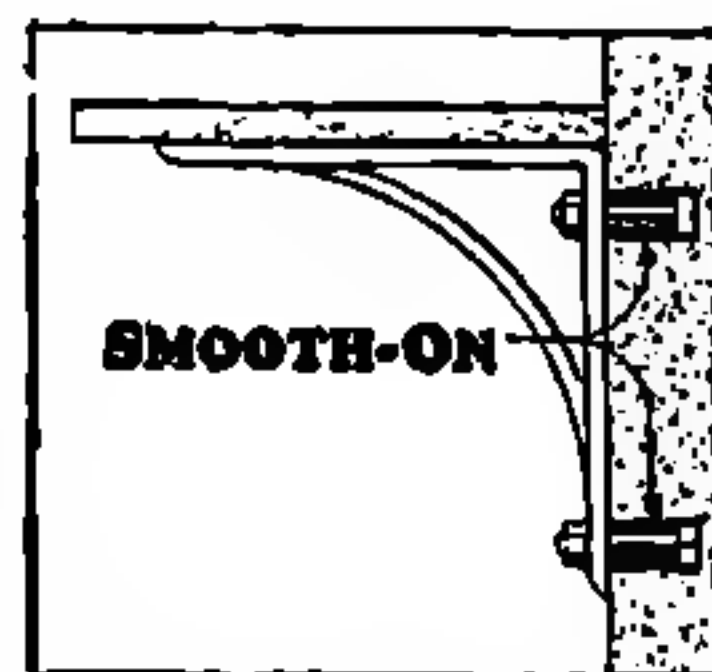
money in your own pocket.



Tightening loose handle

Smooth-On No. 1, requiring no heat, special tools or previous experience in its application, affords a dependable means for doing exactly this. Used to stop leaks of water, steam, gas or oil, to tighten loose hinges, locks, handles, connections, etc., or to anchor shelf brackets, cabinets, fixtures, partitions, posts, etc., in masonry, Smooth-On No. 1 hardens into metal quickly and becomes stronger than the surrounding material.

Smooth-On No. 1 seldom costs over a few cents per application and can be used in dozens of places in your home and on your car, with an annual saving that amounts to a substantial sum.

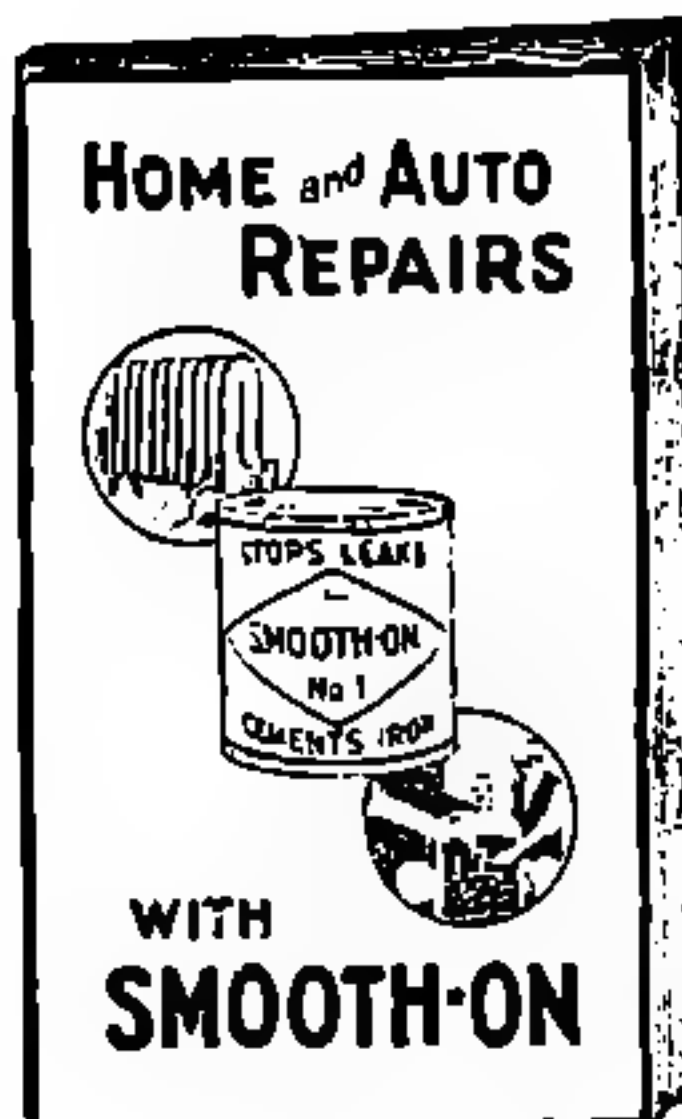


Anchoring in masonry

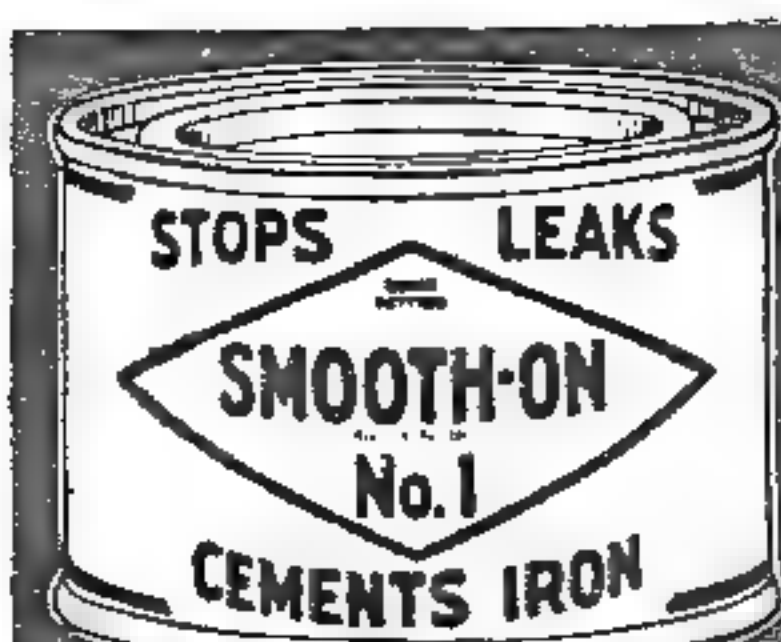
The Smooth-On Home and Auto Repair booklet, sent free,

explains where Smooth-On should be used and how applied for best results with least effort, and is filled with helpful advice and diagrams for the guidance of home mechanics.

Mail the coupon for your copy and get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz. or 1 or 5-lb. can from any hardware store. Your first Smooth-On application will probably more than repay the small investment, and you will be ready for many jobs that otherwise might be costly or annoying.



Write for
FREE BOOK

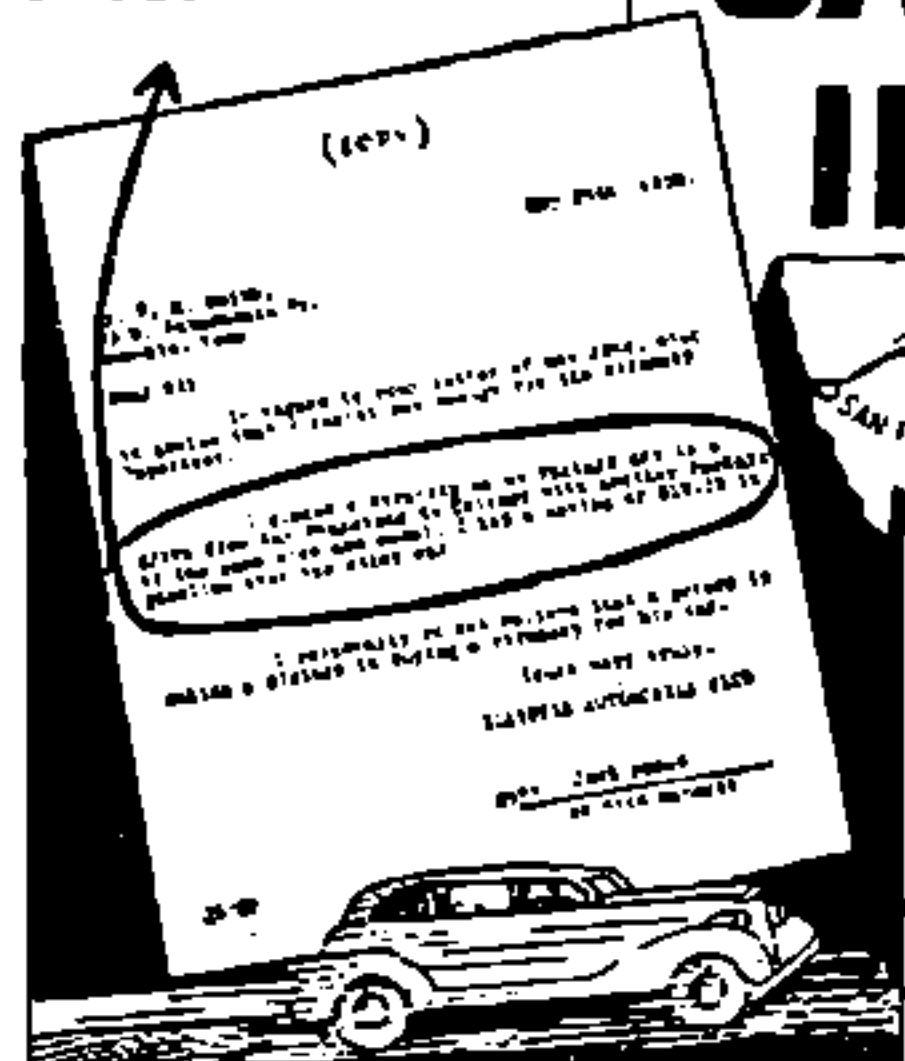


SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 69
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Please send Smooth-On Home Repair Book.

Name
Address
2-38

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

**JACK SMEAD,
Service Mgr.
ILL. AUTO CLUB,
SAYS:**



SAVINGS OF \$19.38 IN GASOLINE

**On San Francisco
To Chicago Road-
Test with Stransky
GAS ECONOMIZER**

Automobile owners are reporting **GAS SAVING, MONEY SAVING** results with the use of a wonderful new improved auto gas economizer, which fits any car, costs no more than a good wrench and anyone can install in ten minutes. Jack Smead, Service Manager of Illinois Automobile Club says, "I placed a Stransky on my Packard and in a drive from San Francisco to Chicago with another Packard of the same size and model, I had a saving of \$19.38 in gasoline over the other car." It helps motorists cut gas and upkeep costs, and thus **SAVES GAS, SAVES MONEY.**

"AUTO GOES 32 MILES ON 1 GALLON OF GAS," Says, G. Kuenkel

"After installing a Stransky, now getting average of 32 MILES PER GALLON" says C. A. Anderson. "I can make 32 miles on a gallon of gas, where I made 23 before," says Eddie Mashak.

NEW IMPROVED GAS ECONOMIZER SENT ON TRIAL

**For 30 DAYS—Costs Nothing
if it does Not Save Gas**

Yes, we are willing to send this new improved gas economizer to any motorist to test on his car on 30 days trial, the motorist himself to be the judge of its gas saving, money saving value to him, and if it does not save gas, save money for him, it costs him nothing—but, that's not all, we will also pay a bonus for testing it if not delighted—so you can't lose. Without obligation send name and address on coupon below—or paste on 1c postcard and mail.

**J. A. STRANSKY MFG. CO.
B-600, Pukwana, So. Dak.**

AGENTS SALESMEN BIG MONEY

Startling Demon-
strator, T. M. Wiley
says "Cleared \$39 in
3 Hours—on previous
Saturday I cleared
\$18." Get unusual
money-making plan
offer of **NO-COST
SAMPLE** to sales-
men for a little easy
work, spare time or
full. Write quick—
be first in your lo-
cality.

FREE OFFER Coupon

Without cost or obligation, send your
**TRIAL OFFER and GUARANTEED
BONUS OFFER.**

**J. A. STRANSKY MFG. CO.
B-600, PUKWANA, S. DAK.**

☐ **CHECK
HERE**

If interested
in **NO-COST
SAMPLE**
and money
making offer.

450 Miles on a Gallon of Gas! Potential Gasoline Mileage

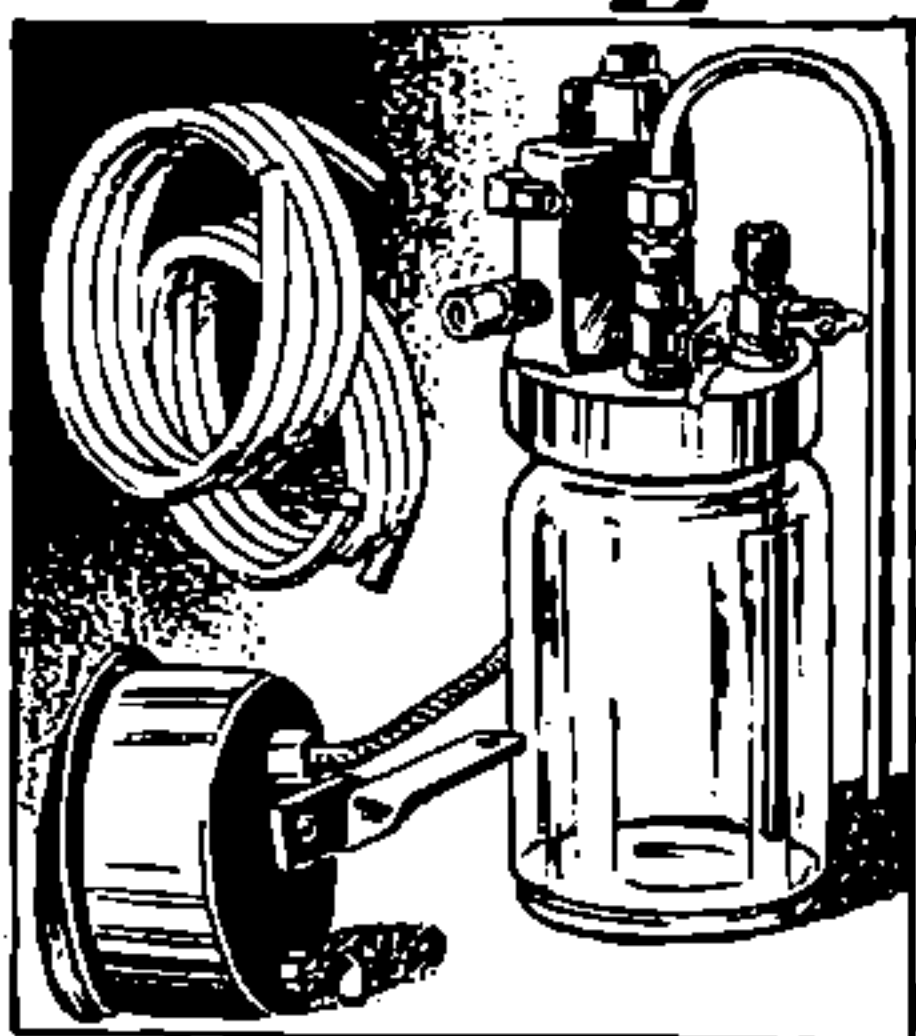
ACCORDING to an article by the president of the world's largest motor research corporation, there is enough energy in a gallon of gasoline if it were converted 100% in mechanical energy to run a four cylinder car 450 miles.

NEW GAS SAVING AND TOP-OILING INVENTION Astonishes CAR OWNERS

A Marvelous Device has accomplished wonders in utilizing a portion of this waste energy. It saves gasoline, gives better mileage, reduces carbon formation, creates more power, gives quicker starting, snappy pick-up and a smoother running motor. Saves many repair bills.

Big Profits and Free Offer!... To obtain national distribution quickly, men are being appointed everywhere to help supply the tremendous demand. Free samples furnished to workers. Write today for this free sample and big money-making offer.

Diamond Fuelizer, Dept. 114, 600 High St., Akron, Ohio



Stamps, Rail Anniversaries

[Continued from page 70]

issue; the modern example, a streamliner, was shown on the higher values.

In 1936 Germany followed suit, showing its first and its then-latest locomotives on a special issue of postage. A year later, 1937, France followed suit, with the first and latest types.

Other countries have issued stamps showing railroads, thus marking (as with Nicaragua) the inauguration of new lines. Still other countries like Sweden have produced stamps to illustrate the locomotives which were used, are used, or both, in the land. Many countries have produced stamps showing early, as well as late locomotives and trains, merely as attractive designs for their issue.

Railroads and locomotives, particularly the latter, seem to be very popular as designs for postage stamps. The stamp collector who has interests along such lines will be able to form a fascinating album, displaying railroad and locomotive picturing postage adhesives!

The English "Royal Scot" locomotive illustrates a popular and fast type of steam-locomotive such as depicted on the Swedish stamps, which appeared in 1936, the 40-ore value particularly. From the photo and stamp upon it, the collector may discern the differences between the European and the American types of steam locomotive.

The story of the railroad and the development of the locomotive, as well as its spread throughout the world, is being nicely told by such stamps of the several countries issuing them. Neither England nor the United States has yet entered the lists, although the story is otherwise quite pictorially complete with the issues we already have. The 1.50 franc stamp of France (1937) shows one of the latest of the streamliners, while the San Marino 20 centesimi value pictures an electric locomotive. The Spanish stamp shown may depict the "last train from Madrid!"

MM Short-Wave Transmitter

[Continued from page 102]

The antenna coupling unit shown is the one actually used with this transmitter, but other arrangements may be more satisfactory with individual antennas. A single piece of wire approximately 160 feet long, including lead-in, was used, and the coupling unit shown worked satisfactory. For complete information on this subject, the builder is referred to the chapter on antennas in the "Radio Amateur's Handbook."

As the set approaches completion, some builders find it almost impossible not to rush the work a little to speed up that moment when it finally can be turned on. Speeding up work is all right, but occasionally the job started as a masterpiece of good workmanship becomes "haywire." And as would be expected, more mistakes are made during this period than when the work is first started. A little extra time spent on doing a good wiring job will pay good dividends.

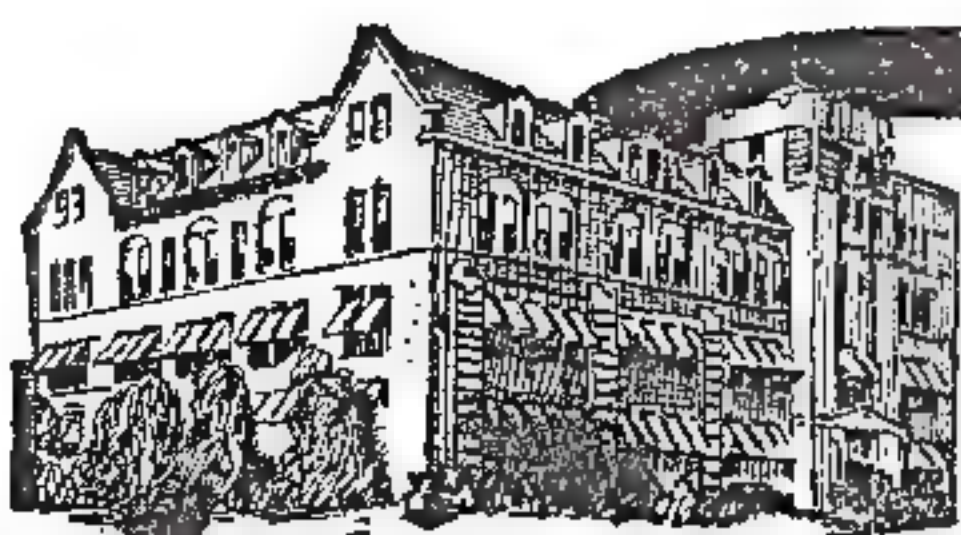
However, when the set is finished and ready for the test, take out a few minutes and check all the wiring. If everything is as it should be, turn on the power to the filaments. Let the 866's and the T55 burn for about thirty minutes before applying plate power.

Next, apply voltage to the oscillator. The needle of the milliammeter probably will swing over to full scale, indicating that the tank circuit is not in resonance. Turn the oscillator tank condenser (C4) until a point is reached where the needle of the milliammeter will drop sharply to about fifteen milliamperes, indicating that the circuit is in resonance. If a single loop of wire, slightly larger than the diameter of the tank coil, is connected to a flashlight bulb, and held near the tank coil, the bulb will glow when resonance is reached. If a milliammeter is not available, the flashlight bulb can be used alone as a means of checking operation.

If however, resonance is not indicated as the condenser is turned, check the wiring again. Also, the crystal may not be clean. Wash it off with carbon tetrachloride to remove any trace of grease which might have been left on the surface when it was handled.

Assuming that the oscillator stage is working, the next step is that of neutralizing the amplifier. With the T55 filament lighted, and the oscillator in operation, disconnect the positive lead of the amplifier at the power supply. Hold the loop of wire and flashlight bulb close to the amplifier tank coil and turn the tank condenser (C9) until the bulb lights brightly. Then turn the neutralizing condenser (C6) until the bulb goes out. At this point it may be necessary to retune the oscillator stage for maximum output. Then with the flashlight bulb still in position, turn C9 again until the bulb again lights. This time it may not be as bright as it was the first time. If the bulb does light, turn the

[Continued on page 154]



High School at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

Go as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Diploma awarded. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. *Single subjects if desired. Bulletin on request.*

20 Other Courses

Specialized training is absolutely essential to Success today. Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, used by many resident schools and colleges.

U. S. Navy and Province of Manitoba, Can. Train at home for best-paying lines as listed below. No interference with present earnings while preparing for better job.

American School, Chicago

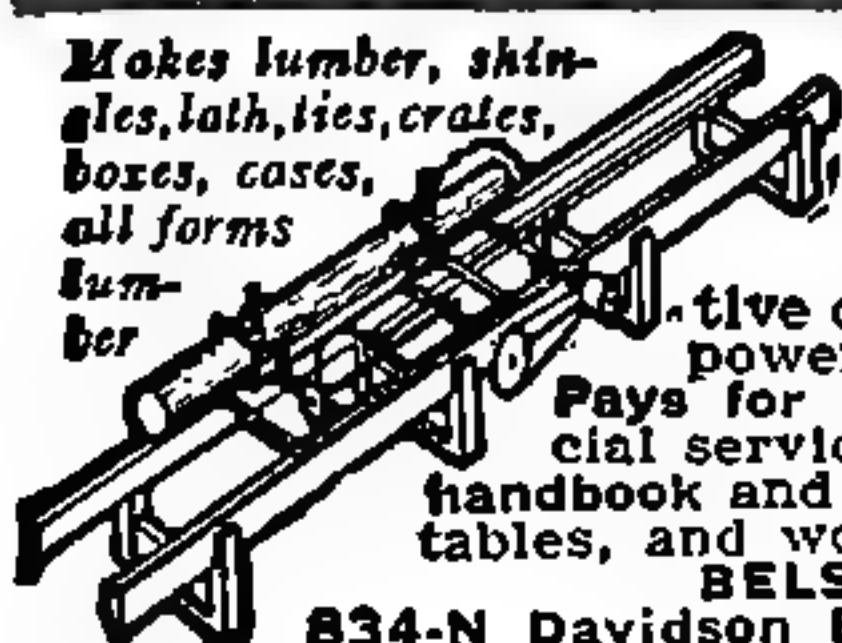
Mail Coupon for Information—No Obligation

American School, Dept. H-228, Drexel at 58th, Chicago
Tell me how to train for success in line checked.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ High School Course in 2 Years | ☐ Electrical Refrigeration |
| ☐ Air Conditioning | ☐ Highway Engineering |
| ☐ Architecture and Building | ☐ Liberal Arts (College) |
| ☐ Automotive Engineering | ☐ Mechanical Engineering |
| ☐ Aviation | ☐ Private Secretary |
| ☐ Business Management | ☐ Professional Accounting |
| ☐ Civil Engineering | ☐ Incl. C. P. A. Coaching |
| ☐ Complete Law | ☐ Radio and Television |
| ☐ Diesel Engineering | ☐ Salesmanship |
| ☐ Drafting and Design | ☐ Steam Engineering |
| ☐ Electrical Engineering | |

Name.....
Address.....

ONE-MAN SAWMILL



Makes lumber, shingles, lath, ties, crates, boxes, cases, all forms lumber

TURN TREES INTO MONEY WITH A BELSAW

FARM
MODEL
\$49.00

Three capacities: 10, 14 and 20 feet. Accurate set works, positive dogs. Hand or power feed. Runs on low power—Many owners use old auto engine. Pays for itself quickly—thousands in commercial service, everywhere. Write for free lumber handbook and catalog of mills, supplies, tools, saw tables, and woodworking equipment.

BELSAW MACHINERY CO. Kansas City, Mo.
834-N Davidson Bldg.

BILD-UR-OWN

COASTERS • MIDGET AUTOS • SCOOTERS •

DISC WHEELS equipped with 10"x2 3/4" (GOODRICH-GOODYEAR-FIRESTONE)

Balloon Tires offered at LOWEST PRICES
Also larger tires and wheels—Motors, etc.

BILD-UR-OWN DEVICES

5237 Lake St.

Dept. B-2

WRITE TODAY FOR PRICES
Chicago, Ill.

Best Support for Rupture Is the Human Hand

Why worry and suffer with that rupture any longer? Learn about my perfected invention. It has brought ease, comfort and happiness to

The Brooks Appliance most closely resembles the human hand as a rupture support

thousands who suffered from reducible rupture. It has an Automatic Air Cushion which softly yet securely holds the rupture in any position. No steel springs or pads. No salves or plasters. Durable, cheap. Sent on trial to prove it. Beware of imitations. Never sold in stores nor by agents. Write today for full information sent free in plain, sealed envelope.
BROOKS CO., 136-D State St., Marshall, Mich.

WIRE-HAIRED TERROR



● Tough, wire-like beard absolutely *requires* Gillette Blades. That's because these super-keen blades are made for heavy duty work. No imitation—no substitute—takes stubborn stubble off so clean, close and comfortably. And remember, Gillette Blades, precision-made for your Gillette Razor, cost less than one cent a day.



I SAID
GILLETTE

REMEMBER IT'S YOUR FACE

Precision-made
for each other

● More Gillette-made Blades were sold during the past 12 months than ever before in a similar period. Thank you men, for Gillette's greatest year! Why make a proving ground of your face? Demand Gillette Blades. Reputable merchants give you what you ask for!

LESS
THAN 1¢ A DAY
buys the world's
finest blades



Gillette Blades

MORE SHAVING COMFORT FOR YOUR MONEY

I have a Fine Job now . . . thanks to DRAFTING



Am I glad I took up drafting! I used to slave at a mere job once. But now I'm in a fascinating profession . . . where the work is easy, pleasant . . . where every job is a new adventure. Believe me, it's a first rate thrill when you help design a new machine, a new building—when you actually create things! And I'm well paid, too. I'm satisfied!

LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

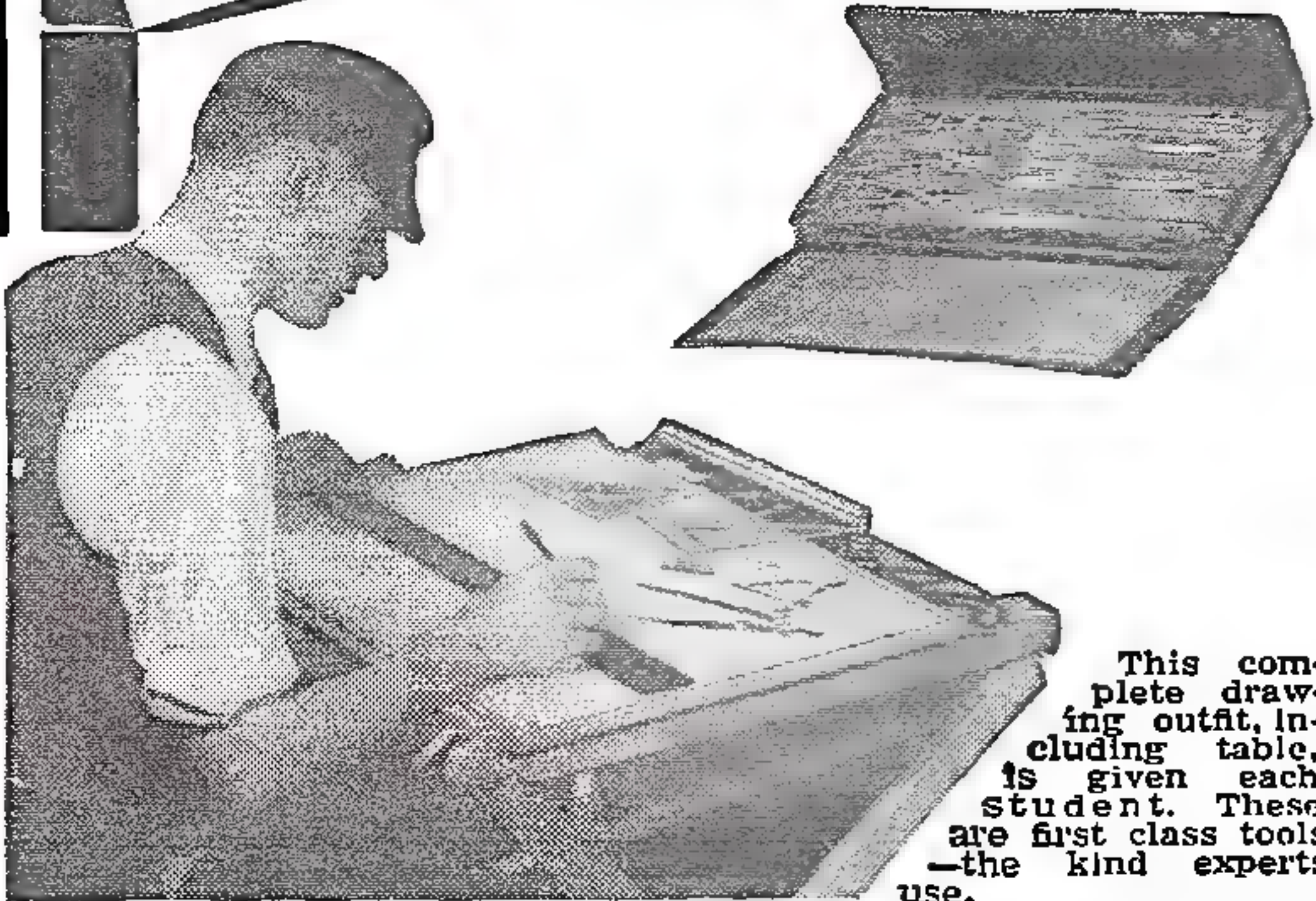
I didn't go to college. Only to grade school—and had no special talent. But the C. T. C. lessons were so simple I caught on easily! And this "at home in spare

time" training is inexpensive. You can afford it—terms are so low.

SEND FOR FREE TRIAL LESSON

Act now—don't rob yourself of a better job and higher salary. Find out for yourself how you can master drafting—in the shortest possible time . . . at least expense. Send the coupon today for the FREE LESSON. It will prove to you beyond doubt that the C.T.C. system is astonishingly simple. After examination, you'll say, "This is college work—at home." You'll admit that C.T.C., with 35 years of progress back of it, is perfectly equipped to train you.

FREE
TRIAL
LESSON



This complete drawing outfit, including table, is given each student. These are first class tools—the kind experts use.

NO MORE JOB AND PAY WORRIES

More draftsmen are needed every day—by steel mills, auto plants, railways—by Diesel and Air Conditioning plants. Draftsmen are hired first—for every bridge, factory, etc., must be planned on the drafting table. Draftsmen come in contact with engineers, industrialists, financiers . . . make associations that lead to promotions . . . to your own business. Send now for complete information on how you too can share in the great advantages that life offers draftsmen. Use the Coupon. Get your FREE TRIAL LESSON.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
B263 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th Street, Chicago, Illinois

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

B263 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th Street, Chicago, Illinois
Please send me FREE Trial Lesson in DRAFTING and show me how I can prepare for a good position in spare time AT HOME.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

P. O. _____ State _____



WIN A FREE TRIP TO Italy (ALL EXPENSES PAID)



Nunzio

● Would you like to take a trip to Italy next summer, all expenses paid? The opportunity is yours. If you have never tried to play an accordion, you are eligible to enter Soprani's nationwide aptitude contest to win one of these glorious vacation trips. No special qualifications required. It is open to all ages; juveniles will not have to compete with adults. See your

SOPRANI ACCORDION dealer. Register immediately with him. Or write direct for application blank. But you must act at once. No applications accepted after February 7. Final Contest July 9th. 1938
SOPRANI, INC. Dept. 234, 630 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Illinois

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

RUBBER MOLDS

Low as
6¢ EA.



Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds of plaques, ash trays book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to \$1.00 apiece! No experience necessary. Everything furnished. Start profitable business in your home . . . sell to stores, friends, resorts, road stands or by mail—NOW! Make BIG MONEY full or spare time. Write for complete FREE details and easy instructions. **SO-LO GO-MA MOLD CO.**, Dept. B-834, Cincinnati, Ohio.

New Radio-Electrical Experiment LIBRARY

SAVE MONEY on Technical Books! Newest, popular-size books now yours at Low Prices, only 20¢ up! By nationally known authorities! Crystal-clear. Profusely illustrated. Set includes Short Courses in Radio, Electricity, Mathematics, Radio Trouble Analysis, Electrical-Radio Dictionary, How to Start Electric Repair Shop, How to Build Experimental Lab. Work Bench, Radio Experiments, Electrical Experiments, etc.

Send only \$3.98 for complete 15-Vol. MAILED POSTPAID! Library! Or mail card for Free Folder describing our full line of Low Priced Books. ORDER TODAY!
ELECTRONIC PUB. CO., Box 323-V, Lincoln, Nebr.

15-Vol.
\$3.98

MAKE MONEY IN YOUR WORKSHOP
Build furniture, auto trailers, canoes, iceboats, cruisers, sailboats and electric refrigerators described in
FREE BLUEPRINT BOOKLET
MODERN MECHANIX PUBL. CO., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

NEW TYPE CHEAP OIL BURNER

Sweeping the Country!!

COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood

In Your Present Stove or Furnace—HOTTER—CHEAPER—No Dirt or Ashes—Twice the Heat Quick at SMALLER COST.



COOK and HEAT for LESS

Amazing oil burner burns cheap oil a new way, without pre-generating or clogging up; quick intense heat at TURN OF VALVE.

AGENTS
Salesmen
BIG MONEY



SENT ON TRIAL. Prove it cuts fuel bills, pays for itself quickly by what it saves at our risk. Offer of FREE SAMPLE TO AGENTS. Write quick, be first to learn how to end drudgery, dirt and ashes of coal and wood and make big money, spare or full time—mail 1c postcard today.
UNITED FACTORIES, B-600 Factory Building, Kansas City, Mo.

RADIO JOKES CURIOS ANIMALS BOOKS MAGIC RINGS SEEDS

OUR NEW CATALOGUE

3,500 Illustrations
Nearly 600 Pages
4 Color Cov 1 1/4" Thick

JOHNSON SMITH & COMPANY
 DETROIT, MICHIGAN

5000 NOVELTIES

Only catalog of its kind in existence. Over 5000 novelties gathered from every corner of the world. Joke articles, puzzles, cameras, firearms, punch boards, live chameleons, musical novelties, unusual books, make-up kits, construction kits, electrical novelties, low priced radios, fireworks, unusual jewelry, unique watches, etc., etc.

24 pages of radio items.
 300 pages of joke items.
 110 pages of weird books.
 24 pages musical items.
 44 pages of jewelry.
 Banks, cameras, guns.
 \$1 pocket radio, 25c home mike, 25c cash register, live chameleon, etc.

Send 3c for standard edition or 25c for complete, bound, library edition.

3c

JOHNSON SMITH & CO.
 Dept. 802 Detroit, Mich.

Amazings Things You've Never Seen Before

EASIEST to Master

This New P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful, free book. No obligation. Easy terms. 1286

PAN-AMERICAN
 230 P-A Building Elkhart, Indiana

RAISE POULTRY FOR PROFIT



START AT HOME. MARKET WAITING. Garage, barn or backyard all that is needed. Learn latest methods from our Home Study Course and put cash in your pocket every day. We train you, help you. Get facts about our unusual offer NOW! Men and women making money in every state—town and country. Send for illustrated FREE BOOK today!

NATIONAL POULTRY INSTITUTE
 Dept. 138-C Adams Center, N. Y.

She Got \$400.00 for a Half Dollar

I will pay CASH for OLD COINS, BILLS and STAMPS

POST YOURSELF! It pays!
 I paid \$400.00 to Mrs. Dowty of Texas, for one Half Dollar; J.D. Martin of Virginia \$200.00 for a single Copper Cent. Mr. Manning of New York, \$2,500.00 for one Silver Dollar. Mrs. G. F. Adams, Ohio, received \$740.00 for a few old coins. I will pay big prices for all kinds of old coins, medals, bills and stamps.

I WILL PAY \$100.00 FOR A DIME!
 1894 S. Mint; \$50.00 for 1918 Liberty Head Nickel (not Buffalo) and hundreds of other amazing prices for coins. Send 4c for Large Illustrated Coin Folder and further particulars. It may mean much profit to you. Write today to

B. MAX MEHL, 190 Mehl Bldg., FORT WORTH, TEXAS
 (Largest Rare Coin Establishment in U. S.)

DISSTON

FINEST



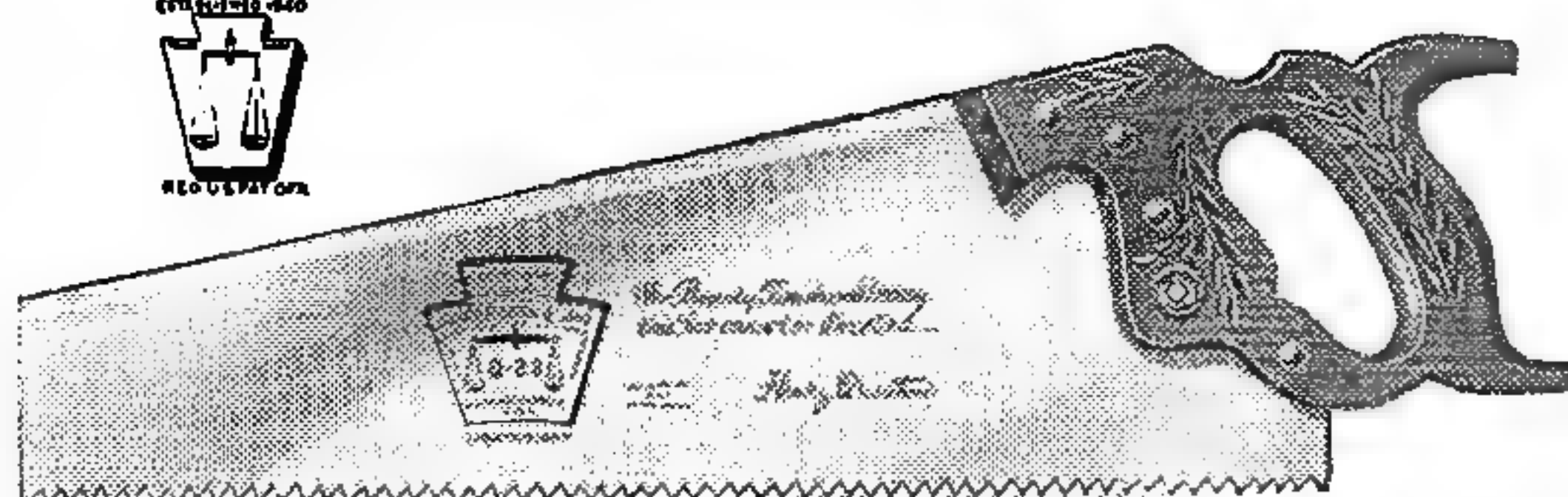
● Times change! Homecraftsmen, like mechanics, are buying the best saws made. The thriftiest home workshop circular saw is Disston DeLuxe. On any job, it means easier, more accurate cutting. It gives a lifetime's satisfaction.

DeLuxe Cross-Cut—Rip—Combination

6" (1/2" hole), \$2.70 8" (1/2", 5/8", 3/4" hole), \$3.50
 7" (1/2" hole), \$3.10 10" (5/8", 3/4" hole) . . . \$4.50

DeLuxe Hollow Ground Combination

6" (1/2" hole), \$4.30 8" (1/2", 5/8", 3/4" hole), \$5.40
 7" (1/2" hole), \$4.90 10" (5/8", 3/4" hole) . . . \$6.90



Above, D-23 Disston. One of the finest hand saws. Lightweight, straight back, narrow blade. Easy running, fast-cutting. Beautiful finish. 26" length . . . \$3.85

Also, D-8 Disston. Famous, world around, as the "Saw Most Carpenters Use." Wide blade. Skew back. Same in narrow blade for home workshop. 26" length . . . \$3.50

ASK DEALER for DISSTON SAWS

FREE MANUAL



Write us for "Saw, Tool and File Manual" telling How to Choose and Use Saws. FREE.

Henry Disston & Sons, Inc.,
 208 Tacony, Philadelphia, U.S.A.

Name.....

Address.....

Learn a TRADE in 8 weeks

Many Good-Pay Jobs Are Available

Trained men are in demand and earn good money in these fascinating well-paying trades. This is not a correspondence school—no books—no lessons. Don't look for a job—TRAIN FOR IT. Read below how a McSweeney-trained man made good.

- **AUTO MECHANICS**
- **AVIATION MECHANICS**
- **DIESEL MECHANICS**
- **Collision Repair (Complete)**
- **Body and Fender Repair**
- **Auto Painting**
- **WELDING—Arc and Gas**

You Get Actual Shop Training

Work on real equipment with real tools. In a few weeks you should be trained by actual work to hold down a Good Pay Job.

We get
many letters
like this

1801 E. 65th St., Cleveland, O. Dear Mac—Immediately after leaving school I went to work for United Motors and am now located in Cleveland where I hold a good position. I have been able to take care of the most complicated electrical jobs. I think I have done fine considering I had no experience before coming to your school.
Hubert Todd

LEARN NOW—PAY LATER!

We will give you complete information on how to get your training now and pay for it later out of your earnings.

FREE Write today for Big Free Book. Get the facts about jobs; and low Tuition Offers. Mailing the coupon does NOT obligate you. It obligates ME to tell YOU how you can train for Big Money in a few short weeks. Address Dept. 11-50.

McSWEENEY SCHOOLS

DETROIT, MICH. and KANSAS CITY, MO.

Write Our School Nearest You



DETROIT

In Big New McSweeney Buildings

The finest of their kind. Every modern facility for thorough instruction.



KANSAS CITY

McSWEENEY TRADE SCHOOL

Dept. 11-50, Detroit, Mich., or Kansas City, Mo.

Without cost or obligation send me your big FREE Book.

**I am interested
in the course on**

Name _____

Street _____

Town _____ State _____ Age _____

Copying Device

[Continued from page 114]

tape and focus the camera on it. Adjust the angle of the light supports so that the copy is evenly illuminated and is not reflected back into the camera lens. Mark lines on the bottom batten along the sides of the light supports so that this position may be quickly arranged on future occasions without having to experiment.

The exposure on Panatomic film in such a device ranges from $\frac{1}{5}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ second at f. 11, depending upon the tone of the print to be copied. Once the proper exposure is found, note it on the back of the print and use it in judging the exposure on future copies to be made.

When using various lenses for copying it is handy to know how to get equivalent results with different lenses and, in copying, the stop numbers on the lenses are sometimes a poor guide. A better way is to use the following procedure: Set the stop on the lens to correspond with the focal length of the lens. That is, set a lens marked f. 6.3 to f. 6.3 even if it is a lens that has an f. 4.5 opening. If you have a 10 inch lens, set it to f. 10, even if it opens to f. 8, and so on.

Now focus the camera and get the image on the ground glass the size and sharpness desired and measure with a ruler the distance from the lens to the ground glass. The reading in inches will be the actual f. value. In other words, if the distance from the lens to the ground glass is 11 inches, then the camera is operating at f. 11 and the exposure will be exactly the same as for any other lens which has been so adjusted and which measures 11 inches from lens to glass when focused. This permits the use of different lenses without sacrificing accuracy in results.

Lamp Tilts To Any Angle

[Continued from page 107]

covers the joint. The cover is likewise stained and shellacked.

The base is made of plaster of paris. Make a cardboard mold 4 inch square, and pour in the plaster one inch thick. In the center insert a screw $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, and 20 threads to the inch. After the plaster has set give the base a coat of silver paint. Every amateur has a tilt-top attached to his camera tripod. If not, one may be obtained for a dollar. Screw the tilt-top onto the base, and force the threaded stud on the head of the ball joint in the hole in the pine block.

A bulb is inserted in the socket, and the lamp is ready for use. It can be tilted to any angle and will prove a valuable asset to any darkroom.

By using an optical instrument—the spectro-scope—to investigate the chemical composition of iron, two chemists in an iron foundry can do the work that kept six chemists busy when chemical analysis of the iron was made.

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office January 1st for the March issue (on sale January 28th). Address Classified Mgr., Modern Mechanix Hobbies & Inventions, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATOR

PRACTICAL changes for automobile generators. See our advertisement at bottom of page 131. Autopower.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE: Get mail-order business, agents. Free assistance. Free Ad-Guide of newspaper, magazine, circulations, rates, mailing-lists. Chicago Advertising Agency, 22 West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 newspapers \$10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

33 WORDS, 25 Magazines, Three Months, \$2.00. Goodall Agency, 742 Market, San Francisco.

FREE NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn. Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

HOW Would You Like To Own a Coffee Agency netting you up to \$45 in a week? I'll send everything you need on 30-day No-Money-Risk Trial. New Ford car given you as bonus. Details free. Albert Mills, 8826 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AGENTS: Smash go prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. Carnation Co., MN, St. Louis, Mo.

IF YOU agree to demonstrate I'll send you Free a big stock of actual samples food products, home necessities, etc., and show you how to earn up to \$3.00 in an hour. Blair, Dept. 683-R, Lynchburg, Virginia.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

GOLD Reflecting Window Sign Letters. Penny Each. Large Sizes. Easily Applied. New Styles. Absolutely Beautiful. Free Samples. Atlas Sign Works, 7941G Halsted, Chicago, Ill.

LARGE Profits in your own business. Sell new and used clothing, bankrupt stock. Experience unnecessary. Everything furnished. Details free. Publix, 558-GM Roosevelt, Chicago.

STRANGE Chemical Sponge cleans wallpaper like magic. Banishes house-cleaning drudgery. Women amazed. Hustlers cleaning up. Details Free. Kristee 129, Akron, Ohio.

1000 BARGAINS, Drygoods, Notions, Drug Sundries, Specialties, Novelties. Agents undersell stores. Free catalog. Jobbers, Dept. 2698A, 930 W. Roosevelt, Chicago.

BIG Money Applying Initials on Automobiles; \$1.45 profit on each sale. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 11, Dunellen, New Jersey.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater., 850, Marion, Indiana.

SIGN Letters for Store and Office Windows; 500% profit. Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 N. Clark, Chicago.

"TEE-UP" Popular Parlor Golf Game. Dollar. Agents wanted. Pippel, Publisher, Grandhaven, Michigan.

AMERICAN POLICE JIU JITSU

13 KNOCKOUT Blows without use of fists, by internationally famous Jiu Jitsu instructor. Send 15 cents. S. J. Jorgenson, 291 Maritime Building, Seattle, Washington.

AUTOMOBILES

60 SECONDS to Attach Present Tire Chains. No jack, same advantages, inclines or snow no obstacle. Last lifetime. Tested 10 years. Postpaid \$1.50 or pay Postman \$1.25 plus postage. Belco, 136 Balch Street, Beverly, Mass.

ECONOMY! Performance! Mileage! Semi-diesel conversions for gasoline motors, \$5.00 up. Manufacturer's written guarantee. Learn basic facts from free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 1719 Addison, Berkeley, California.

SEMI-DIESEL fuel oil conversion units for auto, truck, other gas motors save 75% fuel cost. Units low as \$5 guaranteed on Free Trial Offer. Agents Wanted. Free details. Dies-L-Gas, 3009 Foothill Blvd., Oakland, California.

MIDGET Racing Car. 100 m.p.h. Build with our plans, parts. Details for stamp. Shipps, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

AUTO Owners—Safety Reverse Light \$1.12. Automatic. Give make, year. Century Co., Box 127, Racine, Wis.

AVIATION

GET INTO AVIATION. Air transport pilots get up to \$7,000 per year; mechanics, \$2,500. Learn at this Government approved school. Write for complete information. State age. Lincoln Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

HEATH Motor Manual, complete conversion, installation, overhaul, trouble shooting data, invaluable to Henderson motorcycle and Heath owners, \$1.00 or C. O. D. Heath Aviation, Benton Harbor, Mich.

FREE AEROPLANES with motor purchase at \$149.95. Easy terms—\$12.50 down. Aeroplane-sled propellers \$2.98 up. Sensational values. Illustrated information 25c. Universal Aircraft, Fort Worth, Texas.

AVIATION Apprentices. Good Pay—Big Future. Write, immediately, enclosing stamp. Mechanix Universal Aviation Service, Strathmoor Station, Dept. C, Detroit, Michigan.

FLIGHT Photo's modern planes 8x10 glossy—for framing—35c each. Get yours free, details and list a dime. Air-Foto, 600 Michigan Theatre Bldg., Detroit, Michigan.

INEXPERIENCED workers, apply for aviation jobs now. Full salary while learning. Details for stamp. Airpoyment, Box 553, West Los Angeles, California.

AERO-SLEDS for ice or snow transportation, open and closed models, supplies. Send dime for details. Adastik Bros., Grand Rapids, Mich.

BLUEPRINTS

METAL TUBE Midget Radio, the last word in compact radio receivers. You can construct this set even though your knowledge of radio is limited by following the large pictorial blueprints available, from Modern Mechanix Publ. Co., Greenwich, Conn., at 50c postpaid.

BOATS

LATEST Boat Sensation: New 20 lb. Mead Sportsmans Ki-Yak assembled at home easily, quickly from complete factory-cut kit. \$6.00 paddle now given with yours—if you hurry! Rush dime for catalog with pictures, description i. e. Mead Gliders, Dept. MC-28, Chicago, Ill.

BOATS: New and used for sale. Take your pick. Send 25 cents Coin for complete list. Seashore Advertising Agency, Box 8, Beachwood, New Jersey.

CENTERBOARDS—we supply them in brass, aluminum and iron. Estimates given, write us. Mar-Craft, Box 62, Maplewood, N. J.

BOAT Bottom Paint. Finest quality. Red \$2.25, Bronze \$4.50 per gallon COD. Small, 301 East 207th St., New York, N. Y.

ICEBOAT parts \$24.75. Skate sails \$7 up. Try-Sail Company, Patterson, New York.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

SPORTSMEN'S MANUAL—The outdoors man's guide containing scores of practical articles by America's leading outdoor writers, covering every phase of fishing, hunting, camping, and trapping. This book, edited by Robert Page Lincoln, will make that next vacation a dozen times more enjoyable. Price 50c at your newsstand, or order directly from Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

NEWEST radio, electrical experiment books, 20c up. Amazing values. Catalog free. Electronic Publishing Co., Box 323-Z, Lincoln, Nebr.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big 1938 wholesale season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

LOCAL business—mail order business—pep for your present business. Authentic and inspiring folio "Business Development" reveals secrets of what you can do to put over your cherished dreams. Full time or spare time. Gets the money, realizes ambitions, present and future. \$1.00 prepaid. Satisfaction guaranteed. Westgate, Plainview, Nebraska.

FASCINATING business. Repair, adjust typewriters, adding machines. Learn easily at home from factory expert. Earn up to \$15.00 daily. Complete instructions covering all makes \$3.00 postpaid or sent C.O.D. Adding Machine Equipment Service, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 2042, Chicago.

WE START you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instructions, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men and women, earn \$25.00 up to \$60.00 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet Free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

MAN in Each Town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts You in Good Paying Business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Illinois.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, hones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

LIKE To Write? Earn extra cash! Clipping and preparing newspaper articles for publishers. Simple, fascinating, profitable. Stamp brings details. Division 76, National Press, 3923 West Sixth, Los Angeles, California.

COLOR Concrete Surface with chemical solutions. Beautiful pottery without moulds. Garden wishing wells. Glazing concrete. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

MRS. M. earned \$267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 86, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS free for outdoors, movies. \$340 month, home. Unique plan. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-S, Station D, Los Angeles.

IF YOU have some spare room where you can do light work, see our offer on page 26. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

FREE LITERATURE describes hundreds plans for making money locally or by mail. Gilbert Supply, 1107-M Broadway, New York.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater., 845. Marion, Indiana.

PROFITS and pleasure making shell jewelry, novelties—Newest field! Stamp appreciated. Challenge B-11, St. Petersburg, Fla.

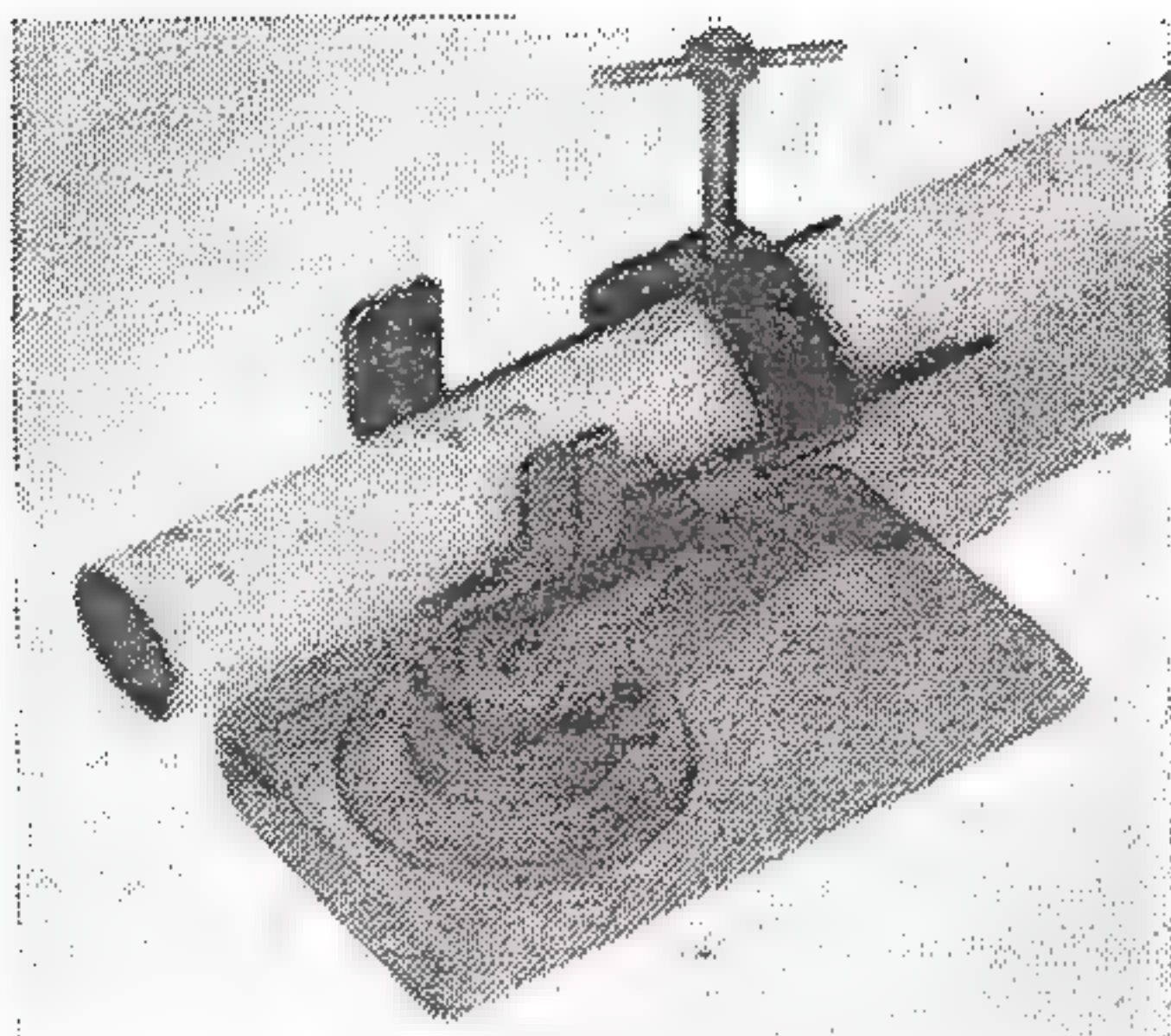
GET Cash Quickly, Steadily! Home business. Free booklet tells how. Century, 1261-M Broadway, New York.

OPERATE a Collection-Credit Agency. Quickly learned. Big income assured. Write Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

Handy Shop Device



The handy shop tool shown above is of great aid when cutting pipe or heavy cable, the material being placed on the special forked base and held tight by an adjustable clamp as shown.

EARN cash income, copying and duplicating simple cartoons for advertisers. 3-N Service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

WHERE To Buy At Lowest Wholesale Prices. Information free. Yorena, Box 312-A, Bayonne, N. J.

HOW and where to obtain capital fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

HOME Industries, 44 pages, year 10c. Melotz, Publisher, Benson, Nebr.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters Since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 2-J, Chicago.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 2049, Chicago.

INCOME From your camera instead of expense. Low cost home course teaches you to make photographs for magazines, newspapers, advertisers. Tremendous demand. Earn good money wherever you live. Free book. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 West 33rd St., New York.

MAKE MONEY Selling Snapshots—Dime brings hundred-page book complete instructions, buyers, real information. "Photomarkets", 402-M Evans Building, Washington, D. C.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE Charters: Complete incorporating and organizing service \$35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.

CHEMISTRY

CHEMICALS and Apparatus. Leading school supply house offers Chemicals and Apparatus of professional quality at lowest school prices. Send 3c postage for Free illustrated catalogue and latest chemical price-list. New York Scientific Supply Co., Dept. 8—111 E. 22nd St., New York City.

BLACK Light Experimental Kit (Argon U. V. Lamp, 5 fluorescent specimens) \$1.00. Radium Spinharscope—\$2.00. Slide Rules, Standard Type, 5 scale, 8 inches—30c. All prices prepaid. Catalog 10c—free with order. Laboratory Specialties Co., 130 S. Wabash St., Wabash, Indiana.

FREE PLANS for inexpensive natural gas generator. New Style Bunsen Burner for natural gas, develops up to 2000° F., stays lit! \$1.00 postpaid. Angelus Mfg. Co., Box 885, San Angelo, Texas.

COAL SAVER

A POSITIVE Coal Saver. Instructions 25c coin. H. Pedersen, 1655 No. Mozart St., Chicago, Ill.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

500,000 USED Technical and business books. Sold, rented, exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used books. Complete details and illustrated bargain catalog free. Send name. Nelson Co., 3225 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

DRAFTSMEN

DRAFTSMEN. Students. showcard writers save time with patented Universal Drawing Instrument. Does wonders. Descriptive circulars free. Box 451, Leominster, Mass.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

GET YOURSELF A 1938 GOVERNMENT JOB. Start \$105 - \$175 month. Dependable. Men—women. Prepare immediately. Common education. Experience usually unnecessary. Full particulars—list positions, FREE. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. M59, Rochester, N. Y.

MEN Wanted—Learn Tool & Die Making. Automatic Screw Mach. Machinist Trade. Big Demand. Actual Experience. Expert Supervision. Write for Free Book "M". Allied Screw Machine Co., Inc., School Div., 603-9 Lake St., Chicago.

WANTED Immediately, Men-Women, age 18-50, qualify for Government Positions. Commence \$105-\$175 month. Common education sufficient. Valuable information free. Write, Instruction Service, 234, St. Louis, Mo.

YOUR PROBLEMS — Electrical, Paint, Mechanical, Chemical, Automotive, Models, your invention, Boats, etc. Enclose \$1.00 with question. Freeman, 314 Hawthorne Avenue, Yonkers, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS

ELECTRICAL Kit, \$1.69! Make arc light mile range. Arc furnace. Melt glass, metal. Weld iron, brass. Sun-tan rays. Dozens others. Complete with goggles, full instructions. Works from house light current. Electrical Salvage Co., Box 524-0, Lincoln, Nebr.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

HUNDREDS of new, unusual, hard-to-get electrical items, replacement parts and supplies. Send for free wholesale Catalog. Autopower, 412 South Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

EMPLOYMENT Guidance. Booklet. Successful Job Hunting. 25c coin. Employment Counsellors, Box 1283B, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

WINDING Data, 225 motors, single and three phase. Price \$1.00. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

FARMS

40 ACRES, Near White River, unimproved; poultry land. \$175, \$5 down, \$5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 224 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kansas.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-R Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, thirty-nine years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 42-B Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

WE SUCCESSFULLY SELL inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE Buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If will sell write immediately to Invention Reporter, B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago. Copyrighted booklet on request.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

NEW! Cheap, Safe, Non-inflammable Dry Cleaning Fluid. Formula, 15c (Coin). Chemical Service, 3047 South 49th Avenue, Cicero, Ill.

FORMULAS—All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Kemico, 67, Parkridge, Illinois.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Lonk Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

HYPNOTISM. Many methods explained. Complete course \$1. DeSala, Buechel, Ky.

Paint Can Device Suspends Brushes



Available in sizes to fit any paint can, new brush holders are designed to snap on the cans and hold the brush suspended over the can proper, eliminating the dripping of paint and keeping the brushes free from dirt and lint.

INVENTIONS

INVENTORS: Write today for free book clearly explaining how to obtain patent protection by paying only Government filing fee. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5-E, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

LEARN AUCTIONEERING

TALK yourself into big money. No other profession offers so much for so little. It requires little or no capital. Write The Old Auction House, Box 1526, Los Angeles, Calif.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 Tricks. Amaze, Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

SNAPPY Photos, Books, Novelties, Catalogue 10c. E. G. Specialties, Dept. MM, 23 Glenn Ave., Carnegie, Pa.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

MALE HELP WANTED

LOCAL AGENTS Wanted to Wear and demonstrate Free Suits to friends. No canvassing. Up to \$12 in a day easy. Experience unnecessary. Valuable demonstrating equipment, actual samples Free. H. J. Graves, Pres., 1300 Harrison, Dept. B-819, Chicago.

INTRODUCE new advertising idea to retailers. Show them how to Give Away Free Chewing Gum and increase profits! Send for big-commission plan Free Sample Outfit. National Adgum, Dept. L-25, Cincinnati, O.

MALE—INSTRUCTION

DETECTIVES. Work home or travel. Experience unnecessary. Write, American Detective Institute, 2640-T Broadway, N. Y.

MIDGET AUTOMOBILES

BUILD a Midget Miller Racer. Complete plans for constructing this authentic midget automobile appear in the new 1938 edition of How-To-Build-It along with many other interesting home and workshop plans. Send 50c for this 148-page book to Modern Mechanix Publ. Co., Greenwich, Conn.

MIDGETS! Motors! Parts! Used, new; sport, racing. Over 20 midgets, 60 motors, \$5.00 up. Latest lists, 20c. Shipp's Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

FOLLOW Thrilling News Of Daring Auto Racing Drivers In National Pictorial Newspaper. 52 Issues \$2.00. R. C. Kenney, 2895 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N. Y.

PHONOGRAPH records slightly used, package 10 for \$1.00, 25 for \$2.00, no two alike. Plaza Music Co., Charlotte, N. C.

BURIED TREASURE, Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

WHERE To Buy or Sell Any Article. Send 10c. Warfield, 482 Winneconna, Chicago.

MODEL ENGINES

LOCOMOTIVE Electric. Steam. Gas engines. Castings Supplies. 25c. Latest Catalogue, usual refund. Emco, J-2417 N. Ashland, Chicago.

MODEL RAILROADING

BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge ($\frac{3}{4}$ inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and completed units, One Dime. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. 2X.

MODEL Railroad Supplies "O" Gauge ($\frac{1}{4}$ " scale— $1\frac{1}{4}$ " between rails) Freight Car Body Kits \$1.00, Illustrated Catalog 10c. Westbrook Co., Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T. Cincinnati, Ohio.

ENGINE Catalog 20c. Particulars free. Evraymesco, 28 N. Clinton, Chicago.

MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

GUARANTEED Mogull's 100', fresh, 16mm film for Camera, \$2.39 including processing. Tripod or screen carrying case 98c. 100% Safety cement 25c. Humidifier 25c. RCA Victor Sound-film 16mm, complete outfit \$149.50, Keystone motor driven 400' capacity projector \$11.89. Ampro 400 watt projector \$61.50. Eastman 8 or 16mm projectors \$18.00. Eastman 16mm movie camera \$14.75. Projector floor stand \$7.49. 1600 ft. reel \$1.45. Save by buying direct from Mogull's, New York. 35mm Silver Jubilee Bargains! Silent, shorts, features, complete with title, ending, \$1.00 per 1000'. DeVry Portable Silent Projector, 500 watt, motor-driven (suitcase) \$29.50. DeVry 1000' capacity, 1000 watt sound-on-film projector, Amplifier, speaker, tubes, complete ready for show, \$198.50, fully guaranteed, 16mm silent, sound shorts, features for sale. 8-16mm library. Leica F3.5 Camera \$45.00, Zeiss II High Power Binoculars, \$29.00. House of Satisfaction, Mogull's, 1944-M, Boston Road, New York.

Binocular Microscope Aids Jewelers



A new binocular microscope fitted with a mechanical stage bearing a new type of chuck block upon which mounted stones may be fitted and oriented in any direction for examination by transmitted light is said to be of great aid to jewelers. (Bausch & Lomb photo.)

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

LEARN Motion Picture Theatre Business. Home-Study Training: Management, Advertising, Projection. Free Catalog. Theatre Institute, 345 Washington St., Elmira, N. Y.

16MM MOVIE titles to order. 2c per word. Minimum order 25c. Wolfilm, 6858S Stony Island, Chicago.

MOTORCYCLES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

SEND 15c for illustrated used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

TYPEWRITERS, multigraphs, addressing machines, adders, dictaphones, duplicators, sealers, folders. Save half, write Pruitt, 553 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

OLD BOOKS WANTED

WE PAY Up to \$5,000 Each for Old Books—Also high cash prices for old magazines, letters, newspapers. A single school book, story book, old Bible, travel book, almanac, etc., that looks worthless may bring you \$50, \$100, or \$500 in cash. Thousands wanted! Send 10c now for latest price list. American Book Mart, 140 S. Dearborn, Dept. 750, Chicago.

OLD GOLD WANTED

HIGHEST Prices for Old Gold, Teeth, Watches, Jewelry. 100% full cash value mailed day shipment received. Satisfaction guaranteed or articles cheerfully returned. Information free, or ship today. Chicago Gold Smelting Company, 300-C Champlain Bldg., Chicago.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-R Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, thirty-nine years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 41-B Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

PATENTS

INVENTORS—Time counts—Don't risk delay in patenting your invention. Write for new 48-Page Free booklet, "Patent Guide for the Inventor." No charge for preliminary information. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-S Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

GET Your Own Patents. Legal blanks, complete instructions \$1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

DEVELOP and print your own pictures. Save time, money with our complete outfit, \$1.95 plus postage, or sent C.O.D. Includes electric ruby lamp, printing frame, photo paper, chemicals and equipment. One of hundreds of amazing bargains in our free, newest, money-saving bargain book. Send for it today! Central Camera Co., 230 So. Wabash, Dept. 22-J, Chicago.

FINER Finishing. Rolls developed and printed, with One Colored enlargement, or two professional enlargements. All for 25c (coin). Genuine, Nationally Known, Moentone Superior Quality. Moen Photo Service, La Crosse, Wis.

AT LAST! All your prints in natural color. Amazingly beautiful. Roll developed, 8 natural color prints, 25c. Reprints, 3c. Fast service. Natural Color Photo, C-39, Janesville, Wis.

ROLLS DEVELOPED—Two Beautiful Double Weight Professional Enlargements, 8 Never Fade Prints, 25c. Century Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

ROLLS DEVELOPED—25c coin. Two 5x7 Double Weight Professional Enlargements, 8 gloss prints. Club Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

LARJARGRAPH Reprints: Five (5x7 Enlargements) 25c. Cardinal Photo, Summit, N. J.

Aluminum Piping Cuts Installation Costs



A specially designed aluminum pipe which will resist severe twisting, bending and other strains saves considerable time and expense in making gas stove installations.

POULTRY

MAKE Money with poultry. Read America's biggest poultry magazine. Learn how leading poultry raisers succeed. Only poultry magazine operating its own experimental farm. Three years \$1.00, 9 months trial 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. C-92, Mount Morris, Ill.

RADIO

PLANS 18 Distance Crystal Sets—SW record 4,250 miles, with "Radio-builder"—year—25c. Laboratories, 151-K Liberty, San Francisco.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO BUILDERS' MANUAL—A book of radio set building plans and kinks for the home experimenter. Everything from a crystal set to a powerful 6-tube auto radio is included. Price 50 cents—order directly from Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio. Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

RAZOR BLADES

100 **DOUBLE-EDGE** Razor Blades \$1 Postpaid. Myco-Pax, 1318 E. Passyunk, Philadelphia.

SALESMEN WANTED

GOLD Reflecting Window Sign Letters. Penny Each. Large Sizes. Easily Applied. New Styles. Absolutely Beautiful. Free Samples. Atlas Sign Works, 7941G Halsted, Chicago, Ill.

WANTED County Distributors. Excellent opportunity for earnings. Nationally advertised product. Large company. Dept. 253, Fyr-Fyter Company, Dayton, Ohio.

SELL celluloid and cardboard pricing tickets, Steel Shelf Moulding, Changeable Signs, Menu Covers. Every Store prospect. T. Pricing Press, 124 White Street, New York.

Gloves Clean Hands



Crepe rubber gloves, producing a vacuum effect when used with soap in washing the hands, are said to massage grease and oil out of the skin, leaving the hands soft and clean. The gloves are especially designed for use by mechanics and shopmen.

SPECTROSCOPES

SPECTROSCOPE with book of 120 experiments, \$2.50. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

TAXIDERMIC SUPPLIES

FREE new 32-page catalog. Eyes, tools, etc. Taxidermic Manufacturers Co., Memphis, Tenn.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

ASTRONOMICAL Telescopes, Parts and Kits. Make one this winter. Write for folder. New Telescope Company, 3675 West 165th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars. Lowest prices. Optical catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

FREE Instructions! Make powerful telescope in one evening! Very low cost! Atemsco, Box 213M, Flushing, N. Y.

LOWEST Prices on telescopes, binoculars, microscopes. Free Catalog. Hobby Man, State Street, Jefferson, Iowa.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars, Mineralogy, Chemistry. Catalog free. Teeko, Evanston, Illinois.

BUILD Reflecting telescopes; catalog free. Instructions 10c. Optical Laboratories, Larchmont, N. Y.

VIOLET RAY LAMP

ULTRA Violet—Infra Red. Dual Ray Health Lamp. Two separate units in one. Promotes Sun Tan—Vitamin "D." Automatic control. AC-DC current. \$3.90 postpaid. Details Free. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-M Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WELDING

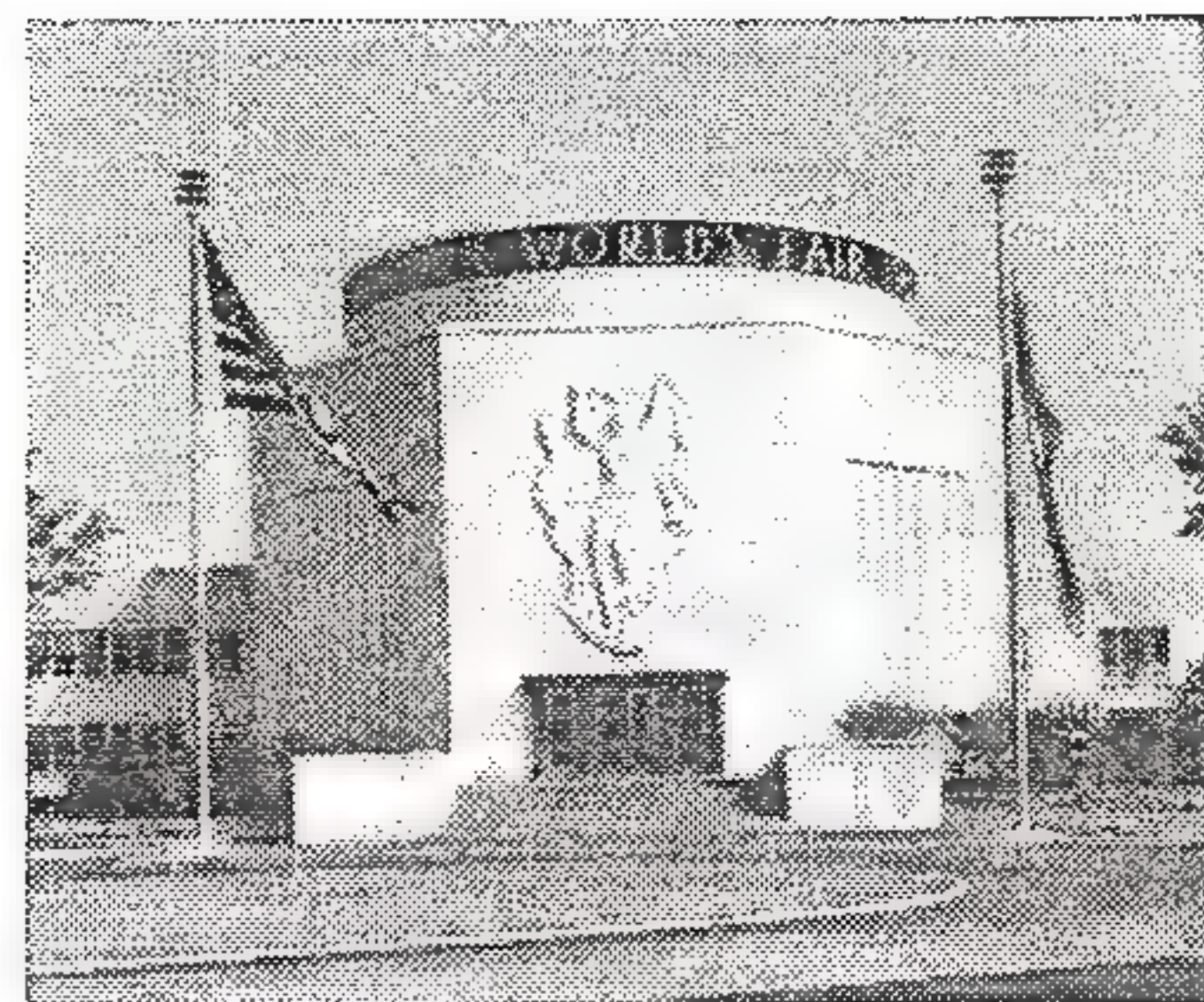
DODGE Arc-Welder. Build your own 40 volts, 25-200 amperes direct current from old Northeast Dodge 12 volt automobile generators. 120 amperes from one generator, using 1/8 inch electrodes. 200 amperes, 1 1/2 electrodes from two generators, etc. Low cost and upkeep. Results guaranteed. Certified Instructional Plans \$1.00. COD \$1.12. Air mail 12c extra. Welders Club of America, B-3432 Merchandise Mart, Chicago.

"MAKE Band Saw from old Auto Parts"; "How to make 15-100 ampere A. C. Arc Welder"; "How to build a real lathe." Complete drawings, plans, constructional details, 20c each. All three for 50c. Federal, Box 344, Dept. 23, Indianapolis, Ind.

WELDING & SOLDERING

75-125 AMPERE arc welder from Dodge generator. Complete plans and valuable catalog 35c. 50 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 214 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

First World's Fair Building Completed



Main entrance of the newly completed \$900,000 Administration Building of the New York World's Fair of 1939, at Flushing Meadow, Queens, showing sculptured figure of woman lifting veil from the World of Tomorrow. The panel is the work of Albert Stewart. The "nerve centre" of the fair is just 18 minutes by rail from the heart of Manhattan. It was completed in the record time of 124 days. The working forces of the \$125,000,000 exposition are housed in the structure, which is air conditioned, scientifically designed and modern in every respect.

WIND DRIVEN PLANTS

GENERATOR propellers, expertly designed, factory prices. Universal Aircraft, Fort Worth, Texas.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD wind light plant. We show you how. Complete plans and valuable catalog 10c. Wind plant parts, welders, electric fences. LeJay Mfg., 614 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordan, North Borneo, Malchukuo, Sudan, Macao, Iraq, Charkhari, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc., all for 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists included. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87-Z (G. P. O.), Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMP Annual Free—Special Coronation Edition—Describes and illustrates Albums, Supplies, United States, British Colonial, Coronation and foreign stamps. This fifty-page catalogue Free. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. MM., Toronto, Canada.

BHOPAL—India's Only Triangle! Giant, bicolored obsolete! With Colossal Economy Packet including thirty attractive pictorials—10c with low-priced approvals. Economy Stamps, Box M1543, Hartford, (1) Connecticut.

DIAMOND Airpost Commemorative Issue Complete, Proletariat Portraits Complete, Dragon Stamp, with 117 additional, cataloging \$3.00, only 10c. Friendly Filatelists, Box 4428M, Philadelphia, Penna.

DIAMOND Shaped Airmail Set, New Panama issue, Japanese New Year, Plus thirty attractive pictorials—10c with Double Premium Approvals. Tru-Value, Box M1412, Hartford, (3) Connecticut.

PRODIGIOUS GIFT! German State, Selangor, Perak, Negri Sembilan, Bicolored Banana Airmail, Siberia—Free with Approvals! Postage 3c. Saxon Company, 3 DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE—Rare Diamond Shaped Airmails provided you purchase at least 25c from our double premium approvals. Progress Stamp Service, Kirkland, Washington.

GIGANTIC Bhopal Trinage, Turks Caicos, \$5. U. S., Caymans, genuine Baden. Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 1-MM Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

UNITED STATES—45 different 10c. Free 25 different with approvals. Enclose 3c. Sidenburg, Baroda, Mich.

FREE!!! New King George Set. Postage 3c. Roberts, 901T Fourth, Baycity, Michigan.

AUTOMOBILE PHOTOS

PHOTOGRAPHS, World's finest, fastest, costliest automobiles. Hispano, Duesenberg, Mercedes, Bentley, etc. 12 for \$1.00. International, Box 329, St. Cloud, Minn.

OLD STAMPS & ENVELOPES WANTED

WILL PAY \$200.00 for 1911 Vinifz stamp. \$85.00 to \$1,000.00 for certain 1924 stamp. Send 5c for Large Illustrated Folder showing Amazing prices paid. Vernon Baker, 444-MM-11, Elyria, Ohio.

New 9" x 3' Genuine SOUTH BEND WORKSHOP LATHE

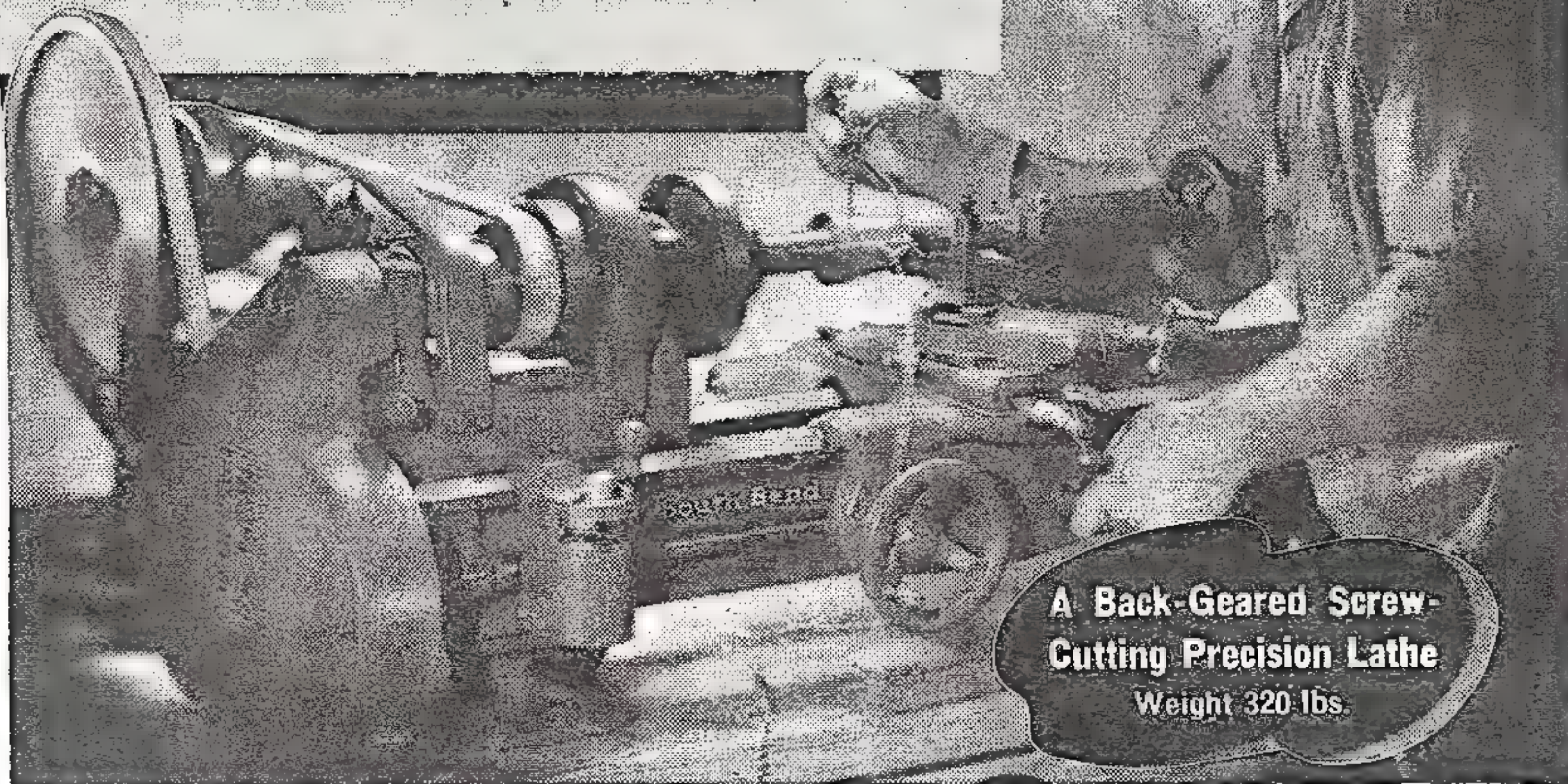
\$85⁰⁰

Less Motor Drive

TERMS AS LOW AS \$6 A MONTH

No. 415-YA, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " swing by 3' bed Workshop Bench Lathe with Horizontal Motor Drive, $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. Reversing Motor, Switch and Adjustable Belt Tension Countershaft... **\$117.00**

(\$15.00 down, \$6.00 a month for 18 months.)



THE new 9-inch Workshop Precision Lathe is a back-geared, Screw Cutting Lathe, and has the same workmanship and materials as our larger, more expensive models.

It is designed to handle the finest, most accurate jobs in manufacturing—in the tool room, in home workshops and automotive machine shops. This lathe at \$85 and up represents the greatest value we have ever offered in 31 years of fine lathe building.

Features include Twin Gear Reverse to lead screw, Ball Thrust Bearing on Spindle, Automatic Longitudinal Screw Feed to Carriage, Precision Lead Screw for Cutting screw threads from 4 to 40 per inch, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch hole through spindle taking collets up to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch capacity. Takes 38 attachments

Lathes Stocked in Principal Cities

Chicago, Ill.—C. B. Burns Mchry. Co., 541 W. Wash. Blvd.
New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Mchry. Co., 183 Centre St.
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp Mchry., 132 No. Third St.
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Mchry., 1910 Santa Fe
Detroit, Michigan—Lee Mchry. Co., 6318 E. Jefferson Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin—Voell Mchry. Co., 1533 No. 16th St.
Boston, Mass.—The MacKenzie Mchry. Co., 36 Oliver St.
Cleveland, O.—Reynolds Mchry. Co., 2034 E. 22nd Street.

Write FOR THESE BOOKS

"How to Run a Lathe" has 160 pages with over 300 illustrations of work on a lathe. Over 1,500,000 copies sold. 25c each. Catalog No. 15-Y describes and prices the 9" Workshop Lathe in 8 drives and 4 bed lengths. Copy sent free, postpaid.

South Bend Lathe Works

264 E. Madison St., So. Bend, Ind., U.S.A. •

South Bend Lathe Works,
264 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.
Please send me the following:

- ☐ No. 33LB "How to Run a Lathe," 25c
- ☐ No. 15Y 9" Workshop Catalog, Free
- ☐ Easy Payment Purchase Plan

Class of Work.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

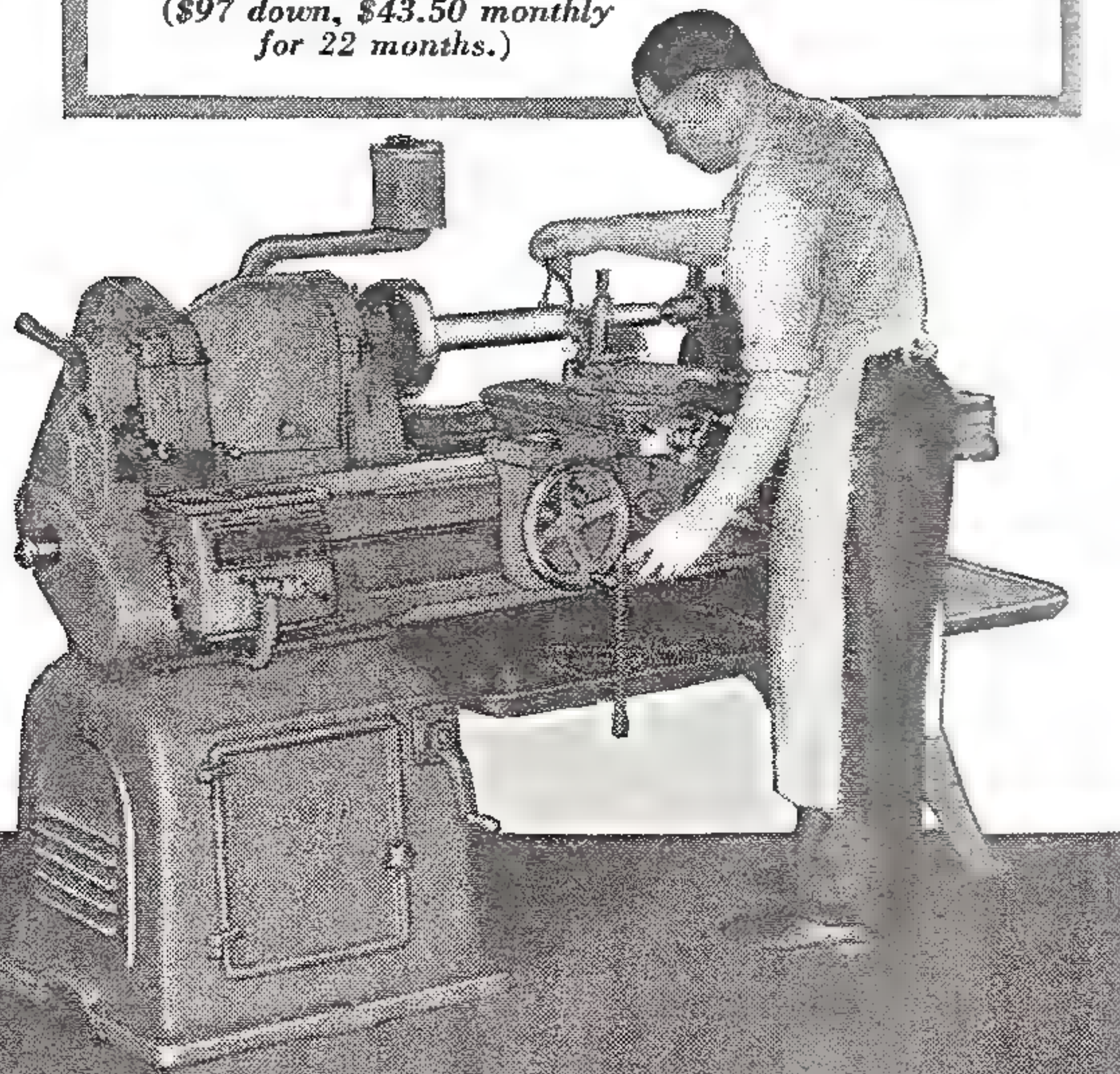
for milling, grinding, draw-in Collet chuck work, and many other lathe operations. In 3', 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ', 4', and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' bed lengths.

Write for information on this lathe and larger sizes in motor drive and countershaft drive. Get the bulletins we offer—with instruction about Manufacturing work, Automotive jobs, Home shop projects, etc. Use coupon below,

5 OTHER SIZES: 9", 11", 13", 15" and 16" SWING IN ALL BED LENGTHS—PRICED \$102 to \$1500.

Lathe shown below is No. 117-C, 16" x 6' Quick Change Gear Underneath Belt Motor Driven Lathe with 1 H.P. motor. Complete as shown, Wt. 2300 lbs. **\$969**

(\$97 down, \$43.50 monthly for 22 months.)



SOUTH BEND Precision LATHES

QUICK CASH IN NEW POTATO CHIPS

START AT HOME

Here's your chance—a money-making business of your own. Turn potatoes into cash by making new kind of Potato Chips with my improved outfit. Makes delicious, superior, "NON-GREASY" Chips at low cost. A few hours practice does it. Begin anywhere—city, village, town. Potatoes cheap and plentiful. Wholesale or retail. Steady year 'round business. Groceries, markets, restaurants, taverns do the retailing for you.

WE HELP START YOU IN BUSINESS
Great quantities of Chips are eaten daily. Profit large—unusually so. You can start this money-making business on a "next to nothing" outlay of cash. Write for Potato Chip Booklet.

LONG-EAKINS CO., 242-S High St., Springfield, Ohio.




AVIATION APPRENTICES

BIG PAY GOOD FUTURE

If you are interested in working yourself into a highly paid position in Aviation under our Apprenticeship Plan—Write, immediately, enclosing stamp—

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.

Strathmoor Station Dept. A2 Detroit, Mich.



STOP Backtracking

Haven't you often driven the wrong road and had to backtrack many miles? The Hull Stream-line Auto Compass always shows your direction of travel, prevents backtracking, saves money and time for only \$2.95 at your dealer. Two-piece model \$1.95. Write for circular.

HULL MFG. CO., P. O. Box 246-M9; WARREN, OHIO




Radio-Electrical EXPERIMENTS

ONLY \$3.99 6 Books FREE

25 pieces genuine commercial apparatus with illustrated manual! Build radio circuits, 110-volt motor, extension phone, thief detector, arc light, arc furnace, electric stove, generate ultra-violet rays, many more.

SAVE 60%—Send only \$3.99 for kit and 6 Radio-Electrical books (value over \$10). Money back if not pleased. Order NOW!

ELECTRICAL SALVAGE CO., Box 524-62, Lincoln, Nebr.



Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SPECIAL Only \$25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone can understand quickly.

RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental kits furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.

FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. **SEND NOW.**

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-63, Lincoln, Nebr.



WILL YOU WEAR THIS SUIT and Make up to \$12 in a Day!

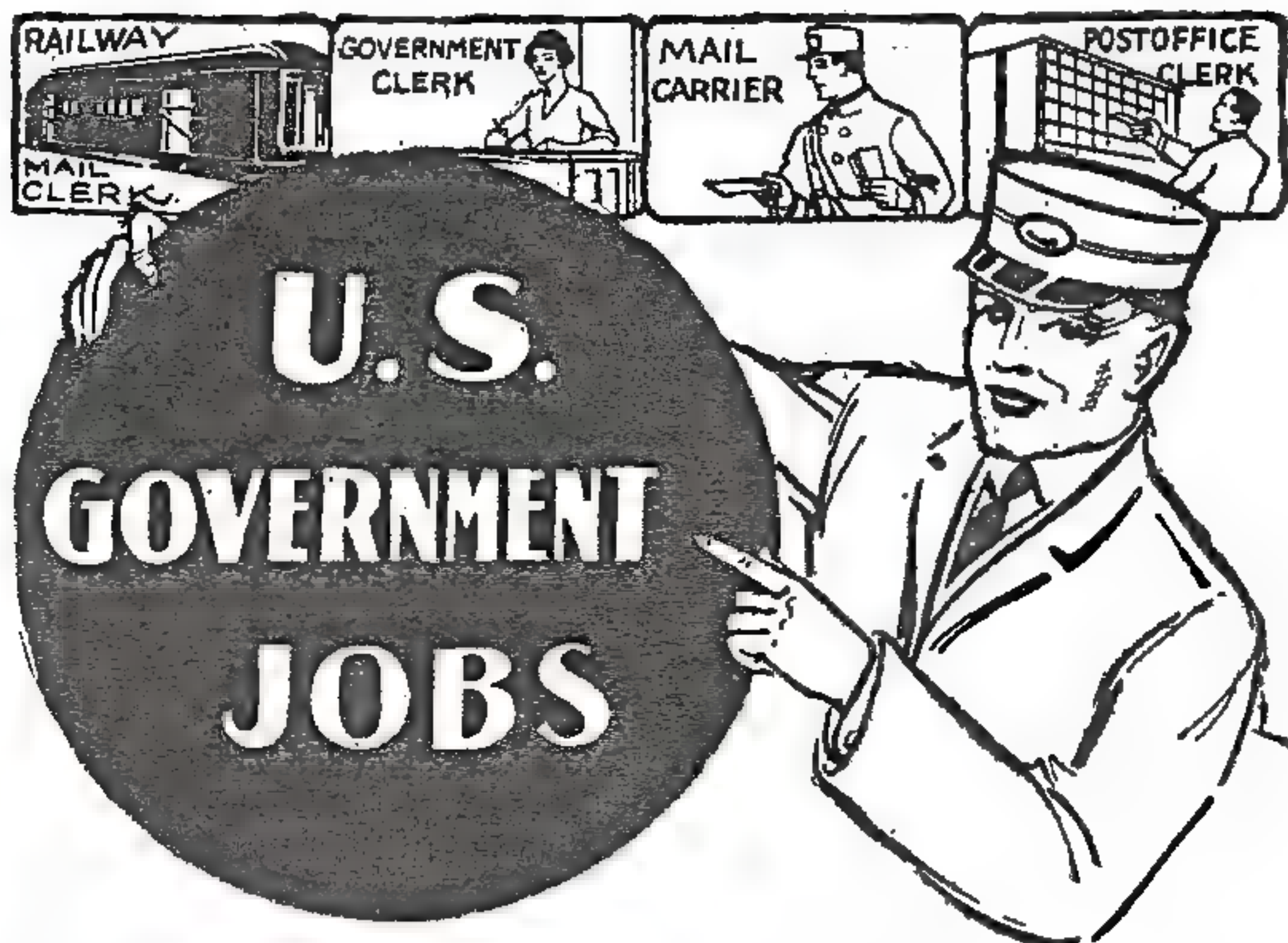
Let me send you this fine all-wool tailored suit **FREE OF COST**. Just follow my easy plan and show the suit to your friends. Make up to \$12 in a day easily. No experience—no canvassing necessary.

Send for Samples—FREE OF COST

Write today for **FREE** details, **ACTUAL SAMPLES** and "sure-fire" money getting plans. Send no money.

H. J. Collins, Progress Tailoring Co., Dept. B-137, 505 S. Throop St., Chicago, Ill.

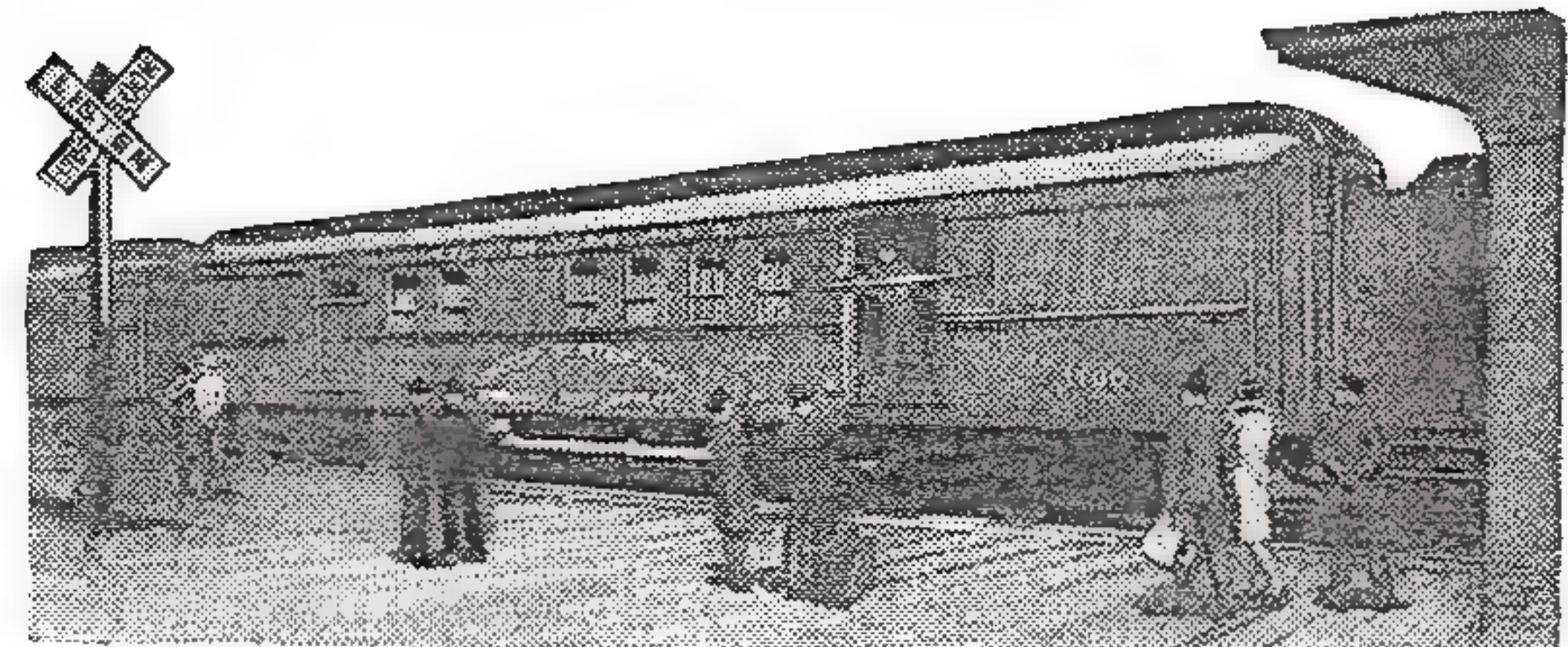
U.S. GOVERNMENT JOBS



Start \$1260 to \$2100 a Year MANY 1938 APPOINTMENTS EXPECTED

Railway Postal Clerks

Railway Postal Clerks get \$1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. (\$79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to \$2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at \$2,700 a year. (\$112.50 each pay day.)



3 Days On—3 Days Off—Full Pay

Railway Postal Clerks on long runs usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks

Clerks and Carriers now get \$1,700 the first year on regular and automatically increase \$100 a year to \$2,100 and \$2,300.

Customs Inspector

Salary \$2,100 to start. Men 23 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

Many Other Positions

Many other positions are obtainable. Those wishing these positions should qualify at once.

Get Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once.

This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. L262, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U. S. Government Jobs; (2) Free copy of illustrated 32-page book, "How to Get a U. S. Government Job"; (3) List of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me what to do to qualify for a U. S. Government Job.

Name

Address
Use This Coupon Before You Mislaid It. Write or Print Plainly.

MM Short-Wave Transmitter

[Continued from page 142]

neutralizing condenser slightly until the bulb again goes out. Repeat this procedure until the bulb will not light when the amplifier tank condenser is turned from 0 to 180 degrees.

A milliammeter in the grid circuit is a more accurate method of neutralizing than the flashlight bulb. If the stage is neutralized with a flashlight bulb for rough adjustment, turning the tank condenser may cause a slight movement of the indicator pointer of the grid milliammeter. If this occurs, turn the neutralizing condenser slightly. Turn the tank condenser again and watch the meter for needle movement. Continue to adjust the neutralizing condenser until C9 can be turned without having an effect on the meter.

After the tube is neutralized as completely as possible, replace the positive high voltage lead removed before the neutralizing process was started, and turn on the power. Full voltage should not be applied to the amplifier until it is tuned to resonance and a dummy antenna is connected.

When power is first applied, place the bleeder tap at a point where approximately 600-700 volts will be obtained. When the tank condenser is turned, the milliammeter will show a sharp drop when resonance is reached. If a flashlight bulb and loop of wire is used with the amplifier, do not hold it too close to the tank coil or the bulb will burn out. When the stage is tuned, connect a dummy antenna for final testing with full plate voltage. Do not use high voltage unless a load is provided for taking up the excess of r. f. power available. If full voltage is used when there is no dummy antenna connected, the tank or neutralizing condensers may arc over.

When the set is operating in a satisfactory manner, listen in to its signal with a receiver or a monitor. If the receiver is located in the next room and the antenna and ground disconnected, no difficulty should be experienced in tuning in a sharp signal. Of first importance on the subject of testing this or any other transmitter: **DO NOT TEST WITH AN ANTENNA CONNECTED.**

On-the-air testing is nuisance number one to any listener. Always use the dummy load for this purpose. The results obtained are just as good as with the antenna, and it does not clutter up the air with unnecessary signals.

With approximately 400 volts on the plate of the 6L6, the grid meter should show approximately 18 milliamperes. The plate milliammeter should indicate between 40 to 60 milliamperes under load. The T55 can be loaded to draw not more than 150 milliamperes. With approximately 1,200 volts on the plate, the output will be about 140 watts, assuming that the stage is operating at 75 per cent efficiency.

Under no-load conditions, the builder may notice that the tank coil becomes quite warm. However, when a load is applied, this condition almost entirely disappears.

In crowded neighborhoods, probably the greatest potential source of trouble with nearby receivers is that of "key click." This usually can be eliminated by installing a "key clip filter." Several suitable types will be found in the "Radio Amateur's Handbook."

The builder will find tuning considerably more satisfactory if insulating flexible couplers are attached to each condenser tuning shaft and the dials attached to insulating rods. This completely eliminates any possible body capacity affect and also the danger of shocks or burns. Although the power supply is capable of causing severe and sometimes dangerous shocks if touched accidentally, the condensers also cause severe burns. Serious shocks from this source also are possible, i. e. one hand on the grounded chassis and the other touching the rotor of the condenser.

When an antenna is connected, the amplifier plate current should rise from four to six times its minimum reading. Never lead the amplifier tube to the point where its plate shows color, that is, a red tint. Although the input may indicate plenty of output, the tube life will be exceedingly short.

When turning on the transmitter, always permit the filaments to burn a minute or two before plate power is applied. This holds true particularly for the 866's and the T55.

Although only one power supply diagram is shown, a suitable supply for the oscillator is described on page 102 of the December issue of MODERN MECHANIX. If the builder prefers to use the 1,200-volt supply for both stages, the 400-volt tap shown in dotted lines in the diagram should be connected to the 400-volt connection at the set. When separate power supplies are used, the negative terminals should be connected together. Separate supplies are recommended because they give the oscillator more complete isolation from the succeeding stages.

Coil dimensions for the 80-meter band are as follows:
L4—27 turns No. 20 D. S. C. wound to cover length of one and one-half inches.

L5—26 turns No. 16 D. C. C. close wound.

L6—26 turns No. 14 enamel wound to cover a five-inch space.

Flying The Subway Express

[Continued from page 140]

figure bent on self-destruction may leap to the tracks. The motorman hasn't a chance on earth of stopping his train within two car lengths, even with full air power applied.

Every few weeks somebody elects this form of suicide. They do not always succeed, for in busy stations a deep trough is cut between the tracks and many persons have landed in it while the train passed over them harmlessly. But the jumper is the black dread of the motorman. There is nothing he can do about it. The law of averages makes it certain that sooner or later a suicide will select *his* train to end his life. When the event occurs, the motorman finishes his run, just as an airplane pilot goes up immediately after a crash. The subway must go on.

Oddly enough, the motorman is the one man a subway passenger almost never sees. Often he does see the guard who controls the electropneumatic car doors. But as he tools his string of heavy steel cars through the tunnel, the motorman himself is watched. Like the towers erected along surface railroads, the subway has its control stations at express stops where miniature tracks of the subway section show the movement of trains.

As each train moves along it actuates colored lights which flicker on along the toy tracks to show its progress. At any time the towerman knows the exact position of trains in his section, and he hands out orders in event of emergency.

For a single five-cent investment you can ride the subway as long as life remains in you, and life itself can be sustained at the confection stands and lunch counters which will be found inside the turnstiles and at the route terminals. You can telephone, buy magazines, newspapers, flowers, go to theatres and enter shops and department stores, all without going aboveground.

Subway rolling stock, driven constantly at top speed, is regularly inspected and goes to the shops for periodic overhauls. Much repair work can be done by simply rolling the cars over pits and working from beneath, but just as often it is necessary to lift the massive steel body entirely off its trucks. This is done by 25-ton steel cranes which lift off the body and set it on jacks while the wheels are rolled into the truck shops. Usually repairs are made and the car put back into service within twenty-four hours. Cars in the shops earn no nickels, and the I.R.T. must keep 2,118 cars in daily operation, the Independent subway, 1,162. The average run of a motorman is 100 miles a day.

For the motorman, of course, his run is work, but he derives from it the satisfaction which comes to any railroad man. In many respects the job of the subway trainman is more complex than that of the engineer of a crack trans-continental flyer, and in a single day he carries more passengers than the flyer does in a year.

For the passenger who gets up in the nose of the first car, lets the breeze tear through his hair and watches the tunnel unroll its light-spattered mysteries, a ride on the subway scenic railway is one of the most thrilling experiences of the big city.

Defective Welds Detected By "Magnetic Eye"

A "magnetic eye" which can see into metals and detect welds has been developed by Professor W. B. Kouwenhoven of Johns Hopkins University and A. E. Vivell of Princeton University.

The "eye" is based on principles of magnetism. The welded seam is magnetized by a powerful alternating magnetomotive force. For welds less than one-quarter-inch thick, 60 cycle current insures penetration of the magnetic flux. Two search coils connected in opposition are placed on the seam so that any stray field which may be present cuts their windings. The shape of the wave of electromotive force induced in the coils is then observed by means of an oscillograph.

It is claimed for conditioned air that it reduces the number of heat prostrations in summer and the number of colds in winter.

A new apparatus for medical use makes it possible to transmit heart beats by wireless and to record them like a graphophone record.

Germany has a reserve of lignite in the lower Rhine region estimated at fifteen billions of tons.

THOUSANDS NOW PLAY

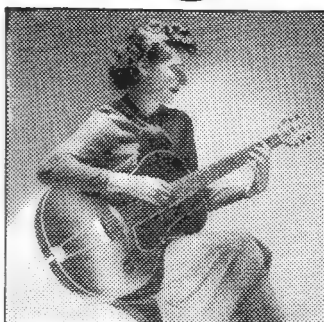
who never thought they could!



Learned Quickly at Home

I am delighted with the U. S. School of Music course of instruction for the piano. It is clear and thorough. I have made wonderful progress.

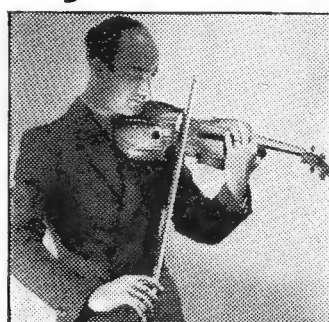
*L. M. C., N. Y. C.



Makes Extra Money

I have completed your wonderful method for Guitar. For the past year I have been teaching and I have earned \$200 thanks to the U. S. School of Music.

*C. C., New Jersey



Wouldn't Take \$1000 for Course

The lessons are so simple that anyone can understand them. I have learned to play by note in a little more than a month. I wouldn't take a thousand dollars for my course.

*S. E. A., Kansas City, Mo.



Surprised Friends

I want to say that my friends are greatly surprised at the different pieces I can already play. I am very happy to have chosen your method of learning.

*B. F., Bronx, N. Y.



Best Method by Far

Enclosed is my last examination sheet for my course in Tenor Banjo. This completes my course. I have taken lessons before under teachers, but my instructions with you were by far the best.

*A. O., Minn.

*Actual pupils' names on request. Pictures by professional models.

You, too can play any instrument

By this EASY A-B-C Method

YOU think it's difficult to learn music? That's what thousands of others have thought! Just like you, they longed to play some instrument—the piano, violin, guitar, saxophone or other favorites. But they denied themselves the pleasure—because they thought it took months and years of tedious study and practice to learn.

And then they made an amazing discovery! They learned about a wonderful way to learn music at home—without a private teacher—without tedious study—and in a surprisingly short time. They wrote to the U. S. School of Music for the facts about this remarkable short-cut method. And the facts opened their eyes! To cap the climax, a free Demonstration lesson actually showed them how easy it was to learn.

The result? Over 700,000 men and women have studied music at home this

simple, A-B-C way. Now all over the world, enthusiastic music-lovers are enjoying the thrilling satisfaction of creating their own music. They have found the key to good times, popularity and profit.

And that's what *you* can do, right now. Simply mail the coupon below. Get the proof that you, too, can learn to play your favorite instrument—quickly, easily, in spare time at home. Never mind if you have no musical knowledge, training or talent. Just read the fascinating illustrated booklet that answers all your questions—examine the demonstration lesson. Both will be mailed to you without the slightest cost or obligation. Tear out the coupon now, before you turn the page. (Instrument supplied when needed, cash or credit.) U. S. School of Music, 2622 Brunswick Bldg., New York City. *Fortieth year, Established (1898).*

FREE DEMONSTRATION LESSON AND BOOKLET

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC

2622 Brunswick Bldg., New York City

Without cost or obligation to me, please send me your free illustrated booklet and demonstration lesson. I am interested in the instrument checked below:

PIANO
VIOLIN
GUITAR
ACCORDION
SAXOPHONE
CELLO
HAWAIIAN GUITAR

BANJO
MANDOLIN
UKULELE
CORNET
TRUMPET
HARP
CLARINET

TROMBONE
FLUTE
PICCOLO
ORGAN
DRUMS AND TRAPS
HARMONY AND COMPOSITION
VOICE CULTURE

Name..... Have You This Instru.?
Address

City..... State.....

Chesterfield

Let me wish you
MORE
PLEASURE
for '38







BE A RADIO

**MANY MAKE
\$30 \$50 \$75 A WEEK**

**I Will Train You at Home—
mail coupon for FREE Book**

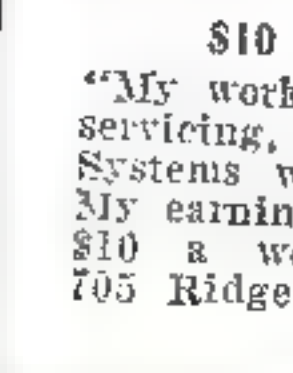
J. E. SMITH
Pres., N. R. I.
Established 1914
The man who
has directed the
home study
training of more
men for the
Radio Industry
than any other
man in America.

**HERE'S PROOF
THAT MY TRAINING PAYS**



**Chief Operator Broadcasting
Station**

"When I completed 20 lessons, I obtained my Radio Broadcast Operator's license and immediately joined Station WMPC, where I am now Chief Operator."—**HOLLIS F. HAYES**, 83 Madison St., Lapeer, Mich.



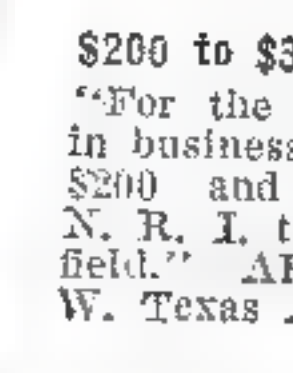
\$10 a Week in Spare Time

"My work has consisted of Radio set servicing, with some Public Address Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about \$10 a week."—**WILLIAM MEYER**, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



Head Radio Man with Store

"I am head Radio man of the Sterchi Stores, Inc., Atlanta, Ga., making a salary plus commissions. I am rated one of Atlanta's best technicians, and I owe my success to your Course alone."—**W. C. CARAWAY, JR.**, 323 Howard Ave., College Park, Ga.



\$200 to \$300 a Month in Own Business

"For the last 18 months I have been in business for myself, making between \$200 and \$300 a month. I have N. R. I. to thank for my start in this field."—**ARLIE J. FROEHLER**, 221 W. Texas Ave., Goose Creek, Texas.



Serviceman for Two Stores

"Along with my own work, I am handling service work for two Radio stores. I receive a salary from one shop and am paid on a piece rate at the other."—**WILLIAM MOSTELLER**, 730 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, Pa.

Do you want to make more money? Radio offers you many opportunities for well-paying spare time and full time jobs. You don't have to give up your present job, leave home or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Expert.

**Many Radio Experts Make
\$30, \$50, \$75 a Week**

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts operate their own full time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Radio operators on ships get good pay, see the world besides. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, and loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their letters in my 64-page book. Mail the coupon.

**There's a Real Future in Radio
for Well-Trained Men**

Radio already gives good jobs to more than 300,000 people. And in 1936, Radio enjoyed one of its most prosperous years. More than \$500,000,000 worth of sets, tubes and parts were sold—an increase of more than 60% over 1935. Over a million Auto Radios were sold, a big increase over 1935. 24,000,000 homes now have one or more Radio sets, and more than 4,000,000 autos are Radio equipped. Every year millions of these sets go out of date and are replaced with newer models. More millions need servicing, new tubes, repairs, etc. A few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75 a week jobs have grown to thousands in 20 years. And Radio is still a new industry—growing fast!

**Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra
in Spare Time While Learning**

Almost every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets. They show you how to do Radio repair jobs, how to cash in quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. I send you special Radio equipment and show you how to conduct experiments and build circuits which illustrate important Radio principles. My training gives you PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE while learning.

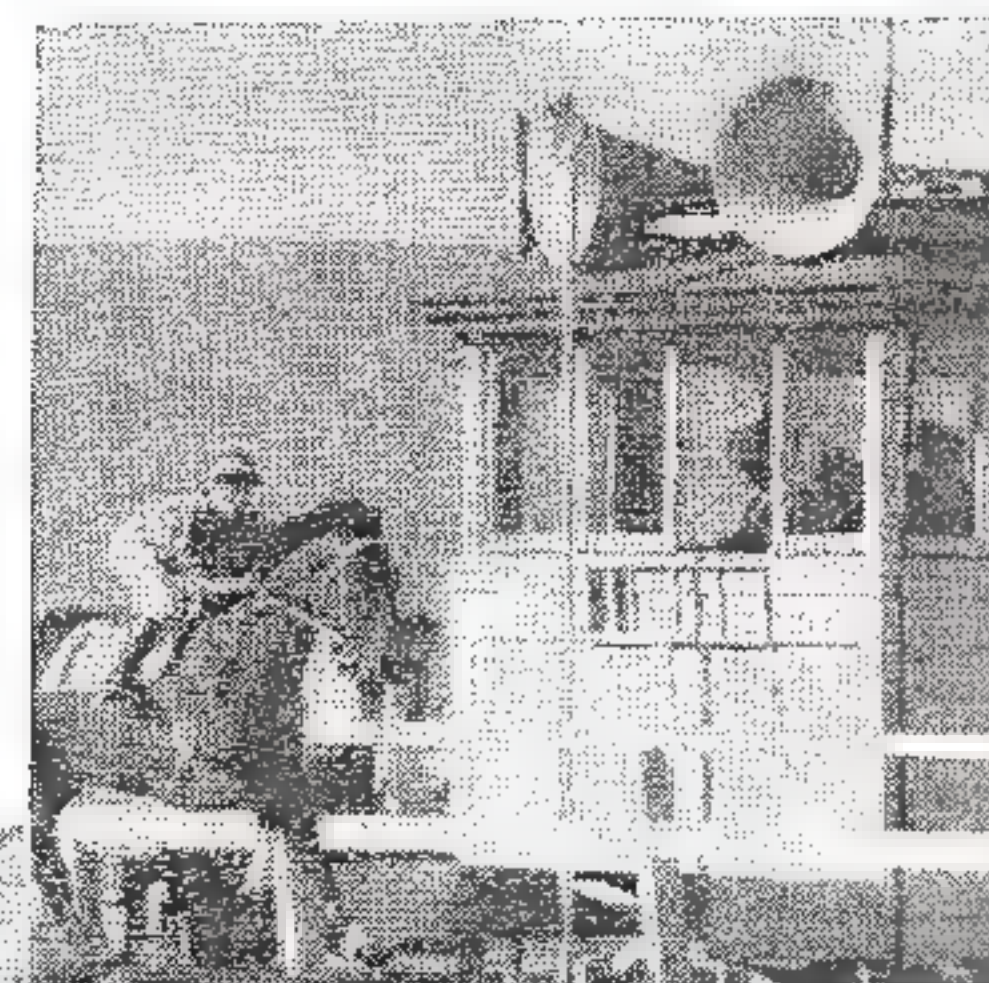
THE TESTED WAY TO

EXPERT



SET SERVICING. Spare time set servicing pays many \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.

**BROADCAST-
ING STATIONS.** Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to \$5,000 a year.



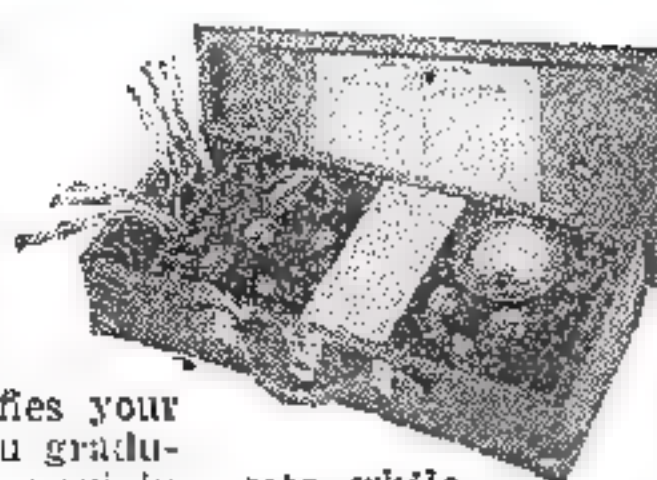
**LOUD SPEAKER
SYSTEMS.** Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio.



**AUTOMOBILE
RADIO.** Another new Radio field—selling, installing, servicing. One million or more auto owners will install radio sets within the next year.

**I Give You a Professional
Servicing Instrument**

Here is the instrument every Radio expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose, Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A. C. and D. C. voltages and current; test tubes, resistance; adjust and align any set, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money servicing sets while training.



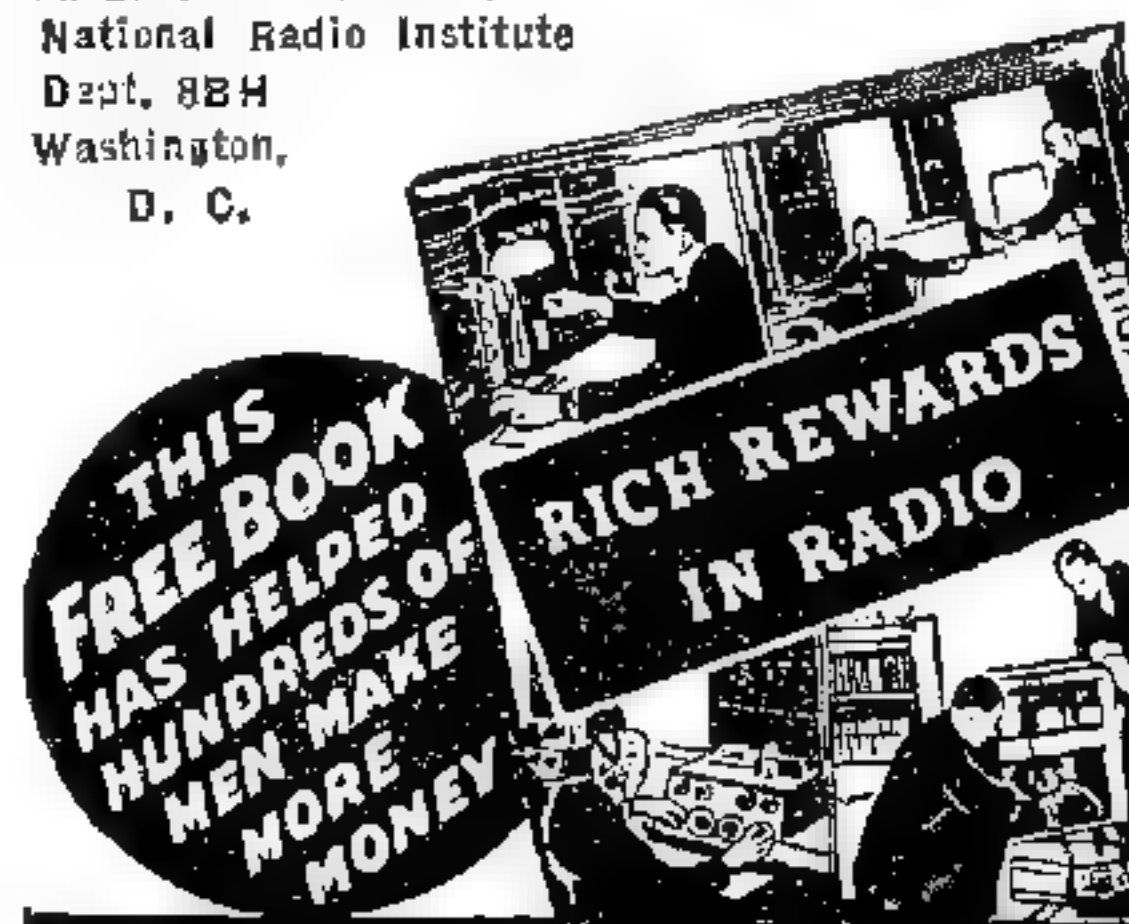
You Get a Money-Back Agreement

I am sure I can train you successfully. I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish. I'll send you a copy of this agreement with my Free Book.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

**J. E. SMITH, Pres.,
National Radio Institute
Dept. 8BH
Washington,
D. C.**



Mail this to get 64 page Book FREE

**J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 8BH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.**

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the spare time and full time opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home in spare time to become Radio Experts. (Please Write Plainly.)

NAME AGE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

BETTER PAY

INVENTORS

Learn How To Get Your

FROM THE CRUDE INVENTOR'S SKETCH TO THE

THIS FREE BOOK

How To Determine The Patentability Of Your Invention

Before you spend money in making a model, or spend weeks in its design, we advise you first to have a preliminary search made through U. S. Patents in the U. S. Patent Office to see if there are inventions like yours already on record; and, if so, let us give you our opinion as to the patentability of what you have.

We employ experienced searchers to perform this service for you. From the reports of our searchers we can quickly form our opinion as to whether your invention is confronted with obstacles in the form of already granted patents. First get our FREE BOOK and read the chapter on "How Can I Know Whether My Idea Is Patentable?"

How We Serve The Inventor

We have secured patents for inventors located in every state in the Union. Our organization is a large and efficient one. Our practice is confined entirely to Patents, Trade-Marks, and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your invention in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our fees are reasonable, and, if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN

3179 ADAMS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Registered Patent Attorneys before U. S. Patent Office

What Help is the Patent Attorney?

Your invention may provide your life's greatest opportunity. If it is to bring income to you it should be legally yours. Upon your patent attorney's skill rests how completely your patent covers all the protectable points in your invention. The inventor may actually lose money on his invention by overlooking a single claimable point that a skilled patent attorney would not miss.

What The Inventor Must Know

In order to proceed successfully, the inventor must follow certain definite steps that precedent has established as the quickest way to reach his goal. Our FREE BOOK, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," gives a concrete logical, and thorough resume for the inventor to follow. It takes him, through 48 pages, from the crude first model to the finished commercial product. It shows the inventor how to avoid mistakes, how to shorten the road in getting his invention ready for market; it also points out how to save money and avoid the errors of inexperience in applying for patent. Getting our FREE BOOK should be the first step in definitely declaring yourself an inventor.

After you get this illustrated, clearly worded guide of carefully compiled patent knowledge you will know how to proceed without expensive mistakes and discouraging setbacks from "wrong-track" methods.

INVENTORS

Invention Ready For These Waiting Markets

Keen competition in every form of industry has put manufacturers feverishly at work trying to speed up output, reduce overhead, save on materials, outsell trade opponents. The inventor is the key-man in making advancement possible to any business. Upon the inventor rests the success of many enterprises.

This does not mean that you must have something gigantic to win commercial success. A new way to open a door or button up a shirt may be the

very thing hundreds of manufacturers are looking for. If you have something novel

—if it is practical to manufacture—no matter whether it be an improved rattle for a child or a whistle for a mechanical automobile, there is likely a waiting market.

FREE RECORD OF INVENTION FORM

This FREE Record of Invention Form enables you to make in convenient form a sketch of your invention and have it witnessed in a manner of value to you should the occasion for evidence arise. MAIL THE COUPON TODAY and obtain our FREE BOOK and Record of Invention Form.

WILL SHOW YOU Every Step OF THE WAY

FINISHED COMMERCIAL PRODUCT

The Importance Of Immediate Action

In making application for patent it is important to be first. Even if your application is delayed by a few days you may be placed at a disadvantage. The short time that elapsed between Elisha Gray's application for his telephone patent and the application of Alexander Graham Bell probably cost Gray the rights to the telephone.

TEAR OFF
AND
MAIL
NOW!

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
& HYMAN BERMAN**
3179 Adams Building
Washington, D. C.

Registered Patent Attorneys
Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

NAME

ADDRESS

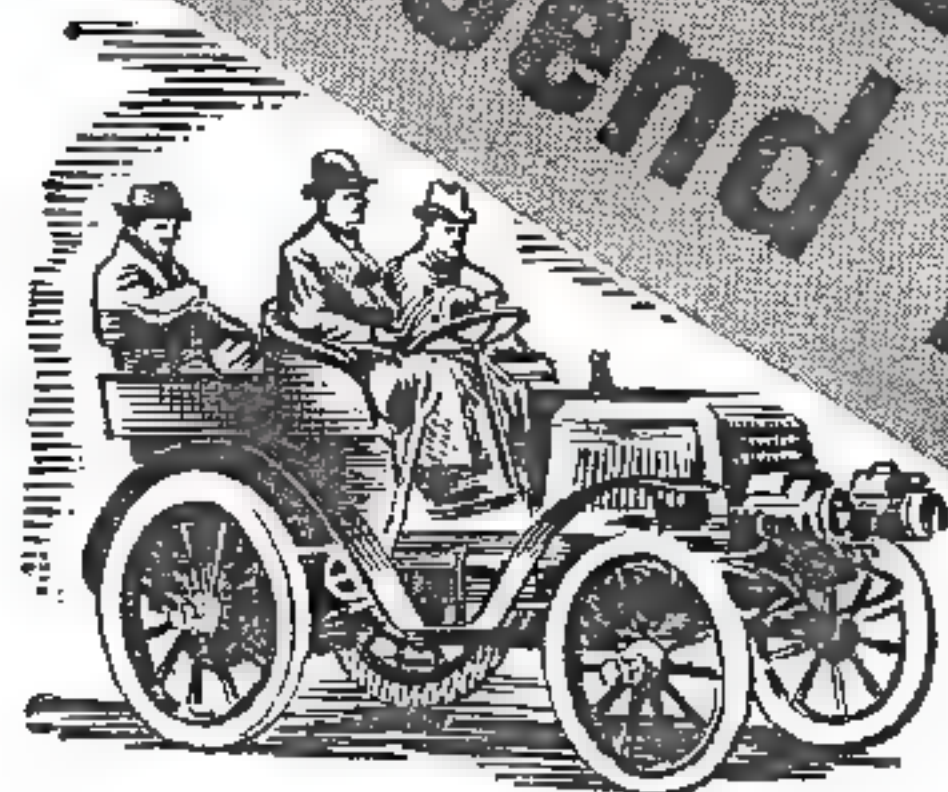
(Please write or print plainly)

INVENTORS

Send for Valuable Facts about

David Sarnoff says:

DAVID SARNOFF, once a poor lad and now the famous President of the Radio Corporation of America, in an article in Liberty Magazine states: "Civilization means elimination of unnecessary labor. The sewing machine and the vacuum cleaner save millions of women from backbreaking toil. The tractor makes the farmer's life bearable. The automobile lends wings to us all. The airplane is our magic carpet. It would be madness to slow up invention because our trouble is not that mechanical science moves too speedily, but that the governmental and social sciences move too slowly. . . . In a world reorganized to vibrate within certain wave bands, human intelligence will be able to distribute equitably nature's bounties from above and below, and make princes of paupers."



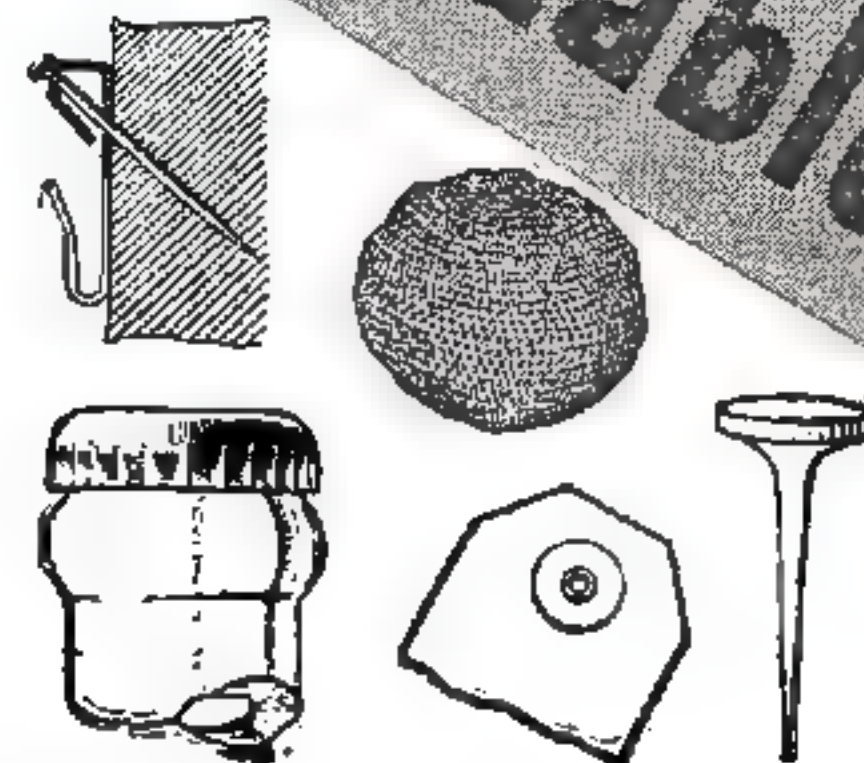
Since the "Horseless Buggy" Days, We Have Helped Inventors

PERHAPS you have already heard about our firm, because one client tells another—and we have served men in every state in the Union, and in nearly every foreign country. We have been working with inventors since 1898. If you have a good invention—or an idea for one—and don't know what Victor J. Evans & Co. can do for you, NOW is the time to find out.

How We Can Help You

Both the Patent Office and the U. S. Supreme Court have made it clear that the inventor needs the assistance of a competent patent lawyer when it comes to protecting an invention. It is one thing to think up a good invention—it is another to get effective patent protection on it.

For more than a third of a century—it has been our business to give sound advice and counsel to inventors. Our free books (described on the opposite page) tell what steps to take first, how to protect yourself, how the law protects you, what you must do, when to offer your invention for sale, how others have succeeded, and much more. You need this information.



Simple Inventions May Have Excellent Commercial Possibilities

FREQUENTLY inventors confuse the size or the complication of a device with the question of commercial value and patentability. These two factors, of course, have no relation to each other. Most of our present-day complicated machines represent a process of evolution, a series of inventions. On the other hand, every so often some inventor comes along with a very simple "gadget" which possesses the elements of broad utility and is patentable. Some of the most profitable inventions have been of this latter class. Shown above are a few such examples. Whether a device is simple or complex, if it represents a forward step to save manufacturing costs, to save labor, or to add enjoyment to human life, it may prove patentable and profitable. This subject is more fully discussed in the booklet entitled "Patent Protection" shown on the opposite page.



What Will Be Next?

EVER since George Washington signed the first patent, America has led the world in inventions. It may be said that not a year has gone by without some important inventions being patented and commercialized. David Sarnoff, president of the Radio Corporation of America, sees a big future ahead for science and invention. Just as sure as the sunrise, 1938 will see new inventions come out—new wealth made from patents. Your idea may be one of them. You never can tell. For this reason you should send for our books today and get the facts about patents and inventions.

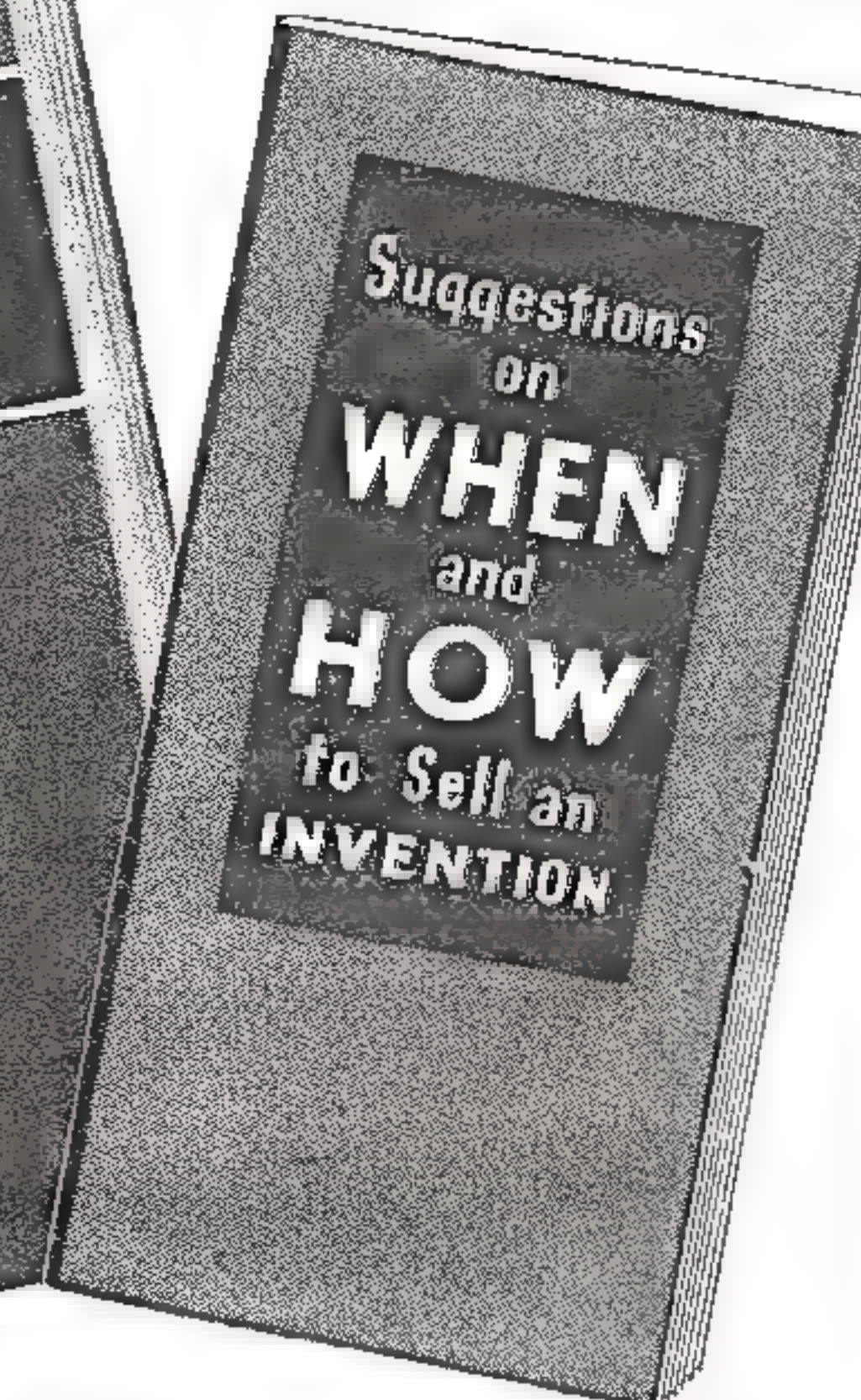
Learn how our patent laws protect you

The U. S. has liberal patent laws, and much of our national wealth is based on patents. In fact, a Japanese commission decided that American progress was mainly due to our patent laws. These laws are made to protect you. Find out about them now. This is for your own good.

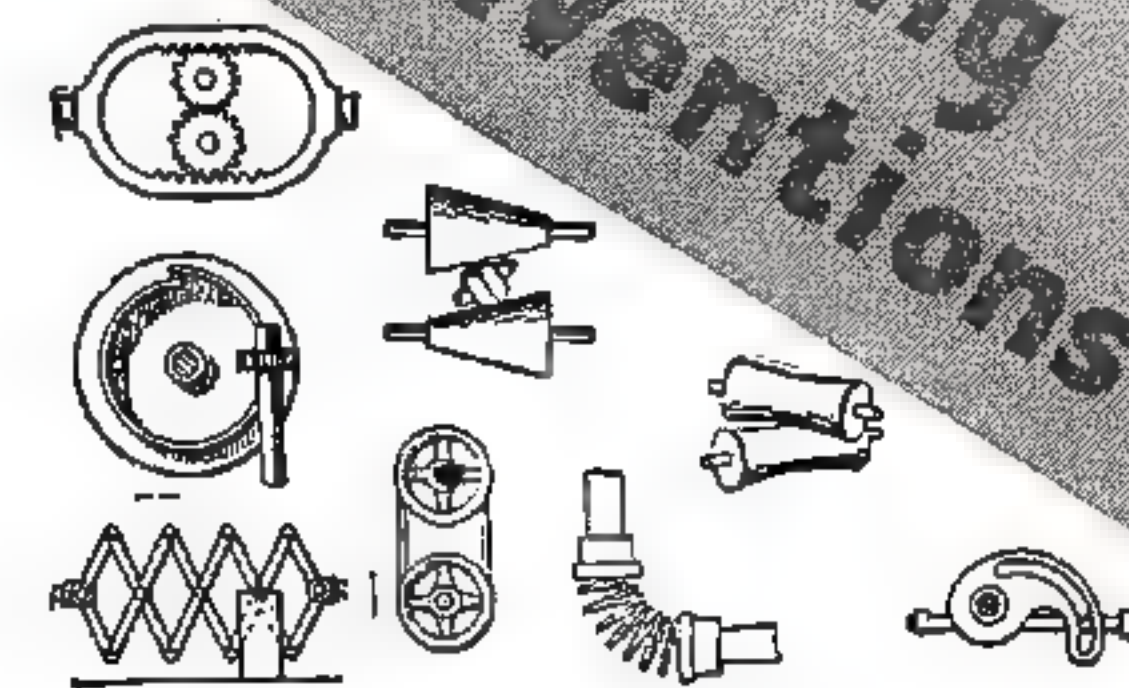


These FREE books tell you

Get the answers to your questions: How can I protect my invention? When can I show my invention to manufacturers? When can I offer it for sale? How should I go about selling it? Can I get protection without a patent? What are my employer's rights? These and other important questions are fully answered.



PATENTS and Selling Inventions



115 Mechanical Principles Shown

Request the book "Patent Protection" (sent free to inventors). Not only does it tell you what to do for protection, and how to do it—it also shows you 115 different mechanical movements that you may use in developing your own inventions. Inventors tell us they have found these useful.

Mail Coupon Today

Delays are dangerous. If you have a good invention you should get protection for it just as soon as possible. Don't turn this page until you have clipped and mailed this coupon—you will hear from us by return mail.

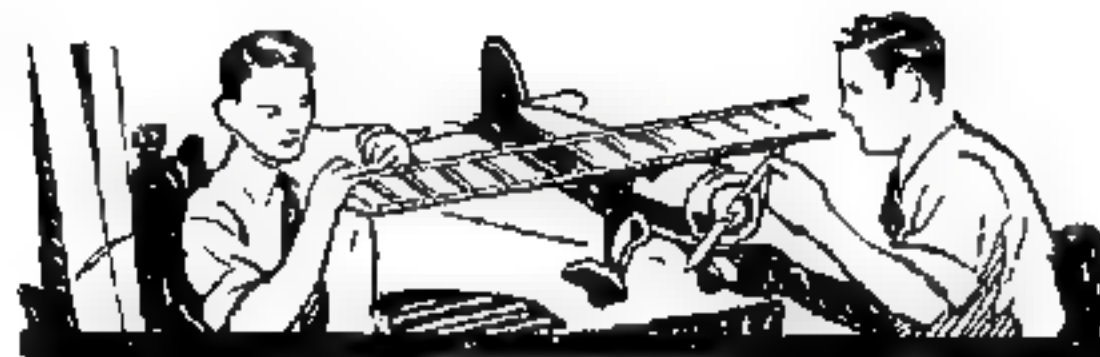
VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

MAIN OFFICE, 30-B, VICTOR BUILDING,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Other Offices: 2610-B, Singer Bldg., New York
1445-B, Monadnock Bldg., Chicago
1010-B, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco
405-B, Garfield Bldg., Los Angeles

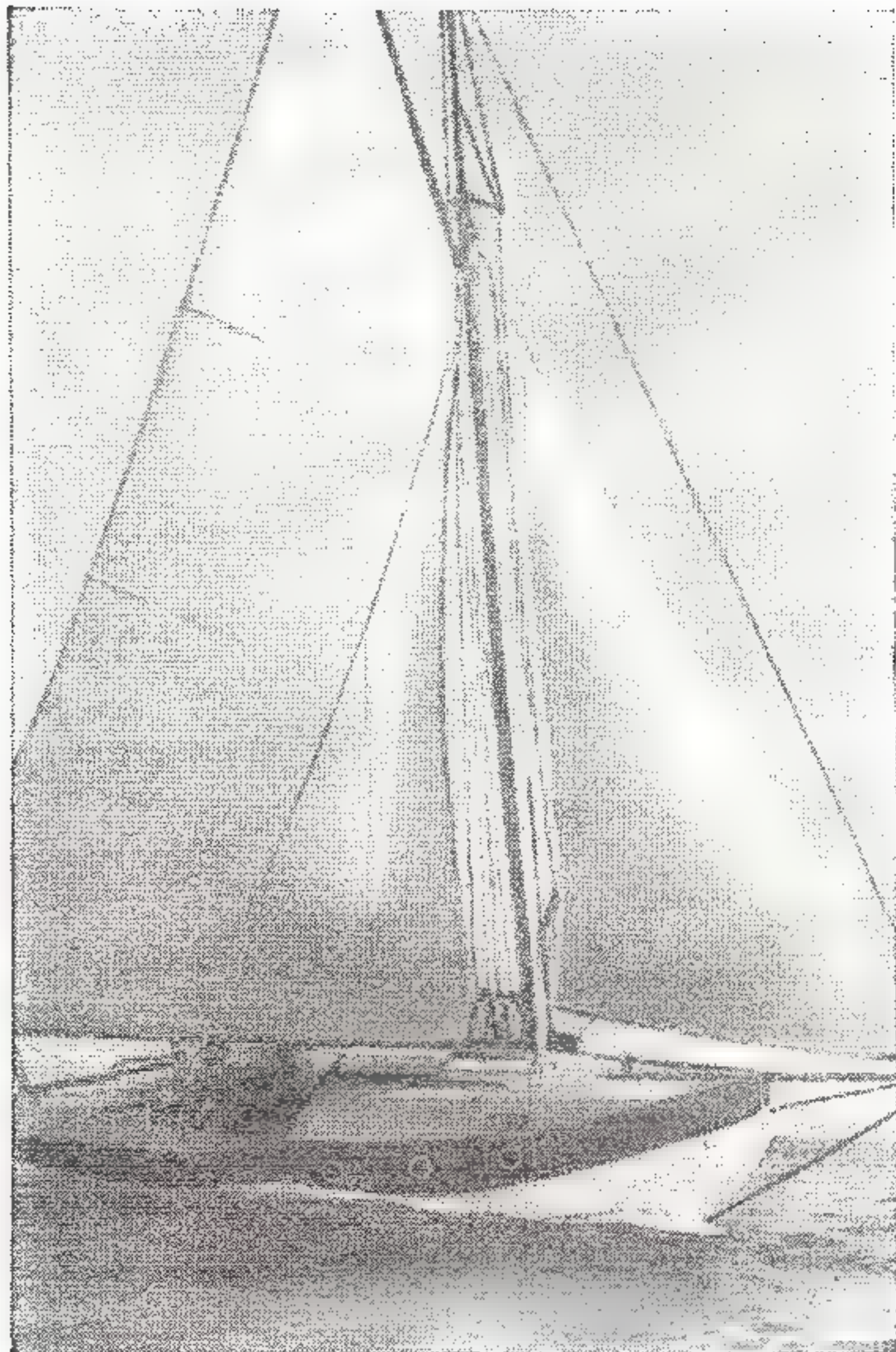
Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name
Street and No. State.....
City or Town.....



Chips from the

Editor's Workbench



Constructed from MM plans by Charles Nowak, this "Buddy" sailboat presents a pretty picture as it cruises along. Sail area is 300 square feet and mast stands 26 feet high.

A LETTER describing a trim looking boat, constructed from MM plans, won first prize of \$5 this month for Charles Nowak, of Milwaukee, Wis. He writes:

Dear Editor:

Enclosed is a photo of "Buddy," which I built from plans in your "How To Build 20 Boats" book. There are three "Buddys" here in Milwaukee, but mine is the fastest. (Proved during races.)

The boat has proved to be a good rough-weather sailor, taking high seas in a very satisfactory manner. I use 400 pounds of ballast and the total weight of the boat is about 2,900 pounds.

Charles Nowak.

We compliment Nowak for the craftsmanship evident in "Buddy's" construction. The photo of the craft under full sail undoubtedly will inspire many other MM readers to construct a boat for use this coming summer.

An award of \$3 was sent to Clyde Kempf, of Canton, Ohio, for his letter in which he says:

Dear Editor:

Here is a snapshot of my "Runlite" trailer, which I built from plans appearing in your book "How To Build Trailers." I use the trailer for fishing and hunting trips and find it very practical.

"Runlite" was very easy to build and I have received plenty of compliments on its appearance. Keep running good workshop plans in MM.

Clyde Kempf.

Judging from the photo, Kempf's trailer is well equipped—a veritable "camp on wheels."

Readers are urged to accompany their letters to the Workbench with clear photos. Many letters received must be rejected for entry in the monthly contest simply because the photos sent with them are poorly taken, preventing reproduction.

An interesting letter received from Mike Liptak, of St. Paul, Minn., was awarded a \$3 prize. He says:

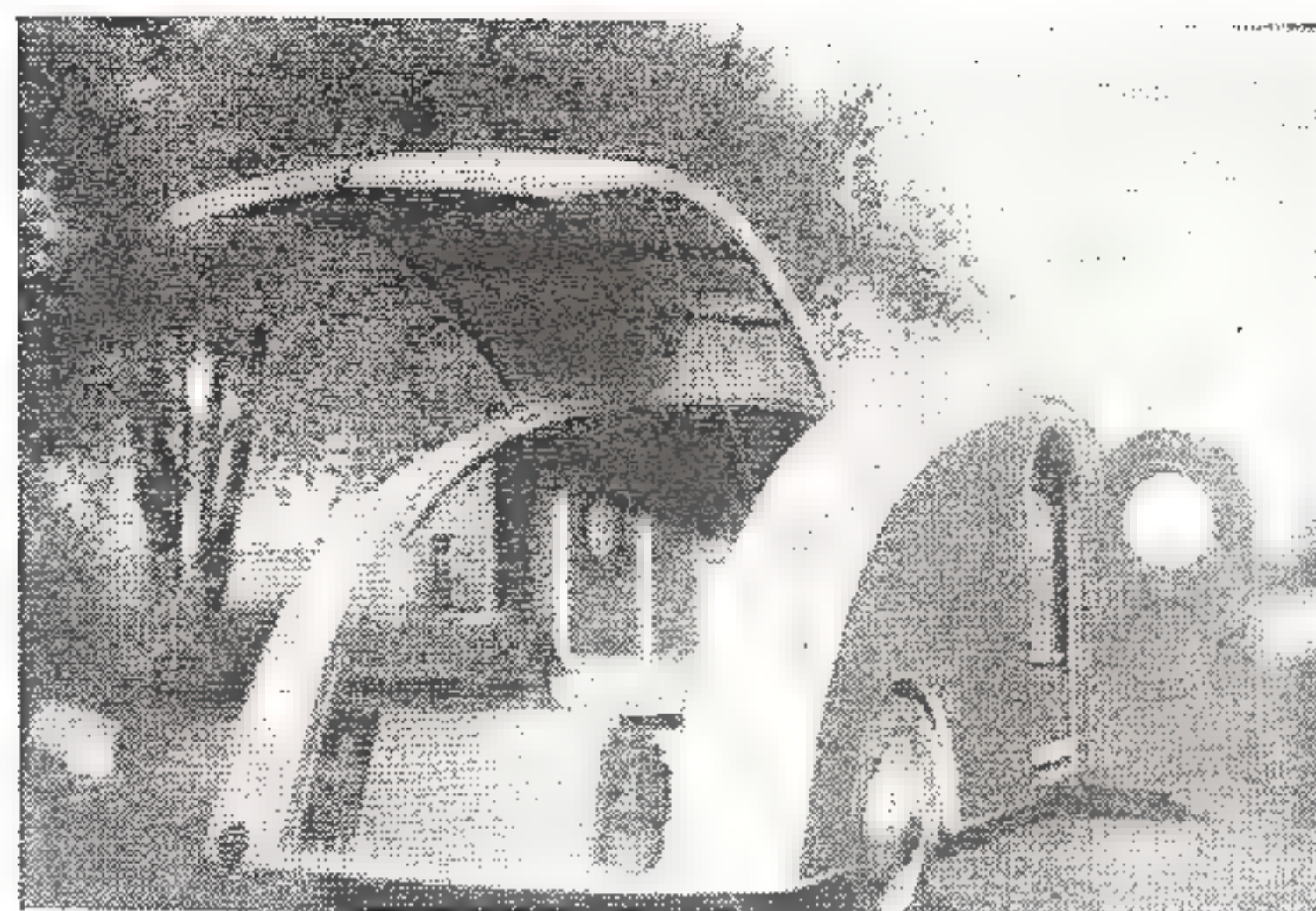
Dear Editor:

Enclosed is a photo of my brother and I holding our five-foot gas model airplane. It represents 100 hours of work.

During a contest we filled the model plane's motor with gasoline and it flew out of sight, but was returned to us the following day. We hope to see more gas model plans in future issues of MM.

Mike Liptak.

Mike sent us a clipping describing the flight during which the gas model airplane was lost and



Fully equipped with camping paraphernalia, this home-built "Runlite" trailer enables Clyde Kempf to make hunting and fishing trips in maximum comfort. MM plans were used.

all we can say is that the model certainly turned out to be a "flying fool," having made more than 40 good flights since its construction.

Midget racers still appeal to a majority of MM craftsmen and a letter from William Walker, of Akron, Ohio, describing his home-built racer was awarded a prize of \$3. The letter reads:

Dear Editor:

I am sending you two photos of my midget racer, which I built from plans in your "How To Build It" book. The car does 40 m.p.h. easily and averages about 40 miles per gallon of gasoline.

My racer is powered with a single cylinder motorcycle engine and boasts a three-speed transmission as well as internal brakes on the rear wheels. I have driven the racer about 500 miles and didn't encounter the slightest trouble.

I am a constant reader of MM and enjoy every issue. Your workshop projects are excellent.

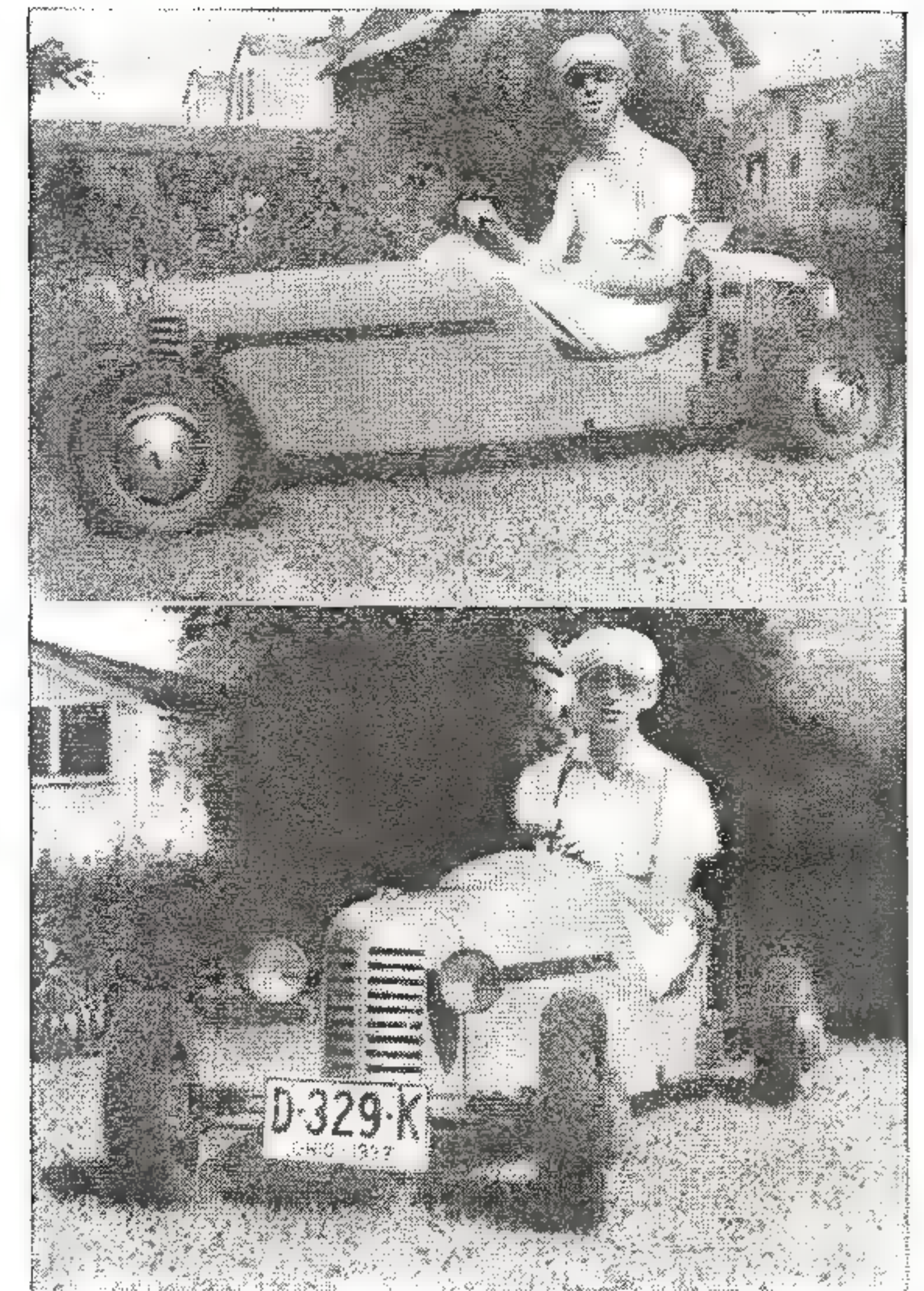
William Walker.

Midget racer fans, we are certain, will agree that Walker's tiny car is a "winner" as far as appearance is concerned. Congratulations for a job well done, Walker.

From far away Australia came a letter written by Donald A. McBean. Awarded a \$3 prize, the letter reads:



Mike Liptak and his brother proudly hold the five-foot "gas" powered model airplane they constructed. The model flew out of sight during a contest, but was returned to the boys again.



A speed of 40 m.p.h. and mileage of 40 miles on a gallon of gasoline is claimed for his home-built midget racer (top) by William Walker. Lower photo shows front view of car.

Dear Editor:

You may be interested in the enclosed photo of the good ship "Mayflower," which was built to MM plans. Your plans and directions certainly are easy to follow.

Ship modeling is certainly a test of patience when you have to make every part by hand. Ready-made parts are not obtainable in this country.

Donald A. McBean.

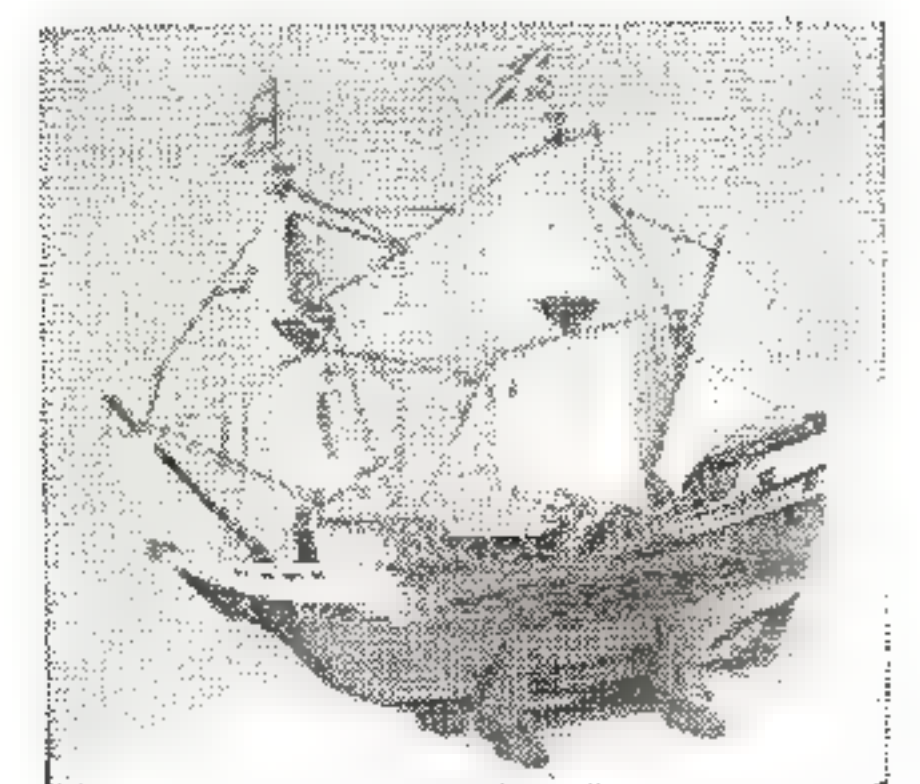
A beautiful model, McBean. Congratulations!

Another letter which was awarded a \$3 prize in this month's Workbench contest was received from John S. Phill, of Belfield, N.D., who wrote:

Dear Editor:

I am enclosing a photo of a built-

[Turn to page 31]



Donald McBean's model "Mayflower," built to MM plans.



FLYING THE

SUBWAY

EXPRESS

by
Donald G. Cooley

Left—New York's mayor, Fiorello La Guardia, in the control cab of the train that opened the new link of the Independent Subway connecting Queens and downtown Brooklyn. Top—A quick-accelerating, short-stopping train of the Independent Subway pulls into the Hoyt Street station. Subway stations are brightly illuminated and well maintained.

Top—A typical station scene during rush hours. Carrying about 1,000 passengers each, as many as 32 trains enter and leave a station each hour during the rush periods. Right—A subway motorman at his controls. No current can be applied to the motors until the doors in every car of a train have been safely closed. (I. R. T. photo).

YOU shoot through a winding tunnel streaked with colored lights, dive under a river, zoom up on the other side, fly past crowded platforms, sway dizzily as you dash around a curve at breakneck speed—it's a crashing, flashing, thrilling scene that thunders past as you ride the subway express!

Sightseers in New York soon discover the subway to be one of the city's miracles. For five cents they can ride for hours or for days

on the world's most exciting underground railroad. When the American Legion held its big 1937 convention in New York, hundreds of Legionnaires stated that the big thrill of their outing came when they stood in the first car of a speeding subway train and found adventure around every curve.

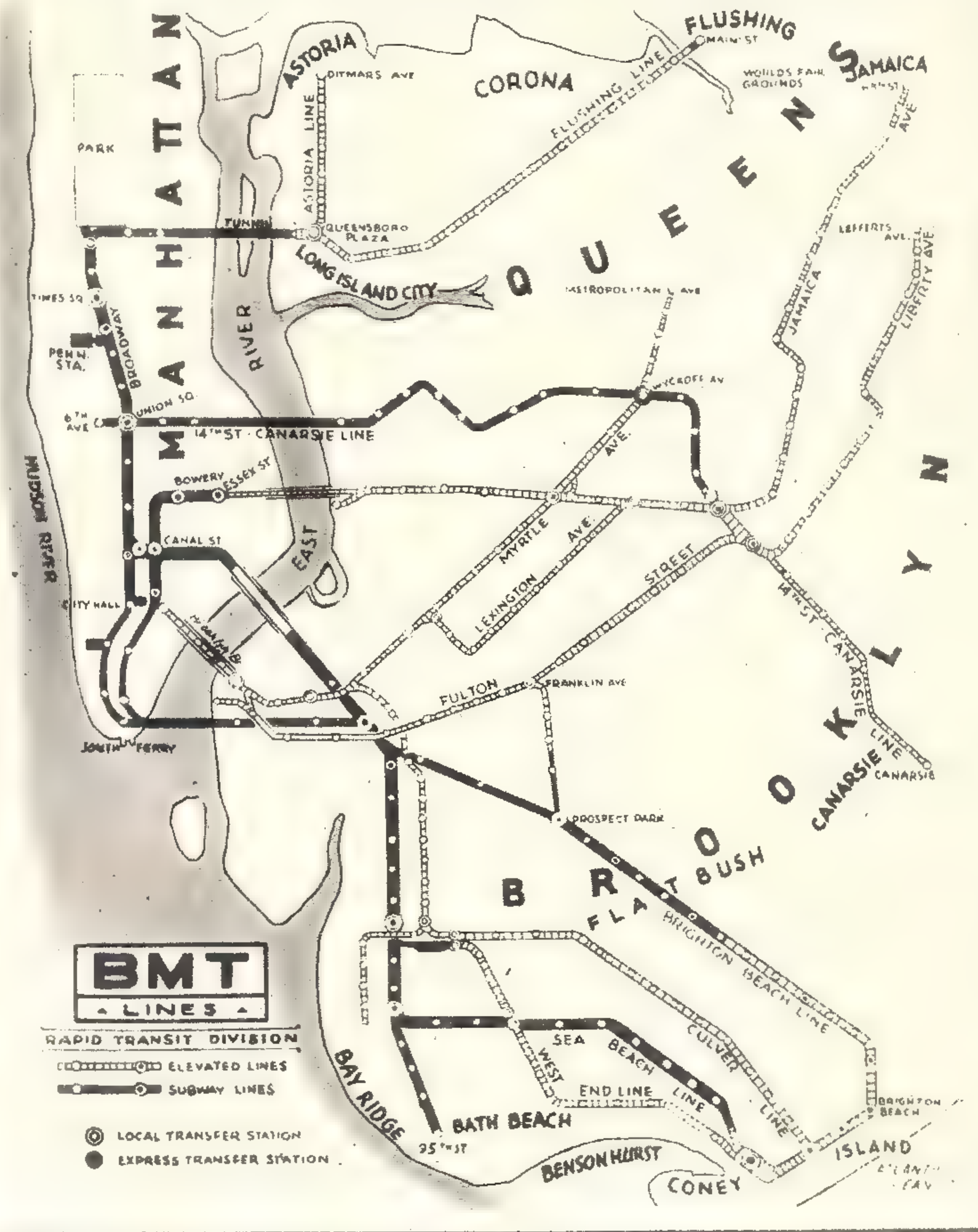
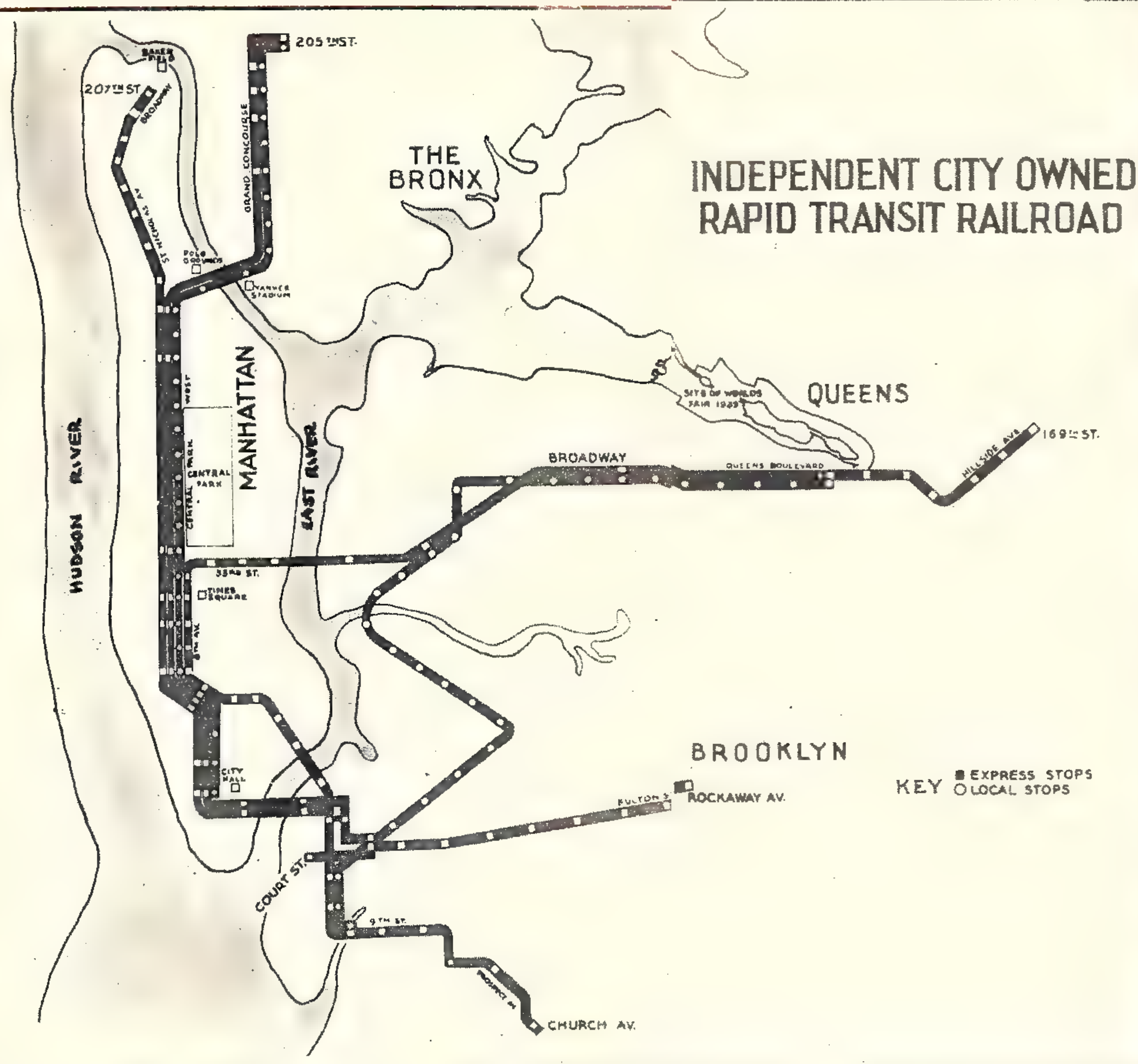
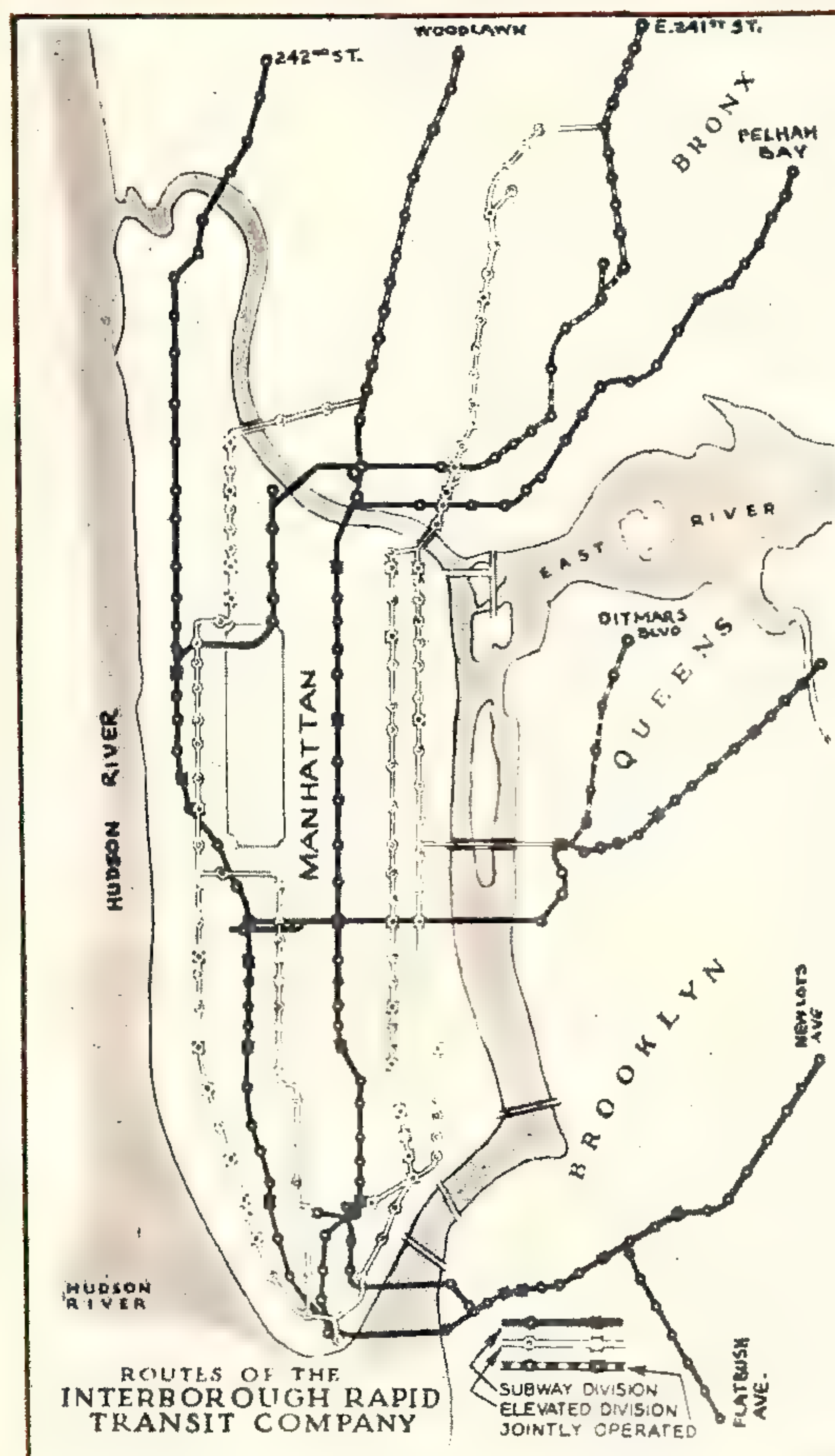
Cave-dweller that he once was, man finds the subway an irresistible lure. There is mystery in every inch of it, the mystery of

Mother Earth who yielded grudgingly to human burrowers. That block which you just flashed past in hurtling seconds—above it rises a \$50,000,000 skyscraper. That pressure in your ears which warns that you are diving down—over your head flows a mighty river carrying tugs and ocean liners.

Actually, New York does not have a subway, but *subways*. There are three systems, the I. R. T. (Interborough Rapid Transit),

the B. M. T. (Brooklyn Manhattan), and the Independent, the latter municipally owned. Their routes cover more than 200 miles and on a single day they carry some 4,000,000 passengers. This is equivalent to transporting every person in a city larger than Chicago every day. To achieve this major miracle more than 5,000 cars which travel at speeds up to 48 m.p.h. are required.

Since Manhattan itself is only 13 miles



Shown above is a map of the New York and sub-urban routes of the Interborough Rapid Transit Company, one of the city's three subway systems.

Owned and operated by the city, the Independent Subway, the routes of which are shown above, is New York's newest and fastest underground railway, reaching far into Queens.

The majority of the Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit subway routes extend into the boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens, as shown on the map above.

long, much of the subway's trackage reaches out to suburban regions. The subway runs under the East River to Brooklyn, under the Harlem to the Bronx, through the Queensboro tubes to Queens. In the Bronx, Brook-

lyn and Queens, it comes out from underground and becomes an elevated.

The place to savor the thrill of a subway ride to the utmost is in the very front of the first car of the train. An open doorway with guard-chains hung across it is all that stands between you and the stretch of gleaming track that runs off mysteriously into the dim distance. The motorman's compartment lies behind a steel door which shuts him off from the rest of the car. The space is just about large enough to accommodate one man, but since this is a special sightseeing tour we will edge in with him.

The train is halted in the station, the doors are open, and the control handle is moved to its

first notch. The controller is very much like that used on electric street railways. The instant the last door closes, the train starts to move—a precious split-second has been gained by that little trick of leaving the control handle "on." Two electric bulbs on the controller in front of the motorman light up to give him the "all clear" signal for starting, but they are really unnecessary. While the car doors are open, no current can pass through the motors; the very second they close (unless the controller is "off") voltage hurtles into action and almost by the time the last car has cleared the platform, the train is notched up to full speed to maintain schedule.

Speed! More speed! Speed with safety! Speed is the driving genie of the subway, not alone speed on the straightaway, but speed on the getaway. Ahead of us, around [Continued on page 132]

The Subway Comes Up For Air



"Time Out" For Periodic Inspections



SCIENCE BATTLES

FOG MENACE



Almost totally obscured by fog, the disabled schooner *Uvira* is towed into port by the U. S. Coast Guard cutter *Pontchartrain*. Note the lengthy towline slung between the two vessels.

THE maritime nations of the world are spending millions to obtain speed at sea. The *Queen Mary*, the *Normandie*, the *Rex*, and hundreds of lesser liners plow fearlessly through the oceans at express-train speeds, working on schedules almost as iron-clad as those of railroads. Mountainous green seas, breaking in white foam over the bows, might terrify the landsman, but they are of little concern to the mariner, for they menace neither the safety nor the speed of the ship.

It is minute droplets of water, so tiny that they hang suspended in air, that endanger life at sea—that cost ship owners millions in wages, fuel and lost revenue. Twenty thousand collisions in fog during the past ten years have taken toll of 23,000 lives. Fog is still the big menace to navigation—still remains the challenge to science.

A few years ago, while on recruiting duty with the Marines, I tried to get a mother's consent to the enlistment of her minor son. She wired that she consented, providing that he would not be sent more than ten miles to sea. She did not understand that the high seas are comparatively safe—that it is close to shore, especially at the focal points of traffic,



Unaffected by magnetic variations, the gyro compass (above) is used in conjunction with a polaris to obtain accurate visual bearings near shore.



Left—The 10,000-ton liner *Iroquois* with her bow high out of the water after grounding on the Maine coast during a heavy fog in July, 1936. The 112 passengers were safely removed, after which the liner was successfully refloated.



In the photo at left, a lighthouse tender crew is shown placing a tank of acetylene gas fuel in a lamp-equipped channel buoy. Above—A victim of fog, the *Welboro* grounded on the rocks off Fisher's Island lighthouse in Long Island Sound.

Mechanical devices minimize the clammy mists' death toll.

by Bob Gordon

near port or in the harbor, that the real danger lurks. The most vital concern of a navigator is to determine his position when approaching the coast—to keep his ship in deep water and out of the path of other vessels navigating in darkness or fog.

For this last ticklish stage of an ocean journey, the U. S. Lighthouse Service maintains 25,000 aids to navigation along our coasts and inland waterways. There are 2,000 such aids in the vicinity of New York alone, 600 of which are within the harbor. These aids consist of lighthouses, lightships, buoys and radiobeacons.

The U. S. Navy also maintains several radio stations at strategic points along the coast. Upon request these stations will take radio compass bearings and transmit them to the ship. With bearings from two or more such stations plotted on the chart, the ship's position is readily determined. The ship requires no equipment other than its regular radio to receive such bearings.

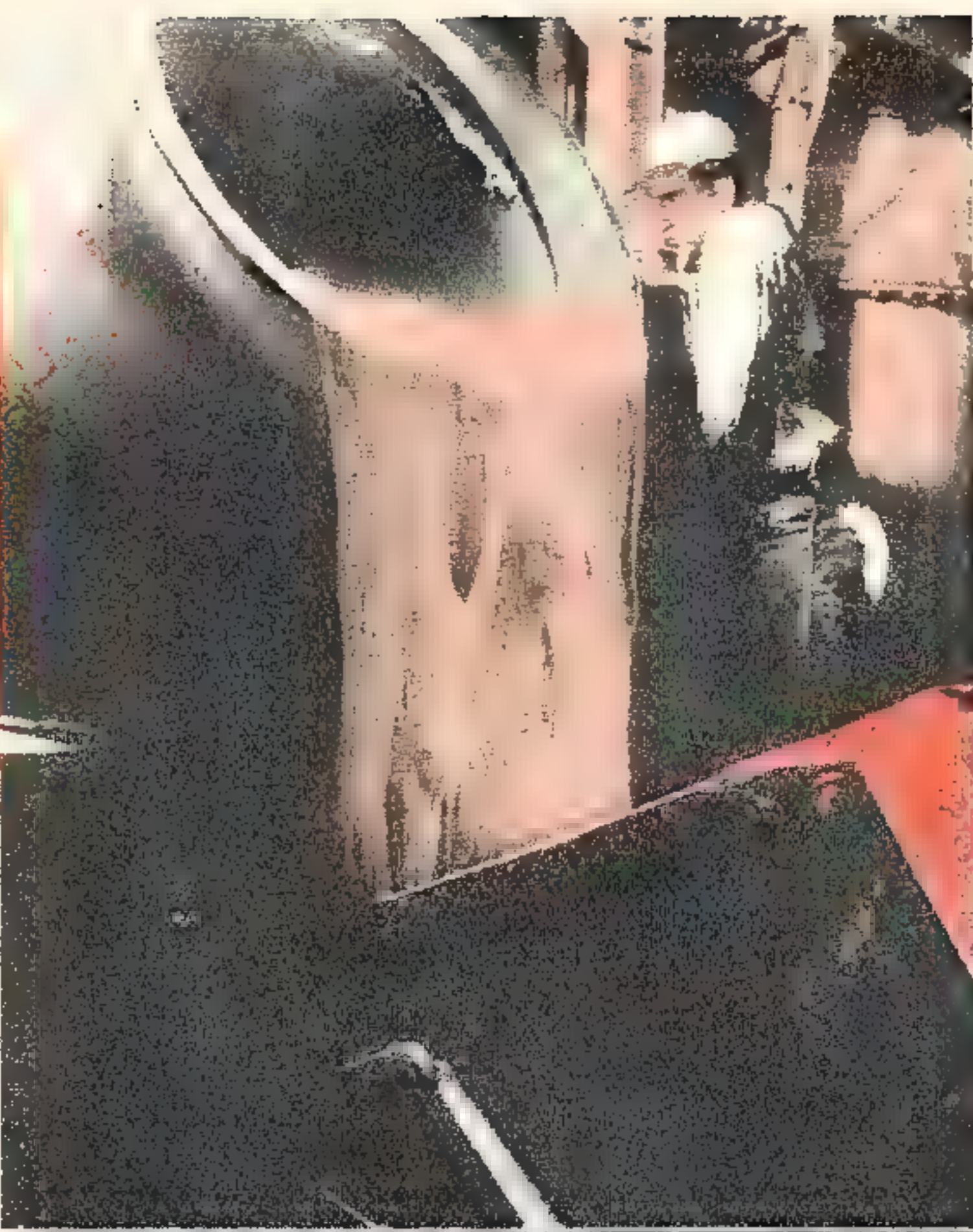
The radio, however, is not absolute. With only two bearings the lines will meet at a single point. A third bearing will seldom

MAN MAKES HIS OWN

RUBBER

THE diversified chemical manufacturing industry of America is finding a way to make this country free from dependence on foreign sources for an increasing number of vital raw materials. Only a few years ago, America depended on the nitrate beds of Chile for fertilizers and raw materials for industry. Today, it makes its own nitrates from the air.

Camphor was from time immemorial a natural monopoly of the Far East. Today, America makes its own synthetic camphor for medicine and the needs of industry. A large and increasing number of medicinal



Neoprene resembles natural rubber more closely than any other artificial product. An X-ray discloses that its physical structure is the same even though its chemical composition is different. Photo shows one of numerous steps required in processing neoprene.

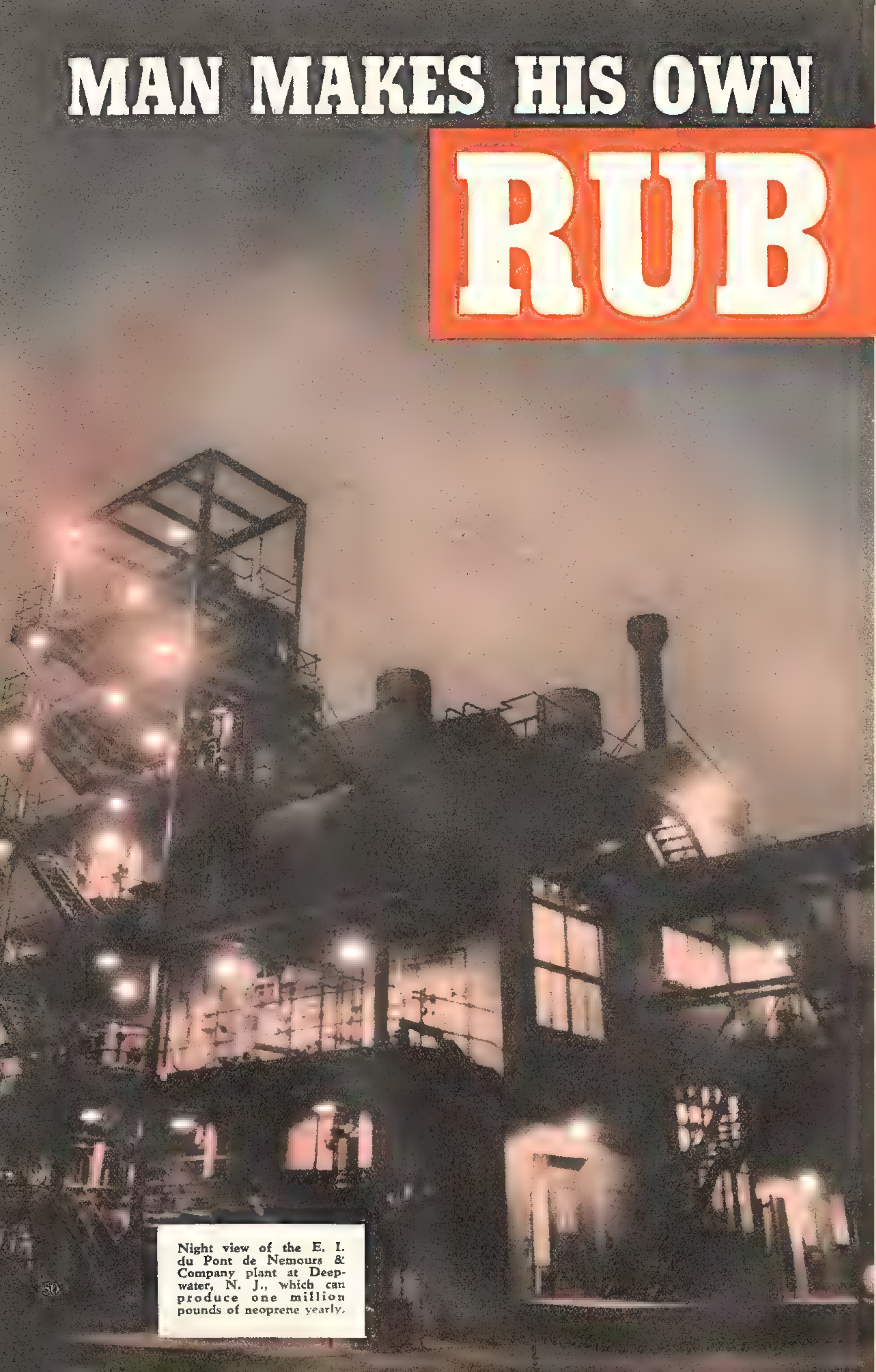
and other compounds, formerly imported, are now being produced here. And now rubber may be added to this list of essential raw materials.

Rubber is a vital element in our life. It is used not only for tires but for thousands of other products that are essential to our industrial civilization. More than ninety-nine per cent of the world's rubber is grown in the tropics. Many attempts have been made to grow substitutes for rubber in the United States, but none has ever succeeded.

Millions of American dollars, British pounds, and German marks have been expended during the past fifty years in an attempt to produce a synthetic rubber; that is, a product identical with natural rubber made by chemical means, preferably from raw materials that are freely available in these industrial countries. All of these efforts to produce a true synthetic rubber have met with failure. Germany, during the World War, did produce a synthetic product that was used as a substitute for rubber, but it was a very poor imitation of the natural product and consequently its production was dropped as soon as the war ended in 1918.



Plasticizing and drying neoprene. Apparatus unlike anything the chemical industry ever before knew made it possible for chemists to produce a rubber substitute that excels Nature's product in its adaptability.



Night view of the E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company plant at Deepwater, N. J., which can produce one million pounds of neoprene yearly.

UNCLE SAM-

MODEL

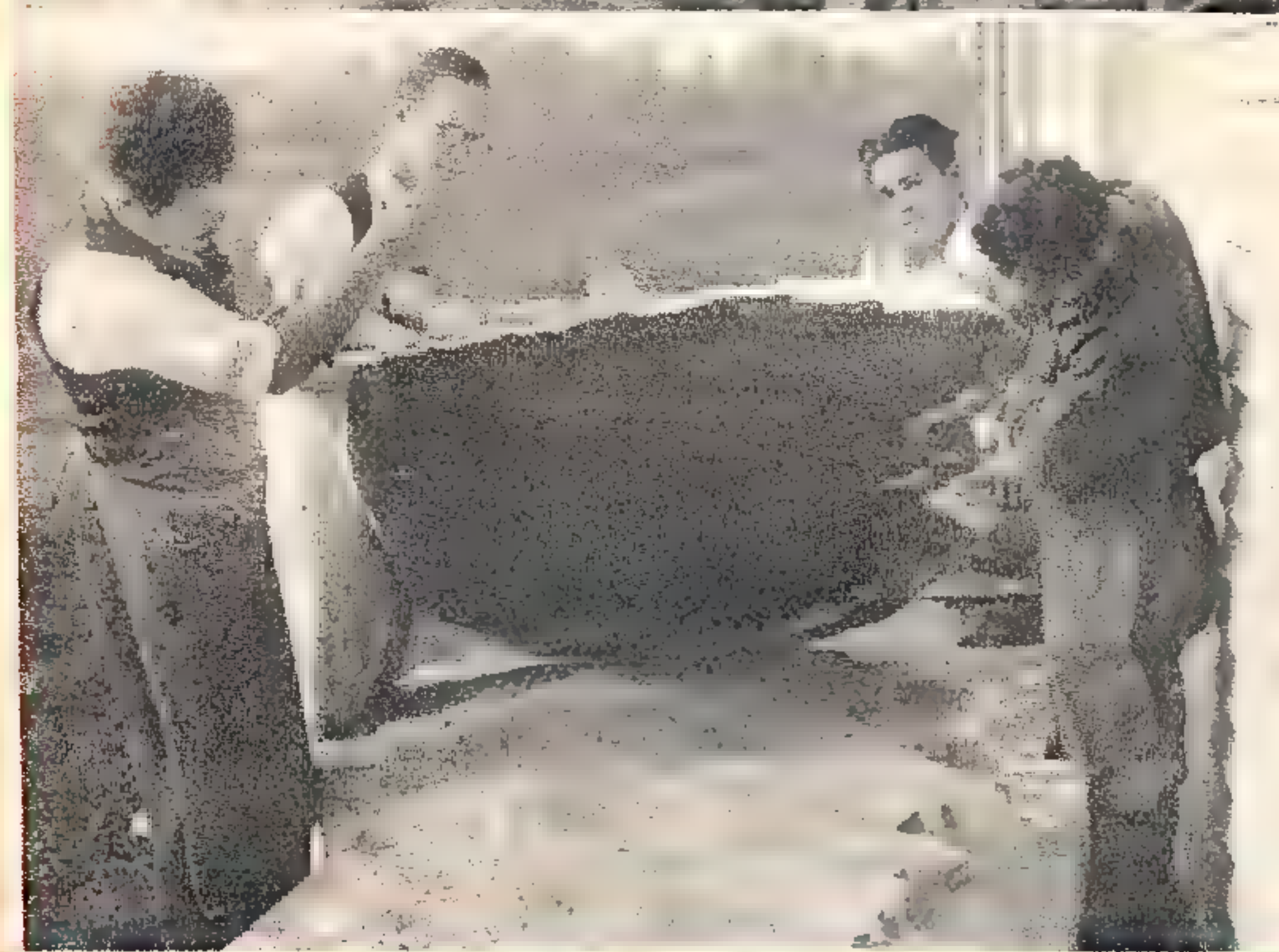


by Walter E. Burton

THE man in the lookout station leans forward tensely. His eyes ache as he gazes through his binoculars. Yes, there is a wisp of smoke all right; and it seems to be growing in size. Looks like the fire might be near North Fork.

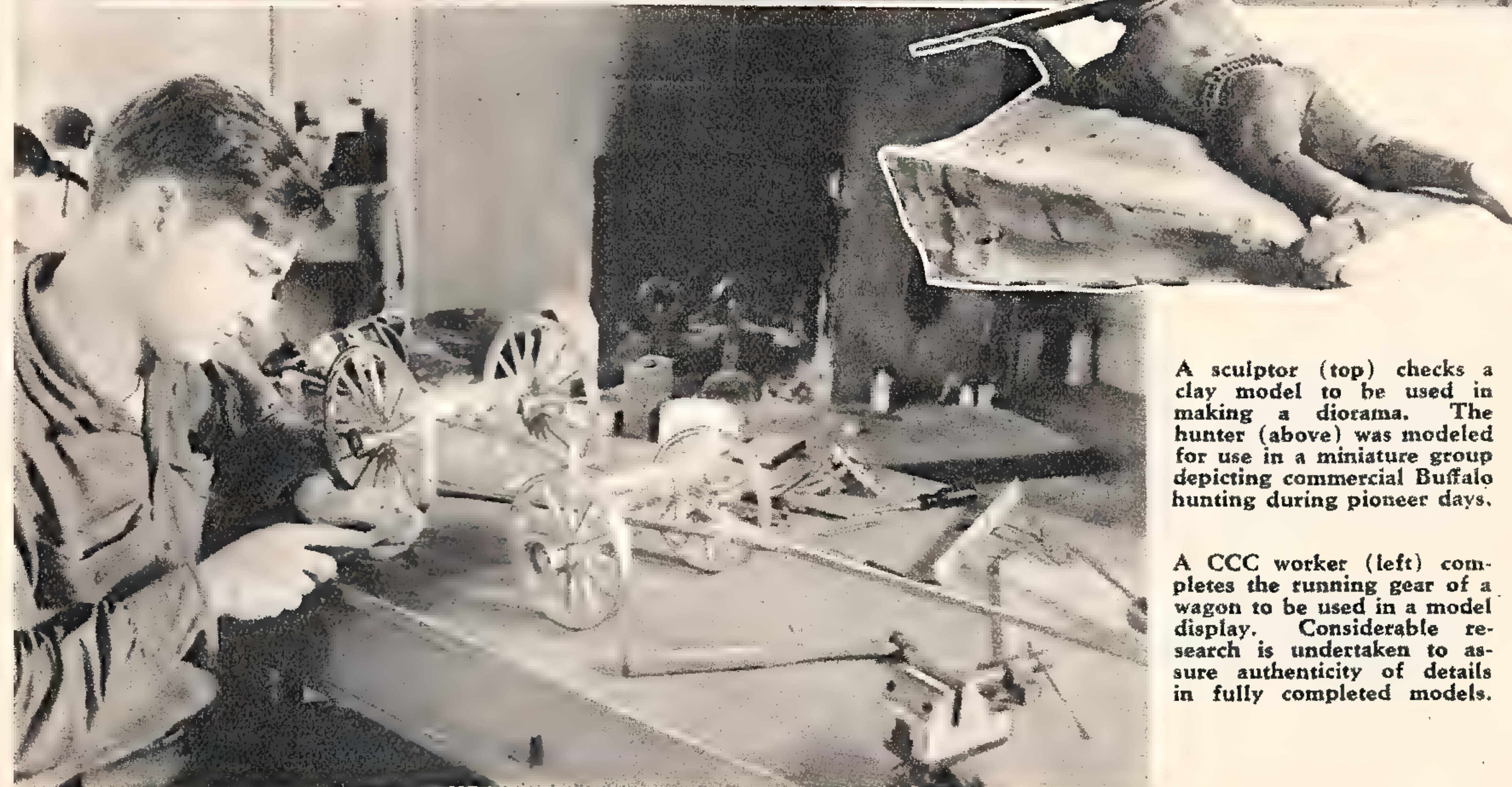
The lookout leaps across the floor to a relief map hanging on the wall. With his pencil he traces a route the nearest fire-fighting crew can take to reach North Fork. Two or three times he has to back up and detour around small, but deep, canyons or small streams whose sides are steep, and which might delay the crew too long. It is but a matter of seconds until he has worked out the shortest and easiest route; and not many more seconds until the men from the nearest station are preparing to depart.

In a few hours, thanks to quick work of the forest fire fighters, thousands of dollars worth of timber, scores of wild animals and perhaps even a number of human lives have been saved from the Fire Demon. But the story might have been different, if that relief



Top photo—Relief map of Vicksburg (Miss.) National Military Park. Center—Making a model Indian village for use in an historical exhibit. Lower—Pulling the mold from a clay relief map.

MAKER



A sculptor (top) checks a clay model to be used in making a diorama. The hunter (above) was modeled for use in a miniature group depicting commercial Buffalo hunting during pioneer days.

A CCC worker (left) completes the running gear of a wagon to be used in a model display. Considerable research is undertaken to assure authenticity of details in fully completed models.

map had not been at hand for pointing out the quickest route to the fire.

Behind that map is a story of Uncle Sam as an up-to-date builder of models and manhood. For the map in question is one of the products of government model laboratories operated by Civilian Conservation Corps boys as part of the Emergency Conservation Work program. There are two such laboratories in the country. One of them is at Fort Hunt,

Virginia, not far from George Washington's historic home at Mount Vernon. The other is at Berkeley, California. These laboratories carry out projects of model building and relief map making sanctioned by a committee.

The models serve a variety of useful purposes. Perhaps the superintendent of a national park will want a relief map of the park to exhibit to visitors to acquaint them with the topography of the region, or a diorama

Not child's play, but a

valuable service is this branch of government activity.



STEPS IN MAKING an Inlaid Footstool

by Dale R. Van Horn

Completed, the inlaid stool makes a useful living room decoration.

FOR your next lathe project, why not make this lovely inlay foot stool? It has an unusual design and the striking contrast between the white pine and figured gum top makes fit addition to any room.

The first step calls for placing the stock, for the top, on the lathe face plate and turning it down to size. The small, center screw type was used throughout this job. Next, the recess in the top side for the white pine disc is cut out, care being taken to have the cut square. The piece is then removed and a block of white pine 1-inch thick cut down to make a tight fit for the hole.

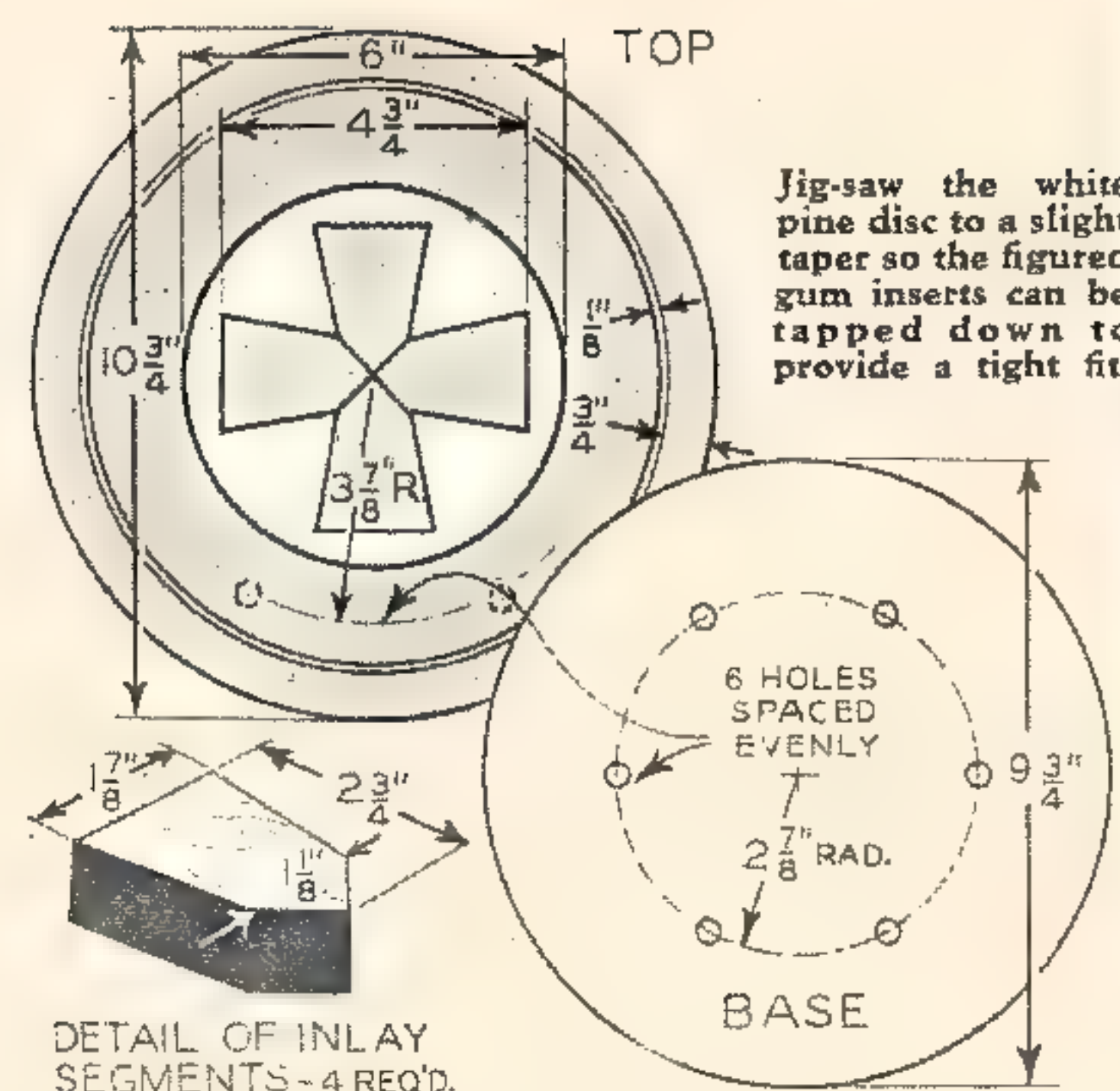
The cross design is laid out on the pine and this jig sawed out with a slight taper—the bottom being very slightly smaller than the top opening. This taper insures a tight glue joint for the inserts when they are tapped home. Proceed by putting the block for the top back on the face plate, wiping glue inside the recess and around the rim of the pine block, then tap home with a block of wood under the hammer. Before doing this a pattern is taken of the insert size. Four pieces are sawed to shape, slightly oversize. These are fitted one at a time, their

size reduced by holding them lightly against the sanding disc. Glue holds them firmly in place. All four inserts, however, should be fitted and a trial assembly made first to insure a good fit. While the inlay design shown is simple and of plain lines, any suitable figure can be used, such as the outline of a scottie, swan or some other appropriate design. Scribe a circle to designate the positions of the top leg dowels on the under side, divide into 6 spaces and, with a cloth protecting the top, bore the dowel holes $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch



Left—Tap white pine inlay disc in place with a block of wood and a hammer. The glue should be previously applied to the disc so as to hold it in securely.

Below—Fit each piece, inserted in the cross, in the white pine disc individually. After a good fit has been obtained, apply glue to the edges and hammer them down into position.

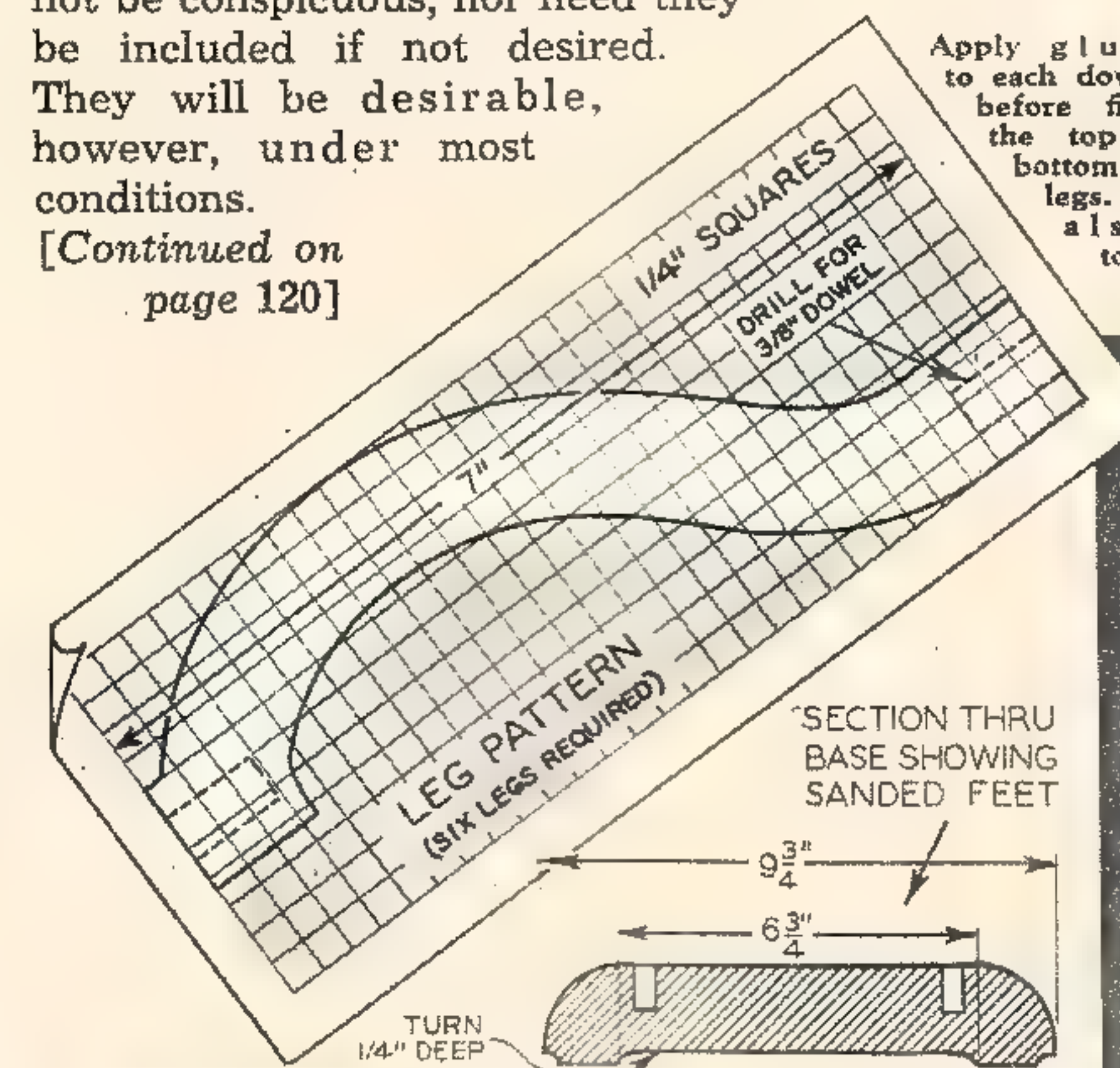


Jig-saw the white pine disc to a slight taper so the figured gum inserts can be tapped down to provide a tight fit.

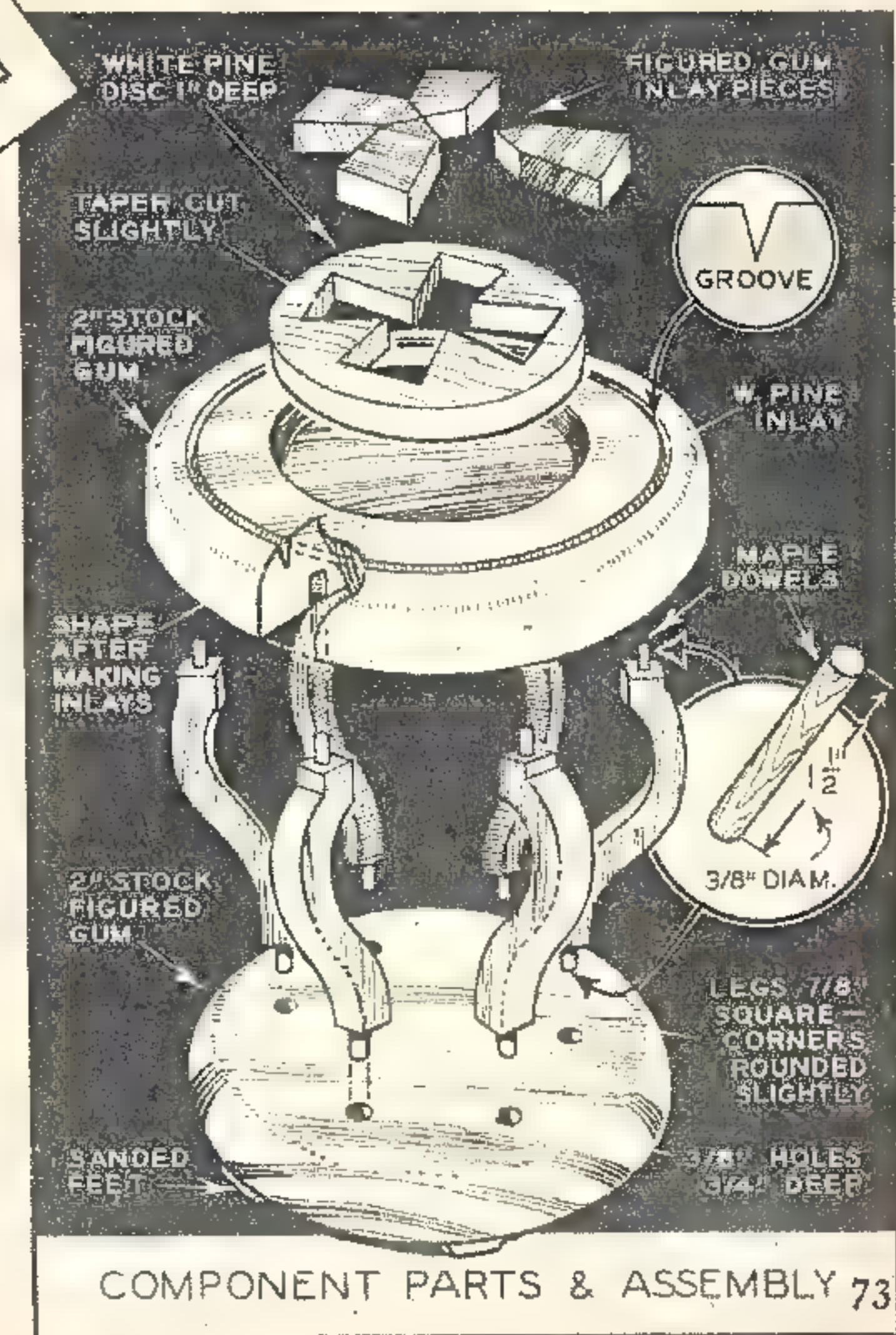
deep. Put the piece back in the lathe and finish with a good coat of clear lacquer. Later rub it lightly with No. 000 steel wool and finally wax.

The base is a simple turning. To get away from such a large piece setting flat on the floor and perhaps teetering a little if the floor is not true, a depression is turned $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch deep in the bottom side of the base. Most of the remaining wide, shallow rim is then sanded away to leave 4 or 6 feet as indicated. These will not be conspicuous, nor need they be included if not desired. They will be desirable, however, under most conditions.

[Continued on page 120]



Apply glue to each dowel before fitting the top and bottom to the legs. Glue is also applied to inside of holes.



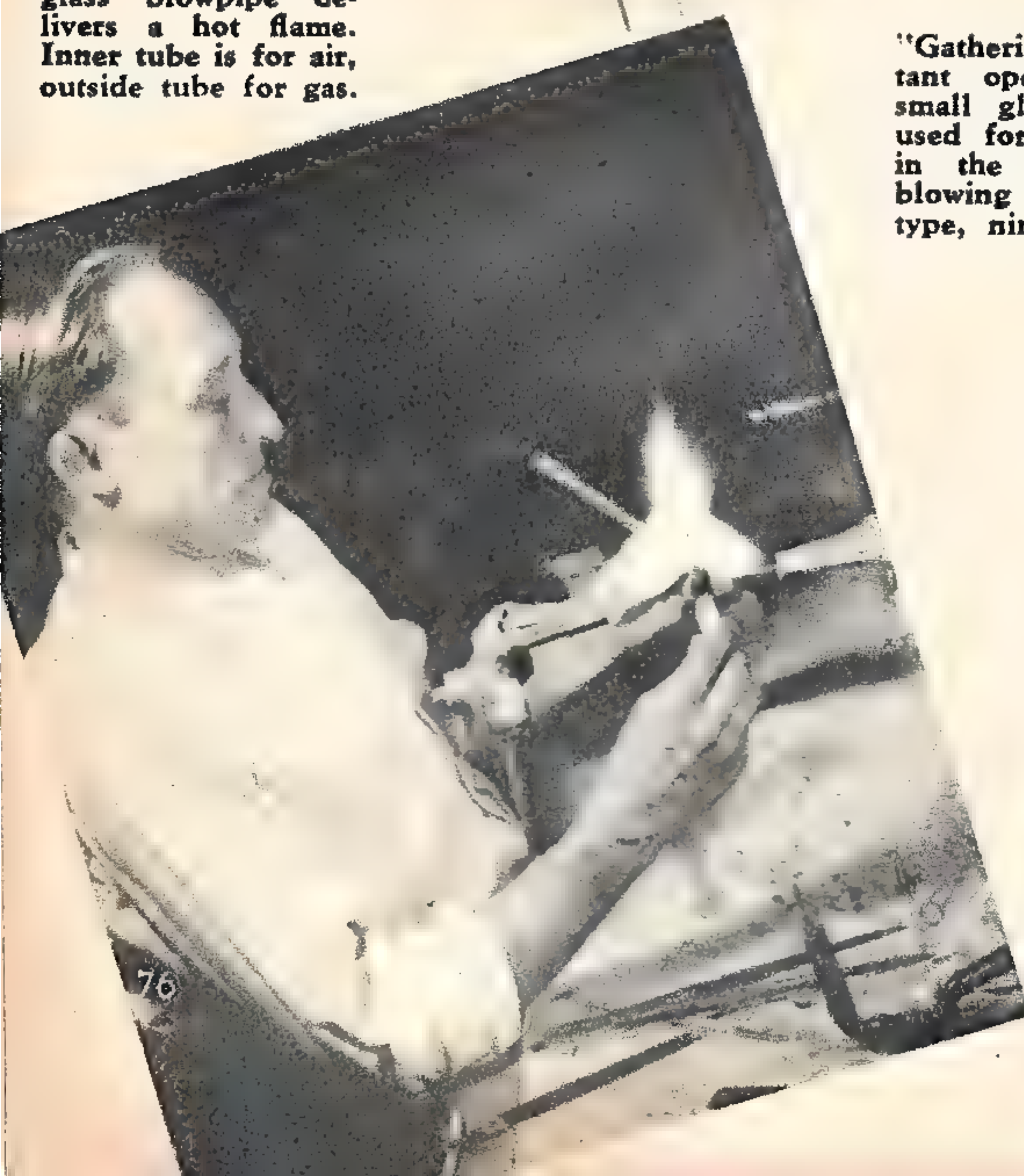
Left—At this stage the top is ready for polishing. The decorative inlay around the edge of the top is a narrow pine strip glued into a "V" groove made with a shaped file tang. Finish the top by applying a coat of clear lacquer. When dry, rub with No. 000 steel wool and last polish with wax.



You Can Learn GLASS BLOWING



This home-made glass blowpipe delivers a hot flame. Inner tube is for air, outside tube for gas.



"Gathering" glass is an important operation. Notice the small glass tubes and corks used for holding larger tube in the flame. Left—Glass blowing with a professional type, nine jet gas-air burner.

THE reason that amateur glass blowing is such an interesting hobby is that the work acts as a stimulant to your creative ability. With very simple and inexpensive tools, in a corner of a room or in the attic or basement, you can quickly learn to make dozens

of useful and ornamental pieces such as vases, small glasses of different shapes, beverage sippers and other articles of that nature. With further practice and experience you will not find it difficult to make the tiny animal, bird and flower novelties or "what-nots," which are so popular in the home, and know that the design is original and that a similar article cannot be purchased in the stores.

If you are an amateur chemist, a knowledge of glass blowing will enable you to repair broken retorts and other apparatus, in

Modern Mechanix

BLOWING



by Kenneth Murray

The attractive bud vase at extreme left was made by blowing a series of bulbs and pushing them flat. The bird novelty was shaped from a solid glass rod. Close-up photo at right shows formation of a beverage sipper from tubing.

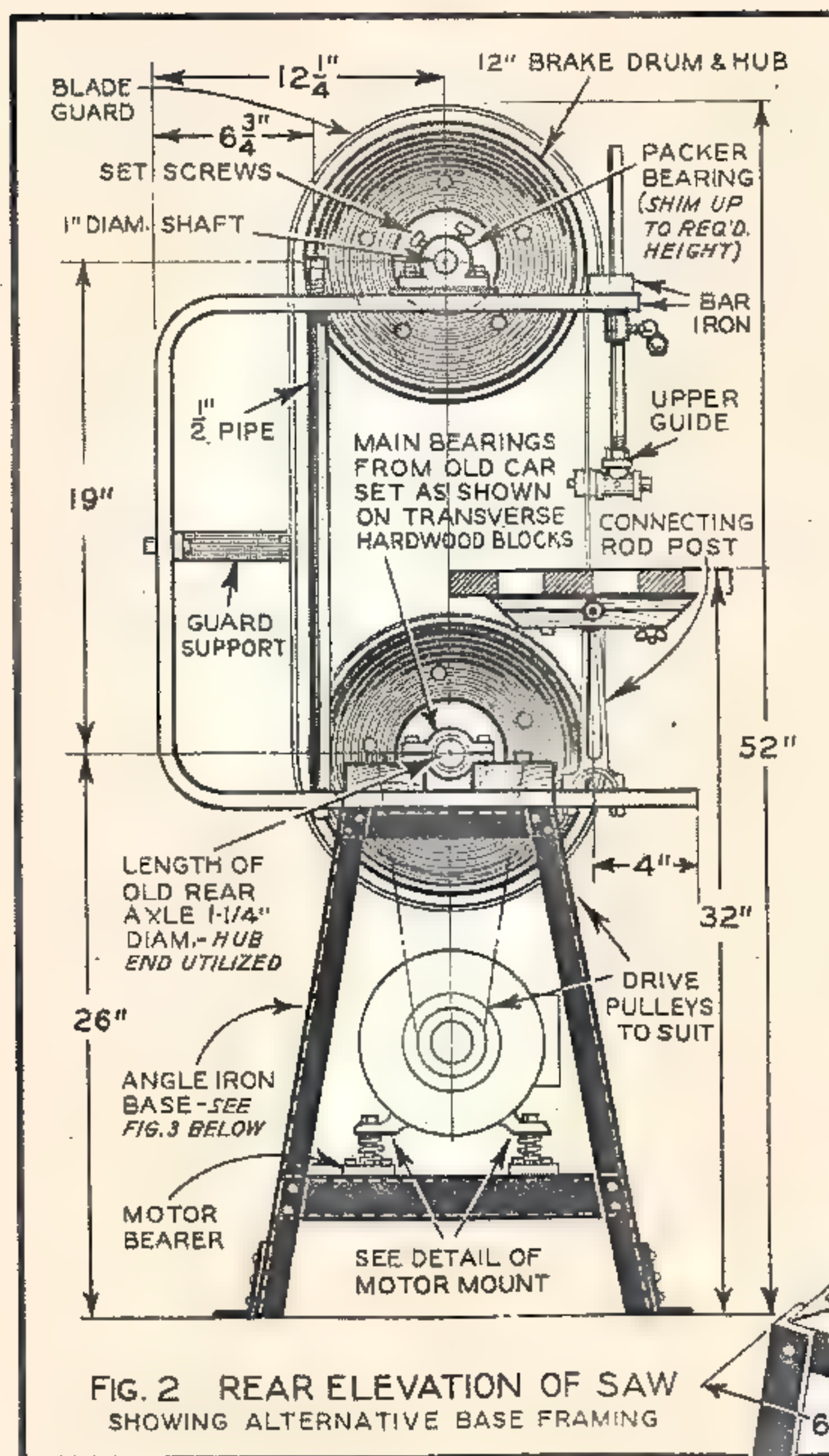
addition to making test tubes and other small equipment. Or do you prefer to dabble with electricity? Then try blowing glass bulbs for homemade experimental electric lamps, along the line of the mercury-arc type of light, which is similar to the well-known "neon" tubes. Amateur model makers frequently have use for miniature glass parts, and in fact there are very few crafts or hobbies where a knowledge of glass blowing would, not be useful.

Locate the glass-blowing laboratory in a convenient corner free of drafts and with poor illumination, so that it will be easier to judge the condition of the heated glass. An ordinary workbench, about 3 feet high, is satisfactory, or use a kitchen table. Cover the top with sheet asbestos, or preferably asbestos board, and at the back provide a rack for holding your stock of glass tubing in various sizes.

February, 1938

All amateur glass blowing, and a considerable amount of professional work, is done with glass tubing instead of using molten glass in a heated retort. You will find that soft sodium glass is most satisfactory; it should have walls at least 1 mm thick, and a bore of from 5 to 10 mm for general work. Quite often you can purchase this at a local drug store or high school laboratory, otherwise you can order it of a scientific supply house. Ordinarily the tubing is offered in 5 or 6-foot lengths and costs as little as 25c a pound, according to the amount purchased.

Professional and advanced work is done with two or more special blowpipes which oppose each other and are fed with both gas and air under pressure. A professional outfit of this kind is shown in one of the illustrations. However, the beginner can handle small work with the aid of a bunsen burner



If this base is anchored solidly to the floor the legs may be given considerably less spread, making it still easier to build. The frame is either bolted or welded together. Note that the top rails are mitered at the ends.

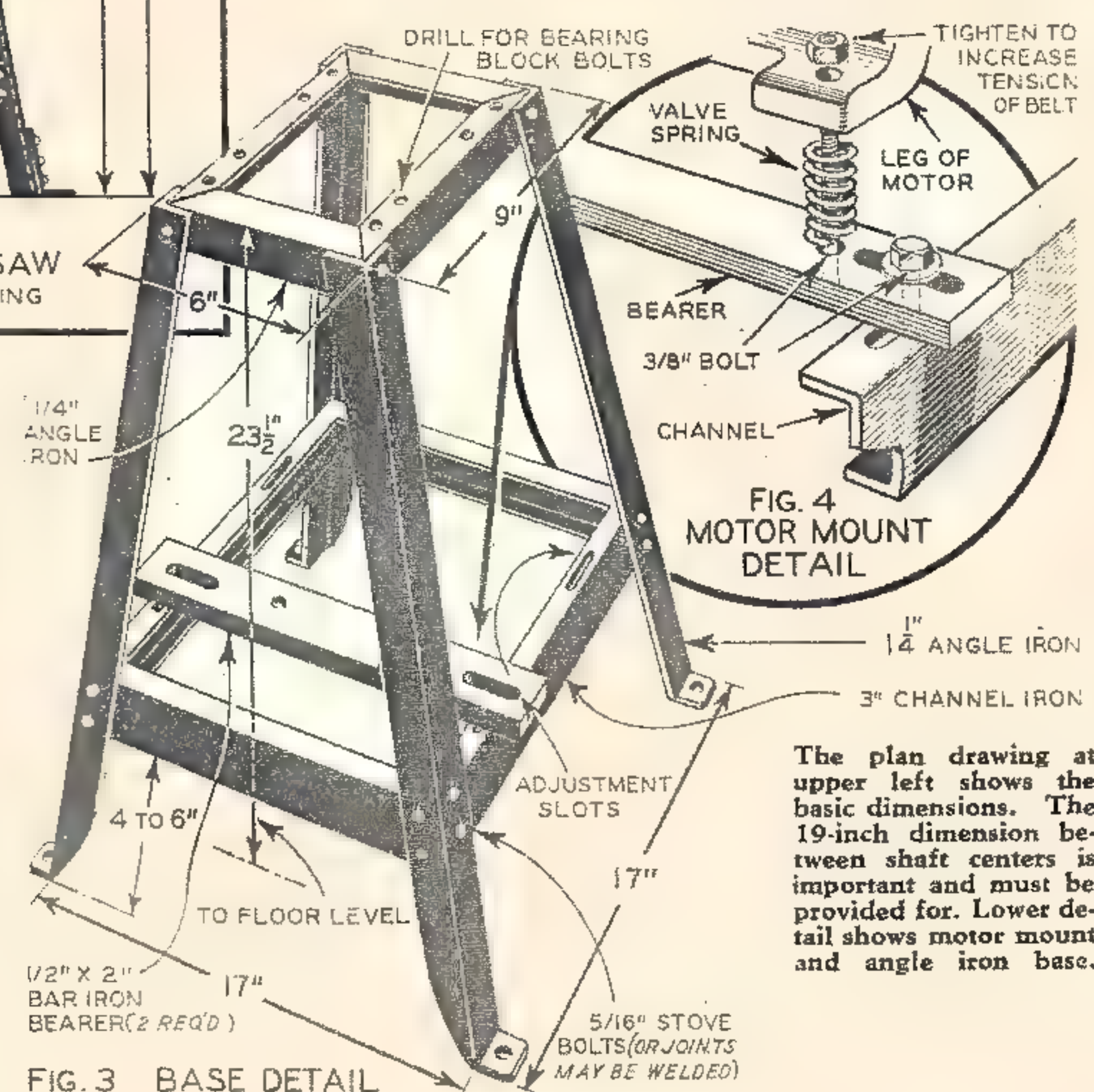
The saw frame on the original was taken from an old gang plow. However, it is simply formed from ordinary 3/4 by 2-inch bar iron to the dimensions given in Fig. 5. When obtaining the bar iron enough should be purchased to cover the other frame components as shown in Fig. 5.

Slots are cut in the saw frame to permit adjustments of table column and guide arm units, also, although not shown, for the upper shaft anchorage. Exactly 6 3/4 inches from the U end of the saw frame, are drilled and tapped for the 1/2-inch and 5/8-inch bolts

which hold the tension adjustment pipe in place. The 5/8-inch tap occurs at the top of the frame as shown. The exact purpose of this pipe and the manner of fitting it will be explained later. In the meantime, tap as mentioned and the frame is ready to set up on the base.

The frame and a 9-inch length of 3/4 by 2-inch bar iron rest parallel, directly on the base as indicated. Across them are placed two timbers which carry the main drive bearings. As the exact size of these timbers depends upon the style of bearing obtained, the dimension will have to be fitted to the job. It must result in the 19-inch dimension given between centers of the band wheels and, as the bearing blocks referred to are bolted clear through the bar iron members into the top rails of the base, it will be necessary to decide upon the main shaft bearings before bolting the saw frame down.

A length of old rear axle sawed off, retaining the hub end, makes a good main drive shaft. Two main bearings from an old car



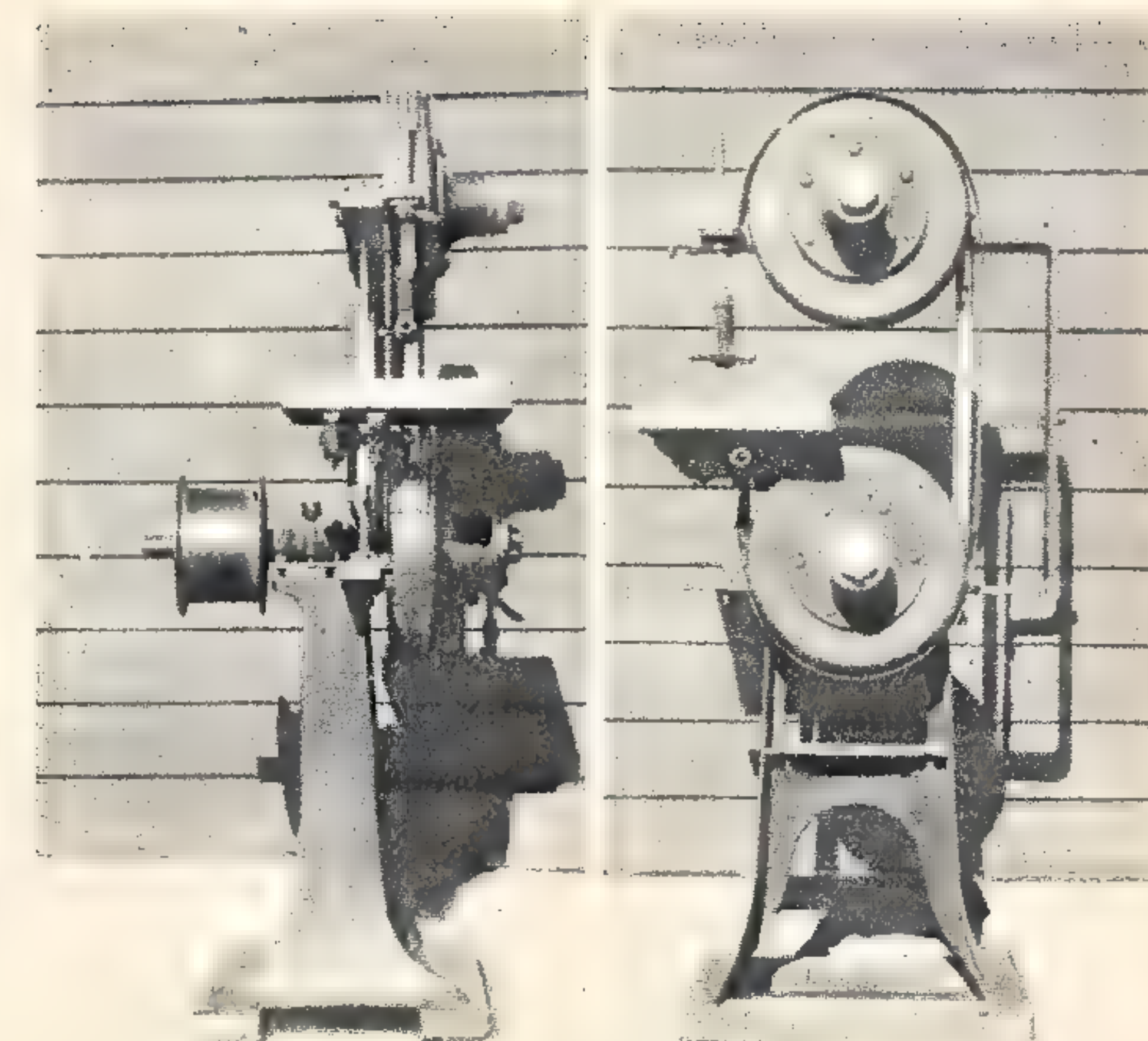
The plan drawing at upper left shows the basic dimensions. The 19-inch dimension between shaft centers is important and must be provided for. Lower detail shows motor mount and angle iron base.

engine will serve for the bearings of this shaft. (Ford T bearings were used on the saw depicted here.) The bearings are bolted, as shown, to the hardwood timbers or bearing blocks; the exact width and height of these blocks depends, as already stated,

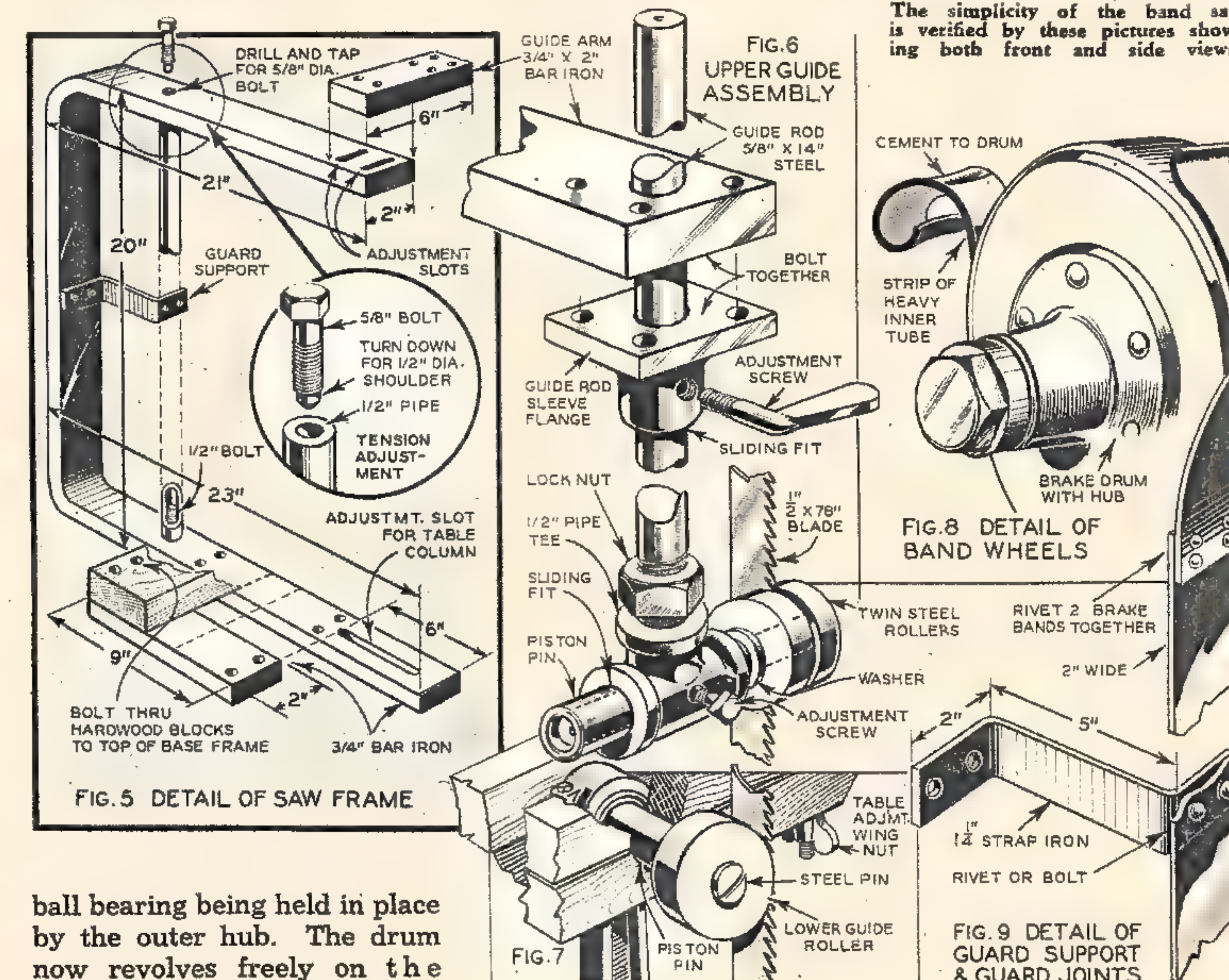
upon the type of bearing used.

The band wheels are 12-inch brake drums complete with hubs, in this instance from an old Elgin car. They are faced with rubber taken from an old, large inner tube (see Fig. 8) and mounted with the flange side facing the frame. The lower drum is fitted directly to the axle shaft that forms the main drive shaft of the saw. This presents no difficulties at all, but the mounting of the upper drum is slightly more complicated.

The upper wheel is supported by a 1-inch shaft which is threaded on one end. The shaft passes through the ball bearing (which in this wheel is retained) and is clamped to the inner race by means of a nut and washer on either side, the



The simplicity of the band saw is verified by these pictures showing both front and side views.



Frame dimensions and miscellaneous details of the band saw fittings are shown in this group of details. The manner in which the lower guide roller and piston pin projects from the saw pivot is shown in Fig. 7 insert.

ball bearing being held in place by the outer hub. The drum now revolves freely on the shaft, which in turn is anchored to the frame either in the

[Continued on page 124]

HOME SCIENCE

SMOKY BUBBLES



by Prof. Victor Lewitus

Make a strong soap solution by mixing shaving soap and water. After taking a puff on a cigarette, blow the smoke through a bubble pipe to make a soap bubble. The inside of the bubble then will contain the white smoke, and when it breaks, it does so with a puff, furnishing a very striking experiment. A clay or corncob pipe will be more suitable than the briar variety, inasmuch as the soap mixture probably will make the pipe unsuited for further smoking.

Into a narrow bottle place a few crystals of copper sulphate or "bluestone." Cover these with a few inches of water. Then add several pinches of soap chips and shake the mixture for an instant. It will be found that a beautiful emerald-green solidified mass develops. This is caused by the soap solution reacting with the copper sulphate, which has an acid reaction.

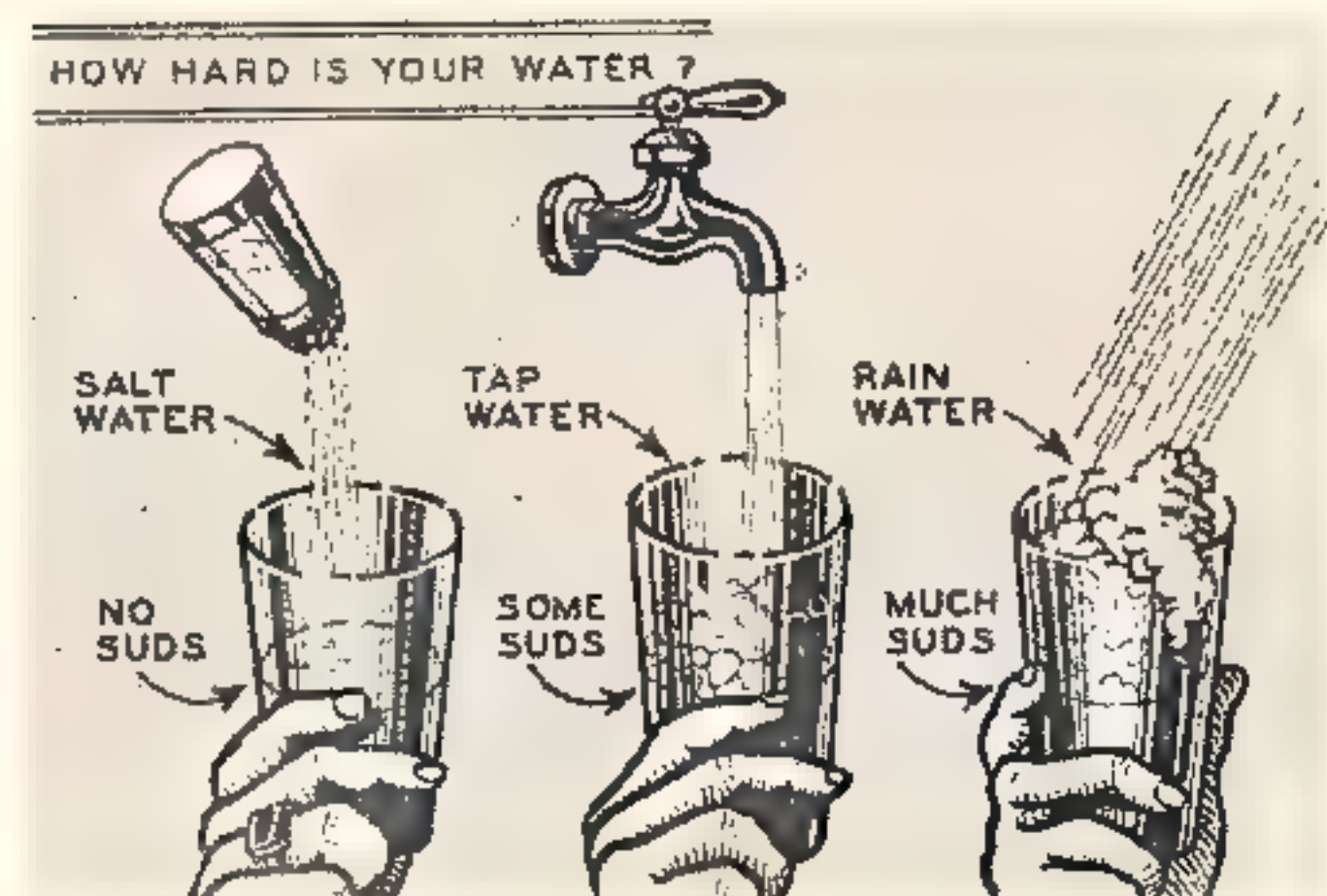


FIGHTING FIRE WITH SOAP



Into a glass of water place two teaspoonsful of bicarbonate of soda (baking soda). After it has dissolved, add one or two teaspoonsful of soap chips, which should be dissolved before proceeding with the experiment. Finally add some ordinary vinegar and notice the thick, voluminous foam that forms. This type of mixture may be used to extinguish a fire, and is very successful because of its tenacious character. If a sufficient quantity is available it will act as a blanket covering the burning area.

Below—Fill three drinking glasses of the same size half full of water. Use ordinary tap water in the first; the same water for the second into which has been placed some salt; and distilled or rain water for the third. Place small equal quantities of soap into each glass of water and shake each for the same length of time. Notice that a thick lather will form quickly in the distilled or rain water while practically no suds will appear in the salt water. The tap water probably will have suds but not as many as in the rain water. This experiment will show the softness of tap water as compared to the other extremes.



STUNTS with SOAP

ABUNDANT LATHER
FRESH WATER

FOOLING YOUR FRIENDS

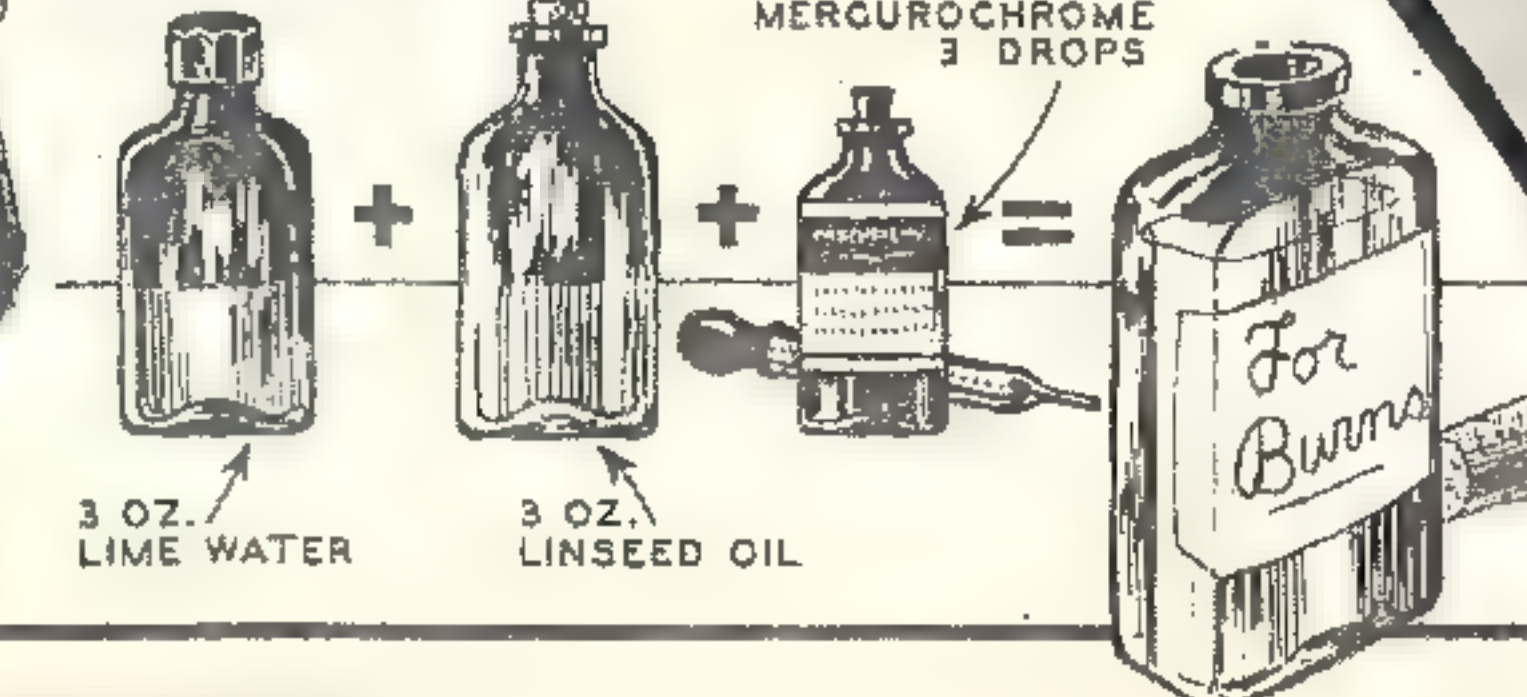
Place two quarts of water in each of two pans and add some salt to one of them. Ask someone to wash his hands in the water to which salt has been added. He will find that try as he will, no lather will form, while if you wash in the plain water, an abundance of lather will be obtained.

NO LATHER
SALT WATER



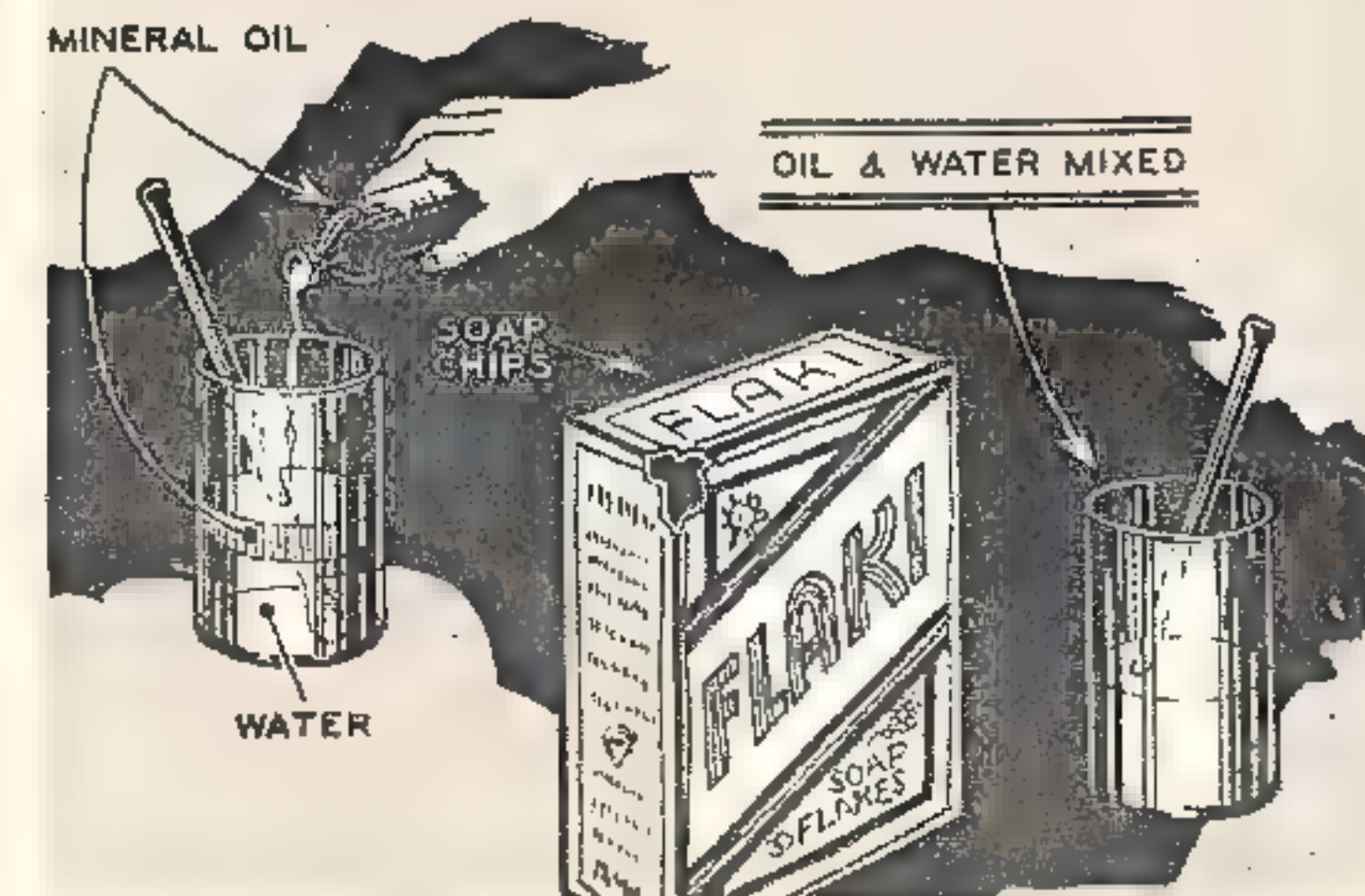
BURN-AID SOAP

MERCUROCHROME 3 DROPS



Below—Into a small glass receptacle place two ounces of water. Then pour into the water a half an ounce of mineral oil. Shake the combination and note that within a short time after the shaking, the oil and water will separate. Add one ounce of soap chips to this solution, and this time after shaking, the oil and water will not separate. This shows that oil and water will mix under the proper conditions.

This burn-aid soap will be found to be a very useful preparation to have on hand in the home at all times. Children particularly are subject to many minor burns, and because of the pink color of the material, they probably will have no objections to having it applied when necessary. Into a glass vessel pour three ounces of lime water (obtainable at the drug store). Add to this, with constant stirring, linseed oil until you have incorporated three ounces. Mix thoroughly by shaking, in a six- or eight-ounce bottle. During the shaking, the material will turn to a milky-appearing substance. To this add about ten drops of mercurochrome solution (obtainable at the drug store). This last addition will turn the solution a pink color. These simple experiments will be found interesting and simple for the amateur chemist, and give to the experimenter a broader knowledge of soap—one of the most common and useful things in life. While in continual use by every person, few understand its workings other than for washing purposes.





The ice fisherman's gear need not be elaborate. All essentials are shown above. Fishing can be done, mechanically, with "tip-ups," or hand jigging, as pictured at right, may be employed.



Landing Your Fish

FROM our northern snow-belt states, up through Canada and even Alaska, ice-locked rivers, ponds and lakes are dotted in winters with men and fishing outfits. Even snow and bitter winds driving over their frozen surfaces fail to chill the enthusiasm of inveterate fishermen.

Despite conservation legislation limiting catches and shortening fishing seasons, interest in the sport is definitely on the increase. Many mere onlookers of a Sunday afternoon return the following week-end with the sketchy outfit required to try their skill at ice fishing. Good luck or bad, they usually succumb to the multiple lures of keen frosty air, the contrasting beauty of black evergreens against snow-blanketed hills and the exhilarating feel of lively perch, pike and pickerel tugging against a taut line.

Some of the charm of ice fishing lies in its uncertainty. One day you may pull a good string from a single hole, but catch nothing when you hurry back to it the next morning. Fishermen on one side of a pond may be seen frantically pulling in perch, hand over hand, while less fortunates on the other side flail

idle hands and stamp cold feet in an effort to keep warm.

Familiarize yourself with the laws of your particular state as regards ice fishing before gathering your gear together. Yellow perch, pike, pickerel, whitefish, grayling, bullheads, lake herring and trout, and others, may be taken through the ice—if your particular state permits. Even the methods used—the jigging spoon, tip-ups, "plunking" for ciscos and spreader fishing for smelts—the subject to our everchanging legislation.

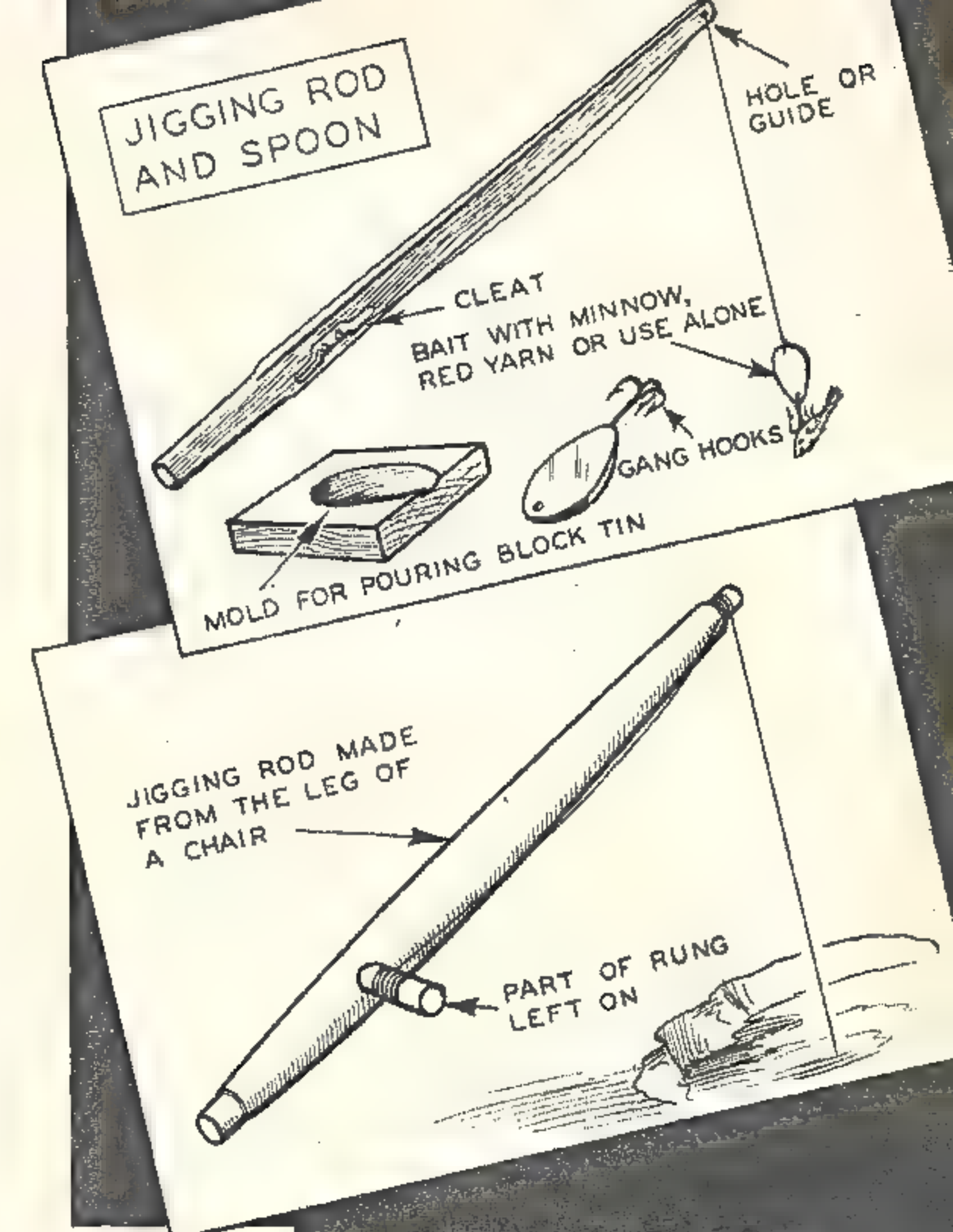
Ice fishing tackle is characterized by its simplicity. The majority pin their faith to "tip-ups," either buying excellent ready-made affairs at reasonable prices or patterning their own after one or another of the many amateur designs.

The ribs from an old umbrella may be used to help make the half-dozen "tip-ups" required. A lath, not quite as long as the rib, is used as a wood support, notched at one end and the rib hung in the groove there by driving a rivet through the side of the notch and on through the hole in the center of the rib to form a T-like affair. The line is tied to one end of the rib and over the other is

slipped an adjustable weight such as a lead bullet slug, the rib tip being bent to prevent it from slipping off. The weight should be just sufficient to balance the pull of the set line. A "tell-tale" flag of cloth is tied (preferably to the weighted end) to signal the fisherman of a bite.

The support is shaped from a thin 3-inch board, 20 inches long. This is whittled roughly into a wedge-shape and a 1-inch hole bored three-quarters of the distance from the larger end. A ½-inch peg, driven to a tight fit through a hole in the smaller end, permits winding the line for adjusting to the depth of the water being fished, while the "tell-tale" threads through a hole in the other. Use 2-foot broomstick-like poles, with a loose fit through the center hole, for cross arms, so as to lighten the weight of gear to be carried.

A tip-up can be made at the pond by lashing two lengths of sapling together in the form of a cross. Tie the line to one end and fasten a handkerchief to the longer length. The disadvantage is that the cross arm may



A jigging rod can be whittled to shape from a stick 18 inches long. Attach a cleat to one end for securing the line. If desired, a leg from an old chair may be used as a jigging rod. Purchase the spoon ready-made, or cast it from block tin.

Through Ice

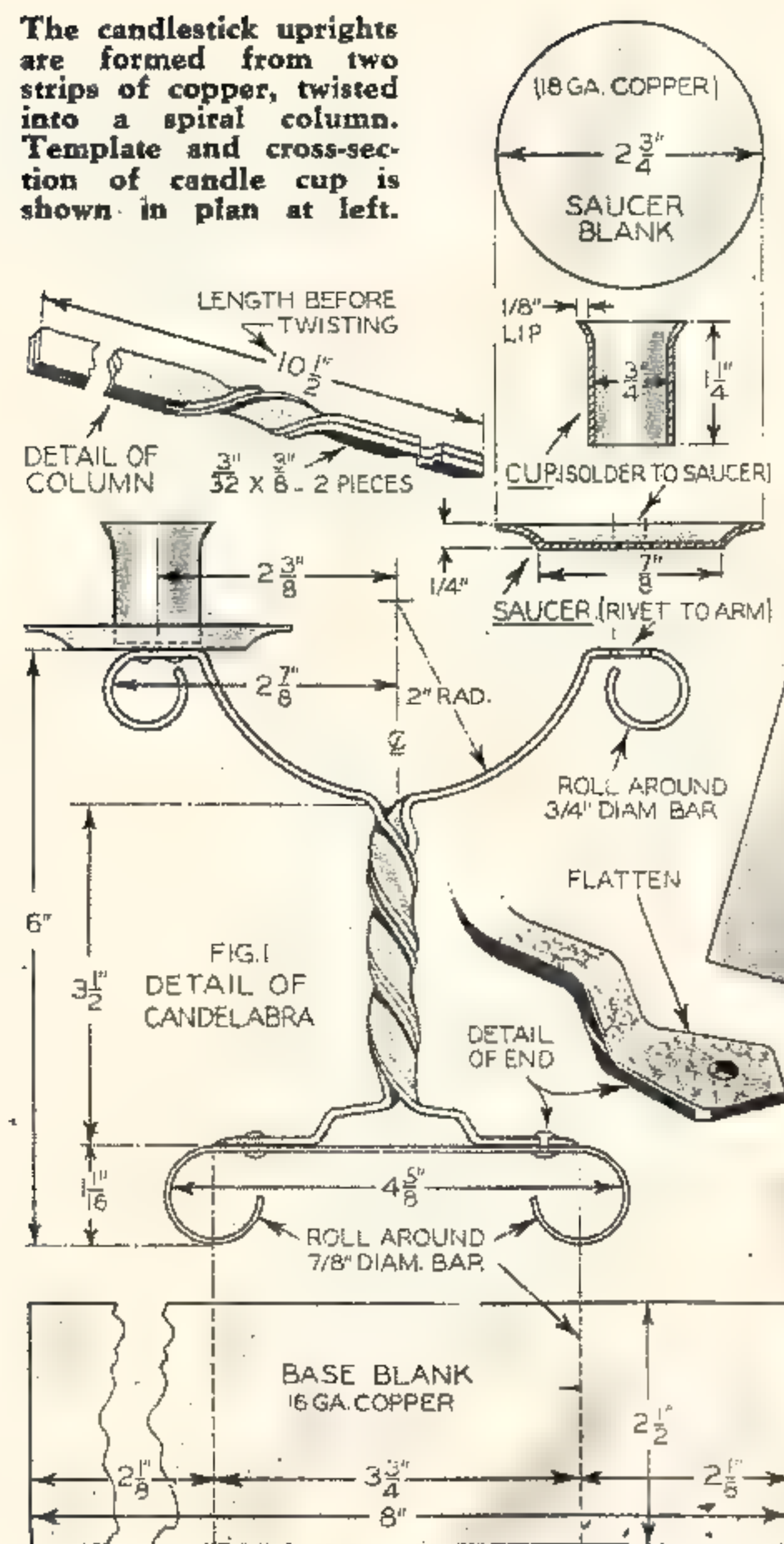
by Dad Williams

"Tip-ups" need not be fancy. One made from a length of sapling will serve admirably.



This efficient mechanical ice fishing device is easy to make. It is merely an umbrella rib supported in a notched board driven in ice. A bullet slug drilled through center, serves as a counter-balance. Below: "Tip-up" made from saplings.

The candlestick uprights are formed from two strips of copper, twisted into a spiral column. Template and cross-section of candle cup is shown in plan at left.



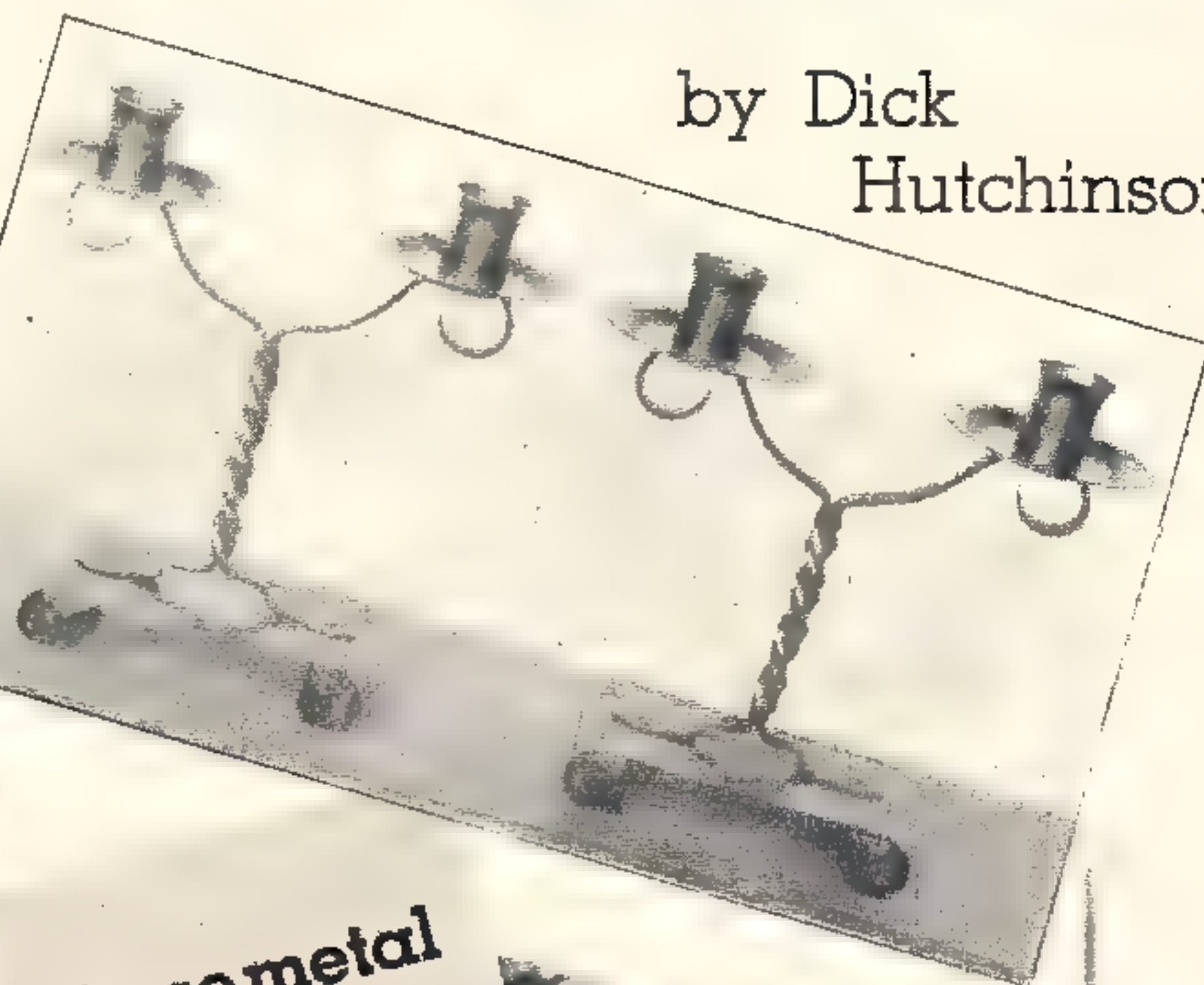
The candle cup is hammered to shape over the tip of the anvil, as illustrated in this scene.

PRODUCING metal articles in the home workshop does not involve the use of expensive bending machines or other costly equipment. The candlesticks, ash tray and picture frame described here are not only easy to make but provide the craftsman with something that he can show his friends with a feeling of satisfaction. Tin snips, ball pein and planishing hammers and an anvil are all you will need in the way of tools.

In making metal candlesticks the craftsman is usually at a loss as to how to form the cups. Also, it is almost impossible to produce an attractive column for a tall candle holder. In the production of the pair of

HAMMERED FOR HOME

by Dick Hutchinson



These metal craft creations are not only novel but useful.



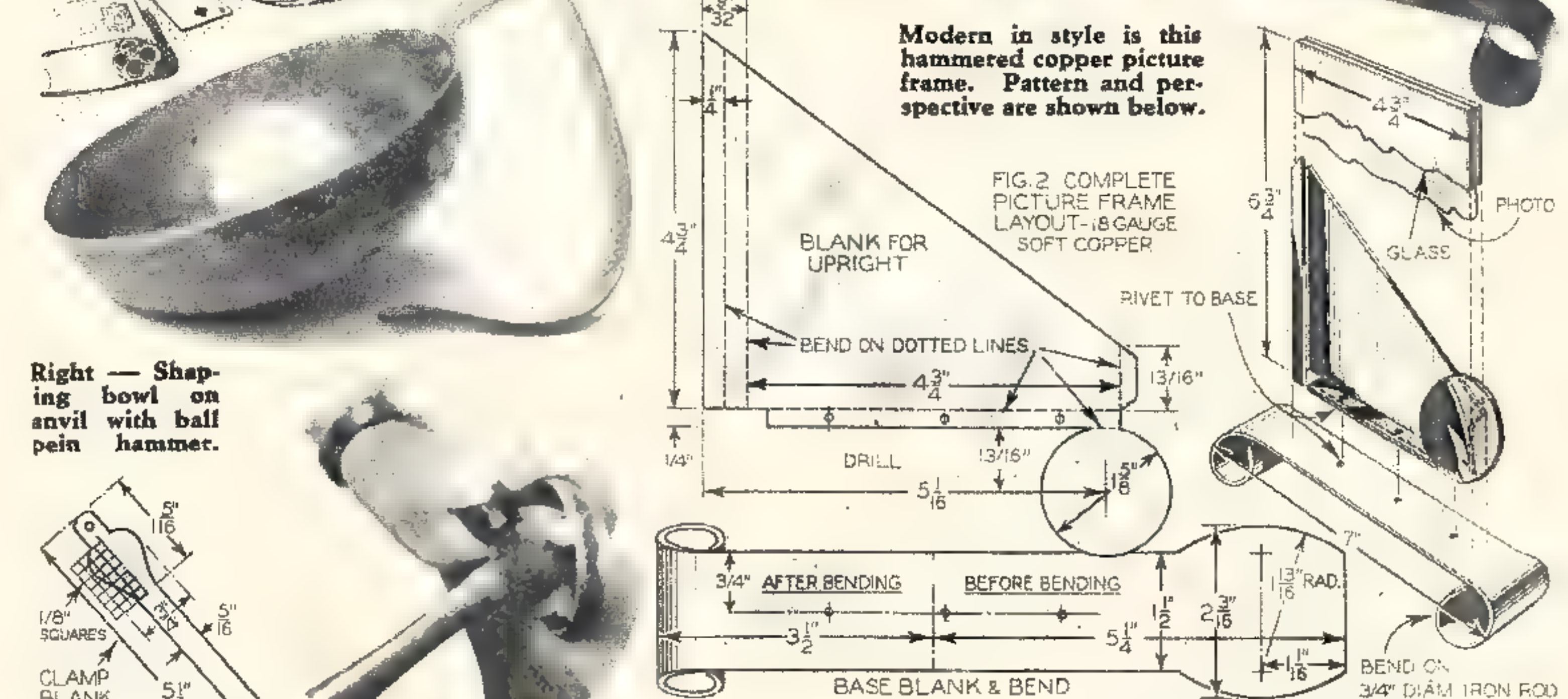
Place the upright strips in the vise and twist them to shape by grasping them in the jaws of a wrench. Left—Hammer the saucers to shape with a ball pein hammer.

candelabra illustrated here both of these obstacles have been overcome very beautifully.

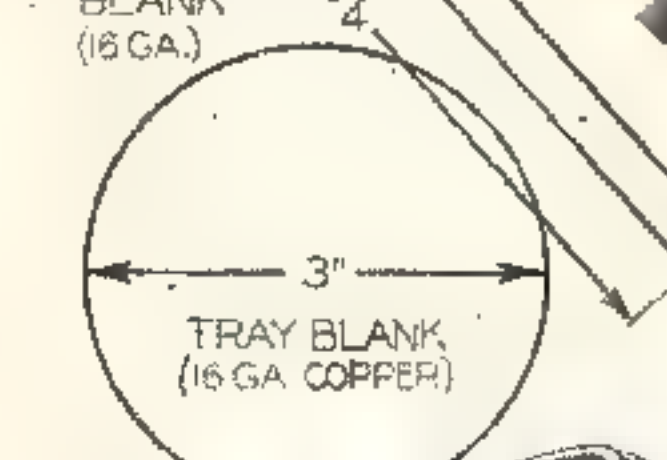
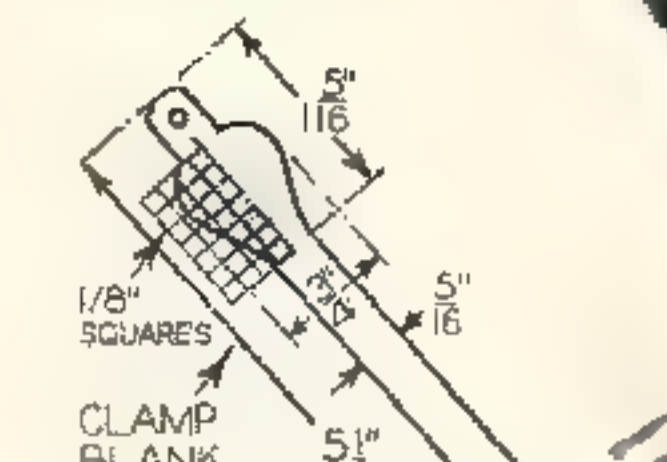
The column for each piece is of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch sheet copper, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide by $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The edges are filed smooth and the pieces hammered. Place two pieces together with the ends even, and set down in the vise 2 inches and clamp. Then, grasp them with a small monkey wrench and twist into a spiral as is illustrated, making it about 3 inches long. The spiral, when twisted tight,

COPPER WARE CRAFTSMEN

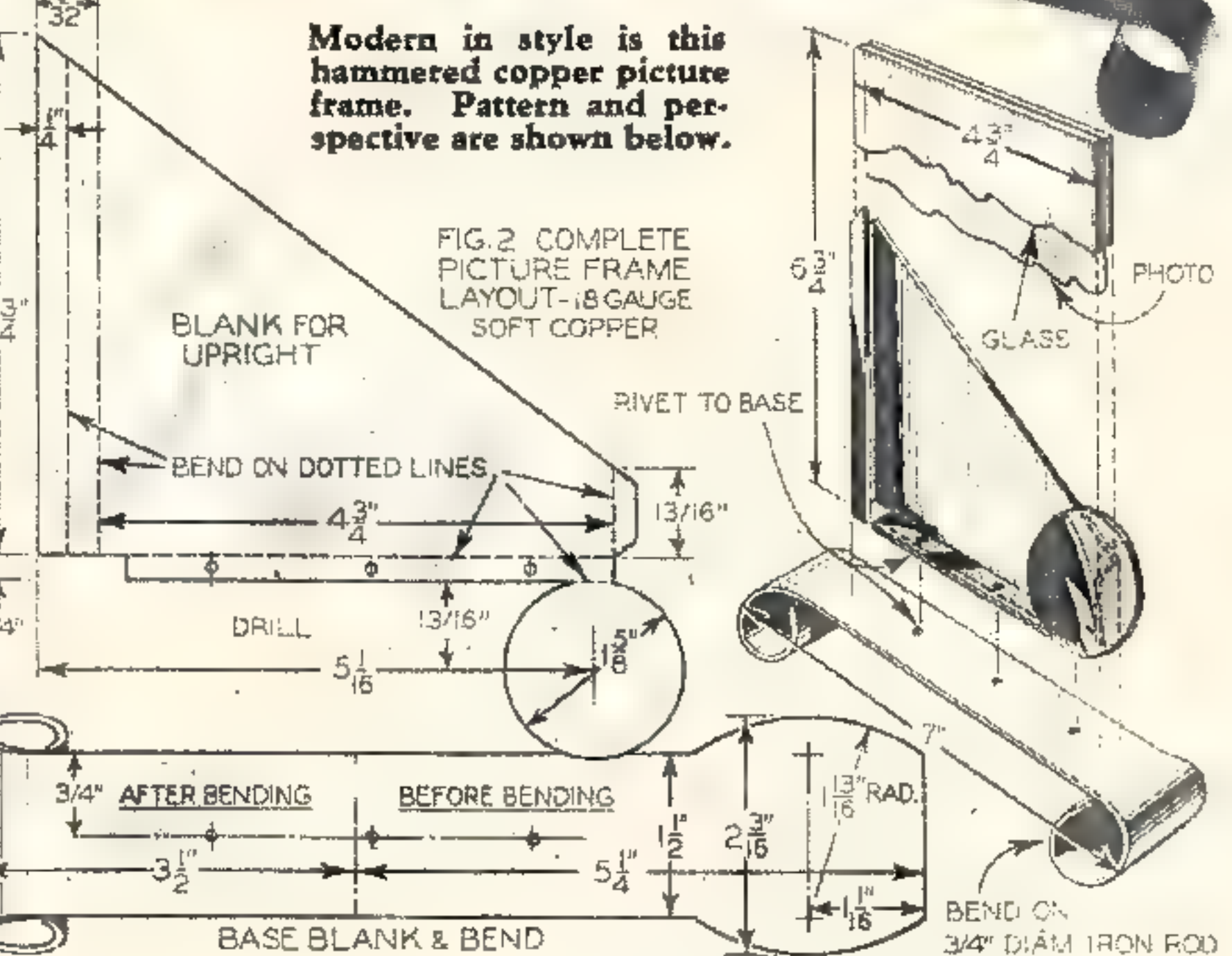
Ash trays like this one are easy to make. A spring clip holds them securely to the edge of table. The clip may be twisted to form a handle when using the trays in the conventional manner.



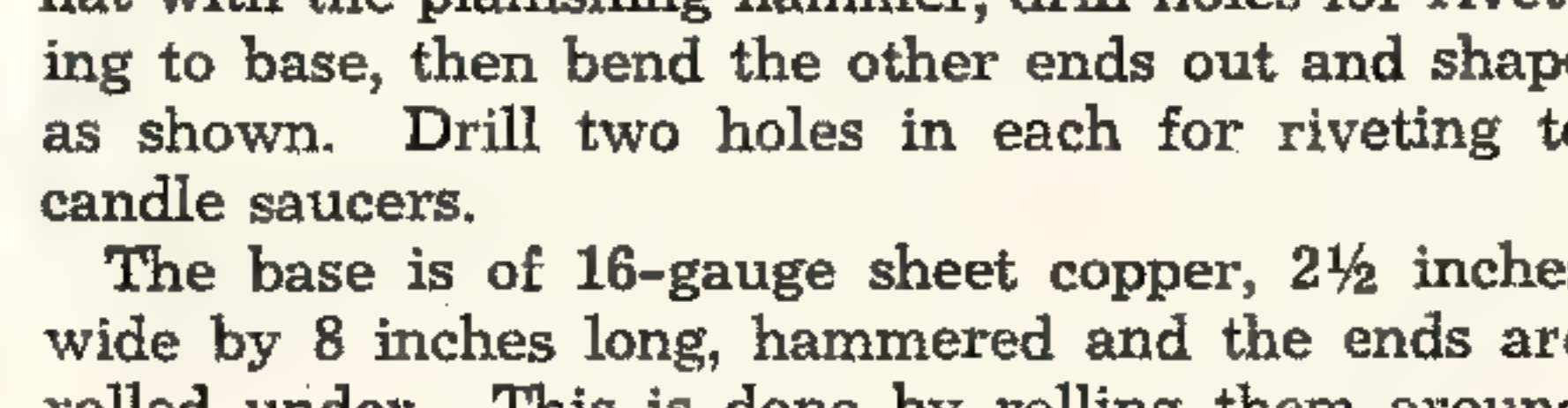
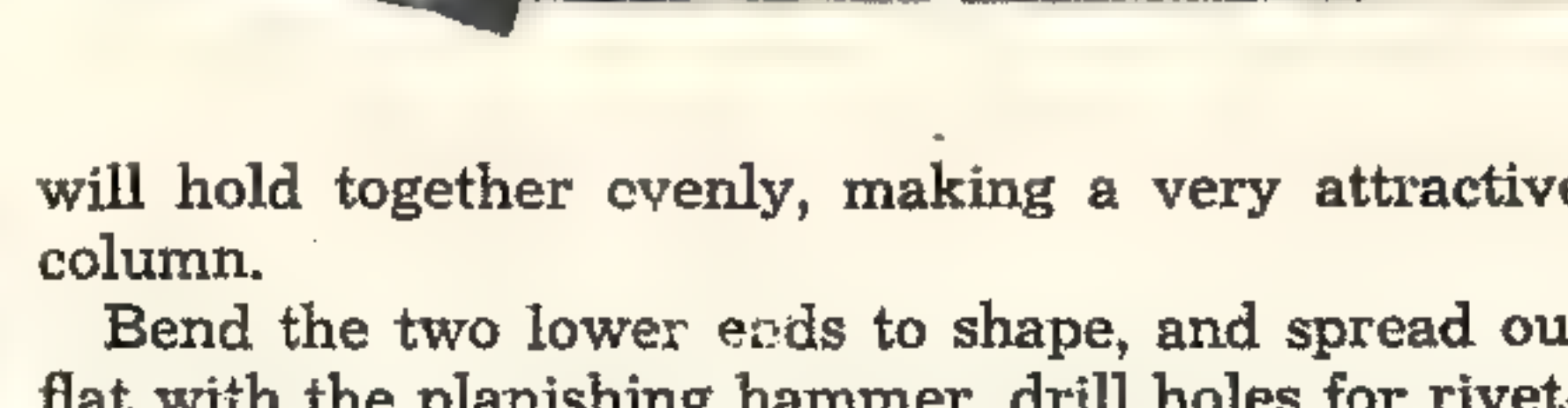
Right—Shaping bowl on anvil with ball pein hammer.



Rivet the combination clip and cigarette holder loosely to tray with a No. 14 brass escutcheon pin.



The metal frame is bent in the vise between hardwood blocks, as illustrated in the photographs below.



will hold together evenly, making a very attractive column.

Bend the two lower ends to shape, and spread out flat with the planishing hammer, drill holes for riveting to base, then bend the other ends out and shape as shown. Drill two holes in each for riveting to candle saucers.

The base is of 16-gauge sheet copper, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 8 inches long, hammered and the ends are rolled under. This is done by rolling them around

[Continued on page 130]

INCREDIBLE, but indeed true, the hair of no two of all the thousands of different species of mammals is exactly alike. Amazing, too, that the microscope is an important tool in this great industry as it is in so many others; the limitless powers of this unique instrument seem capable of invading every field. A journey via your microscope into the mysterious domain of fur is certain to prove fascinating.

Examination of hairs under a microscope is a meticulous business, and yet the technique is very simple. Hairs as obtained from the body or from pelts are dirty and greasy and must be thoroughly cleaned in order to reveal their minute structure which, like the fingerprints of the human hand, affords a positive means of identification. The solution for cleansing is a mixture of equal parts of 95 per cent alcohol and ether. As ether is explosive, keep it away from all flames! Hold one or a few hairs with a pair of fine forceps and wash them back and forth slowly in the fluid for a few minutes.

The hairs are next dried over an electric bulb, and are then placed on a scrupulously cleaned slide and capped with a cover glass for temporary inspection under the microscope, without any mounting medium. Any dust or dirt interferes seriously with determination of the exceedingly fine scales which clothe the exterior of the shaft. If any dust or grease remains on the hair, repeat the cleaning, drying and

This photomicrograph of a beaver fur hair illustrates a simple medulla of the discontinuous ovate type. Cuticular scales may be seen at the edges.

inspection, mounting perfect specimens in balsam.

Staining helps bring out the cuticular scales, the best reagent being a saturated solution of safranin in 95 per cent alcohol. This means the maximum quantity of the dry powder that can be dissolved by a given amount of the alcohol. Immerse a hair in this stain for two minutes, then dry as before and mount in thick balsam. Don't use thin balsam as the stain will run and spread. Hairs are commonly mounted unstained, however, so this procedure may be omitted if desired.

Specimens are not at all difficult to collect. Provide yourself with a number of gelatin capsules, preferably the kind that veterinarians use in putting up horse medicines, and ransack first the various fur pieces belonging to feminine members of the household such as coats, neck-pieces, trimmings and gloves. It will do these garments no harm at all to remove the three or four hairs that are needed. In pelts like mink and fox, collect both the over and under fur hairs, which can be mounted together under

The protective hair from a mink pelt is shown in the photomicrograph below. It illustrates a simple medulla of the continuous nodose variety as it appears when viewed through microscope. Right—Before mounting on slides, hairs are cleaned in alcohol and ether bath.



The fur of the beaver is only one of the many types that is well adapted for examination and study under microscope.



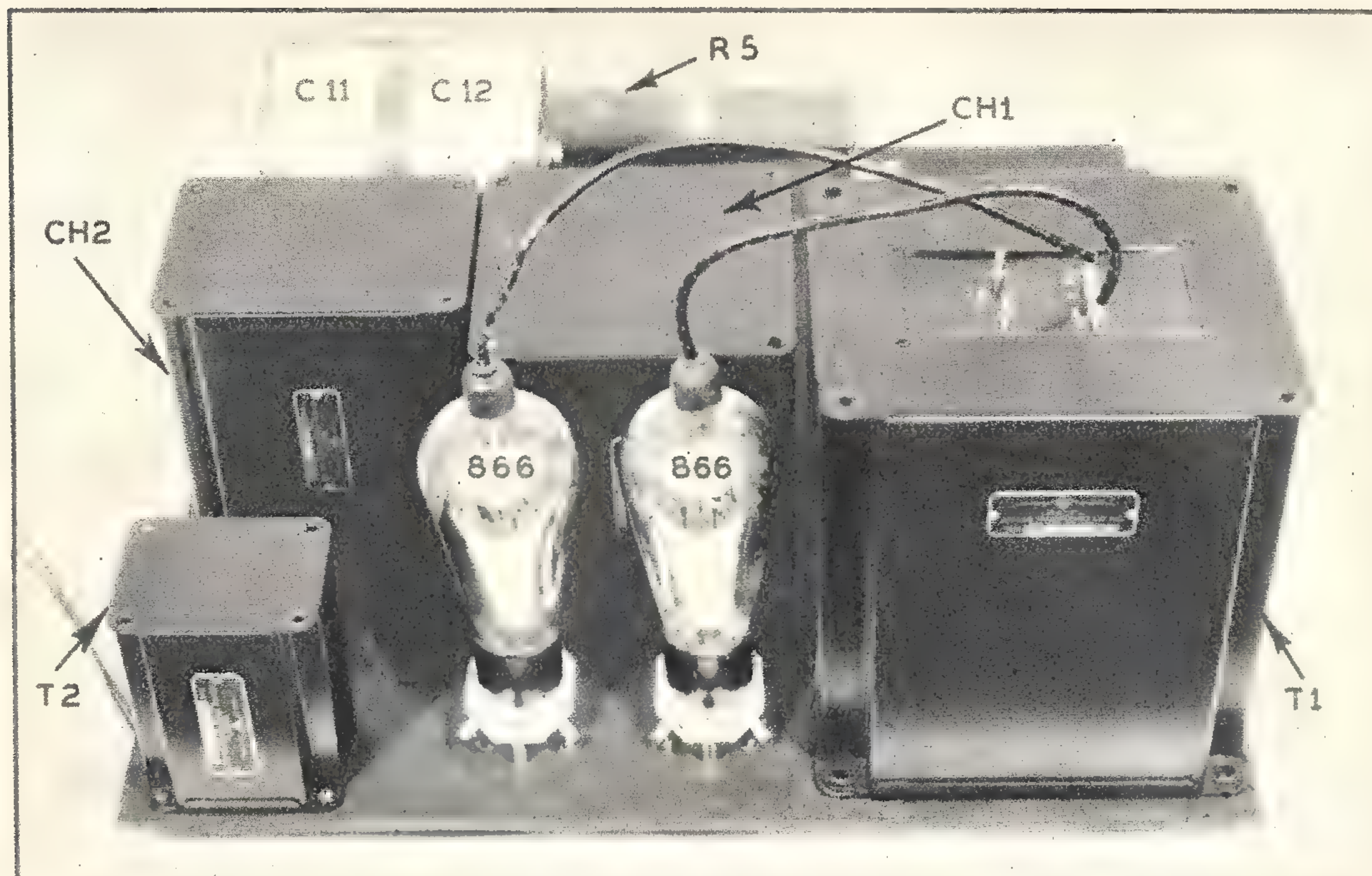
the same cover glass. The typical structure in each case is to be found about one-third of the distance outward from base to tip of the entire hair, and this is the portion to put in your capsules for mounting. Of course the outer two-thirds or more in many garment furs will already have been removed by clipping, as in Hudson seal, which is trimmed and dyed muskrat, while some hairs even when complete are so short that their entire length will go under a cover glass, so these factors have to be taken into account in collecting material.

Then come the domestic pets, as cat, rabbit and dog; the farm animals and occasional opportunities offered by unusual captures or pets, and perhaps some friend connected with a zoo or museum can be enlisted in this enterprise. Finally there is the fur store and commercial supply house as sources for the larger slide collections. Pay particular attention to keep hairs from different sources in separate capsules so

[Continued on page 122]



by Julian D. Corrington, Ph. D.



The amplifier power supply. T1, the plate transformer, is at the right. T2 furnishes power for the 866 filaments. The filament transformer for the T55 is not shown, as it is mounted near the rear of the r.f. chassis. The swinging choke is behind the 866's. The bleeder, R5, is shown at the rear.

voltage greatly shorten tube life. Saturated chokes have no filtering value, and they, therefore, might just as well not be in the circuit. The point to be remembered is: Use a power supply capable of delivering its rated output.

While emphasis is placed on the selection

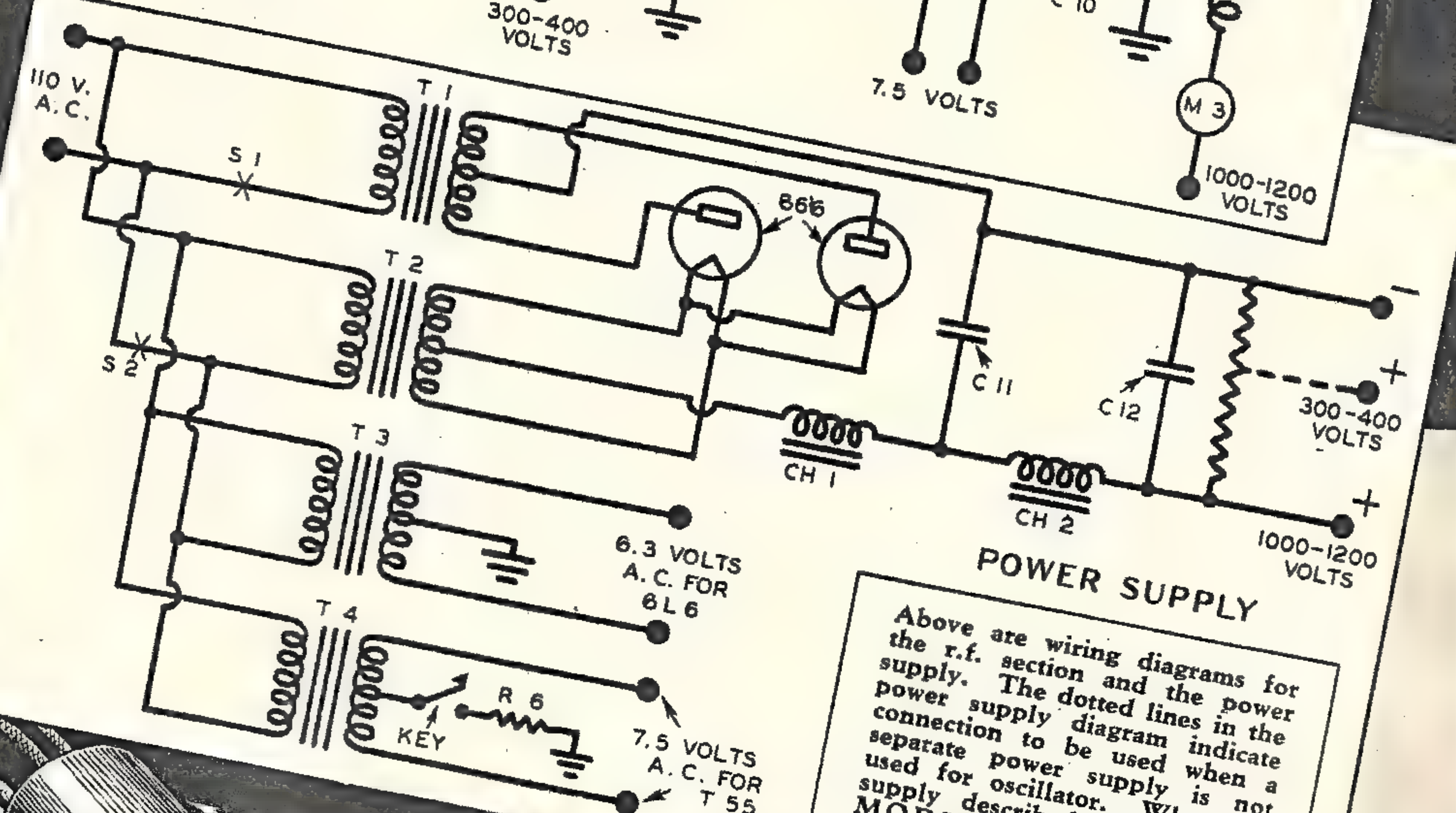
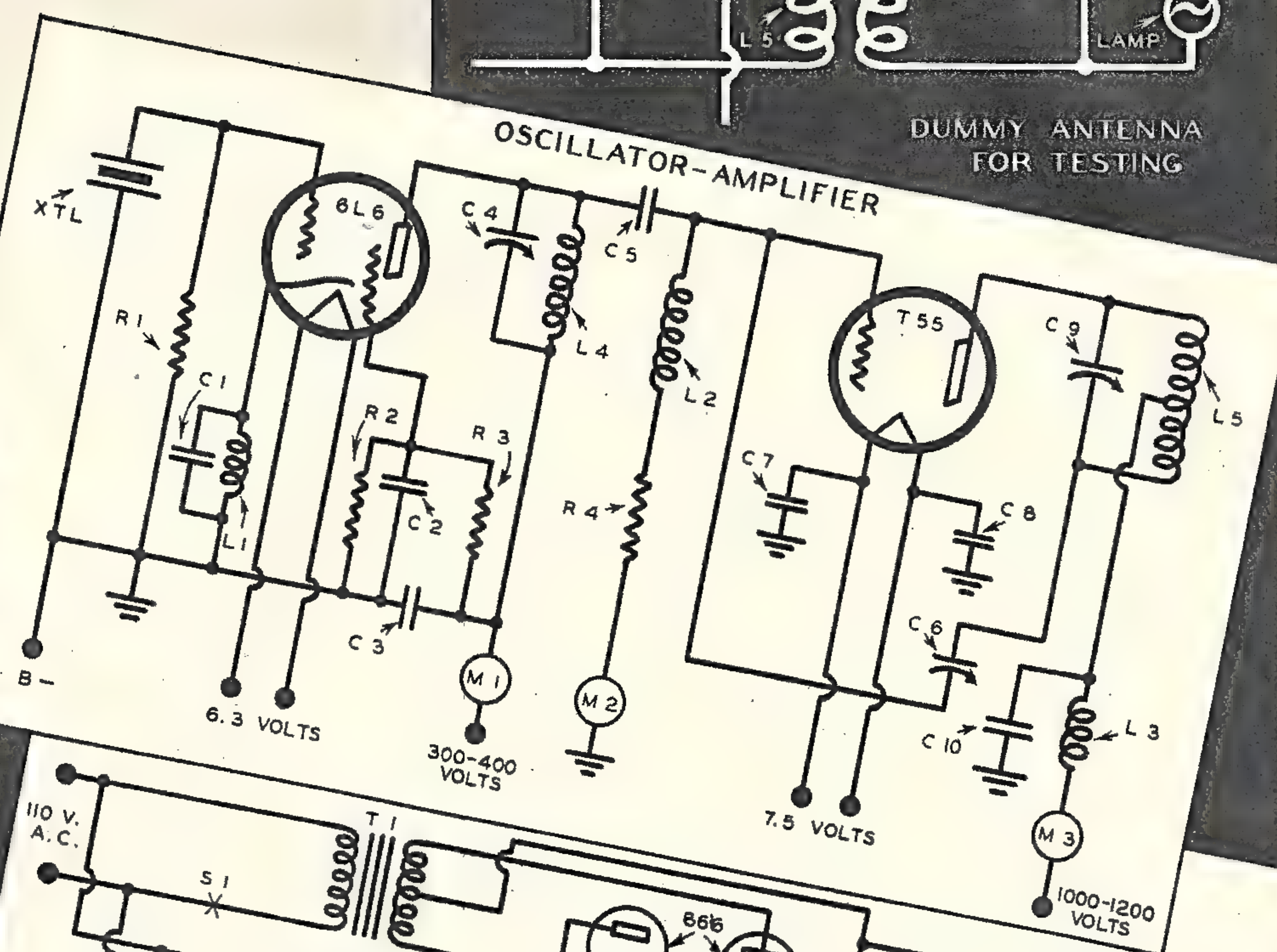
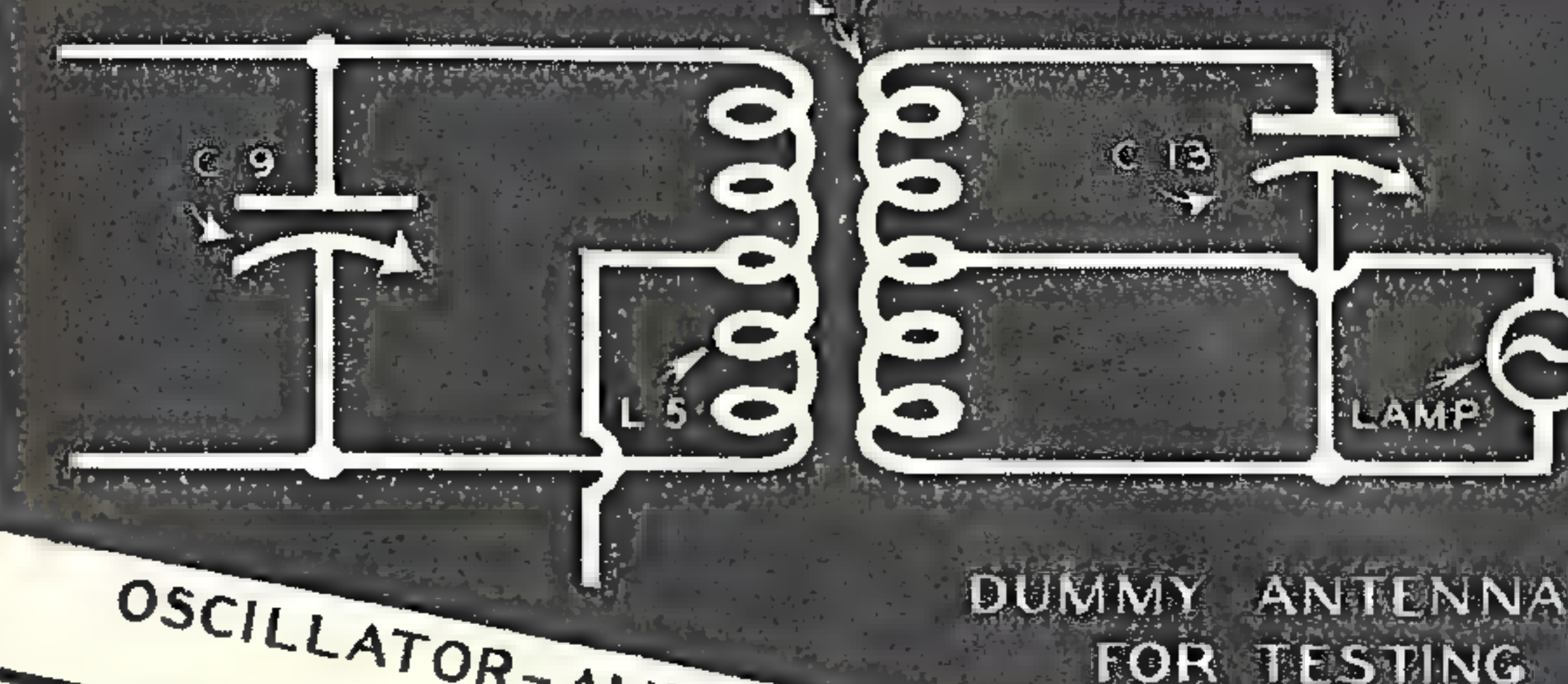
of power supply equipment because this part of the transmitter many times is overlooked, r.f. section components should be selected just as carefully. Nothing is more disturbing than having individual parts break down during use.

The experienced amateur knows, but the

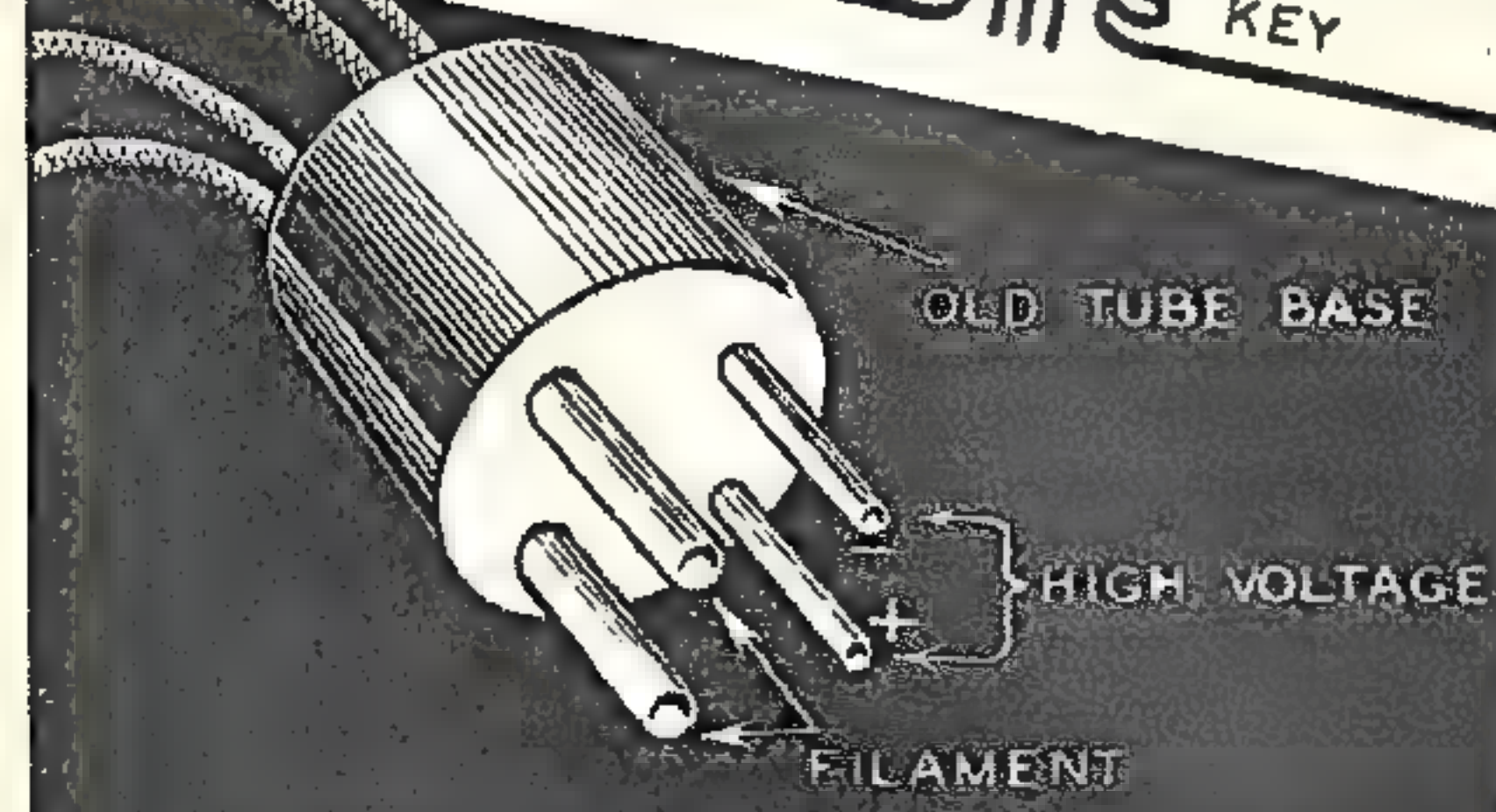
Parts Required

- | | |
|--|--|
| R1 100,000 ohms 1-watt (IRC BT-1) | T4 7.5 volt 4-ampere center tap (Kenyon T-353) |
| R2 35,000 ohms 2-watt (IRC BT-2) | Ch1 5-18 Henry swinging choke (Kenyon T-513) |
| R3 10,000 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG) | Ch2 10 Henry filter choke (Kenyon T-176) |
| R4 5,000 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG) | 1 Taylor T55 tube |
| R5 60,000 ohms 200-watt (IRC HOA) | 2 Taylor 866 tubes |
| R6 400 ohms 10-watt (IRC DG) | 1 Rathenon 83 tube |
| C1 .00015 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-6T15) | 1 Rathenon 6L6 tube |
| C2 .01 mf. (Cornell Dubilier DT-10S1) | Xtl holder (ICA No. 414) |
| C3 .01 mf. (Cornell Dubilier DT-10S1) | 3 grid caps (ICA No. 870) |
| C4 .00014 mf. Hammarlund MC-140-M) | Insulating rods (ICA No. 2175) |
| C5 .00025 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-25T25) | Fuse mounts (2) (ICA No. 2342) |
| C6 .000020 mf. (Hammarlund MC-20-MX) | Terminal strip (ICA No. 2413, No. 2420) |
| C7 .006 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-12D6) | 3 dials (ICA No. 2169) |
| C8 .006 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-12D6) | Standoff insulators (ICA No. 2300) |
| C9 .00015 mf. (Hammarlund MTC-150-B) | Insulex standoff insulators (ICA No. 2338) |
| C10 .002 mf. (Cornell Dubilier 4-22020) | 8 four-prong sockets (Hammarlund S-4) |
| C11 2 mf. 2000-volt | 1 five-prong socket (Hammarlund S-5) |
| C12 2 mf. 2000-volt | 1 eight-prong socket (Hammarlund S-8) |
| C13 .00035 mf. (Hammarlund TC-350-C) | four-prong coil forms (Hammarlund SWF-4) |
| M1 0-100 milliamper meter | 5 flexible couplings (Hammarlund FC) |
| M2 0-50 milliamper meter | S1, S2 (ICA No. 1230) |
| M3 0-200 milliamper meter | 1 metal chassis 10x12x3 (ICA No. 1515) |
| L1 2.5 mh. choke (Hammarlund CH-X) | 2 standoff insulators with jacks (ICA No. 2304) |
| L2 2.5 mh. choke (Hammarlund CH-X) | 2 transmitting plugs (ICA No. 403) |
| L3 500 milliamper choke (Hammarlund CH-500) | Bakelite tubing 6"x2 1/2" (ICA) |
| T1 1460-0-1460 (Kenyon T-666) | Miscellaneous wire, bolts, nuts, washers, screws, etc. |
| T2 2.5 volt 10-ampere (Kenyon T-360) | 2 four-prong tube bases |
| T3 6.3 volt 3-ampere center tap (Kenyon T-351) | 1 or more crystals |

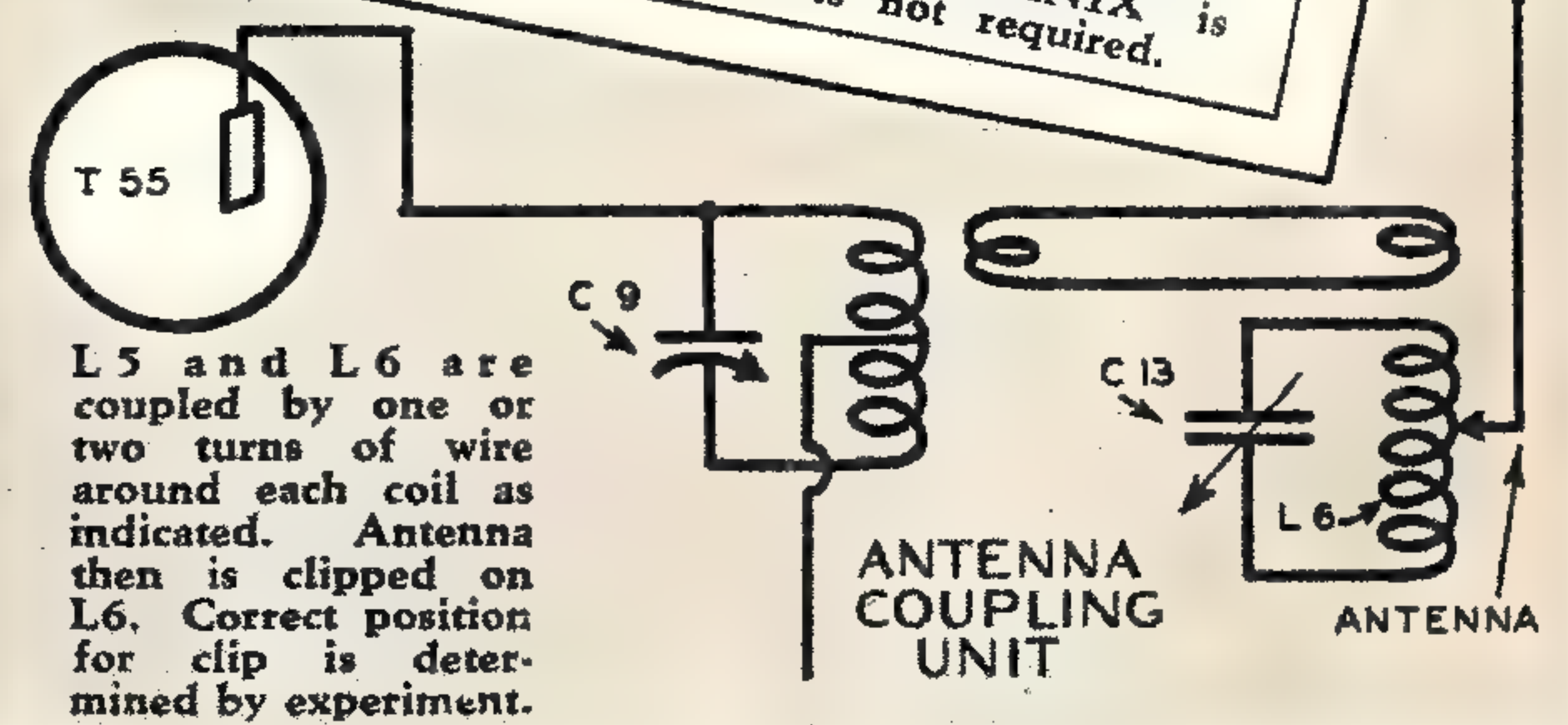
An old tube base is used to connect power leads to the r.f. chassis. Two are used, one for oscillator power supply and one for amplifier supply.



Above are wiring diagrams for the r.f. section and the power supply. The dotted lines in the power supply diagram indicate connection to be used when a separate power supply is not used for oscillator. When the supply described in December MODERN MECHANIX is used, T3 is not required.



A dummy antenna always should be used when testing the transmitter. L7 should be a coil of approximately six to eight turns and mounted so that coupling with L5 may be varied. C13 should have a capacitance.



IF YOU want to achieve the latest and most modern effects with your indoor photography this winter, you will find a good spotlight almost a necessity. This one is entirely up-to-date both as regards performance and appearance. With it you can make sparkling photographs with brilliant highlights and rich, black shadows that stand out amazingly from the usual run of medium-tone, gray pictures.

Interesting, too, is the appearance of the finished lamp; you will agree that in design and finish it has all that could be asked for in a factory-made article, yet all of the parts are common and inexpensive. Exclusive of the lens, you can build this spotlight for less than a dollar, using new parts. The lens will probably cost several dollars more.

The first step will be at the hardware store, for a 12-inch length of 6-inch stovepipe. This should be cut from the uncrimped end. You will also need an 8-inch piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch brass pipe, threaded at both ends to take a keyless socket and ornamental brass loop which you can get at an electrical supply store. In addition to a friction swivel and various small parts, most of which you can retrieve from the junk box, you will need two automobile hub caps of about a 6-inch diameter. The kind shown in the illustrations are for a popular make of automobile; they fit snugly into the ends of the stove pipe, and being heavy and chromium plated, they make a fine appearance as part of the completely finished spotlight.

Most of the constructional and assembly

details are explained by the photographs. Cut a hole in one hub cap for the plano-convex condenser lens, which you can get at a camera supply house. It is a good plan to first consult a local theatre manager, however. Condenser lenses are no longer used on modern high-intensity projectors and can usually be picked up for a small sum. The method of attaching the lens inside the hub cap, as shown in the accompanying photos, will hold it very securely and yet allow for expansion due to heat from the photoflood lamp that is used in the finished spotlight.

The piece of brass pipe serves as a control rod for focusing the lamp and also as a conduit for the rubber-covered lamp cord. It passes through a brass bushing which is bolted over a hole in the center of the other

The focusing rod bushing is bolted on the inside of the hub cap (5) and provided with a simple screw clamp outside (6) to permit easy control.

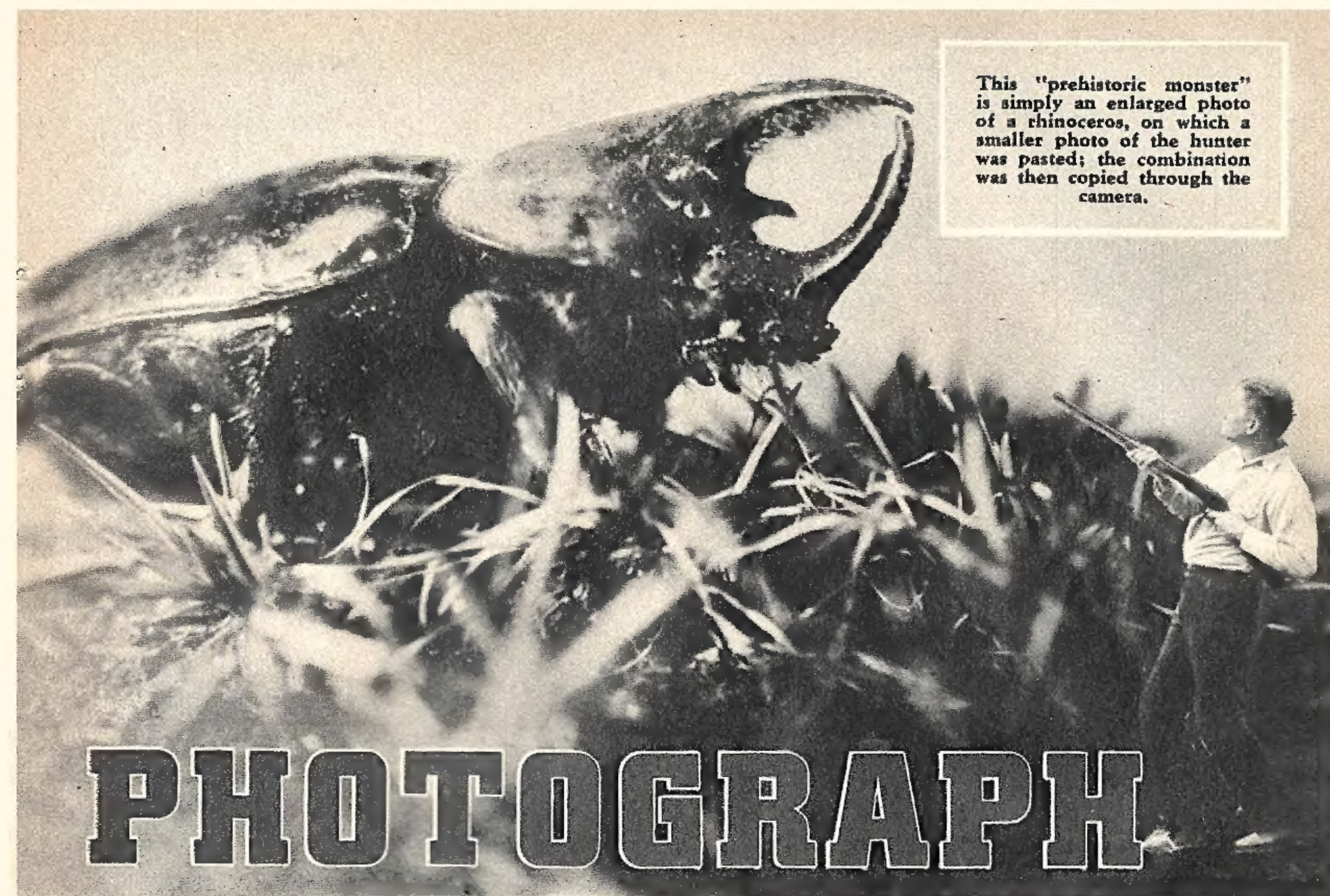
MODERN PHOTO SPOTLIGHT

Economical and
easy to build,
this spotlight
gives excellent
performance.

by
Kenneth Murray

As an example of what the home-built spotlight can do to provide light and shadow contrast, study the photo reproduced in circle.

Constructed of simple and easily secured parts, the photo spotlight shown at top will help you to obtain striking photographic effects through use of shadows and light contrast. Steps in making spotlight are (1) cutting lens hole in auto hub cap with scroll saw; (2) bending lens-holding brackets which are cut from stiff spring steel; (3) attaching lens-holder to rim of hub cap with bolts; (4) bolting the mounting swivel in place on section of stovepipe, 12 inches long, which serves as wall of spotlight.



by Paul Hadley

THE making of composite, or combination photos, is one of the simplest branches of trick photography, yet is one which the amateur photographer seldom attempts. Easier by far than the double exposure or distorted perspective pictures, the results are more unusual and bizarre, in that parts of any two or more photos

may be combined to make a freakish result. Professionals often resort to this method in making "photomontages," which are often seen in publications. Probably most of you have seen the novelty photo cards in which, for instance, a wagon is seen creaking under the weight of two giant apples which it is carrying to market, or perhaps an ear of corn being loaded on a flat car with a derrick. Many other variations of this type of picture are to be found, all of which were made by the simple method of combining parts of several prints to make a whole.

you a better chance to study the composition of the picture before making it. A copy lens, which can be purchased from any supply house, will enable you to make closeup photos or copies on cameras which do not have the double extension bellows.

The possibilities of composite photos are infinite, and the results you will obtain are limited only by your imagination. The accompanying illustrations show examples of a few of the effects. One shows a modern huntsman armed with a repeating rifle about
[Continued on page 126]

No expensive photographic equipment is necessary in making these pictures. One should, of course, use a camera on which the image can be seen full size on the ground glass before making the exposure, and which has sufficient extension of bellows to allow copies to be made of the combined prints. The larger size plate of film accommodated by the camera, the better, for this gives

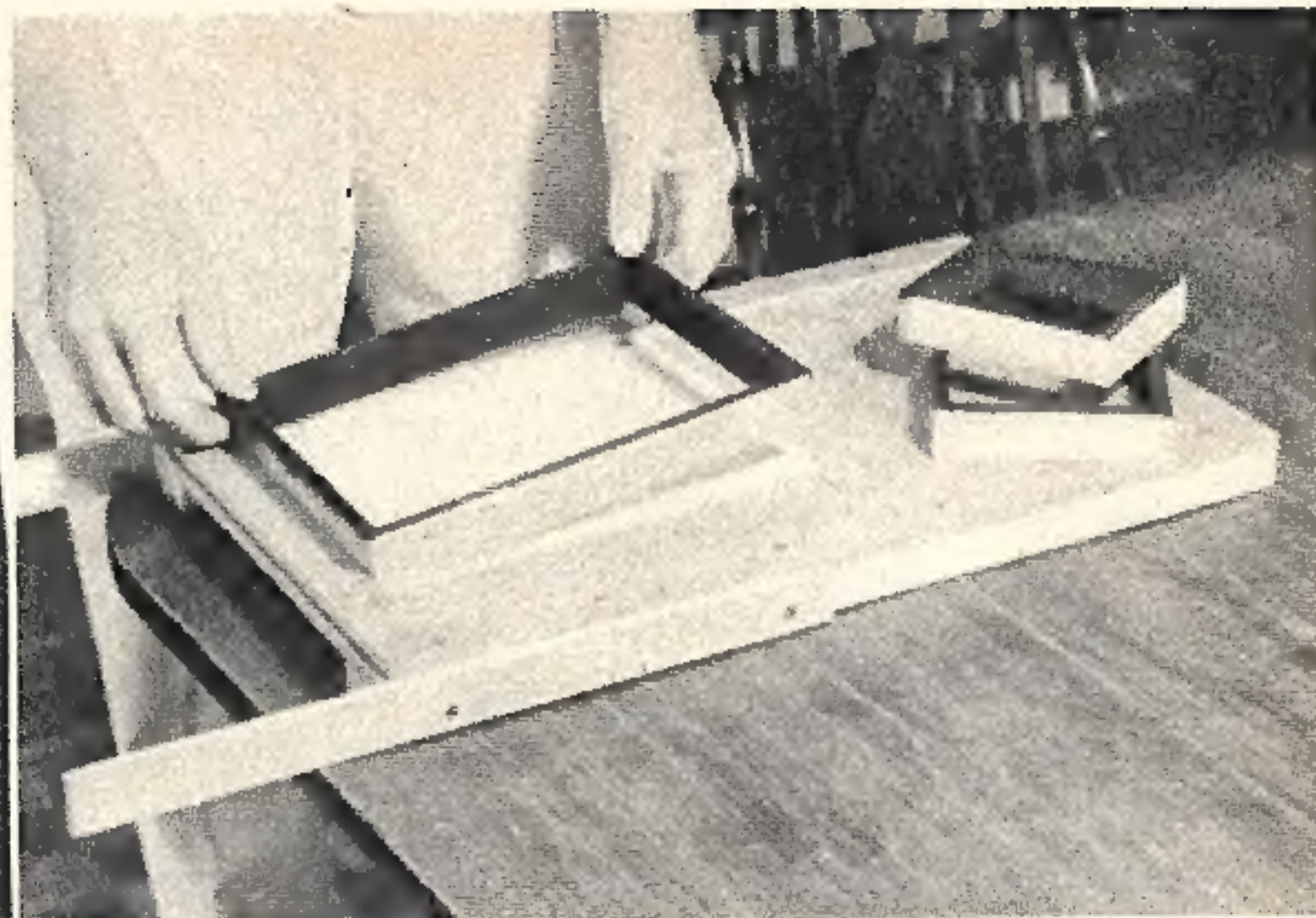
The potato was photographed close up, the print cut out, and then pasted on the photo of the man and the wheelbarrow. Scraping the edge of the potato print with a knife or sandpaper to make it thin allows it to be pasted down without a tell-tale line showing.



Above: "How's the air up there, big boy?" asks this tiny man of his larger self. Both figures were posed by the same model. Right: "Need for Potato Control!" One tuber like this is a crop all by itself.



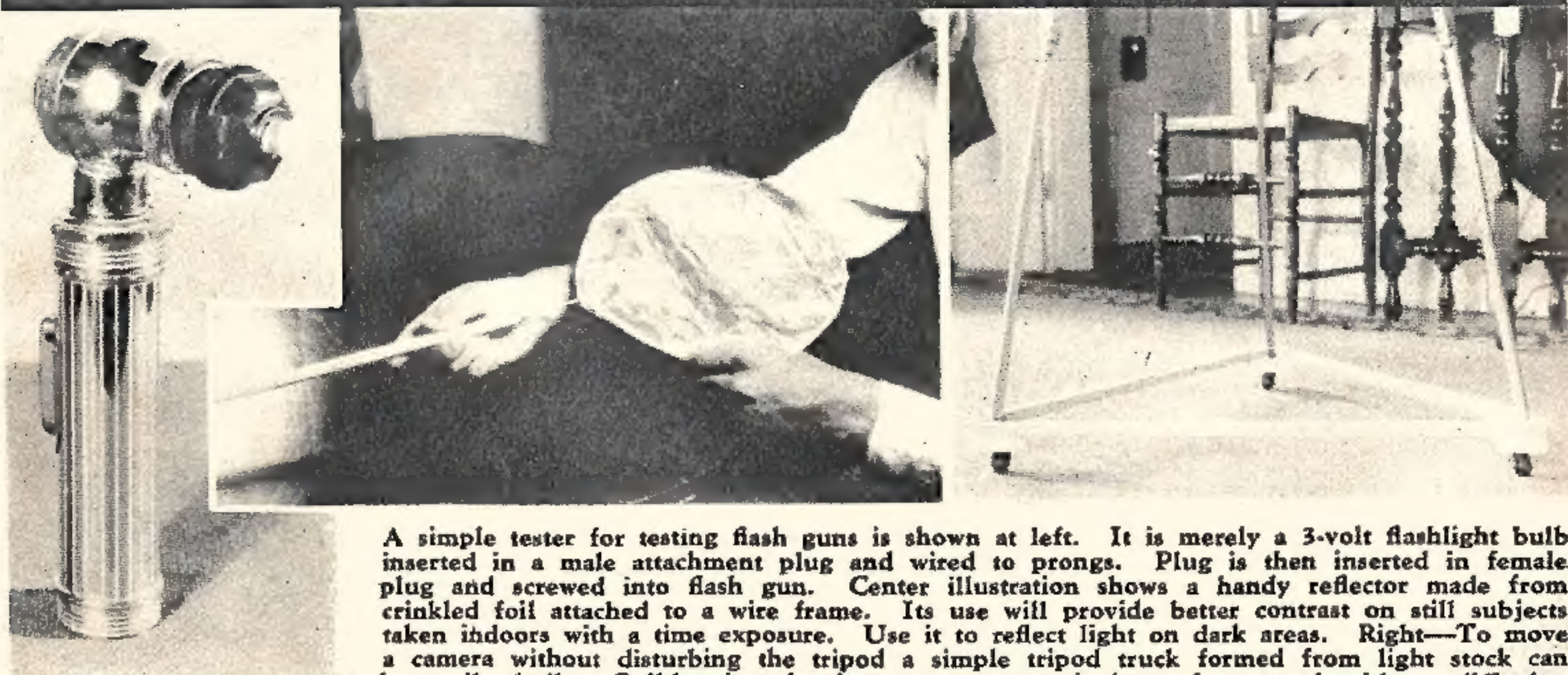
Pictures of unusual effect can be made by photographing buildings illuminated with floodlights. This picture of the Nebraska Capitol building shows the striking effect of greater height and contrast which would not be evident if photo were made in daylight. The scene was snapped on a cloudy night on super-pan with camera at f. 4.5 with an exposure of 30 sec. Commercial ortho film with 3-minute exposure is also effective for taking outdoor night photos.



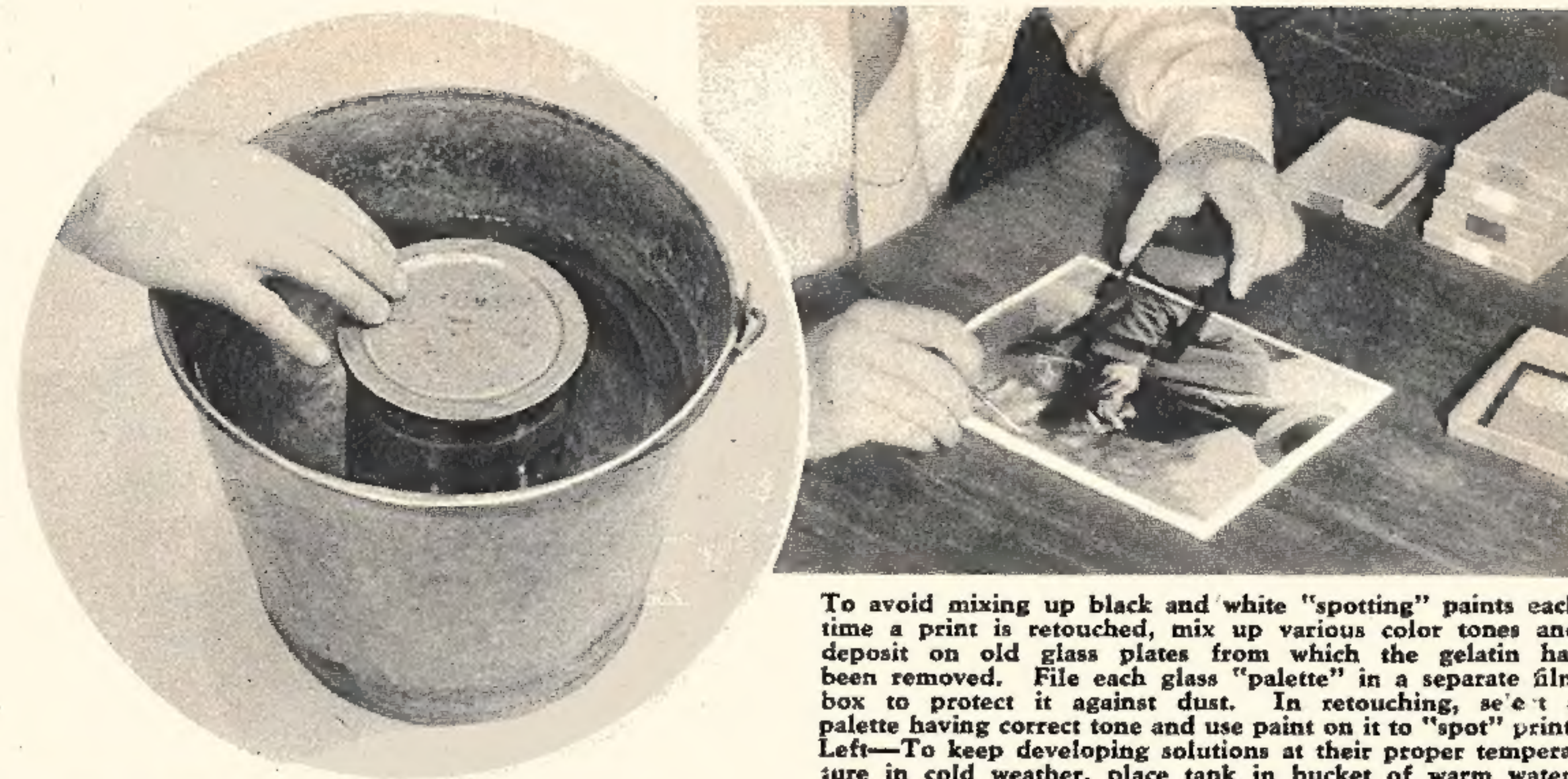
Owners of vertical enlargers often find it difficult to provide their projection prints with neat borders. Simple frames formed from 1 by 1/4-inch lattice strips and painted dull black on the inside offer the solution. Placed over the printing paper, they not only serve as masks, but hold the paper flat on the easel of the enlarger.



Camera and Darkroom Kinks



A simple tester for testing flash guns is shown at left. It is merely a 3-volt flashlight bulb inserted in a male attachment plug and wired to prongs. Plug is then inserted in female plug and screwed into flash gun. Center illustration shows a handy reflector made from crinkled foil attached to a wire frame. Its use will provide better contrast on still subjects taken indoors with a time exposure. Use it to reflect light on dark areas. Right—To move a camera without disturbing the tripod a simple tripod truck formed from light stock can be easily built. Ball-bearing furniture casters permit it to be moved without difficulty.



To avoid mixing up black and white "spotting" paints each time a print is retouched, mix up various color tones and deposit on old glass plates from which the gelatin has been removed. File each glass "palette" in a separate film box to protect it against dust. In retouching, select a palette having correct tone and use paint on it to "spot" print. Left—To keep developing solutions at their proper temperature in cold weather, place tank in bucket of warm water.



New ideas and timesavers for the amateur picture-taker and darkroom hobbyist that will add professional touch to his photographic work.



While chemical bottles of uniform shape and size look nice on the darkroom shelf, it is better practice to use containers that are physically different so that their contents can be instantly recognized when working in darkness. Bottles suitable for developing and fixing solutions are shown in photograph at left.

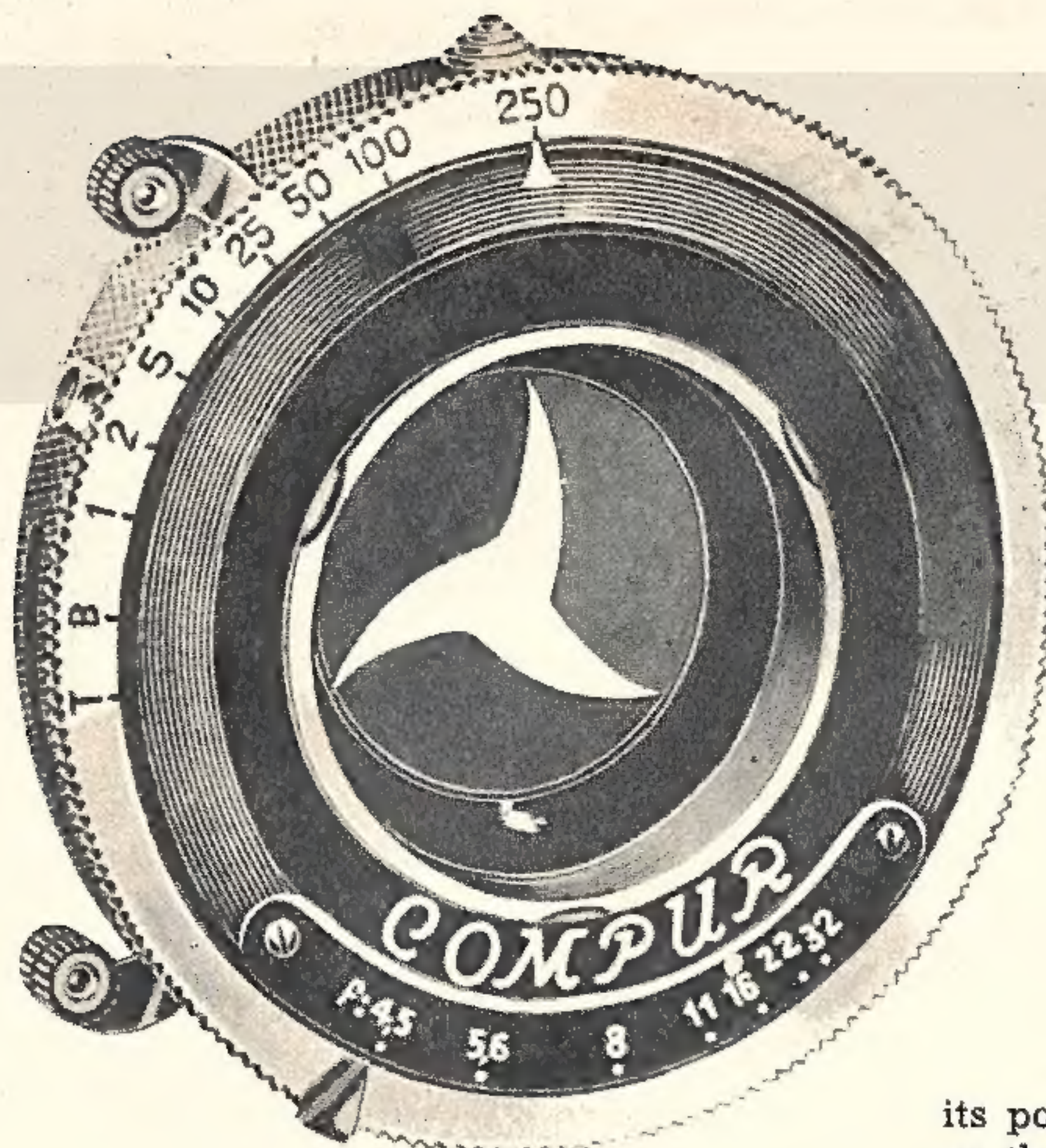


A permanent shelf for supporting 2 or 3 glass funnels is a great timesaver when both developer and hypo are to be filtered at the same time. Space holes so that 2 trays or tanks can be placed side by side. Shelf can be fastened to worktable with a short upright.



To obtain soft focus effects on "still" subjects, rotate a loose wad of No. 000 steel wool before camera lens. An exposure of 2 or 3 seconds is sufficient for average indoor pictures.





HOW

CAMERA

SHUTTERS WORK

by T. T. Holden

This is the popular "Compur" shutter used on many cameras. The leaves which admit light to the negative are shown here partially open. The numbers around the top outer edge represent fractions of a second: 1 is one second, 2, 1/2 second, 5, 1/3 second, etc.

The first type is built right next to the lens, or more properly, between the elements of the lens. For this reason it is termed the lens-plane, or more commonly, the "between-the-lens shutter." The other type of shutter is the focal-plane shutter, so named because of its position right in front of the focal plane or the position occupied by the film in the camera.

In aspect, the between-the-lens shutter roughly resembles a doughnut. It consists of a circular metal casing containing the mechanism in such a way that a large circular opening is left in the center. To either end of this opening are attached the cells of the lens, hence the name between-the-lens shutter. The light-tight part of the shutter consists of a set of movable blades or leaves, from three to five to a shutter, which control the length of time that light shall pass through the lens. When closed they overlap tightly and when open they pass out of the central opening into the shutter casing.

Early between-the-lens shutters were actuated by a piston working in a cylinder and controlled by an air brake. This type of shutter is quite satisfactory and is still used on large lenses. However, its popularity has recently been overshadowed by the development of a newer and more accurate type of shutter of which the Compur is the leading favorite. This shutter is fitted with a strong spring and a train of gears which controls the action of

shutter leaves. In some instances this mechanism is so finely adjusted that the leaves open and close in 1/500 of a second. In the newer rim-set Compur shutter, there is an additional set of gears providing a built-in self-timer which delays the actuating of the shutter for approximately twelve seconds after its release.

The shutter casing also contains another set of much smaller leaves which do not close entirely, but which can be moved to produce circular openings of different sizes. These are the leaves of the iris diaphragm, so named because of the similarity of its action and function to the iris of the eye. It will thus be seen that while the shutter leaves control the length of time that light can enter the camera, the diaphragm leaves control the amount of light that can pass through the lens when the shutter leaves are open.

When the between-the-lens shutter is tripped or released the leaves must open from the center, allowing light to pass through that part of the lens first, then through the entire lens, and finally through just the center as the leaves close. Yet to stop the motion of the image moving across the film, the total exposure period, or the time elapsing from the instant the shutter leaves start to open until they close, must not be any greater than the time to which the control dial is set. For instance, if the shutter is set for 1/200 of a second, the leaves must open and close in that time. It can be seen that a certain percentage of that time will be consumed by the opening and closing of the leaves, so that light will pass through the entire lens for only a portion of the 1/200 part of a second for which it is set. The advantages of the between-the-lens shutter lie in its relatively compact size, its position on the lens, and the ease with which it may be synchronized with Photoflash lamps.

The focal plane shutter in its simplest form, as it appears in the Graflex, Speed Graphic and some of the better grade "miniature" cameras, consists of a long curtain or roller-blind. Across this curtain are openings or slots of different widths. When the shutter mechanism is released a slot passes across the film at the back of the camera and light entering the lens can pass through to the film. If the slot is narrow the length of time it will take to pass across any point on the film will be shorter than when a [Continued on page 132]

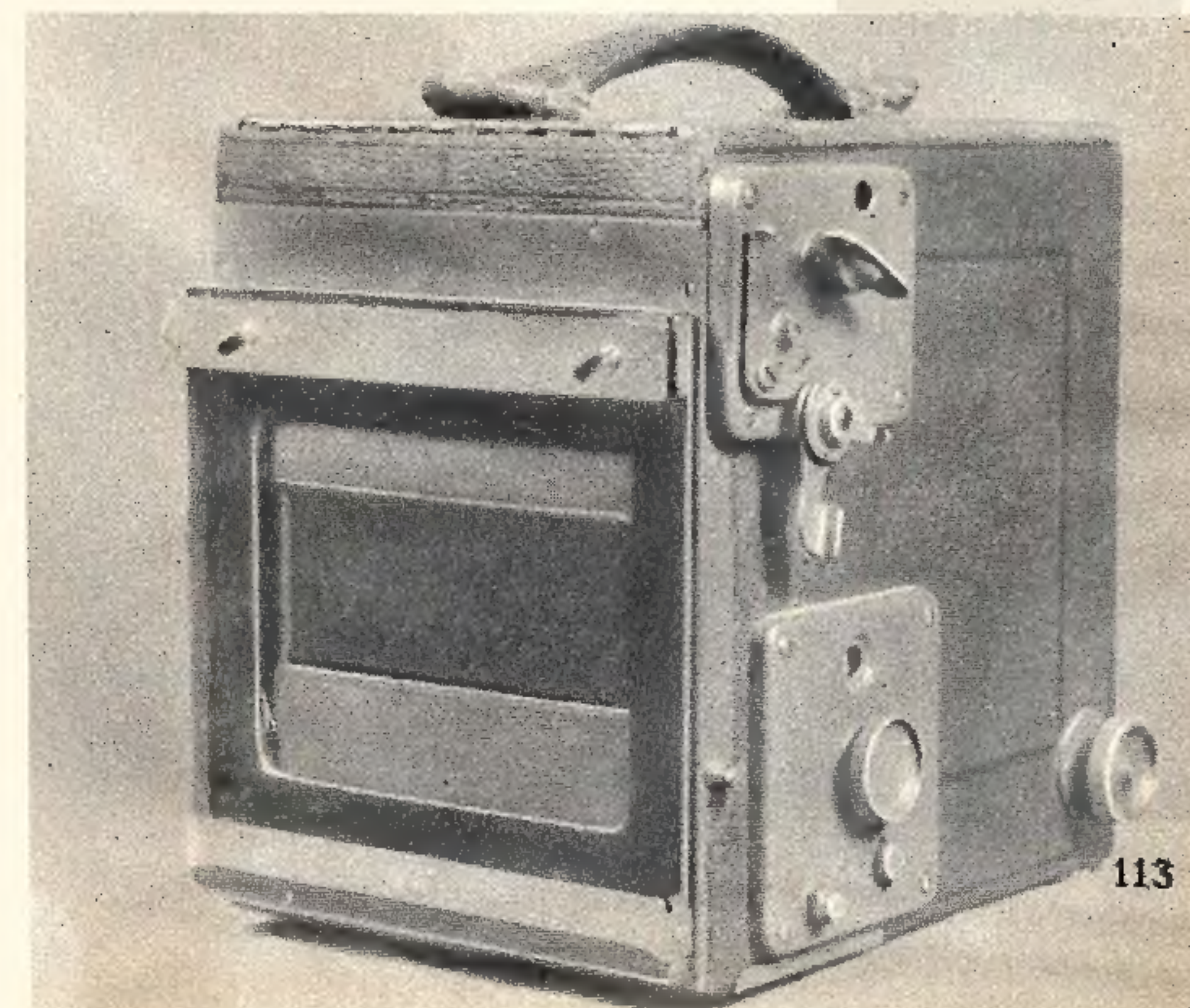
CAMERAS are constructed to be light-tight, and yet in order to make an exposure it is necessary to let light into the camera and onto the film. This requires a special mechanism called the camera shutter. It is so designed that when a release is pressed, it will move, let light into the camera for a moment or so, and then close and protect the film again from the light. As films have been made more sensitive and shorter exposures made possible, the design and construction of camera shutters has been improved until today there are shutters that split seconds into almost unbelievably small fractions and let light into the camera for just that fractional part of a second. Most of the smaller hand cameras with which we are familiar are fitted with one, or even both, of two types of shutters.

Upper left—The curtain of the focal-plane shutter showing the slots of varied widths. Center—Photographic reproduction showing volume of light projected by lens through a between-lens shutter. Below it is a similar reproduction of a focal-plane shutter.

Modern Mechanix

Back view of a Graflex camera with the back removed to show the focal-plane shutter, with one slot visible. Focal-plane shutters are also used on many small cameras of the so-called "candid" type.

February, 1938



EX LIBRIS



Anon. Malefactor